

SETTING THE STANDARDS

15
YEARS

Bonus International Editorial Section

FOLLOWS
PAGE 80

BYTE

FEBRUARY 1990

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Zenith's Amazing EISA

*EISA disk drive controller
promises phenomenal
throughput*

**Terabits on tap:
New Data Storage Ideas**

**Micro Edsels:
Computing's Lead Balloons**

**Multimedia:
What it is, how you'll use it**

**Plus:
SCSI, Multitasking, Bus Wars**

REVIEWS

Mac Portable

Zenith MinisPort

HP IIP LaserJet

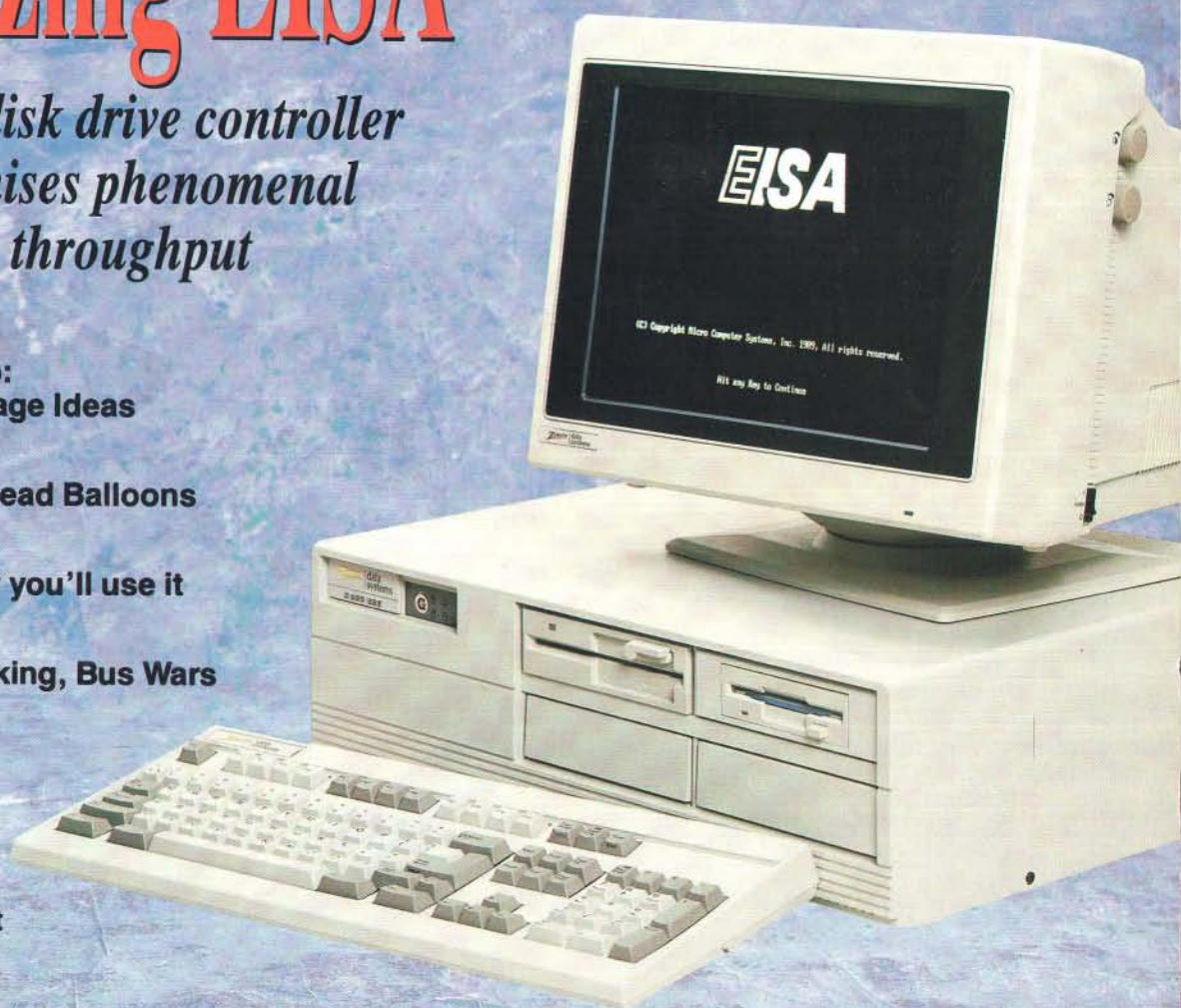
386Max

5 Data Swappers

2 Mac Drives

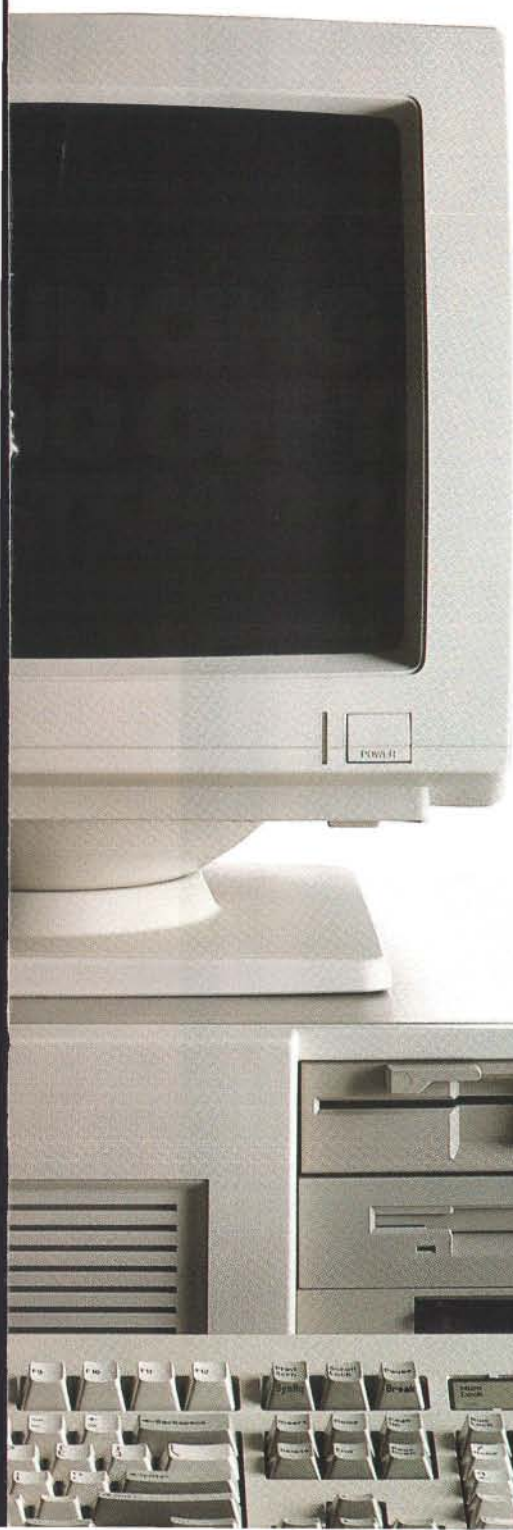
**THE
WORLD'S
BEST
SPREADSHEETS**

Lab tests of 15
state-of-the-art
programs for
DOS, OS/2,
and the Mac



£1.95 U.K./A \$6.50 AUSTRALIA
Lit. 8,000 ITALY/\$3.50 U.S.A.
0360-5280

UNCEING DO OFF THE STEM 325.



THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$72/month.
△ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$187.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	\$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.



PC WORLD
BEST BUY
DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

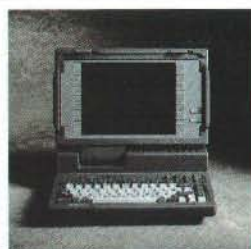
- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month.
△ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$158.

NEW LOW PRICES

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$127/month.
△ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$295.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	\$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	\$3,999

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with every 316LT purchase.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

200-watt power supply.

- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$153/month.
- △ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.

NEW LOW PRICES.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	\$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	\$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	\$5,699

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available. 4 MB versions available for an additional \$600.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Planetary based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark, and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/iX. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on, and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, or Xerox's service contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, Attn: Warranty. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

When customers asked us to lower prices on the 25 MHz 386™ system that won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy, we gave a typical Dell response: OK.

You see, we have an unusual relationship with our customers.

We deal directly with them.

That's why we can custom configure each system for each customer.

That's why we can provide them the most comprehensive service and support in the business.

And, with no retailers, we can actually offer high-end systems like this Dell System® 325 for as low as \$4,199. With other configurations \$2,500 below the comparable IBM or Compaq systems.

Or, a custom configured leasing plan can be designed for any business.*

Which explains why Dell has won the last four *PC Week* polls for overall customer satisfaction.

As for the System 325, it's a thoroughbred. And it runs on either Microsoft®MS-DOS®, MS®OS/2, or our Dell UNIX®System V, which is compatible with AT&T System V Interface Definition. As well as XENIX®.

Equipped with VGA, optional Intel or WEITEK coprocessor, and hard drives ranging from 40 MB to 322 MB, it still leaves 6 expansion slots free.

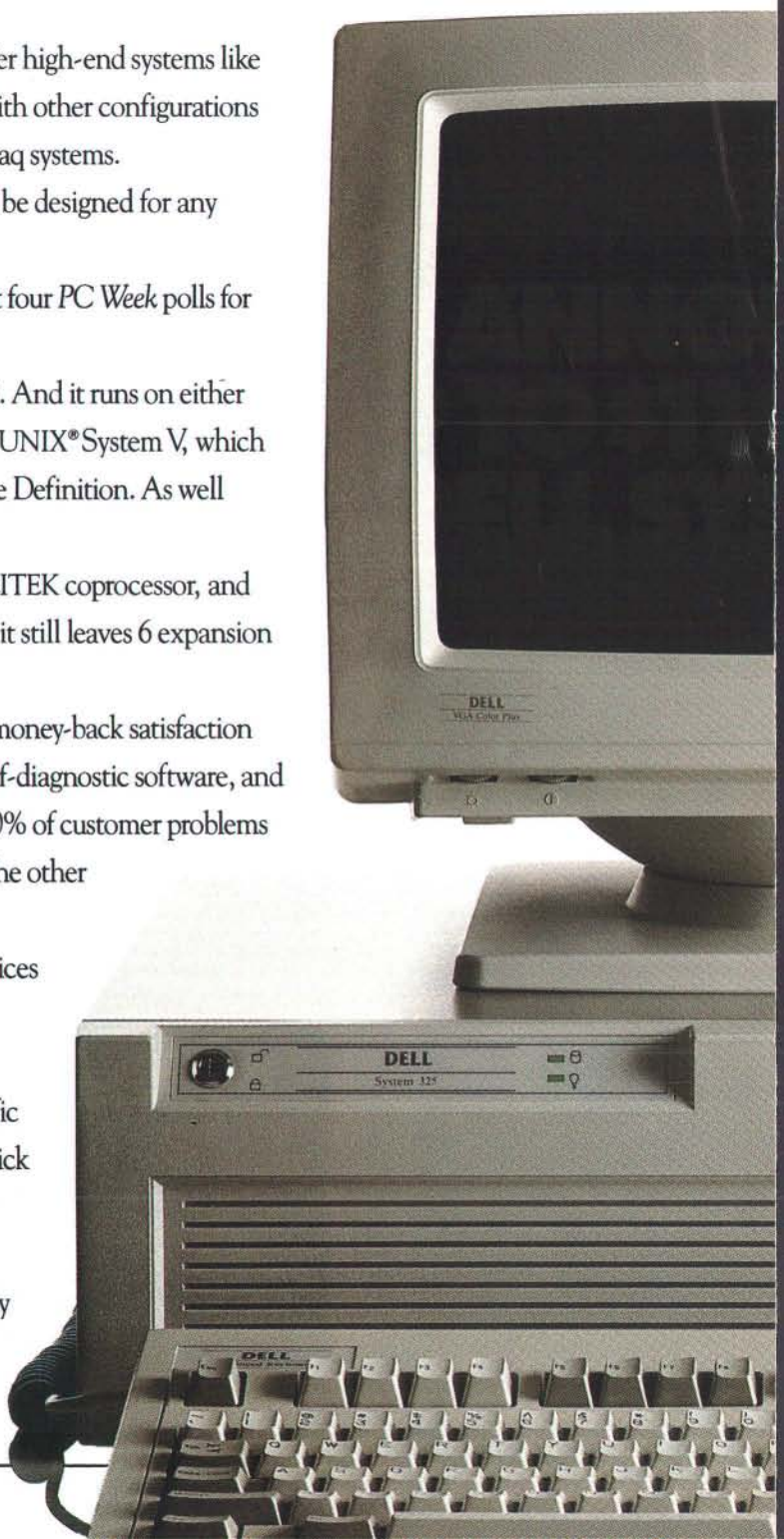
And every Dell system includes a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. As well as a full-year warranty, self-diagnostic software, and toll-free technical support that solves over 90% of customer problems by phone. With next day on-site service for the other 10%, provided by Xerox Corporation.△

Why don't you check out the specs and prices on the next page. Or look through some of our other new systems.

Then, if you'd like information on a specific configuration, or have any questions at all, pick up the phone and talk with one of our sales representatives.

For that one out of five, the computers may not be free. But the phones are.

ANNOUNCING UP TO \$1100 OFF DELL SYSTEMS



**4 OUT OF 5
DELL
CUSTOMERS
WILL BE
COMPLETELY
SATISFIED.**

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Just keep lowering your prices

(28-30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Reduce cost

(28-30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Sell them at an even lower price

(28-30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Drop the price /

(28-30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

GIVE THEM AWAY FREE.

(28-30)

We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System®325. See inside for details.



800-426-5150.

To order, call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752. In Germany, call 06103/701100. In the U.K., call 0800 414535.



power^{Cache}4...The most advanced What else would you expect



PC MAGAZINE, January 1989,
"In a field of powerhouse machines
there can only be one winner, and
ALR's FlexCache is it."

INFO WORLD, July 1989,
"ALR Systems Unleash 486 Power. The
PowerCache 4 shines in the CPU-
specific portion of the InfoWorld Auto-
mated Benchmark Test, gaining a score
of 16.3."

PC WEEK, July 1989,
"Based on a series of benchmarks run
last week on Advanced Logic Research,
Inc.'s prototype 486 desktop system,
ALR will enter the 486 market with a
bang."

At ALR, we will never rest on our laurels. We strive to be the best, as proven by our past achievements. Now with the introduction of the new ALR PowerCache 4™, we've designed a system that is far beyond comparison. Again, we have taken PC-microprocessing power a step further by designing a unique proprietary PowerCache 4 cache controller using ALR's custom ASIC chips which deliver the fastest processing speed ever.

More important, PowerCache 4 is the first PC to fully utilize 128-bit burst mode and a "read and write-back" 128KB cache design, providing a better than zero wait state performance as compared to the i386. Furthermore, the ALR PowerCache 4 is 100% IBM® PS/2™ Micro Channel™-compatible supporting bus mastering devices and giving

	ALR M130 Desktop	ALR M150, M350 M650 Floor-Standing	IBM M70-A21 Power Platform™
CPU	25 MHz i486	25 MHz i486	25 MHz i486
Bus	MCA	MCA	MCA
External Cache	128 KB cache Read and Write-Back	128 KB cache Read and Write-Back	None
Video Opt. on board	640x480 1024x768	640x480 1024x768	640x480 None
I/O Slots	6 expansion slots	6 expansion slots	3 expansion slots
Storage Expansion	4-3 1/2"	1-full height 2-1/2"-height 2-3 1/2" drives	3-3 1/2" drives
Disk Capacity	130 MB-260 MB	150 MB-650 MB	110 MB
Price	\$9,990	Starting at \$11,490	\$12,990



**California Anza-Borrego
Desert State Park**

*(Cannonball-shaped sandstone.
These concretions are
formed of onion-skin layers of
minerals resistant to erosion.)*

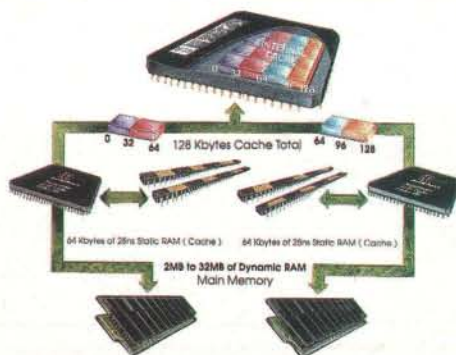
i486TM system in the world. from the leader in 386TM technology.

you a more efficient system for a variety of multi-user and fileserver applications. Like most ALR computers, the PowerCache 4 is a truly balanced system. The fastest power is achieved by enhancing our PowerCache 4 design with the industry's fastest disk drives and interface. The PowerCache 4 systems come standard with a high-speed 15MHz ESDI and 32 KB hard disk cache on the disk controller. What more could you possibly need.

It's no wonder ALR remains ahead of the pack with our innovative design expertise. As far back as 1986, we've been recognized in the industry as a leader in performance. Recently, the highly acclaimed 386/220 won us "Best of 1987" from *PC Magazine*. 1988 brought us the honor of receiving the *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence for designing the industry's most advanced cache architecture. As for 1989 we've already begun to excite the industry with the PowerCache 4.

Now, what else would you expect from a company who is so committed to innovation and high-performance technology that we take you a step beyond. At ALR, we are concerned with your processing needs. Our technical support staff is available to assist you by one simple phone call. All our systems are backed by a one year warranty. Call today for more information on the new PowerCache 4 and the name of an authorized reseller nearest you.

1-800-444-4ALR



PowerCache 4 is the first PC to fully utilize 128-bit burst mode and a "read and write-back" 128KB cache design, providing better than zero wait state performance as compared to the i386.



Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office:

1-800-443-4CAN

For our UK office:

0 635-521 922 FAX: 0 635-521 844

For our Singapore:

(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

49 WHAT'S NEW

81 SHORT TAKES

Twindows,
Mosaic Marketing's spreadsheet
for Windows is compatible with
Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.01
QMSWriter PM10,
QMS brings Presentation
Manager to paper
PowerBasic 2.0,
an improved Turbo Basic compiler
from Spectra Publishing
LANTastic Ethernet Starter Kit,
Artisoft speeds up its network
PC-Write Lite,
an inexpensive, speedy
word processor from Quicksoft

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

- 96A Motorola's 68040
Microprocessor**
by Tom Thompson
This CISC processor for the 1990s
offers new features and boosted
performance.



COVER STORY

Zenith's EISA Does It

by Stan Miastkowski
page 92

Zenith's 33-MHz
80386 EISA system
includes a cutting-edge
disk drive controller that
leaves others in the dust.

- 96D Hawk II Soars**
by Howard Eglowstein
Club AT's 25-MHz 80486
may actually be faster than
most people need.

REVIEWS

- 148 Product Focus:**
Not Just for Numbers Anymore
by Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl,
and Howard Eglowstein
The new-generation
spreadsheets aid in analysis
and graphics presentation.
- 167 Hit the Road, Mac**
by Don Crabb
The Mac Portable's pluses
outweigh its minuses.
- 173 A Good Sport**
by Robert Mitchell
The Zenith MinisPort is
appealing, but not perfect.
- 179 The LaserJet IIP:**
Inexpensive, not Cheap
by Alan Joch
Hewlett-Packard brings
affordable laser printers
to the desktop.

EXPERT ADVICE

- 99 Computing at Chaos Manor:**
Optical Disk Daze
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry looks at some new
CD-ROMs and educational
software.

- 117 Macinations:**
**Is the End Near? Not
a Chance**
by Don Crabb
The U.S. computer industry
is not failing.

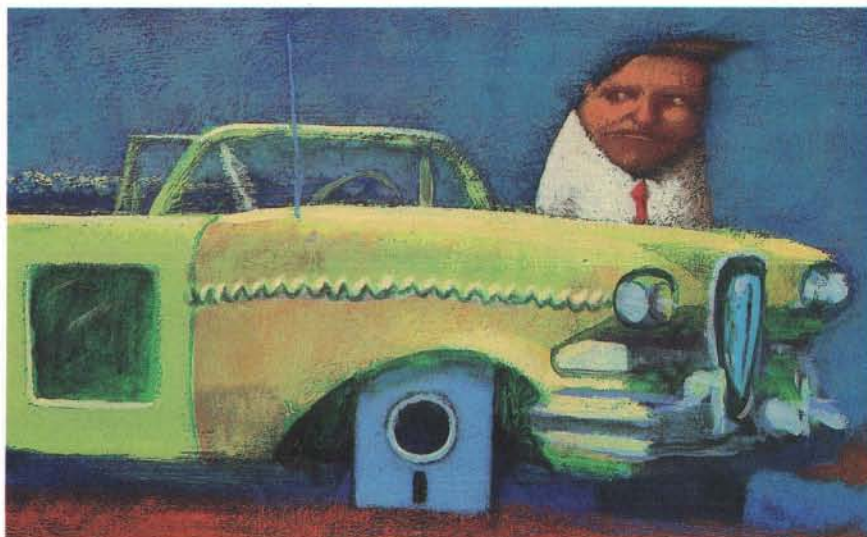
- 121 OS/2 Notebook:**
A Letter from a Dissenter
by Mark J. Minasi
Mark defends OS/2 and
Presentation Manager
against a reader's criticisms.



- 127 The Unix /bin:**
Dealing with Devices
by David Fiedler
Answers to readers' questions
about floppy disk drives,
printers, and upgrades.
- 133 Down to Business:**
Backing Up the Biggies
by Wayne Rash Jr.
It takes more than a box
of floppy disks to meet today's
backup needs.
- 137 NetWorks:**
NewWare's Missing Links
by Mark L. Van Name
and Bill Catchings
NetWare products connect
disparate systems, but pieces
don't always fit perfectly.

INTERNATIONAL SECTION
begins after page 80

- 185 Time to Switch**
by Stan Miastkowski
A look at five application switchers for DOS that let you keep multiple programs in RAM.
- 191 Get the Max from Your 80386**
by Alex Lane
386Max breaks through MS-DOS's 640K-byte barrier.
- 196 Reviewer's Notebook**
Two speedy external hard disk drives for Macs, the unification of Unix, Novell, and DOS, and a pip of a utility program.



Micro Edsels/245

IN DEPTH

- 200 Introduction: MULTIMEDIA**
- 203 The Four Multimedia Gospels**
by Phillip Robinson
Multimedia is taking the computer world by storm, and it's more available than you think.
- 215 Beyond Hype**
by Rob Lippincott
Lotus's multimedia point man tackles the question: How do we get there from here?
- 221 Birth of the BLOB**
by Tim Shetler
Multimedia databases and "binary large objects" will revise the way you store, access, and manipulate information.
- 229 Desktop Video Studio**
by Rick Cook
Is desktop video going to be bigger than desktop publishing?
- 236 Multimedia Makers Mentioned**
Companies working in multimedia and related fields.

FEATURES

- 238 The Art of Ray Tracing**
by Owen F. Ransen
The perfect match: complex 3-D image generation and parallel microprocessors.
- 245 Micro Edsels**
by Kenneth M. Sheldon
Besides winners, we've seen our share of duds in 15 years.
- 251 Drowning in Data**
by Peter Vogelgesang
The gathering deluge of information calls for new approaches to data storage.
- 257 Object-Oriented Programming**
by Dick Pountain
You can use Turbo Pascal 5.5 to learn the principles of OOP.

HANDS ON

- 267 Under the Hood: The SCSI Bus, Part 1**
by L. Brett Glass
The start of a two-part look at the SCSI I/O bus.
- 279 Some Assembly Required: Multitasking for the Masses**
by Rick Grehan
An analysis of different tools to put multitasking on your desk with just a PC or a Macintosh.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 Editorial:**
How Do You Crush an 80486?
- 17 Microbytes**
- 34 Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes**
- 47 Chaos Manor Mail**
- 336 Print Queue**
- 340 Stop Bit**

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company330
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers.....332
Index to Advertisers
by Product Category.....332B
Inquiry Reply Cards..... after 332D

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See 198
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after 240

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America.

Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ

Word processing will two pages than it ha

What you see
is what you get.

Also known as WYSIWYG,
this on-screen editing feature
lets you see exactly what your
changes are the instant you
make them.

Location, location,
location.

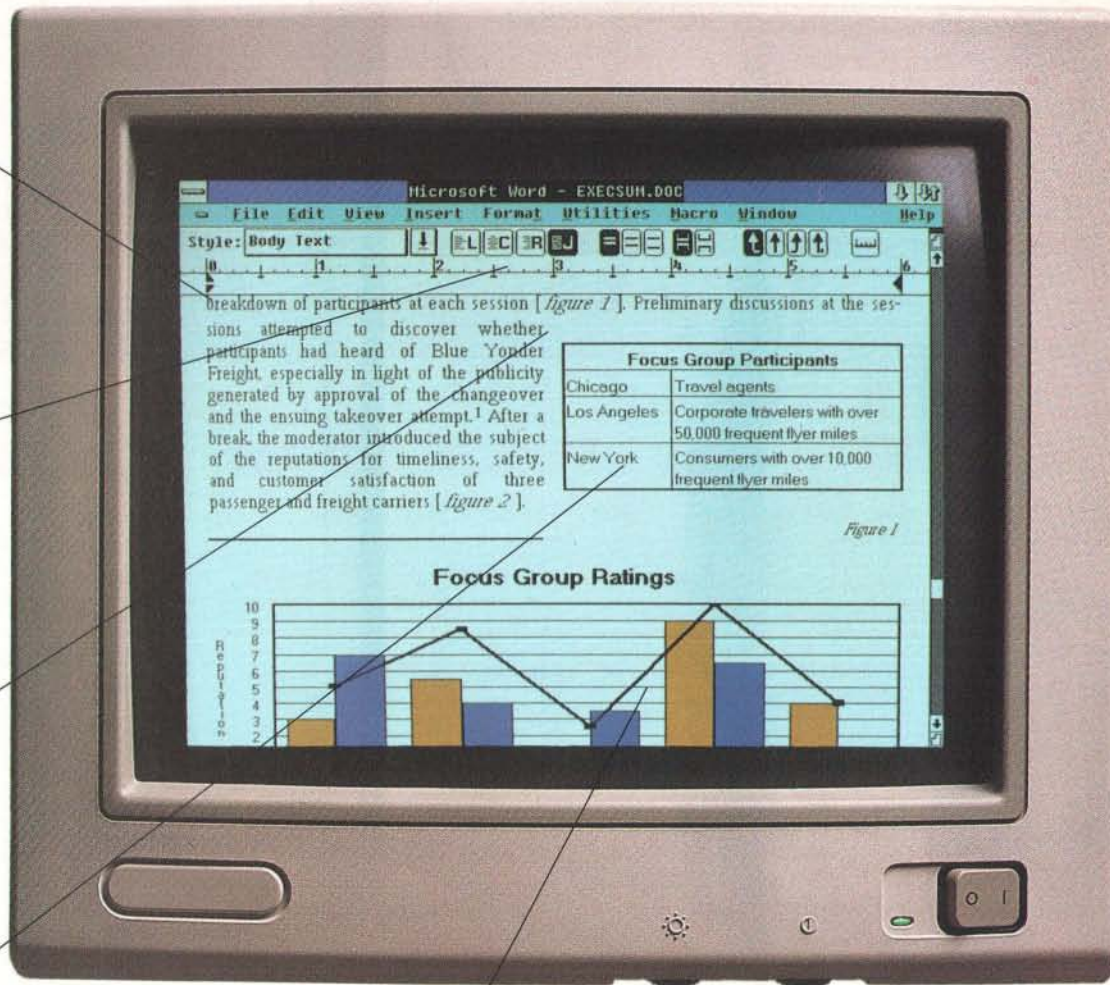
Use the ruler to make every-
thing flush left, or right.
Or centered. Single-spaced.
Double-spaced. Anywhere
and any way you want it.
With one simple click.

It's a wrap.

You can move or resize any
positioned object, such as a
chart or table, and watch the
text automatically wrap the
whole thing into a nice, neat
package.

We've got
tables covered.

This feature makes creating a
table as easy as creating a
spreadsheet, sending the TAB
key the way of carbon paper.



Make sure your numbers add up.

Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), any changes made
to the original spreadsheet will show up here automatically.
It's convenience words can't describe.

Something happens the first time you look
at new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™



You stare. A conscious
close of the mouth may even
be necessary.

Don't worry. It's a stan-
dard reaction. Because when
it comes to word processing
on a PC, Word for Windows

isn't like anything you have ever seen before.

In creating it, we took the collective experi-
ence of producing the two leading word processing
programs, powerful Word for the PC and the
Macintosh®. Consequently, every level of word pro-
cessing, from the quick memo to the complex docu-
ment, becomes very easy and simple to do. Down-
right elementary, actually.

Gone is the need to memorize a series of key-

evolve more on these s in the last ten years.



See, point, do.

A liberal collection of icons located on the Ribbon replaces an endless string of commands to let you format characters by eye instead of by memory.

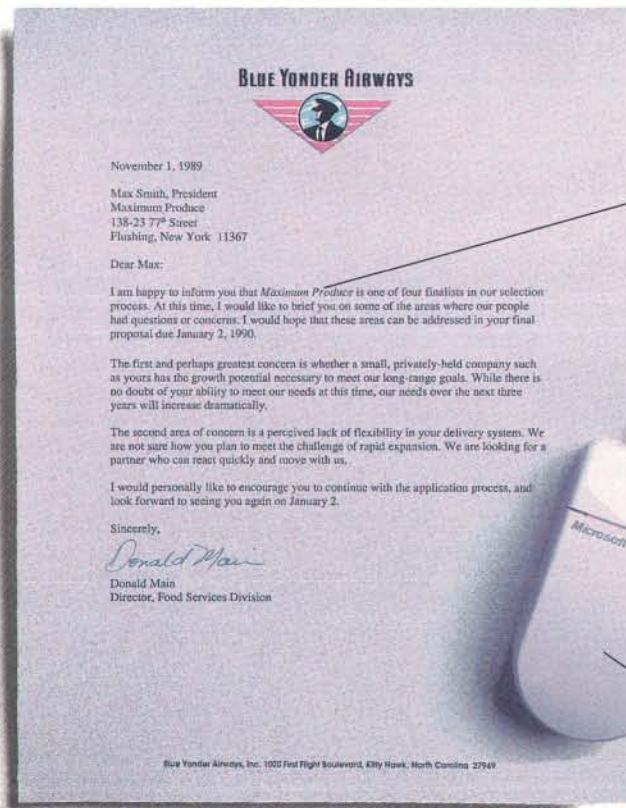
Help wanted.

Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.



Customize your menu to serve you.

You can create your own time-saving menu commands to speed up your daily routine. And we've combined sophisticated features like macros, Styles and glossaries into Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.



Express yourself.

Change everything from the size of your type to the look on your face.

Choose your weapon.

Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.

strokes. Now you can rely on icons that are instantly understandable. No more prompt this for that to happen. Prompt that for this to happen.

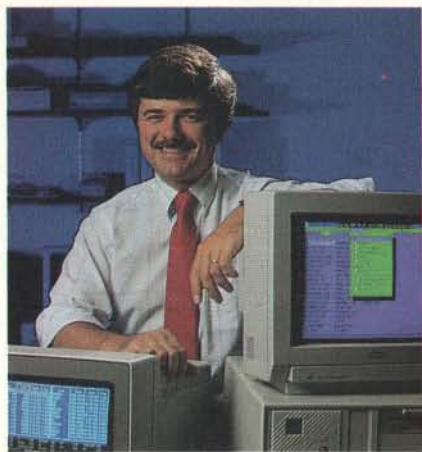
We've even devised a way for Word for Windows to utilize your existing work, by giving it the ability to directly read and write a number of file formats, including DCA, WordPerfect®, WordStar®, Word for the PC and MultiMate®.

To see exactly what we're talking about, call

(800) 541-1261, Dept. K51. We'll send you a free brochure or a fully-functional Working Model for \$9.95*.

We truly believe that Word for Windows, and the graphical user interface, are the way of the future. And the future is now.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense



How Do You CRUSH AN 80486?

You drop it from a plane. Here's an update on the ups and downs of mail order.

I admit it: I'm a mail-order junkie. My two main home-office computers are mail-order clones. Almost all the rest of my personal-use equipment—printers, monitors, cables, modems, add-in cards, supplies, software—also came by mail. Name something computer-related, and I've probably bought it by mail.

The reason why I'm such a devoted mail-order fan is simple: The clone computers I've ordered by mail typically cost about half to two-thirds of what similar store-bought systems would have cost.

Brand name hardware and software also generally costs less by mail. But there's no free lunch; there have been snags, ranging from bad motherboards to bogus power supplies to flaky chips.

Then there are the times when things *really* go wrong. Look at the mail-order nightmare shown in the photos below; that's what's left of a brand-new 80486 machine that was shipped to BYTE for evaluation. Along the way, it had the extraordinarily bad luck to end up on the bottom of a pile of cargo that (literally) fell out of a plane at a New Jersey airport. But since that system was covered by the shipper's insurance, we received a replacement within days (see our First Impression of the Hawk II on page 96D).

Similarly, the other problems that I mentioned were covered by warranties, and the end results were reliable, fully functional, low-cost systems. The only real drawbacks were the moderate bother of troubleshooting and the hassle of sending the machines back for repairs or replacement. In effect, I was subsidizing mail-order's low cost with my own labor and inconvenience.

If that were the end of it, mail order might be worth considering only in situations where you are free to supply labor or suffer inconvenience. However, mail

order is changing.

For one thing, mail-order shops are better at testing the equipment they ship, and, when problems do crop up, the larger, reputable firms offer really good telephone support with toll-free numbers, reasonable hours, and knowledgeable technical-support staffs.

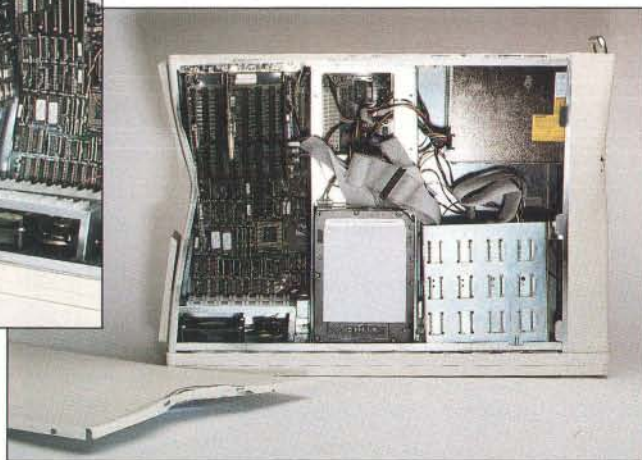
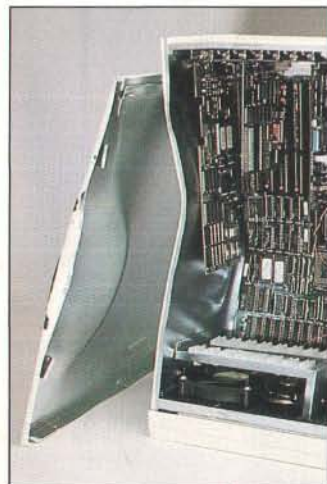
Some mail-order firms have beefed up their warranties to include on-site repair service. Other companies guarantee fast repair times or offer loaner computers. With policies like these, the best of the mail-order companies can come close to matching the kind of service you might normally associate with a retail or value-added reseller (VAR) operation.

Mail order isn't good for some things. For example, if you want the latest technology, brand name manufacturers are your only choice, and some of these are not available by mail. Or if out-of-the-box reliability is critical, you'll do better by having a local dealer or reseller set up and test your system before it's delivered.

In the event of a problem, a service-minded local firm probably can respond much faster than most mail-order companies. And, if your computing needs are complex (e.g., if you're trying to interconnect a large quantity of dissimilar equipment), a hands-on, personally involved local dealer or reseller is much more able to help you make the right choices, and to get everything up and running, than is a mail-order firm.

That's why BYTE buys its office equipment from a number of sources, including VARs, retail, and mail order. If you choose carefully, you can find the right combination of price and service you need. With commonsense guidelines (like those printed in the Microcomputer Marketing Council's "Buy with confidence" ad that often appears in BYTE), mail order can be a great addition to your purchase options. Check it out.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")



Integrated Software for Schematics & PCB Artwork



Introducing HiWIRE®-Plus

Wintek's smARTWORK® pioneered low-cost printed-circuit-board CAD. Then HiWIRE set the standard for productivity and ease-of-use in schematic capture. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE-Plus, integrating HiWIRE's schematic features with a powerful printed-circuit-design facility.

Creating Schematics

With HiWIRE-Plus, simply connect library symbols with wires and buses. Creating and changing symbols is fast and painless. Produce your drawing using a dot-matrix printer, laser printer, or pen plotter.

Circuit-Board Design

HiWIRE-Plus gives you all the design freedom you want: you choose the grid size, trace widths, and pad shapes. The board size and number of layers are virtually unlimited. HiWIRE-Plus is perfect for surface-mount, micro-strip, and ECL applications.

Current Versions

HiWIRE-Plus V 1.3r0
smARTWORK V 1.4r6

HiWIRE-Plus Advantages

- ☐ One tool for schematics and printed-circuit artwork
- ☐ Easy-to-learn menu-driven operation; complete documentation and tutorial
- ☐ Schematic libraries with TTL, CMOS, ECL, ladder, micro-processor, and discrete components
- ☐ Netlist and bill-of-materials utilities included
- ☐ Circuit boards up to 60x60 inches and 256 layers
- ☐ Variable grid size, trace width, and pad size (.001" resolution)
- ☐ PCB library with DIPs, SIPs, SMDs, PGAs, TOs, and edge and D connectors
- ☐ Schematic-to-layout cross-checking
- ☐ Design-rule checker
- ☐ 800 number for free support



"HiWIRE", "smARTWORK", "Wintek", and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 with 512K RAM, printer port, color monitor, and CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse
- ☐ IBM ProPrinter or Epson dot-matrix printer, and/or
- ☐ Houston Instrument or Hewlett-Packard pen plotter

Higher Performance Better Value

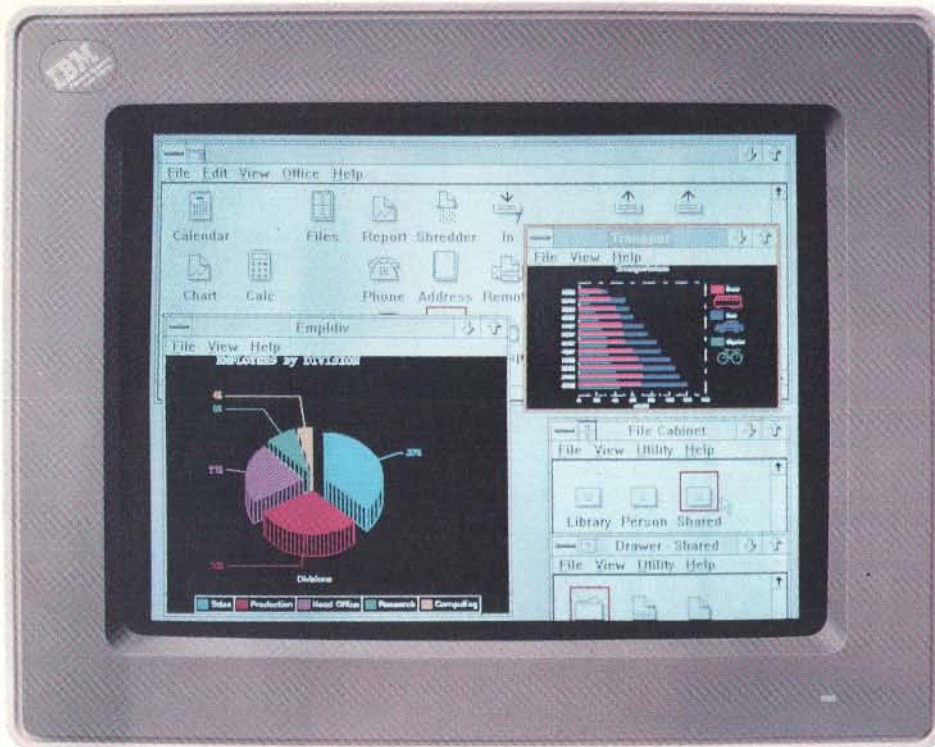
Still only \$895, HiWIRE-Plus delivers quality schematics and PCB artwork. You don't need to guess if HiWIRE-Plus is right for you—we *guarantee it!* Try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free today and put HiWIRE-Plus to work for you.

Wintek Corporation

1801 South Street
Lafayette, Indiana 47904-2993
(800) 742-6809 or
(317) 742-8428
FAX: (317) 448-4823
Telex: 15-624-6480

Europe: RIVA Ltd., England,
Phone: 0420 22666, FAX: 0420 23700

Introducing IBM



On a LAN.*



On a midrange system.

The big difference is the

OfficeVision is IBM's first SAA application.

It will run on three different kinds of IBM systems: LANs, midrange computers and mainframes. It will work under four different IBM operating systems: OS/2,[™] OS/400,[™] VM and MVS. It will tie together a variety of different applications.

But to OfficeVision users, these kinds of differences won't make much difference. In fact, they'll hardly be noticed.

That's because, at workstations running OS/2 EE,

OfficeVision looks the same across all of its environments. So anyone comfortable on one operating system can feel at home on another.

Better still, the way it looks and works offers you powerful advantages.

Even if you're delighted with your present office software, you should know what OfficeVision (and SAA[™]) can do for your future.

Software that makes other software work better.

For starters, OfficeVision will give you an arsenal of basic office tools: E-mail, word processor,

calendar, address book, phone dialer, etc. Users can arrange them on a screen as if the screen were an ordinary desktop. (Except that ordinary desks don't have icons, mice or windows.)

But what makes OfficeVision truly unique is the way it can "supercharge" a workstation (and thereby a worker) by combining systems and software resources from all around your company. Especially at workstations powered by OS/2 EE.

For example, in the middle of an OfficeVision screen, you'll be able to "snap in" PC applications

*Displays shown here are IBM PS/2s running OS/2 EE.

IBM OfficeVision.



On a mainframe.

There's almost no difference.

like Lotus 1-2-3® or Microsoft Excel® while, at the same time, you can run larger business applications on host computers.

What's more, programs written for Presentation Manager™ can be loaded into their own OfficeVision windows. Which means not only can you see several such programs at once, you can often swap information between them. (See box.)

And thanks to OfficeVision's SAA interface, technicalities that

often mystify users (like communications, multitasking and cooperative processing) become simple.

Also, OfficeVision has been designed to work with your previous investments. It will accommodate DOS

workstations and nonprogrammable terminals, and you can install it on an as-needed basis.

OfficeVision is available now.

OfficeVision/2 Release 1.0, for LANs, is now available and can

be connected to currently installed AS/400,™ MVS, and VM systems. OfficeVision/MVS Release 1.0 is also available now.

OfficeVision Release 2.0 will be ready next Spring. With versions for OS/2 EE, OS/400, VM and MVS, it will be OfficeVision at full power, bringing with it the system-wide benefits of SAA.

Clearly, the place to begin is with OfficeVision Release 1.0. And the time to do it is now.

To learn more, call your IBM Marketing Representative right away.



Now writing software for IBM OfficeVision:
American Management Systems, Inc.
Comshare, Inc.
Integral Systems, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
McCormack & Dodge
Microsoft Corporation
Tesseract Corporation

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

OPERATIONS
Glenn Hartwig Associate Managing Editor

REVIEWS (Hardware, Software, Product Focus)
Michael Nadeau Associate Managing Editor, Dennis Allen Senior Technical Editor, Software, Richard Grehan Director, BYTE Lab, Stephen Apiki Testing Editor, BYTE Lab, Stanford Diehl Testing Editor, BYTE Lab, Howard Eglowstein Testing Editor, BYTE Lab, Stanley Wszola Testing Editor, BYTE Lab

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY (Microbytes, What's New, Short Takes)
New York: Rich Malloy Associate Managing Editor, Andrew Reinhardt Associate News Editor

Peterborough: D. Barker Senior Editor, News and Technology, Anne Fischer Lent Senior Editor, New Products, Roger Adams Associate News Editor, David Andrews Associate News Editor, Martha Hicks Associate News Editor

San Francisco: Nicholas Baran Bureau Chief, Frank Hayes News Editor, Jeffrey Bertolucci Associate News Editor

SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Gene Smarte

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ken Sheldon Features, Jane Morrill Tazelaar In Depth, Tom Thompson At Large, Jon Udell At Large

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Janet J. Barron, Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith, Tom Yager

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, L. Brett Glass, Hugh Kenner, Mark Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Mlastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, George A. Stewart, Peter Wayner

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler Chief, Cathy Kingery Copy Administrator, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham Office Manager, Linda C. Ryan, June N. Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

ART
Nancy Rice Director, Joseph A. Gallagher Assistant Director, Lisa Nardecchia Assistant, Jan Muller Assistant, Alan Easton Technical Artist

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson Director, Virginia Reardon Senior Editorial Production Coordinator, Barbara Busenbark Editorial Production Coordinator, Denise Chartrand Editorial Production Coordinator, Michael J. Lonsky Editorial Production Coordinator

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry Fiske Systems Manager, Donna Sweeney Applications Manager, Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Lisa Wozmak Director of Advertising Services, Christine W. Tourgee Assistant, Linda Fluhr Customer Service Supervisor, Lyda Clark Senior Account Coordinator, Dale Christensen, Karen Cilley, Roxanne Hollenbeck, Rod Holden, Susan Kingsbury Creative Services Manager, Lillian J. Doucet, Wai Chiu Li Quality Control Manager

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7070; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE.
For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President; Frank D. Penglass, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.

ADMINISTRATION
Donna Nordlund Publisher's Assistant

MARKETING AND PLANNING
L. Bradley Browne Director
Pamela Petrakos-Wilson Marketing Communications Manager, Dawn Matthews Public Relations Manager, Lisa Jo Steiner Assistant Promotion Manager, Stephanie Warnesky Marketing Art Director, Sharon Price Associate Art Director, Julie Perron Senior Market Research Analyst, Faith Kluntz Copyrights Coordinator, Cynthia Damato Sands Reader Service Coordinator, Carol Pitman Marketing Assistant

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Philip L. Penny Director of Finance and Services, Kenneth A. King Business Manager, Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin Director
Vicki Weston Assistant Manager, Karen Desroches Distribution Coordinator, Louise Menegus Back Issues, Ellen Dunbar Direct Accounts Coordinator, Karen Carpenter Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative

PERSONNEL
Patricia Burke Human Resources Administrator, Beverly Goss Receptionist

BUILDING SERVICES
Tony Bennett Manager, Cliff Monkton, Mark Monkton, Gary Graham

BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
D. Barker Coordinator, Peterborough, Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran San Francisco, Jeffrey Bertolucci San Francisco, Frank Hayes San Francisco, Martin Heller Boston, Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT, Stan Mlastkowski Peterborough, Wayne Rash Jr. Washington, DC, David Reed Lexington, KY, Andrew Reinhardt New York, Jan Ziff Washington, DC

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Laurence H. Loeb Macintosh Exchange, Barry Nance IBM Exchange, David Reed User Group Exchange, Myrrh Mist Interactive Game Exchange, Joanne Dow Amiga Exchange

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Patricia Bausum Secretary, Denise A. Greene Customer Service, Brian Warnock Customer Service, Tammy Burgess Customer Credit and Billing

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle Director, Business Systems Technology, ISCo., John Spadafora Programmer/Analyst, Peter Mancini Programmer

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
J. Burt Totaro

ADVERTISING SALES
Steven M. Vito Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing

Arthur H. Kossack Eastern Regional Sales Manager, (312) 751-3700
Jennifer L. Bartel Western Regional Sales Manager, (214) 644-1111
Susan Vernon Sales Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
Arthur H. Kossack (617) 262-1160

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645

EAST
PA, KY, NJ (SOUTH), MD, W. VA, DE, DC
Thomas J. Brun (215) 496-3833

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA
John Schilin (404) 252-0626

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 751-3740

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292
Andrew B. Uphoff (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY, NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
Roy J. Kops (415) 362-4600

INSIDE SALES
Liz Coymen Director
Susan Boyd Administrative Assistant

NATIONAL SALES
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-4380
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-9281
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Larry Levine (603) 924-4379
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166

COMPUTING FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 332A.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 for one year, \$59.95 for two years, \$79.95 for three years. \$50 for one-year air delivery to Europe. Y28,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, \$30 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,[®] the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most

attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

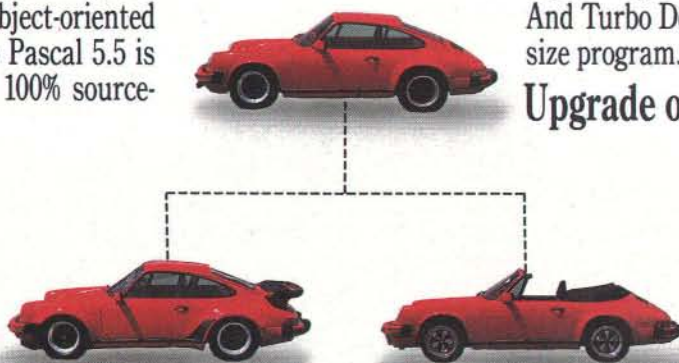
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger[®] and Turbo Assembler[®]

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners:
Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging



B O R L A N D

Code: MA48

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.
Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1324

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

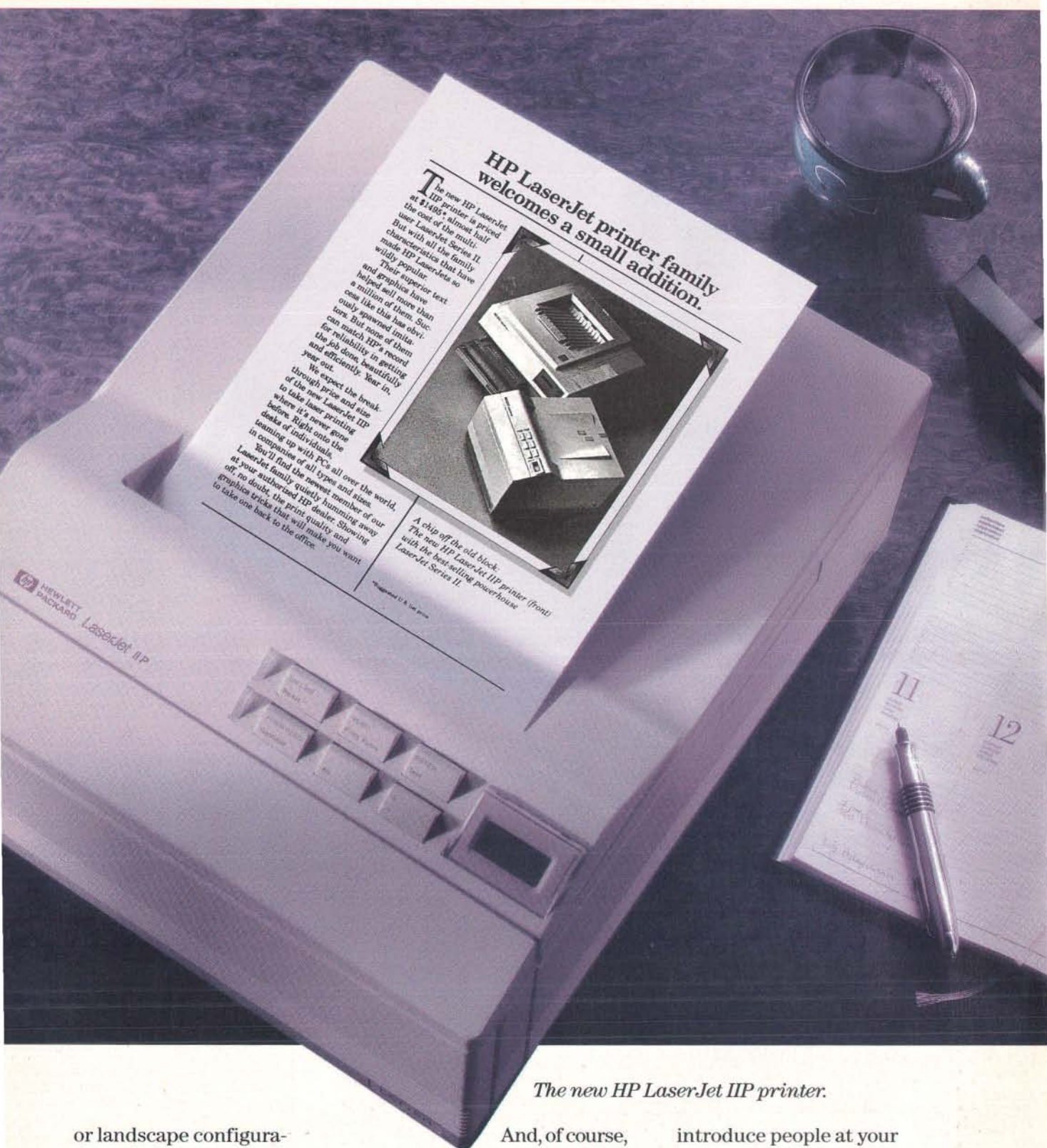
At only \$1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.



HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is priced at \$1495*—almost half the cost of the multi-user LaserJet Series II. But with all the family characteristics that have made HP LaserJets so

Their superior text and graphics have helped sell more than a million of them. Success like this has obviously spawned imitations. But none of them can match HP's record for reliability in getting the job done, beautifully and efficiently. Year in, year out.

We expect the breakthrough price and size of the new LaserJet IIP where it's never gone before. Right onto the desks of individuals, in companies of all types and sizes.

You'll find the newest member of our LaserJet family quietly humming away at your authorized HP dealer. Showing off, no doubt, the print quality and graphics tricks that will make you want to take one back to the office.

A chip off the old block:
The new HP LaserJet IIP printer (front) with the best-selling powerhouse LaserJet Series II.

*Suggested U.S. list price

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

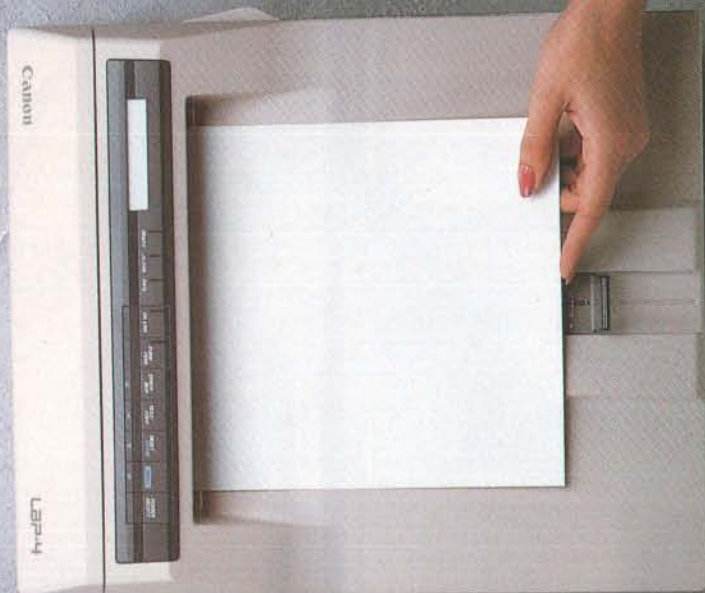
Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only \$1,545*.

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.



Very little to get excited about.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.

A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

Canon
LBP-4
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry, compiled from Microbytes Daily and BYTEWEEK reports

New Connector Could Speed Memory Access

A new technology on the way should help shrink the gap between memory-access speeds and the rapidly increasing clock speeds of microprocessors, a gap that's hampering major advances in system performance. One thing that slows down computer performance is the connection between a system board and an add-in board. Augat, Inc. (Attleboro, MA) has designed a new connector that reduces signal propagation delay to one-third of the delay time inherent in conventional fiberglass "four-row box" connectors, which are typically used to hook expansion boards to the backplane bus or system board.

Augat says that its new Electronically Invisible Interconnect (EII), which is made from a flexible polyimide material, not only can handle three times the propagation speeds of conventional connectors, but also exhibits much lower signal distortion and interference (or "crosstalk," as it's called in the circuit business). One key feature of the new interconnect is the absence of ground pins, which are replaced by a single continuous ground plane, allowing as many as 80 signal lines per linear inch, versus 20 to 40 lines per inch on conventional connectors. The im-

pedance of the flexible connector is also matched to both the daughter-board and the system board, which is another factor in producing high signal integrity. (The connector comes standard with an impedance of 50 ohms, but it can be customized.)

The EII costs three to four times the price per line of a standard connector but requires fewer lines because the ground pins are eliminated. According to product manager Mike Prisco, initial customers will be mostly mainframe and superminicomputer vendors. However, workstation makers will eventually begin using these types of connectors. Augat engineer Muti Siddiqi commented that a major application for this type of connector will be in cache memory designs, speeding up propagation between the memory cache, the processor, and main system memory.

"The connector industry is going through a crossroads," said Prisco. "Signal integrity is a major issue. People are talking about it and doing something about it." Prisco said other companies will be offering advanced connector products in the near future. Augat has prototypes of the EII available now and plans to be in full production this year.

Mighty Processors Will Help "Humanize the Interface" with Speech and Vision

With Intel promising a 250-MHz chip cranking out 2000 MIPS and Motorola no doubt quietly planning the same, many personal computer users in the next 10 years will have more processing power than they know what to do with. But developers will be able to tap into that power to go beyond the 1980s-style keyboard and mouse to create computer interfaces that are truly revolutionary.

"I believe that within two to three years we'll see single-chip 250-MIPS processors available as improvements in CMOS and package technologies continue," says Andrew Heller of

Kleiner Perkins Caufield and Byers, a computer consulting firm. "At that kind of power you start to think about humanization of the interface, not just being user-friendly," he says. "We'll see things along the line of improved speech and handwriting recognition, and visualization."

David House, vice president of Intel's Microcomputer Components Group, agrees. Extremely integrated devices, expected later this decade, will provide enough raw processing power to bring full-motion video and speech recognition to tiny, single-chip computers, House says.

continued

NANOBYTES

Sharp Electronics (Mahwah, NJ) says that it has developed film-compensated supertwist LCDs, which are thinner and lighter than double supertwist and transmit 30 percent more light. New "edge-lit" backlighting that uses only two cold cathode fluorescent tubes (instead of the usual four) will also reduce weight, thickness, and power consumption of these displays, the company says. Sample units incorporating these technologies should be available early this year. In the area of active matrix color LCDs, Sharp said that it will soon deliver 4- and 6-inch thin-film transistor LCDs for the OEM marketplace. Sharp currently sells a portable computer with a 14-inch color LCD.

Software companies are committing to Microsoft **Windows** in "the tens of thousands," says Rick Barron, president of **Affinity Microsystems** (Boulder, CO). Affinity's Tempo program can record and replay Windows keystrokes and mouse movements. "We had our product ready in 1988," says Barron, "but there was no market. Microsoft even admitted that there were only about 100,000 users [of Windows]." Now, Barron claims, his company has been deluged with inquiries from other software vendors, who want to bundle the Tempo macro facility with their own products to automate their use under Windows. "These companies are talking about selling thousands of units," he says.

Dolphin Server Technology (Oslo, Norway) plans an emitter-coupled-logic version of Motorola's **88000** RISC architecture that the company says will have a clock speed of 125 MHz and be able to execute 1000 MIPS; with unoptimized code, performance will average 300 MIPS. The processor will also be able to execute eight instructions in parallel.

NANOBYTES

One of the highlights of the recent IEEE Wescon show was **automated design software**, aimed at speeding up the process of developing, testing, and manufacturing electronic components. No longer limited to programs for printed circuit board design, these packages now have more sophisticated capabilities, such as auto-routing, logic synthesis, and simulation. A big exhibit section, called the Automated Design Center, featured some 75 vendors showing products that can help eliminate some of the dirty work. Many of these packages were running on personal computers rather than workstations. Exhibitors included CAD Software, OrCAD Systems, Racal-Redac, and Applied Microsystems.

In spite of an economic slowdown this year, the **outlook for the electronics industry** looks promising, economist Mario Belotti told an audience at Wescon. Belotti, a professor at the University of Santa Clara, said businesses will spend less this year on equipment, but what they will spend will be for modernization, which means more money for electronics and telecommunications. Global competition will fire up in the 1990s, he said, with the emergence of high-tech facilities in Indonesia and other Far East countries.

Will **U.S. Memories** become only a memory? In recent months, Sun Microsystems, Apple Computer, Unisys, and NCR declined to join the cooperative chip-production venture aimed at ensuring a domestic supply of memory chips. Sun said that its decision was based on its assessment of "long-term DRAM trends, the company's memory requirements, and the risks and benefits of such an investment." Sun has "long-term contracts in place today" with American, European, and Japanese memory chip suppliers, a Sun spokesperson said. So far, seven companies have committed to help fund the chip cooperative: IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment, Intel, LSI Logic, National Semiconductor, and Advanced Micro Devices.

Michael Homer, Apple Computer's director of product marketing, says that whether central processors operate at 25, 100, or 1000 MIPS, the challenge comes in designing new interfaces, including continuous speech-recognition and speech-synthesis capabilities. "The biggest issue won't be how fast a computer can go, but how we can use that power to improve communication with the system," Homer says.

"To me, the most interesting thing will be communicating with the user: the user interface," says Andrew Hertzfeld, self-styled "software wizard" and member of the original Macintosh engineering team.

"Another interesting way to use all those MIPS is to interpret what the user is going to do next," Hertzfeld says, "to try to present the user with solutions instead of running through some menu hierarchy."

Single Chips Feature Double Graphics Modes

Two chip designers have taken two IBM graphics modes and squeezed them onto one slab of silicon, integration that should yield less-expensive graphics boards.

The new IGA (Integrated Graphics Array) controller from Integrated Information Technology (Santa Clara, CA) combines a VGA controller and an 8514/A controller on a single piece of silicon. The VGA section can handle CGA, MDA, Hercules, EGA, and standard VGA modes—up to 640 by 480 pixels with 16 colors, or 320 by 200 pixels with 256 colors from a palette of 256,000—as well as "Super VGA," which can handle 800 by 600 pixels with 16 colors. The 8514/A controller can display up to 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors from a palette of 256,000; it matches the IBM 8514/A graphics commands for drawing lines and rectangles and moving graphics blocks around on the screen.

PC graphics cards exist that offer both VGA and 8514/A compatibility, as IIT's Gene Parrott points out, but they really just combine two complete video subsystems on a single card, each with its own memory and support chips. And while the VGA section of one of these two-in-one cards typically uses the same DRAMs that IIT's IGA chip requires, the 8514/A side usually requires specially designed video RAMs that cost two or three times what standard DRAMs cost. VRAMs simplify video controller design, but because they take care of all CPU/video conflicts internally, they're more expensive to produce, and, accordingly, that pushes up the prices of cards that use them.

But the IGA chip uses just one video subsystem—with standard DRAMs. The key to making it work, according to Dr. Y. W. Sing, IIT's

vice president for engineering, was eliminating the standard hard-wired graphics controllers. To replace them, IIT designed a 25-MIPS RISC processor for handling graphics commands and then built the VGA and 8514/A functions around it. Sing admits that an IGA video controller board might not be quite as fast as some systems that are based on VRAMs.

The chip is currently being tested by several potential customers, and it should appear in half-size PC graphics cards next year, Parrott says. A low-end IGA-based card might have 8514/A command compatibility, 640- by 480-pixel resolution, and a list price as low as \$399. That would change 8514/A from a luxury to a commodity, since right now 8514/A cards are more expensive than their high-performance competition, such as Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture cards using Texas Instruments' 32010 and 32020 graphics controllers.

Trident Microsystems (Sunnyvale, CA) has also paired 8514/A and VGA on the same slab. The Trident Advanced Video Array 9000, a 1.2-micron CMOS chip, is register-compatible with the 8514/A specification as well as with VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics. It supports resolutions of 1024 by 768, 800 by 600, and 640 by 480 pixels, and up to 256 colors. As with IIT's chip, the TAVA will work with DRAMs instead of VRAMs. Trident says that it will provide software drivers for several applications, including Windows, GEM, PageMaker, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect, and AutoCAD, as well as the X Window System, Windows/386, and Presentation Manager. The company expects to

continued

We just blew the lid off BASIC.



We didn't just unveil our revolutionary new Microsoft® BASIC Professional Development System—we unleashed it.

Because this BASIC comes loaded with enough power to produce the smallest, fastest, slickest BASIC programs you've ever imagined.

In less time than you've ever dreamed.

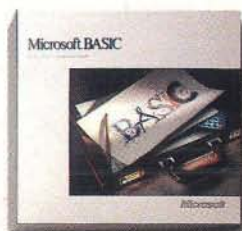
To make sure you make history, we made history with the first totally integrated BASIC ISAM ever to grace a PC. Which makes this the first truly efficient system for turning out BASIC database applications.

Plus we added extra memory capacity to our famous Microsoft QuickBASIC® environment to create an editing/debugging/compiling phenomenon called Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended. From now on, you can fly through 640K DOS and 64K

string space barriers without any clumsy hit-and-miss kludging to get larger BASIC applications.

What's more, this high-speed, low-stress environment includes Microsoft's instant compiler, to give you the smooth convenience of an interpreter with the lightning executables of a compiler.

For a copy of our complimentary white paper, "BASIC Breakthroughs," give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or pick up new Microsoft BASIC now. And have a blast.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

*Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System is the new member of the Microsoft BASIC family, which includes the award-winning Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS, MS-DOS and CodeView are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.



©1990 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Call for the name of your nearest Epson authorized dealer or a detailed brochure. (800) 922-8911.

EQUITY COMPUTERS

POWER

How Much Do You Need?



*The Equity 386/20 is
perfect for power users
or as a network server.*

*But is it the
right Equity for you?*

It depends. Do you have a massive database to manipulate? Or lengthy reports to write? Do you want bolder, gutsier graphics? Or more sharply displayed spreadsheets?

The point is, more power may not be the only answer. What you really need is a personal computer with your ideal combination of features. That's precisely the idea behind the Epson® Equity™ line.

Choose from a line of affordable machines offering an impressive range of speed, power, memory and flexibility. Each one geared to a different type of user. Though the features vary from one Equity computer to the next, they all share one important thing in common.

Epson's renowned reputation for quality, reliability and value.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

NANOBYTES

Here's how to get that digitized photo of Elvira painted on the front of your house: The new Michelangelo Paint Jet System produces images as large as 5 by 5 feet on just about any type of surface, including concrete, brick, wood, tile, cloth, and glass. The printer connects to a PS/2 computer; its controller directs a paint sprayer to put down three primary colors (yellow, magenta, and cyan) line by line. The jet sprays acrylic resin paint that the vendor says dries quickly and is water resistant. Painting a 5-foot-square image takes up to 4 hours. And the price, like the images, is big. A representative of distributor Fleming-Dobler B.V. (Westervoort, Holland) said the Paint Jet System costs around \$100,000.

Users have three main needs that the computer industry still hasn't fulfilled, said David Liddle, chairman of Metaphor Computer Systems, at a recent conference: the ability to access data no matter where it is, tools that can be operated by all users, and tools that let even computer novices develop applications. While concepts such as Structured Query Language and client-server computing have helped improve access to data, users still have to become experts in their applications and ping-pong between the abstractions of their jobs and the abstractions of computing, Liddle said.

Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) has developed a new microprocessor design technology that the company says will enable it to put its entire RISC-based Precision Architecture on a single chip and to at least double the performance of systems that use the CPU. The new CMOS chip, which is about 2 inches on each side and contains about 1 million transistors, will offer clock speeds of greater than 48 MHz and require less than 10 watts of power, HP says. Integer performance will reach 50 to 60 MIPS, according to an HP official. Although the chip will first appear in minicomputers and workstations, HP plans to use it across its entire line of computers.

ship a TAVA-based board early this year; it will probably sell for about \$795, said Trident president Frank Lin. Although 8514/A provides "stunning displays," Lin said he

doesn't think the IBM specification will be the ruling graphics mode and that even IBM is looking at other styles. "I still believe VGA and Super VGA will be dominant," he said.

RISC Changing Shape of Dedicated Controllers

One of the most interesting things about Integrated Information Technology's new Integrated Graphics Array chip is that, at heart, it's not really a graphics chip at all. Instead of building the usual hard-wired graphics controller, IIT designed the IGA around a 25-MIPS RISC processor. It's actually a very small computer, running a program stored in its own ROM to perform 8514/A graphics commands.

Programmable microcontrollers have been part of PCs from the beginning, and CPUs are currently designed into plug-in boards that aren't billed as coprocessor cards. But RISC should push the notion much further in the coming year.

Probably the most popular CPU currently being used on circuit cards is the Intel 80186. Originally an improved 8086, the 80186 also has many of the features of an embedded controller, such as timers, DMA channels, and a wait-state generator. The 80186 never found much of a home as a CPU for PCs; IBM passed over it, jumping directly from the 8088 to the 80286 used in the AT.

But the 80186 has recently begun to show up in PS/2s—on add-in peripheral cards. The PS/2's Micro Channel Architecture has made it possible to pump large amounts of data to and from add-in plug-in cards—and the 80186 has proven to be very good at handling all that data. Because it has all those embedded-controller features, hardware designers can build the 80186 onto a card relatively easily. More important, the software can be created with the same development tools used to crank out regular PC-compatible programs.

The 80186 is also showing up on the first crop of Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus master cards. A bus master can take control of the computer's address and data bus away from the main CPU (usually an 80386 or 80486) to move data within the computer at top speed. The 80186's address and data buses are already highly compatible with the 80386 and 80486 CPUs, so the 80186 has become a hot item.

RISC is beginning to make inroads into this area, too. A company called Microchip (formerly the microprocessor division of General Instruments) offers what it calls "the world's best-selling RISC processor," a relatively low-powered 8-bit chip designed to be used as a controller. Microchip says that it expects to see its RISC chip used in mice and other PC components in the next year.

RISC can be used to its full advantage in these controllers. The software that runs on a CPU acting as a controller has to run as fast as possible—no wasted cycles or inefficient instructions allowed. Because RISC instructions are very fast, it's possible, and practical, to fine-tune the software by hand, pushing it to maximum speed.

IIT's IGA graphics chip takes these two ideas—the 80186's CPU with embedded controller features, and Microchip's RISC controller—and merges them. Instead of replacing a dedicated controller with a RISC chip, IGA puts a RISC chip inside the dedicated controller. If other companies take this approach, it should mean more power and flexibility in disk and network controllers and less time required to design those controllers.

Low-End Macs Can Now Run Mac II Programs

Macintosh users who are operating a 68000-based machine will be able to run math-intensive programs for high-end Macs, thanks to new software from a West German

company. XMath, from d'ART Computer (Kiel, West Germany), emulates Motorola 68020 and 68881 instructions on a Mac SE, Plus, or

continued

New FoxPro

Classic Beauty. Legendary Power.

A Higher Standard in Relational Databases.

Introducing FoxPro. The *only* relational database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

■ FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.

■ FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.

■ FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.

■ FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.



FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even millions—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV.

But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

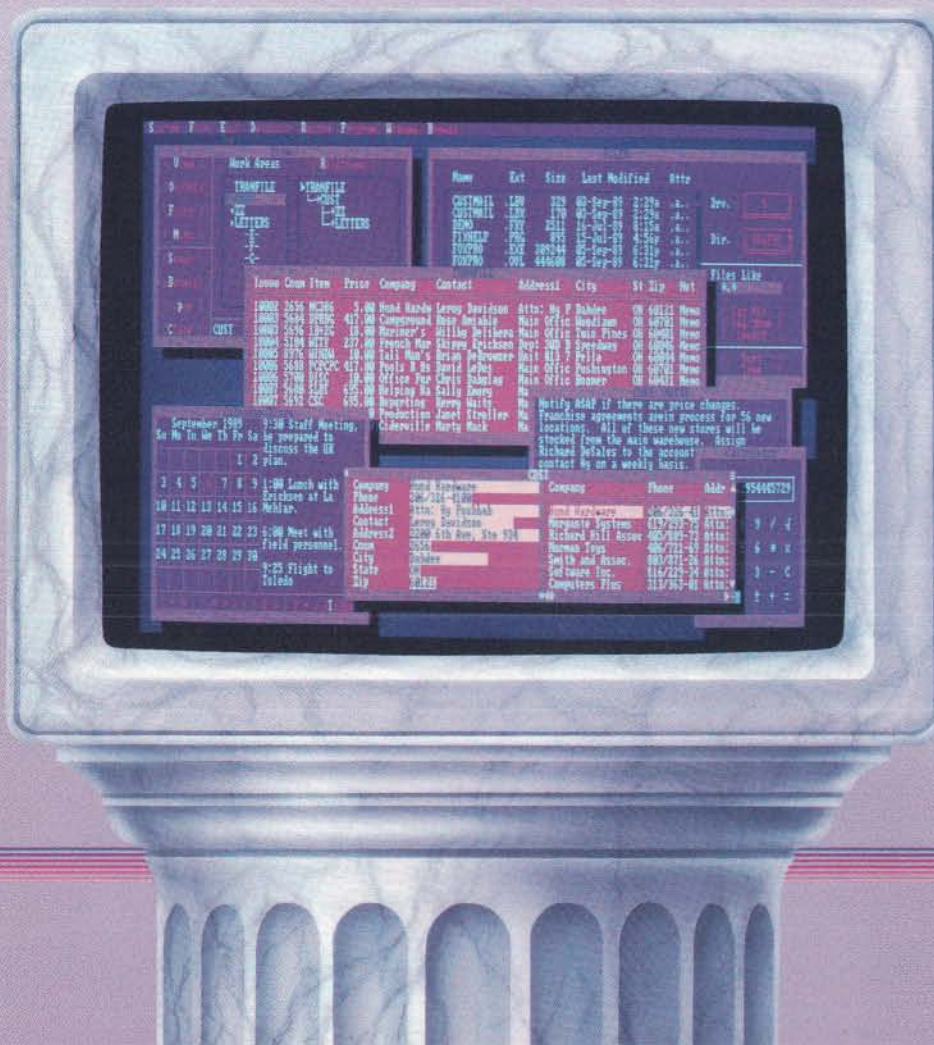
But don't just take our word for it. Try FoxPro for yourself, and see what the higher standard of database management can do for you.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. One look, and we think you'll agree: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/Ashton-Tate.



Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162
134 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND



Whether you are considering one computer or 1000 you can feel secure in buying from Gateway 2000. You are assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models.

The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you receive will be the **best** value in the industry.

Here is what the experts have to say:

"...when evaluating the whole package, the Gateway 386 surpasses all others."

Byte Magazine

Oct. 1988, Pg. 176

"...highly reliable and affordable."

PC Magazine

"Low-price, high quality components, solid performance, and the promise of support after the sale make the Gateway 2000 386/33 an attractive option."

PC Resource

But our commitment to excellence doesn't end with offering you exceptional machines at incredible prices. You will discover that we stand behind your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 system in **every** way.

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- BBS Technical Support Service

- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- AND...

If you can't be helped through the phone, BBS or Federal Express, then we provide **FREE ON-SITE SERVICE** to most locations.

From your initial purchase from a knowledgeable sales representative to **lifetime**, toll-free technical support **you've got a friend in the business.**

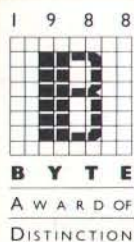
Here's just a small sampling of what owners of Gateway 2000 systems have to say:

"I like the machine. I am rather picky but no one ever lost their cool. Courteous and polite all the way. Would I do it again? You bet."

Ralph Kissel, Senior Electronics Engineer

"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations."

Elizabeth Coyman, BYTE/McGraw-Hill



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Call Toll Free 800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

ND IN THE BUSINESS.



12 MHZ ■ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
 - 2 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$1995.00**

GATEWAY ■ 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$2195.00**

20 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$2695.00**
64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 160 Meg ESDI Drive
 - 32K Cache Controller
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$3395.00**
64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
 - 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 160 Meg ESDI Drive
 - 32K Cache Controller
 - 16 Bit VGA with 512K
 - 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$4395.00**

25 MHZ ■ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Call For Price

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market all prices are subject to change.

NANOBYTES

Intergraph (Palo Alto, CA) has signed up **Samsung Electronics** as a second-source producer of Intergraph's Clipper RISC processor. Samsung will also help in the development of future versions, which could make Intergraph an even more significant producer of RISC chips. The company says that it has sold about 30,000 Clipper-based systems, as compared to Sun's 35,000 SPARC-based systems.

As for a **shakeout in the RISC business**, Intergraph's chief of its Advanced Processor Division said that it's not likely. Howard Sachs, who helped design the Clipper chip when it originated at Fairchild Electronics, said that there will "always be four or five players in the RISC market." He named seven: IBM, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, Motorola, MIPS, Advanced Micro Devices, and Intergraph. Increased migration to Unix and development of greater software compatibility will allow customers to choose more than one RISC architecture, he said.

XyQuest (Billerica, MA) has published a guide to the XyWrite programming language, which combines word processing functions with programming tools. The 124-page book (\$29.95 plus \$2 shipping) comes with a disk of sample programs and utilities. Phone (508) 671-0888.

Great expectations: Joe Tucci, president of **Unisys** (Blue Bell, PA) said he's counting on his company's immense contract with the Air Force to propel the firm into the forefront of desktop computing. Unisys, known for its large systems, recently won a bid to deliver \$700 million worth of computers to the Air Force; that's 250,000 80386-based AT compatibles. (Zenith, which expected to land the Desktop III contract, subsequently protested the award, and the situation was unresolved as we went to press.) In an interview with Microbytes, Tucci also said that "the potential is there" to sell even more computers to the Air Force.

Portable. With **XMath**, programs designed to run only on the Mac II can also run without modification on low-end Macs, which are based on the Motorola 68000 processor and do not have the 68881 math coprocessor.

XMath's major benefit, according to d'ART president Wilfried Beeck, is that it lets software developers compile a single version of their products that will run on all Macs. Without XMath, according to Beeck, programs that make direct calls to the 68881 coprocessor will not run on the lower-end Macs. To run on the 68000-based Macs, separate versions of the program must be compiled that use the Standard Apple Numeric Environment (SANE), which emulates the 68881 chip but does not let you use direct 68881 calls.

Beeck claims that XMath performs floating-point operations on low-end Macs up to 10 times faster than if you use equivalent SANE operations. It also allows developers to optimize their software for the Mac II without having to worry about compatibility with the lower end of the Mac product line, the company says.

Many CAD and spreadsheet companies offer separate versions of their software for low- and high-end Macs (e.g., WingZ, Mathematica, and VersaCAD), Beeck points out. With XMath, a single version optimized for the 68881 will work on all machines. Beeck says that the software works just as well on the 68882 and 68030 processors used for the Mac Ix and Icx, since the instruction sets are compatible. However, XMath does not emulate the built-in paged memory management unit of the 68030.

Several "major software vendors" have licensed XMath and will integrate it into future versions of their software, according to Beeck. He claims that more than 50 percent of the number-intensive applications shown at the next MacWorld Expo will be using XMath. The only competition comes from Radius's SANE and Bravo's SPAMM, which try to optimize SANE operations but do not support direct 68881 calls, Beeck says.

XMath is available only to developers and only on a licensed or royalty basis.

MIT Gets X Window Running on NeXT Cube

While most of the Unix world has moved toward the X Window System as the windowing system for workstations and applications, the NeXT Computer uses a proprietary windowing system. But now MIT (Cambridge, MA), which developed and distributes X Window, has come up with a version that runs on the NeXT cube. After buying a number of NeXT machines, MIT wanted to integrate them into its Athena computing environment, which makes use of X Window.

The X Window port to the NeXT lets the user create a NextStep window on the screen, which is equivalent to an X Window device, according to

NeXT, Inc.'s Barry Silverman, who worked with MIT on the X Window port. This means that any application that adheres to X11 calls can run within this window on the NeXT.

Initially, the port supports X11 release 3, and eventually it will support release 4. MIT will make the X Window port for the NeXT publicly available on tape later this year. MIT will monitor bug reports and make changes to the code as necessary.

NeXT has no plans to support MIT's port of X Window to its machine, according to Silverman. The project was primarily for MIT's internal use, but, as is customary, MIT releases its programs for public use.

TI's Chip Could Cut Cost of Graphics Boards

So-called beyond-VGA graphics boards, which offer VGA compatibility and resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels, are hard to come by for less than \$1000. But this situation could change as manufacturers start using Texas Instruments' new

Business Graphics Array logic controller for TI's 34010 graphics coprocessor. The new 34092 logic chip replaces much of the custom glue logic currently required on 34010-based high-resolution graphics boards.

continued

IntelligenceWare

INTELLIGENT DATABASE TOOLS

Intelligence COMPILER™

The highest-level intelligent programming environment today. Multi-paradigm support for: frames and object orientation, rule-based logic programming, dynamic hypertext, inexact reasoning and visual dialog creation, as well as links to traditional programming languages.

IXL The Machine Learning SYSTEM™

Discover hidden patterns and unexpected relationships in your large databases. IXL combines artificial intelligence and statistics to analyze your database and produces easy-to-read rules. IXL reads databases in a variety of formats and produces logical statements and rules which give you insight for decision making.

AUTO-INTELLIGENCE™

Automate the knowledge acquisition task by interactively interviewing your human expert and generate rules in a variety of formats. The interview process actually helps the expert to clarify his own knowledge. While IXL extracts knowledge from a large database, Auto-Intelligence automatically extracts knowledge from a human expert.

EXPERT MEASURE™

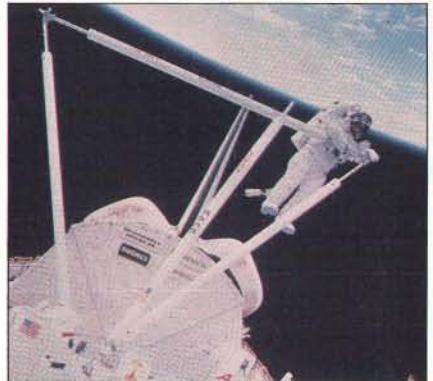
How well does your expert system work? How do you know? Expert/Measure provides an interactive environment and a rigorous methodology for measuring the accuracy of your expert system even when inexact results are involved. Think about verification and accuracy before you build your expert system.

SUP DATABASE SUPERVISOR™

Data quality and data integrity control, the keys to an error free database. While IXL finds unexpected patterns in your large database, Database/Supervisor signals suspicious data items which are out of the ordinary and guards against errors based on integrity constraints.

NEURAL/QUERY™

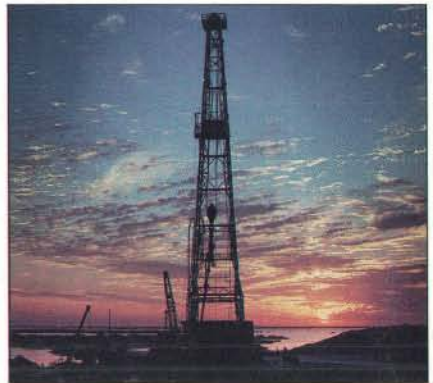
Use neural network technology to find partial matches in your database. As a perfect complement for IXL, which produces logical rules, Neural/Query produces partial pattern matches, which can be used as inexact queries to your database.



You, too, can perform the extraordinary with I/C.



Database errors will cost you. Find them now.



IXL discovers the assets buried in your database.



IntelligenceWare

Yes, I want to win by using the most effective intelligent tools available today.

☐ Send me the complete Integrated Intelligence collection for \$1,990.

☐ Send me the three components _____, for \$990.

☐ Send me the single component _____ for \$490.

Computer system: ☐ IBM/PC ☐ PS/2 ☐ Macintosh

Also available on VMS, Unix and OS/2

Name _____ ☐ Check enclosed, Charge to: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMX

Company: _____ Card No: _____ Expiration _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

For telephone orders call (800) 888-2996
Shipping and handling: US \$9, Canada and Hawaii \$20,
Overseas Air \$50. California residents please add 6.5% tax.



IntelligenceWare

9800 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045-5228
Telephone: (213) 417-8896
Telefax: (213) 417-8897

Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so

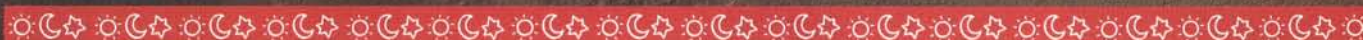
smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing

and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with



Prehistoric.



a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software.

Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for

instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under \$200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp.

Everything else is just a mouse.



Circle 46 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 47)

Historic.



NANOBYTES

Modest expectations: Lotus CEO **Jim Manzi** can't be accused of overhyping Notes. He warned that his company's new "group communications software" won't bring instant results. "Notes is not a product that you can just buy and put up on a screen and expect immediate miracles," Manzi said.

Although Lotus officials say that Notes provides for "many-to-many interaction" among geographically and personally diverse people—Manzi said it can "reach across space and time"—the Notes vision of collaboration does not yet include people who use computers not based on Intel processors. Lotus is considering plans to bring groupware to non-DOS or non-OS/2 systems, "but we're making no announcements," said Larry Moore, general manager of the Lotus division that brought Notes to market. It's "technically feasible" to adapt the software to Macs or Unix systems, said Ray Ozzie, president of Iris Associates (Westwood, MA), which conceived the product back in 1984.

Facing a crowded Fall Comdex conference room, Gordon Eubanks, president of Symantec, said, "The last time I spoke before an audience this big was at a show called CP/M '83. Things in the industry were changing then, too." Eubanks, who in 1983 was marketing Digital Research's version of CP/M, said that things would have been much better if "all those people had just bought CP/M-86."

Along with Valentine's Day this is the month to celebrate **National Engineers Week** (February 18-24). This year the sponsors are conducting programs aimed at encouraging high school students to consider "the exciting world of engineering." Illustrious engineers such as **Burt Rutan** will be spending the week teaching students. And the National Academy of Engineering will present the first annual Charles Stark Draper Prize to two men to whom this entire industry is eternally indebted: **Jack Kilby** and **Robert Noyce**, who independently invented the IC.

The chip provides a memory controller and a "display pipeline controller," which handles the resolution and color palette on the screen. Otherwise, board manufacturers have to implement these memory and display control functions themselves.

The new chip will cut in half the required size of 34010 graphics boards and will significantly reduce the development and production costs of such boards, according to Leslie Price of the TI Graphics Group (Dallas). "The least expensive TIGA [TI Graphics Architecture] boards are in the \$800 to \$900 range," she said. "Because of this chip, prices should drop to about \$500 or \$600" by late

this year, she added.

TI's 34010 graphics coprocessor is used in high-resolution graphics boards for both Intel- and Motorola-based systems. Hewlett-Packard, Number Nine, Truevision, and several others offer graphics boards based on the 34010. With the new logic chip, these companies should be able to offer more competitively priced high-resolution graphics boards.

Prototypes and specifications of the 34092 are slated to be available soon, the company said, with volume production scheduled for the middle of this year. TI is working on a similar chip for its more powerful 34020 graphics processor.

After the Revolution: A Sampling of Forecasts

The end of a decade has a way of stimulating prognostication. As this issue went to press, 1989 was gasping its last breath, and some of the people who helped shape computing in the 1980s were talking about what they expect computing to be like in the 1990s. Here are some forecasts.

Steve Jobs, chairman of NeXT: "The era of personal computing has ended." The 1990s will be the decade of "interpersonal computing," putting users in an environment that transcends connectivity, E-mail, and shared data.

Jim Manzi, chairman of Lotus: "The PC revolution is now over." Service—servicing all those computers and helping users deal with complex programs—and not raw technology, will drive the next cycle in the personal computer industry. Revenues from systems integration services will jump from \$5 billion this year to about \$15 billion in 1993.

David House, vice president of Intel's Microcomputer Components Group: By 1993, look for the 80586 chip, containing 5 million transistors; by 1999, Intel will deliver the 80786, a chip that will run at 250 MHz and zip through 2000 MIPS. With this much power behind them, user interfaces

will change dramatically.

Steve Ballmer, vice president for systems software at Microsoft: Along with graphical user interfaces, two elements will be critical in the next half-decade: the ability to work easily with multiple applications from different software developers, and "information at your fingertips," the ability to use all data you need with any application.

Gordon Eubanks, president of Symantec: "In the 1980s, the PC changed the world, if not the computer world, forever." In the 1990s, the role of personal computers will expand from serving individual needs to serving the collective needs of groups.

Bill Joy, vice president of research and development for Sun Microsystems: The majority of desktop machines in the year 2000 will run DOS or Unix. "In five years, most desktop machines will be replaced by laptops anyway."

Mike Swaveley, president of Compaq North America: This decade will see a significant improvement in price-to-performance ratios for personal computers, which will be "functionally built into the basic wiring of the home. PC technology will be part of the book, part of the appliance."

NEWS STAFF SEEKS NEWS. DIAL (603) 924-9281.

The BYTE news staff is always interested in hearing about new developments that might affect microcomputers, the way they work, or the way people work with them. If you know of a project that could shape the state of the art, please give us a call at (603) 924-9281 or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.



Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at **1-800-283-5933**. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.



Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

In Europe, contact:
Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 353-61-338177
QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 655888

FOR \$1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.



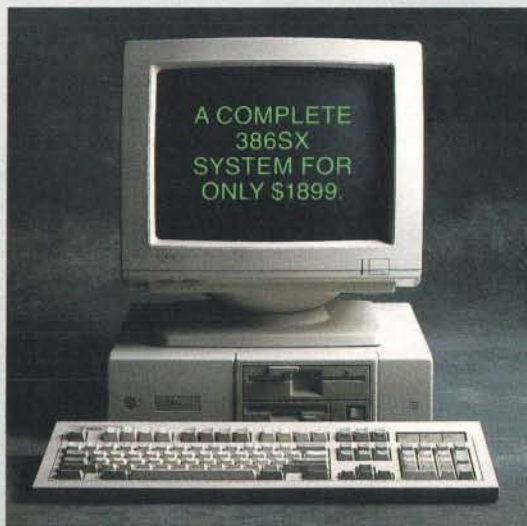
© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX is shown, with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Ardenway Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. *On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

ADCODE 11E11

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world.
But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™ SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ So for \$1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer.

With a lot of company.

800-426-5150

To order, call. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

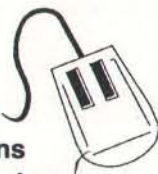


Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

VEDIT PLUS

#1 PROGRAMMABLE EDITOR

- Mouse support
- Pull-Down Menus
- Columnar Blocks
- Compiler Support
- Regular Expressions
- Best Multi-Level Undo
- DOS, XENIX and FlexOS
- Also VEDIT \$69, VEDIT Jr. \$29



FREE Evaluation Copy Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

After VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in 1980 it became the #1 programmer's editor virtually overnight. In January 1982, VEDIT was the first editor available for the revolutionary IBM PC. Since then, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users of VEDIT.

The new VEDIT PLUS version 3.2 offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, it's lightning fast and small (66K). New features include 1000 level undo, columnar blocks, regular expressions, pull-down menus with "hot" keys and context sensitive help. You also get multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, automatic indenting and total configurability.

Source level debugging and easy assignment to keystrokes are just two reasons our macro language is the most powerful and practical available. The integrated compiler support is menu driven, highly flexible and ready to use for Microsoft, Borland and many other compilers and assemblers.

Only VEDIT PLUS lets you edit really large files of up to 8 million lines and 8000 chars/line. Installation is easy; VEDIT.EXE is all you need — no overlays, no environment variables.

Join the legend. The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough you have been looking for. **\$185.**

CompuView

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 • Fax (313) 996-1308

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

BASIC Inventor Praises Gates

In his article, "The 25th Birthday of BASIC" (October 1989), Bill Gates hit two bull's-eyes. BASIC is a language whose purpose was, and is, to make it easy for beginners and others to write programs. And BASIC is here to stay.

As a teacher, I have been required to teach or know about such languages as Pascal, PL/I, FORTRAN, and C. Programming in BASIC for any problem is at least twice as simple. Like Bill Gates, I switch to BASIC (actually, True BASIC) when I have a tricky programming problem to solve.

The ANSI Standard for BASIC extends the areas in which BASIC is considered legitimate. The International Standard for BASIC (technically equivalent to the ANSI Standard) is in the final stages of its approval. It will soon be possible, for example, to distribute subroutine libraries written in Standard BASIC and expect that the recipients can use them anywhere in the world.

We at True BASIC join Bill Gates in wishing a long and productive life for BASIC.

Thomas E. Kurtz
True BASIC, Inc.
West Lebanon, NH

Genealogy of GUIs

In "A Guide to GUIs" (July 1989), Frank Hayes and Nick Baran say that the genealogy of early GUIs (graphical user interfaces) was "straightforward: Researchers at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center begat the Xerox Star; Steve Jobs visited PARC, saw the Star, went back to

Apple, and begat the Mac."

Not so. It is wrong as to both chronology and personnel, as readers of BYTE will be aware ("Macintosh's Other Designers," August 1984). It should have said, "Researchers at Xerox's PARC begat the Xerox Alto; Jef Raskin visited PARC, saw the Alto, went back to Apple, and begat the Mac."

The Xerox Star came later. Jobs first visited PARC after the Mac project had already been conceived, and he didn't join the project until the Mac had been under development for about two years.

Jef Raskin
Pacifica, CA

Software Plays Catch-Up

What a shock it was to open my mailbox and see the September cover of BYTE—a 25-MHz 80486! Programmers are just now scratching the surface of the 80286.

Everyone is concerned with speed, but no one has written code that effectively uses the 80286 and 80386 chips. Hardware developers are at least four to six years ahead of the software developers. Want to see a computer fly? Stop putting 8088-based software in an 80386 machine.

Wayne F. Brissette
Austin, TX

Enough Is Enough

Fred Langa's editorial, "Hip Deep and Rising" (October 1989), said something I've been waiting to hear for some time. Almost all the other computer magazines are trying to whip us into a feeding frenzy to buy all sorts of stuff. They got me. I just bought 2 megabytes of RAM when all I needed was 128K bytes.

Once the 80386SX was hailed as the greatest development in computer hardware since electricity, then it was the 33-MHz 80386, and now it's the 80486. These great revelations were made within months of each other.

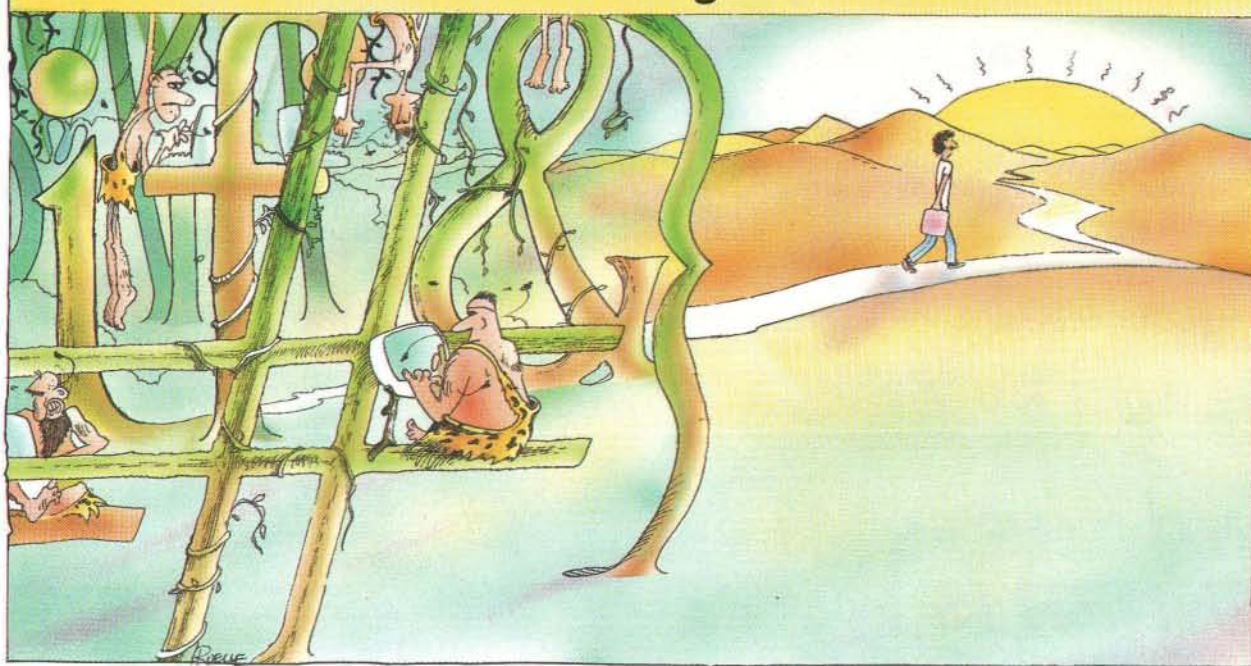
The fact is that an "obsolete" PC AT in full battle dress has more than enough firepower to bludgeon its way through most office applications. The 80286 is

continued

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Because of space limitations, we reserve the right to edit letters. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Great Moments in C-Programmer Evolution



Code-dweller emerges from the jungle

It's a jungle in there," said the programmer looking at the code for the user interface of an application. "Every year gets worse."

Don't despair. Finally, there is a way out. Vermont Views™ 2.0.

From Complexity to Simplicity

Vermont Views 2.0 replaces the complexities of interface coding with the simplicity of the **Vermont Views Designer**. This powerful interactive forms designer works in concert with our comprehensive library of over 550 functions to make interface development and management quicker and easier than ever before.

Development Will Never Be the Same Again

With the Vermont Views Designer you will quickly create operational prototypes of an application interface—and enjoy doing it! Because design is fast and visual, you will involve your clients actively from the beginning. Last-minute change requests will be accepted without battles or escalating costs.

No longer will you throw away months of prototype code—the prototype will become the implementation. And, integration and final

testing will go faster, because all Designer objects are tested for validity as they are created.

No More Maintenance Blues

Software maintenance typically accounts for over 50 percent of total lifecycle programming effort—and a higher percentage of headaches. With the Vermont Views Designer, you will always be able to revise the interface quickly and easily, seeing the changes as you make them.

The Vermont Views Difference

Screen generators for most C libraries require you to modify generated source code to create fully functional forms—after which you can no longer use the screen generator. Not so with the Vermont Views Designer. Designer forms and menus can incorporate any of the special capabilities of Vermont Views—such as nested menus, scroll bars, tickertape fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, and memo fields—and still be revised interactively.

Message from the Jungle

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus on what forms should look like by using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time, and a functioning prototype results from the exercise. The form designer is GREAT."

—Randy Jones, Beta Tester

Globally Applicable

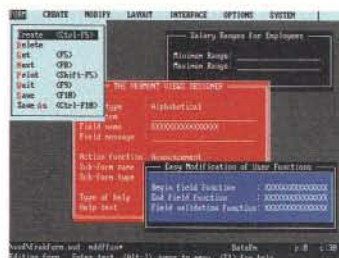
Use Vermont Views with any database or file manager with a C-language interface, such as Oracle, Informix, dBase, Clipper, dbVista, Btrieve, and C-tree. Maintain the same interface with the same source code under DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Truly a global solution for your interface needs.

100% No-Risk Guarantee

We believe in our product. Try Vermont Views for as long as you want.

No limits. If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund.



Free Test Drive

Call now for a free DOS working copy of the Designer, lacking only the ability to save forms. Get out of that jungle!

Call 800-848-1248

Fax 802-848-3502



**Vermont
Creative
Software**

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160

far from being dead.

Computer magazines need to focus on how to use the machines and software. I don't think they understand what the average user does for a living. Many of BYTE's articles are over my head, but trying to figure them out gives me a feel for the technology. I can now stand toe-to-toe with most technocrats on what counts—how to use the blasted things.

Michael Q. Gautier
Woodbridge, VA

Don't Forget the Amiga

I find BYTE the most universally informative magazine of all the general microcomputer publications. However, it is straying into a straightjacket mentality of being not much more than "IBM World/Mac World." BYTE seems to lack the generality it used to have.

A third computer is maturing into a solid and powerful alternative. It offers strengths in video and animation, as well as a genuinely multitasking operating

system. This is, of course, the Amiga. BYTE has mentioned it in articles concerning multitasking, graphics, GUIs, and so on.

Perhaps you could publish an Amiga supplement. Thanks for your quality publication.

Jeff Johnson
Cincinnati, OH

Optical Opinions

Being in the optical drive business, I was particularly interested in your October 1989 Product Focus, "The Optical Option." Although the article seemed fair, I thought that it was incomplete and that it stressed access time, data rate, and price too heavily.

Optical drives are at about the same stage of development as hard disk drives were 10 years ago. The technology is difficult, and the chip sets have not yet been developed.

Prices are high because sales are low, due to a developing marketplace. Access time and data rates are hindered by heavy optics and limited laser power. The good news is that all these factors are rapidly improving.

At Laserdrive, we concentrated on ease of use and reliability issues at the time of design, surpassing the competition in capacity and performance. The market is not static, and we are no longer tops in capacity, performance, or price. But I believe we are still the best in terms of reliability. We have recently made improvements in performance, cost, and packaging.

To judge design reliability, you might have listed some of the format variables, such as mark sizes, track pitch, and sector format. All optical drives have the potential for grown defects, and the method for handling these occurrences should be listed. You might have tested for data recoverability in the presence of added dust.

The servos for tracking, focus, spindle, and laser control are also important. Laserdrive uses servos that are adaptable to changing conditions. A few tests could reveal the ruggedness of the servos: operation during shock, vibration, temperature and humidity extremes, and high altitude. Of course, some of these tests are difficult to perform.

For WORM (write once, read many times) drives in particular, the method of interfacing the host system is important. Laserdrive uses the method of making the drive emulate a hard disk drive. With the appropriate software driver and SCSI card, our WORM drive can work with

continued

AND THE WINNER IS ...



VGA WIZARD & WIZARD/DELUXE

\$199 List for
VGA Wizard

■ SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768

■ FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM

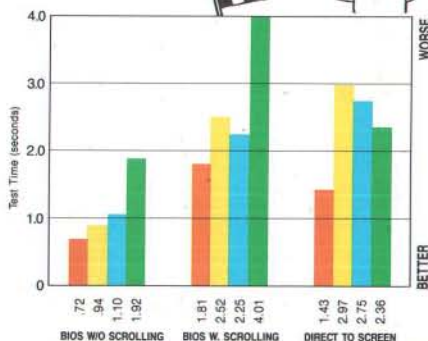
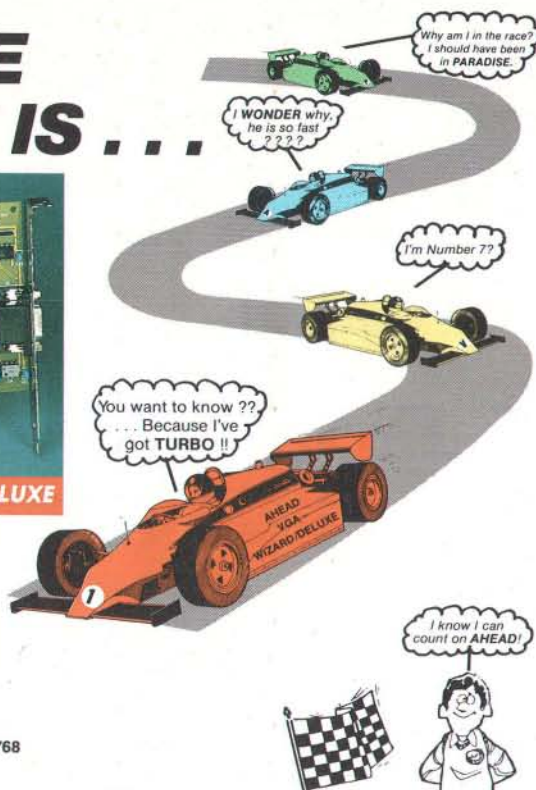
■ TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY:
AHEAD'S VLSI VGA CHIP

■ 16-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE

- **Compatibility:** IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
- **Reliability:** simpler design and less components.
- **Speed:** faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
- **Resolution:** highest among VGA.
- **Size:** smallest 16-bit VGA card.
- **Price:** best price/performance.
- **Technology:** state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
- **Capability for future upgrade.**
- Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. **Made in U.S.A.**

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

Three different cards are available:
VGA Wizard/Deluxe: for power users.
VGA Wizard: for price/performance users.
VGA Wizard/3270: for terminal emulation users.



Legend:
AHEAD VGA Wizard/Deluxe (red)
ATI VGA Wonder (blue)
Video Seven V-RAM VGA (yellow)
Paradise VGA Professional (green)

Source: PC Magazine, July, 1989

AHEAD
systems, inc.

Phone: (408) 435-0707 FAX: (408) 922-0433
1977 O'Toole Avenue, Suite B-105, San Jose, CA 95131

Now there's a battery-powered 286 with the one feature you've been waiting for.



That little package you've been expecting has just arrived.

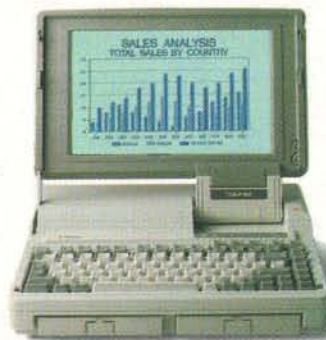
The Toshiba T1600. It packs a powerful 12MHz 286 microprocessor. One full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 5MB. Plus your choice of 20MB or 40MB hard

NOW AVAILABLE IN
40MB
HARD DISK MODEL

disk models. Equally impressive is its detachable, backlit EGA-compatible display, 1.44 MB 3½ inch diskette drive, and two expansion slots for access to an internal modem, LANs, mainframes and much more.

And since the T1600 is bound to spend a lot of time *outside* the office, we added some other important features.

Like AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finished. And space for two removable, rechargeable battery packs no larger than the palm of your hand. Which makes one thing about the T1600 unmistakably clear. It was definitely worth the wait.



T1600: Battery-powered 80C286/12MHz, 20MB and 40MB hard disk models, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA-compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack, coprocessor socket, 7 standard interfaces, 2 Toshiba slots for general purpose options.

For information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 265)

OS/2, MS-DOS, Macintosh, and Digital Equipment systems.

Your readers should also consider the issues mentioned above.

Ted Rees
Chief Scientist
Laserdrive Ltd.
Santa Clara, CA

I enjoyed the articles on optical disks in your October issue. At my company, we are in the process of selecting optical disk units for our systems, so the articles were well timed.

Regarding the table on page 166, however, I think that the *longer* segments show better performance rather than the shorter ones, as the caption indicates.

Ray Liere
Oregon City, OR

The caption is wrong, and you are right. We're glad you liked the issue.—Eds.

Kudos for Unix /bin

I enjoyed David Fiedler's Unix /bin (August 1989). My knowledge of Unix is minimal, but my interest is high, and I look forward to future installments. I ap-

preciate David's relaxed style and informative, anticipatory dialogue with the reader, and his sense of humor is not grounded in arrogance or cynicism—an increasingly rare phenomenon in technoproses these days. Good work.

Henry Sluder
Charlotte, NC

Don Crabb Asks Too Much

In his September 1989 Macinations column, Don Crabb asks Apple for much more than it can deliver, considering the hardware. Both Macintosh and MS-DOS computers have a simple single-tasking operating system that gives any application complete access to all system resources. If an application "goes wild," anything can happen, including corruption of the directory cylinder and any alternate directory cylinders with no regard to the device involved. Apple's System 7.0 does nothing to change this situation. The *only* safety measure for the masses is called a backup.

The review of the Sysgen Maxi RD45 ("Data to Go," September 1989) was interesting, but why not publish benchmarks that show the performance differ-

ences between the Mac and MS-DOS machines without the need to resort to a scientific calculator? It's possible to have both machines load and save a 5-megabyte file and publish those times instead of the mumbo jumbo you printed. Why not include both machines when you publish benchmarks concerning one or the other? You could use similar software in the tests, and the results would prove useful to someone making a purchasing decision. It's time to add a bit of fairness here, and BYTE ought to lead the way.

Michael J. Barton
Barre, VT

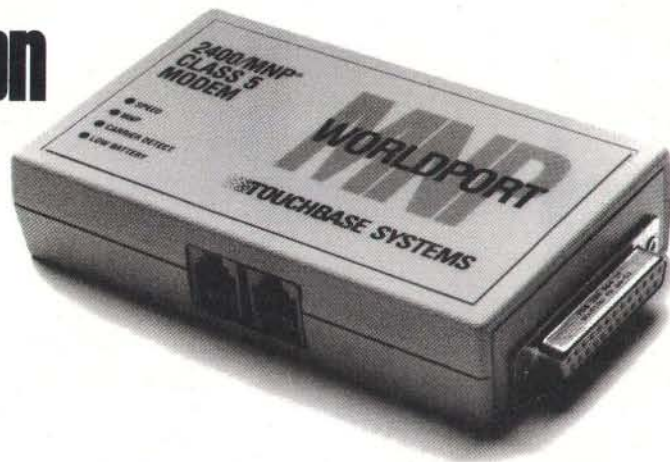
PPP Revisited

I chuckled when I read Peter C. Olsen's "Pachydermic Personnel Prediction" (September 1989). Working in the electronics industry as a manager of training, I recognized many of my coworkers in the article. I have one additional classification guideline. It's the standard I use when hiring a new employee for my department.

A training specialist would make graphs, flowcharts, diagrams, transpar-

continued

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.



Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards

world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.



BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!



FAST!

850cps/240 lpm!

And It Runs . . .

And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!

The all new **850XL** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the **850XL** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| • Data Processing | • Bar Codes | • Labels |
| • Financials | • Spreadsheets | • Graphics |
| | • Near-letter Quality | |

*Call for availability in your area.

OTC **OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION**



Output Technology Corporation BV • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorp • The Netherlands
Telephone: (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax: (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF: MMC27-NLX505

Standard features are better than ever!

- | | |
|--|--|
| • 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing | • 8K Data Buffers |
| • Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches) | • Serial & Parallel Ports |
| • Quietized Enclosure | • Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed |
| • EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations | • Full International Character Set |

OTC . . . An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT (8 am - 5 pm PST)
(468-8788)

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
Fax (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3855
1-800-468-8788

**Now You Can Lease
OTC Printers For
As Little As
\$52/Mo.***
*Based on 60 Mo. Lease

encies, and slide shows to get the elephant's attention. Then he could give the elephant step-by-step instructions on how to be a better elephant.

Joanne Stein
Culver City, CA

Palomar's Not the One

Thank you for mentioning Palomar Software's contribution to Hewlett-Packard's new DeskWriter printer (Short Takes, October 1989). However, Palomar did not write the driver shipped with the DeskWriter. Instead, we consulted with two Hewlett-Packard engineers, who wrote the driver based on a licensed copy of the Palomar Imaging Kernel.

Joel West
President
Palomar Software, Inc.
Oceanside, CA

CEBus Doing Just Fine

I'd like to comment on your Nanobytes report on CEBus (October 1989).

Rather than simply a specification for communication over the AC power lines in a home, CEBus defines a multimedia LAN for residential use. The network may comprise any combination of power line, twisted-pair, coaxial, and fiber-optic media, and it includes use of infrared and radio frequency devices for wireless applications. Your reporter visited the EIA Home Automation Booth at a recent Summer Consumer Electronics Show (CES) that demonstrated a network using five of these media.

While the booth was essentially unchanged from its first showing at the earlier Winter CES, it is unfair to suggest that little progress on the standard has occurred this year. In fact, the pace has been brisk in preparation for the interim release, which was scheduled for November 1989.

The purpose of the booth is to publicize the standard. The fact that the demonstration products have not been modified recently as the standard has been refined does not imply that little has been accomplished.

Bob Garry
Design Engineer
Diablo Research Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA

Multiuser Support

I was disappointed that "The Multiuser Solution" (September 1989) did not include our product, Quick Connect/386. We believe Quick Connect/386 to be the premiere multiuser operating system on the market and worthy of inclusion in your article.

One significant aspect of multiuser software that you did not discuss is the ability to support multiple Hercules, EGA, and VGA workstations. Using hardware developed by companies such as AMR, Viewport Technology, and SunRiver, you can run DOS graphics applications (e.g., AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, or Corel Draw) on workstations.

Ralph W. Swearingen
President, Virtual Systems
Walnut Creek, CA

ASK BYTE



Musical Prayers Answered

In the October 1989 Ask BYTE column, reader Ivo Busko of Baltimore expressed a desire to build a music synthesizer card using the Commodore sound interface device for the PC bus. That exact product, called the ISS-2001, is available from Innovation Computer, whose phone number is (414) 693-3416. The list price is \$129.96. The ISS-2001 requires an external audio amplifier and speaker to operate.

Richard Zblocki
Innovation Computer Corp.
Cleveland, WI

Innovation sent us a version of its card, and we tried it out in the BYTE Lab on one of our PC clones. It's easy to install, worked right out of the box, and can be controlled by GWBASIC.

—BYTE Lab staff

Compact Unix

Last summer, I had the opportunity to work at AT&T in its college internship program. While there, I was given an AT&T Unix PC Model 7300 to use as a dumb terminal hooked into the larger mainframes. At the end of the program, the company was going to dispose of the computer, so I asked the people in charge if I could have it to use at the college. They agreed.

Although it's not manufactured by AT&T anymore, the Unix PC is still a very good computer. I wonder, however, how the AT&T engineers got the full Unix operating system on just a 10- or 20-megabyte hard disk. When I read about microcomputers using Unix today, I see that they require something like 100 megabytes worth of hard disk space to run Unix effectively.

Also, could you give me a contact at an AT&T service organization? I would like

to call and find out if the company still supports the Unix PC.

Finally, I have a question related to the Intel family of microprocessors. I know what the difference is between the 8088 and the 8086, but what are the differences among the 8086, 80186, and 80286? All three have 16-bit processing and 16-bit data buses.

Kelcey L. Clarke
Fort Collins, CO

On the subject of the AT&T Unix PC, your confusion stems from your use of the phrase "full Unix system." The actual operating-system kernel for Unix is quite small and in most cases can fit easily within 5 megabytes. Systems that you see today require lots of disk space for added utilities and files such as font definitions (which take up a lot of space) and all the support files for the X Window System. If you have the manual on-line, that can consume another 2 megabytes or so. Finally, a great deal of disk space can disappear at the hands of news or mail coming in through uucp.

You can still get a service contract for hardware support on the 7300. Contact AT&T Customer Systems Support, P.O. Box 8355, Iselin, NJ 08830. You can purchase hardware upgrades (e.g., memory and disk drives) from Discovery Electronics, 775 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067, (404) 425-5700.

Finally, on the differences among the Intel processors, we'll take them in sequence. The 80186 is basically an 8086 with much of the external circuitry ordinarily found in 8086 systems brought on-chip. For example, the 80186 includes two DMA channels, a programmable interrupt controller, and three timers integrated with the CPU. The 80186 also boasts instructions not found in the 8086 instruction set (these new instructions are also supported by the 80286). Some of these new instructions are PUSHA and POPA—which transfer the entire register bank to and from the stack—and multibit shift instructions that accept an immediate value for the number of bits.

You are correct that the 80286 uses 16-bit registers and a 16-bit data bus; however, the 80286's address bus is 4 bits wider than the bus on the 8086/80186. Hence, the 80286 can directly address up to 16 megabytes of physical memory. The 80286's memory management is beefed up, too—it can access up to 1 gigabyte of virtual memory and provides memory protection through its protected virtual address mode.

—B. S. and R. G.
continued

FLEXIBLE

**MICROVITEC
MAKES THE DISPLAY
YOU WANT, THE WAY
YOU WANT IT.**

Color. Resolution. Screen sizes. Scan frequencies. Touchscreens. Enclosures. Microvitec gives OEMs the flexibility to design displays that meet their needs.

Using innovative "common chassis" manufacturing techniques, our new Series 9 monitor can be configured to your video, interface and enclosure specifications and delivered in quantity with nearly off-the-shelf lead times.

Our full range of products includes monitors for financial trading, the factory floor, interactive video, the office, school and home. Plus, there are intelligent terminals for Uniplex and ANSI operating environments.

Call Microvitec today for the display of your choice. What you see might surprise you.

Microvitec Plc, Bolling Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire,
BD4 7TU, UK Tel: (+44) 274-390011
Microvitec, Inc., Atlanta, USA Tel: (+1) 404 991 2246
Microvitec GmbH, West Germany Tel: (+49) 211 24 30 51

MICROVITEC

Our new Series 9 monitor is manufactured on a common chassis, so we can deliver your choice of video, interface and enclosure specifications in large quantities with short lead times.



AnthroCart®

*The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact.
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space
and equipment problems!*

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...



or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25" wide to 48" wide...



or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...



Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

800-325-3841

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST

- Prices start at \$299 for the smallest AnthroCart
- All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
- Available for OEM applications
- Made in U.S.A.



Anthro and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro

**Anthro®
Technology Furniture®**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

ASK BYTE

More Write Protection

I am writing in response to the letter from Louis Robichaud in the September 1989 Ask BYTE. Robichaud asked about write-protecting a hard disk. There is at least one software alternative to the hardware solution you provided. NO-WRITE is available from Decision-Science Applications (1110 North Glebe Rd., Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201, (703) 243-2500). It is available from Decision-Science for \$50.

Joseph C. Krupp
Decision-Science Applications
Arlington, VA

Thanks for the information.

—BYTE Lab staff

Can't Read Columns

I'm interested in accessing some numbers that are in four columns in a disk file, statistically manipulating them, and then writing them back to the disk. I can "crunch the numbers" with a hand calculator, but I am having difficulty getting a C program to access these columns.

L. Warren Rogers
Marina, CA

Assuming that I've read your letter properly, the C code to do what you need is easily constructed using the fscanf() function. Let's say you've opened the file using the fopen() function, and the associated file pointer is in variable fpoint. I'll also assume that you've defined a character array strng[80] and that the lines in your input file are no longer than 80 characters. The source code to read one line would look like this:

```
fgets(strng,80,fpoint);
sscanf(strng,"%d%d%d
        %d",&val1,&val2,&val3,&val4);
```

and the numbers will be returned in the val variables. If your numbers are floating-point rather than integers, change the %d entries in the second line to %f.

—R. G.

Patents and Copyrights

Can a software program be patented? If so, what would the patent cover? The entire concept of using a gray-scale scanner to make color scans? The sequence of keystrokes used to write the program?

If software can be patented, why have leading companies chosen to copyright their programs, and not to patent them instead? Is it because a patent is public property and hence can be published,

continued

The Ultimate Business Computers



Model 325CT
80386-25MHz

Model 325C 80386-25MHz

Model 320 80386-20MHz



"...When it comes to the basics, price, performance...capacity...CLUB American Technologies...delivers outrageous value."
PC WORLD September 1989

Sparrow I/16
80286-16MHz

Model 212D 80286-12MHz / Model 210D 80286-10MHz
Model 316SX 80386SX-16MHz



The Ultimate Business Computers

In 1986, CLUB American Technologies introduced the first personal computers designed for heavy industrial and commercial use. Since then, over 175,000 CLUB computers have been installed worldwide and have been well accepted by the **Fortune 500**, **Government Institutions** and **thousands of small businesses**.

This overwhelming success in CLUB's computers is a result of excellence in engineering during which no details are overlooked from the initial design to the final product. Also during manufacturing, each system is subject to an intensive **SCBI** process followed by In-Circuit Simulation Field Testing.

If your business computer that can in today's competitive and find out more about the Computers from CLUB American Technologies.



is looking for a give you the edge marketplace, call today Ultimate Business

(415) 683-6600

In Canada, PC Centre: (416) 470-0560
International: (415) 683-6659
Technical Support: (415) 683-6580

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.

thus allowing anyone who has programming ability to create his or her own version?

If programs can be patented, what's the implication for the computer software market? For example, could someone patent one or more methods to make a posterized image or a word processing program and thus "own" computer posterization or word processing?

Norman Breslow
Los Angeles, CA

First, a word of warning: Patents are part of a complex area of law with its own jargon and a long history. Please don't rely on anything we say here as legal advice; if you're concerned that the program that you've written might have legal problems, you would be wise to consult a patent attorney.

Is it possible for a software program to be patented? No—the only thing that can be patented is an invention. However, if the invention is a computer algorithm, that invention could be made part of a piece of software. If the invention is a system that uses both computer software and hardware, the software could be part of

the patented invention.

What is an invention? In simple terms, it's a device or system that no one else has developed before. To be patented in the U.S., the invention must be both new and nonobvious—that is, it can't be a device or technique that anyone competent in a field would normally come up with.

Patents aren't as popular as copyrights (which are commonly used to protect programs) because patents are more expensive, require more effort to file for, take longer to get, and don't last as long as copyrights. Under U.S. law, you normally have copyright protection the moment you create any original piece of work. You gain some additional rights by registering your copyright with the Library of Congress's Copyright Office, but that's just a matter of filling out a form and sending it, with a small fee and a copy of the work (in some cases, just a portion of the work) to the Copyright Office. Under current copyright law, copyright protection lasts until 50 years after the author's death.

Getting a patent is a much more arduous process. First you must file an application with the U.S. Patent and Trade-

mark Office. The application describes your invention in detail, including what part of the invention is actually new (and thus patentable), and it lists any earlier inventions that might prevent your patent from being issued. At the patent office, a patent examiner begins looking for the elements of your invention that already exist or have been previously patented. Your application might be rejected completely, or the scope of the patent may be narrowed considerably by the time that it's actually issued. And issuing a patent typically takes years or, in some cases, even decades.

Once the patent is issued, the description becomes part of the public record—thus, anyone can see how your invention works. It's not retroactive; you have no patent protection until the patent is actually issued. And patent protection lasts a relatively short time—less than 20 years. But for the life of the patent, no one can use your invention without your permission. If someone comes up with the same idea, even independently, you have the right to collect royalties or forbid the person to use the invention.

continued

THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE
1-800-292-6272

FAX MARYLAND LOCAL
1-301-561-4659 1-301-561-0200



WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS & CHECKS.

Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated with the OEMs listed.

NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS™

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE
"We will never, knowingly, disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.
We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products."
Philip E. Beninger, President

Buying from the manufacturer
always guarantees the finest
quality, best service and
lowest pricing.

We manufacture our products with the blackest matrix ink, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment

COLORS
BLUE - GREEN - PURPLE - RED
Add \$1.10 to your price per unit
Nylon only

Minimum Order 6 Ribbons

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)			CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (FILM)		
No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)	No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4/C	8.50	212	Okidata 393	17.95
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP	3.25	215	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091	3.95
127	Brother M1509/1709	5.75	210	Panasonic KXP 1124	4.95
104	Canan A-1200	4.95	220	Panasonic KXP 1524	7.95
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353	9.35	226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI	3.25
118	Citizen LSP 1200/1800	4.95	235	Radio Shack DMP100/LPVI	4.35
169	Citizen MSP 10/20	2.75	282	Radio Shack/DMP 130	4.15
167	Citizen MSP 15/25	3.85	282	Seikosha SP800/1000	4.15
123	Comrex 420	7.55	261	Star Micronics	
131D	Data Products B-300/600	5.45		NB/NL/NP/NX 10	3.95
280	Epson EX 800/1000	4.65	264	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15	5.75
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85	2.75	266	Star Micronics NX1000	3.65
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286	3.85	266C	Star NX1000 4 color	9.85
288	Epson Lq500/Lq800/Lq850H.D.	3.85	267	Star Micronics NX2400	4.75
289	Epson Lq1000 H.D./Lq1050	4.95	262	Star Micronics Radix10/SR10	3.95
163	Epson Lq1500	3.25	263	Star Micronics Radix15/SR15	4.55
281	Epson Lq2500 H.D.	4.95	290	Star Micronics SD10	4.15
283	Epson Lq2550	4.95	291	Star Micronics SD15	4.55
283C	Epson Lq2550 4 color	23.00	245	Toshiba P321/P351	3.45
287	Epson Lq950	4.60	245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351	3.45
175	Epson LX 80/90	2.75	246	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL	5.05
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A	12.05	247	Toshiba P351SX	5.70
			135	Tritel	2.85
181	IBM 3287/3615 SD Loop	1.95			
195	IBM 3287/3619 SD Cart	2.75			
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II	4.15			
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL	4.95			
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24	4.95			
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24	6.35			
184	IBM 4224	11.25			
875	IBM 4234	22.95			
286	Mannesmann Tally 85	4.35			
285	Mannesmann Tally 86	4.95			
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160	3.35			
205	Mannesmann Tally 140/180	3.85			
660	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6	3.95			
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7	4.35			
662	NEC Pinwriter P5/P9	4.35			
663	NEC P2200 H.D.	6.05			
210	NEC 5200/5300 Nylon	5.95			
210M	NEC 5200/5300 M/S	11.75			
210C	NEC 5200/5300 4 color	23.00			
209	Okidata 182/183/192/193/320/321	3.95			
206	Okidata 292	5.35			
208	Okidata 293/294	6.15			

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National. This is only a partial list of our products. Computer **RIBBONS™** brand products. **SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer RIBBONS brand products.** CALL US FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING. \$5.00 shipping/handling on all orders under \$50.00. Over \$50.00 actual frt. is charged.

ZORTECH

NEW! AT&T C++ RELEASE 2.0 SPECIFICATION

NEW! MS WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

NEW! EASY PORTABILITY FROM MICROSOFT C

NEW! C++ DEBUGGER & EXPANDED C++ TOOLS

NEW! OS/2 UPGRADE AVAILABLE NOW!



We listened carefully to what you wanted in a next generation MS DOS C++ compiler. The answer is Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition.

You wanted the latest AT&T V2.0 features with the power offered by multiple inheritance and type safe linkage, so here it is.

You wanted compatibility with MS WINDOWS, we added it.

You repeatedly asked for easier portability from Microsoft C, we got the message, and have written the library functions you need.

You wanted the world's first MS DOS C++ source level

DEBUGGER, and now the wait is over.

You wanted expanded and improved documentation, we both listened and delivered.

You wanted to be able to upgrade to an

OS/2 version compiler supporting Presentation Manager, you did not want it to cost a fortune, so it's available for \$150.

You want to look at the standard library SOURCE CODE, so we are including it.

SAVE \$200

Get the Developer's Edition for only \$450 comprising:

C++ Compiler	(\$199.95)
C++ Debugger	(\$149.95)
C++ Tools	(\$149.95)
Library Source	(\$149.95)
Total Value	\$649.80

Here is our list of highly recommended C++ books:

C++ Language/Stroustrup	\$32.25
C++ Answer Book/Hansen	\$26.95
C++ for C Programmers	\$29.95
C++ Primer/Lippman	\$30.25

Ask about our new C++ Video Tutorial

For many, EMS programming support, built into the compiler is important, so it's in there too.

You were happy using the 18 classes provided in C++ TOOLS, but we revised and expanded it anyway.

You never asked for a free TSR library to be included, but we knew you'd love to use our neat little package, so we included it free.

You liked our FLASH GRAPHICS package for its speed, but wanted a C++ Class interface, so we've written it.

How To Order:

Already own Zortech C++? Call the order hotline for details of our low cost upgrades.

To order Zortech C++ for the first time, just call the order hotline. We accept payment by Mastercard/Visa/COD.

Alternatively, mail the coupon below with your check or credit card details.

ZORTECH INC.,
1165 Massachusetts
Avenue, Arlington, MA
02174, USA
Voice 617-646-6703
Fax 617-643-7969

ZORTECH LTD.,
106-108 Powis Street,
London, SE18 6LU,
ENGLAND.
Voice (44)-1-316-7777
Fax (44)-1-316-4138

CALL 1-800-848-8408

Yes! Please rush me the following C++ V2.0 items:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Visa/MC# _____
Exp. Date _____ Tel _____

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEVELOPER'S EDITION \$450 (Save \$200) | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 COMPILER UPGRADE \$149.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ COMPILER \$199.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ VIDEO COURSE \$499.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ DEBUGGER \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Language /Stroustrup \$32.25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C++ TOOLS \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Answer Book/Hansen \$26.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LIBRARY SOURCE CODE \$149.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ for C Programmers/Phol \$29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPILER & LIBRARY SOURCE \$299.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> C++ Primer/Lippman \$30.25 |

For US orders please add \$5.05 shipping

Overseas orders at international mail rates.

All MicroSoft trademarks are acknowledged.

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

That's a strong right, and in spite of the time and trouble it takes, more than a few companies have been awarded software patents. IBM has a large portfolio of them, which it licenses to many other companies—including its competitors. Apple has long used its patents on features of the Macintosh system software to discourage Mac clones. Recently, smaller companies such as Quarterdeck and QuickView Systems have been awarded patents on elements of their software.

Could you patent something as broad as word processing and thus own the market? It's possible—one company recently sued Lotus, Microsoft, and other spreadsheet makers, claiming that it owns a patent that applies to all spreadsheet programs (that case will probably be in court for years to come). But, in general, patents tend to be pretty narrow in scope. And most patent owners are more interested in licensing their patents than in owning the market; after all, new

inventions regularly make older patents obsolete. Look for a book called *Legal Care for Your Software* (\$34.95) by Daniel Remer and Stephen Elias, due out in June from Nolo Press (950 Parker St., Berkeley, CA).—F. H.

He Lost His Memory

I have a Quadram ProSync EGA board, and one of the chips has burned out. It is labeled TMS 27C128JL LAP8705. Can you tell me where I can purchase a replacement chip?

Trang D. Nguyen
Clinton, MD

The 27128 is an EPROM chip. If you've burned out an EPROM chip on a graphics board, the odds are very good that you're dead in the water. You'll probably have to contact whomever you purchased the board from to see what sort of repair deal is available.—H. E.

Hard Disk, Please

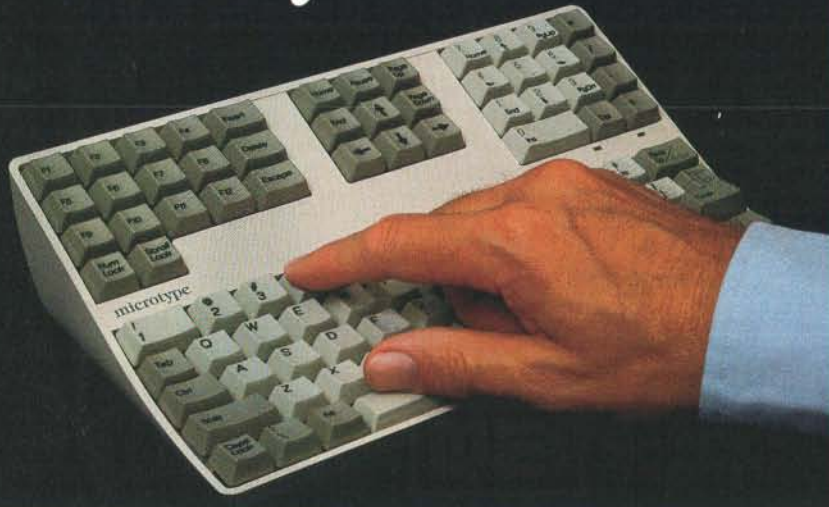
Where can I purchase a hard disk drive controller card for a Tandy 1000EX? All the vendors that I've contacted will sell the card only as part of a complete hard disk setup.

Phil Cox
Cedar Rapids, IA

The Tandy 1000EX uses Plus cards, not XT or AT adapter cards. Also, Tandy does not officially support hard disk drives for the 1000EX. Consequently, unless you can find a third-party vendor that has a Plus card disk interface (or perhaps a Plus-card-to-PC-bus interface), it appears that you're out of luck.

—H. E. and R. G.

Space-Saver Keyboard



WHEN THERE IS A PREMIUM ON DESK SPACE—EVERY LITTLE HELPS. The new **microtype** saves over half the space.

The **microtype** works with most PC/XT, AT and 386 IBM PS/2 models.

All keys found on enhanced 101 and 102 key "AT" keyboards including features such as auto-repeat, caps-, num- and scroll lock are found on the 100 key **microtype** keyboard.

Its dimensions of 273 x 152 x 66 mm make the **microtype** the ideal keyboard for CAD-systems, point-of-sales, trading- and money dealing rooms, mobile or imbedded applications or anywhere the keyboard

must compete with valuable desk-space.

MEI supplies from stock keyboard versions in: US INTERNATIONAL, ENGLISH, FRENCH, BELGIAN, GERMAN, SPANISH and ITALIAN layouts.

Details from: MEI Ltd.,
Euro House, Curtis Road,
11 Old Water Yard, Dorking, Surrey,
England R114 1EJ
TEL: 44 3067 6718
FAX: 44 3067 6742



FIXES

• In "The BYTE Awards" (January), we inadvertently omitted Quicksoft's PC Write 3.0, which received a BYTE Award of Distinction. As our nominating editor noted, the latest version of PC Write "does what you want it to do without costing two arms and a leg." For \$89, PC Write provides a full word processing program, complete with spelling checker. Our congratulations (and apologies for the omission) to Quicksoft.

• The price for OptionFinder (Regional What's New, November 1989) was incorrectly listed. The correct price is \$8995. Contact Option Technologies, 200 Carlestone Ave., East Islip, NY 11730, (800) 645-2287 or (516) 277-7000. ■

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

*Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column
and related computer topics*

Surge Suppression

Dear Jerry,

I'm writing in response to "The Great Power Spike" (August 1989).

Even if better surge suppression were added to the power supplies of my miscellaneous computer equipment, it would not reduce my reliance on external surge suppressors. Consider the fact that you had good reason to replace every surge suppressor that was on duty when the Great Surge hit. Now imagine replacing the power supplies in 50 diverse computers and peripherals.

Sure, each device could have a power supply designed with a replaceable surge-suppressor module. You would then have to track down replacement modules for all your devices, each from its own manufacturer. What if the maker has gone out of business? Or discontinued that seven-year-old printer's parts?

Yes, I would welcome the extra protection. I simply wouldn't rely on it.

Guy R. Winters
Andover, MN

Yeah, I figured out why they don't put surge suppressors in the equipment just after the column went to press. Oh, well.—Jerry

Supercomputing

Dear Jerry,

Computing at Chaos Manor gives readers an excellent feel for the problems and solutions that are part of using computers. From my experience with computers, I know that whatever software you're using always works with every graphics card known to man except the one in your computer, or that the hardware you want to use requires a cable you don't have.

I spent a couple of years working with a computational fluid dynamics program, which was the base for a model of an industrial furnace. The CFD software, called Fluent, was lent to us by Creare, of Hanover, New Hampshire. Outside of military applications, I believe that our furnace model was one of the most comprehensive ever solved. The

most powerful computer available to us was a VAXstation II running at about 1 million instructions per second and equipped with 16 megabytes of core memory. On our VAXstation, the model used several months of processor time to reach a solution, but then why should a workstation sit idle all night?

We ran the model on a commercial Cray II system for a while, but the costs were prohibitive. As you mentioned in a recent column, students are able to get 2 hours on a Cray through the National Center for Supercomputing Applications. For me, it was too little, too late, but the people at NCSA were very accommodating, and I would encourage any interested students to take advantage of the opportunity.

Most of the jobs that I use a computer for are more mundane, such as word processing and making graphs. What do you think about the influence that Microsoft has had on the software industry in the last couple of years? I think that Windows has changed the way that people use their IBM-type computers. I was almost ready to switch to a Macintosh system to be able to produce camera-ready copy for my thesis. However, some excellent products, like Micrografx's Windows Draw, came along that made it easy for a non-artist like me to produce high-quality figures. Windows allowed me to switch back and forth between WordPerfect and Windows Draw, so I could print text and graphics without too much mental stress. Also, having Windows forced me to go out and buy a mouse, which I wouldn't be without now.

Since I often have Windows running, I prefer to use applications that are well behaved under Windows, which means that when I bought a spreadsheet, Excel

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerry."

WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU TALK.

*(And let you
listen in, too)*



with tools from
Blaise Computing.

*Talk to your modem and
connect with remote systems.*

Go online with ease with our new modem control routines. Initialize, dial, answer, auto-answer, and auto-adjust for incoming baud rate.

Let's talk file transfer.

XModem/YModem routines let you send and receive multiple files over multiple ports. If your program has ISR/TSR capability (as provided by our POWER TOOLS PLUS, C TOOLS PLUS, or Turbo C TOOLS), you can talk file transfer in the background while your foreground process talks data input, or database query, or whatever.

The file transfer capabilities include 1K packets, CRC error checking, YModem (multi-file transfers with file name and size preserved), automatic adaptation to incoming packet size and error detection method. And we're talking fast — all file transfer routines have been optimized for maximum throughput.

Let's talk basics.

C ASYNCH MANAGER™ and ASYNCH PLUS™ retain the features which have made them the libraries of choice for asynch projects — buffered interrupt-driven input and output to multiple COM ports with speeds up to 19200 Baud, XON/XOFF protocol, hardware handshaking and much more.

C ASYNCH MANAGER supports Microsoft C, QuickC and Turbo C. ASYNCH PLUS supports Turbo Pascal and QuickPascal. Both products require DOS 2.00 or later and an IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 machine or true compatible.

Let's talk price.

Why pay more? Our ASYNCH packages are just \$189, including complete source code, a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples, sample programs and online help.

*Turn that serial cable into a
party line with View232!*

Debugging serial communications doesn't have to leave you talking to yourself. View232™ turns your computer into a serial data analyzer that lets you listen in on the conversation between any two serial devices — and this party line provides a transcript of what was said!

View232 displays the data as it flows in both directions. Save a whole transmission in a buffer, then browse through or search the buffer for a pattern or specific character. And you can save the data to disk or print it for later study.

VIEW232 is easy to use. And we supply the cable, all for just \$189!

Let's talk track record.

Blaise Computing has produced a collection of tools that are unsurpassed for reliability, flexibility, and ease of use.

And, we're talking guaranteed.

If during the first 30 days you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Call (800) 333-8087 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316

Berkeley, CA 94710

(415) 540-5441

FAX (415) 540-1938

Trademarks are property
of their respective holders.

was the natural choice. I will also switch from WordPerfect to Word soon, partially to take advantage of Microsoft Works. Even though I think Turbo Pascal provides the best programming environment, I have been using Microsoft QuickBASIC in my work because the others in the group feel more comfortable with it. My point is that people like to have applications that look and feel the same, with identical graphical user interfaces. It is much easier to use applications that respond the same way to a mouse and don't require their own video and printer drivers. Consequently, I can see Microsoft dominating the future software industry even more than it has in the past.

While I'm on industry standards, when are we going to see a standard graphics format? I kind of like the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language myself. Perhaps it isn't the most elegant way to store graphics images, but from my experience it is one of the most widely used. I have created HPGL metafiles on a VAX system, edited them with a standard text editor on my PC, and then pasted the image into WordPerfect 5.0 for printing.

Allan Walsh

Mackenzie, BC, Canada

Playing with a Cray can be an awesome experience; the Super Computer program has been an amazing success. Indeed, it's easy to show that the whole National Science Foundation budget gets us at least as much return as any other dollar spent by the federal government.

My suspicion is that in a decade or less it will be hard to tell whether you're using a PC or a Mac, and you won't know or care what the operating system underneath it all is called.—Jerry

Unix Debates

Dear Jerry,

Over the years, I've read several of your philippics against Unix. Today I have time to write a letter, so I'm going to put my two bits in.

Most Unix debates, when parsed, are recognizable as religious disputes between cult insiders and cult outsiders. The position of the insiders is, "If you would only believe in Unix, you would be saved from the twin demons of low productivity and ugliness." The position of the outsiders is, "I can manage my productivity a damned sight better than you can, and I spit on your aesthetic pretensions—get lost." Such conversations get really boring fast.

Unix has some outstanding prototyping tools—a bit too C-oriented for some

tastes (including mine), but very useful nonetheless. It handles multitasking and many other jobs correctly (i.e., unobtrusively). It trains developers to think in terms of total system architecture instead of isolated chunks of code. Unix is beginning to show its age, but it is still a superb general-purpose development environment—I've yet to find a better one. By comparison, DOS is a flimsy toy that has never worked properly—and never will, unless somebody like Borland can be talked into doing the job right.

Of course, there is another side to Unix. It is unspeakably bad as a production system. Training Unix users is expensive, and Unix processes have more overhead than New York has roaches. This is OK when the "users" are software engineers or students with a close connection to revenue, and when resource consumption is not controllable. But it's unacceptable when most of the users are data-entry clerks with a high rate of personnel turnover and when the same programs have been run in the same sequence every month for the last 20 years.

To accuse Unix of being a "system that requires... access to a wizard" is ignorant and unfair. I am not a wizard by any stretch of the imagination (my domain is financial software, and I usually run programs under DOS). I am only a software developer, but I love Unix—for development. You sometimes like to pose as a developer (hence the nice words for things like Modula-2), but you are only a software consumer, and you loathe Unix—for production. We're both right.

Why is it that the same crowd that sneers at mv and grep gets misty-eyed about the Norton Utilities' DS and NCD? The Norton Utilities (and FastBack, and DOS-16/M, and so on) are certainly superb, but the only reason they were written is that DOS was brain-dead at birth. The most depressing thing about DOS isn't that it needs prostheses, it's that the prostheses are better engineered than DOS itself, without exception.

John Kahila
Boston, MA

What's an appropriate answer here? I know if I were a doctor setting up a clinic for myself and four colleagues, I'd worry a lot about setting it up with Unix unless I had a wizard as a close relative; but maybe I just don't understand?—Jerry

International Standards

Dear Jerry,

William Matheson had great fun recalculating the speed of light in furlongs

per fortnight (furl/fort) using the latest international standards (July 1989). Unfortunately, he too got tangled up in one of the subtle intricacies of the international standards picture.

He makes a big point of the difference between the international standard of 2.54 centimeters = 1 inch and the "U.S.-approved factor" of 39.37 inches = 1 meter. What he overlooks is that the U.S. has two standard conversions between metric and English linear measurements. For all purposes except land surveys, the standard conversion is the international value of 2.54 cm = 1 inch, but for land surveys it is the old 39.37 inches = 1 meter. And this dual standard is not as ridiculous as Matheson makes it sound.

Prior to the advent of international standardization, there were three conversion standards between metric and English units in different countries around the world, differing by a few parts per million. When the middle of the three (2.54 cm = 1 inch) was chosen for international standardization, the U.S. promptly considered converting from the old 39.37 inches = 1 meter standard. However, the Coast and Geodetic Survey just as promptly pointed out that the land survey system of the U.S. is based on triangulation from a carefully measured baseline near the East Coast and that benchmarks on the West Coast would be wrong by some 30 feet. Can you imagine the chaos if every benchmark in the U.S. had to be resurveyed and every land description and deed had to be changed to reflect the new survey? This conflict of needs held up the formal adoption of the international standard for a decade or more until finally the "two-standard" compromise was adopted. The compromise lets the U.S. be consistent with the rest of the world where consistency is needed (including the nautical miles mentioned by Matheson) without introducing a new gold mine for the legal profession in untangling our real estate descriptions.

Since the furlong is a land survey unit (one-eighth mile), the furl (U.S.)/fort speed unit must be different from the furl (international)/fort calculated by Matheson by the same 2 parts per million as the difference between the two conversion standards. Thus, using the 10-digit rounding of my calculator, the speed of light becomes 1,802,613,895,000 U.S. furl/fort, as compared to the similarly rounded international furl/fort value of 1,802,617,500,000.

John Laidig
Holmdel, NJ ■

Just three years ago,
Compaq fired
the shot heard
around the world.



duces performance For one.



drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated

VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot.

The system even has a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze through calculations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.

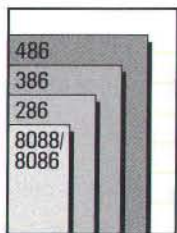


You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.



Compaq intro

As PC technology has evolved, Compaq has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ



DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.

It's power you can put to work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric

coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

To boost performance further, Compaq added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

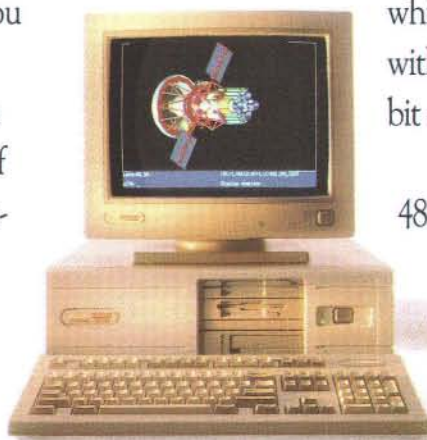
The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32-bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization.

Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems. If you need more, you can

expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.



sonic boom.

These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor performance. Extended Industry Standard Architecture (*Extended ISA or EISA*) that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.



Business booming.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

The multiple system processors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

SA EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

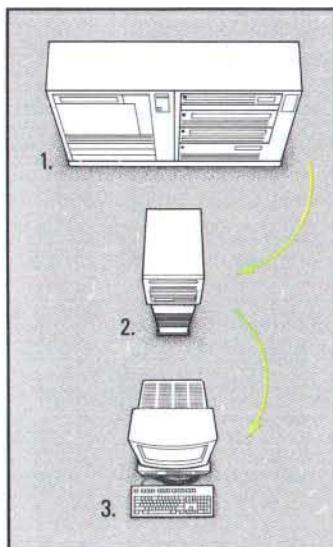
You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed

disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.



The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.



The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and main-frame gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental and mainframe data.

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options

and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell NetWare 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

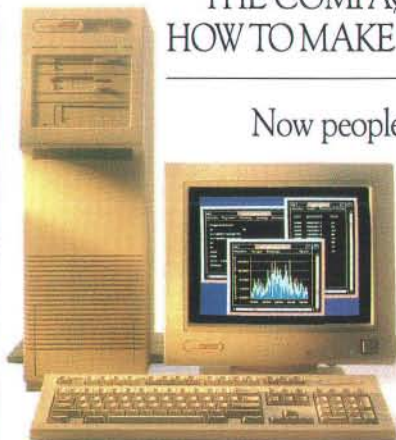
that will have busi And all.



THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together
can work faster
than ever before.

*The new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO: an unprec-
edented combination of
performance and expand-
ability for multiple users.*



Every aspect of the new COMPAQ
SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring
unprecedented total system performance
and expandability to demanding con-
nected environments.

EIS

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local
area networking. To take advantage of new client-
server applications like shared databases. And to
manage multiuser transaction processing.

When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.



Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of high-performance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

WHAT'S NEW

HARDWARE • SYSTEMS

Laptops Get Lighter

Copam's 286LT and 386SXLT are inexpensive laptops with 12-MHz 80286 and 16-MHz 80386SX microprocessors, respectively. Each weighs 12 pounds with the battery, and a battery quick-charger for 2-hour charge times weighs another 3 pounds.

Both systems feature backlit VGA screens and nickel-hydride batteries with 40 percent more efficiency for their weight than nickel-cadmium batteries, Copam claims. Each system includes a Phoenix BIOS, 1 megabyte of RAM (expandable to 4 megabytes), a 91-key keyboard, a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 2½-inch 20-megabyte 28-ms hard disk drive, sockets for 80287 and 80387SX math coprocessors, DOS, and GWBASIC. Options include 40- or 100-megabyte hard disk drives.

Price: 286LT, under \$2000; 386SXLT, under \$3000.

Contact: Copam USA, Inc., 45875 Northport Loop E, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 623-8911.

Inquiry 1120.

Portable EISA 80486 with Color Monitor

Micronics Computers has introduced the MP400 Series of portables, which includes an Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) 80486 with an optional VGA color LCD monitor.

The 25-MHz 80486 system comes with 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 16 megabytes), a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, a 91-key



Copam's 12-pound AT laptops include VGA graphics, nickel-hydride batteries, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

keyboard, two full-length EISA slots, a Phoenix BIOS, and a driver for VGA color graphics. One option is a 100-megabyte hard disk drive.

The 20-MHz 80386 comes with a monochrome VGA display, 2 to 8 megabytes of RAM, and a Phoenix BIOS.

The 80386SX, with the standard 16-MHz clock speed, includes 1 to 8 megabytes of RAM. All three systems measure 4½ by 15 by 16 inches.

Price: 80386SX, \$3800; 80386, \$4500; 80486 monochrome, \$7500; 80486, color, \$10,000.

Contact: Micronics Computers, Inc., 935 Benecia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-0940.

Inquiry 1121.

Dell Packs More into Small-Footprint SX Systems

The Dell System 316SX, a 16-MHz 80386SX system for under \$2000, comes with 512K bytes of RAM, one floppy disk drive (5½-inch 1.2-megabyte or 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte), a 20-megabyte 40-ms hard disk drive, and a 12-inch VGA monochrome monitor with driver.

The chassis (15½ by 4 by 15½ inches) can house three 16-bit add-in cards, two half-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, and one half-height 5¼-inch hard disk drive. The BIOS is from Phoenix.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.

Price: \$1899.

Contact: Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759, (512) 338-4400.

Inquiry 1123.

Commodore's Multimedia Amiga

The Amiga 2500/30 features custom sound, animation, and graphics chips in a 68030 system for multimedia presentations. There are also options for DOS and Unix hardware and software compatibility.

The 2500/30 comes with a 25-MHz 68030 processor and 2 megabytes of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes. It also has a 25-MHz 68882 math coprocessor, a 68851 memory management unit, a 3½-inch 880K-byte floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and an auto-booting SCSI hard disk drive controller. Ports include one parallel, one RS-232C serial, and two RCA-type audio output jacks for stereo sound. Expansion slots include two XT, two AT, five Amiga, and one video slot.

Two optional XT and AT bridgeboards let you add DOS and Unix hardware and software through Amiga's multi-tasking operating system. The 4.77-MHz 8088 bridgeboard has 512K bytes of RAM; the 8-MHz 80286 bridgeboard has 1 megabyte of RAM.

Price: \$4699; 8088 bridgeboard, \$699; 80286 bridgeboard, \$1599.

Contact: Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380, (215) 431-9100.

Inquiry 1122.

continued

Mac-Compatible Dictionary-Size Printer from Kodak

The Diconix M150 Plus is a thermal ink-jet printer for Macintosh portables that weighs 3½ pounds, including its five C-size rechargeable batteries. About the size of a desk dictionary, the printer connects to a serial port and transmits at 9600 bps.

An Adobe type manager has 13 outline fonts, and you can use all the Adobe standard type-1 fonts, according to Kodak. Also included is MacPrint, a QuickDraw printer driver. The easily replaceable print head with its self-contained ink supply delivers a resolution of 192 dpi in quality mode and 96 dpi in draft mode and can print up to 500 pages in draft mode before you need to change it. **Price:** \$699.

Contact: Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653, (800) 255-3434 or (716) 253-0053. **Inquiry 1126.**

MicroLaser Offers Low Price, Speed, and PostScript

The MicroLaser from Texas Instruments is a 6-ppm laser printer that comes standard with LaserJet emulation. Its 512K bytes of RAM is expandable to 4.5 megabytes.

A PostScript upgrade for the MicroLaser requires installation on the removable motherboard. Two versions are available: one with 13 fonts, and one with 35 fonts. **Price:** \$1999; 13 PostScript fonts, \$3000; 35 fonts, \$3500.

Contact: Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 202230, DSG-290, Austin, TX 78720, (800) 527-3500. **Inquiry 1128.**



Macintosh portables have met their portable-printing match in Kodak's Diconix M150 Plus.

High-Capacity Laptop and Notebook Drives

If you're on the road with data-intensive applications, you may need Areal Technology's 200-megabyte laptop hard disk drive, the BP-200, or the 100-megabyte notebook-size hard disk drive, the MD-2100.

The BP-200 is a 3½-inch drive that features a single glass disk for storing up to 200 megabytes of formatted data in what the company says is the highest data density ever achieved—142.5 megabits per square inch. Average access time is rated at 29 ms. The use of glass rather than aluminum produces a flatter disk surface, allowing the read/write heads to fly as close as 4 microinches to the spinning disk surface, Areal reports.

Other BP-200 specifications include a 2500-track-per-inch storage format, a weight of 8½ ounces, and a rotation rate of 1600 rpm.

The MD-2100 is a 2½-inch drive that's barely three-fifths of an inch thick, has an average access time of less than 29 ms, and can sustain a transfer rate of 7.5 megabits

per second, Areal claims. It requires only 5 V of input power and weighs 4½ ounces. The actual dimensions are ¾ by 2½ by 4 inches.

Price: BP-200, \$995; MD-2100, \$995.

Contact: Areal Technology, Inc., 2890 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 954-0360.

Inquiry 1127.

Mac Portable Power for the Road

Two products from Lind Electronic Design help power your Mac Portable. A 12-V DC Power Adapter charges your Mac's internal battery using a 12-V source. The adapter weighs three-quarters of a pound and measures 2 by 2 by 3 inches.

The External Battery Charger recharges your Mac's spare battery using any 115-V AC or 12-V DC power source. The 1½-pound unit, which measures 3 by 6 by 7 inches, will charge your spare battery to 80 percent of capacity in 3 hours.

Price: DC Power Adapter, \$69.95; External Charger, \$99.95.

Contact: Lind Electronic Design Co., Inc., 6416 Cambridge St., St. Louis Park, MN 55426, (612) 927-6303. **Inquiry 1130.**

Monitors for 8514/A-Compatible Applications

The Ultra II is a 14-inch color monitor with a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. It's compatible with the IBM XT, AT, and PS/2s, and Mac SEs and IIs. It's also compatible with all the latest graphics standards, from 8514/A down to MDA.

Autosynchronous scan frequency ranges from 15 to 55 kHz horizontal and 45 to 120 Hz vertical scan. The dot pitch is 0.26 mm. Video bandwidth is 70 MHz.

The CRT is a 14-inch diagonal Trinitron tube. Inputs can be analog video, synchronous analog, or TTL synchronous.

The Ultra X, which is available in 14-, 16-, and 19-inch color and monochrome versions, features multiple resolution support and memory support from 512K bytes to 8 megabytes.

It also features a Virtual Screen, which lets you access a screen that's much larger than the display resolution of the monitor. The Ultra X resolutions range from noninterlaced 512 by 512 pixels to VGA to an interlaced 1280 by 1024 pixels.

All five Ultra X models include a low-resolution controller, a monitor, a keyboard, and a mouse. The base model is a monochrome edition; the luxury models include color analog with 16 simultaneous colors. Bandwidth is 80 MHz.

Price: Ultra II, \$1295; Ultra X, \$1995 to \$5295.

Contact: Princeton Graphic Systems, 1100 Northmeadow Pkwy., Suite 150, P.O. Box 100040, Roswell, GA 30076, (800) 221-1490 or (404) 664-1010.

Inquiry 1129.

continued

If You Want To Talk Fast DBMS Call 1-800-db-RAIMA And Start Screaming

Now Supports DLL
WINDOWS

You'll be screaming, all right. db_VISTA III from Raima combines the flexibility of a relational DBMS and the lightning speed of the network database model.

C db_VISTA III is written for C Programmers. Source code available.

The interactive database utilities and outstanding documentation make db_VISTA III easy to learn. All applications are portable to VMS, UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, even Macintosh. No royalties.

db_VISTA III is **Fast**. Using benchmarks originated at PC Tech Journal Laboratories, db_VISTA III measured 3 to 12 times faster than the average relational database! Call us and we'll send you the results.

db_VISTA III Database Management System		
Features	Yes	No
db_VISTA 3.1 High Performance DBMS:		
Single and Multi-User available	✓	
Relational B-tree Indexing	✓	
Network Database Model	✓	
Multiple database access	✓	
Referential integrity	✓	
Automatic recovery	✓	
Record & File locking	✓	
RAM resident		✓
db_QUERY 2.1 SQL-based Query:		
Relational Query & Report Writer	✓	
db_REWISE 1.0 DBMS Restructure Program:		
Total database redesign/restructuring	✓	
C Compilers*: Most supported	✓	
C++ compatible. Supports PRO-C	✓	
Operating Systems*: VMS, ULTRIX,	✓	
UNIX, BSD, SunOS, XENIX, QNX,	✓	
MS-DOS, MS Windows, and Macintosh,	✓	
OS/2 compatible.	✓	
LANs*: 3COM, Novell, Banyan,	✓	
AppleShare and more ... *	✓	
WKS Library:		
Read & Write WKS, WK1 & DBF files	✓	
SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE:	✓	
ROYALTIES: (Absolutely not!)		✓
*Other environments are supported; call for complete list.		

Relational and Network Model Technology for Programming Flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network database model. You decide how to combine these for best application performance.

SQL Support with SQL-based db_QUERY, db_VISTA III's relational query and report writer.

db_VISTA Puts You in Some **Fast Company**. Thousands of C programmers in over 50 countries worldwide use db_VISTA III, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

Don't wait. Call Raima for more information about how you can build *screaming-fast* applications!

db_VISTA III™
Database Management System

RAIMA™
CORPORATION

**No Matter What Your
Operating System-We've Got
A Number For You!**

**1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)**

Raima Corporation
3245 146th Place S.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98007 USA

(206)747-5570
FAX: (206)747-1991
Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW

International Distributors:
U.K.: (0992) 500919
Germany: 07127/5244
Netherlands: (02159)46814
Switzerland: (01725)0410
Sweden: (0131)24780
Italy: 045/584711
Norway: 244 8855
Denmark: (2)887249
U.S.S.R.: (812) 292-19-65,
(0132) 35-99-08

Austria: 02243-81861
Australia: (02) 419 7177
Japan: (03)473 7432
Taiwan: (02)511 3277
Mexico: (83) 57 35 94
Argentina: 1 313 5371
Chile: 2 696-4308
Uruguay: 2 92 0959
Central Am.: (506) 28 07 64
Brazil: 011 532 1689

© Copyright 1990 Raima Corp.

BY020

BEST

From Quality to Service

386/25 WORKSTATION

\$4,395.00

80386 25 MHz system board with 32 KB static cache
80387 25 MHz Math Coprocessor INCLUDED
4 MB SIMM RAM
ATI VGA Wonder Card/512 K 1024 × 768 res.
ATI Bus Mouse
NEC Multisyn 3D Color Monitor 1024 × 768 res.
150 MB ESDI Hard disk
1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
ESDI hard disk/floppy drive controller
2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
Vertical case
101 Enhanced keyboard
MS DOS 4.01
AMI BIOS with full MS DOS, OS/2, SCO Xenix, Novell, 3COM and PCNET compatibility



286 LCD PORTABLE

\$1,395.00

80286 12 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
640 KB RAM expandable to 4 MB
1.2 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
Color graphic card with
External CGA/Mono adaptor
640 × 200 LCD screen
2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
86 keys keyboard
200 Watts 120/220V power supply
Padded soft carrying bag
Weight: 22 lbs.
Size: 16" × 9" × 7"
LCD400 with 640 × 400 High Resolution screen available
LCDEGA with 640 × 400 EGA LCD screen available



386/20 WORKSTATION

\$2,695.00

80386 20 MHz system board
1 MB SIMM RAM
ATI VGA Wonder Card/256 K
NEC Multisyn 2A Color Monitor 800 × 600 res.
80 MB Seagate Hard disk
1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy drive controller
2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game ports
Vertical case
101 Enhanced keyboard
MS DOS 4.01
AMI BIOS with full MS DOS, OS/2, SCO Xenix, Novell, 3COM and PCNET compatibility



286 CRT PORTABLE

\$1,195.00

80286 12 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
640 KB RAM expandable to 4 MB
1.2 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
Mono graphics card
2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game ports
86 keys keyboard
200 Watts 120/220v power supply
3 slots available
Weight: 26 lbs.
Size: 17.25" × 19" × 7"

286 CRT EGA Mono

\$1,295.00

286 gas plasma mini portable

\$1,945.00

EGA gas plasma screen 720 × 400
286-12 MHz 0 wait 640K Ram
1.44 MB floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (28 ms)
2 serial 1 parallel
86 key keyboard
180 watt power supply
Carrying bag
Weight: 16 lbs.
Size: 16" × 9" × 5½"

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTY

ONE YEAR P/L WARRANTY

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICE



CAF Has Landed!

CAF has been selling computers and laptop systems in Europe for years and now CAF has finally arrived. Simple and Efficient design combined with superb Engineering give CAF computers the reliability and power no other computer can beat.

Judge a 'Board' From its Cover

All CAF computer system boards are manufactured using Surface Mount Technology - one of the most advanced technology in circuit board manufacturing industry, thereby providing the dependability you can count on. After all, if you don't like the cover, why bother to open it?

More to Come . . .

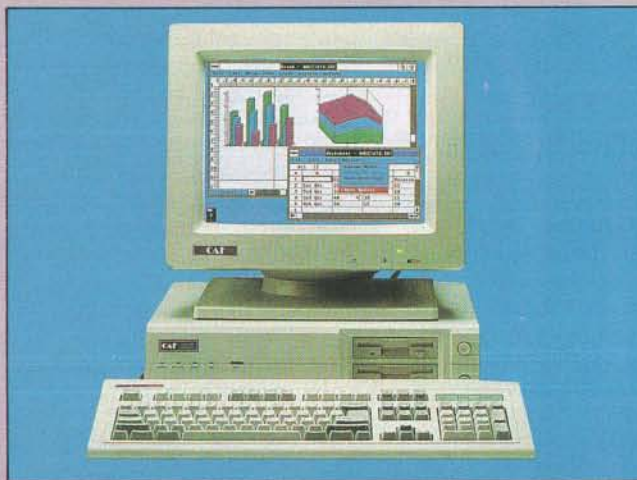
The wave of 486's are coming, and CAF Are ready for it. CAF are introducing five new products shortly. These include a 486 workstation, a 486 accelerator board for existing 386 computers, a 80C86 battery computers in a size of a book, and finally, a SCSI Host adaptor for AT's in both the MCA and EISA architecture.



CAF ProLITE 286/16

\$2,495.00

80286 16 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
15" Gas Plasma screen
640 × 400 resolution, 4 level gray scale
EGA graphics card with external adaptor
1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB
5.25" 1.44 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (Connor, 28ms)
2 serial, 1 parallel ports
External Floppy drive and keyboard connectors
Carrying soft carrying bag
Weight: 16 lbs.
Size: 15" × 14.25" × 3.5"
Software: MS-DOS 4.0 GW basic, silk



CAF MASTER 286/20S

\$1,375.00

80286 20 MHz 0 wait states mono system

CAF MASTER 386SX/16S

\$1,845.00

80386SX 16 MHz 0 wait states system board
AMI BIOS
1 MB SIMM RAM expandable to 8 MB
1.44 MB Floppy drive
40 MB Hard disk (28ms)
2 serial, 1 parallel ports
External Floppy drive connectors
101 keyboard
VGA 14" Color Monitor
3 slots available
Software: MS-DOS 4.0 GW basic

BEST
COMPUTER INC.

**WEST COAST AUTHORIZE DISTRIBUTOR
DEALERS WELCOME!**

Tel: (213) 265-0900
Tech: (213) 265-0300
Fax: (213) 265-4234
Toll: (800) 634-7920

**5017 Telegraph Road
Los Angeles, CA 90022**



Outside Cal.

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge.

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 - 6:00 Sat. 9:00 - 5:00 Pacific Time
PRICE & SPEC. ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To Order Call

1 - 800 - 634 - 7920

EISA Performance Betters Sampling Rates

The National Instruments EISA-A2000 is a data acquisition board that uses DMA and associated software to functionally double the data acquisition performance of Industry Standard Architecture based systems, the company claims.

The EISA-A2000 samples analog signals at rates of up to 1 million samples per second, digitizes the samples with 12-bit resolutions, and then sends the data directly to memory.

The EISA-A2000 also features four analog input channels for simultaneous sampling. Each channel has its own sample and hold circuitry, and each can operate at 1 million samples per second; two channels can operate simultaneously at 500,000 samples per second, or four channels can operate simultaneously at 250,000 samples per second, according to National Instruments.

Other hardware features include: pre-, post-, and delay triggering; a real-time system integration bus for routing timing and triggering signals between multiple data acquisition boards; bus bandwidth optimization (but not bus mas-



National Instruments doubles data acquisition performance with the EISA-A2000.

tering), EISA burst-mode support, software-controlled configuration and calibration; and oscilloscope emulation.

VisionScope and DOS LabDriver software give you, respectively, oscilloscope emulation for easy capture and storage of waveforms, and programming functions that enable you to call functions from Microsoft C or Quick-BASIC to control the board. Another software feature, LabWindows, gives you intuitive interfaces (called function panels) for interactively configuring and controlling programmable instruments and data acquisition boards.

Price: EISA-A2000, \$2995; VisionScope, \$295; DOS LabDriver, \$295; coaxial adapter for BNC connector, \$225; 1-meter coaxial adapter with two connectors, \$175.

Contact: National Instru-

ments Corp., 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.

Inquiry 1133.

Bus-Mastering EISA Board Controls Disk Drives

Qume's Data Technology division has introduced a bus master drive controller that offers interfaces for four ESDI drives. Optional interfaces on the DTC6280SE-15C board support four floppy disk drives and up to seven SCSI drives (through one SCSI connection).

The board includes 1 megabyte of RAM and offers full 32-bit bus support with burst mode at 33 MHz. It also includes up to 4 megabytes of on-board cache memory.

Price: \$1150.

Contact: Data Technology, 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 942-4000.

Inquiry 1135.

Disk Caching for Multiple Operating Systems

The hyperStore•1600 dual-mode caching disk drive controller features state-of-the-art performance and compatibility with DOS, Xenix/ Unix, NetWare, OS/2, Pick, QNX, and other operating systems. It works off an XT or AT slot with a 16-bit Z280 microprocessor and includes two I/O ports per card and a dual-drive floppy disk drive controller for 5¼- and 3½-inch drives.

Hard disk performance enhancement is possible with 512K bytes of cache memory, expandable to 4 megabytes on the board and up to 20 megabytes of cache with Perceptive Solutions' 16-megabyte expansion card.

Data transfer is rated at more than 2.5 megabytes per second with 4-megabyte-per-second bursts. Average data access is rated at 0.28 ms.

Each hyperStore controller works with Perceptive Solutions' Mediadapter for compatibility with drives that need modified frequency modulation, run-length limited, ESDI, or SCSI. The hyperStore can support up to four Mediadapters per controller.

Price: \$1195.

Contact: Perceptive Solutions, Inc., 1509 Falcon, Suite 104, DeSoto, TX 75115, (214) 224-6774.

Inquiry 1134.

continued

Western Digital Makes MCA-Compatible 8514/A

Western Digital has expanded its Paradise graphics controller line to include three 8514/A graphics cards.

The new Paradise 8514/A Plus Card works in AT-bus machines. With 512K bytes of on-board RAM, it can generate 16 colors at a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels on interlaced or noninterlaced monitors. With an ad-

ditional 512K bytes on a daughtercard, the Paradise card can generate 256 colors at 1024 by 768 pixels.

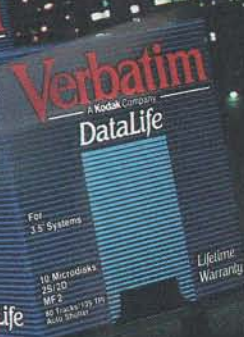
The company has also announced a version of the Paradise 8514/A for the Micro Channel. And the Paradise 8514/A Plus Combo Card, which incorporates both 8514/A and VGA support in an AT card, will let you access either VGA or 8514/A

graphics through software and even change from one to the other as if there were two cards, the company says.

Price: AT version, \$999; Micro Channel version, \$1099; 8514/A Plus Combo, \$1299.

Contact: Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102.

Inquiry 1136.



You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim.®

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus, a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even

color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

* Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.

Verbatim — A Kodak Company —

Doing More For The Data Process

Chart Viewer Navigates the High Seas

Chart Viewer is an 8-MHz 8088-based computer that displays National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) navigational charts on an LCD screen.

It receives Long Range Radio Navigation (LORAN) information through cables and a connector to your on-board LORAN device, and Global Positioning System and Satellite Navigation information through a direct radio link.

You use Chart Viewer by selecting your destination and pressing the Enter key. This creates a waypoint. When you select the second waypoint, Chart Viewer automatically draws a line between them. You can save up to 3000 waypoints on a single chart disk. Other features include pull-down menus, a zoom feature with 10 levels of enlargement, and a LORAN feature for dead reckoning.

The charts are available on 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disks from In Focus Systems.



Chart Viewer's LORAN accessory charts your nautical course and is PC compatible.

Chart Viewer uses a backlit, 10½-inch, 640- by 400-pixel monochrome flat-panel screen.

In Focus has digitized all NOAA charts for major U.S. navigational waters, and international charts are under development.

Price: \$2995; chart disks, \$139 each.

Contact: In Focus Systems, Inc., 7649 Southwest Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062, (800) 327-7231 or (503) 692-4968.

Inquiry 1141.

JetWriter Lets Macs Print on HP's LaserJet

If you've been put off by the price of an Apple LaserWriter, you can now connect your Mac to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP. JetWriter includes a board for the printer and software drivers. The software drivers convert Macintosh QuickDraw files to HP's Printer

Control Language.

The product includes a high-speed interface board that replaces the serial interface in the LaserJet IIP.

The JetWriter interface operates at 230,400 bps as opposed to the standard 19,200 bps speed of the serial interface.

But the interface is not AppleTalk-compatible, and a LaserJet IIP with JetWriter cannot be used in an AppleTalk network, although the companies claim that's in the works.

JetWriter supports Adobe Type Manager but not PostScript.

Price: \$345.

Contact: Insight Development Corp., 2200 Powell St., Suite 500, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 825-4115 or (415) 652-4115.

Inquiry 1142.

Chameleon Simplifies Macros for PCs and Macs

The Chameleon Keyboard Customizer plugs into your XT- or AT-compatible keyboard port and stores about 3000 keystrokes in macro commands.

You can represent multiple keystrokes with one keystroke in any combination of keys, including Alts, Shifts, and Controls.

The XT and AT versions automatically intercept keyboard messages, giving you EPROM storage. The serial and DEC-compatible versions, Sirius says, will need about 25K bytes of system memory.

Price: \$59.

Contact: Sirius Industries, Inc., 21608 North 20th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85027, (602) 780-0034.

Inquiry 1143.

CalComp Moves with New Hybrid Input Device

CalComp is marketing a new gadget that's a hybrid of a mouse and a digitizing tablet and works with a PC or a Mac.

Called the Wiz, it looks like a mouse except for the transparent cross-hair pointer at its front, which you use to align the Wiz with locations on a special digitizing pad that you can customize with templates for various PC or Mac applications.

It has three buttons that toggle forward and backward, allowing six possible settings, four of which you

can define. The Wiz can also be configured for left- or right-handed users. Using an electromagnetic rather than an electrostatic surface for the digitizing pad, Wiz has a resolution of 1000 dpi.

Some 35 application templates are available that allow you to bypass the pull-down and pop-up menus that are typical of most graphical interface applications. Instead, all the menu options are displayed right on the digitizing pad, and you simply move the cross-hair pointer to the option that you

want and click on it. The Wiz package comes with a Windows template in the PC version and a Mac Finder/HyperCard template in the Mac version.

Some of the applications that CalComp reports work with the Wiz are AutoCAD, Generic CADD, Claris Mac programs, PageMaker, WordPerfect, and Excel.

Price: \$249.

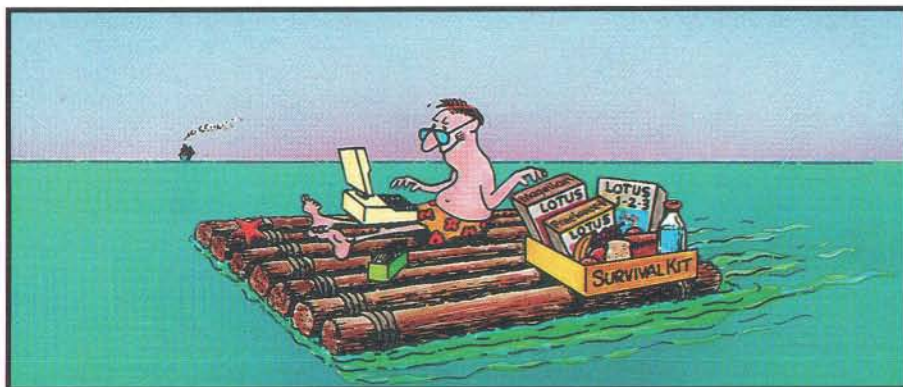
Contact: CalComp, 2411 West La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801, (800) 225-2667 or (714) 821-2000.

Inquiry 1140.

continued

Programmer's Paradise

(800)
445-7899

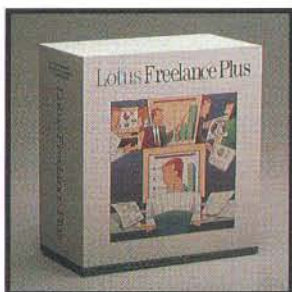


Lotus. fulfills your basic needs!

Lotus...the acknowledged industry leader in providing essential business software. The Lotus family of products work together to help you gather, analyze, present and communicate information, offering a complete solution to your business software needs.

As a direct dealer, Programmer's Paradise stocks the entire Lotus product line, as well as thousands of other software products.

Programmer's Paradise...your one-stop software source.



Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

It's easy to see why Software Digest, InfoWorld, PC Week and PC World recently proclaimed the new Freelance Plus the number one business graphics package. Freelance Plus gives you the complete charting and drawing tools you need to make quick work of creating great presentations. It offers unparalleled links to 1-2-3, making the sharing of information across applications easy, and it's the only business graphics package that provides a "live link" to the 3-D worksheets in 1-2-3 Release 3.0. There's no easier way to create business diagrams, like flow charts, that communicate concepts and ideas. Or to enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Create your own illustrations and logos, and incorporate scanned images into your graphics. To find out what a graphic difference it can make in your work, call today for your **FREE** Freelance Plus Demo Disk.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0

If you want a spreadsheet that can make your computer work to its fullest, we have one thing to say: More power to you. And that's exactly what Lotus delivers with this breakthrough in spreadsheet technology. Its new true 3-dimensional design lets you organize, analyze and navigate your way through large and complex spreadsheet applications with incredible speed, power, and ease. Equally impressive is Release 3.0's presentation quality output, its selection of advanced analytical graphics and its new relational database capabilities. And Release 3.0's fully customizable.



Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2

Now, without changing what's made it the best, we've made it even better. Release 2.2 brings you the most wanted features that seasoned 1-2-3 users have been asking for. Its 2-D spreadsheet includes file linking, minimal recalc, and UNDO error correction. Plus many other power options—like new macro commands, Learn automatic keystroke recording, and the Macro Library Manager. And you'll find improved graphics and precision-quality output thanks to Allways, the spreadsheet publishing add-in that's now part of Release 2.2.

Lotus Magellan

If you're tired of looking for specific information somewhere on your PC, and you don't feel like searching every directory or loading and unloading every file to find it, we have exactly what you need. **Lotus Magellan**. Lotus Magellan is the first PC utility to help you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as they appear in your favorite applications. Unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, topic, idea or even an entire file. Not just key words. When you've found out what you need, you can Launch directly into the application that created the file. You also have the option of Gathering information from several files—even from different applications—and compiling it into a single file that you can use right away. See the special offer below to receive a trial copy today.



THE LOTUS PRODUCT LINE

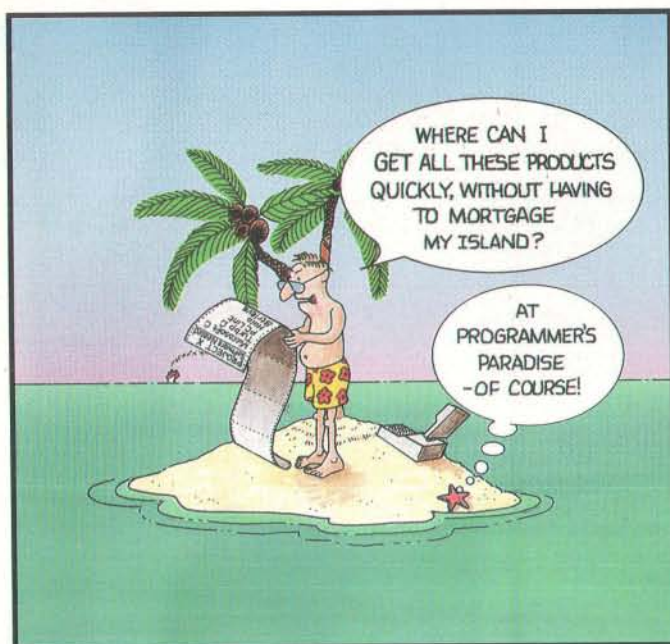
	LIST	OURS
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	495	326
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 Server Edition	595	415
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 Node Edition	295	205
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 Upgrade	150	107
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	595	392
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 Server Edition	695	509
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 Node Edition	395	289
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 Upgrade	150	107

SPECIAL OFFER:

Call today and ask for your **FREE** Magellan Trial Version.

	LIST	OURS
Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01	495	299
Lotus Magellan 1.0	195	99
Lotus Symphony 2.0 Plus	695	420
Lotus Agenda 1.01	395	245
Lotus Manuscript 2.1	495	300
Lotus Graphwriter II	495	299
Lotus Metro 1.1	85	56
Lotus Express 1.0	150	90

Do your One-Stop Shopping at



WE'LL MATCH NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICES.

386 CONTROL PROGRAMS

	LIST OURS
DESQview 386	190 169
Microsoft Windows/386	195 135
VM/386	245 199
VM/386 Multi-User	895 819
VM/386 NetPak	150 119

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

	LIST OURS
386 ASM/LINK	495 435
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386)	1090 975
Novell C Network Compiler	995 779
Paradox/386	895 629
WATCOM C 7.0/386	895 799

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Advantage Disassembler	295 279
ASMFLOW	99 89
ASMTOL	90 80
MS Macro Assembler	150 99
OPTASM	125 109
Re:Source	150 129
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	140 125
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150 105
Visible Computer: 80286	100 89

BASIC COMPILERS

	LIST OURS
MS BASIC Prof. Dev. System	495 339
QuickBASIC	99 69
True BASIC	100 69
Turbo Basic	100 69

BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES

	LIST OURS
db/LIB	139 121
DialLogic	79 70
GraphPak	79 70
GraphPak Professional	149 125
LaserPak	79 70
P.D.Q.	99 89
ProBas	135 125
ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit	99 94
ProBas Telecomm. Toolkit	75 70
ProBas Toolkit	99 94
ProMath	99 94
ProScreen	99 89
QBase and Quickscreen	149 125
QuickComm	139 125
QuickMenu	59 55
QuickPak	79 70
QuickPak Professional	149 125
QuickPak Scientific	79 70
QuickScreen	79 70
QuickWindows Advanced	139 125
QuickWindows Advanced Corp.	500 445

C COMPILERS

	LIST OURS
C Network Compiler	695 525
Lattice C 6.0	250 189
Microsoft C	450 299
MS QuickC	99 69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199 135
Top Speed C	199 179
DOS Professional	399 359
OS/2 Professional	495 445
Turbo C	150 99
Turbo C Professional	250 169
WATCOM C 7.0	395 319

C++

	LIST OURS
Guidelines C++	295 269
NDP C++	495 479
Zortech C++	200 165
Developer's Edition	450 385
Zortech C++ Tools	150 129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500 449

C-COMMUNICATIONS

	LIST OURS
Breakout II	125 99
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189 139
Essential Communications	249 199
Greenleaf Comm. Library	299 215
Greenleaf ViewComm	559 475
Lattice Communication Library	250 209
SilverComm C Async Library	249 209
View-232	189 CALL

C-FILE MANAGEMENT

	LIST OURS
Btrieve	245 185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595 449
CBTREE	159 135
C-Index	99 89
C-ISAM	225 209
Codebase IV	295 219
CQL w/ PASS	395 349
c-tree	395 315
DBC III	250 219
DBC III Plus	500 439
db. FILE Bundle	295 249
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198 149
FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095 869
FairCom Toolbox - Special	695 549
Informix Products	CALL
Xtrieve PLUS	595 459

C-GENERAL LIBRARIES

	LIST OURS
Code Runner	149 135
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149 109
C Utility Library	199 139
Greenleaf Functions	229 159
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299 209
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149 109

C SCREENS

	LIST OURS
C-Worthy w/ forms and source	495 CALL
Facelt	99 89
Greenleaf DataWindows	395 309
Hi-Screen XL	149 129
Hi-Screen XL Prof. Series	325 275
JAM	595 529
Panel Plus	495 395
Vermont Views	395 CALL
Vitamin C	225 165
VC Screen	149 115

C-UTILITIES/OTHER

	LIST OURS
Clear +	200 169
C-Terp	300 219
Heap Expander	80 70
Norton Guides for C	100 65
PC-lint	139 109
PCYACC Personal	249 125
PCYACC Professional	495 359
TimeSlicer	295 279
w/ source	1000 899

COBOL LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Micro Focus:	
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset	1800 1499
COBOL/2 Toolset	900 749
Personal COBOL	149 129
MS COBOL	900 629
Realia COBOL	995 849
w/ RealMENU	1145 979
SCREENIO	400 375

CODE GENERATORS

	LIST OURS
C Source	395 299
Logic Gem	99 89
Matrix Layout 3.0	200 169
PRO-C	399 339

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

	LIST OURS
Clarion 2.0	695 499
Clear +	200 169
Clipper 5.0	695 519
dBASE IV	795 489
dBFast/PLUS	249 219
dGE	195 179
Force	495 CALL
FoxBASE+	395 249
Magic PC	299 249
Paradox 3.0	725 509
R&R Report Writer	150 129
w/ Clipper/ FoxBASE module	200 159
R&R Code Generator	150 129
Say What?!	50 45
SilverComm Library 2.0	189 165
SilverPak	295 249
Tom Rettig's Library	100 80

DEBUGGERS

	LIST OURS
386 Debug	195 159
dBUG	195 149
MultiScope	299 229
Periscope Model I/512K	595 509
Periscope Model II	175 129
Periscope Model III	1395 1179
Periscope Model IV/25MHz	2595 2195
Periscope, Others	CALL
Sherlock	195 175
Softprobe II/TX	395 345
T-Debug Plus	90 80

DOCUMENTING/ FLOWCHARTING

	LIST OURS
Clear+	200 169
C-Clearly	130 115
d'Analyst	CALL
Flow Charting II+	229 185
Interactive Easyflow	150 125
Pageinate	100 90
Source Print	99 89
The Documentor	295 245
Tree Diagrammer	99 89

EDITORS

	LIST OURS
BRIEF 3.0	199 CALL
Edix	195 165
EMACS	325 265
Epsilon	195 159
KEDIT 4.0	150 125
MKS Vi	149 129
Multi-Edit	99 89
Multi-Edit Professional	179 159
Norton Editor	75 59
SLICK Editor	195 175
SPF/PC	245 199
VEDIT PLUS	185 115
Vq+	150 135

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Grammatic	135 119
Lahey F77L	595 529
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95 89
MS FORTRAN	450 299
Plotmatic	135 119
Printmatic	135 119
RM/FORTRAN	595 499

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

	LIST OURS
Baby Driver	250 225
Essential Graphics	299 239
Font-Tools	150 135
Font Window	125 109
Graphics 5.0	395 319
Graphics-MENU	195 175
Data Entry Design	99 89
Data Entry Module	59 53
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595 509
HALO	395 279
HALO Window Toolkit	595 419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150 135
Menuet	250 225
MetaWindow	250 209
MetaWindow Plus	325 269
PCX Effects	99 89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195 175
PCX Text	149 135
Turbo Geometry Library	200 179

LINKERS/LIBRARIANS

	LIST OURS
Plink86plus	495 419
PolyLibrarian II	149 135
.RTLink	295 265
.RTLink/Plus	495 CALL

MODULA-2

	LIST OURS
LOGITECH Modula-2:	
Compiler Pack	99 75
Development System	249 199
TopSpeed Modula-2:	
B-Tree Toolkit	149 135
Communications Toolkit	149 135
Compiler Kit	100 89
DOS 3-Pack	200 179
TechKit	60 55
VID	60 55

NETWORK PROGRAMMING

	LIST OURS
Btrieve/N	595 459
Novell C Network Compiler	695 559
Novell C Network Compiler/386	995 799
dBASE IV LAN Pack	995 645
FoxBASE +/- LAN	595 479
Net Lib	199 179
NetWare C Interface	295 239
NetWare SQL	595 459
Paradox LAN Pack	995 697
Remote Procedure Calls	950 829
XDB-Server	1995 1895

PASCAL LANGUAGE

	LIST OURS
Asynch PLUS	149 115
B-tree Filer	125 99
MS QuickPASCAL	99 69
Object Professional	150 119
Power Screen 1.1	149 109
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149 109
Topaz	75 67
Turbo Analyst	99 79
TurboMAGIC	199 179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150 105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250 175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	150 129
Turbo Professional 5.0	125 99

PROTOTYPING

	LIST OURS
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195 159
Instant Replay III	150 135
ProtoFINISH	300 269
Show Partner F/X	350 319
Soft Demo	80 70

WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS

	LIST OURS
Actor	495 435
Case-W	795 759
C-Talk/Views	450 375
dBFast/Windows	249 229
MS Windows Development Kit	500 349
RFFlow	79 69
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195 169
WinTrieve	395 339

ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES

	LIST OURS
APL+PLUS	695 549
Lattice RPG	1600 1469
Meridian AdaStudent	50 45
Meridian Ada Developer's Kit	1095 985
Personal Rexx	150 139
Smalltalk-80 (386)	595 535
Smalltalk/V	100 85
Smalltalk/V 286	200 169

NEW RELEASES

MS OS/2 Presentation

Manager Toolkit

Updated to support the new capabilities of OS/2 1.2. Color and contrast icons from a 256 color palette. Dialog box editor now supports multi-line edits and pop-down list boxes. Resource Compiler gives you greater control of the look of menus and dialog boxes.

List: \$500 Ours: 349

RFFlow by RFF Electronics

Professional flowcharting for Microsoft Windows. Over 75 shapes to work with that automatically adjust in size as you enter text. Supports all Windows printers and plotters. Move flowcharts to other Windows applications via the clipboard.

List: \$79 Ours: \$69

.RTLink/Plus by Pocket Soft, Inc.

.RTLink/Plus is an MS-DOS linker which has CodeView support for advanced overlays. Comes with Profiler utility for a highly-detailed performance analysis—details at user-adjusted times to the thousandths/second. No source code changes required. Source code provided for Profilers' read/analysis utility.

List: \$495 Ours: CALL

Programmer's Paradise (800) 445-7899

OS/2 & Presentation Manager Tools

	LIST	OURS
Brief OS/2	195	155
CASE:PM	995	949
Epsilon	195	159
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	30
MIRRORS	CALL	CALL
MS OS/2 Presentation Manager Toolkit	500	349
Panel Plus	495	395
Smalltalk/V PM	495	449
XVT/PM	595	509

LIST OURS

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	195	129
Laplink III	150	99
PC Anywhere III	145	99
Procomm Plus	75	50
SideTalk	120	90

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator	695	409
Corel Draw!	595	399
HALO DPE	195	139
Lattice HighStyle	375	319
MKS SQPS	495	479
PageMaker	795	509
Ventura Publisher	595	525

MATHEMATICS

Derive	200	179
MathCAD	495	315
Mathematica 386	695	625

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

AutoSketch	150	95
CSS	495	469
Design CAD 3-D	400	292
Drafix Windows CAD	695	CALL
Generic CADD Level 3	300	179
LABTECH Notebook	995	779
MICRO-CAP III	1495	1269
PC TEX	249	229
STATGRAPHICS	895	586
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	395	319
T ³	595	479

UTILITIES

386 MAX	75	66
386 MAX Professional	129	115
Expanded Memory Manager 386	60	55
FASTBACK Plus	189	109
MACE GOLD	149	129
Magellan	139	99
Memory Mate	70	47
Norton Commander	89	58
Norton Utilities	100	65
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	99
PC/Tools Deluxe	129	80
SpinRite	89	69
XTreePro	129	109

PRODUCTS BY VENDOR

BORLAND

Paradox 3.0	725	509
SideKick Plus	200	139
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	105
Turbo C 2.0	150	99
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	169
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250	175

FAIRCORN

c-tree	395	315
d-tree	495	395
r-tree	295	239
FairCom Toolbox-Prof. Edition	1095	869
FairCom Toolbox-Special	695	549

MICROSOFT

MS BASIC Prof. Devel. Sys.	495	339
MS C	450	299
MS COBOL	900	629
MS FORTRAN	450	299
MS Macro Assembler	150	99
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr. Toolkit	500	349
MS OS/2 Softset	150	105
MS Pascal	300	209
MS Programmer's Library	395	275
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	99	69
MS QuickC 2.0	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	135
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
MS Windows	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	135
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349

MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS

MKS AWK	99	85
for DOS and OS/2	399	339
MKS LEX:YACC	249	209
for DOS and OS/2	399	339
MKS MAKE	149	129
for DO and OS/2	299	255
MKS Programming Platform	665	565
for DOS and OS/2	1149	1075
MKS RCS	189	159
for DOS and OS/2	339	289
MKS Software Mgmt. Team	299	255
for DOS and OS/2	499	425
MKS Toolkit	249	209
for DOS and OS/2	399	339
MKS Vi	149	129
for DOS and OS/2	229	195

NOVELL

Btrieve Single-User	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	449
Btrieve for OS/2	595	449
C Network Compiler	695	525
C Network Compiler/ 386	995	799
NetWare C Interface for DOS	295	239
NetWare MHS	100	79
NetWare MHS Interface Guide	145	129
NetWare RPC	CALL	CALL
NetWare RPC for OS/2	CALL	CALL
NetWare SQL	595	449
NetWare System Calls for DOS	195	159
XQL	795	599
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
Xtrieve PLUS for OS/2	595	459

POLYTRON

Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195	159
Personal PVCs	149	125
Plink86plus	495	419
PolyAWK	99	85
PolyDoc	199	169
PolyLibrarian	99	85
PolyMake	149	125
PolyXRef	99	85
Professional PVCs	500	449

SOUTH MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

Breakout II	125	99
C Utility Library	199	159
Essential B-Tree	99	79
w/ source	198	159
Essential Communications	249	199
Essential Graphics	299	239
w/ source	598	479
GUIDO	CALL	CALL
Hold Everything	129	109
!resident C*	99	79
w/ source	198	159
Screen Star	99	79
w/ source	198	159

ZORTECH

Zortech C Video Course	500	449
Zortech C++ Compiler	200	165
w/ Library source	300	255
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	129
Zortech C++ Developer's Ed.	450	399
Zortech C++ Tools	150	129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders

Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover. Include \$4.00 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available.

Mail Orders

POs by mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service

Phone number required with order. Call or fax for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts

Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices

We'll match nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.)

Return Policy

30-day no-hassle return policy. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken.

CASE:W

Save Weeks in Windows Development Time



CASE:W is a development tool that utilizes a high level prototyper to design the Windows portion of an application, and an Expert System to generate the Windows program source code in the "C" language.

Programmers add their program functionality directly to the source code framework that was created with CASE:W.

CASE:W also has a "Code Management Facility" that allows the developer's added code to be preserved even after changes have been made to the interface.

List: \$795 Ours: \$759

CASEWORKS™

The FairCom Toolbox

Don't struggle choosing between a 4GL or C. The FairCom Toolbox, with its development environment by d-tree™, file management by c-tree® and report generation by r-tree® integrates performance, productivity, and profitability into one industrial strength package.



Features include prototype generation, data dictionary, resource swapping, screen management, overlapped windows, file restructuring, code portability, menu management, variable length records, key compression, client/server architecture, dynamic space reclamation, and complex multi-line reports with total runtime layout control.

Try the FairCom Toolbox risk free for 30 days.

Special Edition

List: \$695 Ours: \$549

Professional Edition

List: 1,095 Ours: \$869

Essential Communications Library



Essential Communications is a powerful asynchronous communications library stressing reliability and ease of use. The library supports interrupt driven communications for up to 34 ports at speeds up to 115,200 baud. The library supports XON/XOFF, XMODEM (CRC and Checksum), XMODEM-1K, YMODEM Batch, YMODEM-g and Kermit. True background communications and multiple concurrent sessions are allowed. Support for Hayes compatible modems is provided.

All source is included. Clear and concise documentation. No royalties. Borland Turbo C & Microsoft C/Quick C compatible.

List: \$249 Ours: \$199



PANEL Plus II

Now available with full source, the latest release of this reliable, time-tested screen design product includes an interactive screen design editor, C and FORTRAN code generators, and an extensive library of user-interface functions. The library functions include virtual screens, scrolling windows with mouse-controlled scroll bars, pop-up and pull-down menus, and support for popular graphics libraries. All versions of PANEL Plus II include full library source, allowing your applications to be ported royalty-free between DOS, OS/2, Unix, VMS and other operating systems. The new Utility Source License option also allows you to develop software using PANEL Plus II on any suitable system with a C compiler.

List: \$495

Ours: \$395

With Utility Source: \$1,195 Ours: \$955



Roundhill Computer Systems

International: 201-389-9228

Customer Service: 201-389-9229

Fax: 201-389-9227

New Corporate Phone #:

800-422-6507

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise



A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

DynaComm Optimizes Software for Windows

Future Soft Engineering's DynaComm Asynchronous Edition 2.1 is a communications software package for Microsoft Windows.

The company says that it supports CompuServe B+, XMODEM, YMODEM, YTerm, and Kermit. It also supports many terminal emulations, including HP 700/94, DEC VT52, VT100, VT220, IBM 3101, TeleVideo 925/950, Vidtex, and ADDS VP-60. Recent additions include support for NetBIOS, UBNNetCI, ComBios, and Device network interfaces.

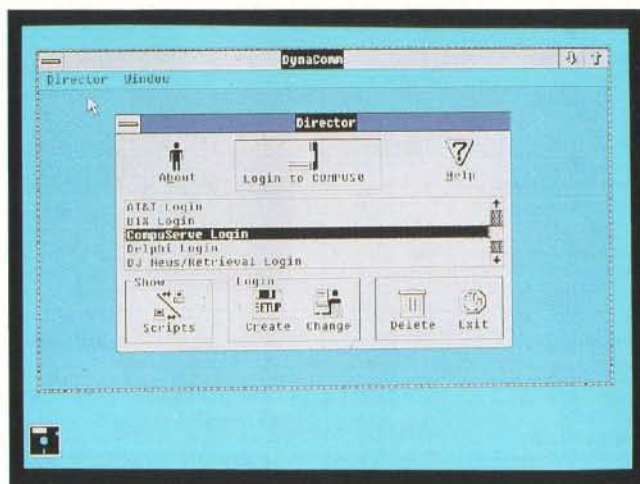
A communications manager, Director, integrates the functions of a phone dialer and also lets you execute scripts created with DynaComm's script language. With 275 tools, you can create scripts to handle most communications tasks, such as dialing and logging onto BBSes, which you can subsequently execute by clicking on icons with a mouse.

Other additions include support for Digital Equipment's LAT protocol and multichannel capabilities that let DynaComm act as multiple servers and multiple clients at the same time.

A built-in text editor has several functions, including wrapping text, cut and paste, align, center, and reformat. **Price:** \$295; upgrade for 2.0 users, \$50.

Contact: Future Soft Engineering, Inc., 1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 203, Houston, TX 77077, (713) 496-9400.

Inquiry 1145.



Future Soft Engineering betters its Microsoft Windows communications software.

Madge Introduces Bus-Mastering EISA for Token Ring

Madge Networks has entered the Extended Industry Standard Architecture arena with the Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode. As the name implies, the card is designed for 802.5 token-ring networks.

The Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode uses bus mastering capabilities to achieve internal electrical transfers at the maximum speed of the EISA bus—33 megabytes per second, the company claims.

Smart Server software also helps you download NetBIOS and IPX/SPX onto each adapter's 128K bytes of RAM, which can free as much as 50K bytes of DOS memory, according to the company.

Microcom Introduces MNP Class 10 on V.22bis Modem

Microcom says that its new QX/2400t modem with MNP 10 is the highest-performing V.22bis unit on the market. It uses the data compression of MNP 7 to achieve transmission speeds of up to 12,000 bps under optimal conditions, Microcom says, and with the added features of MNP 10, it can accommodate dirty telephone lines, signal fading, and other interruptions.

The latest in a series of Microcom Networking Protocols, MNP 10 works with the compression features of the widely used MNP 5 and 7 standards, which provide double and triple the data rate through software.

Class 10 adds what Micro-

com calls ACE, or Adverse Channel Enhancements, which automatically change the transmission speed and packet size depending on the line quality. These improvements are especially useful, Microcom says, when signal clarity fades in and out, as in cellular links or for international transmission using outdated analog switching equipment. A feature of ACE called Robust Auto Reliable also provides backward compatibility with non-MNP modems.

Price: \$699.

Contact: Microcom, Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000.

Inquiry 1146.

Price: \$1495.

Contact: Madge Networks, Inc., 1580 Oakland Rd., Suite C-206, San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 876-2343 or (408) 441-1300.

Inquiry 1147.

Diagnostic ARCnet Hub Includes Net Management

The Ultra Hub serves up to eight ARCnet users with built-in diagnostic capabilities. It's available with transceivers for thick coaxial, twisted-pair, and optical fiber cabling.

For network management, the hub keeps a historical list of the 64 most recent reconfiguration events complete with time-stamp information, and it also maintains a connectivity map and has provisions for automatic disconnection/reconnection sequences. For example, Ultra Hub will automatically disconnect a problem-causing node, and when the problem has been resolved, it will automatically reconnect the node to the network.

The hub also protects the network from duplicate node IDs, one of the biggest problems with ARCnet LANs, Network Interface says. Rather than disconnect both nodes, the hub will automatically disconnect the duplicate ID that has created the problem.

Each hub supports redundant cable pairs for network security and, of course, for redundancy. Hub software is included.

Price: Coaxial, \$725; twisted-pair, \$895.

Contact: Network Interface Corp., 15019 West 95th St., Lenexa, KS 66215, (800) 343-2853 or (913) 894-2277.

Inquiry 1148.

continued



INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common: Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

 **OPEN
DESKTOP™**
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SEE US AT
UNIFORM
BOOTH #1801
Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

SCO 
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400
(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) or (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@SCO.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. © 1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Crowley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0)923 816544, 10/89 FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917572 SCOLONG

An All-in-One Communications Center

The Navigator is a telephone, an answering machine, a fax machine, and an XT-compatible computer. The system has separate circuits for the 8086 and the fax CPU, which let you use the phone and fax while running applications.

The computer has 640K bytes of RAM, dual 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drives, one parallel and one serial port, and a 10-inch monochrome EGA monitor that doubles as a pressure-sensitive control panel. This touchscreen lets you start applications by pressing the icon or symbol on the menu screen.

The unit's built-in answering machine holds up to 12 incoming messages, which you can play back or delete from a remote phone.

The Group 3 fax machine lets you send a stored document from the disk by touching the screen. You can also send a document to as many as 100 different locations by using the sequential broadcasting capabilities of the system.

Price: \$2995.



Voice, data, and video integration in the Navigator from Canon.

Contact: Canon U.S.A., Inc., Information Systems Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042, (516) 488-6700.
Inquiry 1151.

Make Your NuBus Mac a Multiuser Unix System

The DigiChannel Nu/Xi is an intelligent, multi-channel NuBus communication board that lets a Macintosh II running Apple's A/UX Unix operating system act as a host computer for a multiuser

environment. With eight boards, your Mac could support up to 64 channels.

Each DigiChannel Nu/Xi is equipped with a 12-MHz 68000 processor and 256K bytes of RAM. It offers either four or eight channels of synchronous or asynchronous communication, as well as four DMA channels. It also includes two to four serial controllers.

Price: Four-channel, \$995; eight-channel, \$1295.

Contact: DigiBoard, Inc., 6751 Oxford St., St. Louis Park, MN 55426, (800) 344-4273 or (612) 922-8055.

Inquiry 1150.

Hayes Upgrades the V-series with V.42bis

The V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600 is a new 9600-bps V.32 modem from Hayes. It provides CCITT V.42bis for data throughput to 38,400 bps.

The Ultra 96 is backward compatible with V.22bis, V.22, V.21, and the Bell 103 and 212A standards. Features include V.42 Link Access Procedure for Modems (LAPM) for point-to-point error control, and V.42 Annex A for backward compatibility for modems with MNP 2-4. Support for Link Access Procedure Balanced (LAPB) provides error control for point-to-point or point-to-multipoint X.25 networks.

Also included is equipment for synchronous transmission and for leased-line communications, making the Ultra Smartmodem 9600 compatible with X.32, which is X.25 in dial-up.

Price: \$1199; in Canada, \$1699.

Contact: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, (404) 441-1617.

Inquiry 1152.

continued

Everex Joins Storage Dimensions for NetWare Server

Everex and Storage Dimensions have together developed a network server that eliminates the bus bottleneck.

The Everex Stepserver and Storage Dimensions LANstor FileMaster include a 33-MHz 80386 CPU with a modified (16.5-, 11-, or 8-MHz) AT bus, three-tiered caching, 32-bit networking adapters, and SCSI disk caching.

The resulting file servers

have two to three times the data throughput of "PC-as-server" systems, the companies claim.

The base systems include a 150-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive, a 5¼-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, 4 megabytes of RAM, a 128K-byte RAM cache, a 101-key keyboard, a Hercules driver, and a 12-inch monochrome monitor. The BIOS is a modified AMI design.

At maximum configuration, the systems sport 16 megabytes of RAM, an internal storage capacity of 1.3 gigabytes, and an external storage capacity of more than 18 gigabytes, thanks to the SCSI daisy chain and 1.2-gigabyte drives from Storage Dimensions.

In terms of caching, the 128K bytes of RAM cache is optimized for Novell's disk-caching algorithm. In addition, there's a scalable CPU

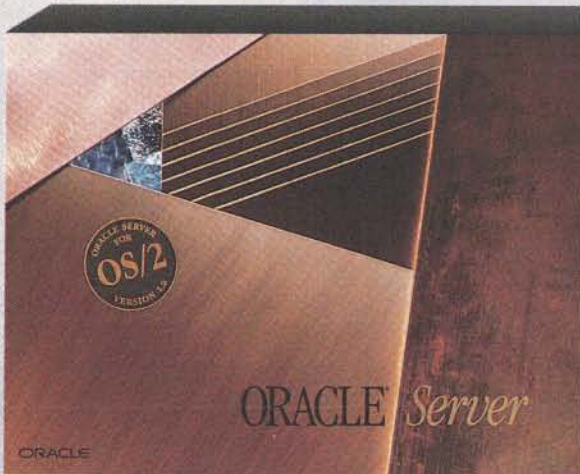
cache of 256K bytes and a read-ahead caching scheme on the SCSI peripherals of at least one track (e.g., 64K bytes on a 38-megabyte hard disk drive).

Price: \$11,599.

Contact: Everex Computer Systems Division, 48504 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 356-4283; Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125, (408) 879-0300.
Inquiry 1149.

Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server



ORACLE Server

Runs on every vendor's operating system:
OS/2,[™] VINES,[®] UNIX,[™] VAX[®] VMS, IBM[®] MVS, etc.

Supports every vendor's local area network protocol:
Novell's[®] SPX/IPX,[™] NetBIOS, Named Pipes,[™] etc.

Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases:
IBM's DB2[™] and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.

Transparent data sharing between all your computers:
PCs, minis and mainframes.

Your Lotus 1-2-3[®] spreadsheets and dBASE[®] applications
work with ORACLE Server today.

Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable
tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.

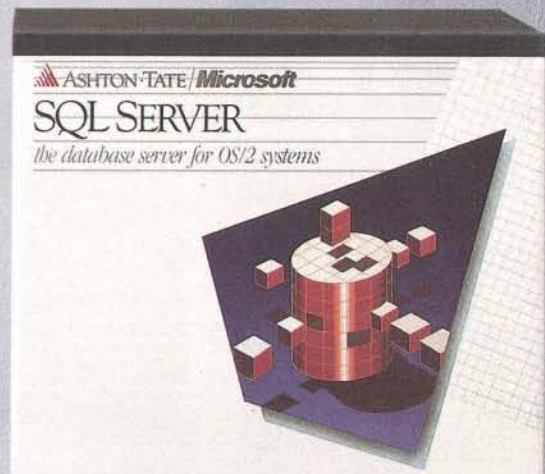
Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.

ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at
11.0 TP1 transactions per second.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4965 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only \$2499 and get six months of phone
support and upgrades for free (a \$500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only \$699.

ORACLE[®]
The Open Server
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4965

Closed Server



Ashton-Tate[®] SQL Server[™]

Runs only on OS/2.

Supports only Named Pipes.

Does not provide access to any other database.

Can't even transparently share data between
two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.

Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE
just yet.

Supports only Focus.

Supports only C.

Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks
show it to be slower.

There's gold Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Manifest—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

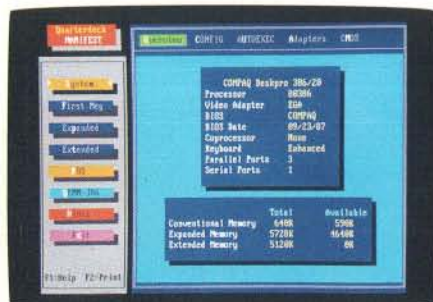
That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under \$60.

Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

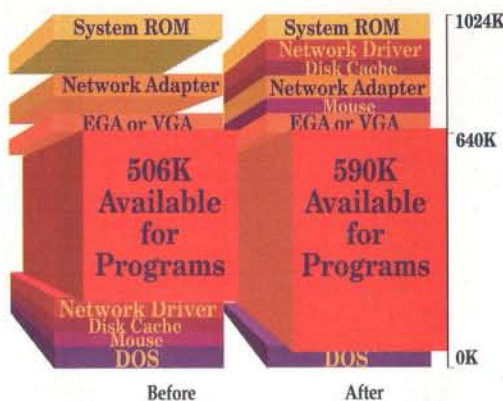
Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.



Manifest shows you what's 'under the hood' of your PC.



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too—from your CPU type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused



QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K 640K—freeing it up for your programs to use.

parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

QRAM can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

in your PC. Tools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version 5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under \$100.



QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version 5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPi spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows.

Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.



DESQview's recent awards.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM 386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!		Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
Payment <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard			Manifest 1.0			\$59.95	
Expiration _____ / _____			QRAM and Manifest 1.0			\$79.95	
Card # _____			QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
Name _____			QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			\$99.95	
Address _____		Shipping & Handling \$5 in USA/ \$10 outside USA					
City _____ State _____ Zip _____		California Residents add 6.5%					
							Grand Total _____

* introductory offer expires 3/31/90

DOS and OS/2 Compiler for C++ 2.0

Zortech's C++ 2.0 Developer's Edition includes a compiler that complies with AT&T's C++ 2.0 specification, supporting object-oriented programming features such as multiple inheritance and type safe linkage. The compiler also supports the use of EMS in developed applications and includes a seamless edit/compile/debug environment that uses a Systems Application Architecture/Common User Access user interface.

In addition to the compiler, C++ 2.0 has full standard library source code, programming compatibility with Microsoft Windows, graphics classes, and a TSR library that lets most applications become resident with a single function call. The company has also released an OS/2 compiler upgrade.

Price: \$450; OS/2 compiler upgrade, \$149.95.
Contact: Zortech, Inc., 1165 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, (617) 646-6703.

Inquiry 1154.

Dialogue Programming Tool for Windows

DialogCoder reduces the coding normally associated with dialog box programming, its developer reports. DialogCoder generates native C source code from a template you've created with a Microsoft or Whitewater Group dialogue editor.

With DialogCoder, you can establish relationships among controls and specify the initialization state of each control. If your specifications are incomplete, DialogCoder will prompt you to fix the ambiguity or omission.

You use DialogCoder's icons to establish control and

action relationships. It supports listbox initialization from ASCII files, resources bound to an application, and directory lists. It also provides validation code for edit fields.

DialogCoder runs on the IBM AT with Windows 2.0 or higher.

Price: \$499.

Contact: The Software Organization, Inc., P.O. Box 1926, Brookline, MA 02146, (800) 443-2864 or (617) 354-2012.

Inquiry 1157.

Normalize Databases for Unix Applications

With the Canonizer for Unix operating systems, you can reduce the amount of time it takes to normalize your database system, helping you to create a system with increased data integrity, improved query integrity, and simplified data organization. The design tool normalizes to

the third normal form, its developer reports.

The Canonizer creates an ANSI-standard Structured Query Language script for use with Unix DBMSes such as Informix, Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, and others. It also provides a data dictionary for holding definitions of every item in the database.

One-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-many relationships are supported. The Canonizer maintains multiple directories of database models and multiple databases within a directory. A view can maintain any number of data items and relations.

The Canonizer is compatible with SCO Xenix, System V Unix, SunOS, and BSD Unix.

Price: \$1295; SQL converter, \$295.

Contact: Six Sigma CASE, Inc., 14405 Southeast 36th St., Suite 210, Bellevue, WA 98006, (800) 827-4462 or (206) 643-6911.

Inquiry 1163.

continued

Two Ways to Develop CUA Interfaces

EasySAA is an application generator for developing cooperative processing interfaces in DOS that are upwardly compatible with OS/2 while complying with IBM's Systems Application Architecture/Common User Access. You can use EasySAA to develop front-end interfaces to 3270 mainframe applications, allowing the intelligence of the PC to share responsibility with a mainframe in a communications task.

With EasySAA, you can develop peer-to-peer applications and mixed 3270 and peer-to-peer applications. The generator combines editing, compiling, debugging, and testing in one environment. It can automati-

cally produce prototype applications with color, menu placement, help, and keyboard handling. Language templates assure consistency at large sites.

EasySAA has a code library and is object-based. Objects supported include procedures, windows, dialog boxes, list boxes, help files, and libraries. EasySAA requires Infront or Infront/HPO, Multi Soft's development system, and an IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: EasySAA, \$500; Infront, \$1500.

Contact: Multi Soft, Inc., 123 Franklin Corner Rd., Suite 207, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, (609) 896-4100.

Inquiry 1155.

The cooperative processing package Mozart now includes a Librarian that lets you distribute PC files to remote workstations, Aspen Research reports. Changes made at the workstation are stored in a host library. In addition to interface updates, the Librarian can distribute data files and other applications directly through screens using a proprietary data compression and conversion technique.

Mozart lets you modernize host applications at the front end, allowing you to make them SAA/CUA-compliant without moving to OS/2 or rewriting application code. It supports IBM S/370, AS/400, System

36/38, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment, and Prime computers. An application can have up to 64,000 panels, Aspen says. Mozart includes a dBASE III Plus database management facility for validating files at the PC level.

Mozart runs on an IBM PC and consumes about 300K bytes of memory. It is upwardly compatible with OS/2, and an OS/2 version is scheduled to ship late in the first quarter.

Price: \$1295; run-time modules, \$195 to \$495; Librarian, \$7995.

Contact: Aspen Research, Inc., 1350 Bayshore Hwy., Suite 630, Burlingame, CA 94010, (415) 340-1588.

Inquiry 1156.

BAYTECH MULTIPLEXER- CONTROLLERS

*14 Years of Quality
Multiplexing*

CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION

Enter the picture...the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

- security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses

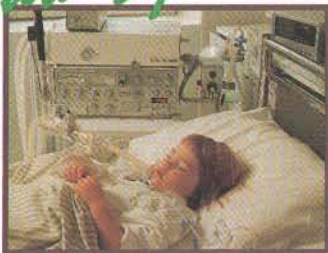
Security



Courtesy Honeywell Protection Services.

- medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately

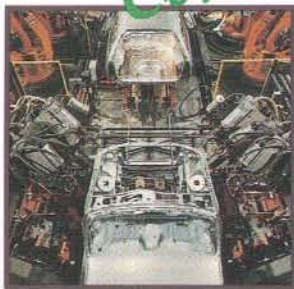
*Medical
Data Systems*



Courtesy Siemens Life Support Systems.

- industrial robotics—control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled

*Process
Control*



Courtesy Ford Motor Company.

- data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer

Point of Sale

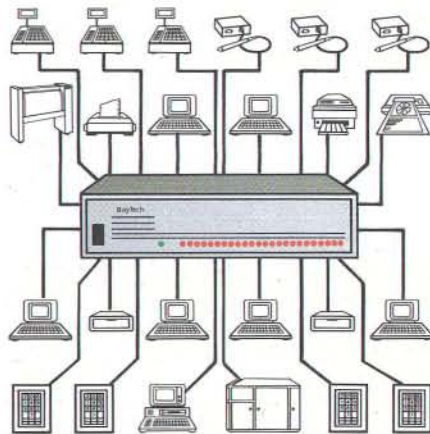


Courtesy Hugin Sweda.

SIX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a

computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as: bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).



PRODUCT SUPPORT

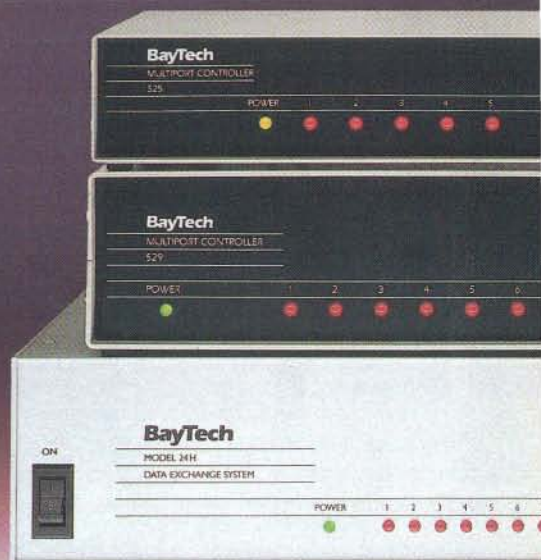
BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

So put yourself into the picture...call us today to learn about the many ways the H-Series Multiplexer-Controllers can benefit your business.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702



VP-Planner in 3-D

Paperback Software says that the new version of its VP-Planner spreadsheet offers most of the advantages of Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, including three-dimensional worksheets, while running in as little as 384K bytes of RAM.

The three-dimensional feature lets you work with a stack of worksheets where the worksheets form a cube of information that you can view or rotate. Formulas on any page can include cell references to different pages.

Other improvements include hot links among graphs, worksheet data, and worksheet files on disk and in memory. In hot linking, a change made to a graph is automatically reflected in a dependent worksheet, and vice versa. Paperback Software also promises LAN compatibility, with file locking, and support for up to 32 megabytes of expanded or virtual memory.

VP-Planner is keystroke-, file-, and macro-compatible with 1-2-3 release 2.2 and

lower, the company reports. **Price:** \$295.

Contact: Paperback Software, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 644-2116.

Inquiry 1168.

Two for Uncle Sam

It's time to start thinking about that April 15 deadline, when we'll offer a portion of our earnings to Uncle Sam. The following are two programs to help you prepare your taxes on a PC or Mac.

TurboTax can help you prepare your Personal/1040 tax return and plan for the rest of the year.

You start by answering a series of questions that help determine the tax forms you'll need to use. IRS instructions that are keyed to each line of the tax form are available online, and the program is shipped with the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Adviser*.

TurboTax includes pop-up notes that you can use to post reminders. The program can link to 41 state versions of the

program, so that when you prepare your federal return, you're also working on your state return.

Available schedules include D1, a second copy of F, Schedule 2 (Form 1040A), and Forms 4952, 8283, 8808, and 8814. The program can handle up to four what-if scenarios.

TurboTax works on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 384K bytes of RAM. With DOS 3.2 or higher, you will need 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$75; state versions, \$40 each.

Contact: ChipSoft, 5045 Shoreham Place, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 453-8722.

Inquiry 1169.

By using the 1989 edition of MacInTax or MacInTax for Windows, you can file your taxes electronically and receive a refund in as little as three days, Softview reports. The company has joined forces with a nationwide electronic filing service to provide for electronic filing. To receive a refund within three days, you pay a \$39.95 filing fee. To receive a refund in the normal amount of

time, you pay \$29.95 to file electronically.

MacInTax for Windows and MacInTax can display Form 1040 and more than 75 other federal tax forms, schedules, worksheets, and statements, plus eight state tax supplements, on-screen. You can then print an exact replica of the form, complete with data, the company reports.

MacInTax requires a Mac 512KE or higher. For the Windows version, you'll need an IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM. A version for professionals, called Taxview, is also available in Windows and Mac versions. It consists of a series of individual modules—1040, 1065 (partnerships), 1120 (corporations), and 1120-S (S-corporations)—plus state supplements, electronic filing, and a multiyear tax modeling program.

Price: \$99. Taxview: Electronic Filing, \$149; Planner, \$295; 1040, \$495; 1065, 1120, and 1120-S, \$395 each; state supplements, \$79 each. **Contact:** Softview, Inc., 1721 Pacific Ave., Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033, (805) 385-5000.

Inquiry 1170.

continued

Interface Makes DOS a Breeze

A new version of SoftBreeze, the user interface that offers you task switching, an applications menu, and file, disk, and memory management for plain old DOS, provides a Systems Application Architecture-compatible menu structure while letting you view and launch applications from data files.

According to SoftShell, SoftBreeze makes DOS easier to use and more powerful, but not in the restrictive and limited ways of DOS shells.

SoftBreeze 3.0's menu

lets you choose among applications, task switching, the file manager, disk utilities, memory management, and customizing. As with Brightbill-Roberts' HyperPAD, system administrators can customize an individual's user interface.

SoftBreeze is a character-based application with a tree-style file manager. The document manager lets you link each file to its application program. Each filename can be up to 60 characters long in the new version. You can search for filenames by name, by part of name, or

by who created it. The program's proprietary programming language, called Nautilus, lets you use disk swapping to create virtual memory, and you can toggle among the four management modules and up to 10 applications.

You can also use the program to copy data from one application to another. If you're not sure of an application's DOS name, you can press the Enter key and jump into a tree diagram, where you just point and click at what you want to copy. More than 100 common programs

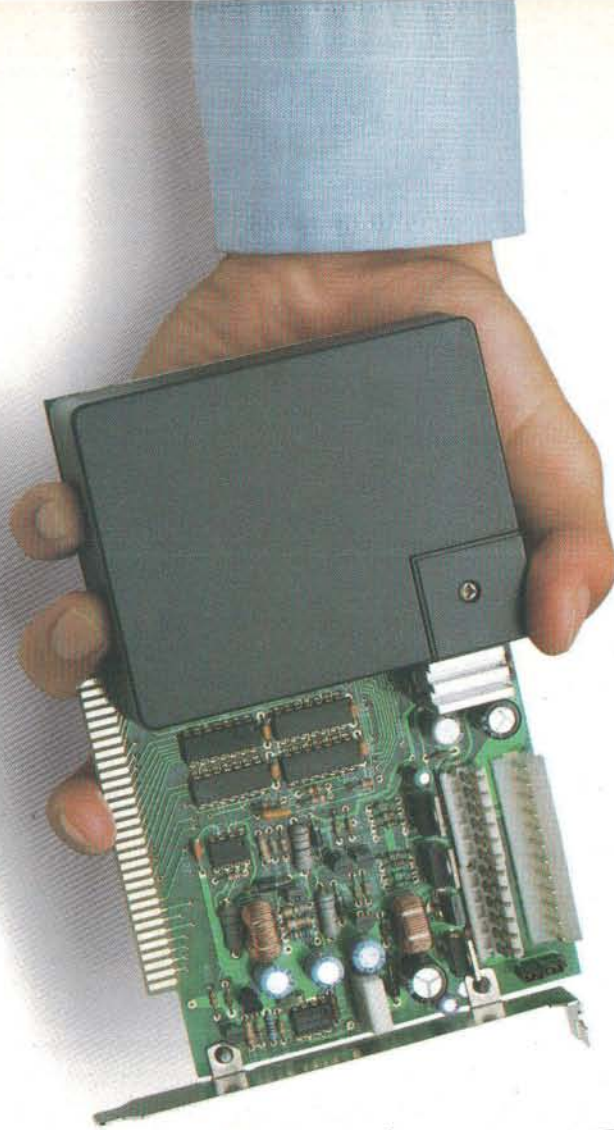
are automatically incorporated into the menus if SoftBreeze finds them on the disk when it's installed.

SoftBreeze runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.0 or higher. For task switching, the program needs 640K bytes of RAM. When running the program's Switch module, it requires an additional 19K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$99.

Contact: SoftShell Systems, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 571-9000.

Inquiry 1167.



Introducing AccuCard.TM The only UPS that fits in your hand. And into your computer.

Remember when UPS systems were bulky, expensive outsiders?

No longer.

AccuCardTM is the first UPS that fits right in your XT or AT expansion slot. It takes up only half a slot next to the power supply. No space at all on your desk. And very little budget.

Yet AccuCard provides enough DC battery power to automatically



save whatever you're working on to hard disk when the power goes out.

When the power comes back, built-in AccuSaverTM software will even automatically re-load your PC back

to precisely where it was. All system status, registers, buffers, memory, and data intact. Just as if nothing had happened.

The remarkable new AccuCard lists for only \$249. Yet it can save

your MS-DOS based PC data even when it's unattended. This may be the best insurance value you've ever seen.

AccuCard comes from the world's leading UPS supplier and is available through distributors and dealers near you. Just call 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
©1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of the Emerson Electric Co.
Available through your local Distributor: Pioneer Technologies Group (800) 227-1693, Avnet Computer Technologies (800) 877-2226, RMA Microtech (314) 726-0195.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 98)



Smalltalk/V[®] PM.
*Think of it as a bold,
“seat-of-the-pants” solution
that cuts to the heart of the
OS/2 Presentation Manager
complexity challenge. Thus
unlocking the potential of this
powerful operating system.*

With the introduction
of Smalltalk/V PM, object-
oriented programming



Introducing Smalltalk/V PM. The to fulfill the promise of OS/2.

moves out of the realm of mystery
and into a new era of breakthrough
applications that promises to be of
legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push

“user friendly” to a whole new level
of sophistication. If you compare it
to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabilities
no ordinary assemblage of instruments
has ever dreamed of

possessing. Yet to tap
its potential, OS/2
PM demands a conductor capable of true
genius. That conductor
is Smalltalk/V
PM.

You'll find Small-
talk/V PM a perfect
language for repre-
senting and manipu-
lating high-level
information. Because

you go from designing to prototyp-
ing to delivering a completed appli-
cation in one seamless step, you
cleanly avoid the old costly “crash
and burn” delays so common with
languages born in the age of main-
frames.

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop
the natural drift toward vaporware
so common in software develop-
ment today. It lets you dive right in
and get to the creative parts with-
out the usual grunt work. For ex-
ample, if you want to ignore the
complexities of understanding
OS/2 PM details you can immedi-

Is The Most Important Part Of Your Developer's Kit Missing?

OS/2 PM offers you a powerful, rich environment
loaded with advantages like a Graphics Program-
ming Interface (GPI), a LAN manager, multitask-
ing, SQL, just for starters. And all of these
components are accessible in a standard way using
Smalltalk/V PM through Dynamic Link Libraries
(DLLs). Combined with DDE (Dynamic Data
Exchange), you can call and exchange data with
other PM services or applications. Seamlessly.
Now developers can write truly reusable compo-
nents, which greatly increases their value. And
you'll find Smalltalk/V PM the perfect “glue”
between applications written in other languages.





The Gordian Knot. A legendary case of complexity. It had baffled and stymied the best minds of the ancient world until Alexander the Great cut through the convoluted challenge with one bold, swift stroke of his sword. This "seat-of-the-pants" solution set in motion the prophecy that whoever unraveled the knot would one day rule Asia.

"THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM.

OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS."

*Bill Gates, Chairman
Microsoft Corp.*

grammer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product."

*Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor,
PC Magazine*

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is dazzling! This product makes Presentation Manager pay off."

*Jeff Duntemann, Contributing Editor,
Dr. Dobbs Journal*

"Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application."

*Richard A. Landsman,
System Architect, Lotus Development*

"Smalltalk/V PM from Digitalk is the greatest! This is an incredible product."

*J.D. Hildebrand
Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language*

THE BEST PM INVESTMENT YOU'LL EVER MAKE

Smalltalk/V PM \$499.95

Prices and information on these and other Digitalk products are available on request:

Smalltalk/V, Smalltalk/V 286,
Smalltalk/V Mac

Smalltalk/V. A product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call:

1-800-922-8255

1-213-645-1082

CompuServe 71361,1636

FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



fast, seat-of-the-pants way



THE FIRST FULLY-COMPILED SMALLTALK.

Because Smalltalk/V PM is fully compiled it provides you with a more responsive environment than ever before. Now you'll be able to generate stand-alone applications (.EXE).

debugger simplifies application development and gives you instant response when you implement an idea. Our extensive user manuals and tutorials have earned us high praise.

**SMALLTALK/V PM.
THE TALKING HAS**

ALREADY STARTED.

ately start creating without any limitations on your efficiency.

However, if you're the curious type, we have tools called browsers to help you fathom the masterpiece called OS/2 PM. You'll also find our incremental program development capability and push-button

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any pro-

Smalltalk/V

AUDIO F/X

STEREO SOUND For PC's and Compatibles

FEATURES INCLUDE:

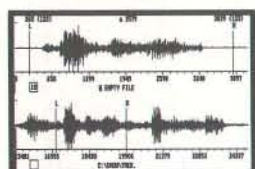
- Digital recording and playback (greater than 44.1 KHz).
- Unlimited recording and playback time.
- Built in stereo music synthesizers.
- On board amplifiers for direct cabling to stereo speakers.
- DMA and Interrupt driven for background operation.

Used in applications such as:

- Advertising, Presentations, Training, Education, Multimedia Products, Games, Etc..

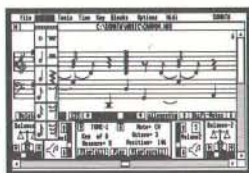
Packaged complete with:

The Sound Editor - A powerful digital sound editor.



DEMOS - PISCES, DRUM,
sound and music files.

SONATA - A full featured MIDI
compatible music editor.



Also available:

- DJFX - Digital reel - reel.
- Spelling Voice - Teach spelling.
- Annotator - Voice comment text.

Coming soon:

- Talker - Text to speech program.
- Sound Analysis - FFTs, Etc...
- SIERRA games compatibility.

\$299* Retail
30 Day Money Back
Guarantee.

Trademarks: SIERRA - Sierra On-line Inc.

FORTE

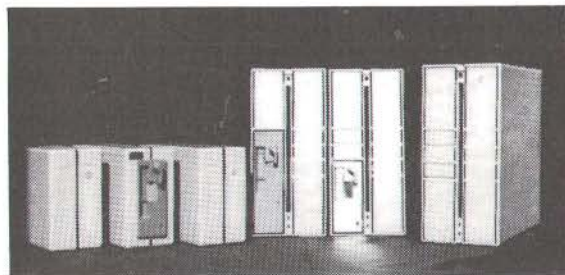
72 Karenlee Dr.
Rochester, NY 14618
Phone (716) 427-8595
*REV 2.0

FAST SCSI STORAGE

Compatible with 286/386, Sun Microsystem,
Macintosh, Apple II, Tandy, Atari, Amiga

A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|
| • Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive | 30 Watts | \$119. |
| • Incl. all internal cables | 65 Watts | \$169. |

**Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")**

32MB to 200MB 40ms to 12ms \$429 & up

Hermit Crab Shell \$89

SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB \$309 & up

SCSI Tape Drive 60MB to 155MB \$389 & up

2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller

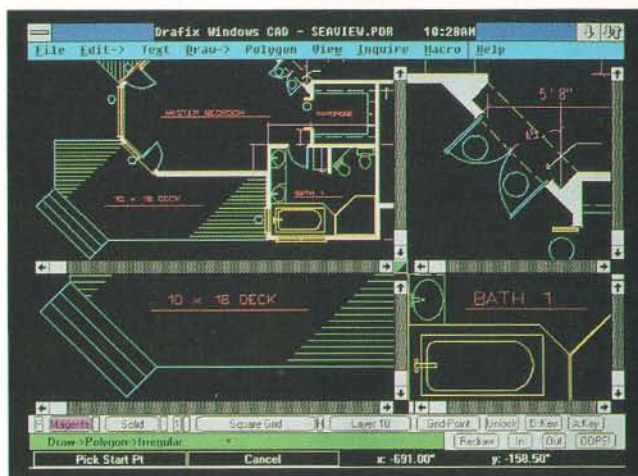
1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL

XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller

TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

WHAT'S NEW

CAD AND GRAPHICS



Drafix Windows CAD can enlarge a portion of a deck plan, eliminating the need to repeatedly zoom in and out of a view.

CAD for Microsoft Windows

Drafix Windows CAD, a Microsoft Windows application, lets you divide your screen into four independent views, each of which can show a portion of a drawing at a different ratio. Windows can be actively linked, so that when you make a change in one, it is reflected in the others. The program has a programming language, called Drafix Graphic Language, that offers extensions for interfacing with the program's database, function definitions, and menu modification.

Drafix Windows CAD's attribute system lets you annotate images with text or numeric values. You can tag up to

60 attributes to a symbol, line, or arc, allowing for the easy creation of job estimates or invoices. The program's icon display lets you view a picture of a symbol instead of requiring you to remember an obscure filename.

Drafix Windows CAD supports associative dimensioning facilities, which means that if you change an entity, all dimensions linked to the entity are automatically redrawn. It also includes a library of more than 400 symbols. Optional symbol libraries are available.

Price: \$695; symbol libraries, \$150 each.

Contact: Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Dr., Kansas City, MO 64153, (816) 891-1040.

Inquiry 1173.

continued

Photorealism with CADKey

CADKey Render employs Pixar's RenderMan technology to let you produce photorealistic color images of three-dimensional geometric models by using CADKey 3. Once you've drawn a project using CADKey Solids to prepare the drawing. With CADKey Render, you can place light sources

and assign attributes (such as reflectivity or the appearance of wood) to a surface, and the program will produce the image.

Price: Unix version, \$5995; DOS version, \$5595.

Contact: CADKey, Inc., 440 Oakland St., Manchester, CT 06040, (203) 647-0220.

Inquiry 1175.

The #1 Distributors In Europe & The Rim Now Sell The #1 Software Protection In The World.



Software developers creating the latest applications for IBM PC/XT/ATs or compatibles can now turn to local distributors for the *first-class in world-class software protection.*

Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys is protecting over \$1 billion in personal computer software. Right now. Worldwide. With virtually unbreakable security.

The hardware key concept is simple and effective. Developers incorporate unique codes in their software program which interact with the Sentinel key. The key is shipped with the program and must be connected to the PC in order for the software to run. It's that easy.

Choose Rainbow's SentinelPro™ for most applications or the Sentinel-C for custom configurations. Each model assures the developer that only *holders of the key* can run the software. Without adversely affecting the operation of protected or unprotected programs.

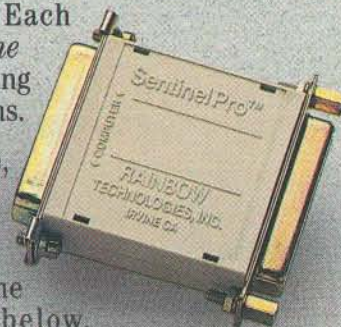
No matter where you sell your software worldwide, stay in control of your distribution and revenue by choosing the internationally accepted standard in protection. For additional information, contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the U.K. or one of the European or Pacific Rim distributors listed below.

SentinelPro™

- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and Atari ST
- Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response)
- Parallel port version
- Minimal implementation effort
- Higher level language interfaces included
- 100 times faster than fixed-response devices (1 ms)
- ASIC design for reliability
- Evaluation kits are available

Sentinel-C

- Protects multiple packages with one device
- 126 bytes of non-volatile memory programmed before shipment of the software
- Rainbow supplies the developer a unique adapter for programming the unit
- Higher level language interfaces included
- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
- Parallel port version
- Evaluation kits are available



EUROPE

- **FRANCE**
Kontron Electronique
Vélizy Villacoublay (Paris)
tel: (33) 1 3946 9722
fax: (33) 1 3946 0240
- **ITALY**
BFI IBEXSA SPA
Milan
tel: (39) 2 331 00535
fax: (39) 2 349 2344
- **BENELUX**
IntroCom Electronica
Hengelo, The Netherlands
tel: (31) 74 430 105
fax: (31) 74 429 895
- **SPAIN**
MECCO
Barcelona
tel: (34) 3 423 7700
fax: (34) 3 432 2847
- **WEST GERMANY**
Kontron Datensystems GmbH
Eching (Munich)
tel: (49) 81 65 707-0
fax: (49) 81 65 707 113
- **SWITZERLAND**
IBV AG
Birmensdorf (Zurich)
tel: (41) 1 737 0176
fax: (41) 1 737 1832
- **SCANDINAVIA**
PERICO A/S
Oslo, Norway
tel: (47) 2 491500
fax: (47) 2 397064

PACIFIC RIM

- **AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**
FMS Pty. Ltd.
Melbourne
tel: (61) 3 699 9899
fax: (61) 3 699 7501
- **CHINA**
Beta Trading
Hong Kong
tel: (85) 2 5 448963
fax: (85) 2 5 459173
- **JAPAN**
Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Nagoya
tel: (81) 52 251 4721
fax: (81) 52 251 0229

Call Today For More Information.
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME.



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.

Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY U.K. Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610
USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

©Copyright 1989 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**Circle 225 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 226)**

HASP™ -Hardware for Software Protection

As a software producer, you can't market your software without protecting it. Aladdin Knowledge Systems is a leading company in the field of software protection: during the last four years we have enabled hundreds of software producers in more than 30 countries to protect their software.

HASP-3™ connects to the parallel port of PC/XT/AT and PS/2 computers and compatibles. HASP-3's advanced technology prevents reverse engineering, making the plug virtually un-crackable.

HASP-3 FEATURES:

- **Access Password** - A unique password supplied to the software developer is needed in order to access the plug's code.
- **The Highest Compatibility and transparency.**
- **Full Software Support.**
- **Automatic Virus Detection option.**
- **Daisy-chaining of several plugs.**

MemoHASP™ is the last word in software protection. In addition to all of HASP-3's advantages, MEMOHASP contains 112 or 496 bytes of read/write memory. Programming the memory is done on the PC without any special programming equipment!

- There is no Battery in the Plugs!



**ALADDIN
AMERICA**

1-800-765-9300 ext. 15
FAX: 1-212-268-1596

ALADDIN AMERICA

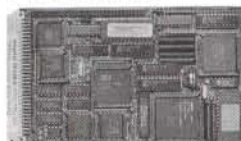
45 W. 34th St., NY, NY 10001

PC Compatible Single Board Computers for the OEM

DR DOS® Now Available

Quark®/PC +

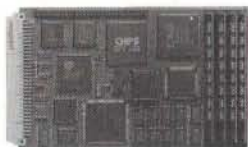
- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory



4" x 6"

Quark®/PC II

- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory



4" x 6"

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524
W. Germany 49 6074 98031
U.K. 44 959 71011
Netherlands 31 838 541 301
Australia 61 03 568 0988
France 1 47 46 94 52

Austria 43 222 587 6475
Finland 358 0757 1711
Sweden 46 4097 1090
Norway 47 986 9970
Denmark 45 244 0488

See us at Systems U.S.A. No. 334

Trademarks: Quark - F. & K. Manufacturing Co.
DRDOS - Digital Research Ltd. EGA - IBM Corp. V-40 - NEC Corp.

megatel

WHAT'S NEW

CAD AND GRAPHICS



Mac-Civil, an engineering and site-design program.

Civil Engineering and Architecture on the Mac

DCA Engineering has released two add-ins for AutoCAD for the Macintosh. Auto-Architect includes tools for design, three-dimensional planning, elevation, and input and editing in plan. Three options are available for plumbing, HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning), and electric.

Mac-Civil provides coordinate geometry, topographic, and civil engineering design applications.

Price: Auto-Architect, \$995; each module, \$395; Mac-Civil, \$1995.

Contact: DCA Engineering Software, Inc., P.O. Box 955, Henniker, NH 03242, (603) 428-3199.

Inquiry 1180.

Convert PostScript into Editable Mac Fonts

Metamorphosis can convert printer-resident PostScript fonts into editable outline formats that you can use in a drawing program on the Mac. The utility grabs the font outline from the printer and brings it into the Mac.

During the process, you

can create an editable font for use in Aldus FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, or Altsys's Fontographer, a PostScript font design program that creates Type 3 PostScript fonts that you can use in your Mac application.

Metamorphosis runs on the Mac Plus or higher.

Price: \$295.

Contact: Altsys Corp., 720 Avenue F, Suite 109, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 424-4888.

Inquiry 1178.

Four Types of Drawing in One Package

UltraPaint lets you do black-and-white and color painting, gray-scale image processing, and object drawing. It supports 256 colors, blended fills, a multicolor air-brush, masking, and other special effects. UltraPaint also supports Bézier curves, scaling, 600-dpi precision, eight layers, and auto-tracing of bit-map images.

You can use only the black-and-white capabilities of UltraPaint on a Mac Plus and later migrate to a Mac II.

Price: \$199.

Contact: Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122, (305) 594-6965.

Inquiry 1176.

continued



Introducing AGI Computers

AGI stands for Advanced Group Innovations. We have been building personal computers since 1986 as an OEM group of Everex. To date we have shipped 500,000 of them to earn the reputation of producing solid, reliable products. The continually increasing demand from the retail

channel had necessitated a spin-off of the OEM group into a full-fledged Everex subsidiary with a unique brand-name; AGI... Advanced Group Innovations Computers, the name resellers and distributors implicitly count on. Call us today for further information.

AGI Model	AGI 1700A	AGI 1700C	AGI 3000G	AGI 3000D	AGI 3000L	AGI 3000K	AGI Laptop
CPU	286/10	286/12	386SX/16	386/20	386/25	386/33	286/12
Desktop/Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop/Tower	Desktop/Tower	Laptop
Landmark	10	15.7	18	25.4	40	53.3	15.3
MIPS	1.6	2.5	2.8	3.64	5.9	7.94	2.41

AGI Computer, Inc.

 Advanced Group Innovations
 A Subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc.

To Order, Call
(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735
 48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

AGI is a trademark of AGI Computers, Inc. AGI Computers Inc. is a registered trademark of Advanced Group Innovations. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice. AGI ad11v 1.10/89

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Good.



The Intel® 80287

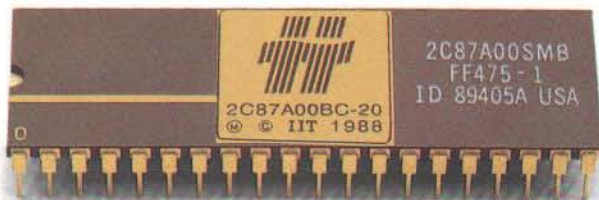
Soon after it was introduced in 1980, this math co-processor became famous for speeding things up.

In 286 PCs and workstations it made spreadsheets calculate noticeably faster. In CAD/CAM environments it delivered screen redraws in a fraction of the time. And it made scientific, engineering and graphics programs zoom along like never before.

In fact, for any application involving intensive floating-point arithmetic calculations, speed and productivity were dramatically improved.

A decidedly good solution by any measure. So good, in fact, that for over eight years it remained unchallenged.

Choice.



The IIT-2C87™

It's about time! Here's the IIT-2C87™ *enhanced* math co-processor from Integrated Information Technology. Pin-for-pin compatible, it does everything the other one does. And more.

Faster. Much faster in fact. And how did we do it? With our cool, efficient CMOS technology. With a unique architecture that significantly reduces the number of cycles required for virtually every math function. With operating speeds of up to 20 Mhz. And with numerous added features like our powerful 4x4 matrix transformation.

And it costs no more. Incredible but true. And now that you're up to speed on the IIT-2C87, we should tell you about the remarkable IIT-3C87™ math co-processor and all of the amazing advantages it delivers for 386™ applications.

The IIT-3C87. Oh, never mind. You can imagine the rest. Or you can call **1 800 624-8999**, Ext. 545 for more information, and for the name of your nearest dealer.

And why wait? After all, when you consider the IIT advantage, is there any question about whose math co-processor you'll choose?

Count on iit.SM



INTEGRATED
INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY • INC

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

New!

Monitor & Control The World

FROM YOUR PC

SOLUS, an integrated system, includes monitor, data-log and control software which features "Programming By Selection." You can create applications easily, with no prior programming experience.

ONLY
\$895

Hardware Only
VISA/MC/AmEx

The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you *control* a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now:
800-247-5712

Discover SOLUS today.
And control the world
around you!

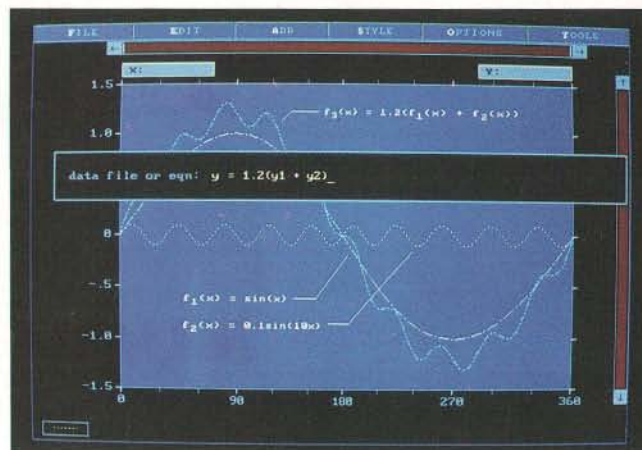
36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

Solus Systems, Inc.

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2 • 285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A.
Phone: 503 • 635 • 3966
Fax: 503 • 635 • 3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS™ and Personal Control Computer™ are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.

WHAT'S NEW SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING



EasyPlot's interactive math feature lets you plot an equation, transform data with a complex function, and compare the two.

Plotting Software for the Daily Grind

EasyPlot combines a graphical interface with technical plotting capabilities in a package that's intended for everyday use in the lab. According to Spiral Software, EasyPlot's intuitive interface makes computing a complex fast Fourier transform as simple as a basic adjustment of the range of an axis.

With EasyPlot, you present the data, and it plots it for you. It can accept ASCII, .WK1, and .WR1 data files and automatically plot them with easy-to-understand tick marks and axis ranges. You can select from linear, log-log, contour, and other popular graph types. The program lets you interact with the data by zooming in and out of a graph, scrolling, and placing the cross-hair view on a data point to view its coordinate.

EasyPlot also lets you transform data with any mathematical equation that you specify. It will plot the new graph in a different format for comparison.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 400K bytes of RAM.
Price: \$269.

Contact: Spiral Software, 6 Perry St., Suite 2, Brookline, MA 02146, (800) 833-1511 or (617) 739-1511.
Inquiry 1027.

PCB Design Package for OS/2

Microtel Pacific Research has released what it says is the first set of printed circuit board design tools that run under OS/2.

Called Ledax Plus, the program includes XScheme (schematic capture), XBoard (two-dimensional documentation/drafting), XPlace (automatic/interactive file routing), and XPost (artwork/plotting postprocessors). Each is linked to the others through a single database, with changes in one tool immediately reflected in the others. The company says that active linking reduces data entry, errors, time, and cost.

Microtel says that the program fully supports OS/2's multitasking capabilities and the Presentation Manager graphical interface.
Price: \$8795.

Contact: Microtel Pacific Research Limited, 8999 Nelson Way, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5A 4B5, (800) 663-6226 or (604) 294-1471.
Inquiry 1028.

continued

IN A WORLD WHERE WE'VE BROUGHT THE COMPUTER TO NEARLY EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY, PERHAPS IT'S TIME THE COMPUTER BROUGHT EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY TO US.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.



WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR \$69.95

THINK OF PC GLOBE 3.0 AS A NEW TOOL FOR

EVERY-DAY LIFE. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE. SIMPLY PUT, PC GLOBE LETS YOU SPEND MORE TIME USING INFORMATION INSTEAD OF MORE TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

PC GLOBE IS AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED

MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES. A TIDY PACKAGE OF DISKS THAT MAKES THE WORLD SEEM MORE MANAGEABLE SO YOU CAN BE A BETTER MANAGER OF YOUR WORLD.

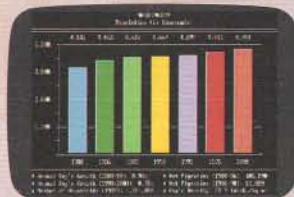
A WORLD OF INFORMATION

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION



GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.

INCLUDING ECONOMIC, POLITICAL, LANGUAGE, HEALTH AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS THEMSELVES OR VIA COLORFUL CHARTS. TIME ZONES, NAVIGATIONAL BEARINGS, POINT-TO-POINT DISTANCES, INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND HAM RADIO CODES ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR SCREEN. BETTER YET, YOUR PRINTER.



DATA MAY BE CROSS-COMPARED BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AND EVEN DIFFERENT REGIONS PROVIDING USER GENERATED BAR CHARTS.

PC USA, FOR THE WORLD WE CALL AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. WHAT'S MORE, WE'VE MADE PC USA AVAILABLE AT THE SAME REMARKABLE PRICE OF \$69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

PEOPLE PURCHASE PERSONAL COMPUTERS FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS. SOMETIMES TO MAKE THE WORLD RUN A LITTLE MORE SMOOTHLY. SOMETIMES TO SIMPLY MAKE THEIR LIFE A LITTLE EASIER. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'RE PROVIDING THE FOUNDATION FOR EITHER.



MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES, ELEVATIONS, TOURIST ATTRACTIONS AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION.

SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING — AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789



PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH MCCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+, SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, CGA, EGA OR VGA DISPLAYS.

VP-Planner® 3D

The Spreadsheet with more power,
more features, and better performance
... at the **best price!**

	VP-Planner 3D	1-2-3® Rel 3.0	1-2-3® Rel 2.2	Quattro Pro®
SPREADSHEET				
Runs on a 384K PC	✓		✓	✓
3D Worksheets in Memory	✓	✓		
3D Worksheet Rotation	✓			
3D Worksheet Group Operations	✓	✓		
Reduces Worksheet Size in RAM	✓			
Hot Links to Files on Disk	✓	✓	1/2	✓
Integrated Worksheet Auditing	✓			
Worksheet Mapping	✓	✓		✓
Multiple Step Undo	✓			
Multiple Step Redo	✓			
1-2-3 Release 2.2 Compatible	✓	✓	✓	
Expanded Memory Support	32 Mb	32 Mb	4 Mb	8 Mb
Virtual Memory Support	4 Mb			
LAN Support with File Locking	✓	✓	✓	
Laser Printer Support	✓	✓	✓	✓
GRAPHICS				
3D Graphing	✓			✓
Print Graphs and Text on Same Page	✓	✓	✓	✓
Multiple Linked-Graphs and Worksheet Data on Screen	✓			✓
Built-in Word Processor	✓			
DATABASE				
Create New dBASE® Datafiles from Worksheet Data	✓			
Retrieve dBASE Records Based on Selected Field Criteria	✓	✓		
Cross-Tab Database Records	✓	✓		
Sort/Pack dBASE Files on Disk	✓			
Multidimensional Database Files	✓			
Suggested Retail Price	\$295	\$595	\$495	\$495



Paperback Software International
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

All Product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Mechanical Engineering by Dimension

A mechanical engineering program for Microsoft Windows, called Analytix, uses a geometry system that lets you perform kinematic, static, dynamic, and tolerance analysis without entering formulas or using a spreadsheet. Saltire Software says that the system, called constructive variational geometry (CVG), offers the advantages of speed, accuracy, stability, and simplicity over the conventional approach of using numerical analysis techniques.

Saltire's program, Analytix, uses constructive geometry to reduce a geometric figure to a sequence of constructions. Once you've dimensioned a sketch, you can solve kinematics and statics problems analytically instead of converting the geometry problem to an algebraic problem.

The algebraic approach can be flawed in that the algebraic problem may not coincide exactly with the geometry problem. In some cases, the problem can yield multiple solutions, or none at all, when solved algebraically. Analytix chooses the solution that is closest geometrically to the sketch. Saltire says that when doing tolerance analysis, one advantage of using CVG over the Monte Carlo technique is that you get true maximum/minimum tolerances.

Analytix runs on the IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Price: \$895.

Contact: Saltire Software,

P.O. Box 1565, Beaverton, OR 97075, (503) 642-1874.

Inquiry 1029.

Make Waves on the Mac

SuperScope is a waveform acquisition, analysis, presentation, and data management program that works in conjunction with GW Instruments' MacAdios family of add-in boards for the Mac SE and II. The software provides a real-time oscilloscope, an XY recorder, a strip chart recorder, and spectrum analyzer capabilities. It can acquire eight waveforms simultaneously and display up to 50. SuperScope includes an internal spreadsheet-like environment and a text editor.

The program lets you control all instruments and sensors from the Mac. Using the program's analysis and graphing capabilities, you can create your own instruments. Analysis features let you manipulate your data with both arithmetic and transcendental functions. Included are trigonometric and logarithmic operations and statistical analysis like averaging, minimum/maximum locations, and standard deviations. In addition, digital signal processing functions are included. You can store and display the results of all analyses in graphical or tabular form.

Postprocessing modules support such tasks as pulse analysis, IEEE-488 data manipulation, data transfer, delay processing, drivers, digitizers, timing, function generators, and time stamping.

Price: \$990.

Contact: GW Instruments, Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143, (617) 625-4096.

Inquiry 1030.

INTERNATIONAL

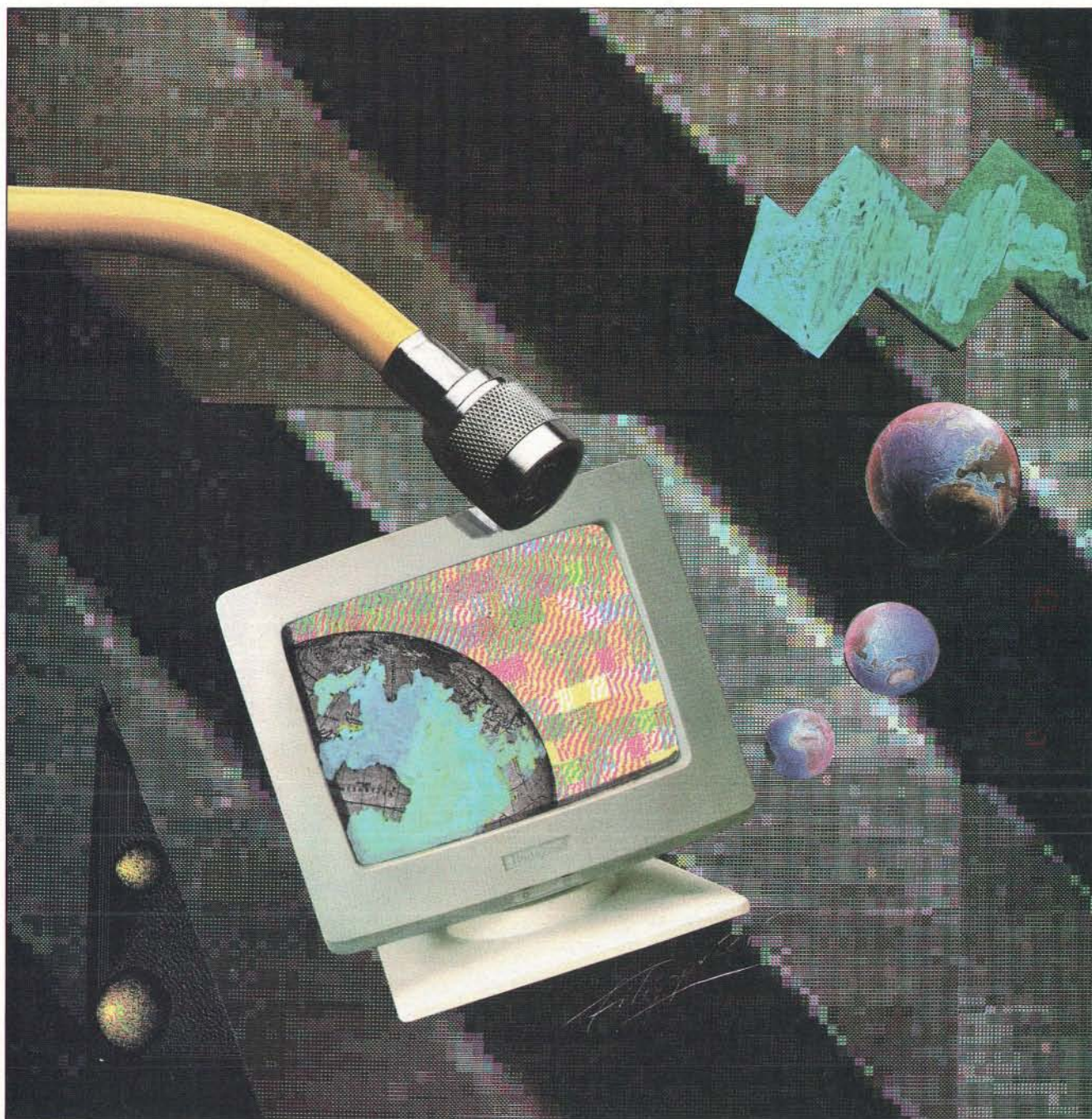
80IS-3 OS/2, Unix Style by Tom Yager

Unix shells for OS/2 from Hamilton Laboratories and Mortice Kern Systems

80IS-11 Short Takes

WindowsTools, a set of 21 utilities for the Microsoft Windows environment

RangerDisk, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive for the Cambridge Z88 portable

80IS-17 What's New

Gem Of A Design



MODULAR DESIGN CONCEPT

The Modular Design Concept of TriGem computer systems is unique in that they do not use "mother boards". Instead, ISA standard bus slots provide the added advantage of allowing a single logic board containing all the computing power of a CPU, DMA, RAM, serial and parallel I/O, RTC and FDC to be placed anywhere on the bus, regardless of the slot location.

FLEXIBILITY AND EXPANDABILITY

The Modular Design Concept means maximum expandability at minimal expansion investment; so your TRIGEM COMPUTER SYSTEM grows as your business grows. TriGem's systems provide you with a continuous upgrade path from low-end XT's to powerful 386 systems, by swapping boards into one of the I/O slots. In addition, our modular design allows the field engineer to perform easy after-sale service.

Test a TriGem system today in your specific application; either in your home, office or in an industrial environment.



TriGem 286S

SPECIFICATION: • 6/12MHz switchable 80286 microprocessor • 1MB memory with parity expandable upto 4 MB on board • Real-time clock/calendar with life-time battery back-up • One serial port/one parallel port • Built-in FDC • Five 8/16-bit slots • Size: 340mm(W) x 380mm(L) x 110mm(H)

TriGem
TriGem is a registered trademark of TriGem Computer, Inc.

TriGem Computer (Europa) GmbH, Hauptstrasse 350, 6236 Eschborn, W. Germany Tel.: 49-6173-64 00 66 Fax.: 49-6173-61 703

Authorized Distributors

Swiss A Siegrist SIEBO AG Tel.: 031-91 25 25 **Bowil** **Netherlands** Add On BV, Tel.: 049 02-4 11 65 **Valkenswaard** **Denmark** Beta Computer Systems A/S Tel.: 06-82 61 00 **Silkeborg** **Sweden** Glasdon AB Tel.: 0 31-44 94 60 **Partille** **Norway** GS Norge Tel.: 06-81 48 06 **Strømmen** **Finland** Asea Skandia Tel.: 358-0-59 121 **ESPOO** **United Kingdom** Prism Computer, Ltd. Tel.: 0753-58 01 87 Fax.: 0753-58 02 21, LONDON

OS/2, Unix Style

Tom Yager

Hamilton C Shell and MKS OS/2 Toolkit provide Unix-like shells for OS/2

The promise of OS/2 is to release users and developers alike from the shackles of 8088-compliant environments. Lifting the 640K-byte memory restriction opened the door to all kinds of more potent applications. In this case, the applications are a pair of Unix-type shells that add command-line and interpreted language-processing capabilities to OS/2.

Hamilton Laboratories has created its own version of the popular Berkeley C shell, the Hamilton C Shell 1.04. Its name is derived from the C-like syntax of its shell scripts. Mortice Kern Systems' MKS OS/2 Toolkit 3.1 includes a port of AT&T's Kornshell (named for the shell's original author, David Korn). This shell is a superset of an older AT&T invention, the Bourne shell.

Both packages include a variety of Unix-like commands to make the OS/2 environment a bit more palatable. Hamilton ships 22 additional executable files with its C shell, while MKS provides 102. Still, the Unix user trained to type `ls` and `pwd` will derive great comfort from the availability of these and other frequently used Unix commands.

To install the C Shell, you manually copy its executable files to their own directory on the hard disk. The binary files are in a subdirectory (`\bin`) on the floppy disk. Next, you execute a utility, `dumpev`; it resides in the floppy disk's root directory and must be copied separately.

The MKS Toolkit includes an installation utility, but it also offers the option of copying the files manually. The automatic installation places files in Unix-like directories under the directory that is named in the environment variable `ROOTDIR`.

Using the Shells

Both shells run in either full-screen or windowed mode, and it's easy to set up selections for them in the Start Programs window. As in Unix, both shells read

start-up commands from a home directory. OS/2 has no concept of separate users, so this home directory is defined through an environment variable. The shells also require the definition of a separate command search path, usually via the start-up files.

Several commands that OS/2 users take for granted are implemented inside `CMD.EXE`, the default OS/2 command interpreter, and disappear when an alternative shell is used. The Hamilton C Shell is shipped with aliases that invoke `CMD.EXE` to execute the built-in commands, such as `DIR` and `COPY`. You can modify the MKS Toolkit shell similarly, but the standard configuration includes no predefined aliases for OS/2 commands.

This brings up an interesting point about the differences between the two shells. The MKS Toolkit shell mimics a Unix environment as closely as possible. When a decision had to be made between Unix behavior and that of OS/2, Unix frequently won out. As a result, filenames are built with forward slashes (/) instead of backslashes, and the escape (or "next character is literal") character is the backslash, not OS/2's caret (^). In contrast, the Hamilton C Shell is built to let experienced OS/2 users adapt with little hassle. The default filename, escape, and command option characters are those of OS/2.

This rule doesn't always apply, however. While both shells provide the ability to run processes in the background, the Hamilton C Shell offers a more Unix-like implementation. With the C Shell, you can list background jobs with `ps` and terminate them with `kill` (Unix commands that the MKS Toolkit does not provide). In fact, background jobs started from the MKS Toolkit shell seem unstoppable.

Command-Line Processing

The ability to interactively edit the command line is something relatively new, even to Unix. The standard Unix C shell doesn't have this capability, although modified versions exist that can handle it. The Hamilton C Shell features a comfortable mix of command history and editing, using the editing keys. The up and down arrow keys scroll through previously entered commands, and other keys act as labeled. The MKS Toolkit shell follows the lead of its implementer, providing command-line editing in the style of either `vi`, the standard Unix full-screen editor, or `EMACS`, a popular alternative. In this case, only the arrow keys have significance. Other functions must be invoked through editor-specific commands or control sequences. Users familiar with either `vi` or `EMACS` will feel right at home.

Both shells maintain a running history of shell commands, and you can reinvoke previously executed command lines by reference, using either the command's sequence number or a portion of its content. The C Shell is a little better at this, since a command line can refer to any number of previous commands. For instance, to reexecute the first three commands of the session, the C Shell sequence would be `!1; !2; !3`. The MKS Toolkit shell mechanism provides no such straightforward way to combine previous commands. It does, however, allow editing the history file so that you

continued

“We have just finished our first Multi-Lingual Scholar™ produced job — a service manual in Russian for SAAB Marine Electronics. The result was quite good and the customer is satisfied. It seems we cut his costs some 30%.”

— TEKNISK SPRÅKSERVICE
Västra Frölunda, Sweden

SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar™, a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports on-screen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.

- ☐ Standard package includes 5 alphabets: Roman (for English, European and Scandinavian languages), Arabic/Farsi, Cyrillic, Hebrew and Greek. Supports 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers. \$350 + \$20 s/h
- ☐ Also available with Hindi (Devanagari) replacing Hebrew. (Devanagari option, \$150)
- ☐ Laser Printer option, \$150 additional.
- ☐ Optional languages available: Armenian, Amharic, Sanskrit, Indian dialects, Syriac and most ancient Biblical languages; please inquire.
- ☐ Demo program — same as standard package except file size and printing have been limited. Comes with tutorial. \$15 (applies toward purchase) + \$7 s/h.

VISA/MC/AMEX.
or bank draft
in US dollars
accepted. Or write
for a list of
dealers
world-wide.

**Multi-Lingual
Scholar™**

A product of
Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA
Tel. 213-394-8622
Tlx: 510 600 8273 Gamma Pro SNM

Requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K, graphics (Hercules CGA, or EGA), 1 disk drive, 1 parallel port. Works with most dot matrix (9- and 24-pin) printers and Hewlett Packard Laserjet +/Series II or compatible laser printers.

OS/2, UNIX STYLE

Hamilton C Shell 1.04

Company

Hamilton Laboratories
13 Old Farm Rd.
Wayland, MA 01778
(508) 358-5715

Hardware Needed

IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible

Software Needed

OS/2 1.1 or higher, or SDK 1.06 or higher

Documentation

User's guide; reference manual

Price

\$350

Inquiry 890.

can modify a range of commands and then reexecute them in modified form.

Shell Programming

In addition to their regular duties as command-launching platforms, these shells are potent, capable, interpreted languages. Aside from original programs, several scripts in the public domain serve a variety of useful functions. However, since the C Shell and MKS Toolkit shell are both native to Unix, most available scripts would expect to make use of Unix features and commands not available under OS/2. The MKS Toolkit, which includes nearly all the most widely used Unix commands, is better suited to adapting existing scripts; most of them should run with few modifications.

The C Shell, however, because of its more limited Unix command selection and OS/2-style filename conventions, is less likely to accommodate a Unix script without major reworking. This does not diminish its value as a vehicle for original work, however. The C Shell is much richer than its BSD Unix counterpart, so any shell programmer would do well to rework scripts to take advantage of this greater functionality.

To illustrate the relative usefulness of the shells as programming languages, I selected a simple task: a multiuser mail system. Working through a primitive menu-driven interface, this shell script (or, in the case of the C Shell, scripts) lets you send mail to other users and to list and read incoming mail. Each message is kept in a separate, numbered file, and each user has a mail directory.

Using too many Unix commands would have given the MKS Toolkit a de-

MKS OS/2 Toolkit 3.1

Company

Mortice Kern Systems, Inc.
35 King St. N
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada N2J 2W9
(519) 884-2251

Hardware Needed

IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible

Software Needed

OS/2 1.1 or higher

Documentation

User's guide with tutorials; reference manual

Price

\$495

Inquiry 891.

cided edge; it's likely that the size of the shell script could have been cut by a third. Instead, I used only features internal to each shell, plus selected external commands that I couldn't do without.

Both scripts make use of defined functions, string arrays, and other program-oriented features of the languages. The options list, read, delete, and send are themselves separate functions. Listing message headers requires reading every message file and displaying lines starting with From:, Subject:, and Date:.

The MKS Toolkit shell script came together quickly and ran smoothly at the first attempt. This shell's ability to open and close files from within a script made programming easier. While the syntax took some getting used to, this capability allowed the entire mail system to fit into a single script.

The C Shell was only a little more difficult to manage, lacking the ability to open and close files on the fly. It is, however, robust in its own right, and although the "list headers" function had to be split into a separate script, control passed to and from it quickly and unnoticeably.

There was no significant difference in speed. Both shells hesitated for a bit before executing while they cached the function definitions, but once the functions began running, performance was satisfactory.

The effort required to pull together working scripts was minimal: The MKS Toolkit shell version took about 2 hours to produce, and the C Shell took a bit longer. The MKS Toolkit shell script was only slightly smaller at 150 lines, compared to the C Shell's 187 lines.

continued

OUR BRILLIANT DISPLAYS CARRY A CLEAR MESSAGE.

Our range of data monitors is a brilliant collection of highly versatile units - each one ready to give you a precise and vivid display.

InterQuad provide exactly what you are looking for; sharp images, crisp text, and vivid colours, all presenting the information you need with faultless clarity.

Here is the reliability and the performance you require to meet present and future information display needs to perfection.

'Quality' is the ultimate message which shines out clearly from every screen.

These display monitors are designed and manufactured to the highest standards, with every unit passing a series of stringent test procedures.

They also have 'the right attitude' to everyday working - all feature an integral tilt and swivel base, permitting choice of the best viewing position for comfort and convenience. The result: monitors which will be an asset to any office.

***A BRAND NEW 15"!** Look closely at our new autoscanning / TOP SYNC, flat screen 15-inch intelligent high resolution monitor! (Main illustration). It automatically synchronises 30 to 50 kHz and 50 to 80 Hz, compensating for picture size variation. It's compatible with all IBM PC and PS/2 graphics, including VGA, and supports 1024 x 768 non-interlaced.*

InterQuad can give you a completely fresh angle on brilliant graphics, data, and whatever you want to see.

Contact us at the addresses below.



CM 1401

14" EGA with 640 x 350 resolution in EGA mode and 640 x 200 in CGA for XT/AT.

MS 1422

14" Multiscan colour monitor for XT/AT and PS/2 families of Personal Computers.

AM 1412

14" Analog Mono high resolution 720 x 480 ideal for DTP and WP type applications.

AC 1432

14" Analog Colour VGA monitor compatible with all VGA systems including the IBM PS/2 range.



INTERQUAD
LIMITED



INTERQUAD have international distributors: **AUSTRIA**, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH. Tel: 02236 82575 **BELGIUM**, Sagitta B.V.B.A. Tel: 015 202322 **CYPRUS**, Mechatronic Ltd. Tel: 024 44192 **DENMARK**, Techware A/S. Tel: 42 94 80 33 **HOLLAND**, Akam Electronics bv. Tel: (0) 79 443200 **ICELAND**, Ortolvutakeni-Toltukaup hf. Tel: 354 1 687220 **ISRAEL**, Smart Systems Ltd. Tel: 03 322579 **ITALY**, Tradinform S.r.l. Tel: 06 451911 **NORWAY**, Dataimport AS. Tel: 05 314085 **PORTUGAL**, Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Cientificos. Tel: 01 574984 **SPAIN**, SDI SA. Tel: 01 413 7246 **SWEDEN**, Dataimport AB. Tel: 08 716 94 55 **SWITZERLAND**, Mini-Peripherals AG. Tel: 042 36 58 77 **YUGOSLAVIA**, Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein). Tel: 23945 **KENYA**, Computech Consulting Services Ltd. Tel: 02 721314

InterQuad Limited 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England, Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext. 139 Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256 Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH Tel: (49) 6102 17095. France: InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515

Circle 419 on Reader Service Card All trademarks fully recognised

Most of the time needed to produce the scripts was spent flipping through the documentation.

Unix-Like Documentation

The MKS Toolkit shell has more documentation than the Hamilton C Shell. The reference pages alone for the dozens of additional commands in the MKS Toolkit account for a lot of space, but there is also a noticeable difference in quality. Someone unfamiliar with Unix and its shells would have a much easier time learning from the MKS Toolkit manuals, even though there's more to read.

Still, the Hamilton C Shell manual is complete enough, and the company states that it intends to appeal to "relatively technically oriented computer users" and software developers. Anyone expecting to graduate from batch files directly to the C shell might be better off finding another tutorial. I'm familiar with the Unix versions of the C shell but was confused by some of the manual's tutorial sections. Even so, it would be possible for a newcomer to grasp the shell, armed with the manual and plenty of time to try

the examples and permute them into useful variations.

The MKS Toolkit manuals show excellent organization, but the content needs work. The reference manual is laid out as Unix documentation, so anyone familiar with Unix should find his or her way easily. In the case of the MKS Toolkit shell, however, built-in commands like `fc` and `export` have their own reference pages and little or no mention (except to "see also") on the shell page itself. This forces the reader to jump around the document, when all the shell-related information should have been presented under `sh`, the command used to invoke the MKS Toolkit shell. This scattering also hampers application development and seems to be a throwback to DOS and OS/2 manuals. Users of these environments might enjoy MKS Toolkit's layout.

The MKS Toolkit user's guide is better. The most complex of the MKS Toolkit's commands are covered by tutorials in this manual, and they are reasonably good. The coverage is limited, and you shouldn't expect to be introduced to all, or even most, of a command's features.

Upon finishing the tutorial, you'll have a good feel for the command.

Worthwhile Shells

I consider very few products, as a class, indispensable. These shells fit comfortably in that category. No programmers or systems integrators should consider saddling themselves or their clients with the incompetent CMD.EXE with these fine alternatives available.

The MKS OS/2 Toolkit delivers a healthy dose of Unixness. The whole MKS Toolkit is well done and feels, with few exceptions, just like the real thing. Still, if what the doctor ordered is simply a better shell for OS/2, then the C Shell stands out as a finely crafted choice.

If I were to shop today for an OS/2 system, I'd make sure that my budget included room for one of these shells. For those things that you cannot do through Presentation Manager, these shells and their accompanying commands make short work of what can be hours of coding in a compiled language. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor for BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "tyager."



Great News For You!!

we release now the following products and will continue developing new products. Expected!

For IBM and Compatible PCs
Model 2701 color scanner
Single - pass Scanning
4000 + Color scanning Capacity
Fast 1 - inch per second reading Speed
Ergonomically designed to fit either hand
Powerful Utility/Application software.

model 4001 Mono Scanner
"True" 400 DPI in a Hand held scanner
Window for Visual Scan Alignment
Multiple roller for accurate Canning
Variable Scanning methods-for
line art to half-tones.
Powerful Utility/application Software.
Interface Board which is designed by us.
High-Reliability our original LSI
Applicable for Both Model 2701 and 4001.

External Drive for Toshiba series
Toshiba dynabook J-3100, SL, GT and T series.



Please inquiry to us.

ACCEL Co., Ltd.

15-25 Minamisawa 3-chome Higashi Kurume-shi Tokyo 203 Japan
Phone: NO. 0424-75-7951 FAX: NO. 0424-74-2277

JT FAX BY INTERQUAD



**APPROVALS NOW IN
UK, SWEDEN, NORWAY
AND SWITZERLAND,
OTHERS PENDING.**

JUST THE FAX FOR YOU.

InterQuad's JT Fax eliminates the 'fax machine bottleneck' and lets you send and receive faxes from the privacy of your own PC.

It costs around 70% less than a desktop fax machine, and up to 50% less than other fax boards!

It utilises unique 'convert-on-fly' software which doesn't waste precious time or consume valuable hard disk space.

You can send and receive faxes without exiting your word processor, spreadsheet or other application. The menu-driven software is easy to use.

JT Fax can send and receive your

faxes even when you're not there.

It also lets you display received faxes on-screen, pan, zoom, rotate and flip, save them to disk, or print them on a dot matrix or laser printer.

JT Fax can merge text and graphics files, so you can add your letterhead and signature to fax correspondence. The transaction log provides an automatic, detailed record of incoming and outgoing faxes. The fax directory holds thousands of phone numbers with quick search, update and autodial capabilities.

Nothing can match the convenience, economy and features of JT Fax.

It's Just The Fax for your PC.

INTERQUAD have distributors all over Europe

AUSTRIA, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH.

Tel: 02236 82575

BELGIUM, Sagitta B.V.B.A.

Tel: 015 202322

CYPRUS, Mechatronic Ltd.

Tel: 02 444192

DENMARK, Techware A/S.

Tel: 42 94 80 33.

HOLLAND, Akam Electronics bv.

Tel: (0) 79 443200

ICELAND, Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukaup hf.

Tel: 354 1 687220

ISRAEL, Smart Systems Ltd.

Tel: 03 322579

ITALY, Tradinform S.r.l.

Tel: 06 451911

NORWAY, Dataimport AS,

Tel: 05 314085

PORTUGAL, Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Cientificos.

Tel: 01 410 3420

SPAIN, SDI SA.

Tel: 91 413 72 46

SWEDEN, Dataimport AB.

Tel: 08 716 94 55

Interfax Data AB.

Tel: 08 764 6410

SWITZERLAND, Mini-Peripherals AG.

Tel: 042 36 58 77

YUGOSLAVIA, Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein).

Tel: 23945

INTERQUAD
LIMITED



InterQuad Limited, 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG,

England. Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext: 139.

Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256.

Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH. Tel: (49) 6102 17095. **France:** InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515.

Circle 420 on Reader Service Card

All trademarks fully recognised.

Introducing a world first.

The staggering power of the 486 together with mini-computer systems-features and full PS/2 compatibility.

It is the incredible new industry-standard VX FTserver, from Apricot.

Now departmental computing using this truly open architecture will leave mini-based proprietary systems far behind.

And, with the performance and features to deliver far more than many minis costing up to three times the price.

This FTserver gives 15 MIPS of sheer processing power—on demand.

There is up to 5 gigabytes of internal SCSI disk storage and a high performance MCA bus with eight expansion slots.

Plus high-speed, error free back-up.

And unlike a PC, it is fully optimised for the most demanding departmental needs.

However, there's more.

Because it is the unique Apricot 128k Hypercache which keeps the 486 processor running not just at full speed, but at burst speed.

Nor have we overlooked the vital features necessary in any departmental system.

For example, high-level system and access security; and an uninterruptable power supply.

Only with Apricot are they standard!

The same goes for the built-in Ethernet, and optional Token Ring which support all major network software including Novell Netware, 3-Com 3+ Open and TCP/IP.



apricot
THE NETWORKERS



APRICOT UNLEASH THE 486 POWER SERVER

In addition, with up to 16 Mbyte of high speed on-board memory and the ability to address a maximum of 4 Gbytes, the 800 series will support up to 128 users running SCO UNIX System V/386.

Immediately there is access to the largest UNIX software library in the industry.

All of which adds up to the Apricot FTserver being the most significant advance in departmental computing this decade.

And at a price that leaves the competition way behind.

(It's yours from around £11,000)*

But would you expect any less from the company who is the largest supplier of network servers and work stations in the UK?

Or who has Britain's largest dedicated field-maintenance force?

And is the leading choice of every major bank for investment systems?

As well as being Britain's leading supplier to Britain's leading buyer – the government.

The new FTserver marks a new era in departmental computing.

As Byte, the leading computer magazine in the United States said, when they reviewed the FTserver "it is enough to give many mid-size computer makers nightmares."

For its user, it is a dream come true. Let us send you the full brochure pack.

Just complete the coupon, or call us on **0800 414144.**

To Apricot Computers plc, FREEPOST, Newbury RG13 1BR. Please send me, in confidence, your full information pack on the Apricot VX FTserver.

Name Position

Company Name

Address

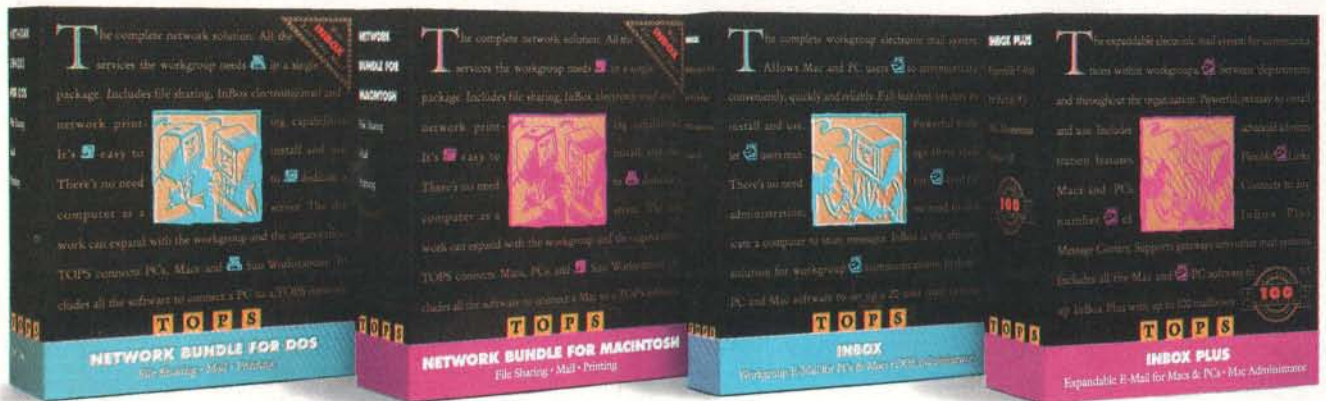
Postcode Telephone

BYTE/2

*VX FTserver 400/50; i486 processor; 128K Hypercache; 4 Mbytes RAM; 347 Mbytes SCSI hard-disk; high level security; Ethernet and Uninterruptible Power Supply; mono VGA display and keyboard – £11,695 ex VAT.

Circle 402 on Reader Service Card

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of team or "workgroup" computing. Where people working on the same projects have the ability to exchange files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than even before.

Reasons enough for workgroup computing. But now TOPS presents four more... a new line of powerful networking products that will change the way you communicate from 1990 onward.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

With TOPS new Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh you'll have the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organisation.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system. All, in one box.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a

successful workgroup. And InBox provides fast, reliable, and easy-to-use electronic mail for up to 20 users. While InBox Plus delivers expandable communications for 100 users per Message Center.

In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus can send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all

to call TOPS today.

T O P S®
When you need connections.

In the U.K., TOPS products are distributed by FrontLine (0256 463344), Go Mark (01-731 7930), and P&P (0706 217744).

In Europe, call TOPS Europe: +44 276 51440. Outside Europe, call TOPS International: +1-415-769-2449. In Canada, call 415-769-8700, ext 900. And in the U.S., call 1-800-445-TOPS. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SHORT TAKES

INTERNATIONAL

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

Add 21 Utilities to Microsoft Windows

Gesys Software offers **WindowsTools**, a set of 21 utilities for the Microsoft Windows environment. It includes tools to capture graphics from the screen, sophisticated timing and alarm functions, and general file management utilities. All the tools fully conform to the Microsoft Windows interface and present themselves as windows that you can drag, resize, and make into icons with pull-down menus.

I was supplied with the English version of **WindowsTools**. A German version is also available, with French, Spanish, and other language versions currently under development.

The software comes on two 5¼-inch floppy disks with an automatic Setup program that copies the files to your hard disk; it is not copy-protected. The Setup program offers you choices about source and destination drives and directories. It also lets you decide whether you want to have **WindowsTools** loaded automatically when you start up Windows, which the software accomplishes by adding lines to your WIN.INI file, while preserving the current contents.

Having chosen this option, I started up Windows. A **WindowsTools** window, called **Program Starter**, automatically opened; from here I could access all the tools via a menu line. **Program Starter** is a user-definable menu system for launching your applications. You install the menus by filling in a screen form with the full path name and any parameters. Then the **Program Starter** window lists your installed applications, and you can launch them by

clicking on their names.

For nontechnical users, the **Program Starter** has two significant advantages over the DOS Executive that Windows normally uses. First, you can define groups of applications with their own menus, a form of extra classification superimposed on the DOS-directory structure. For example, you could group all the programs that you use for desktop publishing on one menu. Alternatively, on a shared machine, you might have a menu for each person, containing all the programs they habitually use. The second advantage is that you can specify a menu name and data directory for each application; for example, you can install **WordPerfect** three times as **Book**, **Magazine**, and **Letter** with a different data directory for each.

Camera, **Album**, and **Print Clipboard** are the software's picture management tools. **Camera** takes a snapshot of a graphics screen—of either the whole screen or a selected area—and places it into the **Windows Clipboard**. Unlike some utilities, it can capture windows without their frames and transient displays, such as menus and dialog boxes. It can also handle pictures either as monochrome or as color bit maps. **Camera** even has a delayed shutter release. The

Clipboard can only hold one picture, so, for more permanent storage, you might decant the picture into **Album**, which can store up to 1000 pictures in formats such as SYLK, DIF, or Metafile. **Album** is organized in pages, so you can limit the scope of each format to a page. You can also paste pictures from the **Album** into other Windows applications. **Print Clipboard** lets you print the various text and graphics formats.

WindowsTools contains a set of **SideKick**-like desk tools, including a powerful **Scientific Calculator** with logs; roots; exponential and trigonometric functions; hexadecimal, decimal, binary, and octal conversions; **Booleans**; shifts; and rotates. You can switch the ASCII chart to show the various IBM foreign character sets. **Unit Conversions** is a very useful tool that converts temperature, distance, area, volume, weight, pressure, power, and energy values among a variety of European and U.S. units. **Backup/Restore** is merely a Windows interface to the DOS utilities of the same name. **Free Memory** puts up an icon that continuously displays the number of bytes you have free, which I found very useful since Windows is such a memory hog. **Hardware Informa-**

tion resembles Peter Norton's **SI** program, but it wrongly guessed that my 80386SX CPU was an 80286.

A group of timer utilities includes a digital clock with a world-time function, which lets you have several clock windows on your screen displaying the time in various parts of the world. **WindowsTools** also has an appointment diary, called **WakeUp**, that lets you enter a series of timed and dated reminders that it signals with an audible alarm—it can even repeat reminders at up to yearly intervals. The alarm facility runs in background mode, and it can interrupt other Windows applications but cannot run without Windows; therefore, it's of limited use if you also use other operating environments. **Stopwatch** is exactly what its name suggests, and **Countdown** is a countdown timer that you can use for short-term reminders (e.g., you have now wasted 30 minutes playing Taipei). The **Calendar** is very disappointing, as it is just a replica of a wall calendar with no reminder function at all; the standard Windows calendar is far more useful.

The remaining utilities are for hard disk management. **Comment File** lets you attach 40-character explanatory comments to filenames and view them in a window. **File Search** finds files across directory boundaries. **Move Files** moves files from directory to directory.

Attribute displays and alters file attributes. **Show Directory** displays the directory structure of your disk; disappointingly, it doesn't show a graphical tree but only a list of directory names like the DOS

continued

THE FACTS

WindowsTools
485 deutsche marks

Requirements:
IBM PC AT with 640K
bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0,
Microsoft Windows 2.0,
a hard disk drive, and a
graphics card, monitor,

and printer that support
Windows.

Gesys Software GmbH
Rebenring 33
D-3300 Braunschweig
West Germany
49-531-38011-68
Inquiry 882.

TREE command. I was surprised to see that these file management functions were treated as separate programs; they would have been quicker to use and more in the Win-

dows spirit had they been integrated around a single point-and-shoot directory-listing window.

In summary, Windows-Tools' 21 programs range in

quality from the excellent to the mundane. You could get most of the functionality from other packages like Norton's Utilities or PC Tools, but for the Windows user, Windows-

Tools offers the advantage of a consistent user interface and lets you leave tools on the desktop in iconized form for easy access.

—Dick Pountain

A 3½-inch Floppy Disk Drive for the Cambridge Z88 Portable

With **RangerDisk**, you can add a DOS-compatible, battery-operated, 3½-inch floppy disk drive to your Cambridge Computer Z88 portable. You could use RangerDisk as your primary mass storage device, replacing the Z88's RAM or EPROM cartridges, since it's just about small enough to fit in a briefcase along with the Z88 itself. However, the drive is more likely to appeal to people who already own a DOS-compatible desktop PC, as it allows easy data transfer between the PC and the Z88.

RangerDisk comes with a Z88 EPROM cartridge containing a partially DOS-compatible filing system called DiskFiler, and a cable so you can connect the unit to the Z88's serial port. The drive itself is housed in a brown steel box measuring 7½ by 5½ by 2½ inches and weighing 3½ pounds. It contains a standard NEC 3½-inch floppy disk drive that accepts 720K-byte floppy disks formatted under DOS 2.1 or higher.

RangerDisk is controlled by a Western Digital floppy disk drive controller and a microprocessor that lets the drive simulate a DOS computer. You can power the drive with six AA alkaline batteries inserted into a pack in the back of the drive or through an optional transformer unit, which is regrettably not the same as the one for the Z88; mixing them up could cause expensive damage to the Z88. The batteries support 1½ hours of continuous use. A red light on the front panel warns you when battery power is low. Since RangerDisk consumes

battery power even when the motor is not turning, you must get into the habit of switching the power off when you are not using it.

Installing RangerDisk is just a matter of plugging the DiskFiler cartridge into slot 2 or 3 of the Z88 and then plugging the cable from RangerDisk's port into the Z88's serial port. The connection at the Z88 end is precarious due to the notoriously inadequate design of the Z88's serial connector, which has no retaining screws or clips; knocking the plug out during a disk transfer is a constant hazard when you are using the setup in confined spaces.

The DiskFiler is a true Z88 application, so that once you have correctly installed the cartridge, a new option, called Ranger, appears on the Z88 Application Index. Selecting Ranger from the Index (or by the shortcut keystrokes [JZD]) starts a new task called DiskFiler, which is designed to resemble the Z88 Filer in appearance and syntax. The resemblance is not perfect; for example, the Escape key does not let you exit from DiskFiler back to your application, which is infuriating.

DiskFiler supports several file management operations

that bridge the gap between the Z88 operating system and DOS. The full list of operations includes Catalog Disk, Catalog Z88, Select Z88 Device, Select Z88 Directory, Save to Disk, Fetch from Disk, Change Disk, Erase Disk File, Rename Disk File, Format Disk, View Disk File, and View Z88 File. You select these operations in the usual Z88 style by marking files and choosing them from a menu.

You can use RangerDisk without access to an IBM PC compatible, since you can format disks from the Z88. The disk format is compatible with DOS 2.1; however, DiskFiler does not recognize subdirectories. If you put a DOS disk containing subdirectories into RangerDisk, it doesn't see the subdirectories at all and cannot access files in them. When I put in a DOS disk containing files but with an empty root directory, DiskFiler thought it was an unformatted disk, which is rather disconcerting. Change Disk is needed to log a new disk (or if you knock the plug out and abort a transfer). The Fetch and Save commands both inform you of the progress of a transfer in 1K-byte chunks, which is a nice touch when compared to the terse DOS Copy command.

RangerDisk's data transfer speed, which is limited by the serial link, is 9600 bps; this is well below the Z88's theoretical maximum of 38,400 bps, presumably for reasons of reliability. Copying a 64K-byte file took 1 minute, 40 seconds, and formatting a blank 720K-byte floppy disk took 2 minutes, 20 seconds. If you have a 512K-byte RAM cartridge, a complete backup to disk will take around 7 minutes.

Does a floppy disk drive add to the Z88's usefulness? I think so. You can, of course, transfer data inexpensively by using the PC-Link serial communications line. But using a shared disk format has some advantages for heavy-duty users, such as firms that use the Z88 for logging sales and estimating or gathering data.

If you are on the road, with days or weeks between accesses to your desktop PC, then a floppy disk is a less expensive and more convenient storage medium than EPROM packs. In addition, it provides archival storage that can be read by both an IBM PC and the Z88. Most likely, you would operate a three-tiered storage system, leaving the desktop PC at home or the office and RangerDisk in your hotel room. You can take the Z88 out into the field and then dump its files nightly onto a floppy disk.

RangerDisk's price is fairly steep for an individual user (a 512K-byte Z88 plus the RangerDisk costs as much as an IBM PC-compatible Toshiba 1000), but if a group of Z88s share the unit, the sums become more attractive.

—Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

RangerDisk
£450

Requirements:
Cambridge Z88 portable computer with 32K bytes of RAM in slot 1 and one free cartridge slot.

Ranger Computers Ltd.
The Innovation Centre
Boughton Green Rd.
Northampton NN2 7AH,
UK
44-604-791114
Inquiry 881.

**DISTRIBUTORS
WANTED**



“A step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines...”

InfoWorld Magazine

In test after test (with results published in InfoWorld, PC Week, and PC Magazine) our machines have out performed competitors like Compaq, Zenith and IBM, yet our prices are 30% to 50% lower.

Our PC workstations are designed for optimum performance of CAD/CAM/CAE applications, desktop publishing and multi-user, multi-tasking such as Unix, Xenix, OS/2, and Novell operating systems.

Fortron Diskless Workstations are easily expandable, have the smallest footprint, lowest profile and leanest prices on the market.

Our 386-33 file server was ranked in the top five by PC Week! InfoWorld raved about its “flawless hardware and software compatibility”, calling it “a step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines”.

As one of the first to ship Intel 80386 based personal computer in the world, Fortron/Source has manufactured a complete line of PC's in California since 1983. We are now seeking partners and distributors in your area to help us grow.

Meet with us at Hannover Fair CeBIT '90!

FAX 415-373-1168 for appointment scheduling and details.

Interested parties, please contact us at: (415) 373-1008, Fax: (415) 373-1168, Telex 559291, or at our address:

Circle 413 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 414)



FORTRON/SOURCE

6818-G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550b

FORTRON/SOURCE crosses all borders!

with speed, compatibility and diskless workstation design

Fastest 33MHz servers with one LAN adapter:

Fortron/Source		58:30 ✓
Compaq		59:10
Zenith		59:53
Network Connection		60:08

✓ Least clock time indicates fastest computer.

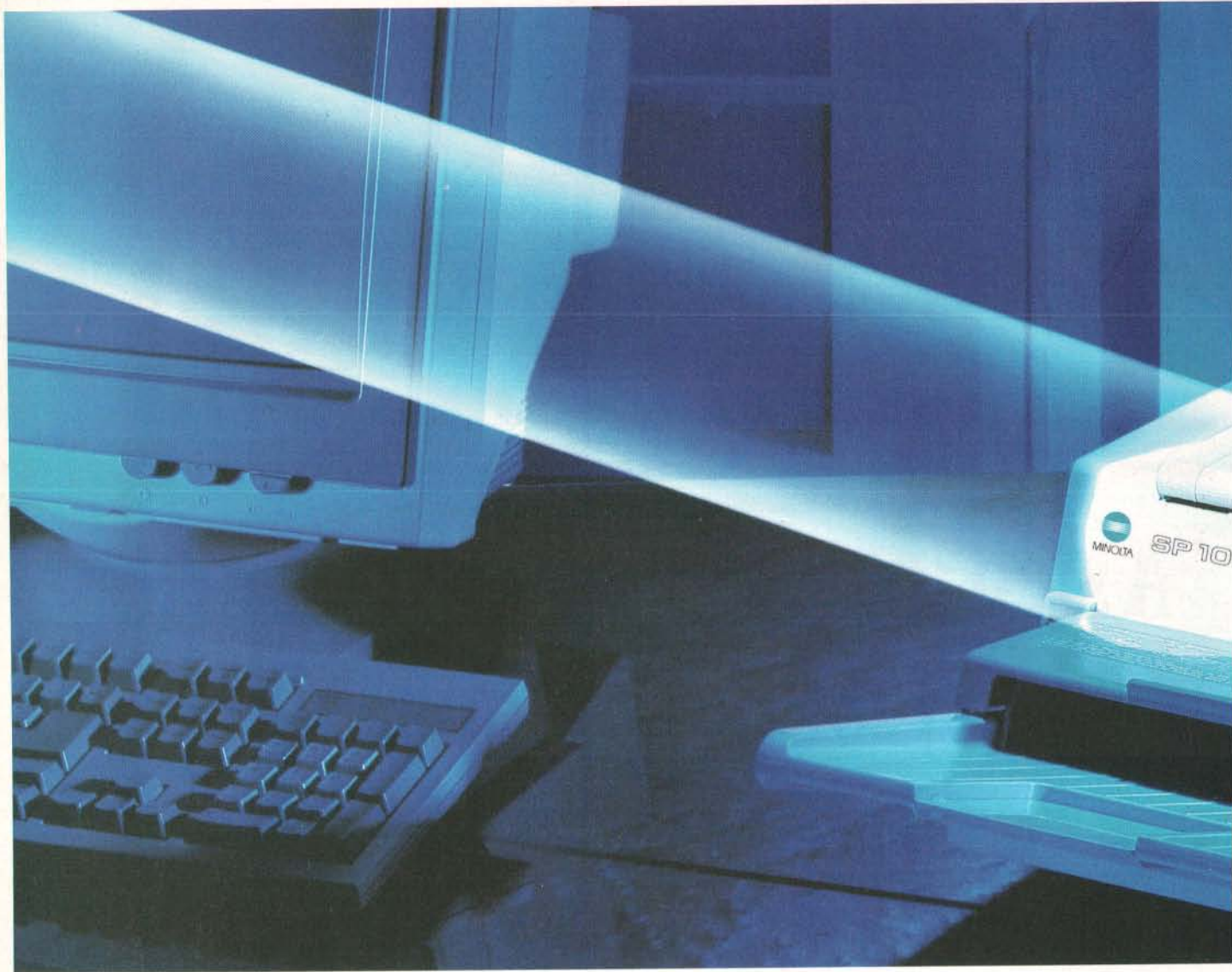
Diskless Workstations available immediately from Fortron/Source

Models	CPU	Speed / Memory	Model	CPU	Speed / Memory
NetSet 100	8088-1	10MHz / 640K	NetSet 300	80386SX	16MHz / 1MB
NetSet 200-12	80286-12	12 MHz / 1MB	NetSet 400-20	80386-20	20MHz / 1MB
NetSet 200-16	80286-16	16 MHz / 1MB	NetSet 400-25	80386-25	25MHz / 1MB



Diskless Workstations Ranging from 8088-10 MHz to 80386-25 MHz

Some call it "Simply ingenious"



The new laser beam printer

us"!



by Minolta.

It's really ingenious the way a printer as small as the Minolta SP101 can give you so many extraordinary features such as:

- A superior print-quality through the use of Minolta's Fine Micro-Toning System
- Clean and easy handling all-in-one Imaging Cartridge
- A long-life Imaging Cartridge producing at least 6,000 prints
- A compatibility with HP LaserJet Series II
(HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp.)
- A variety of 32 resident type faces (fonts)
- An extreme compactness which takes up minimal desk space
- An easy operation through the front-access design.

All this is standard, and, you can easily expand the functional possibilities of Minolta SP101 with options like a Second Paper Cassette Unit or Font ROM. Don't forget too, that the SP101 is virtually maintenance-free and simple to operate. That's what we call:

Minolta. The simplicity of intelligence.



MINOLTA

Why we developed a network for small business?



Unlike other LANs that try to make a sale out of complexity in the name of technical excellence, D-Link gives you the practical solution with product quality and solid performance that you can afford. Take our D-Link LANsmart network operating system software, for example. Its DOS and NetBIOS compatibility gets you right away into information/peripheral sharing with all existing applications available in the market. Its easy operating and flexible configuration features make it ideal for any small business that cannot afford the expenses of constant professional support and dedicated server computers.

From Ethernet to ARCnet to our own twisted-pair network, D-Link gives you the one-stop shopping convenience to select hardware to fit your specific requirements of networking PC/XTs, AT/386s and PS/2s together. All D-Link hardware also gives you an additional benefit: it not only runs our own LANsmart software but also is fully compatible with other major LANs, such as Novell's NetWare. Which makes your investment on D-Link even more valuable and long-lasting.

So if you think of a network for small business, think of D-Link.



D-Link®
the easy link

Head Office

D-Link Systems Inc.
5 Musik
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 455-1688
FAX: (714) 455-2521

D-Link (UK) 01-209 1300
West Germany 09131-22553
France 086-914416
Italy 0733-586423
Spain 93 3233151

Portugal 02-9487514
Switzerland 032-410111
Belgium 03-4803797
Sweden 040 164180
Finland 0-5653811

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

A Transputer Module for Drawing

Tektite's Xtram is a compact transputer module that incorporates the processing, drawing, and display functionality of a traditional workstation in a 9½ by 11 cm, 16-pin package. The module is tailored for windowing interfaces such as MIT's X Window System.

Xtram includes an INMOS transputer (which processes 10 million instructions per second or 1.5 million floating-point operations per second) with 2 megabytes of main memory, a 20-MHz 82786 drawing and display processor with 1 megabyte of display memory, and a color palette that lets you display 256 colors from a selection of more than 16 million shades.

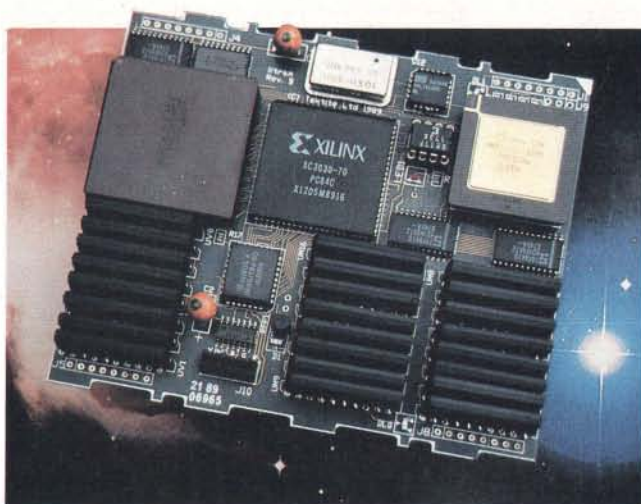
The 82786 drawing and display processor supports hardware windowing, hardware bit-block transfers, and hardware drawing of lines, arcs, circles, rectangles, polygons, polylines, points, patterns, and text. The 1 megabyte of graphics memory lets you store and manipulate images up to 4000 by 2000 pixels at 1 bit per pixel, or 1000 by 1000 pixels at 8 bits per pixel. It also lets the application store and use multiple fonts, sprites, and icons.

Xtram operates with analog monitor systems, including multiscanning types, and offers display resolutions up to 1024 by 768 pixels. A C library is supplied with each board; optional software includes a port of MIT's X Window System.

Price: £3195.

Contact: Tektite Ltd., P.O. Box 5, Felixstowe IP11 7LW, UK, 44-394-672117.

Inquiry 913.



Xtram includes an INMOS T800 transputer that gives you performances of 10 MIPS or 1.5 MFLOPS.

Normerel's 80486 Computers

Normerel offers two computers built around Intel's 80486 chip. The ATP 486 is an IBM AT-compatible computer with a 25-MHz clock rate. With a tower-style CPU, the machine has numerous expansion slots and is a candidate for multistation server applications. The NS 90 also has the 80486 and a 25-MHz clock rate. It offers 64K bytes of cache memory and seven Micro Channel Architecture expansion slots. A mass storage capacity of up to 630 megabytes further boosts the machine's capabilities.

The NS 90 is designed to act as a network server for high-performance graphics tasks. The ATP 486 and NS 90 both integrate surface-mount device technology, single inline memory module (SIMM) RAM mounts, high-performance peripherals (SCSI or

ESDI), and a VGA graphics adapter with a top Super VGA definition of 800 by 600 pixels.

The BIOS has a new password protection system implemented as soon as you turn on the computer. Developed by Normerel, the NS 90's advanced BIOS (ABIOS) provides fast I/O and full compatibility.

The ATP 486 has the tower-style AT bus with 32K bytes of 25-ns cache memory, 1 megabyte of standard memory (expandable to 16 megabytes using SIMMs), password protection, six IBM AT expansion slots, one 32-bit expansion slot, a SCSI port, a 100-megabyte (19-ms) hard disk drive, an ESDI option, a tape streamer option, two RS-232C serial ports, one Centronics parallel port, a mouse port, a 5¼-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a VGA monitor.

The NS 90 has a tower-

style Micro Channel-bus configuration with 64K bytes of 25-/20-ns cache memory, 1 megabyte of standard memory (expandable to 16 megabytes using SIMMs), password protection, seven Micro Channel expansion slots, ESDI and SCSI ports, a 100-megabyte hard disk drive, an option for a tape streamer, a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, one RS-232C serial port, one Centronics parallel port, a mouse port, and a VGA monitor.

The available operating systems for both computers are DOS 4.0, OS/2, and SCO Xenix. The ATP 486 is currently available; the NS 90 should be available in April, according to the company.

Price: About 100,000 French francs for the ATP 486; about 120,000 FF for the NS 90.

Contact: Normerel Systemes, 58, rue Pottier, B.P. 78, 78151 Le Chesnay Cedex, France, 33-1-39-54-90-06.

Inquiry 931.

CEC Supplies Lisp to Educational Institutions

Computer Engineering & Consulting is offering its Japanese LISP286 Developer environment to educational institutions and research centers and cutting the standard price to 198,000 yen. The system runs on NEC's PC-9801, Fujitsu's FM-R, Matsushita Electric's Panacom M, and Japan IBM's PS/55 models.

Contact: Computer Engineering & Consulting Ltd., 3-15-6 Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan, 81-03-407-8561.

Inquiry 944.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A.; or Dick Pountain, BYTE, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London W1X 3RA, UK; or Nikkei BYTE, 1-1, Kanda-Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

continued

A Removable Data Storage Device

Disk Pack, a removable data storage device from Informatique Electronique Français (IEF), combines the speed and capacity of a hard disk drive, the convenience and portability of a floppy disk drive, and the safety of a tape backup unit in a rugged plug-in module about the size of a paperback book (i.e., 2 by 4½ by 7½ inches). Storage capacity of the module ranges from 42 to 170 megabytes, and access time is 18 ms (12 ms with a RAM cache).

You can use separate Disk Packs to keep your work organized and to carry or even mail large work files between your office and remote sites. You can also interchange modules to switch applications and link them up for as much as half a gigabyte of on-line data storage. For security, you can slide out the Disk Pack and lock it up, or the device's security system can keep your data safe from unauthorized personnel.

Disk Packs plug into IEF's Tower Pack Systems for DOS or Apple computers. Tower 386 and Tower Macintosh II are available in configurations for one or two 5¼-inch (360K-byte or 1.2-megabyte) or 3½-inch (760K-byte or 1.44-megabyte) disk drives. Systems come complete with one or two integrated Disk Packs and a control panel with lock, switches, and indicators. The unit weighs 2½ pounds.

For connection to an IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, you need a connection kit, a Base, and one or two Disk Packs.
Price: 695 to 4750 French francs for the connectivity kits; 5490 FF for the Base Dual; 8450 to 23,900 FF for the Disk Packs.



IEF's Disk Pack combines the speed and capacity of a hard disk drive, the convenience and portability of a floppy disk drive, and the safety of a tape backup system.

Contact: Informatique Electronique Français, 217, Quai de Stalingrad, 92130 Issy les Moulineaux, France, 33-1-45-57-14-14.

Inquiry 927.

Accelerate Your IBM AT

You can accelerate your IBM AT or 80386 computer with Myriad Solutions' MC30 accelerator card.

The card's independent coprocessor uses the TMS320C30 microprocessor chip and offers a peak execution rate of 33 million instructions per second; it incorporates an integral FPU that can deliver up to 33 million floating-point operations per second. In its standard configuration, the MC30 contains 256K bytes of zero-wait-state (25-ns) static RAM and up to 12 megabytes of DRAM,

cached to zero wait states. In addition, you get 64K bytes of expansion static RAM on the secondary bus, 8K bytes of dual-port internal DRAM, two independent external buses, and support for high-level languages like C and FORTRAN.

The card's DMA controller can operate in parallel with the processor. When you use it with the interface port, the DMA offers transparent data transfer at a rate limited only by the AT bus (typically 1 to 2 megabytes per second). Alternatively, for real-time applications, a hardware expansion port is provided, allowing data transfer rates of 33 megabytes per second.

The MC30 is compatible with 80286, 80386, and 80486 machines with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. Color EGA (VGA) is recommended. The card operates under DOS 3.0 and occupies a full-size slot.

Myriad Solutions includes a library of communications functions that lets the card emulate a range of data trans-

fer protocols, including those for Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Excel. In addition, a standardized interface library permits efficient access from within programs written in high-level languages, including C, Pascal, and FORTRAN. You can have the card's memory configured as expanded memory or as a RAM disk, allowing direct data access from the host as well as providing extra capacity to the host when the coprocessor is not in use.

A user environment based around Microsoft Windows provides a menu-driven application development tool. You can configure a window as a virtual terminal with read-from-the-keyboard and print-to-the-screen facilities.

Price: £10,000.

Contact: Myriad Solutions Ltd., St. John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Rd., Cambridge CB4 4WS, UK, 44-223-421181.

Inquiry 917.

SPARCStation Bus Specs Available

Nihon Sun Microsystems has disclosed the specifications for its 32-bit SBus, a synchronous bus that can handle up to 100 megabytes per second but fits on a board the size of a postcard. It offers burst transfer mode and a dynamic bus-sizing function (8-/16-/32-bit), as well as a configuration function.

The company offers an SBus Developers' Kit, which includes documentation on the SBus specifications and expansion board design guidelines.

Price: 60,000 yen.

Contact: Nihon Sun Microsystems K.K., Kowa 2-bancho Building, 11-19 2-bancho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan, 81-03-221-7021.

Inquiry 946.

continued

ANNOUNCING DAILY NON-STOP DELIVERIES TO EUROPE! AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

LATEST ARRIVALS!

4GL Rapid Develop. Sys. w/Debugger by Informix	\$ 1341
Clipper v5.0 by Nantucket	\$ 911
HyperPAD by Brightbill-Roberts	\$ 111
MathCAD v2.5 by Mathsoft	\$ 540
Microsoft Excel-PM for OS/2 by Microsoft	\$ 569
Pro-C with Workbench by Vestronix	\$ 524
Professional Oracle v5.1b by Oracle	\$ 1694
QRAM by Quarterdeck	\$ 93
Quattro Pro by Borland	\$ 579
SCO Open Desktop by Santa Cruz Operations	\$ 1159
SCO Portfolio Suite by Santa Cruz Operations	\$ 2319
SCO UNIX 386 Devl. Sys. v3.2 by Santa Cruz Oper.	\$ 1159
SQLWindows/SQLBase Single Devl. Kit by Gupta	\$ 1948
Turbo PASCAL Professional v5.5 by Borland	\$ 299
VEDIT PLUS for XENIX by CompuView	\$ 290
Xtree Pro Gold by Xtree Company	\$ 131

386 PRODUCTS:

386 Max Professional by Qualitas	\$ 135
DESQview 386 by Quarterdeck	\$ 210
FoxBASE+386 by Fox Software	\$ 564
Microsoft Windows/386 by Microsoft	\$ 231
Paradox 386 by Borland	\$ 1079
QEMM Expand. Memory Mgr./386 by Quarterdeck	\$ 65
SCO Lyrix 386 v6.0 by Santa Cruz Operations	\$ 811
Turbo Assembler and Debugger by Borland	\$ 182
VM/386 by IGC	\$ 299

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:

Arity Combination Pack by Arity Corporation	\$ 1319
PC Scheme by Texas Instruments	\$ 109
PROLOG-2 Programmer by Expert Systems	\$ 545
Turbo Prolog by Borland	\$ 179
VP Expert by Paperback Software	\$ 219

ASSEMBLERS & LINKERS:

Microsoft Macro Assembler by Microsoft	\$ 179
Plink86Plus by Polytron	\$ 599

BACKUP:

Back-It by Gazelle Systems	\$ 119
Backup Express by Digital	\$ 94
Copy II PC by Central Point Software	\$ 37
FastBack Plus by Fifth Generation	\$ 194

BASIC:

Microsoft QuickBASIC by Microsoft	\$ 120
Turbo Basic by Borland	\$ 115

BUSINESS:

Adobe Illustrator by Adobe Systems	\$ 693
FormWorx with Fill and File by FormWorx	\$ 178
Gem/3 Presentation Team by Digital Research	\$ 500
Grammatic III by Reference Software	\$ 99
GRASP by Paul Mace Software	\$ 199
Harvard Total Project Manager III by Software Pub.	\$ 735
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.0 by Lotus	\$ 624
Microsoft Excel v2.2 by Microsoft	\$ 569
Microsoft Word by Microsoft	\$ 419
PFS: Professional Plan by Software Publishing	\$ 111
Q&A Write by Symantec	\$ 204
SQZ! Plus by Symantec	\$ 107
Super Project Expert/2 by Computer Associates	\$ 880
TimeLine by Symantec	\$ 613
WordPerfect-English by WordPerfect Corp.	\$ 426
WordPerfect-German by WordPerfect Corp.	\$ 719
WordPerfect-Spanish by WordPerfect Corp.	\$ 545
Wordstar Professional by Micropro	\$ 451

C:

C ASYNCH MANAGER by Blaise Computing	\$ 215
C-terp by Gimpel Software	\$ 305
C-tree by FairCom	\$ 479
Essential Communications by Essential Software	\$ 213
Greenleaf Communications by Greenleaf Soft.	\$ 322
Microsoft C Compiler v5.1 by Microsoft	\$ 515
PC-Lint by Gimpel Software	\$ 145
r-tree by FairCom	\$ 359
Turbo C Professional by Borland	\$ 295
Turbo C Tools by Blaise Computing	\$ 184

CADD:

AutoCAD Release 10 by Autodesk	\$ 4205
Design CAD 3D by American Small Business	\$ 381
DRAFAX CAD ULTRA by Foresight Resources	\$ 353
Generic 3-D by Generic Software	\$ 355

COBOL:

Microsoft COBOL v3.0 by Microsoft	\$ 1033
RM/COBOL-85 Development Sys. by Ryan-McFarland	\$ 1425

COMMUNICATIONS:

Carbon Copy Plus by Meridian Technology	\$ 239
COS/Session Complete by Triton Tech.	\$ 304
Crosstalk Xvi by DCA/Crosstalk Comm.	\$ 181
Mirror III by SoftKlone	\$ 99
Promote Plus by Datastorm Technologies	\$ 94
Remote2 Complete by DCA/Crosstalk	\$ 181
Smartcomm III by Hayes	\$ 243
TenNet Plus by DCA/Crosstalk	\$ 559

DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT:

ALPHA Four by Alpha Software	\$ 561
Btrieve by Novell	\$ 299
Clarion Professional Developer by Clarion	\$ 788
CQL by Machine Independent Software	\$ 400
db_FILE & db_Retrieve w/Source by Ramna	\$ 359
dbFast/Plus by Bumble Bee Software	\$ 304
DBXL Diamond by WordTech Systems	\$ 209
FoxBASE+ by Fox Software	\$ 373
OmniQuartz by Blyth Software	\$ 857
Paradox v3.0 by Borland	\$ 823
R & R Clipper/FoxBASE+ Module by Concoct Data Syst.	\$ 65
R:BASE for DOS by Microrim	\$ 803
Reflex: The Analyst by Borland	\$ 173
XQL by Novell	\$ 959

DEBUGGERS:

Multiscope Debugger by Logitech	\$ 364
Periscope I v4.1 by PERISCOPE Company	\$ 1039
Periscope IV by PERISCOPE Company	\$ 2599

DESKTOP PUBLISHING:

Halo DPE by Media Cybernetics	\$ 223
Page Perfect by IMSI	\$ 500
PFS: First Publisher by Software Publishing	\$ 145
Publish It! by TimeWorks	\$ 217
Ventura DeskTop Publisher by Xerox	\$ 963
Ventura Professional Extension by Xerox	\$ 655

DISK/DOS UTILITIES:

Disk Technician Advanced by Prime Solutions	\$ 209
MAZE Utilities by Paul Mace Software	\$ 104
Norton Utilities Advanced by P. Norton Comp.	\$ 152
OPTune by Gazelle Systems	\$ 93
Q-DOS II by Gazelle Systems	\$ 67

EDITORS:

Brief v3.0 by Solution Systems	\$ 272
Emacs with Source Code by Unipress	\$ 869
VEDIT PLUS v3.22 by CompuView	\$ 190

FORTRAN:

ASMUTIL & BUTILE by Impulse Engineering	\$ 170
Cruise Library by Cruise Scientific	\$ 155
GRAMFAC & PLOTMATIC by Microcompilables	\$ 293
I/O PRO - NO LIMIT by MEF Software	\$ 154
Microsoft FORTRAN v5.0 by Microsoft	\$ 518
RM/FORTRAN Development Sys. by Ryan-McFarland	\$ 719

GRAPHICS:

Designer English by Micrografix	\$ 761
Essential Graphics by Essential Software	\$ 346
GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution	\$ 695
HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics	\$ 427
Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing	\$ 512
PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft	\$ 97
Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics	\$ 166
STATGRAPHICS by STSC	\$ 990
Vp Graphics by Paperback Software	\$ 125
Windows Draw Plus by Micrografix	\$ 440

INTEGRATED:

Ability Plus by Migent	\$ 258
Framework III by Ashton-Tate	\$ 800
Lotus Symphony by Lotus	\$ 811
Microsoft Works by Microsoft	\$ 175

LAN:

Advanced NetWare 286 by Novell	\$ 3115
Btrieve/N by Novell	\$ 719
Framework III LAN (5 Users) by Ashton-Tate	\$ 1143
Harvard Graphics for 5 Users by Software Pub.	\$ 1908
Microsoft Word for Network by Microsoft	\$ 425
Networker Plus by WordTech Systems	\$ 271
Paradox LAN Pack by Borland	\$ 1163
Q-DOS II by Gazelle Systems	\$ 223
R:BASE for DOS by Microrim	\$ 1100
Super Project Expert by Computer Associates	\$ 742
TimeLine by Symantec	\$ 204
Ventura Network Server by Xerox	\$ 1445
WordPerfect - English by WordPerfect	\$ 612
Wordstar Professional by Micropro	\$ 564
Xtree Net by Xtree Co.	\$ 406

MACINTOSH:

Copy II Mac by Central Point Software	\$ 45
Curator by Solutions International	\$ 145
DiskFit by SuperMac Technologies	\$ 99
FastBack by Fifth Generation	\$ 105
FoxBASE+ by Fox Software	\$ 376
FullWrite Professional by Ashton-Tate	\$ 452
Generic Cadd-Level 1 by Generic Software	\$ 155
Guide 2 by Owl International	\$ 245
Hyperworks Organizer by TimeWorks	\$ 111
Just Enough Pascal by Symantec	\$ 92
LapLink MAC by Travelling Software	\$ 149
Mac SQZ! by Symantec	\$ 87

MacBrain by Neuronics	\$ 305
MacFlow by Mainstay Software	\$ 188
Macprint by Inside	\$ 151
MacSchedule by Mainstay Software	\$ 188
Microsoft Word v4.0 by Microsoft	\$ 449
Omni 3+ for Tops Network by Blyth Software	\$ 995
Pagemaker by Aldus	\$ 660
Publish It! by TimeWorks	\$ 408
Showcase F/X by Aegis	\$ 400
SideKick by Borland	\$ 121
Smalltalk/V by DigiTalk	\$ 245
Symantec Utilities by Symantec	\$ 107
Think's Lightspeed C by Symantec	\$ 294
Think's Lightspeed Pascal by Symantec	\$ 178
ThinkTank by Symantec	\$ 200
Turbo Pascal by Borland	\$ 115
XTree by Xtree Co.	\$ 106

MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS:

DESQview by Quarterdeck	\$ 135
Magic Mirror by SoftLogic Solutions	\$ 105
SmartKey by Software Research Technologies	\$ 67
SoftwareCarousel by SoftLogic Solutions	\$ 85
Tornado by Micro Logic	\$ 91
Window DOS by Window Dos	\$ 57

MODULA-2:

EmsStorage with Full Source by PMI	\$ 94
Logitech Modula-2 Compiler by Logitech	\$ 102
Repetoire/Btrieve Toolkit by PMI	\$ 154
Topspeed Modula-2 OS/2 Compiler Kit by JPI	\$ 278

OOPE:

Actor by Whitewater Group	\$ 599
Smalltalk/V 286 by DigiTalk	\$ 245
Zortech C++ with Source Code by Zortech	\$ 199

OPERATING SYSTEMS:

Concurrent DOS XM 3 Users by Digital Research	\$ 306
SCO XENIX 386 Complete v2.3 by Santa Cruz Oper.	\$ 1507
UNIX 386/ix Complete by Interactive	\$ 1429

OS/2 PRODUCTS:

Brief Editor by Solution Systems	\$ 305
Btrieve by Novell	\$ 719
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit by Graphic Solutions Sys.	\$ 695
Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr. Toolkit by Microsoft	\$ 575
Norton Guides by Peter Norton Computing	\$ 169
Paradox by Borland	\$ 875
Poly AWK by POLYTRON	\$ 244
R:BASE by Microrim	\$ 990
SCO TCP/IP Development System by Santa Cruz Oper.	\$ 347

OTHER LANGUAGES, TOOLS & MISCELLANEOUS:

AskSam by AskSam Systems	\$ 318
Guide 2 for PC by Owl International	\$ 335
LapLinkIII by Travelling Software	\$ 142
Microsoft Mouse with EasyCAD by Microsoft	\$ 215
PolyMake by POLYTRON	\$ 184
RPG II Development Sys. v3.0 by Lattice	\$ 2245
ScanMan Scanner by MicroChannel by Logitech	\$ 429
Show Partner F/X by Brightbill-Roberts	\$ 361
SmartTerm 470 by Persoft	\$ 321
SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library by Lattice	\$ 390
Surfer by Golden Software	\$ 484
Tallgrass TG-1100 External Backup by Tallgrass	\$ 699
The Complete Hand Scanner by The Complete PC	\$ 284
Turbo EMS by Lantana	\$ 125

PASCAL:

B-Tree Filter by TurboPower Software	\$ 155
Pascal ASYNCH MANAGER by Blaise Computing	\$ 215
POWER SCREEN by Blaise Computing	\$ 160
Turbo Analyst by TurboPower Software	\$ 124
Turbo Pascal V5.5 by Borland	\$ 176
Turbo Professional by TurboPower Software	\$ 155

SCREEN DESIGN & WINDOWING:

Flash-Up Developer's Toolbox by Software Bottling	\$ 86
Greenleaf DataWindows w/Source by Greenleaf	\$ 424
Microsoft Windows Development Kit by Microsoft	\$ 585
Microsoft Windows/286 by Microsoft	\$ 120
PANEL Plus II by Roundhill	\$ 505
Vermont Views by Vermont Creative	\$ 479

TRANSLATORS:

BAS_PAS Commercial by GoToLess Conversion	\$ 341
BAS_C Commercial by GoToLess Conversion	\$ 455
dbx dBASE to C by Desktop AI	\$ 775
FOR_C w/Runtime Source by Cobalt Blue	\$ 1055

UNIX/XENIX PRODUCTS:

4GL Rapid Develop. Sys. w/Debugger by Informix	\$ 2439
BAS_C Comm. for SCO XENIX/386 by GoToLess	\$ 563
Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler-XENIX/286 by Micro	\$ 811
Microsoft Pascal Compiler-XENIX/286 by Microsoft	\$ 811
Microsoft Word for XENIX by Microsoft	\$ 701
RM/COBOL Dev. Sys.-UNIX/XENIX 286 by Ryan-McF.	\$ 1425
SCO Xsight Complete Sys. by Santa Cruz Operations	\$ 811

USA SOFTWARE
LIMMATQUAI 116 • 8001 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND
PHONE: (01) 252-6710 FAX: (01) 252-7795 TELEX: 814460
(Attn: USA SOFTWARE)

Remote Communications for PCs and Macs

RedCard provides remote communications capabilities for IBM PCs, workstations, and Macintoshes on a Novell NetWare network without requiring a dedicated communications server. It uses standard dial-up telephone lines at speeds of up to 19,200 bps.

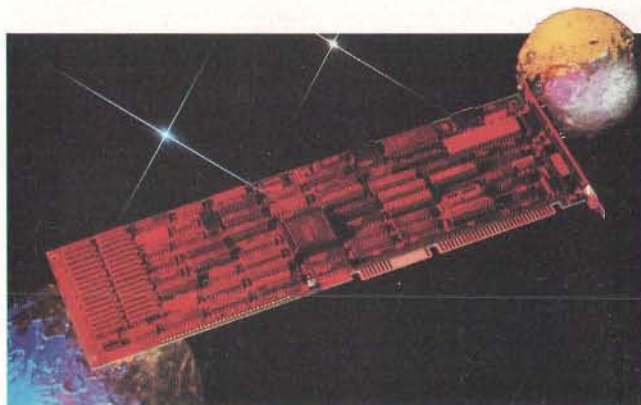
The full-size card fits into a NetWare server as an upgrade card, and, once you install it, Novell recognizes it as just another node on the network. Thus, response times to remote users are faster as RedCard carries out communication directly with the network and not via a communications server, the company reports. The card is fully compatible with 80286, 80386, IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture, and Macintosh computers.

RedCard comes as a board and software to support a single remote workstation, or in an external unit housing up to 12 RedCard controllers. You connect the external unit utilizing on-the-bus architecture to maintain high-speed data transfer to the network. Installation is simplified because Alloy worked with Novell to provide a transparent installation process by adding updated options to the standard Novell configuration program.

Price: £695.

Contact: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Sales & Marketing Office, Hurstleigh, Coronation Rd., Ascot, Berkshire SL5 9EY, UK, 44-990-872979.

Inquiry 911.



You won't need a dedicated communications server when you use RedCard on a Novell NetWare network.

CASE for the IBM AT

Professional Structured Analysis (PROSA) offers an integrated Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE) environment for the design and management of structured analysis and design documents on the IBM AT, VAXstation, and Sun and Apollo workstations. The software supports the DeMarco structured analysis and design methodology with Ward & Mellor real-time extensions, and Bachman and Chen notations in information modeling.

You get features such as multiuser support; flexible model integration; a user interface with pop-up menus and windowing; interactive consistency checking; code generation for Ada, C, Pascal, and SQL; and an integrated data dictionary.

With PROSA's Advanced Customizing Environment (PACE), you can customize the CASE environment with your own applications and tools. PROSA's Code Interface (PCI) generates target code in user-programmable format directly from structured analysis and design models. PCI also checks the balance between data-flow diagrams and minispecifications. Minispecifications describe the behavior or functionality

of the data transformation in textual form.

PROSA's Software Object Library (PSOL) lets you create objects, tasks, procedures, and mailboxes as reusable library components and arrange design databases according to projects, designers, subsystems, and reusable library objects over a network of IBM ATs and workstations. The system protects models at the diagram or model level—only the designer who creates an object can edit it or its definition; others have read-only access.

PROSASQL generates ANSI-standard SQL code from graphical information models represented in Bachman or Chen notation for database management systems like dBASE II, Ingres, and Oracle. With the configuration facility, you can configure project databases, subsystem databases and libraries, PCI formats, and PACE applications. You can also integrate your favorite text editor into PROSA.

The Context Diagram presents the boundary between an application and its external environment, isolating a prob-

lem area under consideration for extensive analysis. The Event List accompanies the Context Diagram, listing the external events to which the application should generate a response. The Event List and Context Diagram are integrated, so you can prepare them simultaneously and switch between them rapidly.

You can attach Textual Documents and Notes to any object and include it in the design database. The Context Diagram is refined hierarchically into a data-flow diagram, where the application is decomposed into functional subunits or data transformations. You can further refine each data transformation into other child data-flow diagrams, to the desired level of detail.

The system supports arithmetic, logical, and relational operators, as well as executive, signaling, and assignment actions. In addition to interactive consistency checking and maintenance between state transition diagrams and data-flow diagrams, the balance-checking facility also checks the syntax of condition and action expressions.

PROSA runs on the IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, a graphics adapter, and a mouse. It also runs on the VAXstation 2000/3000 under VMS, the Sun-3 under Unix, and the Apollo 3000/4000 under Unix or Aegis. PROSA produces the graphics models in PostScript, Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, and Epson dot-matrix formats. You can import the models to desktop publishing systems like Interleaf, Aldus PageMaker, and Ventura Publisher.

Price: 16,700 Finnish marks for the DOS version.

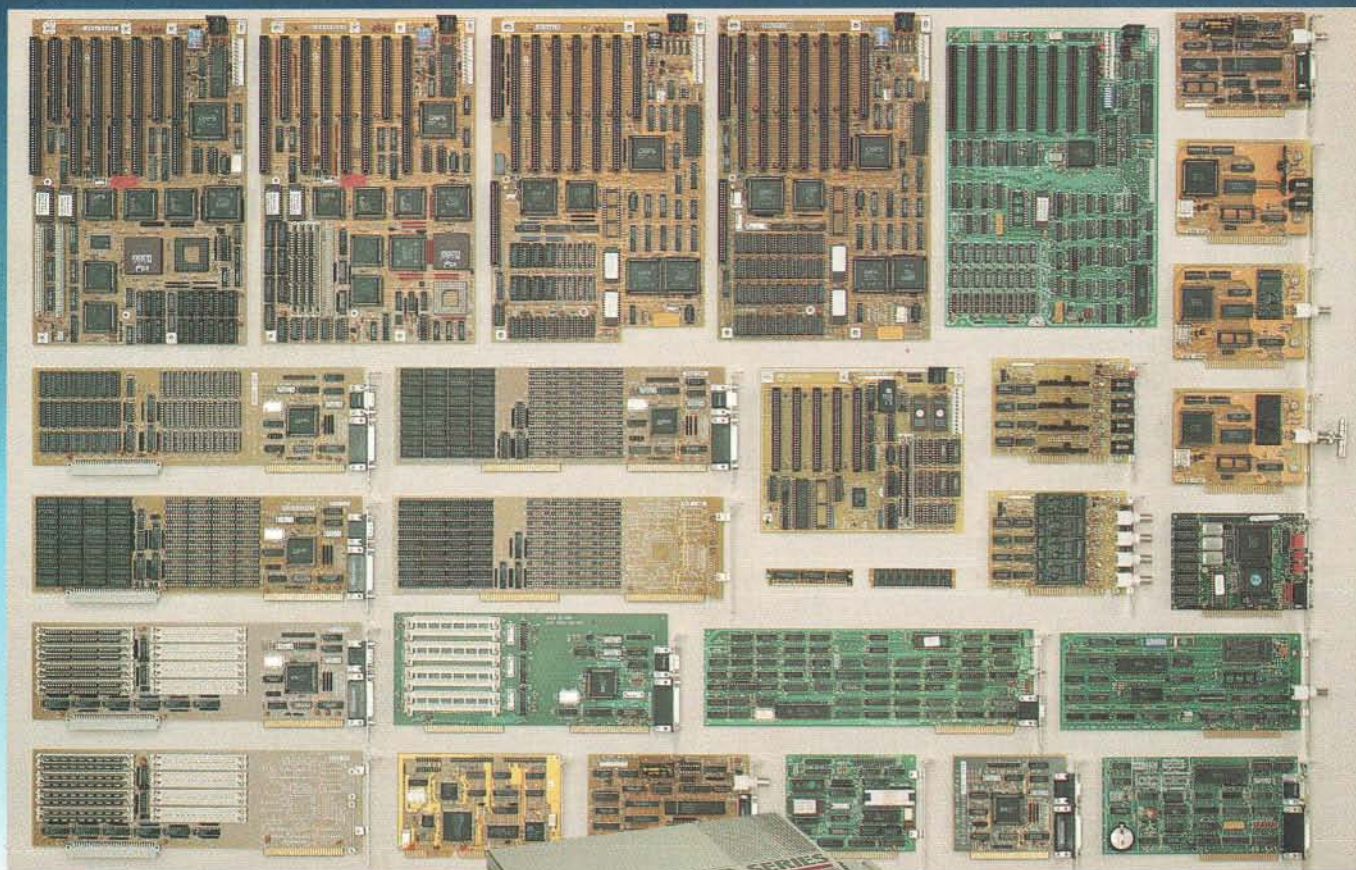
Contact: Insoft Ky, P.O. Box 9, SF-90101 Oulu, Finland, 358-81-226128.

Inquiry 902.

continued

JC BOARDS,

WORLD CLASS HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



Pictured above is a portion of the products made by JCIS. Our factories in California have been producing boards for VARs and OEMs since 1979. These boards have been designed by JCIS for performance and reliability.

Our boards are used by OEMs worldwide as the basis for many of their own systems. More than 1/4 million end users are using JCIS designed products. More than 450 dealers offer our boards and systems to their clients.



JC Information Systems Corp.

High Performance Company Since 1979

161 Whitney Place

Fremont, CA 94539

Tel: (415) 659-8440

FAX: (415) 659-8449



Our experienced engineering staff have designed-to-spec, many products using the latest technology, for OEMs that do their own manufacturing. And we can provide you as well, with a design that offers world class performance.

Call or FAX for a complete catalog of our current products. Experience the extraordinary quality, performance and engineering that goes into each JCIS product.

What can we build for you?

An IBM PC Card with 48 Digital I/O Channels

You can use the DIO-48 bus interface card from Blue Chip Technology for handling high-density I/O applications where opto-isolation is required on all channels. The full-size card for the IBM PC offers 24 digital input channels and 24 digital output channels. The input channels let you sense inputs in industrial or laboratory conditions, and the boosted output channels let you drive relays and solenoids directly for control applications.

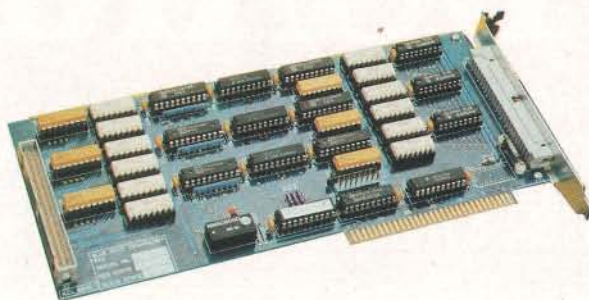
The DIO-48 can read AC or DC inputs up to 24 V. Each input channel is isolated from

The DIO-48 card gives you 24 digital input and 24 digital output channels for handling high-density I/O where opto-isolation is required on all channels.

the computer up to 500 V, and each output channel is opto-isolated to protect the card from accidental wiring problems. Darlington drivers boost the drive capacity to a maximum of 0.5 amp at 24 V DC. **Price:** £390.

Contact: Blue Chip Technology, Main Ave., Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, UK, 44-244-520222.

Inquiry 901.



HyperCard-Like Software for the Mac

Plus has many of the same features as HyperCard and lets you use color for objects and texts, as well as more memory space, if it is available.

Plus can read and run all HyperCard stacks, according

to IHM, and offers the same external functions as HyperCard, including XCMDs and XFCNs.

Plus operates in black and white on the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, and IIcx with at least 1 megabyte of memory and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. If more memory space is available, the program will run faster if you use MultiFinder. Plus operates in color or with gray tones on a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx with at least 2 megabytes of memory, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 4- or 8-bit video card.

Price: 895 Dutch florins.

Contact: IHM Productions, De Dalen 11, 1945 NC Beverwijk, The Netherlands, 31-02510-36857.

Inquiry 952.

continued

Personal computer buyers get a much better deal in the UK.

Recent research into prices across Europe for personal computers has shown that continental users have to pay anything from 39% to as much as 102% more for the same systems than in the UK!

Right now, through Mayfair Micros, PC buyers and distributors throughout Europe can purchase from the UK at massive savings.

**WHY
PAY
MORE?**

Mayfair Micros is one of the UK's leading PC distributors, offering a wide range of the best personal computer systems, including IBM, Olivetti, Hewlett-Packard, and Epson.

We provide everything from single PCs to networks and Unix systems, with lasers, printers, and peripherals.

Our Export Division has years of experience in shipping computer systems throughout Europe and Africa, and with Mayfair Micros buying power we can offer the very best prices on all the latest products.

Call or fax us now for a fast response to your computer requirements, anywhere in Europe...

**MAYFAIR
MICROS**

Blenheim House, Podmore Road, London SW18 1AJ. Tel: +44.1.871 2555. Fax: +44.1.871 9786. Telex: 936066 MICROS G

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

If you write programs for a living, get to know
The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

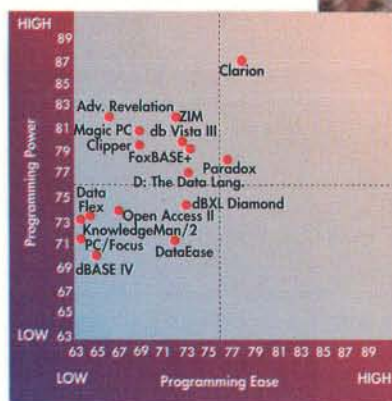
It can cut applications development time by 50% or
more without compromising your design. It's so fast
and easy, you can complete prototypes while your
clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines
from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of
dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator
produces commented source code which can be easily
adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs.
Network support is included at no extra cost. There are
no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1
includes Report Writer, which allows your clients to
easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries
(from Clarion files, non-Clarion
files or any combination).

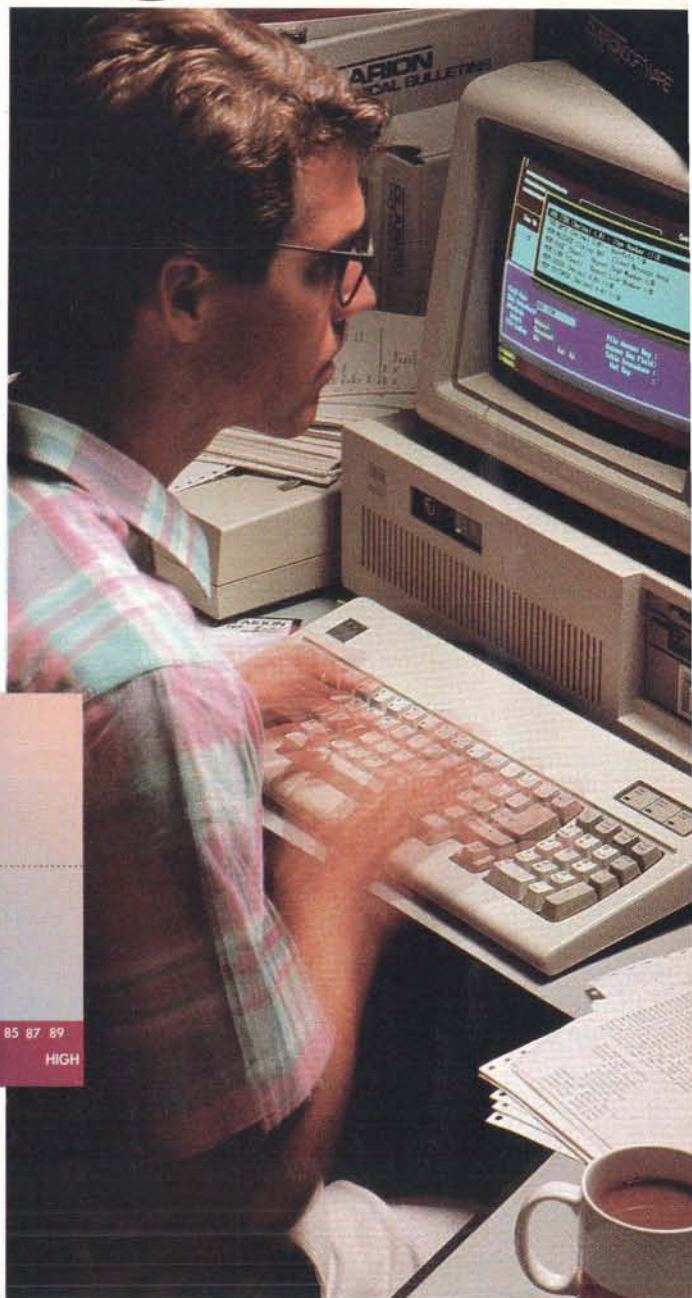
Professional Developer is an
immensely powerful, easy-to-use
DBMS application developer. We
didn't say it: The PC WEEK
poll of corporate satisfaction
said it. We came out head and
shoulders above the 15 other
programmable databases. No
one else came even close.

In this business where
time is money, let Professional
Developer help you generate
more money for your time.
Below is a partial list of our
world-wide network of dealers.
For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations
in a PC Week survey thought of the
power and ease of use of Profes-
sional Developer vs. competitors.
Any questions?



CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AUSTRALIA
Digital Solutions
Level 1, #6, Wighton Street
Margate 4019
PHONE: 61-07-883-1851
FAX: 61-07-283-1217

**BENELUX
(THE NETHERLANDS,
BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG)**
Advantage Software BV
Utrechtsestraat 70-72
1017 VR Amsterdam
The Netherlands
PHONE: 31-20-26-46-58
FAX: 31-20-22-80-61

ENGLAND (UK)
Dark Star Information
Systems
12 St. Peters Court
Middleborough Colchester
Essex CO 11WD
PHONE: 44-206-578-224
FAX: 44-206-578-504

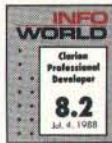
FINLAND
Super Systems OY
Karakallontie 1
02620 Espoo
PHONE: 358-0-509-1043
FAX: 358-0-592-046

FRANCE
Bionix
34, rue de la Saussiere
92100 Boulogne
France
PHONE: 33-1-46-05-74-89
FAX: 33-1-46-05-01-77

NEW ZEALAND
COMTECH
P.O. Box 22-069
Otahuhu, Auckland
New Zealand
PHONE: 64-9-276-6715
FAX: 64-9-276-3499

**NORWAY/SWEDEN/
DENMARK**
ATM Corporation
P.O. Box 28
5045 Skjoldtun
Norway
PHONE: 47-5-137-285
FAX: 47-5-137-260

SOUTHERN AFRICA
Chariot Software (PTY) Ltd.
P.O. Box 283
Steenberg 7947
PHONE: 27-21-728-705
FAX: 27-21-728-702



Object-Oriented Database Programs for Windows

You use Object View and Object Script, two object-oriented database programs from Matesys, with Microsoft Windows 2.10 or higher. The programs employ a black-box approach in which a small set of easy-to-remember commands produces clear outputs, with the complexity of the software hidden from you. In addition, you can combine program modules like building blocks for integrated, transparent data exchange.

Object View is a visual front end to standard relational database engines such as dBASE III and SQL Server. You use graphical tools such as scrollable multifont tables, text boxes, rulers, and buttons for data entry and query. Object Script is a visual object-oriented language that you use to automate and synchronize windowing tasks. It provides buttons, icons, graphical controls, and menus that you use to run applications and send messages. You can use both programs with Windows programs that support the DDE protocol.

Two more programs in the series, Object Query and Object Report, are planned for release early this year.

Price: \$200 U.S. for Object View; \$150 U.S. for Object Script.

Contact: Matesys, 62, rue d'Estienne d'Orves, 92500 Rueil-Malmaison, France, 33-1-47-52-19-12.

Inquiry 928.

The screenshot shows a graphical user interface titled 'ObjectView'. It features a menu bar with 'File', 'Edit', 'Frame', 'Colors', 'Pattern', 'Line', 'Text', and 'Font'. Below the menu is a ruler. The main area displays an 'ORDER FORM' with a header 'ORDER FORM' in a yellow box. Below this are input fields for 'Order #' (D 00100), 'Date' (August 29, 1989), 'Lastname' (SMITH), 'Firstname' (John), and 'Address' (652, Beverley Street, Suite 576, Washington D.C., 20052). At the bottom is a table with columns 'Item ID', 'Description', 'Unit Price', 'Qty', and 'Price'.

Item ID	Description	Unit Price	Qty	Price
1 M 052	Simple Win	99.00	250	24750.00
2 M 042	Object View	149.00	200	29800.00
3 M 038	Object Script	149.00	100	14900.00

Object View is a visual front end to relational database engines like dBASE III and SQL Server.

Interfaces for BBC Microcomputer and IBM PC

U-Microcomputers offers a range of 12 low-cost real-world interfaces for the BBC Microcomputer and the IBM PC.

To use one of the interfaces with your BBC Microcomputer, you just plug it into the user port via a ribbon cable. To use one on an IBM PC, you first install an adapter board in the PC, which provides two user ports into which the interfaces connect.

The interfaces available include sUM Port, an IBM user port adapter; sUM Port Test, a user port test board; sUM Step, a stepper motor interface; sUM Meter, a frequency meter; sUM Batch, an event counter; sUM S Relay, a solid-state relay driver; sUM Select, a data selector for A/D interfaces; sUM 8ADC, an 8-bit A/D converter; sUM 12ADC, a 12-bit A/D converter; sUM 12ADCP, a 12-bit A/D converter with gain control; sUM Therm, a digital thermometer; sUM Traffic, a traffic light simulation; and sUM 8DAC, an 8-bit D/A converter.

You can use the interfaces individually for each experi-

ment, or you can connect up to 16 interfaces to an IBM PC by installing multiple sUM Ports, which allows you to set up complex experiments and control situations.

The boards are standard Eurocard dimensions that you can also install in racks for professional control applications. You can also use the interfaces interchangeably between the BBC Microcomputer and compatibles like the RM Nimbus.

Price: £30 to £95.

Contact: U-Microcomputers Ltd., 12 Chetham Court, Calver Rd., Winwick Quay, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8RF, UK, 44-925-54117.

Inquiry 954.

Expertech Improves Xi Rule

Expertech has added one-key expansion of examples, rule pruning, leaf marking, manual and semi-automatic induction, verification, and a decision tree editor to Xi Rule Plus, its expert-system software.

You begin by specifying the questions that an expert

might ask. You can enter the questions via a spreadsheet-type interface or read them from an external file. Then you provide a list of sample decisions, consisting of a set of replies to the questions that an expert would ask about a problem, plus the corresponding decision or recommendation that the expert would make. The examples may be data that has been recorded in the past or that is provided by an expert. Xi Rule Plus analyzes the examples and automatically generates an optimum set of Xi Plus rules that account for the decisions made. You can then add more examples, modify or delete any of the existing examples, temporarily remove one or more examples, add a new question or remove an existing one, and add explanatory text so that the rules read well.

Xi Rule Plus also offers up to 2000 examples per problem, up to 32 attributes per problem, and up to 32 different values per attribute; pruning to overcome errors in the examples or inadequate attributes; automatic rule generation; a graphical editor for direct input and editing of decision trees; and support for monochrome or color displays with user-selectable colors. In addition, you can read or write examples to external files, databases, and spreadsheets. The selection and sequencing attributes used by the induction algorithm can be fully automatic, semiautomatic, or manual, and values can be logical, numerical, or data.

Xi Rule Plus runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.1.

Price: \$750 U.S.; \$250 U.S. as an upgrade from Xi Rule.

Contact: Expertech House, 163 Bestobell Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 4TY, UK, 44-753-696321.

Inquiry 951.

continued

5 out of 5 hackers prefer other software protection methods to Hardlock E-Y-E.[®]



What hackers dislike...

Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's No. 1 in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool. Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip featuring secure algorithmic response rather than simple bit swapping or counting schemes.

What software developers like...

Hardlock E-Y-E combines all the features software developers require in a single product: algorithmic response to provide security and an optional non-volatile memory to allow custom configurations. FAST Electronic has made implementation of Hardlock E-Y-E in your software easy. Use HL-Crypt to protect .EXE or .COM files, or incorporate high level language interface routines in your software. The algorithm parameters and the contents of the memory can be programmed in seconds using our Crypto-Programmer card. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn your original codes. Simply plug the card into any PC slot and start up your own Hardlock E-Y-E workshop.

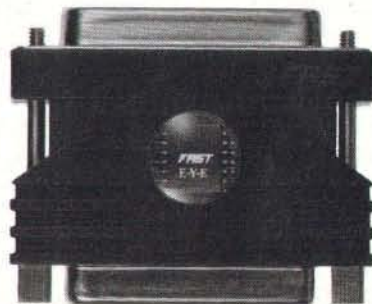
What your customers will like...

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies. The device is shipped with the software for the user simply to plug into the parallel interface and forget.

Daisy chainability, outstanding reliability (no battery is needed), and the most compact High-Tech design ensure that your customer will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

What your accountant will like...

Hardlock E-Y-E needs no factory coding. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented. Despite its wealth of features, Hardlock E-Y-E's prices remain competitive.



...As more and more software developers, customers and accountants appreciate the Hardlock E-Y-E device, hackers like it less and less.

Hardlock E-Y-E
programmable, algorithmic response
and memory option - all in one.

FAST

Fast Electronic GmbH

Order your demo unit today. Contact Mathias Vaagt at

FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, West-Germany, Tel. 49/89/532653, Fax 49/89/533401

Circle 411 on Reader Service Card

Protect Your Software

You can protect your software by adding Eutron's SmartKey, a compact, intelligent hardware key, to your IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible. The device operates through your computer's printer port with a 64-bit software-programmable security code and 128 bits of nonvolatile, read/write RAM for serialization of codes or selective software authorization.

SmartKey is completely transparent to the user, allowing standard backups.

Price: \$50 U.S. for 100.

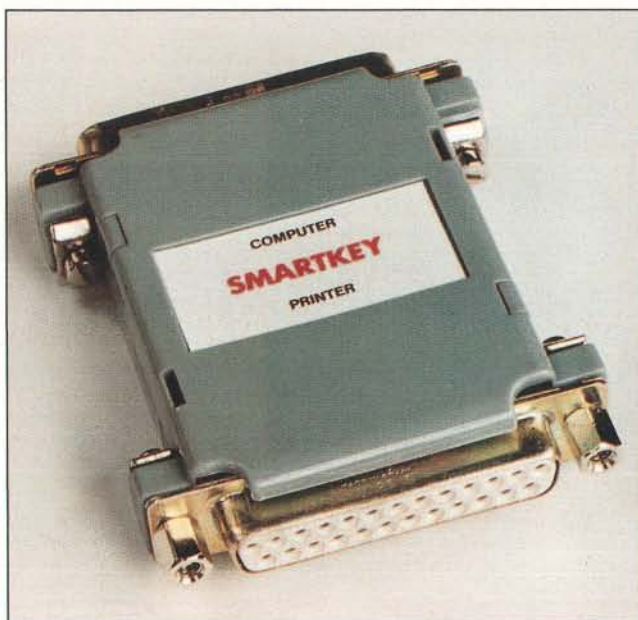
Contact: Eutron srl, Via Gandhi 12, 24048 Treviolo BG, Italy, 39-35-69-00-18. **Inquiry 936.**

An Index of UK Computer Magazines on Disk

Inside Information is an index on disk to personal computing magazines in the U.K. For example, by typing in the keyword *PS/2*, you can obtain a list of all the articles about the IBM PS/2, plus the supplier's name and telephone number. You can conduct a search by product name, category, or manufacturer.

Inside Information currently indexes articles on IBM PC software and hardware in the international edition of *BYTE* and nine other magazines, including *Micro Decision*, *PC Magazine*, *PC Tech Journal*, *PC User*, *Personal Computer Magazine*, *Personal Computer World*, *Practical Computing*, *What Micro?*, and *Which Computer?*

Inside Information already contains 4300 references to 2300 products by 1000 companies. The index is updated monthly and is cumulative.



Add SmartKey to your IBM PC to protect your software.

Each reference to an article includes the name of the magazine, the date, the page number the article starts on, the type of article (e.g., review, comparative review, or product announcement), and the length of the article.

Each reference to a product also includes the name of the supplier and a phone number. If possible, the manufacturer or software publisher is listed; otherwise, a U.K. dealer is provided.

You can find a product either by typing in a keyword or by selecting a keyword from an alphabetical list. Keywords can be the name of the company, the name of the product, or a category. There are more than 300 categories, so that you can define your searches. In addition, information screens show how to subscribe to the various magazines and how to obtain back issues or photocopies of articles from the publishers.

Price: £110 for four quarterly issues; £150 for six bi-monthly issues; £270 for 12 monthly issues.

Contact: Codehigh Ltd., The Orchards, Whitechurch, Hampshire RG28 7QT, UK, 44-264-51853.

Inquiry 941.

External Spoolers for Sharing Printers

Advanced Connexion Technology's (ACT) external spoolers are an independent printer-sharing solution. The SPEP3 and SPEP5 devices let you connect one or two parallel peripherals to from three to five microcomputers simultaneously.

With an internal buffered memory of from 256K bytes to 2 megabytes, the SPEP3 and SPEP5 ensure that all your data is sent from the computer to its chosen printer, according to the company. The acquisition of data is automatically controlled according to memory availability to prevent shutdowns in data transmission.

Thanks to a special dongle, the devices can handle parallel communications over 25 meters. The spoolers come with an Environment Management software package.

Users can select fonts from their keyboards, as well as selecting macros and other configurations, including end-of-line wrapping, page orientation, symbol set, spacing, raster graphics resolution, automatic macro overlay, and number of copies.

The external spoolers are simple to install because they do not require drivers or additional software. You determine the user/printer configurations by external switches on the back of the SPEP5.

The SPEP3 has three parallel inputs and one parallel output, while the SPEP5 has five parallel inputs and two parallel outputs. Maximum acquisition speeds are 9300 cps for the SPEP3, and 7200 cps for the SPEP5.

Also available from ACT is SPIP3, an integrated parallel spooler that lets you connect three microcomputers simultaneously and in parallel to one laser printer. Three users can be connected simultaneously to the same LaserJet Series II or IID, or Canon LBP 8 II, II T, or II R laser printer, by providing a dynamically allocated 256K-byte memory. A data transmission rate reducer starts to operate to prevent a sudden shutdown if the memory is almost full. Thanks to its dedicated cable link, the spooler lets you have connections over 25 meters apart.

The SPIP3 has three parallel inputs and one parallel output and gives you a maximum transmission rate of 11,500 cps. It also comes with the Environmental Management software package.

Price: 6900 French francs for the SPEP3; 9900 FF for the SPEP5; 6500 FF for the SPIP3.

Contact: Advanced Connexion Technology, 67 Avenue du Marechal Joffre, 92000 Nanterre, France, 33-1-47255750.

Inquiry 953.

continued



✓ **PCbit: linea base e linea professionale.**
Dai PC ai 386, i best seller, con oltre ventottomila unità già vendute: l'affidabilità.

✓ **PCbit: base line and professional line.**
From PC to 386, our best sellers, more than twentyeight thousand of units sold: **the reliability.**



✓ **TSX: linea mini.**
I sistemi flessibili per multiutenza e reti locali: **la competitività.**

✓ **TSX: minicomputers line.**
The flexible systems for multi-user solutions and local area networks: **the competitiveness.**



✓ **PCdue: linea MCA.**
L'architettura Microchannel, PS/2 compatibile: l'innovazione.

✓ **PCdue: MCA line.**
Microchannel, PS/2 compatible: **the innovation.**



✓ **PCbit port: linea portatili.**
8, 16, 32 bit, tutti portatili e a batteria: **il dinamismo.**

✓ **PCbit port: portables line.**
8, 16, 32 bit, all of them portable and battery-fed: **the dynamism.**

Solo Unibit ha tutte queste qualità.

Qualities that only Unibit has got.

Solo Unibit, un'azienda che vi è vicina ovunque in Italia, offre una gamma di personal e minicomputer così completa e aggressiva: senza concorrenti.

Dall'architettura standard all'innovativa MCA (PS/2 compatibile), dall'MSDOS all'MSOS/2, a Xenix, a Unix: tutti i personal e i minicomputer prodotti e distribuiti da Unibit utilizzano le tecnologie più avanzate e competitive.

Altra forza di Unibit, oltre la particolare attenzione che dedica alla grande utenza, è la sua rete di Rivenditori Autorizzati selezionata e dinamica, attiva in tutta Italia, che garantisce direttamente sup-

porto e assistenza con la sensibilità esclusiva Unibit.

Perché Unibit è una realtà tutta italiana. Spirito d'impresa, entusiasmo, creatività e grande professionalità ne fanno un'azienda unica, in competizione anche con i grandi concorrenti internazionali.

Unibit. Qualità Uniche.



Only Unibit, an enterprise present everywhere in Italy, offers such a complete and aggressive personal and minicomputer range: with no competitors.

From standard architecture to innovative MCA (PS/2 compatible), from MS DOS to MS OS/2, to Xenix, to Unix: all Unibit manufactured and distributed personal and minicomputers exploit the most advanced and competitive technologies.

Unibit is an all-italian reality. An enterprising spirit, enthusiasm, creativity and a great professionalism make Unibit a unique enterprise, capable to compete with the major international competitors.

Unibit. Unique qualities.

IF YOU LIKE OUR PHILOSOPHY CONTACT US NOW. WE CAN MAKE HIGH QUALITY BUSINESS.

Unibit S.p.A. - Direzione generale (Headquarters): Italy - Roma, via di Torre Rigata 6, tel. 06.4090650 (r.a.), fax 06.4090727.
Filiali (Branches): Milano, tel. 02.7532003/7531071, fax 02.7532040; Napoli, tel. 081.7675117/7678273, fax 081.7662456.

Greece distributor:

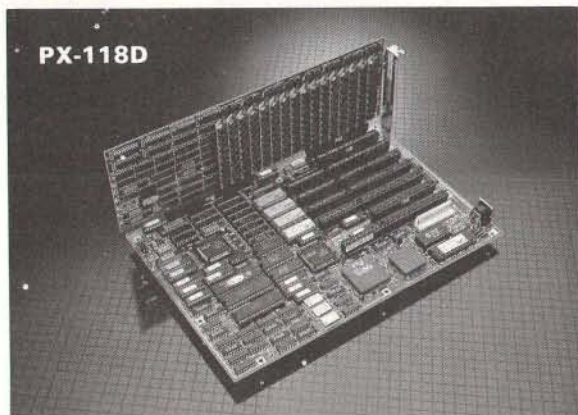
Michanografiki - T. Ikonomaki 41, Volos, Greece - tel. 0030.421.22231/38362, fax 0030.421.32347

Microchannel, PS/2, MCA sono marchi registrati della International Business Machines Corp.; MS DOS, MS OS/2, Xenix sono marchi registrati della Microsoft Corp.; Unix è un marchio registrato della AT&T.

Kaotec

THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE BOARD IN THE 386 WORLD

A STATE-OF-THE ART DESIGN FROM
AMERICAN MEGATRENDS INC. U.S.A.



PX-118D BABY AT SIZE SPECIFICATION

HANNOVER MESSE
CaBIT'90
21 - 28 MARCH 1990
Hall: 7 Booth No. B12

PROCESSOR	INTEL 80386-25 32 BIT CPU.
CO-PROCESSOR	SOCKET FOR INTEL 80387-25 FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR.
CLOCK SPEED	SYSTEM CLOCK 25 MHZ. I/O SPEED AT BUS 8 MHZ.
HI/LO SPEED	HARD SWITCH AND SOFT SWITCH.
PERFORMANCE	LANMARK VERSION 1.12 SI VERSION 4.0 40 29
WAIT STATE	0 WS ON CACHE READ.
MAIN MEMORY	a) 8MB RAM CARD (DIP TYPE), MAIN MEMORY — 4MB/8MB (EXPANDED TO 12MB/16MB BY INSTALLING 8MB PIGGY BACK) b) 16MB MODULE RAM CARD (SIMM TYPE) MAIN MEMORY — 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB/8MB/12MB/16MB
INPUT/OUTPUT	IBM AT COMPATIBLE I/O TIME.
I/O SLOTS	32 BITS x 1, 16 BITS x 5, 8 BITS x 2.
BOARD FORMAT	FITS BOTH XT AND AT CHASSIS.
BIOS	128KB ROM/AMI AND EGA BIOS BUILT-IN SET-UP DIAGNOSTICS.
CACHEABILITY	32 BIT 64KB MEMORY CACHED.
REAL TIME CLOCK	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR REAL TIME CLOCK WITH INTERNAL POWER SOURCE DURABLE OVER 10 YEARS.
SIZE	BABY AT SIZE 13 INCH x 8.5 INCH.



Manufacturer & Exporter

HWA HSIN ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

5F., NO. 12, LANE 538, CHUNG-CHENG RD., HSINTIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9153375 FAX: 886-2-9186892 TELEX: 35210 TRONIX

USA DISTRIBUTOR:

Los Angeles

MIT GROUP CORP.

14741 CARMERITA RD., NORWALK,
CA 90650 U.S.A.
TEL: 213-921-6669
FAX: 213-802-9218

New Jersey

MULTI-INDUSTRY TECH., INC.

777 NEW DURHAM RD.,
EDISON, NJ 08817
TEL: 201-906-9206
FAX: 201-906-9209

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

Use Your Mac on LANsmart Networks

Datex Systems' Macnode integrated hardware and software products work with IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible systems running LANsmart. The product not only connects all Macintosh models via the standard LocalTalk port, but it also provides a PC-compatible processor in each Macnode system so the Macintosh can work like a regular workstation on a LANsmart network.

The MacShell software conforms to the Macintosh user interface while letting you view a PC application as a window on the Desktop. It offers full multitasking under MultiFinder and updates the PC window even while it is running in the background. Macintosh users gain access to the resources shared by network servers (nondedicated LANsmart stations); that is, they can run DOS programs, transfer files, print locally or remotely, and use a Clipboard function to copy or cut and paste text, tables, and images to or from DOS programs.

LANsmart is a window-based operating system that supports multiuser applications software that utilizes the DOS 3.1 file- and record-locking standard. It features an intelligent help utility that lets you configure the LAN without a network supervisor.

You can configure any computer on the network as either a workstation or a non-dedicated server. LANsmart also features disk caching, TSR capabilities, five levels of file and password protection, print queue management, and chat functions, with options such as a remote boot for diskless workstations, an asynchronous communication server, a software bridge, E-mail, and a Screen Monitor. **Price:** \$995 U.S. and up for

Macnode products; \$395 U.S. for LANsmart.

Contact: Datex Systems, Inc., 15-4 Floor, No. 1, Fu-Hsing North Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-773-2980. **Inquiry 956.**

Asynchronous Communications for the mp286L

Mitsubishi is adding an asynchronous communications capability to its mp286L portable executive workstation. The new mp286L Quad modem is a Hayes-compatible internal asynchronous modem that is approved by the British Approvals Board for Telecommunications. It supports CCITT protocols V.21, V.22, V.22bis, and V.23, full- and half-duplex, and has built-in Microcom Networking Protocol Level 4 error detection.

The mp286L Quad modem features built-in compatibility with the Mercury 2300 alternative telephone network and provides auto-dial and auto-answer facilities in both tone and pulse modes. An on-board speaker lets you monitor what is happening on the line. The modem comes with Hayes-compatible communications software and free registration to Microlink Telecom Gold and Mercury Link 7500.

The communications software features pop-up menus for menu-driven access to PSS, viewdata, and E-mail services; on-line help; keyboard macros; an auto-dialing directory; and support for XMODEM, Prestel, and VASSCOM connections. **Price:** £420.

Contact: Mitsubishi Electric UK Ltd., Travellers Lane, Hatfield, Hertfordshire AL10 8XB, UK, 44-7072-76100. **Inquiry 906.**

continued

SHEBRO IBM Compatible Computers assembled by highly experienced team of top quality engineers since mid '87 in USA now introduces **RACER** series for the ninties.

**ONE YEAR
WARRANTY FULL
PARTS & LABOR**

BASIC FEATURES OF SHEBRO SYSTEMS: AMI BIOS with Built-in Setup & Diagnostic 6-8 Layer Motherboards * 0 or 1 wait state setting * 8 expansion slots * Realtime Clock/Calendar * 1 Parallel & 2 Serial I/O * Math Co-Processor socket(s) * 101 Enhanced Keyboard Choice of 5 cabinets * Manuals for System & Boards inside * Software packages includes DOS 3.3 or 4.01, DOS Help, Tutorial, Word Processing, Desktop Organizer, Spreadsheet, Data Base, Graphics and Communications * 200 Watts Power Supply (220 on 33 MHz, 250 watts on 486) * Barebone Systems include only Motherboard, Case/PS & 1mb RAM only.
Page Inteleave & Shadow RAM support within BIOS on 386/486 systems * Full IBM Compatibility
Operates under DOS/Unix/Xenix/OS2 & Networking Environments (IBM is a registered mark of International Business Machines of USA)

SHEBRO 286-12 MHz



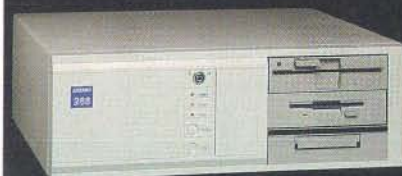
SHEBRO ATM BAREBONE\$445
Motherboard, 1mb Ram, Case & Power Supply only.
SHEBRO AT-SENIOR\$1245
1.2mb Floppy Drive * 68mb-24ms Hard Disk Drive * 14" Dual Frequency Amber Monochrome Graphics Monitor * I/O.
SHEBRO AT-PRO\$1535
As above with 14" EGA Monitor 800 x 600 Res. Controller.
SHEBRO AT-SUPER\$1685
As above with VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 Res. Controller.

RACER 386-33 MHz



RACER 386-33 BAREBONE\$1995
Motherboard, 1mb Ram, Case, P/S & 32k Cache Controller only Supply only.
RACER 386-33 ELITE\$2795
1.2mb Floppy Drive * 68mb-24ms Hard Disk Drive * 14" Dual Frequency Amber Monochrome Graphics Monitor * I/O.

RACER 286-12 MHz AZUSA



MADE IN USA 6-layer Motherboard Integrated with 1 Parallel, 2 Serial I/O, Floppy, Tape & High performance 16-bit IDE "AT Bus" Hard Drive Interface, DRAM or SIMM memory configuration (designed by former Dell guy).
RACER 286-12 MHz AZUSA\$1635
1mb RAM * 1.2mb FDD * 42mb-28ms Hard Disk Drive * 101 Enhanced Keyboard 1024 x 768 VGA Controller.
RACER 286-16 MHz AZUSA\$1695

ANNOUNCING THE ARRIVAL OF 486 RACER 486-25 MHz TURBO LANDMARK 114 MHz

\$4735



BASIC FEATURES:
INTEL 80486 B5 version CPU incorporated with 8k Cache Memory, 80387 Math Coprocessor, 82385 Cache Controller * 2mb RAM expandable to 8mb on 8-layer Motherboard * 1024 x 768-512k VGA Controller with 512k 1 Parallel, 2 Serial * 250 watts Power Supply with case for 5 open + 2 hidden Bays for 5.25" H/H Drives and space for 16 serial ports * 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive with MFM Controller for 2nd any capacity Floppy & two Hard Drives * 101 Enhanced High Quality Keyboard * 2400 baud modem.



SUPERCOM LAPTOP with 80 x 25 lines **GAS PLASMA EGA** 640 x 400 res. Display Intel 80286-16 MHz * 1mb RAM * 82-key Keyboard with (separate) external 12-digit numeric Key Pad * 1.44mb 3.5" Internal and 360kb 5.25" External FDD * 2 9-pin RS-232C Serial, 1 Parallel I/O * EGA, Monochrome, or RGB Connector 2400 bauds internal Modem. 20mb Hard Drive version...\$2696. 40mb version...\$2895.

SHEBRO 386-25 MHz



SHEBRO 386M BAREBONE\$1195
Motherboard, 1mb Ram, Case & Power Supply only.

SHEBRO 386F-MONO-68\$1995
1.2mb Floppy Drive * 68mb-24ms Hard Disk Drive * 14" Dual Frequency Amber Monochrome Graphics Monitor * I/O.
SHEBRO 386-MULTI-68\$2465
As above with 14" Panasonic Multisync Res. Controller.

RACER 386sx-16 MHz



SHEBRO 386M BAREBONE\$630
Motherboard, 1mb Ram, Case & Power Supply only.

RACER 386sx-SOLO\$1535
1.2mb Floppy Drive * 68mb-24ms Hard Disk Drive * 14" Dual Frequency Amber Monochrome Graphics Monitor * I/O.

DISPLAY CONTROLLERS

Monochrome or CGA Card w/Parallel.....\$35
EGA 640 x 400 Controller Card\$80
EGA 800 x 600 w/Parallel/Mouse/I/O\$95
Trident VGA Chipset 1024 x 768-512k ...\$160

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

WD Chipset 2FD/2HD MFM 2:1 WA3V\$80
WD Chipset 2FD/2HD MFM 1:1 WA6V\$95
WD Chipset 2FD/2HD RLL1:1 WA3V\$120
SCSI/ESDI 2FD/2HD Interface WA6VR\$210

I/O CARD

AT I/O 2 Serial/1 Parallel/Game\$35

FLOPPY DRIVES

360kb 5.25" FD (Teac/Toshiba)\$65
1.2mb 5.25" FD (Teac/Toshiba)\$80
760kb 3.50" FD (Teac/Toshiba)\$80
1.44mb 3.50" FD (Teac/Toshiba)\$85

HARD DISK DRIVES

30mb-40ms Kalok 3.50" Drive\$215
40mb-28ms ST-251-1 5.25" Drive\$330
40 to 68mb 23ms Toshiba 3.50" Drive ...\$410
40mb-28ms Conon IDE AT-Bus Drive\$460
110mb-23ms Toshiba 3.50" Drive\$680
157mb ESDI Hard Disk Drive\$850

MONITORS

14" Dual Frequency Amber or B/W\$110
14" EGA Goldstar .31 dot pitch\$350
14" 800 x 600 Multiscan Panasonic\$475
14" NEC Multisync 2a VGA .31\$540
14" NEC Multisync 3D 1024 x 768 .31 ...\$695
14" Sony 1320 VGA 640 x 480 .25dp\$560
14" Sony 1304HG M/S 1024 x 768 .25dp \$755

Introducing RACER VGA 16/8-Bit Auto Sencing 17 Modes that go beyond VGA + Plug & Play any Display mode 1024 x 768-512k RAM Fully Interlaced for Full Page Life Time Warranty **\$180**

SHEBRO Computers, Inc.
18025 E. Gale Avenue
City of Industry, CA 91748
FAX: (818) 912-5017
Phone: (818) 912-2233
9-6 M-F, SAT 10-3
(800) 266-3344



A Card for Memory-Hungry Tasks

Mega-Link03 can cope with memory-hungry tasks using transputer systems—it puts from 1 megabyte to 32 megabytes of RAM at the disposal of a T425 or T800 (20-, 25-, or 30-MHz) transputer.

You can use the board for applications such as simulations, robotics, finite-element analysis, CAD/CAM, and number crunching, as well as in AI and neural networks. Whether you use Mega-Link03 stand-alone or in a transputer network, it supports a spectrum of software for development and direct applications, such as Parallel C, FORTRAN, Pascal, or HELIOS.

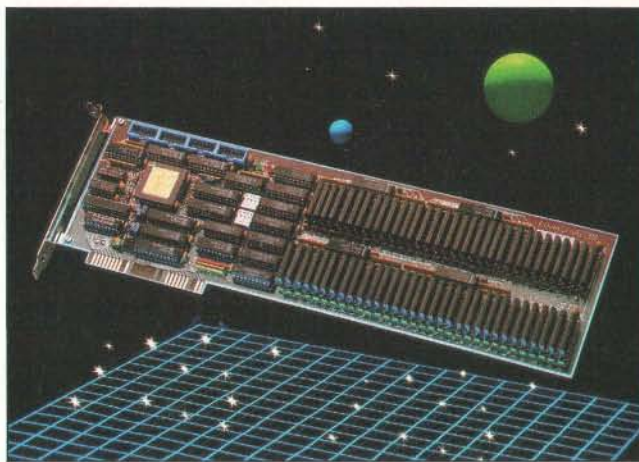
You can connect a number of transputer boards via the four links, including graphics boards, farm cards, electronic configuration units, or SCSI hard disk drive controllers.

The fast DMA interface combined with the new Mega server gives you data transfer rates of more than 400K bytes per second between the board and the host computer.

You can use an IBM AT, Commodore Amiga 2000, or Atari ST as the host computer.

Price: 3450 deutsche marks with a T800-20 transputer and 1 megabyte of DRAM; 950 DM for each additional megabyte of memory.

Contact: Sang Computersysteme GmbH, Am Wuennesberg 13, 4300 Essen 1, West Germany, 49-201-71-01-191. **Inquiry 949.**



Mega-Link03 puts from 1 to 32 megabytes of RAM at the disposal of a T425 or T800 transputer.

Surface Plotting and Mapping in 3-D on the Mac

WTC Scientific offers three Macintosh applications for three-dimensional surface plotting and mapping. You can produce 3-D isometric plots with WhizSurf; contour, dot-density, and point-position maps with WhizMap; and world maps to various projections with Atlas.

With WhizSurf, you can draw five types of 3-D surface plots (cross-hatched, outlined, raised contour, profiled, and stepped) from values on a grid or from scattered x, y, z points. You can display any vertical viewpoint of a surface (i.e., above or below the horizontal) and eight horizontal viewpoints, as well as viewpoints toward any of the four corners or four sides of a data grid.

The software also provides 12 built-in mathematical functions and default values of the projection and annotation parameters, which you can change to suit your requirements.

Other applications are available to generate gridded data sets from other types of information for use with WhizSurf and to manipulate gridded data sets. RanGrid lets

you interpolate scattered x, y, z values onto a regular grid that is more sophisticated than that used in WhizSurf. ConGrid generates gridded data from existing contour maps, and AddBlocks merges several sets of gridded values for a given area into a single grid. Extend takes an existing gridded data set and produces a second grid with points at a closer or wider spacing than the original, and Select extracts and files gridded data for a selected area from a gridded data set covering a much larger area.

With WhizMap, you can have labeled or unlabeled contours, with the contour interval and range of levels shown determined automatically or user-specified. The program lets you show contour lines for different ranges in different colors.

You can select the range of values you want to use for normal and inverse dot-density maps, as well as linear and nonlinear dot distribution. Maps can show just scattered or grid-point positions, or point positions added to contour or dot-density maps. You can select the area shown, as well as line thicknesses for borders, graticules, and contours.

WhizSurf and WhizMap let you print 3-D plots in color on the ImageWriter II and LQ and display pictures in color on color displays (but not with 32-Bit Color QuickDraw). The programs support pen-plotter and ink-jet-printer output. In addition, they can read and write PICT files and support the Clipboard, so you can incorporate plots into page layout and report documents and read or paste them into drawing applications for editing. WhizSurf and WhizMap let you use the same data files as input.

Atlas generates maps from sequences of latitude and longitude values that you supply. You can produce maps of a particular area of the world and control the elements of the map, such as line thicknesses and colors, spacing of grid lines, and labeling of borders.

The software produces outline and point-position maps for any part of the earth's surface to a range of map projections, including equidistant cylindrical (rectangular), mercator, orthographic polar, polar equidistant, orthographic equatorial, azimuthal equidistant, perspective, Hammer-Aitoff, and sinusoidal. You can use Atlas to produce maps in their final form or base maps for transfer to other Mac applications where you can make changes and add items.

WhizSurf, WhizMap, and Atlas run on the Macintosh with 512K bytes of memory. **Price:** £190 for WhizSurf; £60 for RanGrid; £50 for ConGrid; £30 for AddBlocks; £25 for Select; £20 for Extend; £160 for WhizMap; £120 for Atlas.

Contact: WTC Scientific, 152 Buxton Rd., Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 1NG, UK, 44-625-20210. **Inquiry 904.**

continued



THE PERFECT CURE FOR PC'S SLEEPING ON THE JOB

The FM-386SXA Mainboard is designed with 80386SX Microprocessor running at 16MHz system clockrate delivering near 20MHz effective throughput.

The FM-386SXA has the structure of interior 32-bit bus and outside 16-bit data bus to communicate with 16-bit hardware environment.

The FM-386SXA brings the high performance software benefits of a 32-bit programming architecture with the cost saving associated with 16-bit hardware systems.

The FM-386SXA is 100% object code compatible with the 80386, 80286 and 8086 microprocessors. The FM-386SXA can access the world's largest existing microcomputer software base, including the growing 32-bit software base.

For flexibility, the FM-386SXA can be configured to run in four different modes to operate with Dram of various performance levels. The feature of address pipelining allows use of slower/cheaper memories.



FORMOSA MICROSYSTEMS INC.

3F, 1180 Cheng Teh Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telephone 886-2-8819717 Facsimile 886-2-8818870 Telex: 17118 FORMICRO



Halle 8
Booth B47

Specifications subject to change without prior notice.
All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trade marks of their respective companies.
Copyright 1989 Formosa Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

IPANEMA ENTERPRISES

XT Mother Board 12 MHz with BIOS	\$58
XT Turbo 15 MHz with BIOS V30 cpu	\$69
AT 80286 JUKO 16MHz OK up to 8MB	\$220
AT 80286-12MHz with OK up to 4MB	\$159
AT 80386 SX-16MHz with OK up to 8MB	\$350
AT 80386-20MHz with OK up to 8MB	\$630
AT 80386-25MHz 64KB cache w/4MB on board up to 16MB	\$1250
AT 80386-25MHz 32KB cache OK up to 16MB on board	\$1100
AT 80386-33MHz 32KB cache w/4MB on board up to 16MB	\$1650
AT 80486-33MHz w/Intel 25MHz cpu cache up to 16MHz	\$3600
Cards	
Juko VGA-VGA/16 256K Premium Plus	\$120
VGA 16-VGA/16 256K up to 512K	\$145
M16X-Juko Mio with FD 360/1.2/720/1.4	\$37
Combo Juko G8	
MGP/CGA/Hercules/Printer card	\$39
EMS Turbo-expansion card board OK 256K up to 6MB	\$97
M16A-multi I/O with FD controller AT	\$38
FDAT-Floppy drive controller AT	\$22
HDC-Hard disk controller MFM with cable	\$35
RLL-Hard disk controller RLL with cable	\$40
UDC-Floppy hard disk controller MFM	\$65
LCS 8880-Longshine 4 ports	\$99
LCS 8681-Longshine 6port intelligent	\$229
LCS 8682-Longshine 8port intelligent	\$325
Hard Disk Seagate	
ST 225-20MB with controller 5 1/4	\$210
ST-238 30MB with controller 5 1/4	\$225
ST 251-1 40MB no controller	\$295
ST 296N 80MB	\$450
ST 4096 80MB	\$535
Hard Disk Miniscribe	
3425 20MB with controller 5 1/4	\$199
3438 30MB with controller 5 1/4	\$214
3650 40MB no controller 5 1/4	\$275
3675 60MB no controller 5 1/4	\$295
6128 110MB no controller 5 1/4	\$729
8425 20MB no controller 3 1/2	\$187
8438 30MB no controller 3 1/2	\$229
8450 40MB no controller 3 1/2	\$249
Keyboards	
Enhanced keyboard 101 keys	\$29
Enhanced keyboard 101 keys w/click	\$35
Drives	
Floppy drive 360K 5 1/4	\$55
Floppy drive 1.2MB 5 1/4	\$65
Floppy drive 720K 3 1/2 w/5 1/4 frame	\$55
Floppy drive 1.44MB 3 1/2 w/5 1/4 frame	\$65
Laptop	
Toshiba T-1000	\$660
Toshiba 1200HB	\$2100
Printers	
Epson Apex 1000	\$185
Epson FX 1050	\$480
Hewlett Packard Laserjet II	\$1680
Hewlett Packard Laserjet IIP	\$1100
Fax	
Sharp UX50	\$480
Panasonic KXF 80	\$595
Panasonic KXF 120	\$820
Panasonic UF 155	\$835
Sharp F0220	\$670
Faxtel-telephone switching box	\$65
Bit Phax switch automatic phone-fax	\$185

IPANEMA ENTERPRISES

141 N.E. 3rd Ave., Suite #304
Miami, Florida 33132
Phone: (305) 375-0608
Fax: (305) 375-0610
Telex: 285925 BRIC

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

Microprocessor-Based Real-Time Systems

Westmount Technology offers another in its range of integrated Computer-Aided Software Engineering products, called RTEE/CASE (see What's New International, January BYTE, page 80IS-24). The product is an integrated programming support environment for the development of embedded microprocessor-based real-time systems; it has the RTEE tool set running on the host with a support module on the target machine.

Based on an object management system (OMS), RTEE/CASE covers the design, analysis, modeling, simulation, building, and test phases of software development. There are tools for generating the system from objects (such as structure charts and predefined libraries), for building source modules, and for testing and integrating the software on the actual target.

At the heart of the RTEE system is Westmount's OMS, which stores all the objects (e.g., data-flow diagrams, structure charts, minispecifications, libraries, documents, source codes, object codes, and make files) that you use during the separate phases of the development. The interface to the OMS forms the standard interface among all the tools (called workbenches) in the RTEE system.

The RTEE/Analyst workbench helps you break the real-time system into separate processes and identify data and control flows between those processes. It supports the Control Flow Diagram Editor (Yourdon and deMarco), a State Transition Diagram Editor, and a Data Structure Diagram Editor (Jackson).

To successfully develop a real-time system, you need the

RTEE/Architect workbench to give you insight into the consequences of time dependencies. Through the Real-Time Architecture Diagram Editor and associated Real-Time Simulator, RTEE/Architect lets you model and verify the correct time-dependent system behavior even before you have begun coding, thereby discovering errors before the system testing phase.

Processes are defined in the analysis phase and structured in a top-down approach using the Structure Chart Editor. Each top module from a structure chart is defined from a process in the Control Flow Diagram (CFD). When you pass the CFDs into the Real-Time Architecture Diagram Editor, the software transforms them into tasks, drivers, and interrupt-service routines before it derives the Structures Charts.

RTEE/Programmer is a host/target tool set that supports the building and testing phases of a real-time system. You use the System Builder module, which runs on the host, for constructing real-time tasks. The Testing module lets you test the whole system or subsystems on the target.

The System Builder consists of a tool set for code generation, code profiling, and system generation. RTbuild is an interactive configuration utility that helps you generate operating-system-dependent configuration files. C-profiler lets you analyze the generated code for a target machine on the host computer. A report function gives you details about the timing characteristics of functions, procedures, and loops. It optimizes time-critical pieces of code.

The test module can handle the difficult aspects of a real-time system, with debuggers for source-level and machine-level code. RTEE/

continued

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

**COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM
WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
AND GRAPHICS**

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBase, dBase III+, dBase IV, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ \$495 (plus \$5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

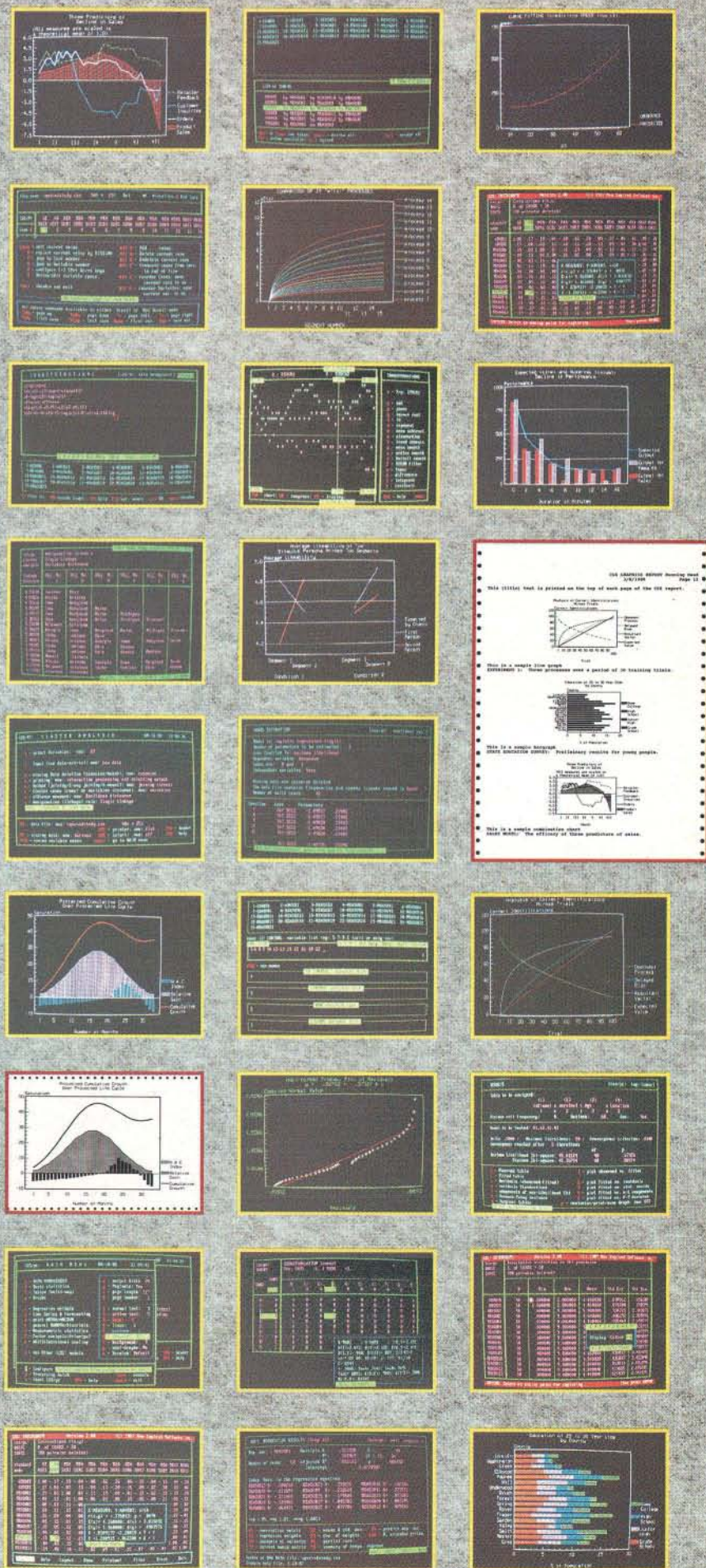
Circle 436 on Reader Service Card



StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ■ Tulsa, OK 74104 ■ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4208724, StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0438/310056 or 316561, fax: 0438/310001, StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-497-4755, fax: 613-499-7410, StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives



Programmer also incorporates multiple-task debugging, which uses a separate copy of the debugger for each task, switching between debugging tasks by moving the mouse into another window.

RTtask is Westmount's source-level debugger. Its command set lets you evaluate expressions in the source language; it presently supports C and assembly. The flexible architecture supports different object file formats and target operating systems and architectures.

RTsystem is a real-time, symbolic, machine-level, multitasking system monitor and control tool. It knows the internal structure of the target operating system that you are using and features commands for displaying lists, calling executive functions, and showing tasks and semaphores. You can use RTsystem to display the system status and activities; you can display lists on request or at variable refresh rates. RTsystem lets you monitor the actual status of the system automatically and independently of the other tools.

The test facilities of

RTEE/Programmer require two additional support components. The Target I/O Multiplexer (TIM) controls the data communication from the tools running on the host computer to their counterparts on the target and vice versa. It acts as a demon process under Unix or as a detached process under VMS, and it runs on the host computer with the target physically connected to it.

The RTEE Support Task (RST) runs on the target. It handles the communication with TIM and provides debugging primitives for RTtask and RTsystem. In addition, it can work without conflict with firmware debuggers and symbolic real-time system debuggers.

The Channel lets you connect the host and target three ways—through an RS-232C port, Ethernet under the TCP/IP protocol, or VMEbus. A Channel Support Library is supplied for each type that lets you easily extend the real-time tool set. The Library includes functions such as reading/writing to target memory, executing remote RTOS system calls, multi-

plexing/demultiplexing, and optimizing.

RTEE runs on hosts such as the Sun-2, Sun-3, Sun-4, and Sun386i series running SunOS; Apollo DN3000, DN3500, DN4000, and DN4500 series running Domain/IX; and MicroVAX, VAX 7xx, and VAX 8xxx series running VMS. It also runs on targets such as the Motorola MC68000, MC68010, MC68020, and MC68030; Intel 8088, 80188, 8086, 80186, 80286, and 80386; and NEC V20 and V30.

Price: 6000 to 8000 Dutch guilders per workbench.

Contact: Westmount Technology bv, Poortweg 8, 2612 PA Delft, The Netherlands, 31-15-61-08-15.

Inquiry 916.

Accelerate Your Mac

Now you can increase the processing power of your Macintosh system with three accelerator cards from Ideal Hardware. The XL card has a 16-MHz 68000 processor, while the XL20 and XL25

cards have 68020 processors running at 20 MHz and 25 MHz, respectively.

The cards replace the Mac SE's standard 8-MHz 68000 processor. They also support math coprocessors for further performance enhancement—the XL20 and XL25 support 68881 and 68882 floating-point math coprocessors and the 68851 memory management unit and can accept up to 8 megabytes of on-board memory through the use of single in-line memory modules.

Adding an XL accelerator card doubles the performance of a standard Mac SE. It has a zero-wait-state cache memory and supports an optional 68881 FPU for further performance enhancements. The cards also offer additional memory capabilities and an expansion port for connecting a range of large-screen monitors.

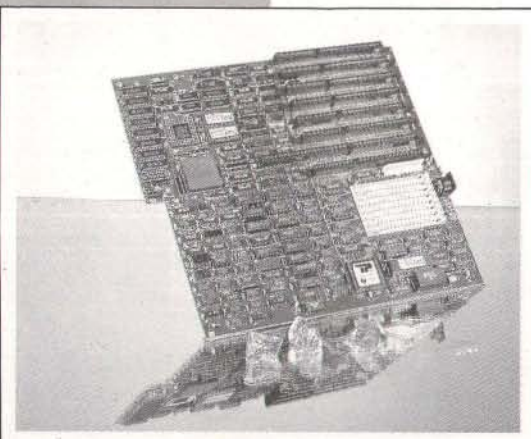
Price: £349 for the XL; £729 for the XL20; £1245 for the XL25.

Contact: Ideal Hardware Ltd., Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7EL, UK, 44-1-390-1211.

Inquiry 918.

continued

80386/33MHz Cache System Board



Model No. TP386/33C

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

DMA throughput 100% faster than IBM AT Power Meter MIPS (V. 1.3).....8.3

- Intel 80386 genuine 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Cache expandable to 256K
- 80387/Weitek co-processor optional
- Memory expandable from 1MB to 16MB
- Cache hit rate over 97%

30 Days Money Back Guarantee.

Contact us today for more information.



TP ENTERPRISE LTD.

3F-3 NO. 719 MING TSU E. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN
TEL: 02-715-1205 • 712-6460 • 717-2881
FAX: 886-2-715-3105



Special Volume Discounts
Latest U.S. Versions
at U.S. Prices

1333 60th Street
 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Fax: 718-438-2315

Telex: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

WE'VE MADE THE WORLD OUR BUSINESS.

Software

Word Processing/Editors

Ami	\$125
Brief	155
Lotus Manuscript	343
Microsoft Word V5.0	227
Multimate V4.0	284
Norton Editor	48
PFS:Professional Write	145
SPF/PC 2.0	153
Sprint	138
Wordperfect 5.0 for OS/2	276
WordPerfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 Plus	338
Wordstar Professional	237
Xywrite III Plus	213

Desktop Publishing

Arts & Letters Composer	260
dbPUBLISHER Professional	420
Form Filler	88
Formtool	61
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	169
Pagemaker	525
Per:Form	167
Publishers Type Foundry	309
Ventura Publisher	557

Database & Tools

Advanced Revelation	479
B-trieve	160
C-tree	310
Clarion Professional	393
Clipper	437
D-tree	442
dBase IV	499
dBase IV Dev Edition	879
DBXL	143
Foxbase Plus	198
Foxbase Plus 386	299
Foxbase Pro	471
Informix 4GL	866
Informix SQL	692
Oracle	904
Paradox	463
Paradox 386	619
Paradox OS/2	499
PC Focus	652
PFS:Professional File	191
Q&A	226
R-tree	234
Rbase for DOS	479
Rbase for OS/2	619
UI Programmer	338
X-trieve Plus	367
XDB-SQL	430
XQL	491

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	319
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	350
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	355
Lotus Agenda	275
Microsoft Excel	290
Microsoft Excel for PM (OS/2)	327
Multiplan	132
Quattro	94
Quattro Professional	259
Supercalc 5	312

Integrated Packages

Enable OA	\$437
Framework III	472
Lotus Symphony	471
Microsoft Works	105
Smartware II	399

Graphics

Applause II	64
Autosketch Enhanced	96
Corel Draw	338
Design CADD 3D	202
Designer	440
Draw Plus	249
Freelance Plus	343
Gem/3 Artline	281
Gem/3 Presentation Team	281
Generic Cadd Level 3	162
Graph Plus	313
Harvard Graphics	290
MasterGraphics	297
Mathcad V2.5	296
Microsoft Chart	269
ORG+	57
PC Paintbrush Plus	88

Statistics

CSS Statistical Package	348
SPSS PC Plus	644
Statgraphics	564
Systat w/Sygraph	450

Project Management

Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	441
Proj Mgr Wkbnc Advanved	777
SuperProject Plus	248
Timeline	405
Timeline Graphics	132

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Close-Up Customer/Support	124/156
Crosstalk for Windows	123
Crosstalk MK4	139
Crosstalk XVI	110
PC Anywhere III	67
Procomm Plus	56
Relay Gold	169
Smartcom III	139
Smartterm 240	196

Desktop Environments

Deskview 386	113
HyperPad	88
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Microsoft Windows 386	130
Sidekick Plus	139

MAC Software

Copy II PC—MAC	26
FoxBase—MAC	293
Microsoft Excel—MAC	290
Microsoft Word—MAC	259
Pagemaker—MAC	397
Wingz	242
Write Now	123

1500W Stepdown Transformer

\$200

✓ **LOW PRICES**

✓ **SHIPPING EXPERTISE**

✓ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS**

✓ **KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF**

Languages & Programming Tools

Flow Charting II	\$132
Interactive Easyflow	108
Lattice C Compiler	162
Microsoft Basic Compiler	336
Microsoft C Compiler	306
Microsoft Fortran	306
Microsoft OS/2 PM Toolkit	340
Microsoft Quick Basic	70
Microsoft Quick C	70
MS Macro Assembler	106
MS-DOS 3.3	62
MS-DOS 4.0	70
Norton Guides	64
RM/Cobol	786
RM/Fortran	375
Smalltalk V/286	119
Tree Diagrammer	70
Turbo Assembler	110
Turbo Basic	73
Turbo C	106
Turbo C Professional	173
Turbo Pascal	109
Turbo Pascal Professional	173
Turbo Prolog	109
Vermont Views	321
Vitamin C	162

Network/MultiUser

Novell Advanced Network	1785
Novell ELS I	408
Novell ELS II	984
Novell Network 386	4932
PC-MOS 5 User	458
SCO Xenix Devt Syst 286	437
SCO Xenix Devt Syst 386	501
SCO Xenix Oper Syst 286	437
SCO Xenix Oper Syst 386	437
386 MAX Professional	89

Utilities

Above Disc	60
Copy II PC	26
Fastback Plus	111
Go Script	125
HeadRoom	76
Laplink III	94
Lotus Magellan	116
Mace Gold	95
Norton Advanced Utilities	88
PC Kwik Power Pak	76
PC Tools Deluxe	79
Popdrop Plus	64
QEMM 386	38
Spinrite	64
V Cache	55

Hardware

Modems

Prac Periph 1200 Ext/Int	80/67
USR Sportste 2400PC Ext/Int	164/136

Multifunction Boards

AST Rampage+ 286 (512K)	\$387
AST Rampage+IMC (512K)	442
AST Sixpack 286 (512K)	276
BocaRam PS/2 50/60 (0K)	150
BocaRam/AT+ (0K)	131
Intel Above Bd + (512K)	430
Intel Above Bd + I/O (512K)	463
Intel Inboard 386/AT (0K)	1063
Intel Inboard 386/PC (1MB)	669

Display Boards

AST VGA Plus (16-BIT)	250
ATI EGA Wonder 800	117
ATI VGA Wonder 512K	341
Everex Microenhancer EGA Card	98
Hercules VGA	190
Paradise VGA Plus	164

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	509
DCA IRMA2 (PCA or MCA)	749
DCA IRMA3 Convertible	441

Printers/Plotters/Accessories

HP 7475A Plotter (6 Pen)	1402
HP 7550 Plotter (8 Pen)	2895
HP Deskjet Plus	708
HP Laserjet II	1699
HP Laserjet IID	2888
HP Laserjet IIP	1058
HP Paintjet	963
IQ Supercartridge 1E	389
Pacific Data 1MB expansion	237
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Int'l	326
Pacific Page Postscript	528

Networking

Novell NE/2 Ethernet (PS/2)	368
Novell NE1000A Ethernet (XT)	172
Novell NE2000A Ethernet (AT)	205
Std Micro Arcnet Active Hub	282
Std Micro Arcnet Passive Hub	68
Std Micro Arcnet PC130E	145
Std Micro Arcnet PS110 (PS/2)	329
WDC Ethercard Plus (AT)	222
WDC Ethercard+/A (PS/2)	316

Hard Disks/Tape Backup

Everex XL Stream 150 tape (AT)	1105
Maynstream 150 tape/intfc (AT)	1030
Mountain TD4440	
40MB tape (AT)	391
Seagate ST251-1 AT	355
Seagate ST4096 (AT)	615
Tecmar QT 60I tape/intfc (AT)	899

Input Devices

HP Scanjet Plus w/interface	1626
Keytronics KB101 Plus	98
Logitech Scanman Plus (PCA)	180
Logitech Series 9 PS/2 Mouse	68
Logitech Series 9 w/Paint	98
MS Mouse w/Paintbrush	113
MS Mouse w/Windows	147
PC Mouse II w/Paint	94



To Place your order by telephone, please call **Fay Chayne • Intl. Sales Mgr.**

1-718-438-6057



TERMS: ALL RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. PAYMENTS MAY BE MADE BY BANK CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER, L/C, MASTER OR VISA CARD (3% HANDLING FEE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS). GOODS ARE SHIPPED VIA AIR MAIL (RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL ORDERS) OR AIR FREIGHT. ADD FREIGHT COSTS TO PREPAYMENT OR GOODS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT.

More Memory for the Husky Hawk

The latest version of the Husky Hawk hand-held computer provides 1.5 megabytes of RAM, which extends the range of portable applications you can use the computer for to include sales force systems, mobile electronic point-of-sale, diagnostics, and condition monitoring.

Using an HD64B180 CPU clocked at 6.144 MHz, the 1.5-megabyte Husky Hawk provides you with 1504K bytes of total RAM, allocated as follows: a 54K-byte user workspace, a 1428K-byte RAM disk, and a 22K-byte System Workspace.

The Husky Hawk measures only 210 by 148½ by 36 mm but has a supertwist screen that displays 40 columns by 8 lines, a full QWERTY keyboard, a built-in BASIC interpreter, CP/M and text editor, two RS-232C serial ports, and a variety of communications protocols. The computer also offers options such as a sidebox printer, a modem, and portable disk drives.

Price: £1395 and up.

Contact: Husky Computers Ltd., P.O. Box 135, 345 Foleshill Rd., Coventry CV6 5RW, UK, 44-203-668181.
Inquiry 920.

Multicurrency Accounting Software

If your organization handles international multicurrency accounting and financial reporting, SunAccount from Systems Union may be for you. The package combines a ledger accounting and reporting package with automatic translation and consolidation of multicurrency accounts into a single base currency.



The 1.5 megabytes of RAM in the new Husky Hawk extends the range of the hand-held computer's portable applications.

SunAccount lets you integrate an unlimited number of accounts into one combined ledger: general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, costs, projects, and clients. You can then translate the ledgers of multiple companies or subsidiary offices, each operating in a different base currency, into one base currency. The package can translate and consolidate individual transactions at historic, average, and closing rates to increase reporting accuracy and adherence to the prevailing accounting standards.

You don't need to use spreadsheets or models to produce reports from multiple ledgers in multiple currencies. When you consolidate multiple ledgers in multiple currencies, the consolidating ledger's report generator translates each transaction's base currency value at the rates found in its own exchange rate table.

SunAccount can handle accounting and reporting in all world currencies. You can set up multiple currency conversion codes linked to an exchange rate accurate to nine decimal places. The package lets you set up an unlimited

number of currency codes and change rates at any time. Each conversion code is linked to a specific gain/loss on conversion account code, so you can easily isolate gains or losses by currency.

You can also link currency codes to a specific accounting period, account, or range of accounts. Thus, SunAccount can handle historic, average closing, or spot rates, plus special rates for forward exchange contracts. SunAccount is compatible with international accounting standards such as the Federal Accounting Standards Board's FASB-52 and the U.K.'s Statement of Standard Accounting Practice SSAP-20.

Each transaction posted to the system includes information such as the currency code used for conversion, the nine-decimal-place exchange rate for that transaction, the foreign currency value, and additional user-defined analysis codes. This information helps SunAccount maintain multiple currency balances by account, and the ledger revalues currencies on a transaction-by-transaction basis.

The SunAccount payables system allows for the automatic payment of foreign transactions by currency code and the use of multiple bank accounts to manage payments by currency.

The receivable system lets you allocate cash receipts to invoices with automatic generation and posting of cash differences on exchange. With the revaluation facility, you can maintain control of the effect of exchange rate fluctuations, including accounting for unrealized gains or losses at transaction, account, or ledger levels. SunAccount automatically posts gains and losses calculated by comparing the transaction rate with the revised rates to the ledger. It also maintains a full audit trail of the revaluation process, so you can isolate gains or losses by currency and link each conversion code to a specific gain or loss on conversion account code.

Three main audit reports include Journal Listings, Account Listings, and Trial Balances. The Journal and Account Listings are transaction detail reports, including the foreign currency value and the exchange rate associated with each individual transaction. A Trial Balance sorted by currency can be produced in addition to the standard Trial Balance in base currency.

SunAccount's security facility uses passwords to restrict access to three levels: the database (company or organization), account codes, and menu functions.

Financial statement and analysis report generators are user-defined to let you report at summary and detail levels. The reports cover period, quarterly, and year-to-date balances; comparisons to prior periods or quarters or to last year; multiple budgets, variances, and percent variances; and ratios and period spreads.

continued

To: GH Purchasing Department
From: BC Computer Support

MEMORANDUM



THE EXECUTIVE PC ANSWERS ALL OUR PROBLEMS!

At last I'm sure we've found exactly the right PC's to invest in. They're manufactured in the USA, they're a long way ahead of anything else on the market, and it's unlikely anything else will catch up in the foreseeable future. Surprisingly, at £1,695, they are very competitive in price, but **the specification is exceptionally high.**

- 12 month free **on-site maintenance** with guaranteed **8 hour call out**
- **16 MHz** 80286 C.P.U.
- **1 MB** RAM expandable to **4MB** on motherboard
- **16 bit VGA** graphics interface with 256K RAM
- 14 inch **colour VGA** monitor
- 40 MB 28 millisecond hard disc with 8KB cache and 1:1 interleave support
- Ultra modern **low profile** chassis
- PS/2/Microsoft compatible **mouse**
- 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- **5** free expansion ports
- **DOS 3.3** supplied OS/2, Xenix etc compatible

Circle 427 on Reader Service Card

Cont...



An Osicom Product

Osicom acknowledges all copyrights and trademarks.



THE STATE OF THE ART PC

Tel 0222 778888

YOU'LL PAY FOR LESS

**ARE YOU THE TYPE**

who considers PC-bodies to be irrelevant? Well, then forget about **SONG CHEER**.

PC-bodies made by **SONG CHEER** fit - Minis to Tower.

Major dealers and wholesalers rely on **SONG CHEER** precision -

HiTech-PC-bodies for people who care. **SONG CHEER** -

HiTech found a name.

FOR SURE!
THE BODY FOR HIGHTECH COMPUTERS

SONG CHEER PC-bodies available ex EEC stocks. Mail this coupon today for detailed information.

IMPORT & VERTRIEBS KG
P.O. Box 1148 · D · 2806 Oyten/FRG
Tel. 0-42 07 / 8 18 · Fax 0-42 07 / 46 23

SunAccount lets you import and export data from popular word processing, database, and spreadsheet packages. In addition, you can read financial statements and analysis reports into spreadsheets for further manipulation, and download exchange rate tables from external systems.

SunAccount is available on a range of hardware systems, including the IBM PC and a range of PC LANs, IBM's System/36 minicomputers, DEC VAX systems, and Unix-based systems.

Systems Union also offers SunAccount Fixed Assets, an accounting package for helping financial officers of multinational corporations manage their overseas and domestic assets. You can use the module alone for recording asset transactions, which international controllers previously posted manually, or you can use it with the complete SunAccount management system.

Price: From £2000 for the IBM PC version up to £60,000 for the large minicomputer version.

Contact: Systems Union Ltd., Northampton Lodge, Canonbury Sq., London N1 2AN, UK, 44-1-354-3131. **Inquiry 914.**

A New PC from Siemens

The new Sicomp PC 16-16 from Siemens is an entry-level personal computer that features Intel 80286 and 80287 processors, a 12-MHz clock, and the IBM AT bus. You can use it in a network or as a stand-alone machine.

The 12-MHz 80286 microprocessor, the 80287 coprocessor, and the mass storage controller are all located on a single plug-in card. The basic unit features 1 megabyte of on-board RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes; a 3½-inch 20-

megabyte hard disk drive, upgradable to a 40-megabyte hard disk drive; and a 3½-inch 720K-byte or 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive; you can connect a second floppy disk drive as an option. In addition, you get two IBM XT/AT expansion slots, two RS-232C serial interfaces, and one Centronics parallel interface.

The graphics controller supports 720- by 350-pixel monochrome mode as well as CGA, Hercules, EGA, and VGA modes. A high-resolution 14-inch color monitor is available as an option. The operating system is DOS 3.2 or, optionally, CDOS XM V6.X.

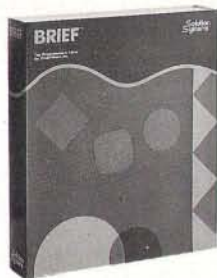
The Sicomp PC 16-16 is the junior version of the established Sicomp PC 32-30, which operates at speeds exceeding 5 million instructions per second. The PC 32-30 has a 25-MHz 80386 microprocessor, an 80387 coprocessor, 2 megabytes of main memory (expandable to 8 megabytes), a 5¼-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 3½-inch 720K-byte or 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, two RS-232C serial interfaces, and one Centronics parallel interface. The machine also comes with a VGA monochrome display, a keyboard, and DOS 3.2 or CDOS 386.

Price: 4815 to 12,140 deutsche marks for the Sicomp PC 16-16; 19,245 to 32,965 DM for the PC 32-30. **Contact:** Siemens AG, Östliche Rheinbrückenstrasse 50, AUT V161 Herr Olbrich, 7500 Karlsruhe 21, West Germany, 49-721-595-4124. **Inquiry 910.**

continued

POWER

AND



FLEXIBILITY

BRIEF 3.0 increases your productivity for just £149.95*

*VAT extra, FREE delivery

BRIEF has established itself as the leading programme editor on the market today. Now, with the launch of the latest enhanced version - BRIEF 3.0 - it offers even better productivity.

ENORMOUS UNDO POWER

BRIEF 3.0's enhanced UNDO capability takes the fear out of programming. BRIEF 3.0 allows you to undo any command that affects the cursor or the text (including global changes) up to 300 times, even back to the beginning of your session. It's the safety net you need to program with confidence.

REAL FLEXIBILITY

There's built-in support for 36 languages including Assembler, BASIC, C, COBOL, dBase, FORTRAN and Pascal. And thanks to its complete macro language you can make BRIEF 3.0 fit your own programming style with ease: change key assignment, commands, prompts, colours - even the indenting styles.

BRIEF 3.0 The Programmer's Editor

Send to: Solution Systems UK, The Red House, 84 High Street, Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 9AJ

BRIEF 3.0 - new benefits

- With our new C-like macro language, CBRIEF, C programmers can write macros on the fly and not have to switch between C and a different macro language
- The new source level debugger works with both the original BRIEF syntax and the new CBRIEF macro language
- Maximum lines per file has been increased to 4 billion
- We've added to and improved template editing and smart indenting for ADA, Cobol, Basic, Fortran, Modula-2, Pascal and C
- We've added editable, multiple keystroke macros that can be saved and restored
- You can even save and restore your window set-ups

Plus the features that made BRIEF famous

- Flexible windowing
- Unlimited number of files
- File size limited only by disk space
- Regular expression search and replace

No other editor puts this much power and flexibility in your hands. So if you're looking for extra productivity purchase your copy of BRIEF 3.0 today.

Solution Systems

SOLUTION SYSTEMS are the UK distributors for BRIEF 3.0. When you buy from us you get the authorised UK version of BRIEF 3.0 dual media (3½" and 5¼") plus bonus macro diskette.

Special phone line for Access/Visa card holders.
Save time by phoning
0763 73457
between 9.00 and 6.00
Monday to Friday
to place your order.

N.B. Official purchase orders from local authorities, PLCs and educational establishments are accepted by post or by Fax.
Fax no: 0763 73460

Please rush me my copy of BRIEF 3.0

☐ I enclose cheque to the value of £172.44 (£149.95 + VAT) crossed and made payable to Solution Systems UK.

Orders despatched same day.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

☐ Please charge my Access/Visa* account the sum of £172.44 (£149.95 + VAT)

Card No

Expiry Date

Signature

*Delete as appropriate

Circle 435 on Reader Service Card

Interconnect Computers and Printers

With API, RSI, and SIM 1000 you can interconnect a variety of printers.

API is a set of protocol adapters that lets you connect computers to printers without worrying about compatibility, according to Reel. It provides DEC emulation for standard dot-matrix and laser printers, plus emulation for printers such as IBM's Proprinter and for Hewlett-Packard's PCL. API is available as an internal board or an external unit. You control it directly from the keyboard, with a choice of emulation mode (target printer) or transparent mode (source printer).

RSI lets computers share multiple printers at distances of up to 1 kilometer, with a data transmission speed of 180,000 bps over twisted-pair cable. You can connect up to 32 IBM PCs and 32 printers on the same physical line. In addition, RSI includes security features like error detection and correction and automatic disconnect in case of failure.

SIM 1000 has 12 ports that let multiple users share several peripherals according to each user's requirements—I/O configuration can be four serial and eight parallel, or 10 serial and two parallel. Storage capacity is 4 megabytes. SIM 1000 includes a command management software module that provides direct keyboard commands via pop-up menus. **Price:** 825 to 1950 French francs for API; 793 to 2600 FF for RSI; 864 to 14,040 FF for SIM 1000.

Contact: Reel Communication Products, 40 rue Elisée Reclus, 59650 Villeneuve d'Ascq, France, 33-20-47-43-20.

Inquiry 929.



Reel's sharing devices and protocol converter products let you interconnect computers and printers.

Add 48 TTL I/O Lines to IBM PS/2s

The MC-PIO-48 card provides 48 programmable TTL I/O lines, three counter/timers, and interrupt facilities for data acquisition and control on IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture computers.

You can use the card for driving plant-control signals, reading digital inputs, communicating with parallel ports, linking computers, and interfacing with instruments. You can use the TTL lines directly or conditioned externally to drive LEDs or relays and to read switches or contact closures.

The MC-PIO-48 features two Intel 8255 programmable I/O controller chips. Each chip provides three 8-bit ports that you can set up with your program as input or output. The 8254 counter/timer chip has three 16-bit counter registers, which you can use as pulse counters, timers, and interrupt generators, all under software control.

Signals are terminated on two 50-way ribbon cable connectors. You can use them directly, or you can use a plug-in screw terminal adapter with

flying cables. A patch area is provided on the card to allow conditioning of I/O signals.

Blue Chip includes sample programs with the MC-PIO-48 that demonstrate how to use the card. The programs run under DOS 2.0 or OS/2.

Price: £225.

Contact: Blue Chip Technology, Main Ave., Hawarden Industrial Park, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, UK, 44-244-520222.

Inquiry 947.

Modula-2 for HELIOS

Real Time Associates offers the Modula-2 programming language under the HELIOS operating system for transputer-based systems. The Rowley Modula-2 Transputer compiler lets you address the full 2 gigabytes of transputer data space and offers both single- and double-precision floating-point operations. It supports the T414 floating-point libraries and the T800 FPU.

Running under HELIOS, both IBM PC and Atari Transputer Workstation implementations are available.

The Rowley Modula-2 package also contains full source code for standard Modula-2 libraries and utilities

and is fully compatible with the forthcoming HELIOS source-level debugger.

Mixed language programming is fully supported, and you can link Rowley Modula-2 source code to C, FORTRAN, Pascal, and assembly language programs.

Rowley Modula-2 can perform single- and multiple-pass compilation, which results in portability and development advantages. A range of benchmark tests show that Rowley Modula-2 performs faster than C on the transputer.

Price: £995.

Contact: Real Time Associates Ltd., Canning House, 59 Canning Rd., Croydon, Surrey SR0 6QF, UK, 44-1-656-7333.

Inquiry 957.

Micropro Japan Changes Its Name to WordStar

Micropro Japan has changed its name to WordStar Japan. At the same time, the company dropped the prices for WordStar 4.0 and 5.0 to 98,000 yen, and the price for TwinStar 2 (a version of WordStar 2000 that can also handle Japanese) to 125,000 yen. The company also offers WordStar-Book (a slimmed-down version of WordStar 5.0) for Toshiba's J-3100SS DynaBook. The upgrade of TwinStar 2, named TwinStar 2 Plus, is also available.

Price: 68,000 yen for WordStar-Book; 125,000 yen for TwinStar 2 Plus.

Contact: WordStar Japan, Inc., Aoyama Tower Building 7F, 2-24-15 Minami Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan, 81-03-423-4901.

Inquiry 945.

continued



£ 6 8 4 9

SFT Network v2.15
Fault tolerant, up to 100 users,
Can also connect to Apple PCs.
PLUS

Elonex 386V-330 File-server,
33MHz, 4MB RAM, 300MB hard disk,
Intelligent Ethernet server card.

£ 4 3 7 9

Advanced Network v2.15
Up to 100 users,
Can also connect to Apple PCs.
PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server,
20MHz, 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk,
Intelligent Ethernet server card.

£ 2 7 0 3

ELS-II Network v2.12
Entry level, up to 8 users,
PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server,
20MHz, 2MB RAM, 72MB hard disk,
16-bit Ethernet card.

£ 1 9 7 7

ELS-I Network v2.0a
Entry level, up to 4 users,
PLUS

Elonex 386SX-160 File-server,
16MHz, 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk,
Ethernet card.

£ 6 2 5

PC Workstation
with Ethernet card and boot ROM

Prices are for sample configurations and
are exclusive of VAT.

Your networking headaches taken care of.

As a leading supplier of IBM-compatible PCs, we have
gained a solid reputation for service and technical
back-up.

As a NOVELL OEM, we can help you take the pain out
of choosing the right configuration that meets both
your present and future requirements.

Whether you're equipping a small office or large
department, you can be confident of getting the best
hardware and software solutions, at prices others can
only envy.

IBM, NOVELL Network and APPLE are registered trademarks.

LONDON OFFICE

Elonex plc, Rays House, North Circular Road,
near Hanger Lane, London NW10 7XB
Fax: 01-965 3246

Tel: 01-965 3225

NORTHERN OFFICE

Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Bradford Science
Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR
Fax: (0274) 307294

Tel: (0274) 307226



Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services

NV/BYTE/2/90

NAME

COMPANY NAME

POSITION

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

A Data Interchange and Backup Unit

Duo takes care of all your data interchange and backup requirements in one unit, according to Cristie Electronics. The device combines a 47-megabyte tape streamer and a floppy disk drive.

You can interface Duo to the IBM PC and PS/2s through a simple adapter cable. Once you have connected the drive, you can easily select the tape streamer or floppy disk function via a switch on the drive's front panel.

The tape streamer section has menu-driven prompts and a command-line feature. In addition, the tape streamer gives you password protection of tape volumes and alerts you if



Duo combines a 47-megabyte tape streamer and a floppy disk drive into one unit.

you are about to overwrite recently changed files with old data.

The floppy disk drive section can read or write to 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-inch floppy disks on normally incompatible

computers.

Price: £1249.

Contact: Cristie Electronics Ltd., Bonds Mill, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire GL10 3RG, UK, 44-45382-8824.

Inquiry 948.

New Version of MIFES

Megasoft Osaka offers version 5 of MIFES, its full-screen editor. Major improvements include support for EMS memory, LAN capabilities, and printing utility expansions. The first versions are available for Fujitsu's FM-R, Hitachi's B16, and Oki's i800 machines; to come are versions for NEC's PC-9801, Toshiba's J-3100, AX, and IBM's PS/55.

Price: 48,000 yen.

Contact: Megasoftware Osaka, Kondo Building, Sixth Floor, 16-9 Enokimachi, Suita, Osaka 564, Japan, 81-06-386-2058.

Inquiry 943.

continued

Pinpoint Precision

The State-Of-The-Art In Digitizer Performance

Featuring the OSCON Type III Electromagnetic Induction System for unparalleled speed, accuracy and reliability.

Fast, simple input of complex figures and graphics patterns. An indispensable tool for advanced engineering, CAD/CAM, graphics design, and other graphics-intensive applications.

Distributors

OPTECH int.

Saturnusstraat 2A

2132 HB Hoofddorp, The Netherlands

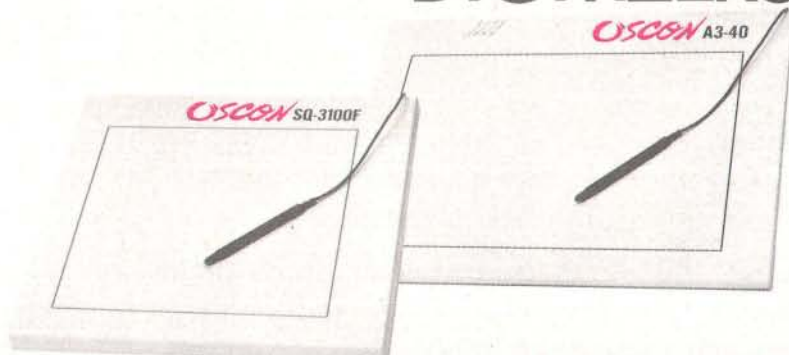
Phone : 02503 - 41510

Telex : 12808

Facsimile : 02503 - 41509

OSCON

DIGITIZERS



The SQ-3100F features an active area of 310×310mm and the A3-40 features an active area of 310×422mm. Models with A0, A1, and A2 active area sizes are also available.

In Spain

VIETRONIC S.A.

TEL(93)307-47-12

FAX(93)307-45-03

Made in Japan by:

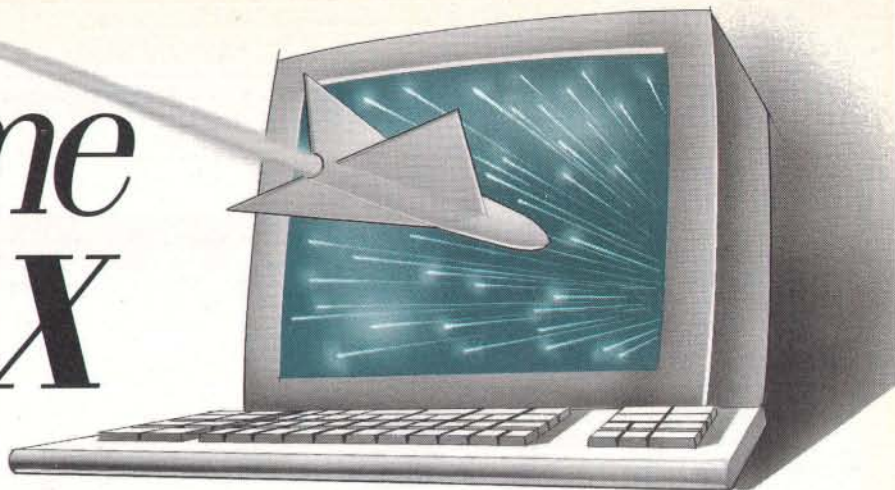
PHOTRON LIMITED

TEL 81 3 486 3471

FAX 81 3 486 8760



Welcome to UNIX



OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Interactive Architech™ Series

Buy just the software which meets your specific needs. Select from the application, network or workstation series, each with a starter, extender and developer edition.

Workstation Developer Edition

includes every thing you need, X11 dev. system, VP/ix dev. system, TCP/IP, NFS & Oper. system.

	list	our price
single-user	1995.00	1698.00
multi-user	2995.00	2549.00

SCO Unix System V

Supports GT,MC,PS/2 Models 55SX, 70, 80

Operating System/	list	our price
unltd. version	895.00	698.00
Devel. System	995.00	779.00
VP/ix unltd.	895.00	698.00

ESIX System V

Complete ESIX/386 with software dev. ext. ver.

unltd. users	825.00	739.00
ESIX/NFS for 386 streams	525.00	469.00

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS

Dataflex by DataAccess

386/Unix/Xenix	list	our price
w/4-user runtime	1500.00	1149.00

db MAN V/386 - Versasoft

d BASE 3 PLUS compatibility with complete Relational Report Writer, extensive Windowing support Arrays and UDF's compiler. Unlimited runtime optional.

386 Unix	995.00	839.00
----------------	--------	---------------

File Pro Plus - Small Computer

Productivity, portability & performance in an easy-to-use system. Devel. applications quickly w/built-in screen & report prototyping facility.

386 Unix/ Xenix	1595.00	1349.00
-----------------------	---------	----------------

Foxbase+ / 386 Xenix

	list	our price
386 Xenix	995.00	749.00

Informix

386 Unix/Xenix		
4GL	2495.00	2245.00
SQL	1395.00	1255.00

Oracle 386

Unix 386/ix, SCO Unix

1 user	1500.00	1275.00
2-8 user	3000.00	2550.00

Add-on modules sold separately.

UNIX/XENIX PROGRAMS

20/20 Spreadsheet- Access Technology

	list	our price
386/multi-user	1200.00	899.00
dBase connection drivers -386 for Informix, Ingres, Oracle, Sybase	500.00	375.00

EROFF Desktop Typesetter- Elan Computer

Unix 386/ix -Xenix 386	895.00	799.00
------------------------------	--------	---------------

Smart Ware II System/386 by INFORMIX - New Version

A complete integrated software package.

Individual modules sold separately.	1595.00	call
--	---------	-------------

Snow Report Writer

Unix 386/ix	1295.00	1100.00
-------------------	---------	----------------

Samna Plus IV/ 386

Word processing with integrated text retrieval and spreadsheet capabilities.

386 Xenix	1295.00	899.00
-----------------	---------	---------------

MULTI-USER/CHANNEL COMMUNICATION

ARNET Boards

	list	our price
Smartport 8 port	1295.00	1100.00
MC Smartport/2 8port PS/2	1595.00	1355.00

DigiBoard

Digichannel COM/8i ..	1195.00	979.00
Digichannel MC/8i	1349.00	1089.00

Excelan LAN Work Place

386 Unix/ Xenix	1465.00	1329.00
-----------------------	---------	----------------

Prices subject to change. Prices in US dollars.

Programmer's Odyssey specializes in the Unix/Xenix operating environments, offering a complete line of language and development tools, database management systems, and application software (*this ad is only a partial list of our complete line*). Our goal is to provide our customers with the tools equal to the multi-user, multi-tasking challenge of the 1990's. We offer:

- Service to the International Market, shipping our products out daily. Next day service is available.
- Our hours are Monday - Friday, 9:00AM - midnight Greenwich time. (4:00AM - 7:00PM NY time)
- Volume Discounts.
- Convenient payment with MasterCard, VISA, wire transfer, or letter of credit.
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

PROGRAMMERS

ODYSSEY

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA phone: (508)393-5560 fax: (508)393-1456 telex: 430328 NEW AGE

Circle 432 on Reader Service Card

A Remote Bridge for LANs

Retix Systems' 4820 is a remote LAN bridge that interfaces with Ethernet, StarLAN, or thin-wire Ethernet systems using any of the popular protocols. The device is designed around two 32-bit microprocessors and can drive as many as 2000 LAN stations. Its data transfer rate is 700 frames per second. In addition, the 4820 carries British Telecom approval for connection to Kilostream equipment.

The 4820 is self-configuring, detecting which of the three independent LAN ports is busy and learning the network configuration from the traffic that is present. The device decodes and stores active node addresses in a local lookup table and progressively deletes inactive addresses. The 4820 is compatible with systems such as OSI, TCP/IP, DECnet, XNS, NetWare, MS-Net, and OS/2 LAN Manager.

Each unit supports one or two wide-area-network interfaces to EIA232C, EIA449, and CCITT X.21 or V.35 standards; if you run two interfaces, the load is distributed between the two and, in the event of a failure of one link, the device routes all traffic through the remaining port. The bridge can handle traffic on both ports simultaneously at a rate of up to 128 kbps each. Remote network control and monitoring are implemented using a software option.

Price: £3500.

Contact: Retix Systems Ltd., Alan Turing Rd., The Surrey Research Park, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5YF, UK, 44-483-300600.

Inquiry 950.



You can interface Retix Systems' 4820 LAN bridge with Ethernet, StarLAN, or thin-wire Ethernet systems.

Business and Accounting Software

Tetra 2000, an enhanced version of Tetra Business Systems' Tetraplan business and accounting software, is available in two versions: Tetra 2000-DOS for DOS computers and Tetra 2000-ix for Unix, Xenix, and AIX systems. The multicurrency, multicurrency package consists of 16 integrated modules, including Nominal, Sales, and Purchase Ledgers; Cash Book; Order Entry; Invoicing and Sales Analysis; Purchase Order Processing; Stock Control; Job Costing; Bill of Materials; Fixed Assets; and Payroll. You also get utilities for report writing, data managing, bank automated credit service, and interfaces.

New features include drop-down menus, windows, and a browse facility that lets you scroll rapidly through customer and stock files without using code numbers. In addition, Tetra 2000 gives you user-definable menus, reports, and colors; full system security; and print spooling. It uses C-ISAM, so you can link it to external databases. The new Data Manager module links to the Report Writer, so you can develop your own databases, using system and other data, and then incorporate them into management reports.

The DOS version has a user interface that includes a new on-screen installation, setup, and user guide, which incorporates demonstration data and the optional use of two standard charts of accounts. It also includes an on-screen calculator, calendar, and notepad.

Multicurrency capabilities in both versions provide automatic conversion in Purchase Order Processing, Order Entry, and Invoicing, as well as multiple price lists in different currencies. Other features include user-definable accounting periods; value-added tax inquiry reports to summarize VAT in Cash Book, Sales Ledger, and Purchase Ledger; and a choice of methods for stock valuation.

Price: About £600 per module for the single-user version; about £730 per module for the multiuser version.

Contact: Tetra Business Systems Ltd., Foundation House, Concorde Rd., Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 4BX, UK, 44-628-770939.

Inquiry 905.

Océ's Desktop Pen Plotter

Océ Graphics' new desktop pen plotter, called the Océ G1022, produces A-size (8½- by 11-inch) and B-size (11- by 17-inch) plots at a speed of 22 inches per second. Using Hewlett-Packard-style pens, the G1022 can plot your drawing in up to six colors or different line widths, and it is fully compatible with HP Graphics Language data formats and cables, according to the company.

The plotter works with most popular software for the IBM PC and Macintosh. The G1022 can handle mechanical designs, electrical schematics, and other design layouts, as well as histograms, pie charts, bar charts, and other presentation graphics on overhead transparencies and paper.

Océ also offers the Océ G6421, a 12- by 12-inch tablet with a resolution of 500 lines per inch. A recessed surface lets you place menu overlays or drawings directly on the tablet, and a durable plastic cover keeps them in place for tracing or menu selection.

The G6421 comes with a four-button cursor, an electronic stylus with one function switch, an RS-232C serial interface cable, and a power cord. A two-function stylus is also available.

Designed for use with IBM PC, Apple, and workstation environments, the G6421 is fully compatible with Summagraphics Bit Pad One and Two, MM Series, and CR mode.

Price: \$1195 U.S. for the G1022; \$550 U.S. for the G6421.

Contact: Océ Graphics, 1, rue Jean Lemoine, B.P. 113, 94003 Créteil Cedex, France, 33-1-48-98-80-00. **Inquiry 926.**

continued

ines
1000-488

IEEE-488, IEC-625, HP-IB, GPIB

Deutsches Qualitätsprodukt
ines GmbH
Neuenhofer Allee 45
5000 Köln 41
West-Germany
Telefon: 02 21 / 43 86 59
Telefax: 02 21 / 49 18 71

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

Photoplotter Drivers for PCB Design Software

Riva offers two photoplotter drivers for Wintek's smARTWORK and HiWire printed circuit board design and layout packages (see October and November 1988 What's New International, pages 88IS-35 and 88IS-12, respectively). The Wintek photoplotter utilities, called PhotoPlt and SPH, convert smARTWORK and HiWire layout files, respectively, into a series of photoplotter commands that you can use to photoplot layouts. The utilities use Gerber format.

PhotoPlt accepts a smARTWORK layout file and produces photoplotter artwork that is identical to smARTWORK's plotted and printed output. The utility lets you refine plots by shaving pads and filleting tracks where necessary to ensure that you can manufacture boards with high yields. The utility uses a 12-mil round draw aperture for all tracks, fill areas, and pad exteriors, and a 50-mil round flash aperture for pad interiors.

SPH uses a HiWire layout and creates output similar to HiWire's plotted output. By using the full complement of draw and flash apertures on the photoplotters, SPH minimizes photoplotting time.

The utilities also include SmartCvt for converting smARTWORK layouts to HiWire layouts, giving smARTWORK users the option of photoplotting with SPH or PhotoPlt.

Both utilities require an IBM XT with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0.

Riva also offers a drill tape generator program for smARTWORK that extracts pad-location data from a smARTWORK layout file

and writes the drill tape information to a disk file. You can then enter this information into computer-numerically-controlled drilling machines to drill holes in the PCB. Depending on the CNC machine, it can accept data directly from the disk, serially through an RS-232C line, or physically from a paper tape. Output formats include Excellon, DAC, ANSI, and Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits (IPC) Standard NC-349, and x, y coordinates. When you add the drill tape generator program to smARTWORK, you can produce complete PCB layouts and drill programs from an IBM PC.

The drill tape generator program requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM. You can output camera-ready artwork to Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instrument, or Gerber plotters or to dot-matrix printers.

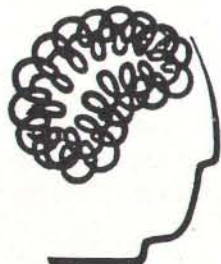
Price: £450 for a single-machine license; £195 for the drill-tape generator program. **Contact:** Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham, Surrey GU10 5NJ, UK, 44-420-22666.

Inquiry 935.

Japanese PageMaker

Something Good has completed Japanese conversion of Aldus PageMaker 3.0, in Microsoft Windows and Macintosh versions, as Aldus PageMaker 3.0J. The Japanese version includes vertical Japanese, pronunciation katakana, and various Japanese grammar rules, as well as porting from Ichitaro 3, AuroraAce, Rydeen, and DOS text files, and image files such as Hanako and Z's Staff. The Windows version runs under Windows 2.1 or Windows/386 2.1 on 80286 or 80386

continued



Intelligent SCSI Controllers for NetWare, OS/2 & DOS

OPTIFILE

SCSI Erasable Optical System
With support for NetWare and OS/2
PS/2 MCA and 286/386 ISA versions

DCBOS

SCSI Disk Management for OS/2
PS/2 MCA and 286/386 ISA versions

SCSI M-DCB & M-DCB/2

Controllers for NetWare 286 & 386
Novell DCB compatible, handles any SCSI drive, up to 4 boards & 32 SCSI drives, and works with 33 MHz systems.
PS/2 MCA and 286/386 ISA versions

PROCOMP

PROCOMP USA, INC.
6801 Engle Road
Cleveland, OH 44130
FAX: (216) 234-2233
Phone: (216) 234-6387

PROCOMP is an MT company.

DISTRIBUTOR
WANTED



StarFlex 2000 SERIES

THE COMPUTER WITH THE FUTURE BUILT-IN.

Unbeatable price and performance

We challenge you to find a computer that offers you more than our new BTC StarFlex 2000 Series for less than our very reasonable price.

Exclusive upgrade capability

Only the StarFlex computer has built-in upgrade capability on the motherboard, capable of creating a 386SX or i486 computer out of our 286 system.

The StarFlex also has a nimble response rate provided by its 16MHz CPU, 1MB zero-wait-state memory, 40 MB hard disk, and 6 expansion slots.

Excellent design and production

The StarFlex is not only IBM compatible, but also combines the excellence of BTC technology with the design skill of the industry's leading award-winner, ALR.

If you are interested in the StarFlex 2000 Series, please contact us immediately.



BTC StarFlex 2000 Series is also sold under the brand name Powerflex and Boldline worldwide.
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
* BTC is a registered trademark of Behavior Tech Computer Corp in Taiwan, Korea and U.S.A.
ALR is the registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

BTC* BEHAVIOR TECH COMPUTER CORP.

Taiwan Office: 12F, 18, Sec. 1, Chang An E. Rd., Taipei, 10404, Taiwan, R.O.C. Fax: (02) 5233114 Tel: (02) 5236266
U.S.A. Office: 46177 Warm Spring Blvd. Fremont, CA 94539 Fax: (415) 657-3965 Tel: (415) 657-3956
Europe Office: Glashaven 22 3011 XJ Rotterdam The Netherlands Tel: 31-10-404-9400 Fax: 31-10-433-2535

THE C LANGUAGE

We now have Watcom C/386 as used by Novell, the new Zortech C++ V2.0 and the QuickC/QuickAsm combination. The new Tpspeed C is at last shipping, and offers some unusual features.

C COMPILERS

Avocet C	PC-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£175
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£290
CI C86 Plus v1.3	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V4.0	MS-DOS	£ 70
HIGH C (Metaware) v1.5	MS-DOS	£420
HIGH C 386 v1.5	PL386/MS-DOS	£635
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£135
Lattice C v6	OS/2&MS-DOS	£175
Mark Williams LETS C v4	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v5.1	OS/2&PC-DOS	£250
Microsoft QuickC v2	PC-DOS	£ 60
M'soft QuickC/Quickasm	PC-DOS	£105
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 20
MIX Power C & lib s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C v2	PC-DOS	£ 79
Turbo C Professional v2	MS-DOS	£160
Tpspeed C for OS/2	OS/2	£335
Tpspeed C (std)	PC-DOS	£135
Tpspeed C Professional	PC-DOS	£270
Watcom Express C v7	PC-DOS	£ 65
Watcom v7 opt comp + t1s	PC-DOS	£250
Watcom C/386	PL386/MS-DOS	£625
Zortech C v3	PC-DOS	£ 45
Zortech C++ v2	PC-DOS	£120
Z'tech C++ v2 Developer	PC-DOS	£270
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£245
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£140
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86	£135
Lattice C	CDOS	£395
HIGH C (Metaware)	Flex OS 286	£420
Avocet C	CP/M-80	£210
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£120
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£200
BDS C 1.60	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 65
Eco-C w. Lib s'ce	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 60
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 45
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£200
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£245
Aztec C68K MPW C	MACINTOSH	£110
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 75
Aztec C68K/AM Developer	AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Developer	ATARI	£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 85
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£105

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers & Libs	AWK
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers/Locaters
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Risc	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

CROSSASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, IAR Systems and Pecan hosted on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80 with over 30 target processors. In total over 200 products with no space to list them here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

Instant C/16M supports large programs on 286/386 machines.

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£165
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
Instant-C v3	PC-DOS	£380
Instant-C/16M	PC-DOS	£680
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

CLIBRARIES

Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager Toolkit is now in stock.

DATABASE

Btrieve	OS/2	£400
Btrieve v5	MS-DOS	£170
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£400
XQL	OS/2, PC-DOS	£540
Xtrieve Plus	OS/2, PC-DOS	£400
C/Database T'chest s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CBTREE (source any C)	PC-DOS	£135
C-Index/Plus (source any C)	PC-DOS	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£220
C-tree (source any C)	PC-DOS	£230
Essential Btree (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£120
R-tree	MS-DOS	£170
db-VISTA III s'gle user	PC-DOS	£575
db-Query v2 s'gle user	PC-DOS	£575
Lattice dBCIII (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£165
Lattice dBCIII+ (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£385
SftFcus Btree&Isam (s'ce any C)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Virtual Memory File Man.	PC-DOS	£ 80

GRAPHICS

Enhanced Graphics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£170
Essential Graphics v2	PC-DOS	£175
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 75
Graphic v5 (CI, L, DS, MS)	PC-DOS	£290
Graphics Menu (MSC, TC)	PC-DOS	£105
GSS Kernel system	PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graph Dev Toolkit	PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graphic Plotting sys	PC-DOS	£245
HALO '88 (MSC5, LAT, TC)	PC-DOS	£230
HGraph (MSC)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Ingraf (MSC)	PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOW (CI, L, MS, T)	PC-DOS	£145
MetaWINDOW/Plus	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOW/Premium	PC-DOS	£315
TurboWINDOW/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 75
QuickWINDOW/C (QC)	PC-DOS	£ 75

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Vitamin C (MS5.1)	OS/2&PC-DOS	£240
Power Screen (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£105
Blaise View Mng'r (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Lattice Curses w s'ce	PC-DOS	£130
Entelekon Windows (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£105
Multi-windows (MS, L)	PC-DOS	£220
Panel Plus II (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£165
Vermont Views (MSC, TC)	PC-DOS	£275
Greenleaf Datawindow	PC-DOS	£180
Greenleaf Makeform	PC-DOS	£ 60
C-Scape v3.1 (MS, L, TC)	PC-DOS	£330
Zortech Windows (ZC++&ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 39
Curses/PC w. s'ce	PC-DOS	£265

PASCAL LANGUAGE

Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal V5.5 offer Object Oriented features. The new Prospero Pascal is the first ISO Pascal for OS/2

Prospero Pascal	OS/2&PC-DOS	£240
MS Pascal v4.0	OS/2&PC-DOS	£170
MS Quick Pascal	PC-DOS	£ 60
ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80
Dr Pascal Interpr. v2	MS-DOS	£ 60
Metaware Prof. Pascal	MS-DOS	£420
Metaware Prof. Pas/386	MS-DOS	£635
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£160
Prospero Pascal for GEM	MS-DOS	£ 85
Prospero PC Pascal	PC-DOS	£ 85
SVS Pascal 386	PC-DOS	£570
Turbo-Pascal v5.5	PC-DOS	£ 79

Pecan P-Sys w. UCSD Pas.	IBM-PC	£120
Pecan P-Sys Pascal Prof.	IBM-PC	£210
Metaware Prof. Pascal	Flexos	£420
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£240
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£240
MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
Pecan P-Sys w. UCSD Pas	ATARI ST	£120
Pecan P-Sys w. UCSD Pas	APPLE II	£ 80

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH. Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

Compu\$ave International

FAX (602)921-9860
Orders (602)968-2939
DRIVES

Archive 40Mb	365
Archive VP-601	640
Archive VP-602	830
Archive VP-1501	900
Archive VP-150E	1150
Fujitsu 148 Mb	1140
Imprimis 182 Mb	1340
Imprimis 350 Mb	1645
Imprimis 702 Mb	2295
Imprimis 766 Mb	2750
Imprimis 2 Gb	4895
Panasonic Worm	1829
Plus HardCard 40	638
Quantum Pro80i	680
Quantum Pro150i	840
Seagate 30 Mb Kit	258

Call for other models!

BOARDS

Artist XJ10/16	1795
Boca VGA 640	130
Genoa 5300/5400	Save
Intel Aboveboard+	392
Intel Inboard 386 PC	615
Metheus 1128	1899
Orchid Pro Design	295
STB VGA EM 512K	358
Tecmar VGA/AD	429
Video 7 V RAM	459
ATI, Alloy, Artist, Number	
Nine, & Renaissance	

COMPUTERS

Mitsubishi	Call
Samsung XT	650
Samsung AT	870
Samsung 386	2200
Toshiba T1000	700
Toshiba T1200BH	2115
Toshiba T1600	3510
Toshiba T1600-40	3970
Toshiba T3100E	2965
Toshiba T3200	3750
Toshiba T5100	4590
Toshiba T5200	5500
Wyse 2112-01	Call
Wyse 2116-01	Call
Wyse 3216-01	Call
Wyse 3225-01	Call
Zenith Supersports	Save
Zenith 386/33Mhz	Save
Other Models	Call

CHIPS

Intel 8087	170
Intel 80287	140
Intel 80287-8	205
Intel 80287-10	230
Intel 80387-16	345
Intel 80387-20	415
Intel 80387-25	520
Intel 80387-33	Call
Intel 80387-SX	Call
All Other Chips	Call

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3650
Calcomp 1025E	4753
Calcomp 1043 DM	5995
Calcomp 1044GT	8895
Enter SP600	575
Enter SP1800	Call
Houston DMP 52	2415
Houston DMP 62	4195
HP 7475 A	1475
HP 7550	3857
HP 7570	2423
HP 7595	6775
HP 7596	8750
HP DraftPro	Call
Ioline 3500	2413
Ioline 3700-1	2985
Ioline 3700-8	3105
Ioline 4000-1	3525
Ioline 4000-8	3680
Roland 885	675
Roland 980	759
Roland 990	1065
Roland DPX 2000	2099
Roland DPX 2200	3895
Roland DPX 3300	3495
Roland DXY 1100	889
Roland DXY 1200	1295
Roland DXY 1300	1695
Roland GRX - 300 D	3565
Roland GRX - 400 E	4975

PRINTERS

Canon BJ 130E	730
Canon LBP-8I	1753
Data Products 870p	1195
Data Products 870pc	1250
Diconix 150 Plus	360
Fujitsu DL3400	539
Fujitsu DL4400C	950
Fujitsu DL5600C	1600
HP Deskjet Plus	Save
HP Paintjet	1025
NEC LC 890 Laser	3089
NEC P5200	498
NEC P5300	654
Okidata ML 320	350
Okidata ML 321	490
Okidata ML 390	490
Okidata ML 391	690
OTC 850XL	1645
Panasonic 1124	Save
Panasonic 1524	539
OMS 10	Call
Qume Crystal Print	2999
Qume Script Ten	3145

SOFTWARE

We carry every major publisher and title! Call and get our low current price!

MODEMS

Hayes 2400 Ext.	425
Hayes 9600 V.42	690
Hayes 9600B	580
Megahertz Laptops	Save
Multitech 9600	475
Multitech v.32	705
Telebit T1000 9600	575
Telebit T2000	1079
USR Courier 2400E	335
USR HST 9600	620
USR HST V.32	Call
USR HST Dual Std	1015
Van-Tel Mac 2400E	Save

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355
Altos V	485
IBM 3151	385
Kimtron KT-70 PC	339
Link MC-5	392
Televideo 955	379
Televideo 965	395
Wyse 30	305
Wyse 50	378
Wyse 60	415
Wyse 99 GT	490
Wyse 150	390
Wyse 185	380
Wyse 700	730
Acer, Altos, AST, Compaq, Everex, NCR, & Panasonic	

MONITORS

Amdtek 732 VGA	399
Amdtek 1280 w/card	649
AST Turbovision	1645
Goldstar 14" EGA	345
Goldstar 14" VGA	360
Hitachi 20 Multi	2045
Imtek Multiscan	425
Magnovox 14" VGA	395
Mitsubishi 1381A	530
Mitsubishi 3905	1720
Mitsubishi HL 6606	1295
Mitsubishi HL 6905	2130
Nanao 9070S	995
NEC Multisync	858
NEC Multisync 2A	489
NEC Multisync 3D	629
NEC Multisync 4D	1200
NEC Multisync 5D	2500
NEC Multisync XL	1949
PGS Ultra 16	905
PGS UltraSynch	515
Phillips	Call
Qume 203	350
Qume PCT	400
Samsung 14" EGA	375
Samsung 14" VGA	396
Seiko 14" 1024x768	545
Sigma Laser + 19"	1695
Sony	Call
Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12	355
Calcomp 36x48	Call
GTCO 12x12	285
Hitachi	Call
Kurta 12x12	285
Kurta IS 12 x 17	490
Numerics	Save
Scriptel	Call
Sieko	Call
Summa 12 x 12 +	345
Summa 12 x 18	575

Other sizes are available.

Call for current pricing!

SCANNERS

Calera TrueScan E	289
Complete PC	Call
Datacopy 730	1099
Datacopy 730GS	819
Datacopy 830	1695
Dest PC Scan 1000	869
Dest PC Scan 1020	1245
Dest PC Scan 2000	665
Dest PC Scan 2020	999
DFI Handy Scanner	209
HP Scanjet Plus	Call
Logitech	Call
Panasonic RS505	999
Panasonic RS506	1275
PGS LS300 w/paint	740
PGS LS300 w/OCR	965

Mail address: Compu\$ave International - 947 S. 48th St. #107, Tempe, AZ 85281. Order lines open: Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 1 pm. Prices reflect U.S. currency cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility nor do we recommend. Please CALL or FAX before ordering. Major credit cards are accepted (+ add 5%). All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs.

WHAT'S NEW
INTERNATIONAL

hardware. A Japanese Post-Script printer is recommended, but you can use any Windows printer driver. A minimum of 1 megabyte of EMS memory is required.

Price: 148,000 yen for the Microsoft Windows version.

Contact: Something Good, City Plaza Shinjuku, Third Floor, Ohkubo, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan, 81-03-232-0801.

Inquiry 942.

The No-Wait-State Accounting Package

Graffcom Systems claims that its Accounts II is the first accounting package to make full use of the OS/2 Extended Edition; Accounts II is already available for the OS/2 Standard Edition.

Accounts II is an inte-

grated accounting system designed for small- to medium-size businesses. The modules include Stock Control, Order Processing, Invoicing, Names and Addresses, Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Purchase Order Control, Payroll, Job Costing, Cash Book, Fixed Assets Register, Spreadsheet, and Desktop Utilities.

The OS/2 Extended Edition version of Accounts II runs under Presentation Manager and is based on a series of multiple cooperating processes—it produces computationally intensive functions as threads within the process, which results in improved performance over DOS-mode programs, according to the company. All processes run in protected mode, with inter-process communication and synchronization provided by built-in OS/2 functions such as

shared memory segments, queues, semaphores, and pipes.

Keyboard device monitors provide pop-up support processes for on-line queries. In addition, Accounts II's multi-user design (file and record locking) lets you run multiple sessions of the system and other protected-mode applications from the program selector.

The run-time library is made up of OS/2 Dynamic Link Libraries (DDL files), thereby keeping the size of the system to a minimum and improving performance. Using its own Data Dictionary, Accounts II provides a direct link with the OS/2 Database Manager, so you can use the Query Manager to develop applications such as mailing databases, pension scheme administration, and sales analysis. The multiuser ver-

sion of Accounts II also makes full use of the LAN Requestor for accessing across IBM Token Ring and IBM PC Networks. You can print reports in background mode, so you can continue interacting with the Accounts II database files during a printing job.

Accounts II has its own built-in spreadsheet that is Lotus 1-2-3-compatible. The spreadsheet runs in protected mode, like all other modules, and gives you access to large amounts of memory. You also get pop-up windows for frequently used tasks, such as screen queries.

Price: £170 to £700 per module for single-user multitasking.

Contact: Graffcom Systems Ltd., 8 Church St., Old Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6BG, UK, 44-1-847-4604.

Inquiry 912.

continued

W&T interfaces are so small that they match the following office furniture perfectly:



Stuart,
Victorian,
European,
Chinese,
Italian,
...

If interfaces don't match, that doesn't mean you have to start tinkering. W&T interfaces are almost invisible because they're integrated into the connector and

look like a regular data cable or a stylish pocket calculator. Built-in simplicity and brief but fully detailed instructions ensure straightforward installation.

PC & UNIX compatible products. Bus System, Error Correction, Interfaces, Line Drivers, Optical Isolators, Printer Buffers, T-Switches. 20mA, C64, Centronics, IEEE488, RS232, RS422, 422, 485, Monitor

Wiesemann & Theis
Winchenbachstr. 3-5
D-5600 Wuppertal 2
West Germany
Tel.: ++49 202 505077
Fax: ++49 202 511050

(A) Basic Merton (0222) 9736360 (B) Brother Int.
(02) 4674211 (CAN) Sicotel (416) 670 1650 (CH)
Weber & Co (01) 9302003 (D) Wiesemann & Theis
(0202) 505077 (DK) Jatec (86) 479139 (F) Neol
88.62.37.52 (IS) Thor (01) 681500 (MEX) Telsa
5184500 (N) RamTec (09) 224620 (NL) Cat &
Korsh (010) 4507696 (SP) Moretec (9) 1626812
(SGP) Overseas Trade 2726077

W&T
INTERFACES

CONVERSION TOOLS FOR FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS...

NEW FOR_STRUCT™

Transforms spaghetti FORTRAN into fully structured code, with or without VAX and FORTRAN-8X extensions! GOTO and IF-GOTOs are replaced with IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-WHILE and DO-ENDDOs, while retaining programming logic! Code is not duplicated, dead segments can be removed and different styles are offered. FOR_STRUCT is fully compatible with FOR_C.

FOR_C™

Converts standard FORTRAN into ANSI C, supporting many common VAX extensions. Produces extremely readable and maintainable C code, with excellent I/O translations. Utilizes a C-style pre-processor and C prototypes, and includes C source to extensive runtime libraries. New version 2.3 now shipping.

Both available for MS-DOS.

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION AND COMBINED PRODUCT DISCOUNTS!



COBALT BLUE

2940 UNION AVE • STE C • SAN JOSE • CA 95124
(408) 723-0474 FAX (408) 377-7648

LAN Products from Aptor

Factor is Aptor's latest LAN product. It uses the 802.3 Ethernet LAN protocol and lets you use one or two transmission media for a single, integrated network.

The product features built-in redundancy to accommodate one or two media. If you use two media, Factor directs traffic according to the kind of data it is transmitting. In addition, the network responds to network link disruptions by automatically transferring the data flow from one medium to the other. For distributed sites or for critical applications, a multisegment architecture is available in which you can attach up to 31 segments (each up to 1.2 miles long) to the principal segment.

Through the use of communication interface units (CIUs), communication interface boards (CIBs), and communication software based on seven-layer Open System Interconnect architecture, Factor allows equipment from different manufacturers to communicate with each other over the same physical network.

The CIUs and CIBs, both based on Intel's 80186 microprocessor, provide 256K bytes of static RAM (expandable to 512K bytes), 128K bytes of PROM (expandable to 256K bytes) for Factor software, and support for 64K bytes of nonvolatile RAM, EPROM, or EEPROM. Interfaces for the CIUs include RS-423, RS-422, RS-485, and current loop.

Each CIU can have two to eight device connections and can support a mixture of synchronous and asynchronous ports. Every CIU and CIB comes with self-test software and an alarm LED. Optional test and debug units with exter-

nal reset input and alarm relay outputs are available. The CIBs, which connect directly to an intelligent device's computer bus, support most operating systems used in industry and are therefore particularly suited as control and supervisory stations.

Configured on 75-ohm coaxial cable, Factor segments can be up to 1.2 miles long, with as many as 64 CIUs per segment; multisegment configurations can have up to 32 segments and 256 CIUs.

Factor is transparent to most industrial device communication protocols—JBUS, UNITELWAY, MODBUS, and TIWAY 1. It offers, depending on the case, the following functionalities: multimaster configuration, transfer of slave polling, redundancy management, interslave and intermaster exchanges, connection of devices not respecting the same protocol, and wider topology.

You can use Factor to make point-to-point connections between any two devices without developing specific software at the application level. For multichannel communication (linking between one device and others at remote locations), the sender indicates a logical channel name corresponding to the destination in a 1-byte header message. In addition to connection possibilities via CIBs, you can make high bit-transmission rate connections between a computer and a CIU via a high-level data link control port or an IEEE-488 port.

Price: 19,900 French francs for two ports; 10,500 FF for a card.

Contact: Aptor, 61 Chemin du Vieux Chêne, ZIRST, B.P. 177, 38244 Meylan Cedex, France, 33-76-90-20-03.

Inquiry 924.

continued

NOW IN C, PASCAL & MODULA 2

GFX GRAPHICS LIBRARY GFX FONTS & MENUS



GFX Fonts & Menus Library:

Now you can provide that slick graphics user interface: pull-down menus driven by mouse or hot-keys; dialog boxes; forms boxes; context-sensitive help boxes; and much more:

Font & Icon Editor.

Great Mouse Support.

Huge Font (100+) Selection.

Suggested Retail: \$150.00

GFX Graphics Library:

More power, speed and video modes than your compiler's library. With virtual colors and auto-scaling your code can adapt to any video mode at run-time.

You also get rubber-banding, and multiple viewports with automatic clipping, integer and floating-point scaling.

Suggested Retail: \$125.00

Special Offer Til Feb. 15, 1990

Both Libraries: \$175.00

Check/COD/PO or Visa/MC.

The GFX Libraries:

Both graphics libraries have been translated from C to Pascal & Modula 2. No huge driver to load at run-time. Just small, fast, linkable libraries. Each library stands alone. Use them together or with other graphics libraries.

Common Features Include:

No Royalties:

Source Code: in your language.

Video Modes: CGA, EGA and VGA (up to 800x600x16), Hercules, 640x400 Mono.

Supported Compilers: C: Microsoft, Borland, Lattice Metaware, Zortech Pascal: Borland, Microsoft Modula 2: Logitech, JPI

Free Demos: from 24 hr BBS.

816 478-0944 8Da/1St/NoPa.

Call or write for literature:

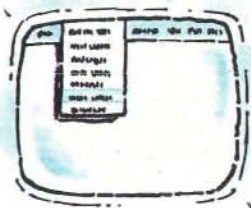
C Source, Inc.

400 NE Point Dr.

Lee's Summit, MO 64064

TEL: 816 478-1888

FAX: 816 478-3133



BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1986	1987	1988	1989
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Inside the IBM PCs				

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland	Dfl 18.00	Switzerland	SwFr 13.50
United Kingdom	£ 5.25	France	FFr 54.50
West Germany	DM 16.50	Sweden	SEK 56.50

No other currencies will be accepted other than those mentioned above.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, c/o Dynamic Graphics International,
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn, The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ City _____

Country _____

All orders must be prepaid. Pay only in currencies given.

Please allow twelve weeks for delivery by surface mail.

☐ Issues Available

New VMEbus Products from Compcontrol

Compcontrol has several new products for VMEbus systems.

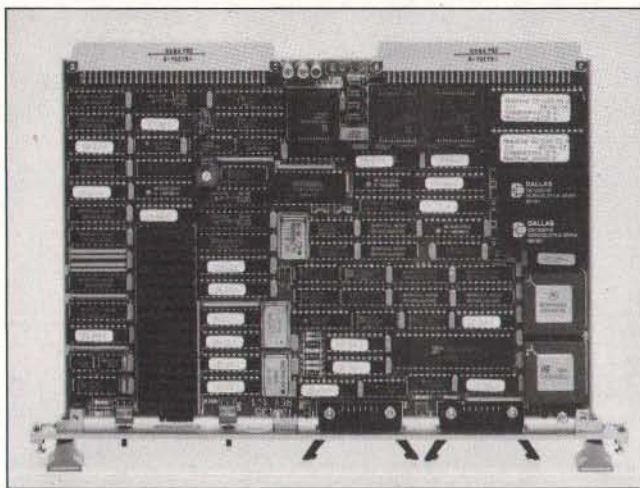
Fast dual-ported RAM helps the CC123 board reach an effective throughput of 1.5 Mbps across ARCnet token-passing networks. The single-height VMEbus board accepts one coaxial or two fiber-optic links (you can mix different types of cable within the same system) and works in ring, bus, or star topology networks.

Based on a Standard Microsystems COM90C62 controller chip, the CC123 transmits and receives data at the full 2.5-Mbps rate allowed by ARCnet. It buffers ARCnet data packages in a high-speed (100-ns access time) 2K-byte dual-ported RAM, transferring them across the VMEbus in 10-megabyte-per-second bursts. The buffer holds up to four data packages, with a maximum length of 508 bytes per message.

You can connect up to 255 nodes to the ARCnet network, with each node having a unique network ID. An ARCnet system using the CC123 can perform automatic initialization at system start-up. Then, adding or removing nodes from the network is simply a matter of plugging or unplugging the boards; the ARCnet system automatically reconfigures itself.

Software drivers are available for OS-9/Net (an optional extension for networked OS-9 systems). Other drivers are available on request.

Compcontrol's CC135 is



The CC135 is an intelligent serial controller for the VMEbus that packs a 16-MHz 68000 processor.

an intelligent serial controller for the VMEbus that packs a 16-MHz 68000 processor, an 8-MHz 68450 DMA controller, 2 megabytes of dual-ported DRAM, 256K bytes of battery-backed static RAM, 512K bytes of EPROM, and four 4-Mbps serial links with DMA, all on a double-height Euro-card. A 68000 processor lets the controller work as a single-board controller or as a CPU board in multiprocessing systems. In addition, 20 programmable logic devices virtually eliminate glue logic.

Four DMA ports support multiprotocol synchronous or asynchronous serial communications. The DMA operation offloads the processor from memory-intensive operations and simultaneously ensures that the communications channels work at top speed. The ports handle character-oriented protocols such as IBM's Bi-Sync, DDCMP, and X.21, as well as bit-oriented protocols such as HDLC/ADCCP, SDLC, X.25, and X.75 (link level). A small printed circuit board on the back of the P2 connector can hold either RS-232C or RS-422 drivers. You can use the additional two asynchronous serial channels for diagnostic links. These have programmable bit rates between 50 and 38,400 bps

and a data format that you can program between 5 and 8 bits.

Three 16-bit programmable counter/timers are available for use as bit-rate generators, event counters, character counters, delay generators, or automatic bit-length measurements.

The board generates and accepts seven levels of interrupts and can request the VMEbus using any of four priority levels. The CC135 has a four-level data transfer bus requester and can handle all address modifiers relevant to 16-bit boards. System controller functions come on an optional printed circuit board that fits on the back of the P1 connector.

The CC135 has 24 address lines and 16 data lines. Drivers are available for the OS-9/68000 operating system. **Price:** \$1175 U.S. for the CC123; \$3075 U.S. for the CC135.

Contact: Compcontrol B.V., Stratumseidijk 31, Postbus 193, 5600 AD Eindhoven, Holland, 31-040-124955.

Inquiry 958.

Make Your Printer Twist and Shout

With Twist & Shout, you can print spreadsheets, word processing files, or project management files sideways, regardless of the number of columns, according to Mindscape. In addition, the package includes a disk-based print spooler so you can print your applications in background mode.

Twist is the core of the package, offering direct sideways printing of worksheet files. You can configure the program as a Lotus 1-2-3 macro and also add it to Framework, Quattro, Symphony, and VP-Planner Plus. As a stand-alone program, Twist can also directly read SuperCalc, Smart, Multiplan, Javelin, VisiCalc, and The Secretary Bird worksheets, as well as ASCII text files, which is useful for A4 landscape printing from a word processor.

The program offers 1-2-3-style commands; 15 sizes of printout (up to 240 lines per page); color, boldface, and italic printing; and context-sensitive on-screen help.

Shout is a banner-printing utility capable of producing lettering up to 13½ inches high in up to 10 fonts. You can type text directly into the program or import it as ASCII text from a word processor. A useful dynamic-length display shows the length of your banner.

Twist & Shout supports most dot-matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers, including color printers.

Price: £49.99.

Contact: Mindscape International Ltd., P.O. Box 1019, Lewes, East Sussex BN8 4DW, UK, 44-486-545.

Inquiry 934.

continued

SCANDEC GIVES YOU SOLUTIONS

Unique Features
Unique Economy

REQUIREMENT: ELIMINATE MANUAL
PRINTER SETUP

\$769 U.S.



SOLUTION: SCANSHARE®

Intelligent printer controller/sharer and string conversion, with setup for each input port (4 parallel inputs) from a dedicated control serial port connected to a PC.

REQUIREMENT: UNIVERSAL NETWORK
COAX CONNECTION



\$1230 U.S.

SOLUTION: SCANANIO®

Arcnet interface with controller for connection of 2 printers to a standard Arcnet Coax. Support both Star and Bus (jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corp.), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: LAP TOP ARCNET



\$346 U.S.

SOLUTION: SCANARCNET®

PC Arcnet interface with very low power, 0.5W, for extended use when using battery. Supports both Star and Bus (jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corp.), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: LOGOS AND HIGH CAPACITY
ELECTRONIC FORMS



From:
\$1150 U.S.

SOLUTION: SCAN LOGO® AND
SCANFORM®

Built-in printer share for Canon II and H-P II models with SX engines. Easy access to prewritten overlays and logos, using a fontcartridge with burn-in logos, on a swappable memorycard (the size of a standard credit card).

REQUIREMENT: INTELLIGENT
CHANGING OF I/O



\$230 U.S.

SOLUTION: SCANSIPO®

An intelligent serial to parallel or reverse converter, strapable baud, parity, bits, protocol (on serial), and strapable (3 kinds of timing for parallel output). Can be expanded with up to 32k of buffer).

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR A/S
and its sister company
Scandec Tributor (USA) Inc
are successful developers of
Laser Printer Interface devices.
Through our customers in Scandinavia
we have been encouraged to offer our
proprietary products to other reseller
companies, worldwide.

**SCANDEC
TRIBUTOR**

Sam Eydes vei 1B,
P.Box 71, 1412 Sofiemyr, Norway
Telefax: + 47 2 80 59 59,
Telex: 74 840 scand. n

DEALERS

are invited to join in
distribution of these products
in their own markets. Please write
or FAX, the listed numbers, for
documentation and dealer prices.

**SCANDEC TRIBUTOR GUARANTEES
ITS PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS FOR
5 YEARS.**

REQUIREMENT: TRAINABLE OCR
SOFTWARE

SOLUTION: SPOT® 3.0

Fast, accurate, low cost OCR software, that
trains an MS DOS PC to recognise all printed
fonts. Reads 35 cps with 16 MHz AT and 65
cps with 25 MHz AT. Supports major
scanners.

\$1095 U.S.

SPOT is a trademark
of Flagstaff Engr.

WARNING

for the use of CossiPlot. CossiPlot is the synthesis of (human) languages, graphs and (existing) databases. CossiPlot shows the structure in: reasoning, data in existing files, jobstreams (CA7,OPC), organizations, recipes, laws, etc. It gives you the "grand" picture.

CossiPlot can output in living languages and read it back, so it can translate! CossiPlot has open interfaces with dBase, CSV, Lotus, TIFF etc.

Because CossiPlot has so much power it is difficult to implement it. Resistance galore! Now the computer becomes a real threat! Dangerous for "experienced" lawyers, scientists, managers with "authority". Do not use CossiPlot!

Information: Cossi Systems - The Hague - Holland. Tel: 70-3455462 Fax: 70-3106645

COSI

SYSTEMS

Circle 409 on Reader Service Card

Now Available

Release 4 X Window System*

The latest release of X11 together with a wealth of X knowledge.

- * **Source Code**
Supplied on 0.25" cartridge tape and IBM PC-AT format floppies 5.25" as tar files.
- * **Documentation**
Reference manual of Release 4 and tutorial works of Xlib and toolkits
- * **Training**
Overview and Programming courses

Call IXI Sales on +44 223 462131

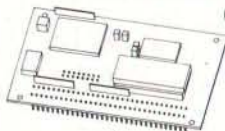
IXI Limited, 62-74 Burleigh Street,
Cambridge, CB1 1QJ, England
Fax: +44 223 462132

* X Window System is a trademark of MIT

Circle 422 on Reader Service Card



FORTH INSTRUMENTATION
COMPUTER



TDS
9090

A powerful control computer based on the new Hitachi 6803Y and high level language Forth. 100mm x 72mm. 30K bytes RAM, 16K dictionary RAM/PROM, 256 bytes EEPROM, 16K Forth. You can attach 64 key keyboard, LCD and PC bus peripherals. Built in are interrupts, multitasking, time of day clock, watchdog timer, full screen editor and symbolic assembler. 32 parallel and two serial ports. Single power supply and low power 3mA OPERATIONAL mode.

1 off £194.95 including manual and non-volatile RAM.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd
100a Wood Street, London E17 3HX
Telephone 01-520-0442 Telex 262284 (quote M0775)

Circle 439 on Reader Service Card

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

An Audio Sampling Transputer Module

The FFAD021650K from Fast Filters is an audio-sampling transputer module (TRAM). The size 4 TRAM features standard ± 3 -V audio inputs that are low-pass filtered, sampled, and digitized to 16-bit accuracy. You can recalibrate the twin A/D chips under software control. Operation modes include left- and right-channel mono and stereo sampling. The sampling rate can be 32, 44, or 48 kHz, or any other digital audio sampling rate per channel. The TRAM stores sampled data transparently in a 256K-byte sample first-in/first-out buffer. Inputs are via standard miniature coaxial sockets.

Also from Fast Filters is the FFDA021650K TRAM, a digital-to-analog version of the FFAD021650K. Output is 18-bit stereo compact-disk quality, ± 3 -V output range. Outputs are antialias filtered and glitch-free. Output connectors are via standard miniature coaxial sockets.

The TRAMDAC-4 is a size 2 TRAM-format board. It integrates a T222 transputer and four buffered 12-bit digital-to-analog converters (DACs). Digital information is sent to the T222 via transputer links and written to one or more DACs. Each DAC has a worst-case output slew rate of 10 μ s. Various output options are available, and you can synchronize multiple TRAMDAC-4 systems.

The Fast Filters TRAMs run on the IBM XT, the Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations, the Macintosh, and the Apollo DN2500 to DN10000 workstations.

Price: £850 each for the FFAD021650K and FFDA021650K; £500 for the TRAMDAC-4.

Contact: Fast Filters, 36a Belvoir Rd., Bristol BS6 5DJ, UK, 44-272-246409.
Inquiry 921.

A Microprocessor-Controlled Transmitter

ACE claims that its Intelligent Sensor Module is the first hardware product that can accept most sensor inputs, process the measurement, and communicate via an RS-485 data bus with programmable logic controllers, control systems, or a PC, without other hardware. The microprocessor-controlled transmitter can perform these functions with sensors ranging from current and voltage inputs to resistive temperature detectors, thermocouples, strain gauges, load cells, or measurement bridges. You connect the sensors in two-, three-, four-, or six-wire setups.

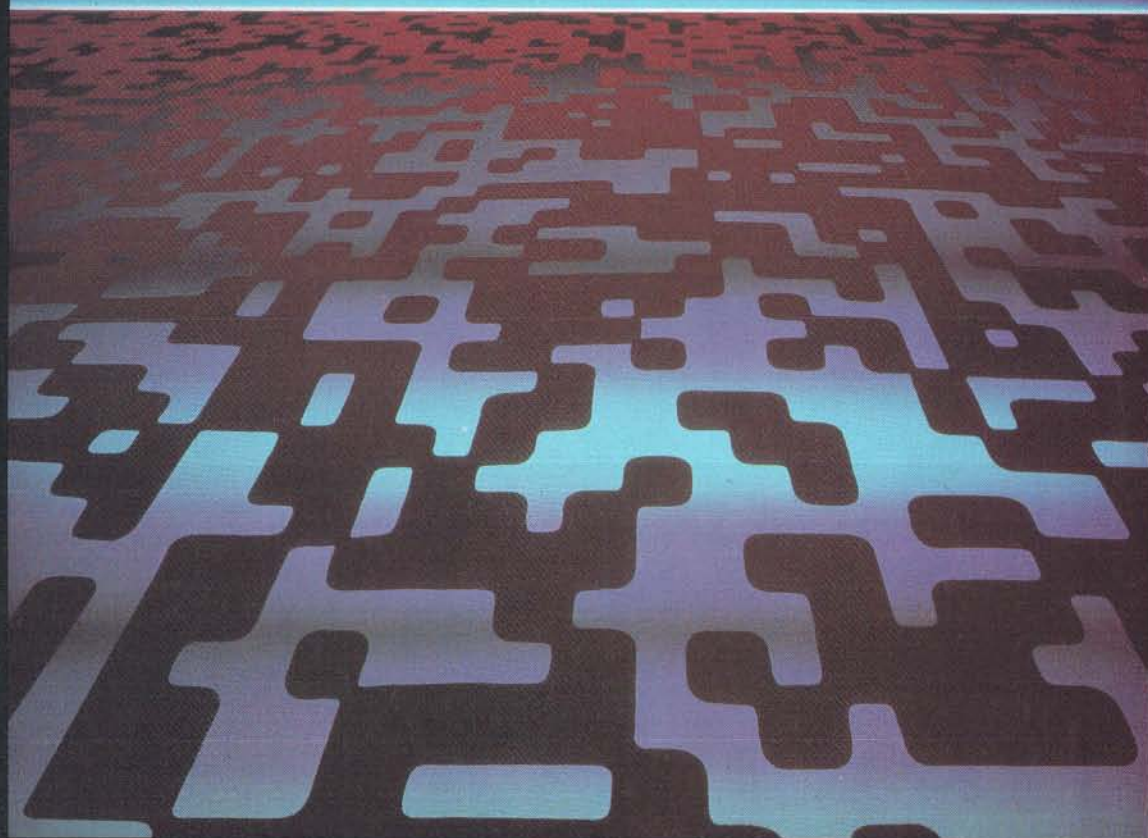
Once you connect the sensor and power up the unit, all operating parameters are downloaded into the module through the RS-485 interface. Major parameters include sensor type, compensation, linearization, input amplifier gain, output engineering units, and measurement range. The module includes digital inputs for status information and digital outputs for local alarm or control functions. The integral operator interface consists of an LCD, a status LED, and a sequence/reset push button. The LCD shows current measurement and, on push-button request, other operating parameters; the LEDs let you quickly check module functions.

Price: \$749 U.S. each.
Contact: ACE Automation Computer Engineering GmbH, Ignaz-Rieder-Kai 13a, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria, 43-662-25620.
Inquiry 900.

Circle 446 on Reader Service Card →



BIX IS GLOBAL



BIX is BYTE's Information Exchange, a worldwide computer conferencing system devoted to the exchange of microcomputer information.

When you use BIX, you leap borders of geography and time to exchange information, opinions and ideas with a "living database" of the world's most knowledgeable microcomputer users.

BIX covers the world.

Our *Microbytes* news service, backed by BYTE and McGraw-Hill, provides

worldwide daily news coverage of major events in the microcomputer industry plus listings of thousands of new products from vendors around the globe. Scores of companies now use BIX to provide technical support for their hardware and software products worldwide.

BIX saves you time.

BIX resources help you get the micro-related information you need right away, regardless of your location. BIX electronic mail lets you send private messages to

other BIX users worldwide. For more information on how to join and use BIX from your country, read the BIX message in this issue (see Advertiser Index for page number), or contact us today.

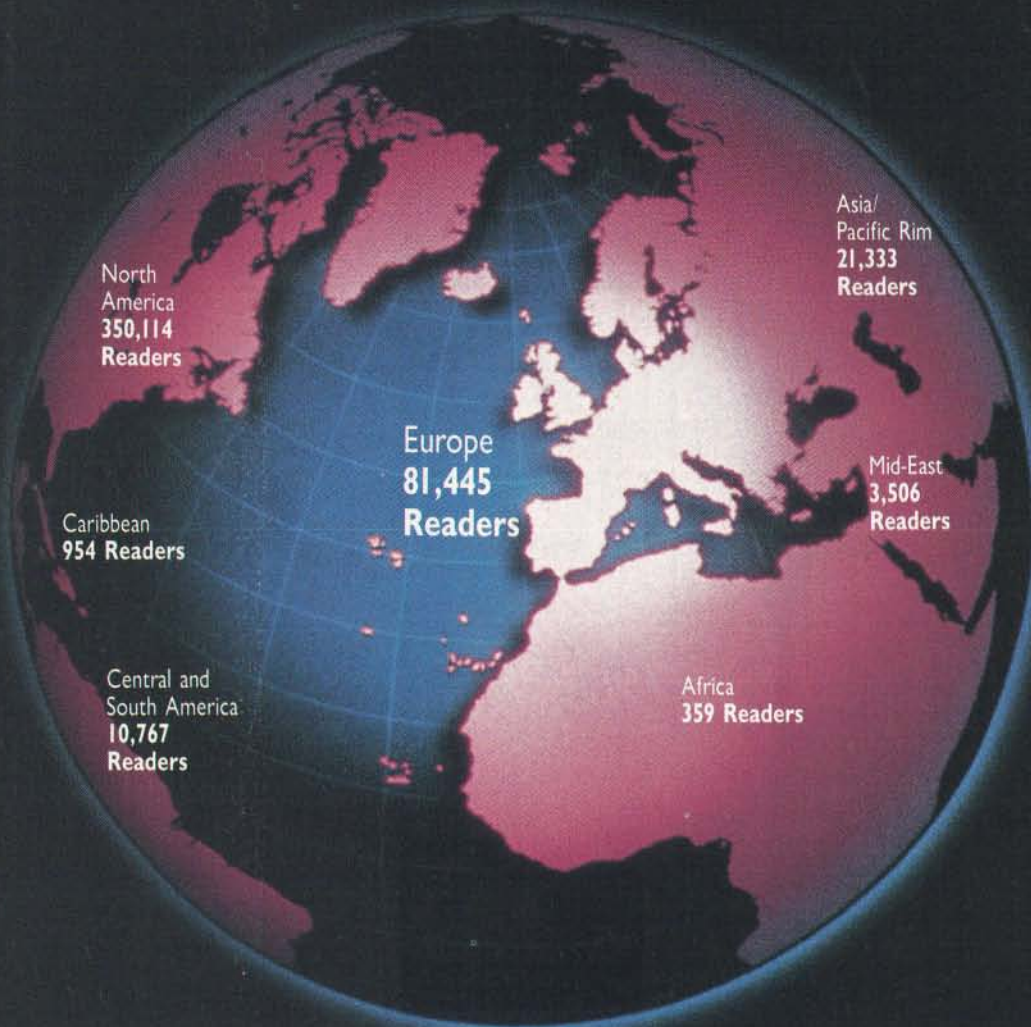
BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(603) 924-7681 (Our overseas
helpline number)
8:30 AM-11:00 PM
Eastern Time
(-5 GMT) Weekdays



More Europeans Read BYTE than Any Other Pan-European Computer Magazine!



BYTE's Position in the Computer Industry is Unparalleled!

For the past 15 years, BYTE has stood alone as the definitive guide to personal computing across the world. In Europe, the most knowledgeable and influential business leaders in computing read BYTE for its quality and in-depth editorial.

Consider these facts:

- BYTE's paid circulation outside of North America is an impressive **118,364** with over **81,000** readers located in Europe alone.
- **90%** of BYTE's European readers are involved in corporate purchasing decisions for computer-related products.
- **89%** of BYTE's European readers respond to advertisements seen in BYTE.

Source: 1989 BYTE European Subscriber Profile, Projections Marketing Research



A Unique Advertising Opportunity!

BYTE's Pan-European International Advertising Section is bound into 118,364 copies of BYTE that are distributed outside of North America.

Advertising in this section is undoubtedly the most cost-effective means of expanding your business across all of Europe.

For more information call your local sales representative today:

United Kingdom: Roz Weyman, 1 493 1451

France/Italy: Zena Coupe, Amanda Blaskett, 1 281 4116

Germany/The Netherlands: Frank Tanis, 31 340249496

Spain: Maria Sarmiento, 1 45 52 891

Japan: Masaki Mori, 3 581 9811

Taiwan: Nancy Yin, 886 2 763 0052

Hong Kong: Seavex Ltd., 5 260149

Republic of Singapore: Seavex Ltd., 734 9790

Brazil: Ernest McCrary, 11 259 3811

Reach BYTE's decision makers—the most important buyers of personal computers throughout Europe and the world!

BYTE

Setting the Standards Worldwide

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 U.S.A.

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

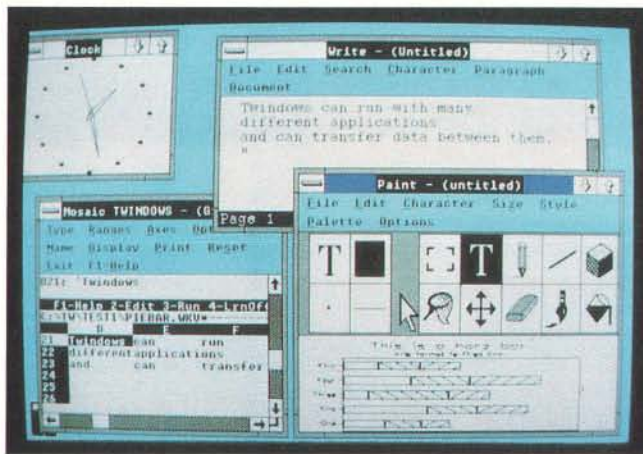
Twindows

QMSWriter PM10

PowerBasic 2.0

LANtastic Ethernet
Starter Kit

PC-Write Lite



A Lotus-Compatible Spreadsheet for Windows

Imagine Lotus 1-2-3 with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and overlapping windows; what you're seeing is **Twindows**, a Lotus-compatible spreadsheet for Microsoft Windows from Mosaic Marketing.

After working with a beta version, I found that Twindows is as true a Lotus 1-2-3 clone as Mosaic's DOS spreadsheet, Twin. It successfully mimics all the functionality of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.01. What makes Twindows special is not so much its Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, but rather its innovative cross between the familiar Lotus 1-2-3 feel and the Windows graphical interface.

The goal, according to a Twindows developer, was to make Lotus 1-2-3 users feel right at home. The screen resembles Lotus 1-2-3 so closely that it's hard to tell Twindows isn't just a text application running in a window. Once I started working with it, however, all the advantages afforded by the Windows interface became apparent.

The interface is clean: The menu bar, scroll bars, and Windows border icons are the only active graphical interface elements on the open-

ing display. Nearly all the functions use dialog boxes to verify an operation or prompt for more data. Inveterate Lotus 1-2-3 users might be a bit rattled by the extra keystrokes (or mouse-button presses) and time spent waiting for a redraw after some pop-up or pull-down. Those who prefer graphical interfaces, however, will find that the benefits far outweigh these minor inconveniences.

While building in support for graphics, Mosaic didn't neglect keyboard users. A dedicated line on the display shows the current function-key mappings, and the menu bar is mapped to the "/" key, the same character used to activate the function menu in Lotus 1-2-3. The F1 key brings up a window of context-sensitive help, and you can select topics by clicking

on menu items with the mouse.

Twindows imports and exports DIF, ASCII, and WKS files. However, Mosaic warns that various versions of Lotus 1-2-3 can't read Twindows files and have to be translated using a dialog box utility that comes with the program. Twindows also includes an import/export option, "Twindows Print Format," which lets you use the same print format with several worksheets.

An added feature in Twindows is the page-preview mode, which lets you expand the default 80-column by 25-row view to 132 columns by 43 rows (with an EGA or higher). The font is tiny, and the entire page takes several seconds to repaint, but it's still useful. The transport of data to and from other applications

is covered through both the clipboard and an @DDE function call. The program also lets you assign colors to cells, based on their content.

At 600K bytes, which doesn't include Windows, Twindows is not a small program. Without expanded memory, the largest spreadsheet I could load was about 170K bytes.

Mosaic promises that the final release will include support for up to 8 megabytes of expanded memory but warns that it will work only with hardware-level expanded memory.

It seems logical that a Windows spreadsheet be capable of producing knockout graphs. Unfortunately, this is the one area where Twindows really misses the mark. You can create up to eight graph types with selectable type styles and fonts. The interface for creating the graphs is simple and versatile, but the graphs themselves are unimpressive. Users requiring presentation-quality graphs will have to resort to other means.

Those not familiar with Lotus 1-2-3 will be able to dive quickly into Twindows by following the tutorial lessons provided and by reading the well-written manual.

Twindows is what Mosaic promises it to be: a Lotus 1-2-3 clone for Windows. New users will find the point-and-click interface and thorough manual will help them come up to speed quickly, while Lotus 1-2-3 users will have to choose between a fast interface and an attractive one. Twindows isn't Excel, but those who need tight Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility will trade some of the bells and whistles.

—Tom Yager
continued

THE FACTS

Twindows
\$349

Requirements:

Any IBM PC XT or higher with 640K bytes of RAM; the company recommends an 80286 or 80386 system

running Microsoft Windows/286 or Windows/386 2.11.

Mosaic Marketing, Inc.
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434
Inquiry 997.

QMS Brings Presentation Manager to Paper

One of the biggest problems with OS/2's Presentation Manager (PM) is that it's been a graphical user interface that was all dressed up with no place to go. Just try to translate all those spiffy colors and multitudinous fonts that you see on the screen to paper. WYSIWYG it's not.

But QMS has taken a giant leap in bringing the possibilities of PM to paper with the **QMSWriter PM10**, a full-color thermal printer that interfaces directly with OS/2's GPI (graphical programming interface) layer. The GPI, which is responsible for the "look and feel" of PM and its applications, is a complex and powerful part of OS/2. Other printers can't communicate directly with the GPI, and they require an intermediary printer driver. But many developers have found to their chagrin that writing full-featured printer drivers for OS/2 is what's politely termed a nontrivial undertaking.

Of course, connecting a printer directly to the GPI requires an abundance of processing power. The PM10 comes with its own custom add-in card (either AT bus or Micro Channel) that uses Texas Instruments' powerful TMS34010 graphics processor running at 60 MHz. There's also a hefty 7 mega-



THE FACTS

QMSWriter PM10
\$9995

Requirements:
IBM PC AT, PS/2,
or compatible running
OS/2 1.1 or higher.

QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4300
Inquiry 998.

bytes of RAM on the board for preparing images for the print engine.

Setting up the PM10 is easy. However, for those of us used to traditional toner cartridges or printer ribbons, loading the huge rolls of wax-based ink film is an unfamiliar but far from difficult process. And there's no ink mess either because the ink can melt only from the extreme heat that is used by the thermal printing head.

Installing the software was also easy, although I had to "fool" OS/2 by associating the PM10 with an unused printer port. Once in a PM application, it takes about a

minute for the PM10 to print a page. And although that sounds like a long time, the printer starts to work almost immediately. With all that on-board processing power (and no intermediate driver), you experience none of the preprint pauses that I've come to expect when working with graphics images using laser printers.

If you think that thermal printers mean low-quality images, the PM10 is a big surprise. With its 300-dot-per-inch resolution and color capabilities, images produced by the PM10 almost literally jump off the paper. Admittedly, the specially coated

heavy glossy paper that you need for the PM10 adds a touch of class, but the high-resolution color is the kicker.

The prerelease software that came with the unit I tested was a bit limited in its capabilities. By the time you read this, however, QMS says it will be shipping the final version, which will include 35 built-in fonts. More and more developers will be including direct GPI printer capabilities in their applications. And for more mundane printing jobs, the PM10 will also include standard Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and PostScript emulators.

With a budget-busting price tag of \$9995, the PM10 certainly isn't for everyone. The expendables (i.e., special paper and ink film) aren't inexpensive either. It's obviously a natural for serious graphics arts and presentation applications. The printer can also use special transparency film for overhead projection slides that are sure to impress. And using black-ink film and the transparency sheets, the PM10 (along with special software) can even produce four-color separations for color printing.

The PM10 is another step in making OS/2 and its still-increasing repertoire of applications useful tools with real advantages over the old world of DOS. And if 10 grand is out of your ballpark, QMS says it will ship a black-and-white-only version this spring, which should sell for about half the price of the color version.

—Stan Miastkowski

New and Improved Turbo Basic

Borland assigned the future publishing rights of Turbo Basic to original developer Robert Zale, who, along with Spectra Publishing, will be releasing a new version of it. I was able to take a look at a beta version of the new product, **Power-**

Basic 2.0, although the library, help files, and sample programs I'd come to associate with Borland products were not yet available.

The look of PowerBasic's main menu and window bears an obvious family resemblance to the latest versions

of Borland's Turbo C and Turbo Pascal. When you run the compiler, all you see is PowerBasic's main window and main menu; the clutter of multiple windows in Turbo Basic is gone. Otherwise, PowerBasic functions much the same as its predecessor.

As a superset of Turbo Basic, PowerBasic 2.0 has many new features, commands, and functions that give it substantially more power and convenience. For example, it has binary coded decimal fixed- and floating-point data

continued



Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 577 different applications.

How to choose a 68000 C compiler for your ROMable code development

These twelve important CrossCode C features could make the difference between success and failure

It's hard to know ahead of time what features you'll be needing in a 68000 C compiler. But if you're using CrossCode C you won't need to think ahead, because CrossCode C is already equipped with these twelve important features for your ROMable code development:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code *with your C language source code embedded as comments*, so you can see each statement's compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because *you* control the sizes of C types, including pointers, floats, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as *register*, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 70 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, CrossCode C will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, CrossCode C will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so *your* code

will always be standard, too.

There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just \$1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension 2001)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170
FAX: 1-708-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 21
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

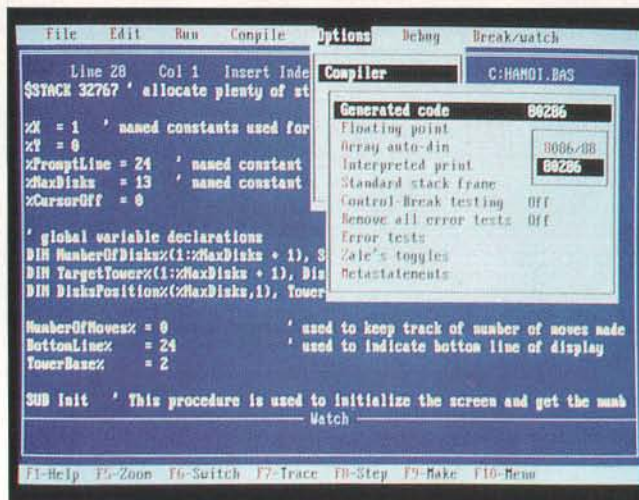
types for 18-digit accuracy. The compiler also has extended-precision (80-bit) floating-point and Quad-word (64-bit) integer data types.

You can compile and link separate source code modules for modular programming. Also, you can link assembly code or object code from other languages into your programs using object modules.

PowerBasic can generate either 8086/8088 or 80286 processor code, and it supports 80287/80387 math coprocessor code in your programs. It also has an optional procedure-based math package, and Spectra Publishing claims it performs IEEE-standard floating-point operations faster than a coprocessor emulator.

The integrated debugger lets you single-step through your code, set breakpoints, examine variables, modify expressions, and monitor the call stack during program execution.

Library stripping is one interesting feature of PowerBasic that lets you reduce the size of your executable file



when compiling to disk. You can select which options to disable and remove code containing language features that are not being used in your source code.

This library stripping covers serial communications support, printer support, and all graphics support (i.e., CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules monochrome). You can select these options from the PowerBasic command line, from the Options section of the main menu, or by insert-

ing a metastatement in your source code.

I tested library-stripping with HANOI.BAS, a 7034-byte sample program from the Turbo Basic 1.1 package. HANOI.BAS, which is a simulation of the Towers of Hanoi game, is an example of recursive programming. When compiled with Turbo Basic, my HANOI.EXE file was 39,642 bytes long. With all the options turned on in PowerBasic, I recompiled the program and got a file that

THE FACTS

PowerBasic 2.0
\$109.95 (registered users of Turbo Basic 1.1 can upgrade for \$50)

Spectra Publishing
1030D East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(415) 730-9291
Inquiry 999.

was 39,570 bytes long. With all the options turned off, the same file compiled to a much smaller 36,130 bytes long—a savings of 3440 bytes. This feature can be especially handy if you're trying to save RAM space or squeeze a lot of code onto one 360K-byte floppy disk.

PowerBasic is not just a rehash of the existing Turbo Basic package. It's a new and much improved BASIC compiler.

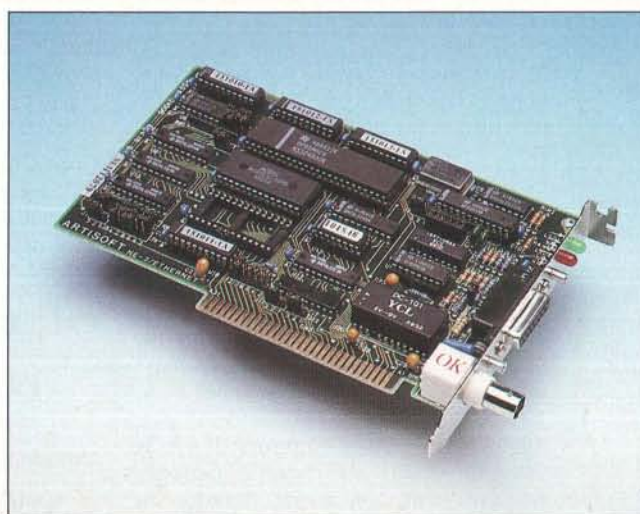
My best compliments to Borland for letting a third party support Turbo Basic users. It's good to see that Turbo Basic is resurrected and vastly improved.

—Stanley Wszola

Artisoft Speeds Up LANtastic

The Artisoft LANtastic network is well known for being a simple to use local-area network that is also inexpensive and amazingly efficient in its memory consumption. It has become an ideal system for small networks of IBM PCs that have a need to share printers, hard disk drives, NetBIOS-compatible network software, and even CD-ROM drives without tying up a system as a server. Last year, these qualities earned Artisoft's LANtastic a BYTE Award of Distinction.

The only problem with LANtastic was that it was a bit slow, with an advertised speed of 2 megabits per sec-



ond. People who wanted a higher-speed network would purchase Ethernet hardware from another vendor, but they would still make use of Artisoft's incredibly compact

NetBIOS code.

Now Artisoft has decided to issue its own Ethernet hardware, and it has done so at a price that makes it hard to pass up. The LANtastic

THE FACTS

LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit
\$725 (two nodes); each additional node, \$349

Requirements:
Two or more IBM PCs or compatibles.

Artisoft, Inc.
Artisoft Plaza
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6363
Inquiry 1000.

Ethernet Starter Kit sells for \$725, and it includes two half-length Ethernet adapters, a 25-foot piece of thin Ethernet cable, and the LANtas-

continued

Take Our Course In C And The First Lesson You'll Learn Is In Economics.

NTSC
or
PAL
Formats



"I heartily
recommend...
...an excellent
bargain."

GARY RAY
PC WEEK

C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers. Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is \$295.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define NAMLEN 15
#define NUMMARK 4
struct person
{
    char name[NAMLEN];
    int mark[NUMMARK];
};
```

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks.

Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class.

Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become

proficient in programming in C.

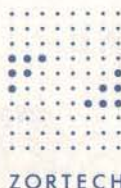
Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible. C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical \$295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.

You get ten videos with 36 lessons covering all levels of programming skill. A comprehensive, easy-to-follow 365 page workbook. And even a free C compiler.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that's right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It's the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.



ZORTECH

Look at all these C video pluses

- ★ Only \$295 complete.
- ★ Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- ★ Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- ★ Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- ★ Compiler and hardware independent.
- ★ Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- ★ Tax deductible.



Zortech Inc.
366 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA, 02174
Tel: (617) 646-6703
Fax: (617) 643-7969

- ★ Yes, rush me The Complete C Video Course including free C compiler for \$295.00 (VHS only)
- ★ Please include (No.) extra workbooks at \$29.95 each.
- ★ I'd like to order (No.) extra C compilers with this course at the special price of \$49.95.

Name/Company

Address

Phone

City

State Zip

Here's my check for

VISA/MC #

Exp. Date

Prices do not include shipping

The Complete C Video Course \$295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Want to save Time, Money,
& Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT'S SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors	All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
System Expansion & Extended Memory	Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives	Parallel & Serial Ports
Standard & Non-standard Printers	Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Adapters	
Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM	All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	\$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	\$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	\$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	\$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only	\$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	\$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save \$502)	\$495
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify)	\$195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify)	\$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	\$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	\$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of Microsoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

86 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1990 Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

SHORT TAKES

tic network operating system (licensed for up to 120 computers). Amazingly, that's all that you need to get a small but pretty powerful and sophisticated network up and running.

Of course, that will suit only the most basic needs. Each additional Ethernet card costs \$349. Optional cables come in lengths of 25, 50, and 100 feet. For \$99 more, you can get a ROM chip that attaches to the adapter and lets a workstation boot itself from the server (which will enable you to set up a diskless workstation).

Despite the new higher Ethernet speed, the LANtastic software is positively frugal in its memory requirements. The NetBIOS driver takes up less than 15K bytes. To set up a regular LANtastic node, you only need to have 11K bytes more. To function as a full LANtastic server, you need a total of only 55K bytes, including

NetBIOS.

I found the Ethernet version of LANtastic to be a snap to set up and a pleasure to use. And now, thanks to the Ethernet Starter Kit, the system is also quite fast. On a low-end IBM PC connected to a high-speed server, the network is significantly faster than the PC's local hard disk drive. My only suggestion, and it is a minor one, is that the manual be a little better organized. And by the time you read this, a better manual should be available.

Networks are not the easiest things to install. There are dozens of things that can be easily set wrong. In the case of LANtastic, they somehow all seem to automatically be set right. With more and more products such as this becoming available, it is going to be impossible in the near future to find any group of computers that are not connected in some way.

—Rich Malloy

Esc: Help off, cancel. F1: Help off, to last menu. Arrows: Select Help topic:

Basic editing	Deleting text	Formatting	Page layout	Shortcuts
Auto-numbering	DOS commands	Headers/footers	Paragraph style 3	
Box operations	Dot lines	I	Printer setup	Spell checker
Change margins	Enhancing text	Margins/tabs	Printing	Status line
Characters	Entering text	Marking text	Problem solving	Switching files
C	File conversion M		Recording keys T	
Control files	File management M		Repaging	Windows
Copy/move text	Find/replace	Misc. operations	Ruler lines	Support service
Cursor moves	Footnotes P		Shell to DOS	Shareware

5. Edit the Ruler, either as text or in Ruler mode. More: Fg10

Mini-Rulers are just an Alt-G, followed by a right margin letter. They only change the right margin or reformat mode in use.

Example:

L—T-1—T-2—T-3—T-4—T-5—T-6—T-7—C

this mini-ruler has the same effect as:

L—T-1—T-2—T-3—T-4—T-5—T-6—T-7—C

You might use the Mini-Ruler to center a title over text using the current Ruler by placing a "C" Mini-Ruler above the title, and a "L" Mini-Ruler

PC-Write Lightens Up

In this age when word processor companies strive to create the longest checklist of features, at least one company has taken a step back and delivered a word processor with fewer features

than its previous version. Quicksoft is targeting PC-Write Lite for programmers, academics, and creative writers who don't need advanced formatting, and for anyone who doesn't have a lot of system memory to spare.

PC-Write Lite doesn't have a number of features you'd

continued

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.



The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at \$599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

Call Today.

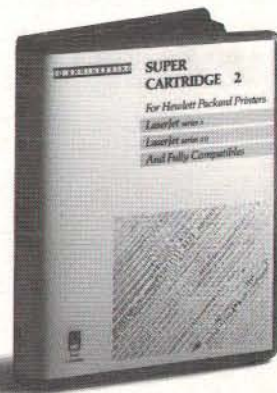
For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.

Canada: 1-800-663-6157



Circle 304 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 305)

IQ ENGINEERING

Mastermind... outsmarts all others.

a benchmark for application
and report production and
performance.

LIMITED
TIME OFFER
\$395 \$299

Even though MASTERMIND looks like a work of Art, its real beauty lies in the fast and simple way it produces Applications and Reports for home, work or profit. Even an inexperienced novice can produce high quality Applications and Reports in minutes with absolutely no programming or knowledge of programming needed!



BENEFITS

- Expands your capabilities
- Open new opportunities for profit
- Lower your operating costs
- Satisfy your needs or client requirements
- Provide instant solutions to problems arising in your operating environment
- Reduces the number of pieces of software you will ever need to just one... MASTERMIND!

FEATURES

- powerful
- simple and easy to use
- reliable
- high performance
- integrated environment
- task and solution oriented
- friendly view as you go format
- customizable stand alone applications to your exact needs or customer requirements profitable for you
- learns and remembers each keystroke
- fast text processor for documentation
- many examples included
- built-in security system
- no royalty fees for stand-alone applications that you produce
- user-defined reports and forms
- low cost pre-fabricated applications available
- file manager included
- on-line interactive help included
- compatibility (see spec below)
- easy to follow documentation and operating instructions rich in examples
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- solid customer support

USES

- Business
- Industry
- Education
- Government
- Science
- Health
- Legal

SPECIFICATIONS

REQUIREMENTS	MASTERMIND	MASTERMIND I	*MASTERMIND II	*MASTERMIND PLUS
DISPLAY	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR	MONO/COLOR
PRINTER	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY
RAM	384K	512K	640K	640K
OPERATING SYSTEM	PC/MS DOS 2.1/HIGHER	PC/MS DOS 2.1/HIGHER	PC/MS DOS 2.1 OR HIGHER MOS, VAX/VMS	PC/MS DOS 2.1 OR HIGHER MOS, VAX/VMS
CPU	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386	8086, 8088 80286, 80386
DISK STORAGE	360/720KB	360/720KB	360/720KB	360/720KB
NETWORKING	NO	NO	YES	YES
FIELDS PER RECORD	99	199	299	499
NUMBER OF RECORDS	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED
NUMBER OF FILES	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED	UNLIMITED
NUMBER OF DIR SORTS	99	199	299	499
RECORD SIZE	4096 BYTES	8192 BYTES	16384 BYTES	32768 BYTES
LINKAGE	YES	YES	YES	YES

SPJ DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

15455 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop Rd.
P.O. Box 13150
Scottsdale, AZ 85267

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES — MASTERMIND is your blueprint to personal satisfaction and financial reward. Become an integral part of the MASTERMIND success story and achieve financial independence. To find out more about your profit opportunities as a Dealer or Distributor write or call:

Mastermind Software Company

15455 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop Rd. • P.O. Box 5823 • Scottsdale, AZ 85261 • (602) 443-3190

CALL NOW 1-800-328-4566

SHORT TAKES

expect to find in a word processor (e.g., mail merge, proportional fonts, and support for columns), but this is a calculated omission by the company. The program is aimed at the student or professional who wants a fast cursor to crank out memos, reports, and other prose.

I tested the beta version of PC-Write Lite against XyWrite 3.51, a full-featured word processor with a reputation for having a fast cursor. First, I did a search-and-replace operation in a 131,732-byte file. It took XyWrite 41.72 seconds for 533 occurrences; PC-Write Lite breezed in at 13.72 seconds. Then I did a word count (an especially important feature in the collegiate atmosphere) on the same file, a BYTE listings index. XyWrite took 24.50 seconds; PC-Write Lite took 4.34 seconds.

While PC-Write Lite won't stack up to XyWrite or WordPerfect in a features slugfest, it's obvious that this word processor is built for speed. But all the cursor speed in the world isn't much help unless the program is obvious to use. When you first start the program, you see a simple screen that displays information regarding the function keys. All you need to do is press F3, and you're ready to begin. Press F1, and you get a complete help menu with information on 45 different subjects, including formatting, page layout, footnotes, shortcuts, and basic editing.

Some of the help screens were empty, but that's to be expected in a beta version. Without looking at the manual, I was able to perform basic operations such as moving paragraphs and stripping out non-ASCII characters correctly the first time. Once I got used to the menu, which took only a few minutes, I was quickly moving in and out of files.

Two features, page preview and sending footnotes

THE FACTS

PC-Write Lite \$49

Requirements:
IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM (256K bytes without the spelling checker)

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N, Suite 224
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452
Inquiry 1001.

to the end of a file, were not implemented in my beta version, but the company says they'll be in the shipping version. Two other features, jump to line number and parentheses matching, are specifically designed for programmers.

With all the trimming Quicksoft did on PC-Write, the company still managed to save the important features for Lite. Block and box copy, move, and delete operations are supported. You can still split a screen to view two files at once and edit files as large as available memory. The spelling checker lets you check a given word, check each word as you type, or scan a file for misspellings. You can also add words to the word list.

The program supports basic font effects such as superscripts and subscripts, italics, boldface, and underline. For margin control, paragraphs can be ragged right, justified, centered, or flush right. PC-Write Lite doesn't support left and right page layout or parallel independent columns. When printing, you can print a range of pages in a file or a series of related files.

If you have simple word processing needs, I would recommend looking at PC-Write Lite. It's got speed, and the price won't burn a hole in your pocket. ■

—David Andrews

Northgate Slims Down!



Photographs: Harry Langdon

Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call **1-800 548 1993**, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

"diet Coca-Cola," "diet Coke" and the Dynamic Ribbon device are registered trademarks of The Coca-Cola Company
©1989 FREBERG LTD./NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.



Hot
386/20 MHz
System

Scorching
386/20 MHz
Price

\$2599⁰⁰

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Herc. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts expressed overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office Next Day Onsite Service, one year at no extra cost. **THE BEST PHONE TECH SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS.** Toll free, unlimited.

NOTE: Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain applications requiring substantial memory calls.

****BUYERS BEWARE!** Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



**When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.***

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in **BYTE** July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

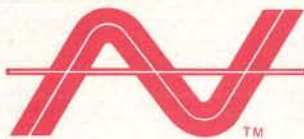
[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: *We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!***



"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

Photo 1: The Zenith Z-386/33E. Except for its EISA slots and disk drive controller, it's virtually identical to the company's non-EISA 33-MHz 80386 system.



FIRST IMPRESSIONS ■ Stan Miastkowski

Zenith's EISA Does It

With nine companies involved in its difficult labor and birth, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture has been lots of talk and little action until recently. Although EISA machines are starting to appear, few products actually plug into those nifty 32-bit slots.

But Zenith has pushed EISA further along with the Z-386/33E, an EISA machine built on the solid foundation of Zenith's proven 33-MHz 80386-based platform. And the company has gilded the system with a true EISA board. The 33E's disk drive controller is more than an upgraded AT-bus board; it's a new, unique design that gives a tantalizing glimpse of the type of performance improvements that EISA can provide.

Opening the Box

As I expected, the outside of the Z-386/33E gives little clue to the goodies

The Z-386/33E delivers
on EISA's promise
with its cutting-edge disk
drive controller
technology

COMPANY INFORMATION

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8860
Inquiry 1082.

packed inside. In fact, it's the same box as the Z-386/33 (see photo 1). Zenith has a well-deserved reputation for top-quality products, and the 33E's weight (45 pounds) goes a long way toward enhancing its built-like-a-tank stature.

That overall feeling of quality was validated after I removed the cover (see photo 2). This isn't some cobbled-together clone. From the heavily shielded power supply to the extra-large cooling fan to the motherboard, the 33E is a system that's designed for heavy-duty use in hard-driving corporate environments.

Sitting next to the CPU are two empty sockets for either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek math coprocessor. And the design uses 16K bytes of fast (15-nanosecond) static RAM cache memory with Zenith's singular 16-layer write queue.

Zenith included 4 megabytes of 80-ns 32-bit RAM in the 33E. That's about a minimum for the type of applications this

system will be put to, and it's an absolute necessity for running OS/2 or Unix. There's plenty of RAM expansion space. If you're up to paying the hefty premium for 4-megabyte single in-line memory modules, which typically cost \$1500, you can pack your 33E with up to 20 megabytes of RAM.

The only real difference between the 33E and its predecessor is the 33E's seven EISA slots. Out of the box, four are free for future expansion. A standard 16-bit VGA card uses one. Another slot is taken up by the disk drive controller, and a third, Zenith's proprietary SuperSet slot, is taken up by a 32-bit I/O controller.

The 33E comes with the usual complement of standard features. In addition to the VGA card, there's a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive (a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch drive is optional), a parallel port, and dual serial ports.

Making Disks Fly

On the all-important mass storage front, the 33E comes with either a 150- or a 320-megabyte MiniScribe hard disk drive. But it's the controller attached to the drive that accelerates the 33E beyond its competition. It supports up to 13 devices, including two floppy disk drives, four ESDI hard disk drives, and seven SCSI disk drives (daisy-chained from the single SCSI port). And because it's an EISA controller (and configured from disk), there are no pesky DIP switches to deal with. (The prototype that I tested had one set, but Zenith says that it will disappear in the shipping version.) Nice as it is, however, it's just the beginning.

To underscore the distinctive position of the system's EISA disk drive controller, Zenith has applied for no less than five patents on its technology. The controller is built by Data Technology Corp. (DTC) and is certainly imposing in its presence. In addition to the main controller board, there's a large daughterboard attached, along with a "stepdaughter" board. Zenith says that initial shipments of the controller will have the three-board configuration. But within several months, through the use of gate arrays, all the circuitry will get packed into two boards.

It's not hard to see why Zenith went after the disk drive controller as the first add-in board to take advantage of EISA's capabilities. Despite the emphasis on 33-MHz processors, disk I/O is one of the most critical components of overall system performance. EISA's increased bandwidth offers lots of potential to deliver data to the processor much faster

than the AT's wimpy 8-MHz bus speed, but fast-access hard disk drives and 1-to-1 interleave disk drive controllers alone are not good enough.

Seek time, the time it takes a disk head to reach requested information, is the most performance-robbing aspect of disk operations. Due to the physical limitations of hard drives, about 16 milliseconds is the lower limit of seek time. So any remaining improvements have to come from the disk drive controller.

Caching In

Although it's far from a new concept, Zenith's first line of defense against slow-disk malady is hardware caching. The controller comes with a megabyte of on-board cache. (It's expandable to 4 megabytes.) Zenith uses a variety of sophisticated (and proprietary) algorithms hard-coded into the controller to let it figure out where the next needed data will come from. The process is helped along by two processors on the controller: A venerable 8-bit V20 administers the cache, and a proprietary processor developed by DTC handles the interface between the controller and the drives.

But the most interesting aspect of Zenith's EISA controller is its *position sensing*, which allows the controller to know how close the drive's read/write heads are located to the data, by head position as well as where the hard disk platters are located in their rotation.

Position-sensing (one of the technologies for which Zenith has applied for a patent) doesn't make much difference in a single hard disk drive system. But once you connect multiple drives to the 33E, the whole picture changes dramatically. When "looking" at more than one drive, the Zenith controller uses its position sensing to get data first from the drive that's closest to starting its transfer.

Position sensing leads to an apparent

paradox: The more drives you attach to the 33E, the faster and more efficient the system becomes. But even with a single disk drive attached, the 33E is no slouch. Overall, Zenith claims that the 33E can transfer data at 15 megabytes per second.

DTC says that it will soon offer a stand-alone version of the Zenith controller, but it won't include Zenith's position sensing. Position sensing will be available only in Zenith systems.

Plainly, the 33E is designed with the future in mind. In addition to its patent-pending features, the controller can, with the right software, act as bus master. This makes it a natural for multitasking applications and environments such as networks, OS/2, or Unix.

The Bottom Line

Of course, all this power doesn't come cheap. The Z-386/33E lists for \$11,999 (\$13,799 with a 320-megabyte hard disk drive). But a system of this type isn't designed for individual users, "power" or no. It will quickly find a happy home as a file server or even as a replacement for the corporate minicomputer.

Zenith has taken a giant step toward securing the future success of EISA. What makes the Z-386/33E so tempting is that its heart is built on proven technology. Its EISA disk drive controller is added muscle. Even if you think that you really need an 80486-based system, it's hard to see how it would give you more than marginally better performance over that of the 33E. For some time to come, the 33E is likely to be the standard by which other systems are measured. ■

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor, managing director of K+S Concepts (a documentation and consulting firm), and editor of the OS Report newsletter. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

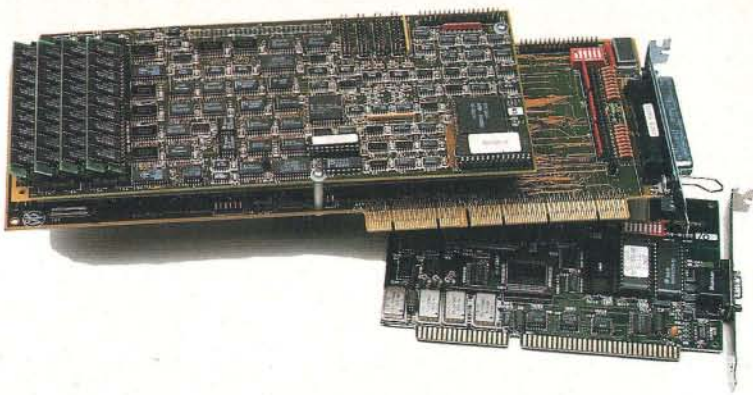


Photo 2: The 33E's EISA disk drive controller is on the top. A third board is tucked between the two that are visible. The standard 16-bit VGA card is on the bottom.

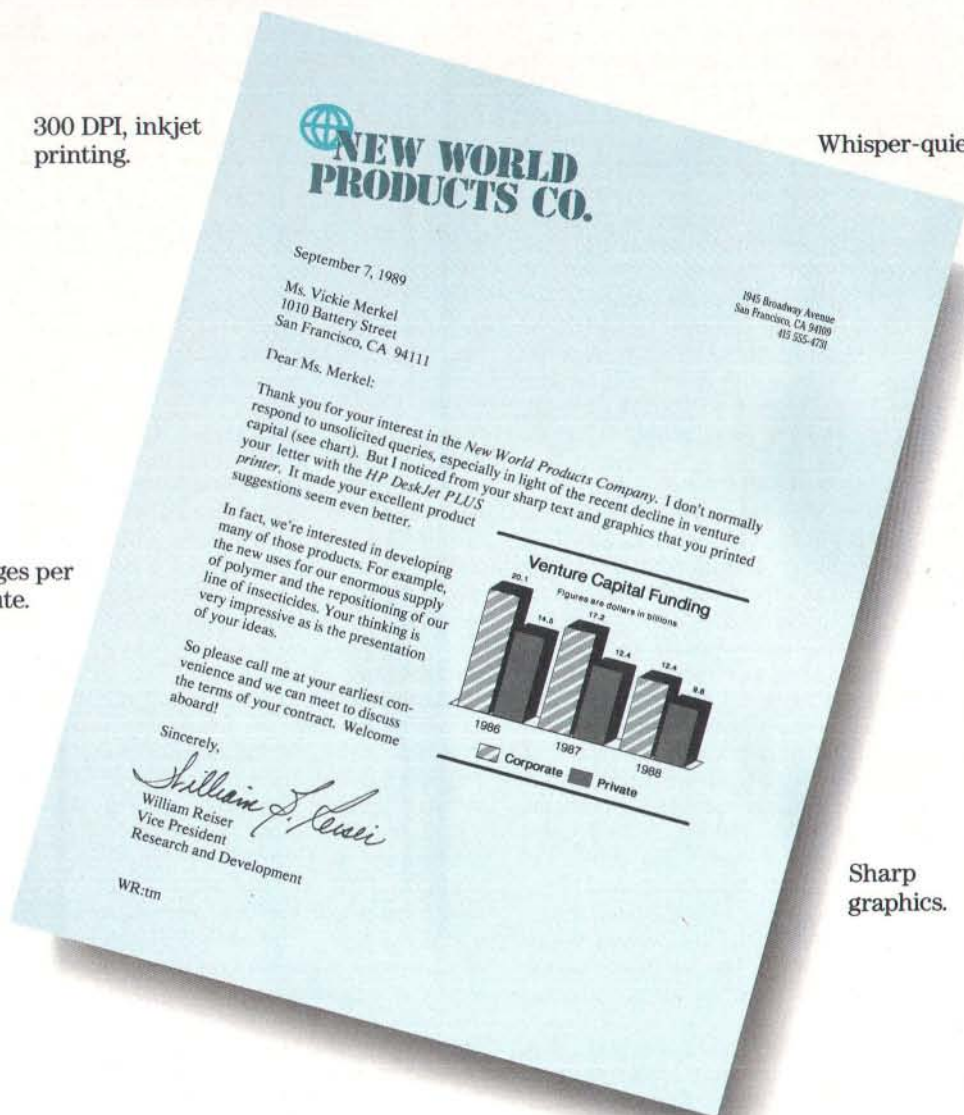
The HP DeskJet PL

300 DPI, inkjet
printing.

Whisper-quiet.

3 pages per
minute.

Sharp
graphics.



*Suggested U.S. list price. Document created using Microsoft® Word 5.0 and Micrografix Graph Plus. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12924

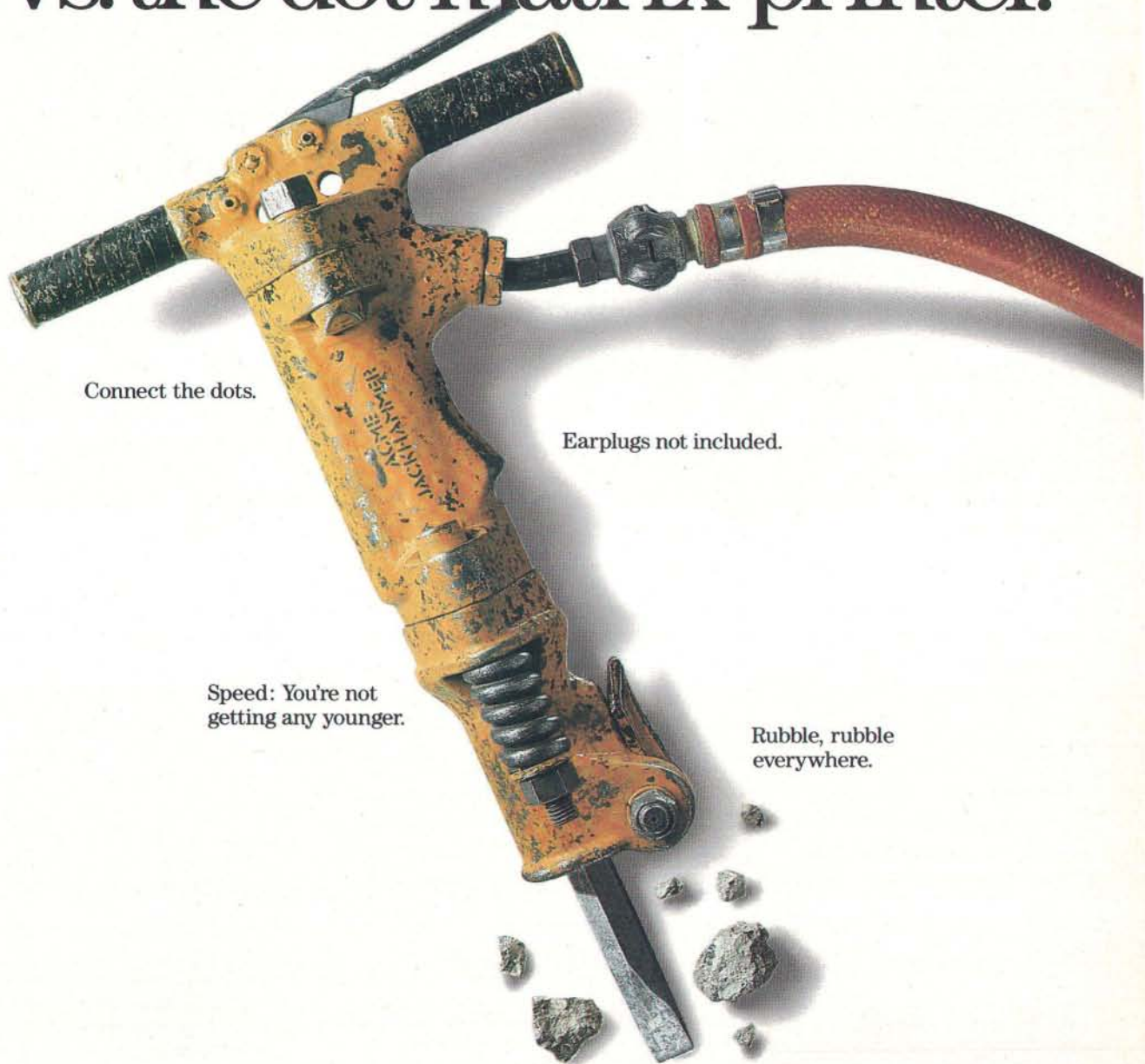
It prints copy that looks like
a connect-the-dots game.
And it sounds like a war
zone. The dot matrix printer.
Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS
printer uses advanced ink-
jet technology to deliver



The \$995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.



Connect the dots.

Earplugs not included.

Speed: You're not
getting any younger.

Rubble, rubble
everywhere.

laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only \$995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do

faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J

for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.



PC/XT

STANDARD 150 \$69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 \$129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 \$149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 \$189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandability. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 375 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



AT/386/486

STANDARD 200 \$99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 200 \$149

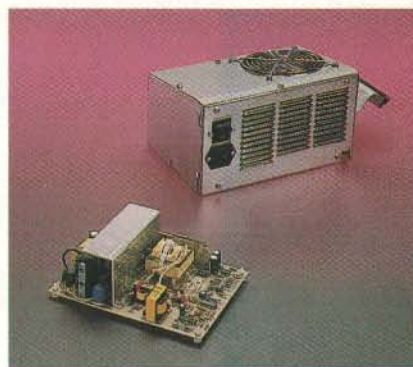
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 200. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 \$189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 375/450 \$299-\$369

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 375 and Turbo 450 feature built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

CP160 \$169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 \$249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

Our power supplies feature:

- Full-rated power
- UL/FCC compliance
- 110V/220V input
- 4 drive plugs (min)
- Heavy-duty components
- Low output ripple
- OVP, OCP, SC protection
- Installation instructions
- Rigorous testing
- 1-year immediate replacement warranty (2 years where noted)

"You could buy cheaper no-name power supplies almost anywhere, but don't. PC Power and Cooling's units are better made and more reliable than anything in the field."

*PC/Computing
January, 1989*

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 203)



Motorola's 68040 Microprocessor

Last month Motorola announced the availability of its newest 32-bit microprocessor, the 68040. Manufactured with 0.8-micron high-speed CMOS technology, the 68040 packs 1.2 million transistors on a single silicon die. With 900,000 extra transistors to work with over the 300,000 transistors in a 68030 processor, the 68040's designers added new features and boosted performance. These new features include the following:

- **Optimized 68030 integer unit.** While retaining object-code compatibility with previous 68000-family processors, the IU has been optimized to execute instructions in fewer clock cycles (i.e., run faster). The claimed boost in performance is three times that of a 68030.
- **Integral FPU.** The 68020 and 68030 require external FPU coprocessor chips to handle floating-point math. The 68040, however, has an FPU built into it, giving it the power to do serious number crunching. The FPU's data types are compatible with the ANSI/IEEE 754 standard for binary floating-point math, and its instruction set is object code-compatible with Motorola's 68881/68882 FPUs. Like the IU, the 68040's on-chip FPU has been optimized to execute frequently used instructions using fewer clock cycles. The claimed performance boost is 10 times that of a 68882.
- **Large caches.** Processor accesses to the system bus are minimized by storing

the most recently used set of instructions or data in on-chip, 4K-byte caches. Both caches operate independently but can be accessed at the same time. Bus snoop logic is used to maintain cache coherency (i.e., it ensures that the cache's contents match those parts of memory corresponding to the cache). The bus snoop-er's design is fined-tuned to support multiprocessor systems where one or more bus masters or 68040s might share the same section of memory.

- **Separate memory units for instructions and data.** Each memory unit consists of a memory management unit, a cache controller, and bus snoop logic. The MMUs use a subset of the 68030's MMU instruction set. Both memory units function independently of each other to improve processor throughput.

The 68040 ships with an initial clock speed of 25 MHz; higher speeds are to be available in the future. The 68040 comes in a 179-pin grid-array package. With the elimination of coprocessor function lines (now that the MMU and FPU are consolidated onto the processor) and the addition of snoop control lines, the 68040 is *not* pin-compatible with the 68030.

Because of the 68040's software compatibility with its predecessors, it can tap into the existing software base of 680x0 applications. It does this not only while eliminating a component (the FPU) from a computer's design, but also while improving performance. In fact, the 68040 executes instructions on the average of nearly once per clock cycle—the same as a RISC processor.

continued

This new CISC
microprocessor offers
RISC performance



Fine-Tuned for Performance

The 68040 was built on the firm foundation of its predecessors. The design team used the experience garnered from developing earlier processors to aid in optimizing the throughput of the 68040.

The 68040 was redesigned from the ground up. It incorporates a high degree of parallelism using a number of internal buses. An internal Harvard architecture gives the processor full access to both instructions and data (see figure). Both the

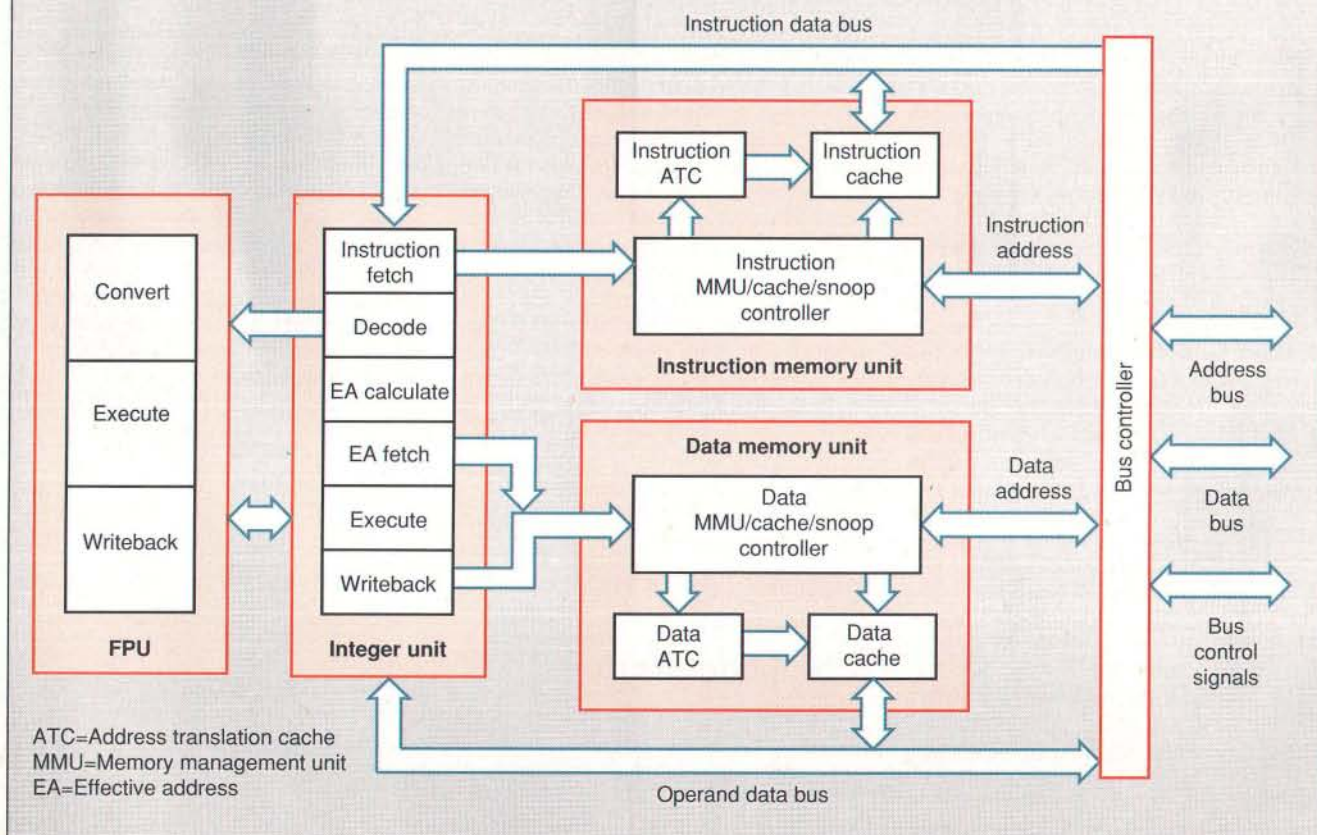
IU and FPU have separate pipelines and can operate concurrently. For example, the FPU can perform floating-point instructions independently of the IU. Each stream (instructions or data) has its own dedicated cache and MMU that function independently of each other. A smart bus controller assigns priorities to bus traffic to and from the caches.

There were several key areas where performance was boosted. The first was in reducing the clock cycles needed to execute certain instructions. The next was to ensure that the processor funnels instructions and data into itself quickly and constantly, lest it stall while waiting on information. The processor then gets its results back into the system without interfering with incoming information. Finally, as if this wasn't enough, the processor stays off the system bus to a greater extent than is the case with other processor designs. This lets DMA transfers and other bus masters have use of it.

The IU was optimized so that high-usage instructions execute in fewer clock cycles, particularly branch instructions.

Motorola performed thousands of code traces using real-world applications to determine which instructions were used most often. The IU consists of six stages: instruction prefetch, decode, effective address calculation, operand fetch, execution, and writeback (i.e., the result is written to either a register or memory). Each stage works concurrently on the instruction pipeline. Dual prefetch and decode units deal with the branch instructions: One set processes the instruction taken on the branch, and another processes the instruction not taken. In this way, no matter what the outcome, the IU has the next instruction decoded and ready to go without seriously disrupting the pipeline. This complex design has a big payoff: Motorola has determined that the average instruction takes 1.3 clock cycles to execute. The ability to execute an instruction once per clock cycle is the performance edge of RISC processors—yet the 68040's IU accomplishes the same goal while executing complex-instruction-set computer (CISC) instructions.

THE 68040 BLOCK DIAGRAM



A Harvard architecture provides separate paths for instructions and data.



The FPU adds 11 registers to the 68040 register set: Eight of them are 80-bit floating-point registers, and three are status, control, and instruction address registers. The FPU has a three-stage execution unit, and, like the IU, each stage operates concurrently. Load and store instructions (FMOVE) can be performed during other arithmetic operations, and a 64- by 8-bit hardware multiplication unit speeds many calculations. However, the FPU only implements a subset of the 68882 instructions on-chip. The transcendental (trigonometric and exponential) functions are emulated in software via a software trap. But Motorola claims that even these instructions should execute 25 percent to 100 percent faster on a 25-MHz 68040 than on a 33-MHz 68882 FPU.

Boosting Throughput

In the area of throughput, each stream is managed by a separate memory unit that uses an MMU for logical-to-physical address translations during bus accesses. These MMUs support demand-paged virtual memory. Both MMUs have a four-way set-associative address translation cache with 64 entries (versus 22 entries for the 68030). The ATCs reduce processor overhead by storing the most recent address translations. When an address translation is required, the ATC is searched, and if it contains the address, it is used immediately. Otherwise, a combination of high-speed hardware logic and microcode searches the translation tables located in main memory.

Like the FPU, these MMUs implement a subset of the 68030's MMU instruction set. Gone are the PLOAD and PMOVE instructions, because enhanced existing instructions made them superfluous. Also, only two memory page sizes are supported, 4K and 8K bytes, whereas the 68030 MMU supported eight page sizes ranging from 256 bytes to 32K bytes. A design trade-off was made here: A performance gain was possible by supporting only the two most common page sizes. In any case, this change impacts only operating-system code, since MMU instructions aren't normally used by applications.

The two on-chip 4K-byte caches improve processor throughput in two ways: They keep the pipelines filled and minimize system bus accesses. To see how this is done, you must examine the structure of the cache. Each is a four-way set-associative cache composed of 64 sets of four lines. A line consists of four longwords, or 16 bytes. Cache lines are read or written rapidly using burst-mode ac-

cess (a type of bus transfer that moves 16 bytes in a minimum of clock cycles). For read operations, this fills the cache efficiently and, at the same time, loads adjacent instructions or data into the cache that could be used in the near future.

Zen and the Art of Cache Maintenance

As the cache is accessed and data modified, cache-mode bits in the ATC determine, on a page-by-page basis, the method by which the information is handled. That is, the ATC entry that corresponds to the address in main memory whose contents were copied into the cache decides how the data will be updated. The modes are cacheable write-through, cacheable copyback, noncacheable, and noncacheable I/O.

In the cacheable write-through mode, an update to the data cache forces a write to main memory. While this generates additional bus activity, this mode is required when working with a portion of memory that other processors share. The copyback mode updates the cache line but without updating main memory. The modified (or "dirty") cache line is copied back into main memory only when absolutely necessary. "Noncacheable" indicates that the data shouldn't be cached, which is typically the situation for shared data structures or for locked accesses (e.g., an operand access or a translation table entry update). Noncacheable I/O indicates that the data can't be cached and must be read or written in the exact order of instruction execution. This mode is for memory-mapped I/O devices (typically a serial device) where the information's order is crucial.

The bus snooper is used in multiple bus master situations where a noncaching bus master, such as a DMA controller, might modify the memory that is mapped into the 68040's cache. The bus snooper monitors the external bus and updates the cache as required.

Cache validity is handled on a line-by-line basis (i.e., a cache miss triggers a burst-mode access that updates 16 bytes either in the cache or main memory). The copyback mode minimizes writes to main memory, and the bus controller prioritizes each cache's external memory requests. Read requests take priority over writes to ensure that the pipelines remain filled.

The caches are critical to the 68040's overall throughput. They keep instructions and data moving into the processor while satisfying the apparently contradictory role of minimizing system bus accesses. Motorola estimates that the cache

hit rate is about 93 percent for instruction and data reads and about 94 percent for data writes.

A Processor for the 1990s

It is perhaps appropriate that Motorola has introduced the 68040 in the first month of the new decade. The 68040 has the power to tackle the jobs with large amounts of information that we will be dealing with regularly in the 1990s.

Preliminary results have a 68040 weighing in at 20 million instructions per second versus the SPARC's 18 MIPS and the 80486's 15 MIPS, all clocked at 25 MHz. On floating-point operations, the 68040 antes up 3.5 million floating-point operations per second versus the SPARC's 2.6 MFLOPS and the 80486's 1 MFLOPS. If these numbers are accurate, then the 68040 already outperforms one RISC processor.

But the computer industry doesn't stand still. As we move into the new decade, we can expect new RISC processors to once again take the lead in performance. Still, the 68040 shows that owners of CISC systems can have their cake and eat it, too. They don't have to forsake their software base or settle for mediocre performance. And Motorola is already working on the 68050. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

MC68040 User's Manual. Motorola, 1989.
M68000 Family Programmer's Reference Manual. Motorola, 1989.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Motorola, Inc.
6501 William Cannon Dr. W
Austin, TX 78735
(512) 891-2000
Inquiry 892.

Hawk II Soars

I'll admit that I'm not a speed freak, but I do enjoy working on a fast machine. When the first 80486 machines came into BYTE, I was quite impressed by the performance, and even more so by the price. At 100 pounds and \$20,000 or more per machine, these critters seemed like toys of the idle rich, destined to become file servers or multiuser systems.

Club AT's Hawk II (see photo) is built for a single user. It comes in a standard tower case with room for one full-height and four half-height drives. Power comes

from a single 250-watt power supply, mounted high in the case. Along with the standard cooling fan, a second, filtered fan is mounted near the card slots to help out with the cooling.

While most of the 80486 machines have tons of extra security features, the Hawk has none. The case is held together with three screws, just like any standard tower machine. Also, there's no reboot or power protection. A small plastic door covers the power and reset switches, but it's only for aesthetics and accidental reboot protection.

Built for individual use, the Hawk II introduces more for less to the 80486 market.



Club AT's 25-MHz 80486 may be faster than most people need

There's no overkill in configuration, either. Other manufacturers have decided to have their 80486 machines sport exotic disk drive controllers and memory configurations. Club AT equips its Hawk II with 4 megabytes of paged memory, a 128K-byte CPU cache, an 85-megabyte Maxtor modified-frequency-modulation hard disk drive, an Everex Viewpoint VGA card, a monitor, a keyboard, and your choice of a 5¼-inch or a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. All this costs about the same as an equally powered 80386 machine—\$4995. The only options added to this base package on my test machine were a second (3½-inch) floppy disk drive and a serial/parallel I/O card.

Elbow Room

If you need more options, there's room for them. Sockets are provided for another 4 megabytes of single in-line memory modules, bringing the total RAM up to 8 megabytes. A 32-bit slot accommodates another 8-megabyte memory board at full clock speed. A coprocessor socket takes the Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. The seven 16-bit slots give you room to add any Industry Standard Architecture (AT bus) cards. You might even consider extending the 128K-byte instruction cache to 256K bytes for an added performance boost.

My evaluation unit was a prototype; the final case tooling wasn't available. My overall impression was that the Hawk II is built like a tank, certainly as well-built as any tower I've seen in some time. Club AT is still working on the front-panel bezel; the door covering the power switch was very stiff and hard to open. I wonder why the turbo LED was left on the bezel; there's no turbo switch, and no obvious way to control the processor speed. Perhaps the final version will address that. Also, the power light on the front of the unit wasn't working.

If I can nitpick about one last thing, it's the keyboard. The Hawk II came with a typical clone keyboard. It felt mushy and had a very short cord. Happily, it's a standard item, and you can re-

place it with any keyboard you like. I've never understood why people sell tower cases with short keyboard cords.

Fast? You Might Say That

On the BYTE low-level benchmarks, the 25-MHz 80486 was able to hold its own against all but the fastest 80386 machines. The table above shows the performance indexes of the Hawk II, the Apricot VX FT 486, Advanced Logic Research's FlexCache 33/386, and the Compaq Deskpro 386/33. A casual observation of speed suggests what I expect the formal applications benchmarks will show—the Hawk II is as good as the best of the 33-MHz 80386 machines. Windows/286, which is normally quite nice on the Compaq 386/33, paints the screens in a visible motion. On the Hawk II, you select a function that repaints the screen, and the image is there instantly. As Windows does a lot of memory moves to handle its graphics, I suspect that the 80486's superior string handling has a lot to do with the fast graphics. Other graphics applications showed similar improvement.

PERFORMANCE INDEXES

Relative performance of the Hawk II, another 80486 machine, and two popular 33-MHz 80386 machines.

System	CPU	FPU	Disk	Video
Club AT Hawk II	7.09	28.15	1.91	3.64
Apricot VX FT 486	6.69	21.77	2.29	5.17
ALR FlexCache 33/386	6.74	15.66	2.60	2.83
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	6.09	15.50	2.90	4.53

For indexes, an 8-MHz IBM AT = 1. For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

I would like to see more machines like the Hawk II. When the 80486 was announced, Intel said that the 80486 architecture would allow machines that outperform the 80386 and cost less. The Hawk II is the first machine (of many, no doubt) that fulfills this prophecy. If I were in the market for a high-end 80386 machine, I'd give this personal 80486 system a look. Perhaps when my 16-MHz 80386 dies, I'll buy one myself. The Hawk II is a good piece of equipment, and compared to the other 80486es I've seen, you can have it for a song. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "heglowstein."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Club AT
3401 West Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 683-6600
Inquiry 859.

Introducing the affordable PostScript solution for the HP LaserJet IIP

So easy to use—simply plug it in

We've done it again! PacificData Products has expanded its family of laser printer enhancement products with *PacificPage/Personal Edition*™—the first PostScript® emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet® IIP printer.

PacificPage/Personal Edition offers the same impressive features provided by our *PacificPage* cartridge for the LaserJet Series II:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"

PC Week, August 7, 1989

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"

PC Magazine, November 28, 1989

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application...The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"

PC Week, November 20, 1989



"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."

PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

US list price
\$499
Dealer prices
may vary

PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Magazine, PC Week © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



Circle 195 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 196)



OPTICAL DISK DAZE

From dusty WORMs to cows-on-disk, there's been a whole lotta optical happenings at Chaos Manor

You can be sure of one thing about small computers: few things are ever as simple and easy as you expect them to be. Case in point: we recently sent the Maximum Storage APX-3200 WORM (write once, read many times) drive back to be refurbished. I'd been using it for over a year with no problems; then, suddenly, I got retry errors. No data was lost, but it was worrisome, so I took it apart.

It didn't take long to find the problem. The external drive case had real filth at the air intake, and the fan drew air past the laser mechanism. I was actually getting dust balls! The laser could usually see through them, but sometimes not. Once I figured out what was happening and vacuumed the innards of the drive, the problem went away. Then I called Maximum Storage.

It seems they had also only just discovered the difficulty. They had two remedies. First, they have changed the fan placement so that the problem isn't likely anymore; and second, they started an annual cleaning and maintenance service for WORM drive owners. "Send yours in," they said. "We'll clean it up, and while we're at it, we'll upgrade it to an APX-5200." The storage capacity of the APX-5200 is much greater than (500 megabytes per side versus 122 megabytes per side) that of the APX-3200, but the APX-5200 can still read and write to the older disks. Upgrading was clearly a good idea, the only drawback being that I'd be without the WORM drive for a few weeks, but I had a trip scheduled in that

time period anyway.

The trip, incidentally, is more proof that things associated with computers seldom go as planned. It was to the fifth annual Hackers' Conference, followed by a meeting in Palo Alto with BYTE's senior editorial staff. This put me in the Bay Area precisely in time for the earthquake, which upset me less than it did the BYTE people. After the quake, I got into the Bronco II and drove home without incident. The BYTE staff fought their way to the San Francisco airport and flew out just in time to be trapped by a blizzard in Chicago.

The B: Blues

The APX-5200 looks identical to the APX-3200, except that the controller board is a tad larger. It comes preset so that installation is simplicity itself: put the board in your machine, put the installation disk in your floppy disk drive, type Install, and answer the questions. At least once it was that simple for me, but not this time.

My Big Cheetah 386 has, in addition to the WORM drive, an Amdek Laserdek CD-ROM drive. That comes addressed to the same I/O channel as the default address for the WORM drive. Because Maximum Storage's documents and software are really well thought out (some of the best I've seen), it is considerably easier to readdress the WORM drive than the CD-ROM drive. All you have to do is flip a DIP switch on the board. Then, when you run the Install program, the software finds where the controller is addressed and adjusts itself accordingly. Once again, I'd used it before, and it was painless—but not this time.

In the past, the software came on a 5¼-inch disk. This time it was on two 5¼-inch disks, but a 3½-inch disk was also included. Since Big Cheetah has both drives, I figured I'd use the 3½-inch floppy disk, so I put that in drive B, logged onto B, and typed Install. For a few moments all was well—then the pro-

gram tried to make copies from drive A, and nothing I could do would induce it to believe that it should look to B. Eventually there was nothing to do but reset the machine.

Alas, one of the things the Install program does is to make changes in your CONFIG.SYS file—and it hadn't finished doing that. I'd reset with the file not closed. The result was utter garbage in the CONFIG.SYS file, which meant it was now time to find the emergency backup boot floppy disk for Big Cheetah. If you haven't made an emergency backup boot floppy disk for your system, stop reading this article, go to the machine, and make one *now*. If you don't know how to do it, find someone who does. Then keep it somewhere near the machine.

Maximum Storage was feeling sheepish about the Install program, as well they might. They've fixed it, of course; and perhaps it can be a lesson for any software designer reading this. There aren't many reasons why an Install program shouldn't run off any disk drive, floppy or fixed.

When we got the machine booted up properly and the CONFIG.SYS file taken care of, we found that DESQview wouldn't come up.

Tweaking DESQview

DESQview, for those few who don't know, is a multiwindowing program that lets you switch from one job to another without saving them off to files and reloading. When used with its companion memory manager QEMM-386 and run on an 80386 machine—or an 80386SX, or an 80286 that has been upgraded with the All Chargecard—DESQview can make full use of your *extended* memory as well as *expanded* memory.

Moreover, DESQview can stuff a lot of things, including itself, into unused memory areas between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte. That extended memory below

continued

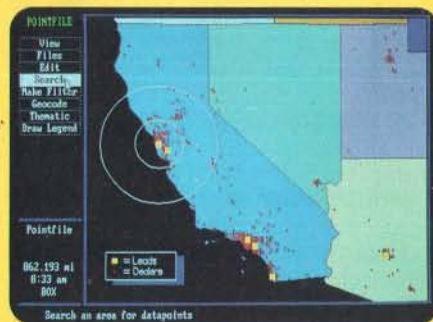
See Your Data



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as \$750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

1 megabyte—to coin a less confusing name for it, I'll refer to it as 640+ memory—is special, in that it's easy for DOS to address it. It's therefore precious, and you need to conserve it.

What I want from DESQview is access to the CD-ROM in at least one window, access to the WORM drive from *all* windows, and at least five *large*, say 520K-byte, windows running at once. As it happens I can just do that, so it was dismaying to find that I couldn't with the new Maximum Storage software.

Fortunately, my son Alex was able to fix that by tweaking the CONFIG.SYS file. As a result, I can once again run the following:

```
DEVICE=C:\LOADHI.SYS
C:\BIN\AMDEK.SYS
/N:1/D:AMDEKCD
DEVICE=LOADHI.SYS
C:\MAXSYS\MAXBIOS.SYS
/1/200
DEVICE=LOADHI.SYS
\MAXSYS\MAXSYS.SYS
```

which loads those three drivers into the 640+ memory. I can then run the following:

```
C:\BIN\MSCDEX.EXE
/D:AMDEKCD/M:8
```

inside a big DESQview window. I then have N as the WORM drive, which is available in all windows; and O is the CD-ROM drive in that window (but no other). Since DESQview has a mark-and-transfer program, I can cut and paste text from CD-ROMs into any other window, including communications windows, and for that matter, this one.

What Alex did was set up the basic CONFIG.SYS statement:

```
DEVICE=C:\QEMM.SYS RAM
ROM INCLUDE=F000-F7FF
FRAME=E800
```

and reset, and then run QEMM.COM to look at the memory map it generates. From that, he deduced that certain memory areas have to be excluded, so he excluded them all. The result was to add X=A000-C9FF to the DEVICE=QEMM.SYS line and reset. When that worked, he began to whittle off the excluded areas until trying to load DESQview sent the system off into the land of lost bits. He kept this up until we discovered that all we need is X=C700-C7FF to make things work.

That particular exclusion may not work for you—in fact, if you have a Ze-

nith Z-386, I guarantee you'll have to exclude a larger area—but you can still use the general method to build the largest possible DESQview window.

The CD-ROM Scene

One neat thing about CD-ROM drives is that you can daisy chain them; at least you can if they're all Hitachi drives (which the Amdek Laserdek is). I have seen a stack of four, with the Oxford English Dictionary in one of them. When you try to access the OED, you can see each drive light come on in turn, until it hits the OED. Alas, that was only a test. I don't have four Hitachi drives, and given the cost of CD-ROM drives, it's unlikely that I will for a while. I am getting a second one, though, so I'll probably keep a Microsoft CD-ROM (Bookshelf alternating with Programmer's Library) in one of them.

CD-ROM drives cost too much. The good news is that prices are falling at about 10 percent a year. I wish I had better news.

There are a lot of new CD-ROMs, so many that it's nearly impossible to keep up with them; I must get half a dozen a month. Many are quite interesting. Some are downright odd.

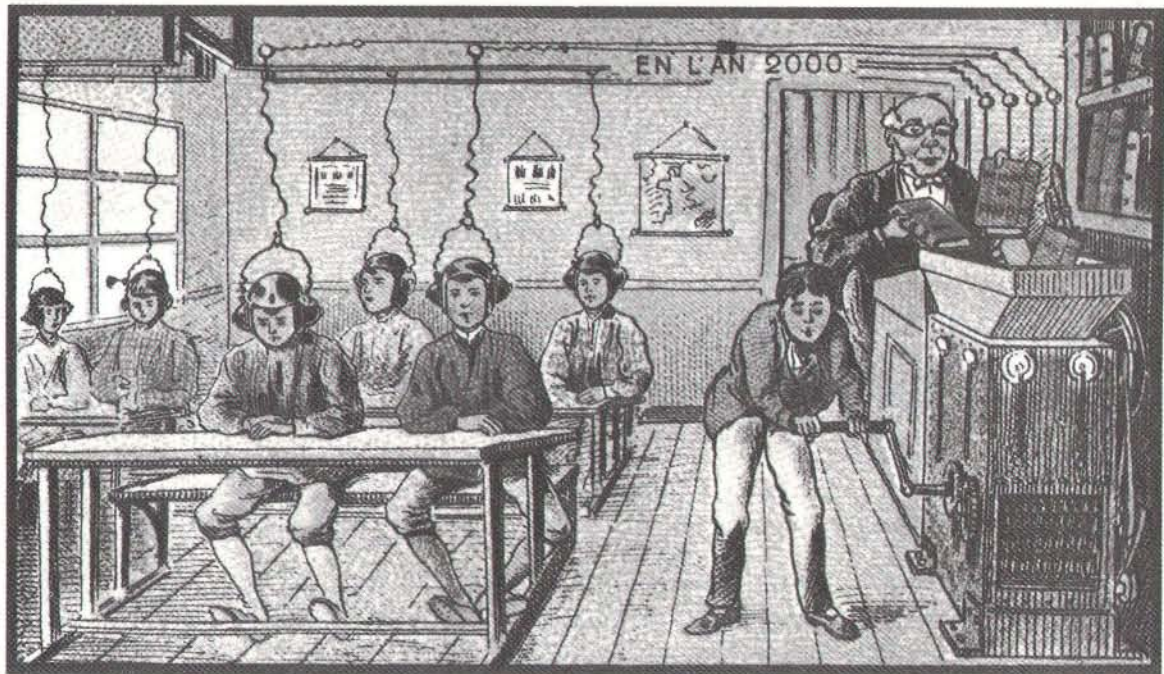
Example: BYTE is located in one of the largest buildings in Peterborough, New Hampshire, a five-story brick affair. In its early years, BYTE shared the building with the American Guernsey Cattle Club. After the guernsey group moved to Columbus, Ohio, the building wasn't redecorated for some time. As a result, anywhere you looked you'd find pictures of cows, and literature about cows, and posters featuring cows. And it was the custom never to explain that to visitors. . . .

Most of the cow clutter is gone from Peterborough, but here at Chaos Manor I still have my picture of The Ideal Type Guernsey Cow on the wall above the Mac II. (Don't ask.) Now Quanta Press has sent me a CD-ROM called About Cows, along with a framable certificate proclaiming me a member of the Cow Moo Nist Party of the U.S.

This CD-ROM will tell you just about anything you ever wanted to know about cows, from serious articles about artificial insemination (how to do it, and when not to) through poems ("Then there are cows, who love to boast, of affairs they've had by parcel post") to a still picture of the scene from the 1983 PBS production of "Swan Lake Minnesota" showing a line of classic ballerinas in tutus standing in dairy stalls waiting to be

continued

Microsoft creates software giants in laboratory.



A class at Microsoft® University will go straight to your head.

Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's leading developer of software.

Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And software you've developed that's yours to keep.

It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.

Courses are offered in several power-

ful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows™. And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server.

To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 426-9400.

As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.

Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.

Microsoft University¹

Looking Good was never so easy..



Using GoScript, you can access the built-in PostScript language capabilities of your desktop publishing and word processing software, along with the full graphic capabilities of your printer, to produce high quality, great looking documents.

..so convenient,

1. Install GoScript on your PC.
2. Reconfigure your application program for a PostScript printer.
3. Create your document and print it out to your hard disk.
4. Preview your document and print it out using GoScript.
5. Stand back and admire your work. Be prepared to accept the praise of others.

..so inexpensive,

GoScript is only \$195.
(13 fonts)

GoScript Plus is \$395.
(35 fonts)

Now,
for a limited time*,
with your GoScript purchase,
you receive

The Starter Collection
(16 fonts) **FREE**

..so much fun!

For Catalogs, Brochures, Benchmarks,
Compatibility Lists, Print Samples &
Vital Information*, you can reach us at:

1-800-955-FONT

or

LaserGo, Inc.

9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121

(GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)

milked, and I think I don't want to say anything more about that. Half of About Cows is spoof; the other half is quite serious, and it would be useful to dairy farmers.

Another CD-ROM from Quanta Press is Dick's Some of the Earth's Planes. You may find that name similar to a better-known series of publications about military hardware. As is traditional with CD-ROMs, the installation program is confusing, there are no instructions for installation, and the retrieval software is hard to use. However, with enough patience, you will eventually be able to get it to show you a series of pictures of military aircraft.

The most interesting CD-ROM I've got in the last couple of months is called Between Heaven and Hell. Created as a showpiece to advertise a company that has, alas, foundered, this CD-ROM contains 145 megabytes in 10,429 files. These include the title files: the King James Bible with concordance (Heaven) and some scanned images of nudes in various naughty to raunchy poses (Hell).

There's also just about everything else you can imagine, most either shareware or public domain. There is a shareware game of Risk. There is a whole slew of desktop publishing software. There are word processors. There is a bewildering variety of retrieval software. There are math and chemistry tutorial programs, a family-history tracking program, communications software, and a hypertext development system. You name it, it may be on there.

I say "may be": there are over 300 catalog files on this crazy disk, and I haven't had a chance to look at them all. Just trying to can eat time. I have looked at enough to know there's a bewildering variety of programs and images.

The Bureau of Electronic Publishing (a private company despite the name) sells this thing for \$99, and my recommendation is that you get your club or users group to buy a copy. There's something on there for every member. With 10,429 files, how could it fail?

XTreePro Gold

Although there's a variety of retrieval software on Between Heaven and Hell, none of it is very good. Actually, that's probably not true; let's just say that I don't have time to figure out how to make it work right. In hopes that they could help with the retrieval software, I called the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. They told me what they did was to use XTreePro Gold to examine the disk and peel off parts as wanted.

By coincidence, I'd recently had correspondence with XTree's representative, so there was a copy on my desk. No time like the present, I thought, and installed it. That went all right. Then I logged onto the O drive.

XTreePro Gold does statistics on every file—not on every file in the current directory, but every file on the entire disk. That's why I know the exact number of files and bytes on Between Heaven and Hell. That does take time: 7 minutes, to be exact.

Once done, though, it was pretty impressive. There was a full diagrammatic display of the CD-ROM directory structure, and it was easy and quick to move about among those directories. Then I wanted to find the number of catalog files on the CD-ROM. XTree lets you change the file specifications, so I set that to "*.CAT" and let it go. It trundled for 3 minutes and told me it was out of memory. I was eventually able to get the answer by exiting DESQview, stripping my system down to bare bones, rebooting, and then running XTree, but it was hardly convenient. Still, I could do it.

A CD-ROM with 10,000 files on it isn't the average problem a directory utility is designed to work on, so I tried the program on different logical directories of my 300-megabyte Priam hard disk drive. I keep that drive partitioned into 33-megabyte logical drives because I'm still using DOS 3.3, and while SpeedStor and other programs let you have larger logical drives, I run so much new and different and even oddball software that I like to keep things as standard as possible. XTree works fine on normal disk drives. It takes a few seconds to get all the disk statistics; it then shows you a full diagram of the directory structure and tells you how many total bytes make up how many files for the entire drive.

Unfortunately, what it tells you is not exactly wrong, but—well, it's best you listen to the story.

The obvious thing to compare XTree with is Norton Commander, the DOS utility I normally use. I put that in one DESQview window and XTree in another and logged both onto the XTree subdirectory. Actually, you can't really log XTree onto a subdirectory; more on that in a moment.

Anyway, both programs told me there were 8.03 megabytes of free space on drive C—and that was the only thing they agreed on. Norton Commander knows that there are 33.2 megabytes on the C logical drive, of which 8.03 are free and 25.2 are used. Norton Commander does

continued



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



CD-ROM



HITACHI 3600/3650	\$589.77
NEC External	559.10
NEC Internal	499.55
NEC XT/AT/PS2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS2 External	1069.12

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	\$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	469.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	536.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal	592.77

**WHY PAY
RETAIL?**

**CDW™ Sells
For Less**
AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

intel



INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL Above Board Plus.....\$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC.....\$69.53
INTEL Visual Edge.....448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor.....712.43

**SPEED UP YOUR
PC UP TO 500%!**



MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2	\$119.90	INTEL 80287-8	\$206.55
INTEL 8087-3	95.20	INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-16	389.60
		INTEL 80387-20	390.65
		INTEL 80387-25	541.92
		INTEL 80387-SX	362.82
		INTEL 80387-33	575.20
		INTEL 80C86-A	395.50

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	\$592.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	995.64
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg	1375.80 / 1449.45
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/286	\$1054.50
S-630 - 286	CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz	\$1219.70
PB800, 12 MHz	1198.60
PB1000, 40 Meg	1614.61
PB800, 16 MHz	1368.70

TOSHIBA

T-1000	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1500	CALL	T3100e	PRICES!
T1200, 2 Drive	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

EARTHSTATION™

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet...CALL

Emerson™

EC800 XT	\$849.53
----------	----------

WYSE

MDL 2108	\$895.50	MDL 2214	\$1921.30
MDL 2112	1271.20	MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 2116	NEW	MDL 3225	4549.93

IBM PS/2

MDL 60, 40 Meg	\$340.15	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg	3178.39
MDL 70, 40 Meg	3747.20	MDL 55SX, 30 Meg	2999.59
MDL 30286, 1 Dr.	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M.	1710.50
MDL 7361 Port	5448.75	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5069.37

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1	\$1549.95	386, 25 MHz 60	5588.90
286 MDL 1	1889.50	386, 25 MHz, Max30	5617.99
386-20E, 100 Meg/4911.22		386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL

HEADSTART

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software...TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer...TO ADVERTISE

data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport	CALL CDW
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg	FOR LOWEST
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	ZENITH PRICING

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod 1	ZENITH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod 1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	\$373.40 / \$300.16
WYSE 85/30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	\$3498.40	12 x 12	\$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4515.00	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212S1	\$349.06	36 x 48	\$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	\$168.89
Scanman PS/2	\$225.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	\$357.40
Summa II 12 x 18	\$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON	
HP7400A	\$995.30	INSTRUMENT	
HP7475A	1389.89	HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP	
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-61D / DMP-62D	
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE		HI DMP-61	
HP7570 EXL		HI DMP-62	
HP SCANJET +	1049.66	Image Maker/Jeipiro	

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	\$344.65	P5300	\$685.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICOMINX by KODAK

150P/300	\$309.17 / 418.17
----------	-------------------

TOSHIBA

321SL	\$468.95	Expresswriter 311	\$349.16
341SL	592.84	Expresswriter 301	326.84
351SX	949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

brother

M-1809	\$363.63	M-1809	\$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1824L	599.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	\$234.48	ML 321	\$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	357.95	ML 391	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML 320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	\$292.75	1592	\$409.44
1585	453.45	1161	232.12
1180	193.95	1524	562.10
1624	445.32	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL 5e / Postscript	\$1799.90 / 3277.20
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID	1699.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus	679.33
H-P LaserJet IIP	1034.07
H-P Deskwriter	819.22
NEC LC890	3085.80
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.96
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	CALL

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	\$445.29 / 723.29
CONNER 20+20 External 8	1658.92
IONEGA B1441/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IONEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IONEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1618.40
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.	385.80 / 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2536.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4153.30
PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit	489.75 / 579.88
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit	585.58
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	\$527.44 / \$772.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8051A	\$388.10	MIN-3085	\$591.40
MIN-3180E	1027.44	MIN-9380E	1472.53

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	\$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	315.23

MICROSLIS

1335 70 Meg	\$542.40	1355 142 Meg	\$1017.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Network 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Network V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL NETPRO	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	\$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANBoard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANBoard	199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	123.85
G-Net Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	156.25
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B	\$69.95 / 116.88
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2	164.40 / 161.77
INTEL 2400 Internal/External	149.75 / 176.94

HAYES

HAYES 1200	\$278.60	2400E	\$224.45
1200B	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400	338.84	Personal Modem	109.70

Robotics

Courier 1200	\$189.60	1200 External	\$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHZ MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	\$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ	\$129.90
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	163.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AME-1200VX	\$911.45	AME-520ES	\$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	\$555.05	SS700+	\$787.90
800 Watt	629.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.58	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	\$314.00	BPS-550	\$454.11
BPS-500	\$465.88	BPS-1200	\$698.82
BPS-800	CALL		

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

BC-450	\$349.50	4 Outlet	\$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)

BASF 5 Pack of 10 DSDD w/Case	\$39.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	29.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	99.99
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT/XT	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151	133.95

5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K

Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	\$47.72 / \$14.36
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	89.85
	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	\$399.50	SHARP FO-220	\$665.00
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-330	955.00
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	Old Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	\$229.90 / 238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2	339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Networker	337.00 / 1562.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25

not tell you how many total files there are on the drive. XTree doesn't tell you the total drive size, but it does report that I have 1664 files using 23.3 megabytes. CHKDSK reports something different from both XTree and Commander because it breaks the files down into 5328 bytes in three hidden files, 139,264 bytes in 59 directories, and 25.06 megabytes in 1662 user files. None of these add up properly.

XTree and Commander don't agree on

how large the XTree subdirectory is: XTree claims there are 772,287 bytes in 40 files, but Commander reports 41 files using 817,152 bytes. On the number of files, they're both right; that is, Commander counts the "." file while XTree doesn't.

I didn't feel like adding up the numbers on the byte count, so I went to a smaller subdirectory with only a few files. XTree reports there are three files with 6128 bytes. Commander reports

four files with 10,240 bytes; but if you tell Commander to select all files, it says there are three with 6128 bytes. That prompted me to take Commander over to the XTree subdirectory and try again. Sure enough, selecting all the files there shows 40 files with 772,287 bytes.

The upshot is that both programs will give you the right answer on subdirectory sizes, but you have to tweak Commander to get it.

Meanwhile, Commander, because it doesn't examine the entire drive, will let you look at the CD-ROM directory by directory without using up a whole day. XTree, alas, won't let you merely log onto a directory; it wants to tell you about the entire drive or nothing. The company does list a complex batch file that uses the DOS SUBST command to fool XTree into believing that a directory is the X drive, but it's in the manual, not on their disk, and it's never explained.

A call to XTree revealed there's another undocumented feature: you can use Alt-Z after the program has logged onto a drive, and it will save those drive statistics into a disk file and reload them the next time you log onto that drive. If you have changed anything on that drive, it has to do the statistics search again, but for a WORM or CD-ROM, that would be no problem—provided that you don't change cartridges. If you do, XTree sees there's something odd and reexamines the drive again. In the process, it erases the previous statistics file for that drive. This isn't right.

What XTree probably should do is save the drive statistics by *volume name* and look at that, or, failing that, let you force it to look at a particular disk file of statistics; but, alas, it won't do that.

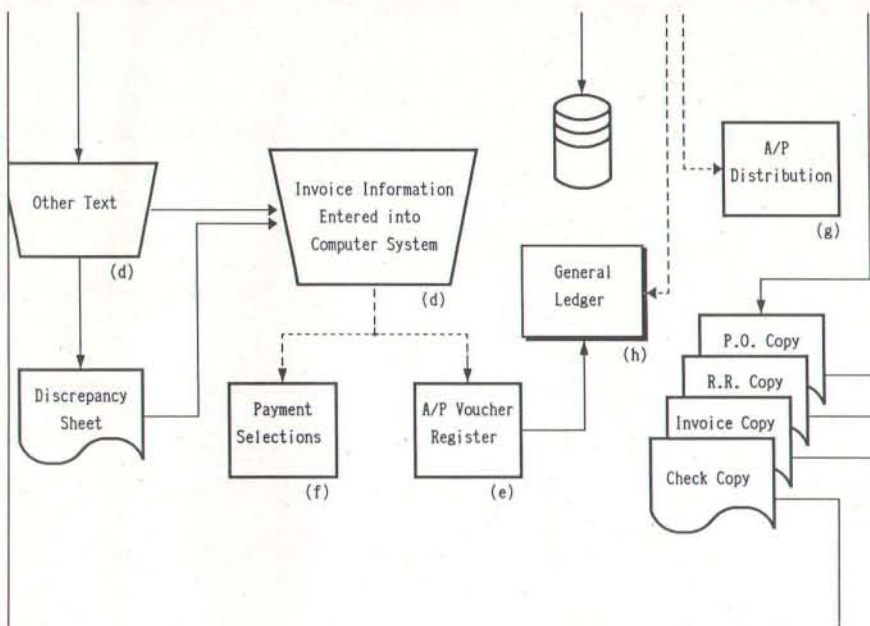
In fact, that's my general conclusion about XTreePro Gold: it's a great toolkit of really well-written stuff, but just about the time you're ready to use it, there's a problem. The user interface is fine for most of what it does, but suddenly you're faced with typing in complex batch files. It could save you time with CD-ROM disks, but you can't get it to keep each CD-ROM on file. In a word, it's infuriatingly good. I'll leave XTreePro Gold on my drive because sometimes it's more useful than Norton Commander, but I don't think I'll use it all that much. I sure want to see the next revision, though; if they fix the problems, this could be the hot disk drive manager utility of the year.

Mac CD-ROMs

Before I leave the subject of CD-ROMs, I should mention that there are a whole

continued

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only \$229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 47 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

FINALLY. A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

New Version 2.0



Nasty over-write? No sweat!

Soft-ICE memory range break points help you track down memory over-write problems whether you are doing the over-writing or another program is over-writing you.

Hung program? No problem!

When the system hangs, you now have hope. With Soft-ICE you can break out of hung programs no matter how bad the system has been trashed. And with Soft-ICE's back trace ranges you can re-play the instructions that led up to the crash.

Program too large? Not with Soft-ICE!

Soft-ICE runs entirely in extended memory. This means you can debug even the largest DOS programs. And since your program runs at the same address whether Soft-ICE is loaded or not you can find those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes.

System debugging? Soft-ICE is a natural!

Soft-ICE is ideal for full source level debugging of TSRs, interrupt service routines, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, real-time kernels, non-DOS O/Ss and ROMs. Soft-ICE can even debug within DOS & BIOS.



How Soft-ICE Works

Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine.

This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts. With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

Don't want to switch debuggers?

You don't have to!

Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

MagicCV with Soft-ICE

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

"These may be the only two products I've seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use."

—Paul Mace

Paul Mace Software

Soft-ICE	\$386
MagicCV	\$199
MagicCV for Windows	\$199
Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W)	
—Save \$86.	
Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW	
—Save \$100.	
Buy All 3	—Save \$186.

30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, MasterCard and
AmEx accepted



New Soft-ICE 2.0 features

- Back Trace Ranges
- Symbolic & Source level debugging
- EMS 4.0 support with special EMS debugging commands
- Windowed user interface



CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386
or FAX (603) 888-2465

RUN CODEVIEW IN 8K

MagicCV



CodeView is a great integrated debugger, but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

NEW—Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver.
Attention Windows Developers!
Version available for CVW.

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607

bunch of them for the Macintosh.

I've previously discussed the Grolier Academic American Encyclopedia for PCompatibles. Now there's a version that works for the Mac Plus, the SE, and the II family. The encyclopedia database is identical to the PC version, but the access software is more Mac-like. I didn't get to keep my copy long. My youngest boy uses a Mac. He's on the UCLA debating team, and it took him about 30 seconds to decide that this was something he really needed, and "Dad, you've already got it for your computer. . . ." The problem is that I've also lost the CD-ROM drive for the Mac, but I'm supposed to get it back Real Soon Now.

He also took the Mac version of the World Factbook. This is published by Wayzata Technology and distributed by Quanta Press. It comes without a manual, but with a Mac floppy disk of retrieval software; as with most Mac products, you won't need the manual if you find the Mac intuitive, and a manual probably wouldn't do you any good if you're a Mac hater.

There's still nowhere near as many CD-ROM products for the Mac as for the

IBM PC, which is surprising, because I'd have thought CD-ROM and HyperCard were made for each other. Still, there's more all the time.

Grammatik IV

It wasn't broke, but they fixed it anyway. They upgraded Grammatik, and Grammatik IV has the distinction of not working as well as Grammatik III did.

In fact, I can't use it. Version IV says that it fully supports Q&A Write—version III almost did, but it can't let you change the length of a line because of the odd file structure Q&A Write uses—but what happened when I aimed it at a Q&A Write file (this one, in fact) was that the program displayed a message, "Preparing Document," and trundled for 9 minutes, after which I gave up and tried to stop it. I couldn't.

The only way to turn the silly thing off was to close its DESQview window, which is equivalent to turning off the machine. I then found that Grammatik IV had created a file called BYTEFEB.\$G with 0 bytes in it, and another file called GK009560.\$G\$ that had grown to 301,056 bytes when I stopped it.

When I saved my text as an ASCII file and aimed Grammatik IV at that, the program worked fine. The only difference I noticed between versions III and IV is that III has a somewhat better user interface. The new interface isn't all that bad, but the old one wasn't broke and didn't need fixing; it's now harder to get the program to find files on other logical drives.

Grammatik is still my favorite grammar and style program (but see last month's section on Scandinavian PC Systems' Readability, which is also necessary), and I suppose they'll fix whatever bug makes it unusable with Q&A Write; but for the moment I'll stick to version III unless I adopt a new word processor. I'm told that version IV works very well with WordPerfect and Microsoft Word, but I haven't tried it with those.

Simulations and Games

A week after the earthquake happened, we were up in the Bay Area again, this time attending the annual Computer Users in Education (CUE) conference

continued

"What's your Problem?!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check✓It® PC Diagnostic Software from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse. . . then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Check✓It from TouchStone Software Corporation.

Check✓It will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Check✓It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check✓It's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about Check✓It. . .

"Check✓It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software. . . high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"TouchStone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of Check✓It. . . an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine.

Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation

909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

Check✓It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Call me I'm interested: circle 270

Send literature: circle 271



Now There's a Periscope Board for Your IBM PS/2®

With the new Periscope® Model I/MC, you now have the same robust Periscope Model I debugging capabilities using a PS/2 with Micro Channel® architecture that you already have using a PC, XT, AT, or AT-compatible 80386 machine.

Just like the current Periscope Model I, Periscope Model I/MC has a 32K footprint in system memory, above 640K but in the first megabyte. The board stores the Periscope software and all debugging information (symbols, etc.) in its write-protected RAM.

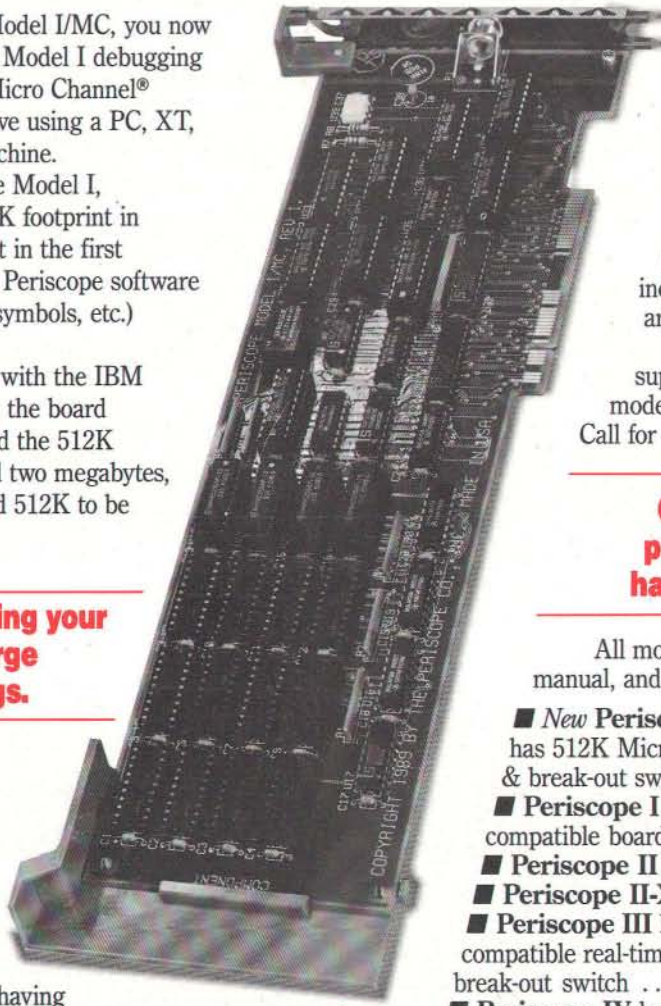
Designed for use in machines with the IBM Micro Channel bus architecture, the board allows you to add chips to extend the 512K of write-protected RAM to a full two megabytes, if need be. (Most developers find 512K to be quite enough, however.)

Don't worry about trashing your debugger, debugging large programs, or erratic bugs.

With this new board in your IBM PS/2 or compatible, Periscope uses zero memory in the lower 640K. So you don't have to worry about things like a runaway program trashing your debugger, or not being able to debug a very large program, or having bugs appear or disappear when you load your debugger.

Use the break-out switch, which plugs into the board, to break in to your system safely any time. It keeps you from having to power down and back up when your system hangs. You can just press the little red "panic" button to find out exactly what is going on.

Periscope Model I for PCs, XTs, ATs, and AT-compatible 80386s. The manual, disk, and quick-reference card shown come with all models of Periscope.
Circle 204 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 205)



Real-time hardware-assisted debugging of programs running on PS/2s is now possible! The

remote feature of the new Version 4.3 Periscope software enables Periscope IV to support real-time debugging of programs running on DOS-based machines, including those with Micro Channel architecture. The open architecture remote debugging feature will support OS/2® and other protected-mode environments in the near future. Call for details.

Choose from a full line of professional software and hardware-assisted models.

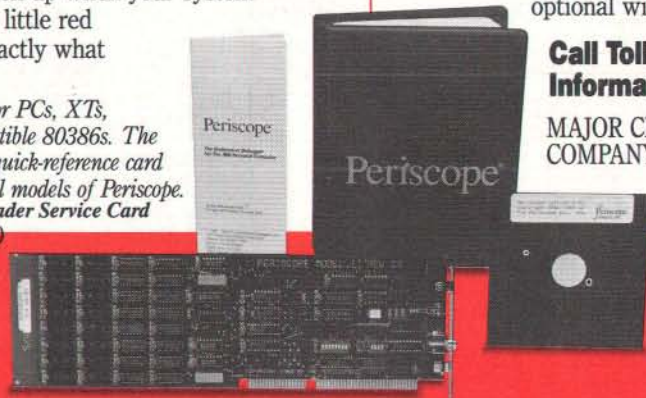
All models include Version 4.3 software, manual, and:

- **New Periscope I/MC** (MC Board for short) has 512K Micro Channel-compatible board & break-out switch \$745.
- **Periscope I** has 512K PC- and AT-compatible board & break-out switch \$595.
- **Periscope II** has break-out switch \$175.
- **Periscope II-X** has no hardware \$145.
- **Periscope III** has PC- and AT-compatible real-time board (to 10MHz) & break-out switch \$1395.
- **Periscope IV** has 80286 and 80386 AT-compatible real-time hardware (to 25MHz) & breakout switch \$2195-\$2995.
- **PLUS** board is Model I board (no software), optional with Models III & IV \$500.

Call Toll-Free Today For More Information 800-722-7006

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS AND QUALIFIED COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED

IBM, PS/2, OS/2, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.



1197 PEACHTREE ST. • PLAZA LEVEL • ATLANTA, GA 30361
404/875-8080 FAX 404-872-1973

The
Periscope
Company, Inc.

(for information, contact Computer Users in Education, 1923 Menalto Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 325-8934). Naturally, this is one of Mrs. Pournelle's favorites; indeed, if you're in education, you ought to get to it. The conferences, demonstrations, and just plain networking are excellent.

There's getting to be a lot of educational software. Alas, it's a mixed bag. Much of it doesn't seem very useful.

Some programs, like Broderbund's *Physics for the Mac*, are excellent. *Physics* is just plain fun. It could, I guess, be used by an imaginative teacher for classroom demonstrations, but the main value would be in a lab situation in which the student could just play around with it. The animated simulations of concepts like harmonic motion are quite good. You can play with a pendulum to see what happens if you change the mass, or the length, or both. In another demonstration, you can see the molecules inside a sealed box and watch the pressure change as you add heat or change the box size. I'd have killed for this program when I was in high school.

Unfortunately, not all simulation pro-

grams work that way. A case in point is *The Budget Process* from Tom Snyder Productions, a program that is part of the *Decisions, Decisions* educational programs series. According to its literature, Tom Snyder Productions "specializes in group simulations that inspire cooperative learning across the K-12 curriculum." The company has an excellent reputation. Dr. Snyder gave the keynote speech at the CUE conference, and I thought what he said was well informed, sensible, and much to the point.

The Budget Process is a simulation program. The class plays the role of a member of Congress. In the words of the program book, "You were elected to the U.S. House of Representatives as an Independent.... A small majority of the registered voters in your district are Republican, but the Democrats in your district are very vocal and influential."

"You and a colleague of yours, Rep. Joe Bain, are the principle [sic] authors and sponsors of a federal budget bill, HR123."

The booklet is about 25 pages long, with about 300 words per page; not a very large book. The concepts dealt with

are quite complex. Some of them are well done. Some are in baby talk. Some read like propaganda. Some of the entries are supposed to be propaganda.

The problem is that the game is supposed to simulate the real political and economic world—and unlike the physics of harmonic motion, we don't know how the real political and economic world works. Since the Nobel Prize in economics was instituted, there have been about a dozen recipients. I don't believe that any two of them agree on very much. Certainly I could get a number of them to disagree with the economic concepts taught by this program.

The same is true of political science. While I know of several congressional districts that have returned Republican members even though registered Democrats outnumber Republicans, I don't know of any district where Republicans outnumber Democrats but an Independent was elected. More to the point, an Independent representative wouldn't be authoring a budget bill.

Moreover, the choices offered this Independent are (a) meet with important

continued

Neural Networks are Solving Real Problems

Here's What NeuroShell Users are Doing:

Circuit board problem diagnosis • Psychiatric evaluations • Stock market predictions • Sales forecasts • Oil exploration • Optimizing biological experiment results • Price forecasts • Analysis of medical tests • Optimizing scheduled machine maintenance • Predicting student performance • Horse racing picks • Factory and shop problem analysis • Optimizing raw material orders • Spectral analysis • Selection of criminal investigation targets • Employee selection • Process control • and much, much more.

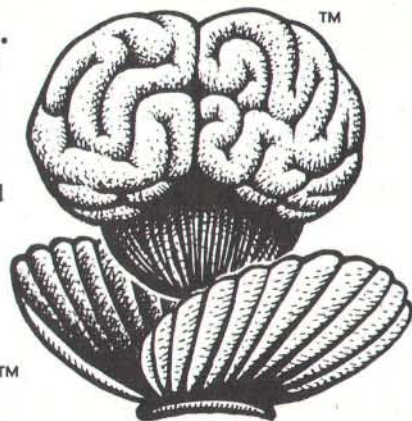
Since NeuroShell learns by example, handles fuzzy logic, can give tight data fits, and doesn't try to capture knowledge in rules, it is also being used as an alternative in many cases to expert systems, the ID3 algorithm, and regression analysis.

NeuroShell is ready to use for real problems on your IBM PC or compatible, and still only \$195. Math coprocessor recommended. No programming or Ph.D. required! Free telephone assistance (including setting up *your* problem). Free shipping by mail in US, Canada, and Mexico (\$9 elsewhere). Add 5% tax in MD.

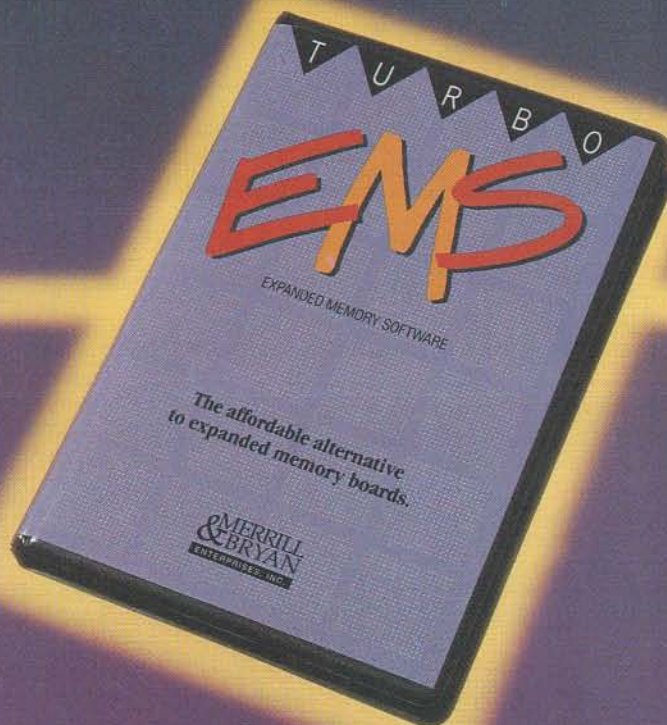
Ward Systems Group, Inc.
245 West Patrick St. / Frederick, MD 21701
TEL (301) 662-7950 FAX (301) 663-6656

NeuroShell™

Now anyone can use neural networks



NeuroShell is a trademark of Ward Systems Group, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



TURBO EMS™ 5.0 – TWO PROGRAMS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

All on one diskette for your slowest PC or your fastest 386.

STANDARD 286 FEATURES:

- Up to 32 MB of LIM 4.0 expanded memory
- "Automatic Spillover" between any combination of expanded memory hardware, unused extended memory and disk file space
- Special support for Windows, Excel, DESQview, Ventura and Lotus 3.0
- Simulates LIM 4.0 expanded memory with LIM 3.2 hardware
- Supports the LIM extended memory specifications (XMS)

386 SPECIFIC FEATURES:

- Increases available DOS memory
- Backfills low DOS memory
- Shadows ROM to faster RAM
- Relocates TSR and DEVICE DRIVERS
- VCPI support
- 386 memory mapping



Turbo EMS 5.0 is your single solution for memory starvation. If you're using memory-hungry applications, you need the powerful leader in expanded memory technology — Turbo EMS 5.0. For an end to confusion about usable computer memory, you need to talk to our Sales and Technical Support experts today!

© 1990 Merrill & Bryan Enterprises, Inc. Turbo EMS is a trademark of Tele-Ware Corporation. All other products mentioned are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers and are acknowledged.

**Circle 162 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 163)**

9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite C, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 689-8611, FAX (619) 689-8821

Republicans, (b) meet with leading Democrats, and (c) wait and see. One of the Congressman's aides asks, "What will people think if they see you meet with the Republicans?"

The class is now supposed to discuss these choices and decide what to do. So far, so good: the discussion can't hurt them. Next, though, you must make a choice—and the game will tell you what happens next. I don't know what the game will decide. I do know that the out-

come largely depends on the opinions and theories of the game's programmer.

One of the topics for debate in this simulation is the effect of tax cuts on the economy. The arguments for the Keynesian and supply-side positions are as fairly stated as can be, given that there's only a single paragraph for each. Once those arguments are read, there will be class discussion. Presumably the class will then choose whether to raise or cut taxes—and the game will tell them the consequences

of that decision.

Once again, I don't know whether the program will decide that the economy went boom or bust after a tax cut (or increase). I do know this: if the program was written by a fanatic Keynesian, deficit spending will stimulate demand, people will buy, and the economy will boom. If it was written by one of Laffer's followers, a tax cut will cause renewed investment, everyone will work harder, and the economy will boom. Which should the game decide? Then again, the program might consult a random-number generator. Whatever happens, the students will be learning more than we really know about economics and political science.

I don't mean to pick on this particular program. It works harder at being fair than most.

Another case in point: *Sim City* by Maxis. This is a game that simulates city management. It's a fun game (barring the fact that the IBM PC version has an annoyingly obtrusive copy-protection scheme). I'll even concede that it has some instructive value.

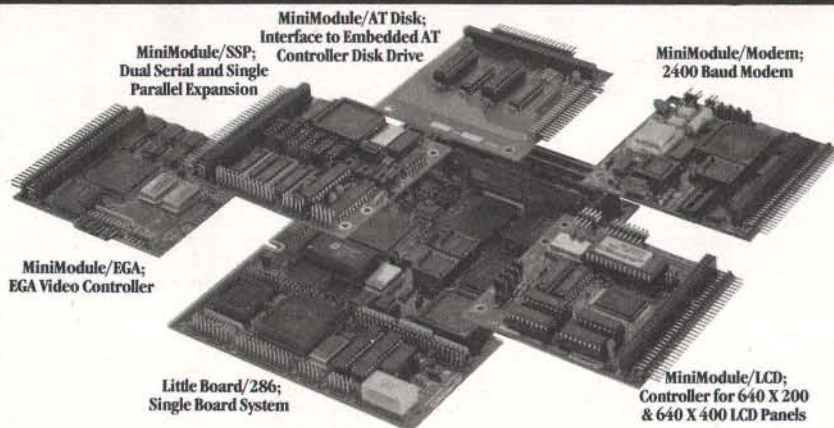
Of course, some things aren't very realistic: ships crash into bridges, airplanes fall into the business district, fires and floods happen with alarming frequency, tornadoes are common, and once in a while a big, green monster swims ashore. The rest, though, is supposed to be a simulation of reality—in particular, the interrelations among taxation rates, zoning, pollution, transportation, power plants, industrialization, and suchlike.

They've done a heck of a job with this. The animation is great, and the simulation is pretty convincing—and that's the problem, because once again it's a simulation of the designer's theories, not of reality. Case in point: the designer prefers rail transportation to automobiles. It's costly, but it doesn't pollute. In fact, you can design a whole city with nothing but rail transport, not a single road in the place. In the real world, such a city would soon strangle in garbage.

Again, my point is not to condemn these programs. Instead, I want to warn against their misuse. For all too many, computers retain an air of mystery, and there's a strong temptation to believe what the little machines tell us. "But that's what the computer says" is a pretty strong argument in some circles. The fact is, though, the computer doesn't say anything at all. It merely tells you what the programmers told it to tell you. The Physics program could be jiggered to

continued

Build your embedded PC or AT any way but big.



Little Board™ plus Minimodules™

Embedded applications. Ampro's Little Board PC and AT compatible single board systems are ideal for embedded or dedicated applications. Specifically, applications which demand small size, high reliability, rugged design and low power consumption. Now, Ampro MiniModules allow you to build Little Board systems into a wider range of applications while meeting these same requirements. **Little Board/PC or /286.** Take your pick. PC compatible or AT compatible. Both single board systems are equivalent to a mother-board and four expansion cards in a single 5.75" X 8" card. Both offer low power consumption, single 5V supply operation and 0 to 70°C operating range.

MiniModule Expansion. Extend your Little Board based embedded system using Ampro MiniModules. These compact 3.5" X 3.8" boards provide CGA or EGA video interfaces,

LCD or EL panel controllers, Arcnet LAN controller, 2400 baud modem, serial/parallel port expansion or an interface to hard disks with embedded AT controllers. Stack 'em vertically or side by side. Build a big system in small space.

Complete information. Fast. Call us at the number below. We'll immediately forward specifications and details on the Little Board family of single board systems and MiniModules. Then, you can build your embedded system. Any way but big.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

408-734-2800

AMPRO

SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS
Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX (408) 734-2939. TLX 4940302

Distributors: Reps: USA - contact AMPRO for the name of your nearest rep. Australia - 61 3 720-3298; Austria - 43 222/3109110; Canada - (604) 438-0028; Denmark - 455 3 66 20 20; Finland - 358 0 585-322; France - 33 1 4842-2222; Germany, West - 49 6151 7305-35; Hong Kong/PRC - 5 8613118; Israel - 972 3 49-16-95; Italy - 39 6811-9406; Japan - 81 3 257-2630; Netherlands - 31 10-411 8521; Norway - 46 8 28-72-86; Sweden - 46 8 28-72-86; Switzerland - 41 1 740-41-05; United Kingdom - 44 2964 35511

Everyone knows it's better to share. DeskLink 2.0.

You don't have to resort to complicated contortions to share a printer or files between two desktop computers. All you need is DeskLink® from Traveling Software.

DeskLink applies the technology behind our popular, award-winning LapLink® to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including PS/2s and laptops, with standard phone wire.

Install DeskLink in minutes through a simple connection to each computer's serial port.

There's no additional hardware required—no need to tear apart the computer. Yet DeskLink boasts communication speeds of up to 115,000 baud.

Once you're connected, both computers can instantly share a printer or files—all completely in the background. And a pop-up Talk Box lets you send messages

between computers, even while you're right in the middle of running your favorite program.

DeskLink includes everything you need to start sharing—both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25-feet of standard RJ11 telephone cabling (extendable to 100-feet).

And with a suggested retail price of just \$169.95 (less than \$85 per computer), DeskLink is perfect for small offices or workgroups.

So share the news with your colleagues. For more information, see your local dealer or call us at (800) 662-2652.



DESKLINK



Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011
Phone number: (206) 485-8088

Traveling Software Europe
Lords Court, St. Leonards Road, Windsor
Berks, SL4 3DB, England
44-1-978-4938

ITEMS DISCUSSED

About Cows \$29.95
World Factbook \$99
Dick's Some of the Earth's Planes \$249.95
 Quanta Press
 2239 Carter Ave.
 St. Paul, MN 55108
 (612) 641-0714
Inquiry 984.

APX-5100 \$3425
APX-5200 \$3575
 Maximum Storage
 5025 Centennial Blvd.
 Colorado Springs, CO 80919
 (719) 531-6888
Inquiry 985.

Between Heaven and Hell \$99
 Bureau of Electronic Publishing
 141 New Rd.
 Parsippany, NJ 07054
 (201) 808-2700
Inquiry 986.

DESQview 386 \$189
 Quarterdeck Office Systems
 150 Pico Blvd.
 Santa Monica, CA 90405
 (213) 392-9701
Inquiry 987.

Grammatik IV \$99
 Reference Software
 330 Townsend St., Suite 123
 San Francisco, CA 94107
 (800) 872-9933
Inquiry 988.

Grolier Academic American Encyclopedia for the Mac \$399
 Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
 Sherman Tpke.
 Danbury, CT 06816
 (800) 356-5590
Inquiry 989.

Norton Commander 3.0 \$149
 Peter Norton Computing
 100 Wilshire Blvd., Ninth Floor
 Santa Monica, CA 90401
 (213) 319-2000
Inquiry 990.

PC-Browse \$54
 Quicksoft
 219 First Ave. N, Suite 224
 Seattle, WA 98109
 (800) 888-8088
Inquiry 991.

P.D.Q. \$99
 Crescent Software
 11 Grandview Ave.
 Stamford, CT 06905
 (203) 846-2500
Inquiry 992.

Physics for the Mac \$99
 school edition \$109.95
 Broderbund Software
 17 Paul Dr.
 San Rafael, CA 94903
 (800) 521-6263
Inquiry 993.

Sim City
 Commodore 64 \$29.95
 IBM PC \$49.95
 Amiga \$49.95
 Mac \$49.95

Sim City Supreme for the Mac \$79.95
 Maxis Software
 1042 Country Club Dr., Suite C
 Moraga, CA 94556
 (415) 376-6434
Inquiry 994.

The Budget Process \$119.95
 Tom Snyder Productions
 90 Sherman St.
 Cambridge, MA 02140
 (800) 342-0236
Inquiry 995.

XTreePro Gold \$129
 XTree Co.
 4330 Santa Fe Rd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
 (805) 541-0604
Inquiry 996.

yield highly plausible output even if the programmer didn't know the laws of physics.

A few years ago, a "world-model" program predicted global doom. That program inspired the book *The Limits to Growth*, and soon we had "national malaise" and "an era of limits." Today, we know things aren't that simple.

Simulation programs and games can be valuable tools to better understanding, but we'd better be aware of their limits. One of the best things such programs could do would be to let the students know what the inner relationships are. I don't know of any programs that let you fiddle with the equations inside the model, but I think that might be one heck of an educational tool.

P.D.Q.

One of the main complaints against BASIC is that even compiled BASIC programs tend to be large. Typically, the QuickBASIC version of a program will

be about twice as large as the same program compiled with a really efficient C compiler. Indeed, now that BASIC has the standard control-flow statements required for structured programming, code size and efficiency are the major rational arguments favoring C over BASIC.

Modern C compilers aren't as efficient as the old ones. The fact is that a lot of C code isn't much smaller than what you get with QuickBASIC 4.5. Leave that for another time. The conventional wisdom is that C gives you smaller and faster programs than anything but assembly language.

Enter Crescent Software's P.D.Q., a replacement linking library for QuickBASIC versions 4.0 and higher. The procedure is to write and debug your program in the QuickBASIC environment, compile it with QuickBASIC's BC.EXE compiler, and link it using the P.D.Q. library rather than the one furnished by Microsoft. The result will be code from a third to a sixth as large as that produced

by the standard QuickBASIC library, with corresponding improvements in execution speed. P.D.Q. programs are usually considerably smaller than the same programs written in C, sometimes approaching the size you'd get using assembly language. They're also a lot more readable than C or assembly language.

The result is highly increased productivity. The QuickBASIC environment is conducive to rapid output of debugged code; code, moreover, that you can read six months after you wrote it. Of course, professional C programmers say they can read their C code six years after they wrote it, and I have no reason to quarrel with them; but I certainly can't do that.

Like many part-time programmers, I can't work on code for any long period of time, or even regularly. I have to make do with a few hours here and there, interrupted by long periods when I don't get to look at the code at all. Under those circumstances, I find that if I use C, I spend

continued

Can your compiler meet the challenge?



We invite you to take an existing program and compile it using TopSpeed C. Then, compare the overall performance with the compiler

you now use. If you are not 100% satisfied, return the entire package to us, and we will refund all of your money.

	TopSpeed® C Version 1.00	Microsoft® C Version 5.1	Turbo C® Version 2.0	Watcom® C Version 7.0
100% ANSI compatible*	✓			
Integrated environment	✓		✓	
Pass parameters in registers	✓			✓
Expand any function as inline code	✓			
Supports OS/2	✓	✓		
DOS Dynamic Link Libraries (overlay code linked at load-time)	✓			
Smart linking (only referenced code and data linked into .EXE)	✓			
Type-safe linking (function parameters and memory model checked at link-time)	✓			
Fully automatic make works across libraries	✓			
Time-sliced scheduler for multi-tasking under DOS	✓			
Short pointers in any segment	✓			
Hypertext help with library online	✓		✓	

*Written by Neil Martin of the British Standards Institution (BSI) and printed in Personal Computer World June 1989, page 241

TopSpeed

TopSpeed's seamlessly integrated multi-windowed environment.



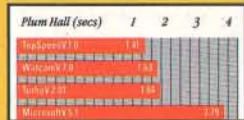
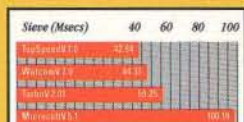
VID (Visual Interactive Debugger): a source-level, multi-windowed symbolic debugger.



In England & Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd.
63 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1M 5NP
Phone: (01)253-4333
Fax: (01)251-1442

C Standard Edition £149;
C Extended Edition £295;
C OS/2 Edition £370.

Call on handling & VAT charges, and TopSpeed Modula-2 product prices.



Standard Edition —

Optimizing DOS compiler, integrated source-level debugger, smart linker, automatic make, complete ANSI library, 6 memory models, BGI interface, time-sliced scheduler, MS-DOS/BIOS interface, superset of MS and Turbo C libraries, and more.

Extended Edition —

Standard Edition plus full source code to libraries, post-mortem debugging, MS Windows support, support for DOS DLLs (overlays), assembler, disassembler, profiler, DOS call monitor, and more.

OS/2 Edition —

Extended Edition (except for DOS compiler) plus ability to generate DOS executables, full support of OS/2 Kernel & PM calls, OS/2 smart linker, fully automatic generation of DLLs, source for protected mode libraries, and more.

TopSpeed C:

Standard Edition \$199
(DOS Compiler & VID)

Extended Edition \$395

OS/2 Edition \$495

64-page TopSpeed C Technical Specifications booklet available upon request

Call on TopSpeed Modula-2 compiler (with objects) & toolkits.

To Order:

In the U.S., call:
1-800-543-5202

In Canada, call:
1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts. VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Benchmarks measured by Mark Hamilton, November 24, 1988.
Copyright © 1989, PC Business World and CW Communications Ltd.



Jensen & Partners International

1101 San Antonio Road, Ste. 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 967-3200
Fax: (415) 967-3288

File Manager For C

C Programmers choose db_FILE because it's fast and flexible.

The combination of relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology delivers better performance than file managers using relational technology alone. Build simple B-tree/ISAM applications or complex database applications. You decide how to optimize runtime performance.

SQL Support included.

db_RETRIEVE – the SQL-based relational Query and Report Writer is now included in this special offer.

Applications completely portable.

Free lifetime phone support.

C source code is now included!

No royalties.

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

db_FILE, db_RETRIEVE and source code for each – at one low price!

Single-User Package \$295.00

A \$1780 value.

Multi-User Package \$595.00

A \$2890 value.

db_FILE™

File Manager 2.2

File Structure: Relational B-tree indexing and network database model. Use independently or in combination for real power.

Transaction processing supported

Not RAM resident

Operating Systems: MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX

C Compilers: UNIX, XENIX, Microsoft, Lattice, TurboC

Major LANs Supported

**For your nearest distributor call:
1-800-db_RAIMA (1-800-327-2462).**

RAIMA™

CORPORATION

BY020FM

*Rainma reserves the right to discontinue this promotion at any time without notice, so please check pricing when you call.
Rainma Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA
(206) 747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206) 747-1991
Texas: (214) 231-3131 International Distributors: U.K.: (0992) 500919
Germany: 07127/5244 Switzerland: (01) 725 0410 France: (1) 46092828
Belux: 31(02) 5946 814 Sweden: (013) 1247 80 Italy: 045/584711
Norway: 47 244 88 55 Denmark: (2) 887249 Singapore: 468 3888
Australia: (02) 959 5122 Japan: (03) 473 7432 Taiwan: (02) 511 3277
Mexico: (83) 57 35 94 Brazil: (0192) 52 9770 Colombia: 57 1 218 9245
Argentina: 54 1 313 5371 Chile: 56 2 696-4308 Uruguay: 92 19 37
Caribbean: (809) 834 4069 Central America: (506) 28 07 64
© Copyright Rainma Corporation 1989

Every QuickBASIC programmer ought to have P.D.Q.

more time trying to figure out what I've already written than adding more code to the program. With BASIC, though, I can often pick up where I left off.

P.D.Q. has a number of limitations. The major one is there's no floating-point: you can use only integers and long integers. That leaves out logs and trigonometry functions and the floating-point divide operator (/). On the other hand, you can treat fixed-point numbers as long integers and format them with a special built-in function called Dollar\$, so most financial arithmetic is possible. There are no graphics, and the current version doesn't have communications. However, by the time you read this, there will be a P.D.Q. supplement to handle communications.

I've also heard rumors that a floating-point package is in preparation. I can't confirm that, but it's a logical next step. But even without floating-point, every QuickBASIC programmer ought to have the P.D.Q. library. If you can program within P.D.Q.'s limits—and they're actually pretty broad—the speed and code size reduction will amaze you.

Recommended.

Looking Ahead

There's nothing in Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program that can't be done with the P.D.Q. library. All our graphics are done with BLOAD and PUT, both of which are supported by P.D.Q., and although the QuickBASIC SOUND command calls floating-point routines and is thus not supported, there is a PDQSound function that is near enough to SOUND that we can use it by doing a global search and replace on the source code. P.D.Q. does not support DATA statements, so the stock phrases I've compiled into the code would have to be read into their array from a file, but that's hardly a major problem.

I'm much tempted to try it. The result would make the program leaner, which would in turn let me add a number of help messages that are now in the manual.

I have another alternative. Some pro-

grammers at Borland were kind enough to translate Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program into Turbo Pascal. The resulting code is not all that much smaller than the QuickBASIC version, but it is much better structured.

I've promised myself some programming time as soon as I complete *Wrath of God*, which I ought to have done *Real Soon Now*. I'm very much looking forward to working with the latest and greatest versions of BASIC and Pascal. Once I have Mrs. Pournelle's program streamlined and improve the user interface, I've been thinking about doing a game. Maybe I'll make it a simulation of the way the world works.

Winding Down

Once again I'm out of space before running out of nifty stuff to talk about. The Shareware of the Month is PC-Browse from Quicksoft, the people who brought you PC-Write. PC-Browse is a little like Gopher, a little like ViewLink, a little like hypertext, and very much worth looking at. I've had it only a week, and I'm mildly addicted to it. Try it; you'll probably like it.

The book of the month is Poul Anderson's *The Boat of a Million Years* (Tor Books, 1989), some of the best science fiction Anderson has done in a long time.

The computer book of the month is a Pascal text for high school students, *Computer Science with Pascal for Advanced Placement Students* (West Publishing Co., 50 West Kellogg Blvd., P.O. Box 64526, St. Paul, MN 55164). It's available with a workbook and a teacher's manual. The book is thorough and well written and doesn't talk down to the students. Best of all, it recognizes that the advanced placement tests are based on standard Pascal, but no one is likely to have a machine that runs ISO Pascal, so the text has boxes illustrating the examples in Turbo and UCSD Pascal. Good stuff, and I wish it had been available when Alex was in high school. I'd have tried to persuade his school to adopt it. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerry."

Most good work has an edge to it.

And good work turns into a sharp, 300-dpi, colorful, awe-inspiring PostScript-compatible business weapon on the Tektronix Phaser CP Color Printer.

The Phaser CP works with a color thermal-wax process for IBM PC/XT/AT or bus-compatible computers, in any variety of network configurations. So you can finally put your color, HPGL and PostScript-compatible applications, not to mention every

computer user, to full use.

And in as little as 47 seconds, you print out a document with a virtually unlimited range of bright, clear colors. You print out desktop presentations. Transparencies. Color layouts or comps. PC/CAD design. Or just about anything your heart desires.

To see a Phaser CP, or to find the best remedy for paper cuts once you get one call for more information, 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 4J, or fax to (503) 682-2980.



Tektronix

The best and the brightest.

The printer for those who like to play with sharp objects.

Trade
ning

Vegetables

ning
nagement
anagement

Ginsberg Investigations

Detective Agency

Income Breakdown By Percent

Year End Review

Following
Spouses
24%



Tracing
Thugs
27%



Tailing
Politicians
26%



Miscell-
aneous
26%



Expenses

Equipment

Magnifying glasses
Cigarettes
Wire tap gadgets
Secret decoder ring
Shoe phone
Hospitalization

Expense Account

Staying in sleazy hotels
Paying for busted-up
hotel rooms
Whistling lessons
Scriptwriters for TV pilot
Cab fare

Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Phaser is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. The documents in this ad were created by an art director on a bright, sunny Saturday afternoon on a Mac II, with Adobe Illustrator '88; graphics from Postcards® © 1987 Activision, Inc. The entire document was then transferred to an IBM PC, and printed on a Tektronix Phaser CP. Working on a weekday and directly with a PC, it'll be even easier for you.

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 262)

"Optical-ability"

Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.

Access-archivability.

Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

Platform-compatibility.

Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

Infinite-storability.

Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

Data-securability.

Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM A/T, X/T, PS/2 and compatibles from \$495.

Upscale-ability.

Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

Crash-avoidability.


Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

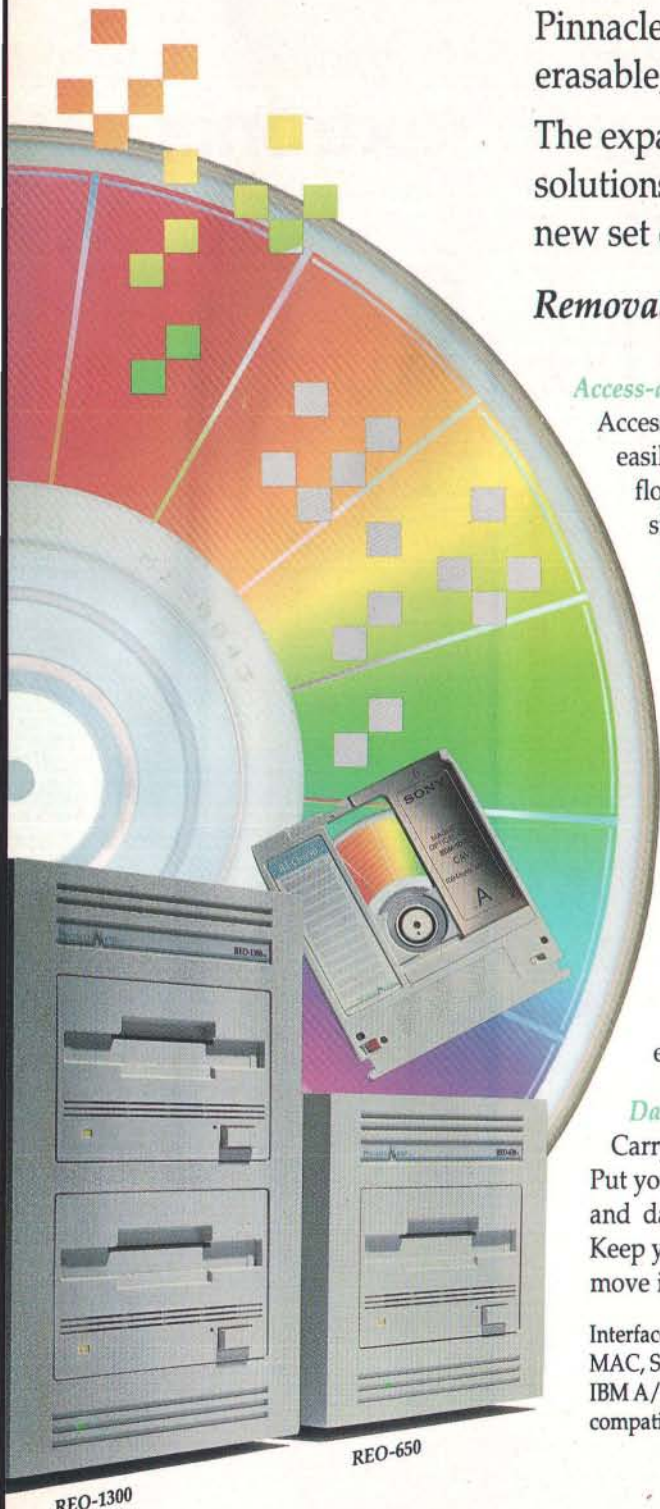
Mass-movability.

Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

Problem-solvability.

Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

 (800) 553-7070



Trademark Owners: REO-650, REO-1300 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems. HP of Hewlett Packard. A/T, Xenix, IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corporation, Netware of Novell. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 207)



IS THE END NEAR? NOT A CHANCE

Computer software and hardware as evolution in action

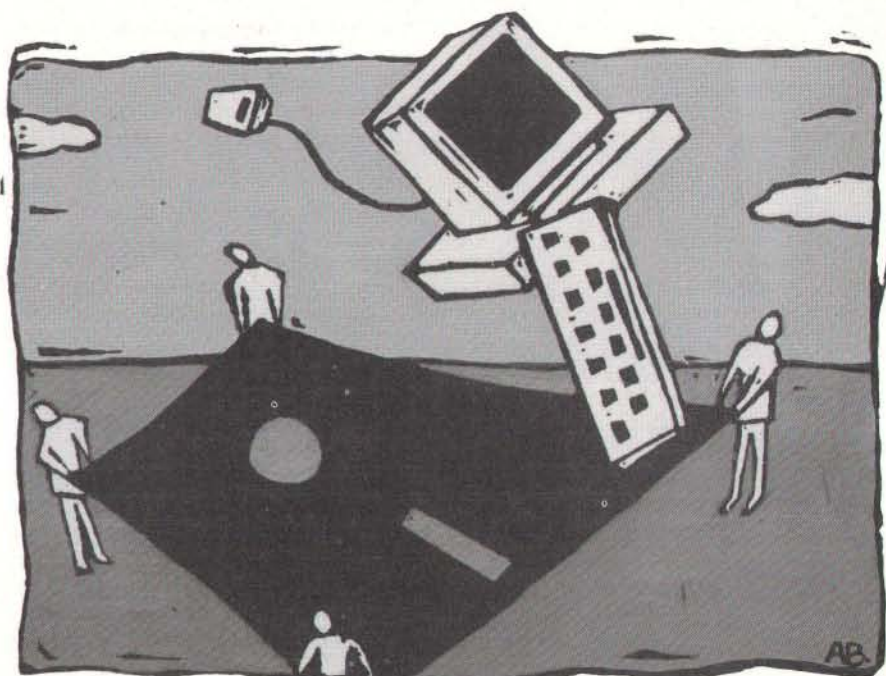
Last fall was a bad time for the U.S. computer business. On October 17, the almost but not quite "big one" (elsewhere they call them earthquakes) hit Northern California and creamed many Silicon Valley computer companies. Analysts across the country predict that if the Valley companies don't move to more stable seismic territory, the U.S. computer industry will literally be buried when the really "big one" hits.

If this weren't bad enough, a few days later IBM and Digital Equipment announced that their third-quarter sales and income were way down. Wang, Unisys, and Tandem announced they were again cutting their labor forces, which meant that more good people got fired. To top this glorious week off, *Time* magazine told us that the U.S. computer industry was down-and-out.

Now, this doom-and-gloom stuff makes for interesting reading, especially to a great many Americans who are puzzled or downright confused about the computer industry's own unique culture. Despite those earnest feelings, the U.S. computer industry is not failing. Stumbling? Most assuredly. Needing to refocus its development efforts? You bet. Scaling back to a more normal business-growth pattern? Certainly. But doomed? Not a chance.

The Fine Art of the Update

There's hardly anything in today's personal computer market more gratifying than the natural evolution of good software. It's one of the reasons that I'm so optimistic about the future, and why I consider the doom-and-gloom scenario to be based on a serious misreading of the



way technology development proceeds.

The Macintosh is one software platform where meaningful, real software updates seem to come out with some regularity. Software vendors seem to actually listen to their customers and add the features they want, fix the bugs they want fixed, and generally advance the state of the art—if only a little at a time.

I can think of three good Mac programs that I've grown attached to and use all the time: Nisus, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), and AppleLink. I've reported on their strengths and weaknesses here. And I'm happy to report that all three have been updated and revised in the last few months.

Nisus 2.02

Nisus, the programmable word processor from Paragon Concepts, is my everyday editor. Without it, writing this column would take much more effort on all the time-wasting details of spelling checking, continuity checking, punctua-

tion, and the other technical details of writing. Version 1.0 was a laudable first effort, but it had weaknesses. The most notable were some intermittent updating problems (e.g., the screen would jerk along if you typed too fast), the inability to break a single document into multiple windows without opening several versions, and lack of footnotes. The latter was a real killer for academic users.

Version 2.02 fixes all those deficiencies, and it also runs faster. It scrolls faster, saves files faster (including auto-saving), and jumps between the main text and print-preview windows faster. In short, Paragon Concepts extended its already good program without junking it up with a lot of bells and whistles.

Still, there's room for improvement. A real outliner should be incorporated, and the already large set of prebuilt macros should be expanded to cover lots more punctuation and editing quirks that often need to be fixed in a document.

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

AppleLink 5.0

(Included free when you subscribe to AppleLink. Upgrade free to current AppleLink 4.0 customers. Printed manual costs \$15.)
 Apple Computer, Inc.
 20525 Mariani Ave.
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (408) 996-1010
Inquiry 981.

Nisus 2.02\$395

Paragon Concepts, Inc.
 990 Highland Dr., Suite 312
 Solana Beach, CA 92075
 (619) 481-1477
Inquiry 982.

Symantec Utilities for Macintosh II\$99.95

Symantec Corp.
 10201 Torre Ave.
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (408) 253-9600
Inquiry 983.

SUM II

I have an intense love/hate relationship with SUM. On one hand, I love it because I've used it to recover files from disks that have gone belly-up. On the other hand, I hate to have to use it, since the stupid disk shouldn't have crashed in the first place.

SUM I was a good program, but it suffered from a quirky interface that was hard to use even if you read the manual. SUM I also didn't do a solid job on disks whose directory structures had been flattened. Its writing of a second shadow directory on the file sometimes worked, but more times it did not, leaving you the single alternative of pulling off your files and directories with little structure left.

SUM II has changed my feeling about SUM entirely. While I still don't like to have to use it, at least now I don't hate the feeling, since I've seen the program pull a couple of disks back from the brink with nary a missing file or folder.

The new SUM incarnation refines the interface and how it operates, at the same time offering many new file protection and recovery features. It manages to do all this while still being much easier to master than the first version.

Its recovery prowess was pretty impressive. In fact, I put it to work on the Jasmine DirectDrive 140 that died on me a while back. I had used SUM I to pull the unstructured files (most of them, that is) off the disk, but I had never bothered

to reinitialize the disk.

Enter SUM II. I invoked its first level of disk recovery techniques on the disk, and 10 minutes later, the disk icon appeared on my Desktop after rebooting. I was pretty amazed by this, since even Jasmine's own disk utilities had failed to recognize the drive before. I quickly SCSI-chained another new disk drive onto the afflicted drive and copied everything over, with the full directory structure intact. Thanks, SUM II.

Like Nisus, though, SUM II is not really at the end of its development. There are still crashed disks that SUM II can't recover, and many ease-of-use improvements could be made to the interface.

AppleLink 5.0

One of my pet peeves, as I've mentioned before, is having to use DOS laptops on the road. Thankfully, Apple finally fixed that problem for some of us. Plenty of my colleagues have accused me of being a Mac snob, but that's really not the point. Just as they can't live without their favorite DOS, Unix, or OS/2 programs, not having access to a Macintosh on the road produces the same kind of frustration for me.

Although the Mac Finder and I are on intimate terms, I can make do with DOS on the road, especially if I spiff it up with a graphical user interface like Simple Win or DESQview. But all the spiffing in the world won't let my DOS laptops run my Macintosh software. And that's the rub.

As much as I like Nisus and SUM II, I could live without them on my DOS laptops. But the one piece of Mac software that I use every day and can't afford to be without isn't either of those programs. Nor is it Excel, or HyperCard, or Think Pascal, or even VersaTerm. Nope, the single piece of Mac software that I miss the most is AppleLink.

AppleLink is Apple's on-line system that's run by GE Online Computer Services (the same folks that run GENIE). AppleLink is also the name of Apple's software that accesses this system. Without AppleLink, I'd be a dead duck in the Mac community. It's Apple's official on-line organ for the dissemination of System software updates and untold utility goodies. It contains important forums for higher education, and it's where the Apple University Consortium schools gather electronically.

Since AppleLink is a graphically oriented application that extensively uses Mac QuickDraw and other Toolbox routines, it runs only on a Mac (and I don't

see Apple doing a port to OS/2 Presentation Manager or Windows any time soon!). So, no matter how fancy or expensive a DOS laptop I've had at my disposal, I just couldn't use AppleLink on the road. I have been known to pester friends, colleagues, and even strangers in order to borrow their Macs for 15 minutes, just so I could check my AppleLink E-mail.

The AppleLink application began as pretty good stuff. But in keeping with my thesis on the refinement of the computer industry, it's been updated several times in the last few years. The most recent revision, dubbed AppleLink 5.0, fixes a lot of quirks.

First of all, Apple has made it Multi-Finder-compatible, so you can now do file uploads and downloads in the background (thank you!). The company also made it more customizable, by adding a personal menu that you can use to create special usage commands. Not forgetting the user interface, Apple improved the way that windows move about and scroll, which again improves its use with Multi-Finder. A built-in file compression/decompression utility has been added, as well as support for a larger number of modems. Finally, the way in which AppleLink interrogates the network and updates the display has been sped up.

None of these improvements is striking, but they all add to the program's value and extend its functionality. Like the changes made to SUM II and Nisus 2.02, these are refinements that the Mac software industry has become adept at over the past year.

Now It's Apple's Turn

By the time Nisus, SUM, and many other programs reach the peak of the technology development cycle, Apple should have been there for some time. It needs to set the pace and push the technology along with new operating systems and new machines to the next stage.

And when the time comes, Apple needs to help start the cycle over again, so that the reality of U.S. computer technology never becomes like the fiction that *Time* would have you believe is reality. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Why Experienced Computer Users Don't Think Very Much About Modems

Our research shows that knowledgeable MIS managers, PC coordinators, and end users simply don't want to think of modems at all.

Not exactly what modem makers relish hearing! But it's hardly surprising that you want to save your thinking for bigger and more important things.

Modems are a lot like plumbing. As long as the data is flowing, they're practically invisible. However, when something goes wrong, those little boxes are just lavished with attention.

By then, you've lost data, time, money, and perhaps an opportunity. Both senders and receivers are dismayed and disarrayed.

Fortunately, there are simple ways to limit this aggravation. Our research suggests a few points to keep in mind.

The cost of the modem is not the modem's cost.

The fixed price of the modem is relatively insignificant. Ongoing costs matter far more.

In the long run, for example, a high-speed modem can save you a small fortune on phone bills. More data sent in less time means less money to the phone company.

You can also save with more reliable and robust modems that communicate over a wide range of telephone line conditions.

Resending data costs both time and money. The less time you spend transmitting data, the more time you have to spend on your business.

Downtime and adaptation time can also cost you dearly.

Be sure to ask if the modems are compatible with their earlier generations. You don't want to start with suppliers who regularly obsolete their own products, or who don't offer you an upgrade path.

Modem support can be a real hassle with the wrong vendor.

Setting up and installing your modem can affect both your budget and your sanity. Many manufacturers forget to make their modems easy to use!

This becomes expensive when you want to start up fast or need to support a large number of users.

Dip switches, on-line help screens, and easy-to-use manuals should be demanded. It also helps to have a quick-reference guide printed on the bottom of the case.

In sticky situations, it's vital to have toll-free support and applications engineering.

Bottom line: The data must get through.

A bit of data traveling from your computer is converted by your modem and sent to your local telephone office.

From there, it is exposed to the vagaries of phone lines, various transmission media, and weather patterns.

They all conspire to corrupt your data and slow down your throughput.

All modems are not created equal; some are less sensitive to noise and have better error-correcting protocols.

Some are simply more robust and have better filters.

Modems are more than mere commodities — technology does count.

"When things go wrong, I want the supplier there."

That's when you need the *right* supplier on board. Look for one who gives fast turnaround time on repairs and adjustments, and who doesn't vanish after the sale.

Look for a company with history and promise — one that's here today and here tomorrow.

Not everyone needs the same modem.

The best way to keep modems from wasting your time and money is to buy them from a reliable supplier with a broad product line. Those with limited lines sometimes try to cram square pegs into round holes.

People with differing applications have differing requirements. Dealing with a broad-line supplier simplifies ordering, reduces training/support time and cost, and limits hassle and coordination.

In the end, if you give enough consideration to choosing the right supplier, you'll hardly have to give modems any thought at all.

U.S. Robotics has been making modems and communications equipment for discerning customers since 1976.

U.S. Robotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR
(In Illinois, 312-982-5001)

U.S. Robotics is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
In Canada, call 1-800-553-3560.
In the United Kingdom, Miracom Technology, Ltd. (0473) 233-888

Data Communications Concepts

FREE REFERENCE BOOK

Please send me the 108-page **Data Communications Concepts** — filled with illustrations, diagrams, and clear explanations — absolutely free and without obligation.

Print Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Mail to: U.S. Robotics, Inc., Attn: Marketing Dept. 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, or call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR (In Illinois, 312-982-5001).

BY 2/90

Multiple choice.

JOHANNES JENSEN
President
MULTIMICRO, INC.

COMPLETE SYSTEM
\$1,495.

1. VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS: Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide

economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Tower VGA 386/25 and Super Tower VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

2. MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS: Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.

3. COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS: Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

4. MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY. This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.

5. A POWERFUL WARRANTY. We will repair or replace your system for one year from date-of-purchase, with parts shipped overnight express. 24 hour turn around.

The multiple choice begins with a simple selection: Choose MultiMicro.

**582 FOLSOM STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 979-0140 FAX (415) 979-0142**



▲ MMI-3364 SUPER TOWER
• AMI-80386 33MHz 64K CACHE STATIC RAM (25ns) • 4096K RAM USING 1 MB-70ns • DPT HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTRLR • 318MB ESDI HARDDRIVE (16ms ACCESS TIME) • VGA DISPLAY CARD w/512K RAM • TEAC 1.2MB 5.25" OR 3.5" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE • VGA COLOR MONITOR 1024 X 768 RESOLUTION • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT-KEYBOARD • 350 WATTS POWER SUPPLY • DUAL THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED FANS



▲ MMI-386SX16

• MMI-80386SX 16MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTRLR • 30MB-38ms HARDDRIVE • MG 132 MONOGRAPHIC CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT-KEYBOARD • 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY

MMI-386-25 MINI TOWER ►

• MMI-80386 25MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM HARDDRIVE AND FLOPPY CTRLR • 30MB-32ms HARDDRIVE • MG 132 MONOGRAPHIC CARD WITH PARALLEL PORT • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR • KEYTRONICS 101 KEY ENHANCED AT-KEYBOARD • 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY



We Want to be Your Computer Company.



MULTIMICRO
INCORPORATED

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 180)



A LETTER FROM A DISSENTER

Is OS/2 really difficult
for developers to use?

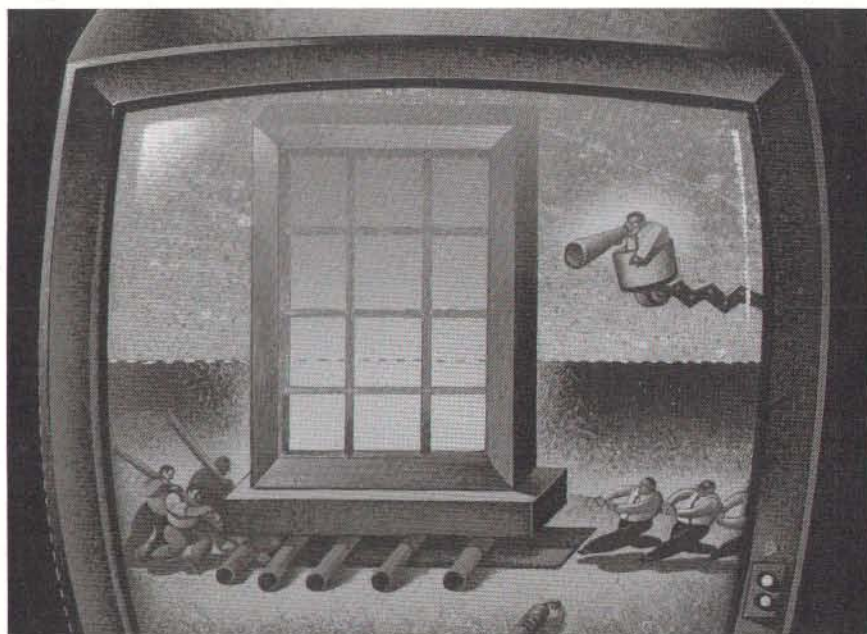
I recently received an interesting letter from Steve Mastrianni of Windsor, Connecticut. He's unhappy with the comments in my September 1989 column about OS/2 as an easy development platform. I've got limited space, so I hope Steve will forgive me if I paraphrase his main points. He says:

- There's no support for multithreaded applications under CodeView for OS/2.
- Writing the simplest Presentation Manager (PM) program involves pages and pages of code.
- The documentation for the programming hooks (application programmer interfaces, or APIs) is awful.
- Device drivers are much harder to write under OS/2 than they were under DOS.

I'm surprised that Steve claims there's no debugging support in CodeView for multithreaded applications. That certainly was true with early versions of CodeView, but it has supported multithreading for almost a year. And if you want an extremely powerful OS/2 debugger, run, don't walk, to your nearest computer store for Logitech's MultiScope, which makes debugging a real snap.

A Page and a Half of HELLOs

Steve charges that the code to put a PM window on the screen is difficult. I'd first ask, "Who says you have to?" Remember that the PM relates to OS/2 the way Windows relates to DOS: You can choose to write programs that use the graphical interface, or you can choose not to. In the column he mentioned, I talked to three developers. Only one of



them had written a PM application. His point about window complexity is well taken, but it's the same thing if you write a Windows application under DOS. With the PM, you have the added benefit that the operating system is a protected-mode system. Thus, program crashes don't always have to mean system crashes, as they often do under DOS.

Also, since the subject was raised, I'd like to see people stop beating up on PM and Windows development. Yes, writing Windows or PM applications is not trivial. A common argument against such programming is something like, "It takes a page and a half of code to write HELLO under Windows." (HELLO, for the nontechnies, is the simplest program conceivable: It just puts "hello, world" on the screen and exits.) Yes, writing HELLO under Windows takes a page and a half of code—but who wants HELLO? I want to talk about doing real work. In today's world, HELLO is not even a meaningful program *example*, because it just

spits output in a teletypewriter fashion to the screen.

For those who have trouble envisioning this, I'll give a simple example. A typical program listing for HELLO looks something like the following:

```
Begin Program HELLO
  Print "hello, world."
End
```

That's not in any real-world programming language, by the way. Think of big-selling real-world DOS or OS/2 applications like Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, or PC Paintbrush. All three control every aspect of the screen for the entirety of their session: Not once in the code of any of these programs does the program just squirt a message out to the screen. Every message must be properly placed on the screen, and all information currently on the screen must be managed when it is affected by new information. A more

continued

OS/2 *and* DOS? **MultiBoot** *still* is [^] the answer.

MultiBoot is the flexible,
faster dual boot program
for OS/2-DOS.

BYTE May 1989

OS/2 NOTEBOOK

Once you've spent thousands of dollars on OS/2 and an OS/2-ready work station, what's another \$49.95 to have easy access to DOS? Highly recommended.

—Mark Minasi

MultiBoot's easy access to both OS/2 and DOS saves time and aggravation.

Installs at any time.

Defaults to your preferred system.

Hot key to second system.

Can't be accidentally deleted.

TO ORDER:

Send \$49.95* + \$3.00 shipping and handling (check or money order) to:

MultiBoot, Bolt Systems, Inc.
4340 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Maryland 20814
or call 1-301-656-7133

FAX: 1-301-907-8736 to order by Visa/Mastercard. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" diskettes.

*Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.
Ask about our volume discounts

A Product of **BOLT** Systems Inc.

realistic HELLO would have to look like the following:

Begin Program HELLO

```
retain the current information on
the screen somewhere in memory
clear a portion of the screen for a
window
set the default colors
place the cursor
print "hello, world."
wait for the user's input
close up the window and restore
the screen information
```

End

Doesn't that look like it might take up a few pages of code all by itself? Windows/PM programs get that automatically, as well as letting you place or re-size windows, reduce programs to icons, or move to another application without closing the current application.

So, of course, Windows/PM applications take a bit more to get started: The minimum ante is higher and more realistic. But start building big applications, and you see that Windows code can be *smaller* (and easier to write) than non-Windows code for the simple reason that Windows does more for you. The problem with Windows programming is that it has a very steep learning curve. But once you're there, you can crank out programs quickly.

How do I know? I used to complain about Windows programming, but then I sat down and took the time to learn how to do Windows/PM code. It is a pain until you get over the hump, however. And there is a major problem with running Windows in the first place.

No matter what you do in Windows, you constantly run up against memory constraints. Install all the expanded memory you like, but it doesn't matter: It's always conventional memory that you're out of. That's why the PM is such an improvement—there is no more "insufficient memory to display dialog box" and the like.

Furthermore, if you're a programmer, you could do a lot worse than learn to write Windows/PM code. It's the way the world is going: Once you've learned the basic paradigms of Windows/PM coding, it's much easier to move over to the Macintosh or to Unix's X Window System. Most of my full-time programmer friends are doing at least a little Windows programming, and they all seem to think that it's something they'll have to do sooner or later. "It's either that or maintain somebody else's old COBOL payroll programs," seems to be the consensus.

Programming Documentation

Yes, the original Microsoft/IBM OS/2 documentation stank. The documentation with the first pile of OS/2 1.0 code was fairly complete but badly organized. Worse yet, the then-new APIs for the PM were documented only in an on-line documentation system called QuickHelp. QuickHelp is a nice reminder about programming minutiae, but (because you couldn't print out the entirety of the QuickHelp library) using it as a primary reference document made PM programming kind of like playing Zork. I think most of us ended up starting our code from examples of PM programming published in magazines and modified from there, passing bits of trivia to each other via BIX or the like.

That's all changed now. The PM Softset has been around for months, and the stuff shipped with the Softset is a great improvement. Documentation on the APIs is written out now, and, while it would be nice to see examples of how to use these things, the books stand as a fairly compact reference.

Finally, you should remember that OS/2 is more fully documented than DOS: There are not many undocumented system features, unlike the TSR-related functions that exist under DOS and that Microsoft uses in its own code but won't explain to the rest of us.

Devices Driving Him Crazy

I can't argue with Steve's contention that device drivers are in a class all their own when it comes to difficulty. You do *not* have the protection that you ordinarily do, and debugging OS/2 device drivers is, as far as I can see, a nightmare, although I must confess that I've never written one.

I have written a couple of DOS device drivers, however, and if OS/2 device drivers are truly as difficult to write as people say (Steve is not the only one to voice this complaint), he's got my sympathy. What's the answer here? Hardware debuggers, I suppose, although I don't know of any for OS/2.

If the PM Is So Smart, Why Don't We Have Applications?

Finally, he asked, "If it's so easy to write OS/2 applications, why aren't more available?" Good question. I've written in past columns about the number of OS/2 applications, and I argued in the *IBM Special Edition* (Fall 1989) that the number of OS/2 applications isn't that out of line with DOS's experience in its early months. Furthermore, the OS/2

continued

Image Processing for the PC AT or PS/2. Software identical in every respect.



— Fred Molinari, President



QuickCapture gives you a choice of host platforms.

Now you can keep your options open when it comes to choosing a computer platform for image processing.

Because QuickCapture™ on the PC AT® and PS/2™ is strictly software, file, and function compatible.

Just think, applications developed on one machine can be used instantly without modification on the other.

So, add QuickCapture to your choice of platform and you've just added the industry's

most versatile frame grabber for all your scientific and commercial applications.

QuickCapture for the PC AT or PS/2.
The likeness is uncanny.

	DT2953	DT2855
640x480 resolution	yes	yes
Input/Output LUTs	yes	yes
Input type	RS-170, NTSC	RS-170, NTSC
File formats	TIFF, PCX	TIFF, PCX
Compatible bus	MCA	PC AT

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

**FREE 1990
Image Processing
Handbook**



DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646

United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914

West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025

International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark (42) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (52) 545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 555-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 702-0405.

Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

[illegible]

C for the 8051 Compare:

Benchmark Results —Sample program: Eratosthenese sieve
Program from BYTE (1/83) expanded with I/O and interrupt handling.

	Archimedes ICC51 v2.20A	MCC51 v1.2	FRANKLIN C51 v2.1
Compilation time	12 sec ✓	18 sec	17 sec
Linkage time	29 sec	9 sec	6 sec ✓
Execution time	11.45 sec	9.00 sec	0.88 sec ✓
Total code size	5318 bytes	3798	1726 ✓
Sieve module size	736	1021	541 ✓

Call now for your free DEMO disk.



FRANKLIN

SOFTWARE, INC.

888 Saratoga Ave. #2 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-8051 • FAX (408) 296-8061

Europe A: (0222) 25 36 26 **B:** (010) 22 34 55 **CH:** (032) 41 01 11 **D:** KEIL (089) 46 50 57 **DK:** (02) 65 82 00 **F:** (1) 64 07 85 64 **GB:** (0962) 73 31 40 **NL:** (01858) 16133 **S:** (040) 92 24 25 **Far East:** **Aust:** (61) 02 65 41 873 **R.O.C.:** (02) 76 40 2156 **N.Z.** (64) 04 694 129 (fax).

application lineup isn't bad at this point, featuring such heavy hitters as Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, PageMaker, and every database you can shake a stick at. But some big negatives still exist, so I'll take up the question again.

As I see it, the forces still slowing OS/2 development are lukewarm support of OS/2 developers from Microsoft, cost, market uncertainty, and continuing lack of device support.

The first problem seems to be a rather half-hearted commitment to developers on Microsoft's part. The poor turkeys who shelled out \$3000 for the Software Development Kit have been left out in the cold as far as OS/2 1.2 goes. Microsoft isn't sending them a copy of version 1.2, much less documentation on the new API calls.

This is incredible in my view. These are the people who supported OS/2 from the beginning! Microsoft has said that *when* it offers the version 1.2 upgrade to owners of the version 1.1 toolkit, it will offer Software Development Kit owners the upgrade for the same low price. No date has been announced for the version 1.2 toolkit. This is a good halfway measure, but what good is having version 1.2 if no one can build products for it? (How many of the OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kits does Microsoft expect to sell?)

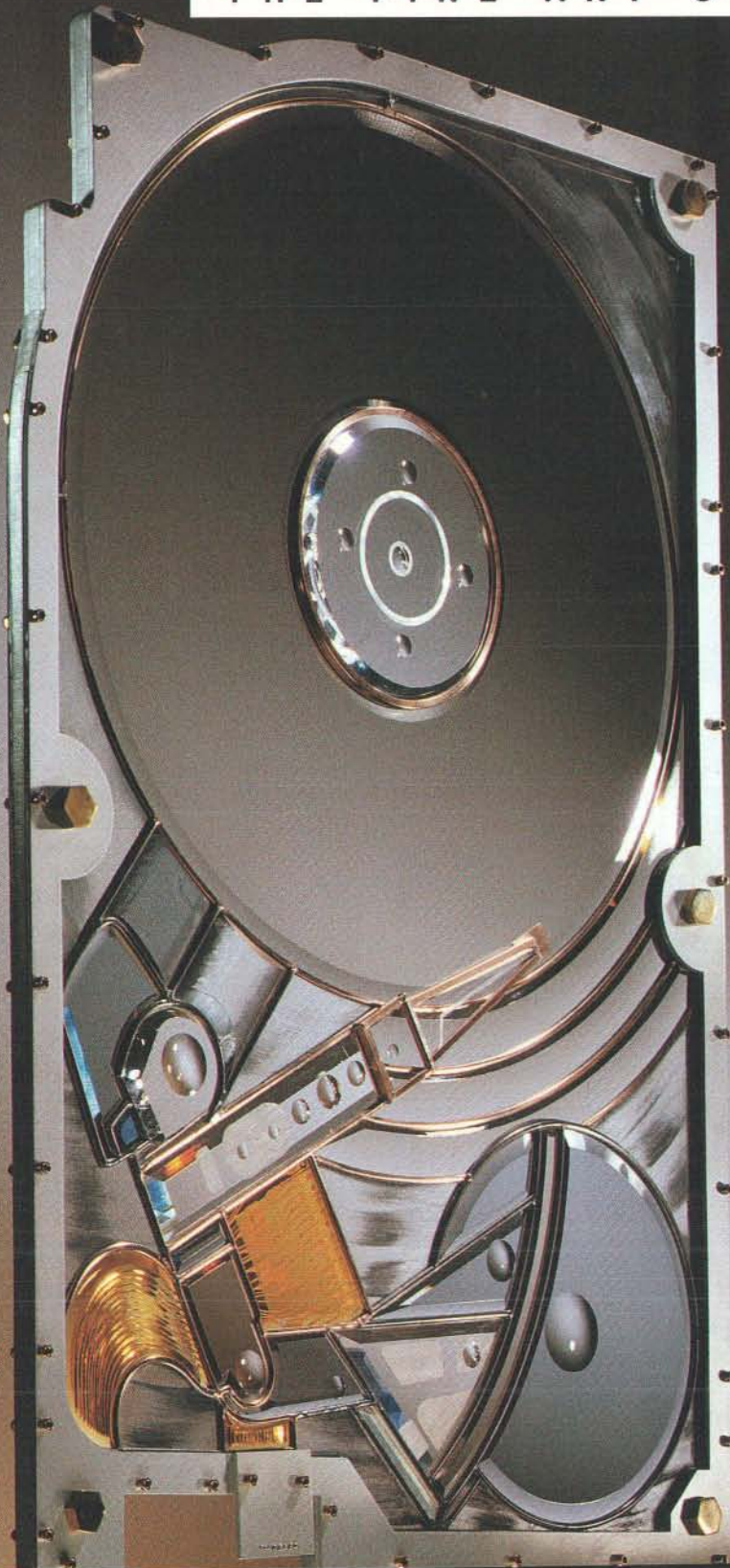
Despite the fact that OS/2 development costs about the same today as DOS development cost in 1982, 4 to 8 megabytes of RAM for a workstation looks like a lot of memory. Some companies are getting cold feet about OS/2 acceptance. I talk to many developers: Virtually all of them are surprised that OS/2 is taking as long as it is to be accepted, and that has dampened some enthusiasm. Now that many of the big applications are out for OS/2, however, I expect that will change. Except for a giant, gaping hole: Where are the printer drivers?

We're still waiting for a PostScript driver that doesn't leak. And it was just recently that Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft finally agreed about who's going to write the LaserJet drivers and buckled down to work. Nobody has even fuzzy shipment dates yet. So we still live in interesting times. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "miminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



*Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California*

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

 **Seagate**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

When we started selling MKS products in 1986, the Tax Collectors were among the first to notice. They assessed our promise to bring the power and flexibility of a UNIX environment to the DOS desktop.

And then they came to call.

We're happy to report that the Tax People* quickly decided that MKS products were the perfect way to train users on UNIX operating systems using the PCs everyone was already familiar with. And the perfect way to speed development of new programs and procedures.

Get the new - but don't give up the old

The MKS Programming Platform gives programmers the best of both worlds - virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX operating systems, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities. With MKS your PC becomes a powerful and productive UNIX workstation, whenever you need it.

The Platform includes four proven members of the MKS family of software: *MKS Toolkit*, *LEX & YACC*, *RCS*, and *Make*.

The heart of the Platform is the *MKS Toolkit*. It provides a complete set of utility programs and over 150 commands compatible with UNIX System V.3. It also includes the MKS Korn Shell, a command interpreter, MKS Vi editor, and the MKS AWK programming language.

Next is *MKS LEX & YACC*, which work together as a

highly efficient program generator, simplifying the creation of languages and compilers for DOS and OS/2. The set is completed with *MKS RCS* (Revision Control System), which gives total control of text file revisions, and *MKS Make*, which provides an efficient way to automate the production and maintenance of any size project.

All together they are the most efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2, and UNIX.



Beyond multiple platform support

The Programming Platform performs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare and PC NFS with the illusion of a complete UNIX timesharing system. This means you can hook your PC to PC NFS, allowing it to be used as a UNIX workstation.

MKS is an active participant on the POSIX standards committee, and we track the shell and utilities standard to the fullest extent. We take care to build the underlying POSIX kernel functionality on DOS and OS/2 into MKS software before moving utilities. That's why the Platform gives you 100% UNIX and POSIX compatibility, with no surprises.

Ideal training tools

Fast, painless training is another benefit of the Programming Platform. Developers can use their familiar PC keyboards while moving effortlessly to UNIX on the desktop, and exposure to new commands and functionality becomes part of the novice's working day.

The Taxman adds it up

When you stack up all the advantages of the Programming Platform - access to powerful development tools, time-saving management functions, full portability, easy training, and our unswerving dedication to the POSIX standard - it's no wonder that the people with the toughest jobs to do, like the Taxman, turn to MKS.

To learn more about The Programming Platform and other MKS productivity and development tools, call us today. Maybe we can make your job a little less taxing.

After Long Investigation, The Taxman Came To Talk To Us

30 day money-back guarantee

MKS Programming Platform prices are:

DOS \$665
OS/2 \$1225

In Continental USA call: 1-800-265-2797
Outside Continental USA call: 1-519-884-2251
Fax: 1-519-884-8861

Authorized MKS Dealers:

Belgium 2-736-6064
England 364-53499 or
1-833-1022 or
0763-73455
Netherlands 20-14-24-63
West Germany 551-792488 or
061-214908 or
721-886-664

Head Office:

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada, N2J 2W9

MKS

More Power to You

*We're not allowed to use their official name. But you know who we mean.
MKS is a trademark of Morrice Kern Systems Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MKS acknowledges them.



DEALING WITH DEVICES

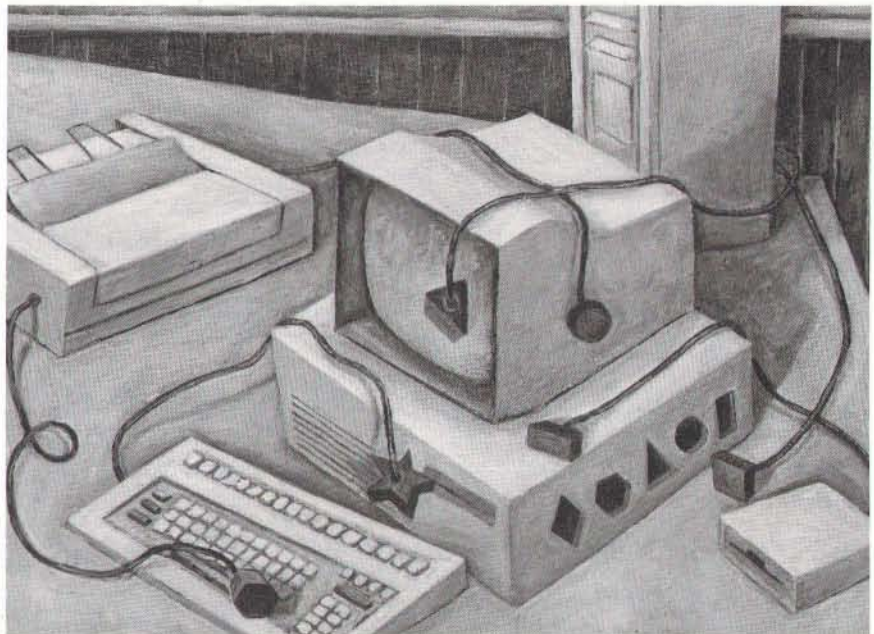
Some of our readers' more technical questions and problems

Dealing with the devices that are attached to a Unix computer is often more complex than working with the machine itself. Linking a device to a new name is one shortcut that may help. But printers are another matter. Some printers are connected directly to the computer and should use the Unix print spooler. Others, connected to terminals, can be handled differently. This month, I'll go into these two issues and that of upgrading 80286 Xenix software for an 80386 system.

Floppy Disk Drives

Pete Johnson of New London, New Hampshire, wants to know if there's any shorthand available for disk names. My guess is that Pete, like lots of other people, is getting tired of typing things like `/dev/dsk/fd096ds15` when all he's trying to do is talk to his floppy disk drive.

First of all, typing all that is often unnecessary. On many systems, there already is a shorthand filename linked to a floppy disk entry under the `/dev` directory. Look around your system with a command such as `ls -l /dev/*fd*`; if you're on a vanilla AT&T-based Unix system of recent vintage, you might need a command such as `ls -l /dev/dsk/f*`, because such a system has the disk-oriented devices moved to its own subdirectory. In either case, you are likely to find an entry such as `/dev/fd` or `/dev/fd0`. This entry will probably be linked to a longer name, such as `/dev/fd096ds15`, which means it can be used interchangeably with the longer name. Links let you call a file by more than one equivalent name, and this is a perfect application for links.



How do you know which name is linked? Look for a match in major and minor node numbers (see listing 1).

If you want an even easier way to refer to your drive, Pete suggests taking a page from the DOS manual: The name `/dev/A:` would be nice. If it's your system, give it a try.

First, you should understand the nomenclature that is generally used to identify floppy disk drives on most Unix-based personal computers. The name `/dev/fd096ds15` refers to the first floppy disk drive (numbered from 0) using high-density recording of 96 tracks per inch (96), double-sided (ds), with 15 sectors per track (15). This is a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk. Other systems may refer to it as `/dev/dsk/f0q15d`, for quad density, 15 sectors, double-sided. The naming scheme for 5-inch high-density would be `/dev/dsk/f05h`.

Similarly, `/dev/fd048ds9` is the first floppy disk drive, in 48-track-per-inch mode, double-sided, with nine sectors

per track. This corresponds to a regular 360K-byte disk. On some systems, you can also read and write to older single-sided and lower-density disks by accessing the appropriate entries in the `/dev` directory.

If your system doesn't have a simple `/dev/fd` entry, it can probably still accept at least the name `/dev/fd096` (or something similar) for drive A in high-density mode and `/dev/fd048` in low-density mode. But say you want to use the idea of naming it `/dev/A:`.

First, check to see if there are any files that you might wipe out while installing this new name:

```
$ ls /dev/*A:* /dev/*B:*
$
```

In this case, it is a good sign if no files are listed by the `ls` command: It means that you don't have any conflicts with your planned device name. (It is also

continued

Listing 1: The partial output from `ls -l /dev/fd0*`. The second column shows the number of links to the file, which helps you quickly find files with more than one name. The two numbers separated by a comma are the major and minor device numbers. In this case, `fd0` is linked to `fd096ds15`.

```
brw-rw-rw- 2 root sys 5, 7 /dev/fd0
brw-rw-rw- 1 root sys 5,14 /dev/fd048ds9
brw-rw-rw- 2 root sys 5, 7 /dev/fd096ds15
```

always good practice to use `ls` with whatever wild card you plan to use with `rm` before removing the files. This way, you will see which files will be removed; they might not be the ones you had in mind.)

To switch to superuser mode and make the links, type the following:

```
$ su
Password:
# cd /dev
# ln fd096ds15 A:
# ln fd048ds9 Alo:
# exit
$
```

(If you have a `/dev/dsk` directory, you should `cd` to that directory.) Your high-density drive can now be accessed using the simple name `/dev/A:`; the same drive in low-density format can be accessed as `/dev/Alo:`. If you have a second drive, you can use `/dev/B:` and `/dev/Blo:`, as well. If you don't like these names, pick any you want; leave off the trailing colon, or whatever you like. It's your system!

Printing at Home and Abroad

Rita Naudts of Antwerp, Belgium, has two questions that other readers may share. The first involves printers. Specifically, how do you configure centralized as well as distributed printing on Xenix?

I'm glad she specifies Xenix, because Xenix *does* have a way to perform what can be considered "distributed" printing from terminals.

On a typical PC running MS-DOS, you have one user, one computer, and, generally, one printer. When you are ready to print, the data is sent to the printer, and you can resume working when the printer is finished. Slightly more sophisticated systems have a spooler program or buffer box that accepts the data at high speed, allowing you to get back to work well before the printer has actually finished with its task.

On Unix, as well as on most "big computer" operating systems, the print spooler is much more complicated, since

it is assumed that multiple users and multiple printers may be involved. On Unix, print spooler administration can be so complex that even people with their own home systems are often afraid to tinker with it—preferring instead to run only default spooler operations (for instance, printing unnecessary report headers even though there's only one user on the system), or even giving up entirely by running all their print jobs in the background directly to the printing device, bypassing the spooler entirely, like this:

```
$ cat filename > /dev/lp &
$
```

While I do sympathize, running the spooler isn't all that hard; it's just installing it that is complex. I will be glad to cover the subject in a future column if reader mail warrants, but the point here is that the print spooler can be considered "centralized" printing, even though it is possible to configure "local" or "remote" printers through the spooler. Distributed printing, as I see it, is the situation where people have their own local printers at their remote terminals, and *they* control them, not some spooler system sitting in `/usr/spool/lp` or anywhere else!

Many Xenix releases have for some time had (although not always documented) a program called `lprint`, which works with a local printer that is connected to a terminal. What the `lprint` program does is something like this:

1. Lock the terminal keyboard so accidental user input won't interfere.
2. Put the terminal into "transparent print" mode, so that everything sent to the terminal is piped directly to the auxiliary terminal port without appearing on the screen.
3. Take the file(s) appearing on the command line, or standard input, and simply send them to the user's terminal. Since the terminal is now in transparent print mode, the files will be printed if there is a local

printer connected.

4. Take the terminal back out of transparent print mode.
5. Unlock the keyboard.

Step 3 is simply a fancy version of `cat file > /dev/tty`, but what about the other four steps? They're done by sending the correct escape sequences to the terminal to put it into the desired mode, such as "keyboard locked," "transparent print off," and so on. These sequences can be found in your terminal manual and are generated with a simple C or shell program. (Hint: Look at the options for the `echo` command to see how to get "unprintable" escape sequences to go to your terminal.)

Once you understand the concept, it's easy to write your own `lprint` command equivalent. And that's why I'm *not* going

How do you
configure centralized
as well as distributed
printing on Xenix?

to provide one here—if you aren't sure what I'm talking about, you will learn a lot more by experimenting with using `echo` to generate escape sequences than you will by typing in some program I cooked up. If you do know what I'm talking about, you have only about 5 minutes' work ahead of you, anyway.

In any case, the Xenix version of `lprint` does a few extra things, such as reading the `/etc/termcap` database using the curses library to determine the proper escape sequences for your terminal. This can be done by a C programmer with access to curses or by a clever combination of shell scripts and an awk program.

Upgrading to an 80386

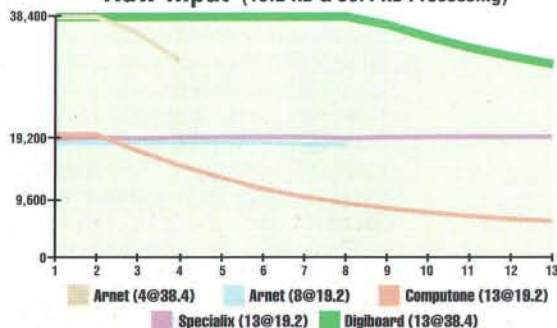
The second question from Rita Naudts involves upgrading 80286-based Xenix software to run on an 80386 system.

This is a judgment call that depends on the type of software involved: applications, development, or operating system. Let me add that the principles are the same whether you're talking about Xenix, Unix, or even DOS software.

continued

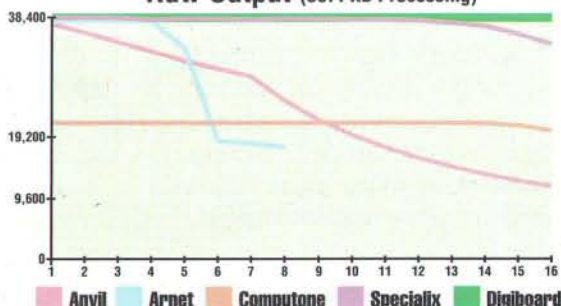
The new DigiCHANNEL series out-performs all other leading multi-user communications boards.

Raw Input (19.2 KB & 38.4 KB Processing)



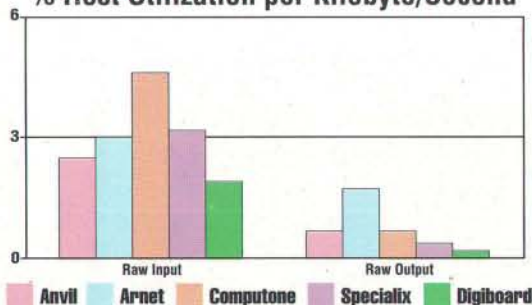
Raw Input: Primarily data received via host-to-host communications. The higher the better.

Raw Output (38.4 KB Processing)

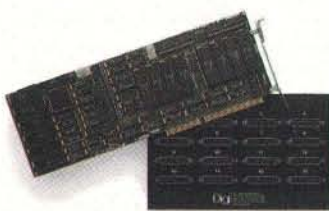


Raw Output: Processed data from host applications to terminal users (spreadsheet, word processing, etc.) The higher the better.

% Host Utilization per Kilobyte/Second



Processor Overhead: Percentage of host CPU time utilized for I/O processing tasks. The lower the better.



The new DigiCHANNEL series of multi-user communications boards sets the new performance standard for terminal response time, especially under heavy user-load conditions. The key to this performance is the synergy between our hardware and our new Front End Processing real-time Operating System (FEP O/S) software.

The proof is in the numbers, and a good example is the DigiCHANNEL PC/16i. In benchmark tests, it beats every other leading board in the two critical areas that determine board performance: *data throughput* and *processor overhead*.

Data throughput is calculated by measuring the total amount of data that a board can handle per port and per system. The higher the data throughput, the faster the response time for each user on the system.

Processor overhead is the amount of additional

processing imposed on the CPU to handle the data input/output being controlled by the communications board. The less time the CPU needs to spend on I/O chores, the more time it can spend processing applications for terminal users.

Call for our FREE technical white paper with all the details on our benchmark testing. While you're at it, ask for our FREE booklet, *How to Do Multi-User Right*.

No matter how simple or complex your multi-user systems, you can trust DigiBoard to put you at the head of the pack. And keep you there.

DigiBoard
Plugging you into tomorrow.

6751 Oxford Street • St. Louis Park, MN 55426
1-800-344-4273 • In Minnesota (612) 922-8055





You've heard all about those
"Super-Big-Number-One" cartridges.

We've heard all about you
wanting Solutions, not numbers.

Introducing the Solution II™
series of font cartridges,
featuring the quality, hand-
tuned fonts, most requested
by demanding laser printer
users.

For those special needs, the
Custom Solution II™ cartridge
is custom engineered for your
unique requirements. Your
Custom Solution II™ cartridge
will include fonts, logos, signa-
tures or other graphic images.



Mitchell Pacific

Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6
Phone (403) 425-0100 Fax (403) 420-0900

THE UNIX /bin

Since the 80386 CPU is upwardly compatible with the 80286 CPU, an 80386 will run any software written for the 80286 (or 8086 or 8088, for that matter) without change, although the software will generally run faster. Some DOS software, such as games, and older peripherals designed for a slower chip might be adversely affected, but I haven't yet heard of any kind of Unix or Xenix software that has such problems.

Needless to say, software written especially to take advantage of the 80386 architecture should run more efficiently on an 80386 than the same software written for the 80286 and run on an 80386. However, for most applications, this efficiency gain will be so slight that most users will probably not find it cost-effective to upgrade their software to 80386-specific code.

There are a few exceptions, of course. If you're a software developer, you might want to work with the latest C compiler, so your code can be recompiled for the 80386, if necessary. On the other hand, compiling for the 80286 gives you a greater potential market because of the upward compatibility mentioned above. Like everything else, there's a trade-off involved.

Operating-system software gets slightly more complicated. Say you're running SCO Xenix 286 on an IBM AT, and you trade it in for a new 80386-based machine. Can you now run the 80286 Xenix and applications on your 80386? Assuming your software and license wasn't traded in with your hardware, the answer is yes. If you are satisfied with the 80286 software and its capabilities, you can certainly run it on your 80386, and you will enjoy the higher performance of the new machine as well.

If, however, you want to take full advantage of the 80386 architecture, or run DOS as a task under Unix, or run the latest software under Unix System V release 3.2 or even 4.0, you're going to have to upgrade to an 80386-based operating system. But you can *still* run your old 80286 applications, because Unix System V releases 3.2 and 4.0 are themselves backward-compatible with your 80286 Xenix applications. ■

David Fiedler is publisher of the Unix Video Quarterly and the journal Root, as well as coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He can be reached on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

FREE CATALOG

1-800-547-5444

In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-387-2173

Call today, and get the Inmac Computer Products Catalog!

- Guaranteed Delivery
- Instant Credit
- Over 3000 Products To Choose From
- 45 Day Product Trial

☒ **YES,** Please send my first Inmac catalog today!

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street Address/P.O. Box _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Area Code _____ Phone No. _____

5558

inmac

"Your Worldwide Source for
Computer Supplies, Furniture, and
Data Communications Products."

Mail To: Inmac
2465 Augustine Drive,
Santa Clara, CA 95054



4GL or C?

We have an interesting proposition for you.

Don't Choose. Use the Faircom® Toolbox and get both: 4GL development speed and C source code power!

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the Faircom Toolbox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

The Toolbox contains the industrial strength tools to develop applications the way you want!

- Development Environment by d-tree™
 - Prototype generation
 - Data dictionary
 - Dynamic resource swapping
 - Screen management
 - Overlapped windows
 - File restructuring
 - Runtime portability
 - Menu management
- File Management by c-tree®
 - Variable length records
 - Key compression
 - Client/Server architecture

- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees

- Report Generation by r-tree®
 - Complex multi-line reports
 - Multi-file access
 - Complete layout control
 - Conditional page breaks
 - Nested headers and footers
 - Unlimited control breaks
 - Dynamic format specifications
 - Horizontal repeats
 - Powerful set functions

And NOW Faircom introduces the Toolbox Special Edition with the power and flexibility you need for only \$695!

Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power! And at \$695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

Order today! No risk, money back guarantee!

Order the Faircom Development Toolbox and use it for 30 days. If you don't think it's the best development tool available, just return the entire package for a full refund.

Call 1-800-234-8180 TODAY for your Faircom Toolbox!

The Toolbox Professional Edition . . \$1095.00
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2
Full source, single and multi-user support

The Toolbox, Special Edition \$ 695.00
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2
Object libraries, single user only

Upgrade to Professional Edition . . \$ 400.00
Includes overnight delivery



FAIRCOM
corporation

4006 West Broadway
Columbia, MO 65203
Phone • 314-445-6833
FAX • 314-445-9698

S Systems for those who want to compute, not complain

S Systems 10 MHz XT

- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K on board
- TEAC 360K floppy drive
- Multi I/O w/1P, 1S, 1G, fdc, clock
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- XT style case
- 165W power supply

XT/10	Video Options			
Drives	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single	650	775	1045	1115
Dual	675	855	1125	1195
20MB	900	1050	1275	1350
40MB	1050	1210	1450	1525

S Systems 286/12

- Intel 80286-12 CPU
- Ami or Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM on board
- TEAC 1.44 3.5" floppy drive
- Hard/floppy drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- 200W power supply
- Multi I/O card w/1P, 2S ports

AT 286-12	Video options		
Drives	Mono	EGA	VGA
Single	855	1305	1375
20MB	1190	1640	1715
40MB	1345	1795	1865

S Systems 286/16

- Intel 80286-16 CPU
- Award BIOS
- 1MB RAM on board
- TEAC 1.44 floppy drive
- Hard/floppy drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Baby AT style case
- 220W power supply
- 1P, 1S Port

AT 286-16	Video options		
Drives	Mono	EGA	VGA
Single	1010	1455	1530
20MB	1345	1795	1865
40MB	1500	1950	2020
80MB	1765	2215	2285

S Systems 386-20

- Intel 80386-20 CPU
- Ami BIOS
- 1MB on board
- TEAC 1.44 & 1.2MB floppy drives
- Hard/floppy controller (1:1)
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- AT full style case
- 220W power supply
- 1P, 2S ports

AT 386-20	Video options		
Drives	Mono	EGA	VGA
	1550	1995	2060
20MB	1665	2085	2150
40MB	2000	2400	2475
80MB	2225	2650	2715

Monochrome Monitors

Amdek V210A	\$85
Amdek V410A	150
NEC Multisync GS 2A	220
Samsung mono-12 flat	105
Samsung mono 14	105

Color/EGA Monitors

Amdek C732	\$445
Amdek C722	515
AST EGA	515
Mitsubishi 1410C	345
Mitsubishi 1430C	405
Samsung EGA 14	375

VGA/CAD Monitors

Mitsubishi 1381A	\$515
NEC Multisync 11A	505
NEC Multisync 3D	675
NEC Multisync 4D	1150
NEC Multisync 5D	2350
NEC Multisync plus	915
NEC Macsync	600
Sony 1302P	Call

Printers

NEC P2200	\$330
NEC P5200	525
NEC P5300	695
Okidata 320P	375
Okidata 321P	520
Okidata 390	520
Okidata 391	705
Okidata 393	1105
Okidata 393C	1185
Toshiba 301	315
Toshiba 311	380
Toshiba 341SL	650
Toshiba 351SX	985

Laser Printers

NEC LC 890	\$3405
Toshiba Pagelaser	2785
HP Laserjet 11/11D	Call
HP Laserjet 11P	1050

Plotters

HI DMP52	\$2495
HI DMP52MP	2945
HI DMP61	3245
HI DMP62	4000

Video Boards

Hercules Colorcard	\$155
Hercules Incolorcard	210
Hercules VGA	189
Paradise EGA-350	195
Paradise EGA-480	210
Paradise VGA-Plus	280
Paradise VGA-Plus-16	320
Paradise VGA-Prof	470
Quadram Quadega	250
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	225
Video 7 Vega VGA	300
Video 7 Fastwrite VGA	380
Video VRAM-VGA	475

Multifunction/Memory Boards

AST Rampage 2-256	\$290
AST Rampage-286	Call
AST Rampage Plus-286	420
Intel Above 286-Plus	435
Intel Above PS286 Plus	485

Accelerator Boards

Intel Inboard 386-PC	650
Intel Inboard 386	900

Floppy Drives

Toshiba 360K	\$70
Toshiba 1.2MB	85
Toshiba 720K	75
Toshiba 1.44MB	90
TEAC 360K	75
TEAC 1.2MB	90
TEAC 720K	80
TEAC 1.44MB	90

Hard Drives

Seagate 20MB	\$225
Seagate 40MB	410
Seagate 80MB	600
Plus Hardcard-20	535
Plus Hardcard-40	670
Plus Passport-20	415
Plus Passport-40	560

Tape Drives

Archive 5240	\$325
Archive 5540	345
Archive VP601	675
Mountain 4340	400

Math Co-processors

Intel 80287-8	\$225
Intel 80287-10	260
Intel 80387-16	415
Intel 80387-20	470
Intel 80387-25	590
Intel 80387SX	375
Intel 80c287	315

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	\$455
dBASEIV	450
Logitech catchword	135
Lotus 1-2-3 v. 3	310
Lotus Symphony	415
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Microsoft Windows 386	130
Microsoft Excell	285
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Works	105
Paradox 3.0	415
PFS First Publisher	70
Ventura Publisher	485
Word Perfect 5.0	220
Symantec Q&A 3.0	215

Mice

Logitech Serial Mouse	Call
Logitech Bus Mouse	Call
Microsoft Mice	Call

Modems

US Robotics 1200	Call
US Robotics 2400	Call
Okitel 1200B int	125
Okitel 2400B int	200
Okitel 2400B Plus int	285

Laptop Computers

Toshiba 1600-20	\$3375
Toshiba 1600-40	3775
Toshiba 3100E	2800
Toshiba 3200	3500
Toshiba 5100-40	4275
Toshiba 5100-100	4925
Toshiba 5200-40	5185
Toshiba 5200-100	5475
Zenith Supersport 286	Call
Zenith Minisport 1mb	1395
Zenith Minisport 2mb	1795
NEC Ultralite 1mb	2050
NEC Ultralite 2mb	2595
Toshiba 3200SX	Call
Sharp 4641	2195
Sharp 5541	3375

Scanners

HP Scanjet	Call
Logitech Scan Man	225
Niscan OCR	395

Surge Protectors

Curtis Diamond	Call
Curtis Emerald	Call
Curtis Ruby	Call
Kensington Masterpiece	100

Fax Machines

Sharp FO-220	\$750
Sharp FO-300	1025
Sharp FO-330	1075
Murata 1200	650
Murata 1600	875

To order call 1-800-837-3573

Fax # 708-495-2629; International please call 708-932-0102

ELS ENTERPRISES, LTD.

15 E. Madison, Lombard, IL 60148

Hours: Monday-Friday, 8am-6pm CST
Saturday 10am-4pm

- Lease Available
- Certified & Cashiers Check
- Wire-Transfer, Money Orders
- Personal & Co. checks allow 10 days to clear.

- No returns without RMA#
- 30 Day Return Policy
- No returns on Software
- Prices subject to change without notice.



BACKING UP THE BIGGIES

With the increased storage capacity of today's hard disks, the old backup techniques no longer make sense

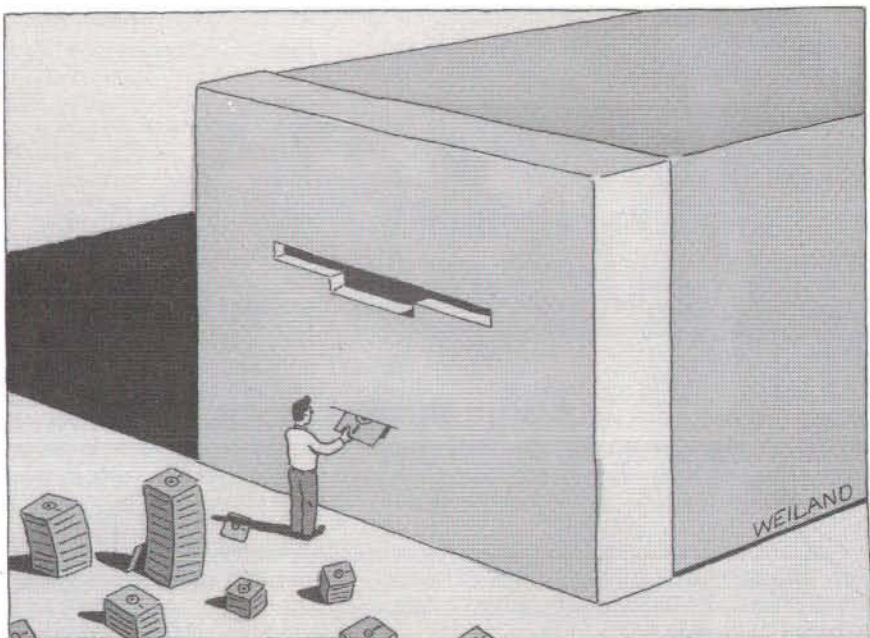
Maybe if I had seen the big orange Virginia Power truck pull up in front, I'd have been ready, but I wasn't. Instead, I had that old familiar sinking feeling as the power company started their line replacement program by turning my power off for 5 eternal minutes. The reason it seemed eternal was that the power went off while I was saving my December BYTE column to the hard disk. I hadn't backed anything up since I got a new Zenith Z-386 with a 150-mega-byte hard disk drive.

The Biggies

One problem with the current trend toward high-capacity hard disk drives is that previous backup strategies no longer make sense. Where a box of floppy disks was once sufficient to support your backup requirements, now it would take a case of them. More important, it would also take someone (meaning you) to sit there and insert and remove floppy disks at the prompting of the software.

People are avoiding backups more than ever because the task has become impossible to manage. For today's hard disk drives, floppy disk backups are clearly yesterday's technology. Something better is needed so that people will perform backups, and it must be good enough to be a safe repository for the company's data.

For that "something better" to be useful, it needs to be more than just safe. It needs to lend itself to working the same way that people actually use their computers. That is, the backup medium



should be able to hold *all* the data. You don't want to kill 25 minutes waiting to swap tapes.

The software should be easy to use, requiring nothing beyond the most minimal of training. Once started, operation should run unattended. You don't want to hang around to tell the software what to do, any more than you want to change tapes.

Backup should be fast enough that it can be performed while you're away at lunch or in a meeting, and the machinery should be quiet enough that it won't interfere with office routine. Automatic operation should be possible for those who don't want to get involved in the process beyond the point of inserting the medium and typing a command.

Of course, in companies that have LANs, an easy way is to back up all data to the LAN. Then the LAN management crew backs up your information while it's backing up the LAN. I'll look at LAN backup another time.

Another method that's growing in popularity is tape. That's right, the medium of the past is back in a new, compact, quiet, and easy-to-use form, and it may be the best all-around backup technique available. I've looked at three tape systems designed to support either a LAN or a workstation with a large hard disk drive: the Irwin Magnetics Model 2120, the Mountain Computer FileSafe TD-8000, and the Emerald Systems Rapid Recover Series 9000. Rather than worry about benchmarking the drives for speed or gross capacity, I looked for ease of use and setup and the flexibility to work in a variety of organizations.

A Look at the Drives

The Irwin Magnetics 2120 and Mountain Computer FileSafe are reasonably similar. They are designed to fit into a 3½- or 5¼-inch drive bay, and they can receive data from a dedicated controller card or from a floppy disk drive controller. They

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

FileSafe TD-8000 ... \$740 to \$1095
Mountain Computer, Inc.
240 Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 379-4300
Inquiry 1102.

Model 2120
drive.....\$849
installation kit\$100
controller board\$299

Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc.
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 930-9000
Inquiry 1101.

Rapid Recover
Series 9000\$2095
application kit
(includes software and
five cartridges)\$495
Emerald Systems, Inc.
4757 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-1994
Inquiry 1103.

use 120-megabyte tape cartridges that appear to be identical. Both were slower than Emerald Systems' Rapid Recover system.

Emerald Systems packs 150 megabytes of capacity into a tape cartridge that's about twice the size of the 120-megabyte units used by Irwin Magnetics and Mountain Computer. As a result, the Rapid Recover won't fit into a 3½-inch drive bay, although it will work in a 5¼-inch bay. The biggest difference between the Rapid Recover and the others is that it's SCSI. Emerald's drive was clearly faster than the others, and this interface is probably the reason.

The Rapid Recover also stood out for another reason. This was the only system that used Microsoft Windows as the operating environment. The result was a fast, easy-to-use tape drive.

Why These?

There are a lot of tape drives on the market that can be used to back up workstations with large hard disk drives. Some, such as the helical-scan drives based on 8-mm videotape technology, are simply too large to be practical. It's rare for a stand-alone workstation to have a hard disk drive larger than the 330-megabyte Priam. The 2.2 gigabytes in a helical-scan drive is overkill.

On the other end of the spectrum,

plenty of tape drives have cartridges in the 40- to 60-megabyte range. These work fine, but they require you to swap tapes during the backup—a task that's sure to discourage the process. These are large enough to back up the data that I currently have, although if I were to perform an image backup of the Priam, I'd need a larger tape.

Difficulty in installation can be another discouraging factor. Fortunately, the three drives I looked at excelled in this area. Installation was just a matter of putting the tape drive in the drive bay, inserting the controller card, and attaching the cables. The Rapid Recover was delivered in a cabinet, so it was even easier to install.

None of the tape drives required setting any switches away from the defaults. All supported parameter setting through software so that if it didn't work the first time, changes were easy. None of the installations took over 10 minutes.

The ease of installation for these three tape drives was matched by their ease of use. The software that controls the backup for all three drives was logical in design and intuitive to use. I found the manuals to be almost unnecessary.

In addition to menu screens that let you choose what files to back up and restore, all three programs let you enter a command string to control the backup. This means that you can use a batch file to control the operation of the tape drive so that you can make backups completely automatic.

There were a few differences among the three drives. The Irwin Magnetics 2120 was the noisiest and slowest, but that's not to say that it was objectionably noisy or slow. It was able to back up 50 megabytes of data on the Z-386 in about 19 minutes. The Mountain Computer FileSafe accomplished the same task more quietly in about 15 minutes, while the Rapid Recover was the quietest and did the backup in about 12 minutes. Each one was fast enough to accomplish its task in the average lunch hour.

Despite its size, I prefer the Rapid Recover, primarily because of its exceptionally good Windows-based software. I only needed to consult the manuals after using the drive to make sure that I wasn't missing anything. The Rapid Recover Series 9000 drive, because of its speed, its silence, and its excellent software, is a superb backup device.

Actually, all three of these tape drives are excellent choices for backing up a workstation with a large hard disk drive. They meet the basic criteria that most business users care about: They are easy

to use, they are fast enough that backups are likely to be accomplished, and they work well.

Both the FileSafe and Rapid Recover support complete backup of a Novell file server. This means that all the files will be copied, as will the system files, bindery information, and user rights data. The Irwin 2120 will back up the files on a server, but there's no indication of support for backing up Novell-specific files.

Other Ways

There are, of course, other ways to make sure that your data is backed up and protected. You can, for example, use an optical disk, either as a WORM (write once, read many times) drive or as a rewritable optical drive. Both types keep their disks in a cartridge that can be stored away from the computer. They are quick and easy ways to back up, although the optical drives are many times more expensive than the tape drives considered here.

In some cases, the idea of backing up to the file server may well work, especially if you have an employee who is assigned to this sort of task. Then you can make sure that the work is done. It's even better if the file server is a VAX or some similar machine that is routinely backed up on a daily basis.

Justification

The main reason that users don't back up their hard disk drives is that they don't have the time. The second reason (not counting procrastination) is that it costs too much to get a tape drive.

However, the software provided with the three drives I've discussed lets them perform their function during the night, during lunch, or otherwise without supervision. And cost really can't be an issue. All you have to do is figure out how much it would cost to reconstruct or replace all the data that's on your hard disk drive, plus the money you would lose by not having the information, and you'll see that a tape backup unit is cheap insurance. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

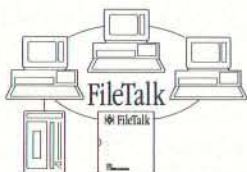
NOW, GO NODE-TO-NODE WITH NETWORK BACKUP WITHOUT MOVING A FOOT.



INTRODUCING FILETALK™: Now, right from your desk, you can back up every hard disk on your network.

Without slowing it down. Or interrupting anyone on it.

Introducing FileTalk software, from Mountain.



FileTalk lets you back up one hard disk, a group of them, or every one you have, including the servers. Right from the network supervisor's workstation.

FileTalk is unique. It's the only backup software that works in the background, on workstations instead of servers. So, it's virtually invisible to users being backed up, and doesn't affect server perfor-

mance. FileTalk works on Novell's Advanced Netware and NetBIOS networks* and backs up your data safely to the most reliable tape systems you can buy. Mountain tape backup systems.

If you'd like to stop running your feet off to do network backup, get FileTalk. Then, put your feet up, push a few buttons, and really go to work.

Free Demo Disk, Call
(800) 458-0300 Dept. 202C



Mountain®

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 178)

Suggested retail price, Only \$495. *3Com 3+ Share, Advanced Netware 286 Ver. 2.1X, Netware 386, PC LAN, and PC Net. FileTalk includes PIPES, a development of The Lambda Group. FileTalk is a trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc. Other product names are trademarks/registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989

The Three Greatest Myths:

1. The world is flat.
2. If humans were meant to fly, they'd have wings.
3. All 3780 software is alike.

The fact is,
there's one 3780 PC-to-mainframe solution that stands apart.

It's 3780Plus, from CLEO Communications.

Our 3780Plus software is the leading 2780/3780 PC-to-mainframe connectivity solution for EDI, IRS electronic filing, and other data transfer applications.

Supports MS-DOS, VMS, and UNIX/XENIX operating systems.

Users prefer 3780Plus for one simple reason: *It works.* With over 35,000 worldwide installations, it's guaranteed to connect to any major network.

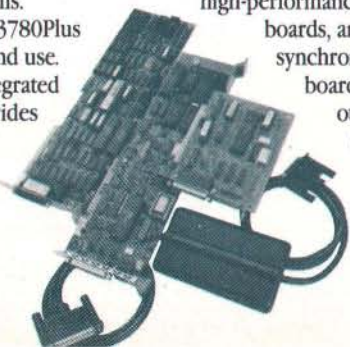
With 3780Plus, you get

complete IBM 2780/3780 terminal emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with VAX, HP9000, NCR Towers, and lap-top systems, among others. It supports MS-DOS, VMS, and most leading UNIX operating systems.

Users find 3780Plus easy to install and use. In one fully integrated package, it provides forms control, auto dial/auto answer, attended or unattended

operation, and a communications line monitor. You also get our Scripting Command Language (SCL) and Application Program Interface (API).

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards, as well as our intelligent SYNCcable, which links to your host through your PC's serial port.



Works with VAX, HP9000, and other midrange systems, as well as PCs and PS/2s.

To learn the facts — just the facts — about our unique, proven 3780Plus solutions, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO 
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.



NETWARE'S MISSING LINKS

Novell's NetWare products connect many disparate systems, but the pieces don't always fit together perfectly

People frequently think of Novell's NetWare as a single PC LAN product, but it's actually a family of products that have a common set of protocols. Naturally, they're supposed to work well together—which they do, as long as your LAN is all IBM PCs and compatibles. When you add Macs or VAXes, however, things aren't quite so simple.

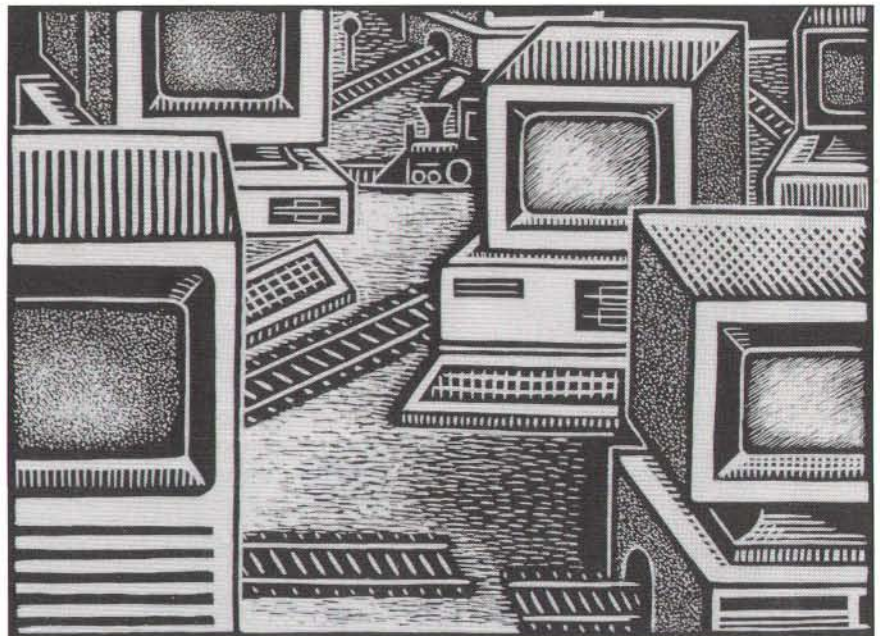
The major problem here is version skew. Newer products, such as NetWare for Macintosh and NetWare 386, aren't in sync with the older ones. Both lack some of the capabilities of their NetWare predecessors and add some new features. Novell can, should, and probably will fix these problems, but until it does, you might be surprised when you try to mix these products in a single LAN.

The only way to avoid unpleasant surprises is to be aware of the problems that await you. Before we can talk about the problems of linking the various pieces, however, we have to look at the pieces themselves.

The Servers

At the low end of Novell's PC LAN scheme is NetWare ELS (Entry Level System), which comes in four- and eight-user versions (\$695 and \$1895, respectively). ELS actually lets you run such small LANs without a server.

Novell's bread-and-butter product, however, is Advanced NetWare/286 (\$3295). You buy one copy of Advanced NetWare/286 per server, which can work with as many clients as the network will



bear. You can also have many Advanced NetWare servers on a single LAN.

While most Advanced NetWare LANs run with a dedicated server, you can actually use the product without one. You still have to designate a PC as the server, but that system is available for other tasks as well. Of course, Advanced NetWare consumes a large amount of memory and processing power, so that server machine is probably not useful for any other large tasks. Most LANs need a dedicated server.

The next step up is SFT (System Fault Tolerant) NetWare 286. SFT adds to Advanced NetWare some features designed to protect its data disks. SFT supports multiple disk drive controllers, disk mirroring, and uninterruptible power supplies. It also includes the Transaction Tracking System, which is designed to improve the reliability of database operations. While SFT obviously has many desirable features, at \$4995 it's expensive enough that you should be very sure that

you need those features.

The new cornerstone of the NetWare PC family is NetWare 386, which Novell has designed to take advantage of the 80386's built-in multitasking and memory management features. NetWare 386 offers all the fault-tolerant features of SFT, as well as more power and a much more modular design than its predecessors. In particular, NetWare 386 has cleaner and better-defined interfaces between its drivers, protocol stacks, and server applications than any previous NetWare product. These clean interfaces make NetWare 386 a better platform for running different protocol stacks and applications than the earlier 80286-based NetWare products.

If you want even more server power, you can turn to a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, courtesy of NetWare VMS. NetWare VMS makes a VAX running DEC's VMS operating system look like any other NetWare server. Its price

continued

varies depending on the size of your VAX. NetWare VMS lacks some of the flexibility of the PC server products: Those servers can work with such different network technologies as Ethernet, Token Ring, ARCnet, and StarLAN, while NetWare VMS currently can run only over Ethernet.

The Clients

A single NetWare client program lets DOS-based PCs work with any of these servers. But such PCs are no longer the only NetWare clients.

OS/2-based PCs, for example, can now work with any NetWare server via NetWare Requester for OS/2 1.1. This product is a key part of Novell's if-you-can't-beat-'em-join-'em OS/2 strategy, because it lets current NetWare users add OS/2 PCs to their LANs without having to move to an OS/2 LAN.

Another new client is Apple's Macintosh. The Mac is a much more difficult platform for NetWare than OS/2 is, because there are existing Mac protocol stacks and file-system protocols. (See "Breaking Down the Barriers," October 1989 BYTE.) NetWare for Macintosh in-

cludes both Mac client software and software that lets a NetWare server work with the existing Mac networking protocols and file system.

Novell's troubles with supporting Macs were obvious in NetWare for Macintosh's first release, which had many bugs and anemic performance. Novell has since delivered a new version (1.1; \$200 per site) that fixes most of the early bugs and dramatically improves performance. Version 1.1 also includes some utilities that give Mac users access to most server maintenance functions.

Piece Offerings

It's clear how all these pieces should work together. Any client can access any server, or any number of servers, to which it is directly or indirectly attached. DOS and OS/2 PC clients can sit alongside Mac clients, all getting files and print services from any combination of Advanced NetWare/286, SFT, NetWare 386, or VAX servers. Just one big happy family, right?

Not quite. Most of the problems center on Mac clients. Novell implemented the server portion of NetWare for Macintosh

as NetWare Value Added Processes. VAPs run fine on Advanced and SFT NetWare, but not on NetWare 386, which uses a new format, NLM (NetWare Loadable Modules), for its add-on programs. This difference is potentially significant for PC clients as well, because most NetWare add-ons, not just NetWare for Macintosh, are implemented as VAPs and won't work with NetWare 386.

Fortunately, many Mac NetWare users have a way around this problem: NetWare for Macintosh doesn't need to be on all your LAN's NetWare servers, just on the one to which you've attached your Macs. The Macs can use that server as a "gateway" to a NetWare 386 server. We have both an 80386 running NetWare 386 and an SFT server with NetWare for Macintosh, and our Macs can get to both servers via the SFT server.

The one catch here is that this plan works only with servers running NetWare 2.15 or higher (NetWare 386 is technically version 3.0), because NetWare didn't support the Mac file system before version 2.15. This problem crops up when you try to link Mac clients to a

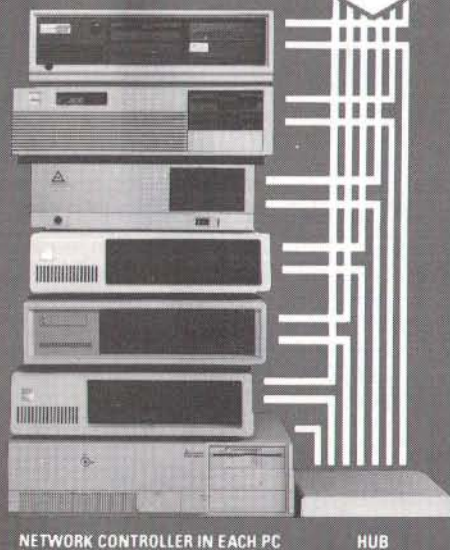
continued

**IN SOME
WAYS
WE DON'T
STACK UP**

FROM 6 REMOTE PCs

MODEMS

"FUSS" BASED



**IN SOME
WAYS
WE DO!**



QL 1002 -
2 PCs per board

FROM 6 REMOTE PCs



BUS-BASED

Remote Communications Made Easy

The QL 1000 PC-on-a-board Series is the elegant, low-cost alternative to standalone dial-in, dial-out communication servers for Novell NetWare and CBIS Network-OS networks.

Instead of dedicating noisy, bulky standalone PCs to specific network tasks, QL 1000 Series computers-on-a-card install neatly inside the fileserver chassis — not visible, but ready to process tasks upon demand.

Each user's processor, memory and I/O are on an AT bus based add-in board. Data travels at bus speed. Compatible with Ethernet, ARCnet, or Token Ring.

By using QL 1000 boards, you don't need a stack of money AND a stack of PCs to install remote communications and high speed networking.

**Call 1-800-648-7977
for details**

Novell NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
CBIS Network OS is a trademark of CBIS, Inc.

Cubix Corporate Offices • 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89706
Tel (702) 883-7611 • Fax (702) 882-2407





Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

**Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343**

Give a Rose to your computer

VAX server. Novell based NetWare VMS on NetWare 2.0, so Macs can't access it—even when connected to a NetWare 2.15 server.

NetWare for Macintosh has also fallen behind Apple's own networking products: It doesn't support the newer Apple-Talk Phase 2 protocols.

The Problems Within

So far, we've acted as though the only problems with NetWare are in the con-

nections between the products and not in the products themselves. While we like NetWare, we certainly don't think that it's anywhere near perfect. Far from it.

At the low end, for example, we think that NetWare ELS just isn't as good as some of the other entry-level LAN operating systems, such as CBIS's Network-OS and ArtiSoft's LANtastic. ELS is both more difficult to install and harder to maintain than those products.

ELS is also a bad choice when you

need to add users. To go from the fourth user to the fifth, you have to shell out the money to upgrade to the eight-user version. Worse, if you need a ninth user, you have to abandon ELS entirely and move up to the more complicated Advanced NetWare.

NetWare has traditionally been a bear to install. The process can take many hours. NetWare 386 goes a long way toward simplifying this task; in many cases, you can set up a NetWare 386 server in less than an hour. But NetWare 386 doesn't yet work with Mac clients, and it costs a hefty \$7995.

NetWare VMS also has several rough edges. Perhaps the biggest drawback is that it works only with RMS fixed-length-record VMS files. There are many other popular RMS file types, including delimited and indexed sequential, that you just can't share via NetWare VMS. Also, the performance of NetWare VMS is currently nowhere near what it should be. Right now these limitations make this product interesting primarily to existing NetWare users who have VAXes that they must tie into their NetWare LANs.

In the Future

Novell is clearly having some problems bringing all its existing products in line. While we have no doubt that the firm is planning to do so as quickly as possible, the future may make that task even harder. In the next year, vendors such as Data General, Interactive Systems, NCR, and Prime plan to release NetWare server products for their Unix and minicomputer systems. These versions are all based on Novell's Portable NetWare, a reimplementation of NetWare designed to be easy to migrate to new systems. You can expect to see some of these products around the time this issue of BYTE hits the stands.

Of course, these new products will add still more pieces to the NetWare puzzle. We hope that Novell will take the time not only to fix the existing problems, but also to make sure that the new versions work seamlessly with the existing ones. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvannname" and "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 125,000 sold

Shipping \$4.50



Universal Cartridge (includes one adapter)	68.50
Multicolor Adapter (specify printer)	40.00
Epson only MacInker mod. 271EP	42.00
Imagewriter only MacInker™ mod. 234IM	42.00
Universal Spool MacInker	68.50
Heat Transfer Adapter	25.00
Extra Ink Bottle, black3.00	pint18.50
Colored Ink Bottle.....4.00	extra reservoir5.00

All models delivered complete with bottle of ink, ink meter, reservoir, reservoir cover.
Go color !! Single & multicolor, standard and heat transfer cartridges available: red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.

The Universal Cartridge MacInker re-inks most cartridges with appropriate adapter. Universal Spool unit re-inks all spools. - Operation is very simple and automatic. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5 cents/re-inking. - Extra dark, lubricated ink cools, lubricates and extend printhead life. Multicolor Adapters for multiband cartridges (Rainbow, Imagewriter, Epson, NEC, Fujitsu, Okidata etc.). - Dedicated MacInkers available for special cartridges and for Band Printers. Customers vary from individuals to Fortune 500 corporations, thousands of schools/colleges. Users have reported documented savings of \$30,000.00/year with MacInker.

LightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem



Shipping \$7.00

\$799.00

- True 9600 bps modem, V.32, full duplex. 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps
- MNP class 5 error correction & data compression for data flow up to 19.2 kbps
- Fully CCITT V.32/V.22bis/V.22, Bell 212A/103J compliant
- Auto speed selection
- Non volatile memory storage
- Synchronous & asynchronous modes
- Cable and software included (specify PC or MAC)

LightFax 9624 superior fax/modem



Shipping \$7.00

\$499.00

- 9600 baud fax, compatible with all Group 3 fax machines
- 2400 baud modem, 100% Hayes™ compatible.
- Excellent picture quality, superior to standard fax
- Fax from application or from flexible text/graphics editor
- Full status light in fax & modem mode
- Powerful software for scheduled sending, broadcasting, file queuing etc.
- Cable and software included (specify PC or MAC)



NEW! BothWay Automatic Data Switches. Use them to share one printer between two computers or two computers with one printer. Compact, velcro-mount on computer or printer.

BothWay Parallel89.00 BothWay Serial99.00

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

Satisfaction or 30 day
refund - Immediate
shipment - Major credit
cards - PO's from
National Accounts

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291

fax (503)643-5379

telex 4949559 CF



PC BRAND
COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE
QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE
PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING
SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM
PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL
RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY*
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE
24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order..."

...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEMS:
XT DESKTOPS FROM \$539
286 SYSTEMS FROM \$799

PCV20 AD-II \$539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K RAM, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard
(Call for standard features)

PCBRAND 286/12 \$799

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

PC BRAND 286/20 \$999

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features: [for 286 only]

- 80286-12 or 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States delivering 153MHz or 26.7MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA Systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower @ Case
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PCV20 AD-II

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
1 Floppy	\$539	\$664	\$824	\$1054
2 Floppy	\$624	\$739	\$899	\$1129
40MB-45MS	\$844	\$944	\$1104	\$1334
66MB-25MS	\$994	\$1094	\$1254	\$1484

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1107	\$1207	\$1402	\$1637
66MB-25MS	\$1332	\$1432	\$1627	\$1862
71MB-18MS	\$1472	\$1572	\$1767	\$2002
110MB-25MS	\$1572	\$1672	\$1867	\$2102

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1307	\$1407	\$1602	\$1837
66MB-25MS	\$1532	\$1632	\$1827	\$2062
71MB-18MS	\$1637	\$1737	\$1932	\$2167
110MB-25MS	\$1762	\$1862	\$2057	\$2292
150MB-17MS	\$2257	\$2357	\$2552	\$2787 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$2717	\$2817	\$3012	\$3247 ESDI

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only \$1089

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 — \$1089

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

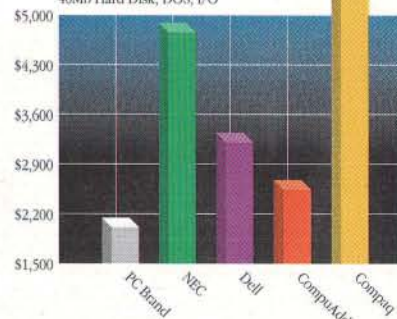
Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024 x 768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown w/optional Mini Size Tower @ Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower @ Case
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

80386sx 16MHz Systems with:
1Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
40Mb Hard Disk, DOS, I/O



PC BRAND 386/SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1407	\$1507	\$1702	\$1937
66MB-25MS	\$1632	\$1732	\$1927	\$2162
71MB-18MS	\$1737	\$1837	\$2032	\$2267
110MB-25MS	\$1862	\$1962	\$2157	\$2392
150MB-17MS	\$2357	\$2457	\$2652	\$2887 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$2817	\$2917	\$3112	\$3347 ESDI

30 -DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE,
FREE FREIGHT,
TOLL-FREE
SERVICE AND
SUPPORT
ON-SITE SERVICE
24 or 36 MONTH
LEASING
AND A 5-YEAR
WARRANTY

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide,
Cover Story, Dec, 1989

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 14-14



"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN
A SPEEDING
BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988

20MHz
FROM \$1489
25MHz
FROM \$1689

PC BRAND 386/20 ____ \$1489

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

PC BRAND 386/25 ____ \$1689

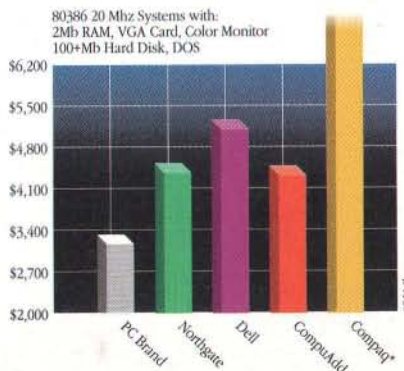
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

"The PC Brand 386/25
is a fascinating machine.
It offers flexible configura-
tion...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs
it all with what may be the
longest warranty on the
market...PC Brand makes
it possible to buy two com-
plete systems for less than
most competitors charge
for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's
Feb. 14, 1989

80386 20 Mhz Systems with:
2Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor
100+Mb Hard Disk, DOS



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case
- Full or Mini Size Tower Case
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- 32k or 64k Cache upgrade (25Mhz only)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/20

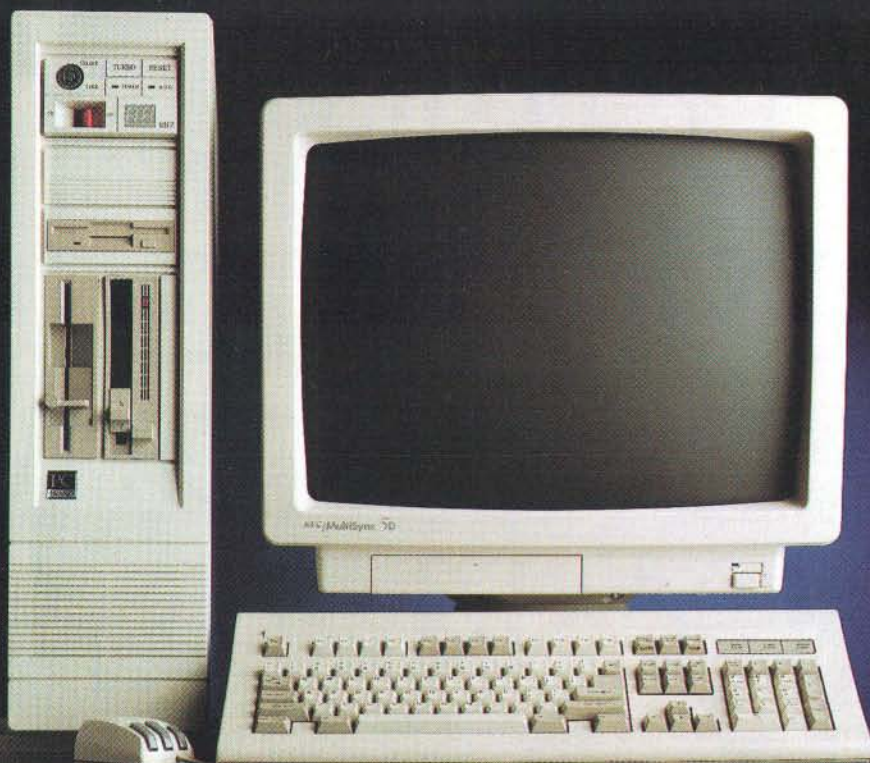
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$1895	\$1995	\$2170	\$2370
66MB-25MS	\$1995	\$2095	\$2270	\$2470
71MB-18MS	\$2120	\$2220	\$2395	\$2595
110MB-25MS	\$2230	\$2330	\$2505	\$2705
150MB-17MS	\$2760	\$2860	\$3035	\$3235 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$3205	\$3305	\$3480	\$3680 ESDI

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$2082	\$2182	\$2387	\$2577
66MB-25MS	\$2232	\$2332	\$2537	\$2727
71MB-18MS	\$2362	\$2462	\$2667	\$2857
110MB-25MS	\$2492	\$2592	\$2797	\$2987
150MB-17MS	\$3062	\$3162	\$3367	\$3557 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$3312	\$3412	\$3617	\$3807 ESDI



THE 386/33 CACHE PERFORMANCE WIZARD

FROM \$2799

386/33 CACHE \$2799

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

"Here's a price \$2799...
Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong... You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's,
October, 31, 1989

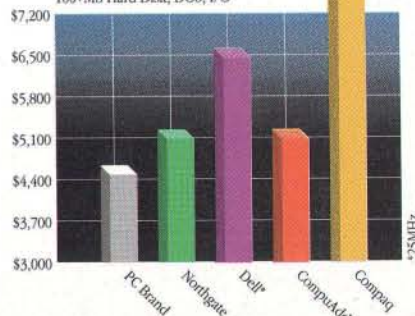
Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatible
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower ® Case (shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades

80386 33MHz Systems with:
4 Mb RAM, VGA Card, Color Monitor,
100+Mb Hard Disk, DOS, I/O



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	\$3159	\$3259	\$3454	\$3689
66MB-25MS	\$3354	\$3454	\$3649	\$3884
71MB-18MS	\$3454	\$3554	\$3749	\$3984
110MB-25MS	\$3579	\$3679	\$3874	\$4109
150MB-17MS	\$4024	\$4124	\$4319	\$4554 ESDI
320MB-16MS	\$4534	\$4634	\$4829	\$5064 ESDI

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Simply put... We couldn't
have said it any better
ourselves!

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 14-14



Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Backlit CGA/Monographic LCDs from _____ **\$1745**
VGA Gas Plasmas from _____ **\$2595**

"THE VGA
PORTABLE III
IS EXTREMELY
FLEXIBLE...

...more [disc] drive
capacity than most
portables...and the
bang-for-the-buck
ratio is very high,
excellent high powered
performance."

-PC Magazine : Over 20 pounds,
over 20Mhz portables
December 12, 1989

512K (286) or 1024K (386) RAM
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
1.2MB or 144MB Floppy, 86-Keyboards

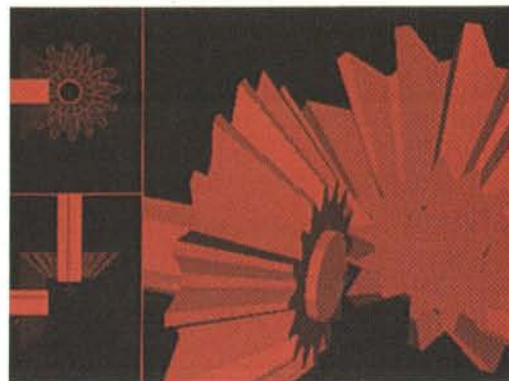
The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppies for total media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete "in the office system" which you can pick up and take anywhere.

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA Plasma or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Backlit Supertwist LCD Display
- Simultaneous internal and external displays
- 200Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$2595	\$2795	\$2895	\$3350	\$3550
40MB-28MS	\$2995	\$3195	\$3295	\$3750	\$3950
66MB-28MS	\$3095	\$3295	\$3395	\$3850	\$4050
110MB-28MS	\$3395	\$3595	\$3695	\$4150	\$4350
150MB-17MS	\$3960	\$4160	\$4260	\$4710	\$4910 ESDI

LCD Backlit Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2495	\$2695
40MB-28MS	\$2145	\$2345	\$2445	\$2895	\$3095
66MB-28MS	\$2245	\$2445	\$2545	\$2995	\$3195
110MB-28MS	\$2545	\$2745	\$2845	\$3295	\$3495
150MB-17MS	\$3110	\$3310	\$3410	\$3855	\$4055 ESDI

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges
Call for Prices
on Scanners, Math Co-processors,
Digitizers, & Other Peripherals

Monitors*

Magnavox	
CM8762 13" RGB Color	\$230
Mitsubishi	
L381 14" Diamond Scan VGA/EGA	\$499
HL6605 16" VGA/EGA	1295
HL6905 20" VGA/EGA	2325
NEC	
MultiSync GS-2A 14" Multi Mono	\$249
MultiSync 2A 14" VGA	499
MultiSync 3D 14" VGA/EGA	649
MultiSync 4D 16" VGA/EGA	1150
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA/EGA	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync 14" VGA/EGA	\$489
15"/19" Grey Scale Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics	
Max 15 14" Multifreq. Mono	\$249
UltraSync 14 14" VGA/EGA	520
UltraSync 16 16" VGA/EGA	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Full Page w/adaptor	\$890
Relisys (Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)	
9503 14" VGA Mono	\$135
9513 14" VGA	369
1520 15" VGA/EGA Multifreq	Call
Seiko NEW!	
1440 14" VGA	\$599
1450 14" VGA	Call
Sony	
1304 14" VGA	\$689
Zenith	
ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen VGA	\$619

Disk Drives

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH Black w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95

PS/2 Floppy Drives

CMS 5.25" 360K-PS/2 Ext. Floppy	\$199
---------------------------------------	-------

Imega

B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/o Interface	\$765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int w/o Interface	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext w/o Interface	1995

Hard Disk Drives:

Micropolis

330MB 18ms 1558-15 ESDI Full Hgt.	\$1550
640MB 18ms 15 Mbit ESDI Full Hgt.	2695

Miniscribe

71MB 18ms M3085 MFM	\$595
150MB 17ms M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt.	1195
320MB 16ms M93080E ESDI Full Hgt.	1595

Seagate

20MB 65ms ST225	\$209
20MB 35ms ST125	\$245
30MB 35ms ST138	310
40MB 24ms ST151	419
80MB 28ms ST4096 Full Hgt. MFM	590

Add \$50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Toshiba

66MB 25MS MK134 RLL	\$429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL	669

Tape Backups

40/60MB Colorado Memory-Internal QIC-40	\$279
60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
150MB Archive Internal/External	925/1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	1395
2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable	4350

Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	\$165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5	205
Hayes	
All New Lower Prices	Call
PC Brand 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Internal (w/Bitcom Software)	\$49
1200 External	70
2400 Internal (w/Bitcom Software)	89
2400 External	129
2400 Internal w/MNP5 NEW!	Call
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 External	889
Courier HST/V.32 Dual Standard Modem	995
Courier 300-9600 Internal! NEW!	Call

Printers*

Brother	
HL-8e Laser (WII, HPGL) Editor's Choice	\$1875
HL-8PS Postscript Editor's Choice	3295
Canon	
BJ130e Wide Cartridge, 360dpi, QUIET!	Call
LBP, LBP8-III Laser Printers w/Fonts	Call
Citizen	
GSX 140	\$339
Color Kit	\$49
Epson	
LX810 180/30 CPS	\$189
LQ510 180/60 CPS	\$329
FX850 330/88 CPS	345
FX1050 264/54 CPS	445
LQ850 330/88 CPS	Call
LQ1050 330/88 CPS	Call
LQ950 264/88 CPS	Call
LQ2550 400/108 CPS	Call
Kodak Diconix	
150Plus 150/50 CPS	\$315
300WP 310/73 CPS	\$439
Hewlett Packard	
Deskjet Plus.	\$710
Laserjet II.	\$1720
Laserjet IIP, IID printers	Call

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible
Laser Printers

Laser Jet Accessories

PDP Plotter in Cartridge	\$249
PDP25 in 1 Cartridge	285
PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation Cartridge	495
CPI Superfont Cartridge adds 150 fonts	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit	319
CPI 2MB MemoryKit	549

Princeton Publishing

PS-388 Postscript Emulation RISC board	\$2250
--	--------

Fast Postscript Printing for your HP Laserjet!!

NEC

P2200XE 192/54 CPS	\$335
P9XL 400/140 CPS	\$1030
LC890/290 Laser	Call
LC890XL Laser	4495

Okidata

ML320 300/62 CPS	\$345
ML321 300/62 CPS	\$479
ML380 180/60 CPS.	359
ML390 270/90 CPS	475
ML391 270/90 CPS	655
ML393 450/120 CPS	995

Panasonic

1180 192/38 CPS	\$189
1191 240/48 CPS	\$245
1124 192/63 CPS	339
1624 192/63 CPS	Call

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K (16 bit)	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K (16 bit)	345
NEC	
Graphics Engine 512K	Call
Graphics Engine 1M	Call
Paradise	
EGA Autoswitch 480 W/256K	\$139
VGA+ w/256K (8 bit)	219
VGA+ w/256K (16 Bit)	249
VGA Pro. w/512K	349
PC Brand	
EGA Autoswitch w/256K (8 bit)	\$99
VGA w/256K (16 bit).	175
Video Seven	
1024i VGA w/256K (16 bit).	\$259
VRAM VGA w/256K, 512K (16 bit)	Call

Networking

Novell

4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	939
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2850
Netware 386.	Call

Gateway (PC Magazine Editors Choice)

G/Ethernet AT (16 bit)	\$435
G/Ethernet (8 bit)	265
G/ Ethernet for PS/2	Call

Lanastatic - Easy to Install Network

Standard Micro	
PC130 Arcnet Board	\$135
PC270E Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	139
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard	375
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd	395
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd	495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2	439
ARCNET passive/ Active Hubs	Call

Tiara

4 Port, 8 Port Hubs	Call
Lancard/A 8 Bit ARCNET Board	\$89
Lancard/E 8 Bit ETHERNET Board	199
Lancard/E 8 Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET	329

Western Digital

Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	\$219
Ethercard+ A for PS/2	320
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board	319

Software

Aldus Pagemaker.....	\$499
Borland Quattro.....	\$95
Central Point PC Tools 5.5	79
Lotus 123 3.0 (DOS+OS/2)	339
Microsoft Excel 2.1.....	309
Microsoft Word 5.0	205
Quarterdeck Desqview 386	115
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0	499

Please Call For Other Business Software Titles!
* Oversized Items excluded from Free Freight

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-635-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 9am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks
and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **BYTE 14-14**





Not Just for Numbers Anymore

Sophisticated graphics and file linking add new depth to spreadsheets

Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl, and Howard Eglowstein

Remember VisiCalc? If not, you may not appreciate how far spreadsheets have come in the last few years. The newest crop can handle vast amounts of data and generate graphics that rival the best charting packages.

The BYTE Lab examined 15 of these data munchers, all of which can handle data in three dimensions; they run under MS-DOS or OS/2 or on the Macintosh. All 15 products allow you to include multiple layers of standard spreadsheets, either by linking sheets together or by providing a "cube" of data. Data needs room, so we wanted products that handle more than 640K bytes of RAM; under MS-DOS, this means supporting either extended or expanded memory. Finally, we wanted to see an integrated charting capability. Table 1 lists the functions that each spreadsheet supports, and table 2 compares the spreadsheets' features.

Of the improvements, the most obvious is the ability to connect multiple layers. If you think of a spreadsheet as the electronic equivalent of a ledger sheet, think of these packages as big stacks of ledger sheets. Even better, you can have any sheet access data from any other sheet without messing up your desk. And while advanced spreadsheets are much the same, they have their differences. Spreadsheets are classified as linking, three-dimensional, or relational, depending on the consolidation

method that they use.

Linking spreadsheets are fundamentally the same as standard sheets. While a normal cell reference might be B11, a linking spreadsheet allows you to preface the cell with the name of another sheet in memory or on disk. PAYROLL:B11 might be the reference you enter in a budget sheet to use a value from the payroll sheet.

A 3-D product takes this one step further. B11 is essentially a reference to the second row, eleventh column of a flat sheet. 3:B11 might be a 3-D reference to that same cell, three layers deep. The advantage over linked sheets is that all the data can be in one structure, making it somewhat easier to manipulate.

A last category is the relational spreadsheet, which assigns data to fields, much as a database does. These are essentially hybrid products that are better suited to data management than straight number crunching. For that reason, we did not include any here. Examples of relational products include Javelin Plus from Javelin Software and TM/1 from Siaper Corp.

Performance Measures

High-end spreadsheets are used for heavyweight applications, so performance is often critical. We benchmarked DOS and OS/2 packages on a Compaq 386/20 with 6 megabytes of memory, and Macintosh software on a Mac IIcx with 4 megabytes of memory. The results are graphed in figures 1 through 3. All the test sheets forced DOS packages into expanded (CEMM emulated) or extended memory.

The Mathmix test recalculates a worksheet of 128 rows by 128 columns. The sheet is organized into 64 columns of small blocks alternated with 64 blank columns; each cell is the result of a basic math operation (addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division) applied to the first two cells in its column. The result reflects speed in basic operations. Since spreadsheets are sometimes called upon

to perform database functions, our second test is a one-key sort of a 7000-row by 5-column table.

Three tests based on the familiar Savage formula measure performance with floating-point operations and deeply nested formulas. The first, Load Savage, times the loading of a 320-row by 100-column Savage spreadsheet from disk. Recalc Savage measures the time to recalculate the sheet. Recalc Linked or 3-D times the recalculation of five 80-row by 80-column linked worksheets or a single 40-row by 40-column by 20-page 3-D sheet, whichever the tested package could complete faster.

A test of the efficiency of minimal recalculation rounds out our suite. That test worksheet is a 320-row by 100-column block of simple formulas. The entire sheet depends on a single key, but 800 of the cells, grouped in interleaved rows, also change with a second key. Modifying the second key, the Short Recalc test, should recalculate only these cells; the Long Recalc test times a full-sheet recalculation.

Welcome to the Real World

We also wanted to see how these products fared in a real environment. We made up a sample business, a pet store chain, and had each of the spreadsheet products compute the regional sales figures for four sales regions. Each region was on a separate sheet and used typical spreadsheet features.

A fifth sheet consolidated the data into a national summary. Either linking or the 3-D feature was used to extract results from the regional sheets. We found out that the spreadsheets differed not only in the way that they consolidated sheets, but in the ease with which the user negotiated such a task. True 3-D sheets make adding across sheets as simple as summing a column or row. Others link with a couple of clicks of the mouse. Some, however, require a truly awkward

continued



Table 1: Extensive function support is important if you have a very complex or very unusual application.

	NUMBER OF SUPPORTED FUNCTIONS BY TYPE							
	Date/ time	Financial	Logical	Matrix	Math	Statistics	String	Other
DOS and OS/2 products								
Excel for OS/2	12	13	7	4	22	25	0	0
Excel for Windows 2.10	12	13	6	4	22	25	0	0
Lotus 1-2-3 rel. 3.0	5	12	8	3	11	14	8	4
Lucid 3-D 2.2	9	12	7	4	17	8	5	12
PlanPerfect 5.0	14	10	14	14	33	10	17	10
ProQube 1.03	13	12	6	0	26	9	17	21
Quattro Pro 1.0	12	18	8	2	19	10	21	25
SmartWare Spreadsheet 1.0	26	16	12	2	12	9	0	0
SuperCalc 5	16	18	18	0	18	15	16	30
20/20 version 2.33.11	14	10	5	0	17	6	13	20
Twin Level III 3.03	12	13	11	3	20	14	20	10
Macintosh products								
Excel 2.20	12	13	7	4	22	25	0	0
Full Impact 1.1	31	10	11	0	19	11	7	32
WingZ 1.1	23	18	9	6	34	10	23	20

sequence of operations.

The spreadsheet's database functions brought out those departments that spent too much money on marketing and sold too few pets. We wanted to be able to see the effect of increased sales on profit margin, and the data table (what-if) functions handled that for us. Finally, we tried to integrate a stacked bar chart onto the spreadsheet.

Throughout our testing, we used different fonts and visual effects to add impact. Most of the products did a creditable job; some of them came up with terrific output. Borland's Quattro Pro was a standout among PC products, and WingZ for the Macintosh did a remarkable job as well.

Working this project through each of the packages gave us a good feel for their ease of use and overall performance. Remember that spreadsheets, like word processing packages, are a very subjective lot. Selecting the right spreadsheet for your needs is a delicate balance between functionality, speed, and usability. Our evaluations of each product follow, in alphabetical order.

EXCEL

WINDOWS

MACINTOSH

Excel for Windows allows chart and worksheet window types.

Microsoft's OS/2 version of Excel retains the familiar interface with new capabilities made possible by the Presentation Manager.

Excel functions as well on the Macintosh as it does under Windows.

Excel has the distinction of being the only product in our review to run under all three of our test environments; DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh. Windows and Presentation Manager (PM) give the PC products an interface almost identical to that of the Mac.

More important, the files are fully transportable among the three versions. Our output test was first assembled in the DOS/Windows version, read in by the OS/2/PM version, and then finally copied to the Macintosh via the Mac's SuperDrive. The only hitch was with the linked files—the Mac's operating system wasn't happy with the naming convention from the PC. A couple of clicks with the mouse, and it was fixed.

The mouse interface is a natural for spreadsheets—not so much for data entry, but for editing data, it's great. Mac users may already know this, but PC users may be in for a pleasant surprise. And if Excel is your first introduction to Windows or PM, the added ability to cut and paste spreadsheet data and graphs to other applications is certainly a big advantage.

One fly in the ointment is Excel's inability to combine charts and spreadsheets. Assembling a combined page with both graphics and text requires some other program. We used PageMaker 3.0. Word processors under the

different operating systems can probably do as well.

All three versions of Excel worked identically. Excel takes some getting used to, especially if you're new to PC

graphics environments.

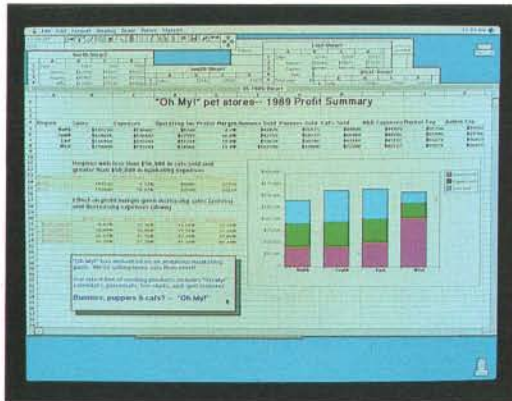
On our benchmarks, Excel placed in the low middle of the pack. The Mac and OS/2 versions undoubtedly benefit from their environments' better memory han-

dling. Overall, we found Excel to be an adequate performer. Anyone who needs to port data across different PC operating environments may want to check this spreadsheet out.

FULL IMPACT

Ash-ton-Tate's product record has been hit-or-miss lately. Full Impact (for the Macintosh) is one product that often gets overlooked for all the wrong reasons. That's too bad, because it's nifty. It did a terrific job with our pet store project and turned in excellent times on all our benchmarks—all, that is, except the sort test, where the 7000 rows of test data wouldn't load. Full Impact's limit is 2048 rows for any one sheet.

The biggest surprise may be the clean interface and ease with which you can manipulate charts once they're drawn. If data-based presentations are your specialty, Full Impact has a good selection



of charts and graphics primitives.

Full Impact is more limited than WingZ, but in a way that makes it more useful. Unlike WingZ, Full Impact's graphics primitives are easy to find and easy to control. After all, you buy a

Full Impact 1.1 has a gentle learning curve, but it sacrifices some sophistication.

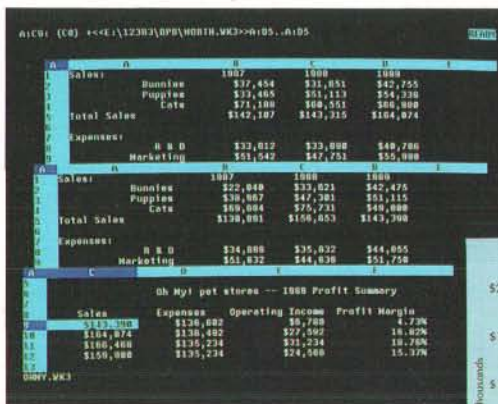
spreadsheet primarily to manipulate data, not graphics.

Linking spreadsheets together takes simply a click or two in the right place. The kicker here is Full Impact's requirement that you load all your sheets into memory—and you can't open more than eight at a time. Both Excel and WingZ are limited only by the amount of free RAM.

The array of icons on the screen was a little busier than we'd like—better than some applications, worse than others. We wouldn't mind if some of the functions were moved to pull-down menus.

Full Impact should please all but users with the largest worksheets. We think Full Impact is a hit.

LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0



Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 features a perspective window showing three worksheets and improved graphics.



Since Lotus released the latest version of 1-2-3 a few months ago, most of the criticism has been leveled at its performance. While release 3.0 is certainly a step down from the lightning reflexes of its predecessor, 2.01, our tests show that, on the proper hardware, 3.0 more than holds its own against other high-end packages.

That hardware remark is not made casually. Release 3.0 won't even run on a PC with less than an 80286, and it requires at least 1 megabyte of memory under DOS. However, 3.0's use of ex-

tended DOS memory certainly brightened its benchmarks in comparison to the expanded-memory packages.

Release 3.0's 3-D implementation is the best of those of the packages that we reviewed. It combines the convenience of a pure 3-D spreadsheet, where pages behave just like rows and columns, with the flexibility of multiple file linking. You

can load many files at once, and each file may or may not consist of multiple sheets.

Range commands and formulas work with 3-D selections just as you'd expect them to; when you move a block of data, you can move it up, across, and deeper into the spreadsheet, and all relative formulas remain intact. If you're familiar with earlier versions of 1-2-3, you'll find the transition to three dimensions easy. The only 3-D weak spot in 3.0 is the rigid window structure, which limits you to a fixed view of three partial windows.

Enhancements to 3-D also improve 3.0's database capabilities. Multiple sheets and multiply linked files allow you to create a true relational database inside 1-2-3, and extended database functions give you full access to them. Lotus's DataLens database interface offers potential access to a host of external databases, but as of this writing, users remain limited to the dBASE III driver provided with 3.0.

While graphs have been improved in 3.0, 1-2-3 still has disappointing report presentation. Fonts are limited to those of your printer, and there is no capability for adding special effects such as shading and outline boxes.

continued

PRODUCT FOCUS
THIRD-GENERATION SPREADSHEETS

Table 2: A spreadsheet comparison summary. Although many packages share advanced features, we found that good implementations of features set a few apart from the crowd.

FEATURE COMPARISON — HIGH-END SPREADSHEETS

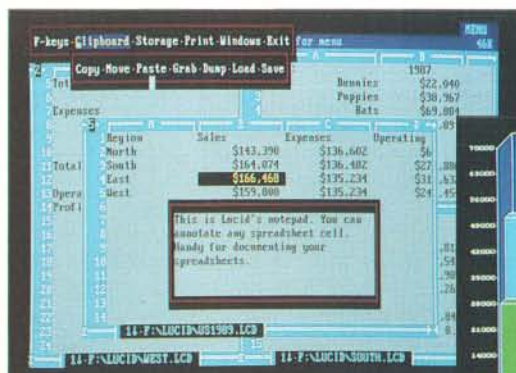
	Price	Minimum system	Network aware	Expanded memory	Maximum sheet size (cells)	Recalc. features ¹	Consolidation type	Files in memory	Files on-screen	Link to disk file
DOS and OS/2 products										
Excel for OS/2	\$495	80286 or 80386, 2.5 Mb RAM, OS/2 1.1+	○	N/A	16,384×256	M,B	Linking	RAM	RAM	○
Excel for Windows 2.10	\$495	80286, 640K, DOS 3.0+, Windows 2.10	○	RAM	16,384×256	M,B	Linking	RAM	RAM	○
Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0	\$595	AT, DOS 3.0+, OS/2 1.0+, hard disk drive, 1 Mb RAM (for DOS), 3 Mb RAM (for OS/2)	●	32 Mb 15 Mb ²	8192×256 ×256	M,B	3-D	256	3	●
Lucid 3-D 2.2	\$99.95	PC, 256K (384K for graphics)	○	8 Mb	254×9999	M,B	Linking	9	9	●
PlanPerfect 5.0	\$495	PC, 384K, two floppy drives	●	8 Mb	812×256	B	Linking	2	2	●
ProQube 1.03	\$99	PC, 512K, hard drive	○	8 Mb	512×512 ×512	○	3-D	1	1	●
Quattro Pro 1.0	\$495	PC, 512K, hard drive	●	8 Mb	8192×256	M,B	Linking	32	32	●
SmartWare Spreadsheet 1.0	\$349	PC, DOS 2.0+ (3.0+ for LANs), 640K, hard drive	●	16 Mb	9999×999	M,B	Linking	50	50	○
SuperCalc 5	\$495	PC, DOS 3.0+, 512K, hard drive	●	32 Mb	9999×255 ×256	M	3-D	255	3	●
20/20 version 2.33.11	\$500	XT, DOS 2.0+, 640K	○	8 Mb	8193×1000	○	Linking	1	1	●
Twin Level III 3.03	\$219	PC, DOS 3.0+, 384K, two floppy drives	●	8 Mb	256×8192	M,B	Linking	RAM	3	●
Macintosh products										
Excel 2.20	\$395	Mac Plus, System 6.0.2, two 800K floppy drives, 1 Mb RAM (2 Mb w/MultiFinder)	○	N/A	16,384×256	M,B	Linking	RAM	RAM	○
Full Impact 1.1	\$395	System 4.1, two 800K floppy drives (hard drive recommended), 1 Mb RAM	○	N/A	2048×256	○	Linking	8	8	○
WingZ 1.1	\$399	Mac Plus, System 6.0.2, two 800K drives, 1 Mb RAM	●	N/A	32,767×32,767	M	Linking	RAM	RAM	○

¹ B=background, M=minimal.
●=yes ○=no

² S=standard (bar, line, pie); E=enhanced; 3=3-D.

³ Extended memory.

N/A=not applicable.



Lucid 3-D 2.2 offers a TSR interface, mouse support, and a convenient notepad feature.

LUCID 3-D

Lucid 3-D (for DOS machines) stacks up surprisingly well for a \$99.95 spreadsheet. It's fast, it supports a mouse, and it delivers some features you might not expect.

As a TSR program, it sits on top of your application, passing data through a clipboard file. From Lucid's menu bar, you can Grab data from an underlying application or Dump spreadsheet data into it. We listed a text file at the DOS prompt, called Lucid with a hot-key se-

PRODUCT FOCUS
THIRD-GENERATION SPREADSHEETS

FEATURE COMPARISON — HIGH-END SPREADSHEETS

Macro features			Graphics					Printer features					Sort keys	Data formats supported
Run 1-2-3	Procedural language	Debug mode	WYSIWYG preview	Graph types ²	Live updates	Draw features	Export graphics	Post-Script	Fonts	Embed graphs in spreadsheet	Print side-ways	Data query		
○	●	●	●	S,E	●	●	Clipboard	●	256	○	●	●	3	DBF, DIF, SYLK, WK1
○	●	●	●	S,E	●	●	Clipboard	●	256	○	●	●	3	DBF, DIF, SYLK, WK1
●	●	●	○	S,E	●	○	CGM,PIC	●	8	○	○	●	255	DBF, DIF, SYLK, WK1, WKS, WR1, WRK
○	○	●	○	S,E,3	○	○	○	○	N/A	○	○	○	2	DBF, WK1, WKS
●	●	●	●	S,E,3	○	○	CGM,WPG	●	32	○	○	●	10	DBF, DIF, WK1, WKS
○	●	●	○	S,E,3	○	○	HALO,PIC	○	16	○	○	○	9	DBF, DIF, WK1, WKS
●	●	●	●	S,E,3	●	●	EPS,PIC	●	8	●	●	●	5	DBF, WK1, WKS, WRK, WRQ
○	●	●	○	S,E,3	○	○	CGM	●	20	○	●	○	N/A	DIF, SYLK, WK1, WKS
●	●	●	○	S,E,3	○	●	CGM,PIC	●	16	○	●	●	3	DBF, DIF, SDI, VC, WK1, WKS
○	●	●	○	S,E	●	○	CGM	●	1	○	○	●	Unlim.	DIF, WK1, WKS
●	○	●	○	S,E,3	○	○	○	○	11	○	○	●	256	DIF, SYLK, WK1, WKS
○	●	●	●	S,E	●	●	PICT	●	256	○	●	●	3	DBF, DIF, SYLK, WK1
○	●	○	●	S,E	●	●	PICT	●	System	●	●	●	Unlim.	DBF, dBASE Mac, SYLK, WK1, WKS
○	●	○	●	S,E,3	●	●	PICT	●	System	●	●	●	255	DIF, SYLK, WK1, WKS

quence, selected the Grab option, and captured the listed data by a click and drag of the mouse. Better still, you can paste spreadsheet data to the clipboard and pass it to a word processor or database. It's as easy as a Mac, and it worked flawlessly with WordPerfect and the Norton Editor. Lucid manages all this with a character-based interface, so it can't run on top of Windows.

Lucid lets you open up to nine windows at once, and you can switch among them using the Alt key combined with a window number. You can link an entire

sheet to one cell to create a hierarchical approach with embedded files, or you can link in the traditional way by adding an external file reference to a cell. Lucid does not allow multiple file references in a single cell, though. Also, the interface seems intrusive once you get down to serious work, but a host of shortcut keys solves that problem.

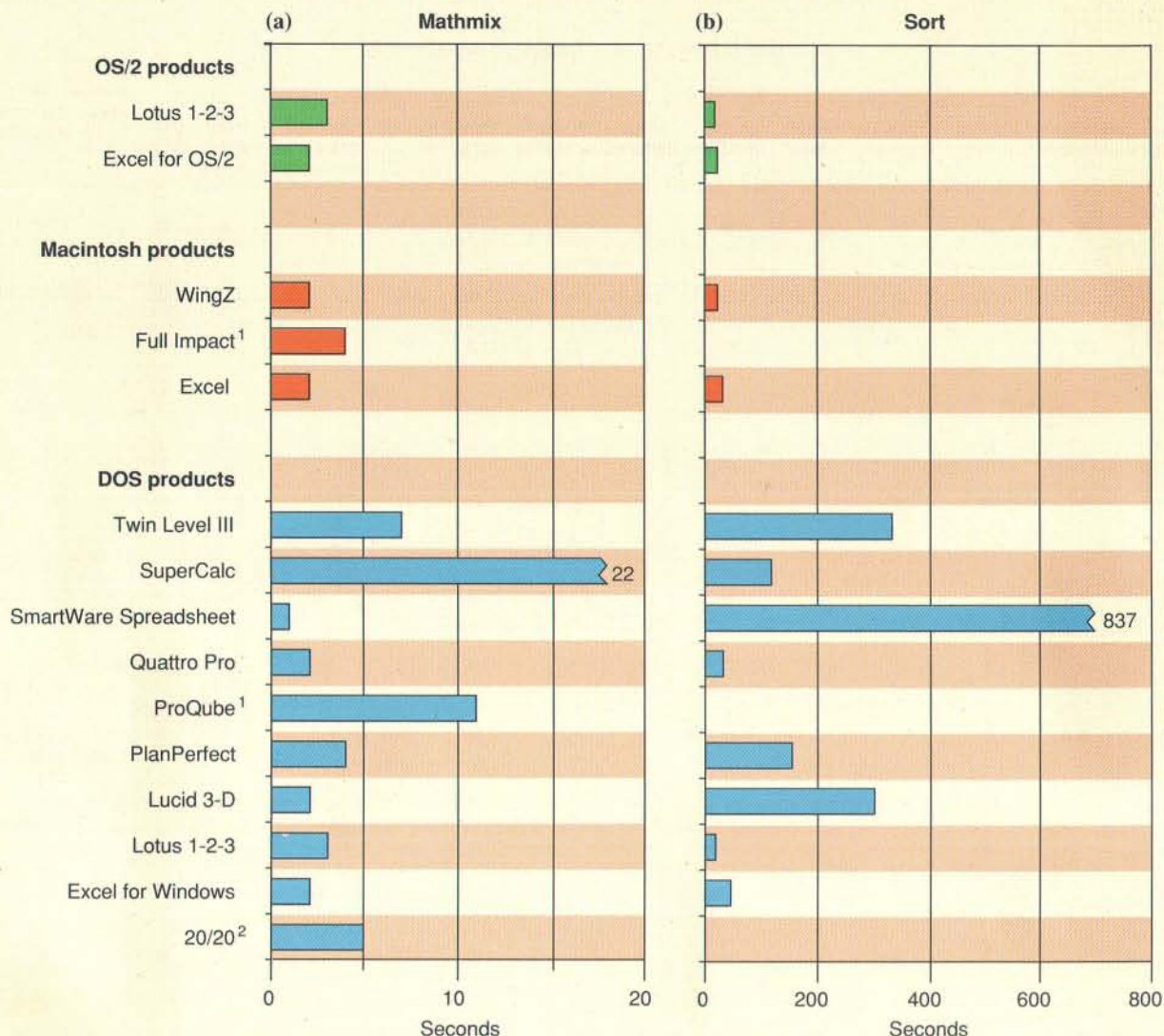
Lucid's notepad feature makes spreadsheet annotations simple and effective. The notepad has its own menu and can also pass data through the clipboard to the spreadsheet or underlying applica-

tions. Lucid has an adequate set of functions, but if you need more, you can easily define them yourself.

We ran into an unusual problem that kept us from running the Recalc Linked Savage benchmark. On attempting to update the links, Lucid searched for non-existent files and aborted. (DacEasy says it is working on a fix that should be complete by the time you read this.) Lucid also lacked 3-D graphs and allowed us to save only one graph with each spreadsheet.

continued

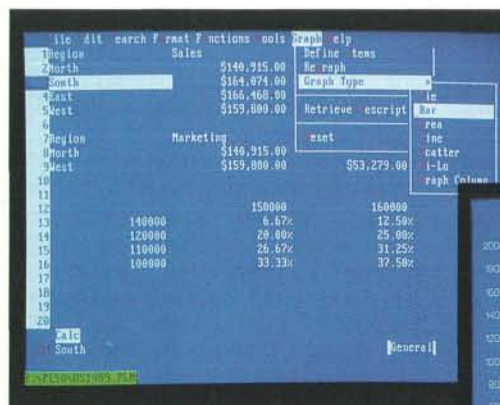
MATHMIX AND SORT BENCHMARKS



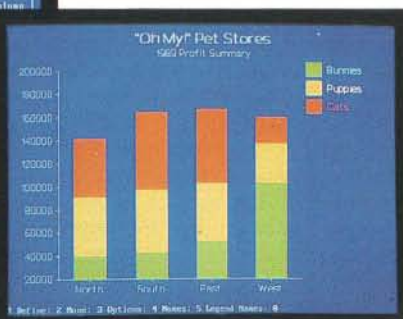
¹ Too few rows to complete the Sort test.

² Insufficient memory (5-Megabyte-expanded) for the Sort test.

Figure 1: (a) Our Mathmix benchmark measures performance with common arithmetic operations. SmartWare Spreadsheet was outstanding; SuperCalc and ProQube were disappointing. (b) The effectiveness of sorting functions varied widely. Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 and Excel for OS/2 were the strongest performers.



PlanPerfect 5.0 gives you a choice of pull-down menus or a Lotus interface. A major shortcoming is that you can load only two files into memory.



PLANPERFECT

If you're a WordPerfect user, PlanPerfect (for PCs) should appeal to you. It offers the same function-key interface and an easy way to dump spreadsheets into a WordPerfect file. PlanPerfect also provides pull-down menus and the familiar Lotus command structure. One way or another, you should be able to find your way around.

Once you've settled on an interface, the program is fairly easy to use. It has a few nice perks, including page preview and table generation. PlanPerfect easily handled our what-if table from the menu

C Why dBASE programmers are excited!

Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

Portable

When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

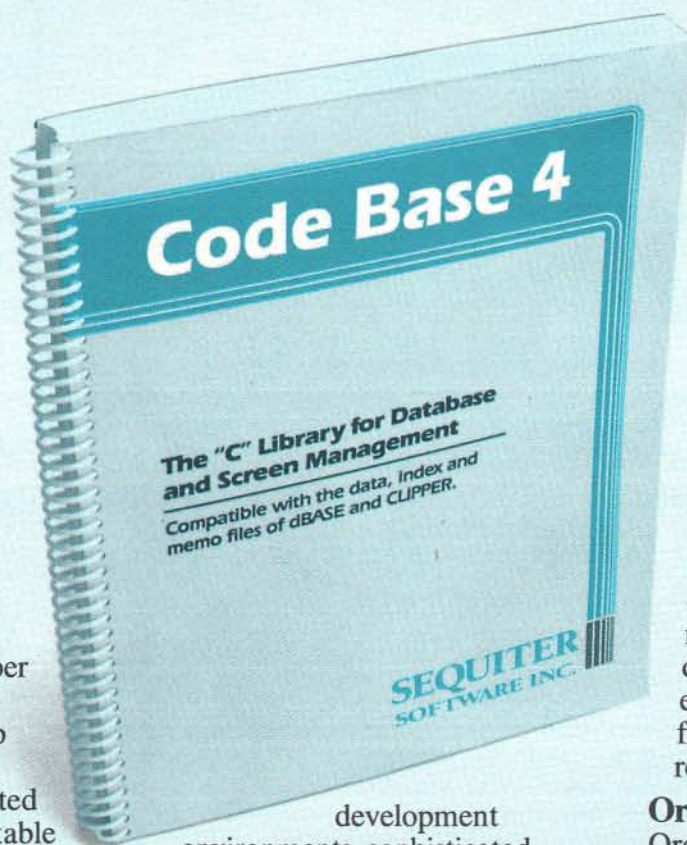
Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

Compatible

Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consequently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated



development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which

correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

Source Included

As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

Order Today

Order Code Base 4 at \$295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 439-8171

Fax (403) 433-7460

SEQUITER 
SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

SAVAGE TESTS

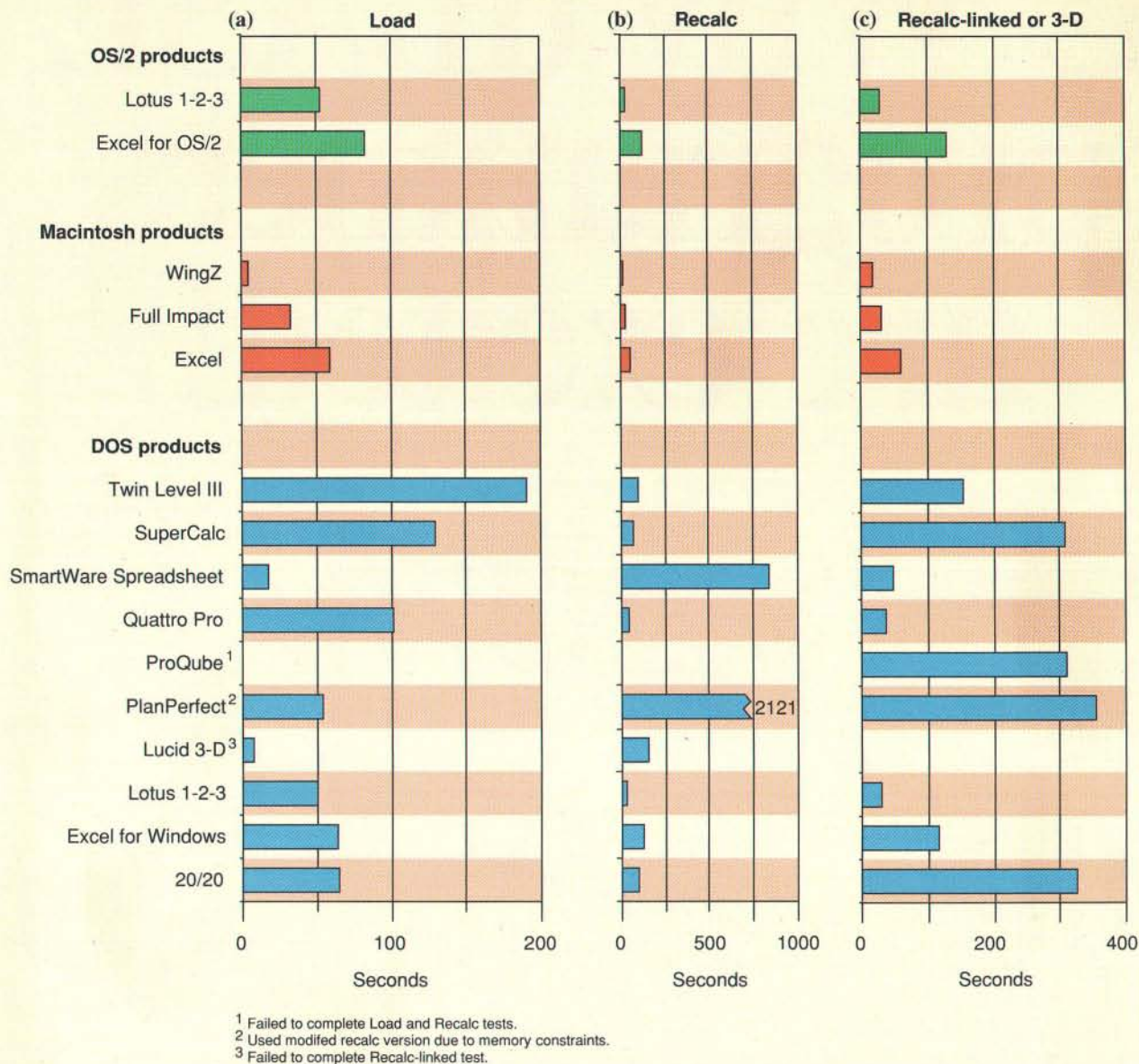


Figure 2: (a) Load test. (b) Savage Recalc test. (c) Savage Recalc test using linked or 3-D sheets. WingZ and 1-2-3 shared top honors on all these tests. PlanPerfect ran a modified version of the Savage test that fit in memory but downgraded performance; 20/20's requirement that linked sheets be saved and reloaded contributed to a poor showing on the Recalc Linked test.

bar. The graphics module insisted on re-displaying the graph each time that we changed an option—an irritating habit—and when we told it not to print a legend, it littered the label legends randomly about the screen. The graphs did look sharp, though, once they made it to our LaserJet.

PlanPerfect's memory structure led to some unusual benchmark results. The software reserves areas of memory for regions on the sheet—if memory for one region is exhausted, even if all the others are empty, you're out of luck. The only way we could get the large Recalc Savage benchmark to run at all was to create a

short, user-defined function and map it to the much longer Savage formula. We were able to conserve enough space to fit the test in memory, but the results of this modified benchmark are unavoidably skewed to PlanPerfect's disadvantage. The memory limitation is something that you're unlikely to encounter with everyday spreadsheets, but our other benchmarks make it clear that performance is not PlanPerfect's best feature.

PlanPerfect's major shortcoming is its linking capability. First, you can load only two sheets into memory. Although you can still link cells to files on disk, you lose speed and versatility. Normally,

you could display an overview worksheet and, when you need more detailed data, hot-key between the subsidiary sheets. You cannot have more than one file reference in a linked cell, and, worst of all, the link is not dynamically refreshed. You must first save your source file to disk; then you can either display a list of links and hit a function key, or you can save the destination file and reload it (all links are refreshed when a file is loaded).

WordPerfect users should consider the package just for the interface, but with Quattro Pro available for the same price, you'll be sacrificing some serious power.

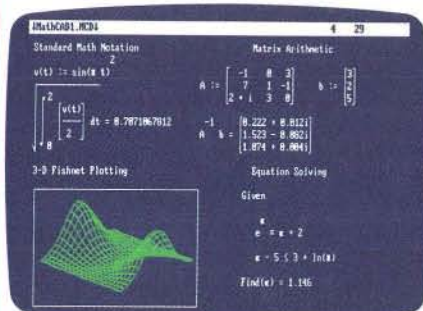
continued

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

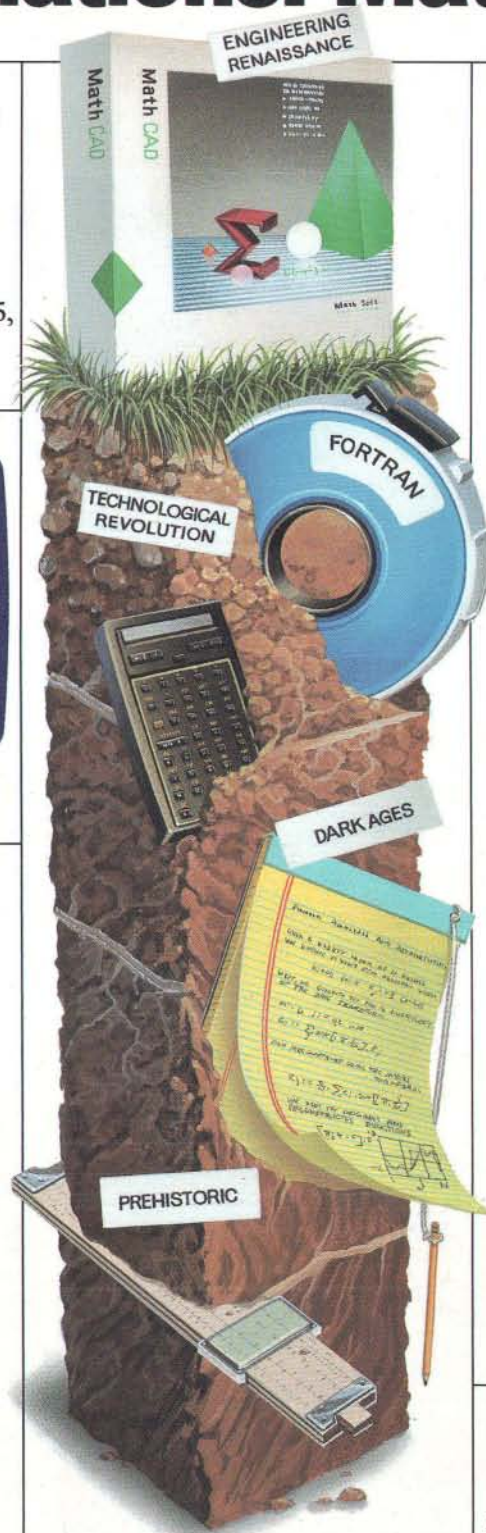


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.® And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before. MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers.

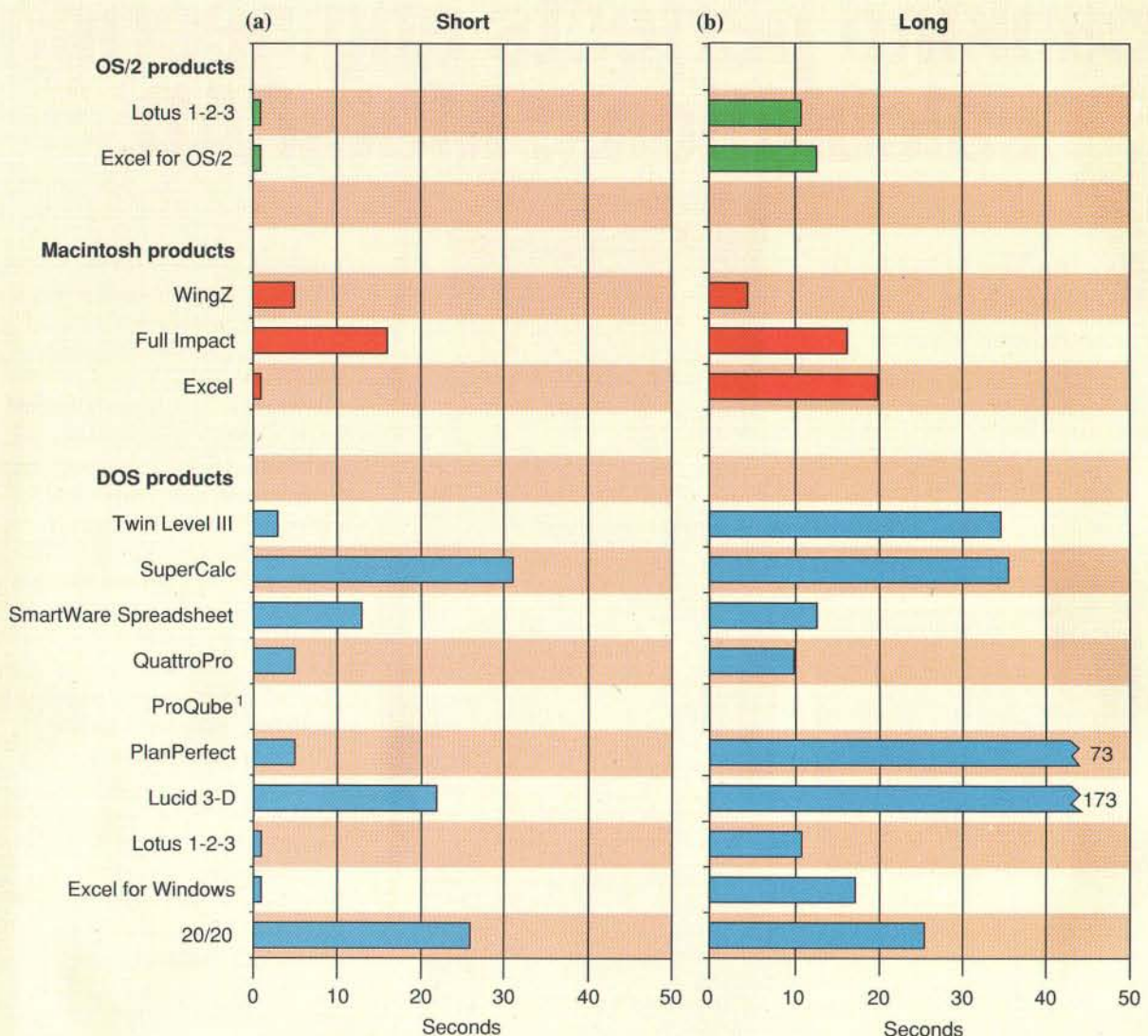
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.



MathCAD®

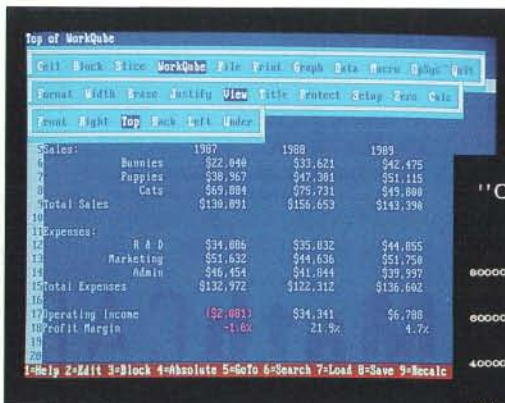
MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

OPTIMAL RECALC TEST



¹ Failed to complete both tests properly.

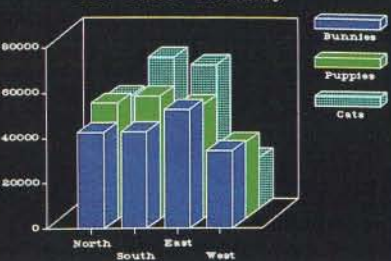
Figure 3: (a) Short Recalc test. (b) Long Recalc test. WingZ blazed through both of these Recalc tests, while 1-2-3 showed effective minimal recalculation with sharp contrast between the two tests.



ProQube 1.03 has true three-dimensional capability, including alternate data views.

"Oh My!!" Pet Stores

1989 Profit Summary



PROQUBE

ProQube stands out with true 3-D operation at a price under \$100. When you open a "workqube," you have immediate access to as many as 512 spreadsheet pages. The PC's PageUp and PageDown keys step you through the pages. To draw data into a consolidation page, you simply add the cell references. You can also do a sum through the layers.

ProQube's 3-D interface also includes an interesting view function. Menu options let you look at your spreadsheet from many different angles. From the standard front view, our project included

column headings for three different years, with "numbers of pets sold" for row entries. Each page covers a different region. A right view shows sales for each region, with each page covering a different year. A top view lists the pets sold as column heads and each year as a row. Each page then covers a type of pet. The menu bar lists six different view angles.

The menu bar also grants access to a

slick file manager. The left side of the screen displays a menu tree of your default drive. You can select directories by arrow keys or the mouse. The right side of the screen lists the files within the selected directory. Function keys can then load a spreadsheet file or even trigger standard DOS file operations, such as copy and delete.

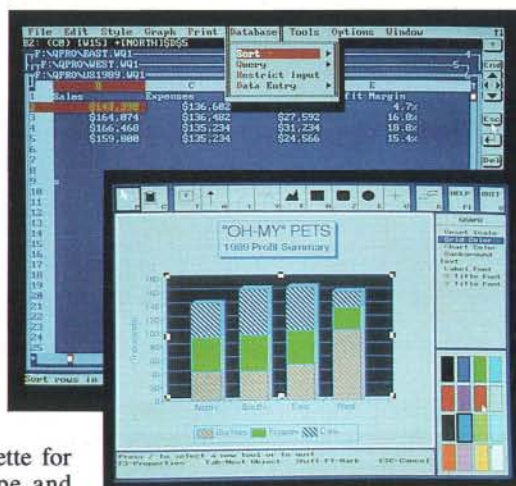
ProQube falls short in a couple of

areas. It handles a maximum of only 512 rows. It would not run our large Savage benchmark because the test included more than 7000 chained cell references, and what it could run, it ran slowly. The company says that a new version of ProQube will include new algorithms without these limitations. Perhaps a worse problem was that the graphs were not presentation quality.

QUATTRO PRO

While Lotus has divided its users into two different camps, Borland offers one spreadsheet for all DOS users. Borland employs a proprietary memory management scheme to swap unused code segments to disk, thus offering a high-end spreadsheet to low-end machines. Those users will have to accept some performance trade-offs, of course.

Quattro Pro is a joy to use. Its mouse support extends beyond simple pointing. The interface includes scroll bars and a user-programmable mouse palette for negotiating keys such as Escape and Enter without resorting to the keyboard. Once you've used a mouse for spreadsheet manipulation, you may never want to go back to your arrow keys. Borland includes a Lotus-style interface and Quattro's own interface. If you don't like either of those, you can define your own. Yet even with a custom interface defined, you can still run Lotus macros directly. You also have the option of switching



With Quattro Pro 1.0, you can embed graphs into your spreadsheets and update them dynamically. Note the convenient mouse palette.

from a character-based interface to a true graphical interface with icons and other aesthetic perks. You can open up to 32 windows under Quattro Pro and then link

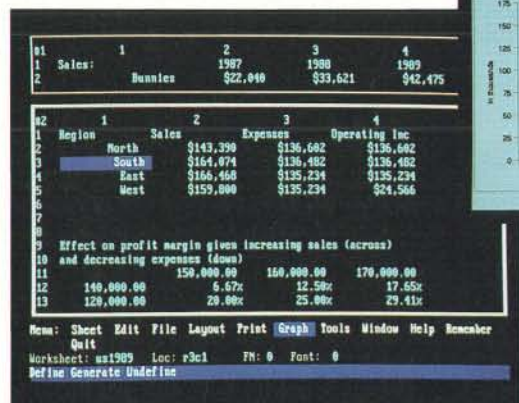
files by pointing and clicking. It lacks true 3-D capability, however.

Quattro Pro easily negotiated our pet store project, producing the kind of output you might expect from a Mac. Pull-down menus led us through the database and what-if tasks. A few clicks of the mouse built the graph, and a couple more clicks placed it in the file. Quattro offers a wide assortment of fonts and typefaces. A full-page preview gives you a look at the output before you print it.

The graphing module has been improved. Not only can you embed a graph into your spreadsheet, but you can also change your data and see the changes immediately. Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 makes it easier to view "live" updates, but it doesn't let you place the graphs into your worksheet.

Quattro Pro also lets you embellish your graphs with advanced drawing features. You can then save the graph as an Encapsulated PostScript file for output to PageMaker or other .EPS-format programs. You can also easily link data into your graph from a different spreadsheet or many different spreadsheets. Borland has covered all the bases and should have a big winner with Quattro Pro.

SMARTWARE SPREADSHEET



SmartWare Spreadsheet 1.0 boasts exceptional performance and some impressive features, such as support for up to 50 windows.

We did not include integrated packages in this review, but we allowed SmartWare Spreadsheet (a part of SmartWare II, an integrated package for DOS machines), since it is also available as a stand-alone spreadsheet. It ran fine without the other SmartWare modules (word processor, database, and communications), but some features, such as database functions, were left up to supporting programs. The full SmartWare suite would let you pass spreadsheet data to the database program or to the word processor for final-quality output.

SmartWare can load and display up to 50 windows, and it's easy to switch from one window to the next and to pass data between them. Linking, too, requires

continued

little effort. You just include an external file reference and cell reference. Enclosing row or column numbers in brackets marks them as an absolute reference. Multiple file references can be combined into a single-cell formula. SmartWare's linking suffers from one glaring weakness: It won't link to files on disk. Each

referenced file must be loaded to an open window. If you open a spreadsheet with linked references and fail to load the referenced sheets into memory, SmartWare retains the latest numbers. A simple recalculation, though, triggers an error.

Although SmartWare includes some powerful matrix features, including re-

gression, we had to type in multiple formulas to generate our what-if table.

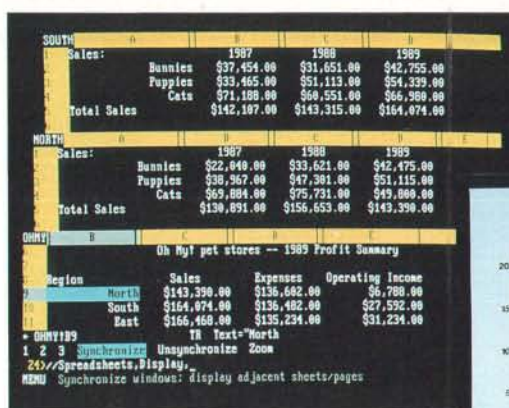
The graphing module produces some very nice output, including 3-D graphs. You can add or modify legends, titles, colors, fonts, and other attributes from a graph definition screen. The graphs are regenerated only on command.

SUPERCALC 5

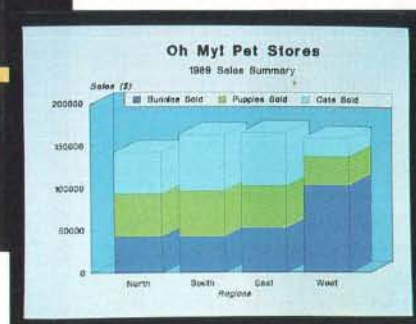
Computer Associates' SuperCalc 5 (for PCs) offers many of the same capabilities as 1-2-3 release 3.0, but a few features have key differences. Your opinion of SuperCalc 5 will depend primarily on how you weigh the relative importance of three factors: performance, 3-D capability, and report presentation.

Speed is not SuperCalc's strong suit. Our benchmarks put SuperCalc 5 consistently near the back of the pack, except on the Savage benchmarks. Performance was especially disappointing on the Mathmix test.

SuperCalc offers true 3-D sheets as well as interfile linking, but the 3-D implementation is not quite as sharp as 1-2-3's or ProQuib's. SuperCalc's pages are not treated exactly like rows or columns; interpage references are always absolute. If you copy a range on page 2 that references pages 1 through 3, the block will continue to reference page 1, not page 2, as you might expect.



SuperCalc 5's interface is very similar to 1-2-3's, but its graphing capabilities are somewhat stronger.



If good graphs and stylish reports are more important than speed or seamless 3-D, however, SuperCalc has your application covered. The package offers an extensive range of graphs, from mundane bars to high-low graphs and polar charts. You can create combination graphs or add 3-D perspective.

Text layout options allow for shading and border special effects. You can also

select fonts and point sizes (if your printer supports them) of up to 20 points.

Other features, including database management, are similar to those of 1-2-3 release 3.0. Data commands aren't as 3-D as they are in 1-2-3 (e.g., there's no equivalent of a three-variable what-if).

20/20

The 20/20 spreadsheet on the PC is a port of a popular spreadsheet for the VAX/VMS environment. Access Technology sells the PC version primarily as an adjunct to sales of its product for larger systems. It may not be quite as

snazzy as 1-2-3 or Quattro Pro, but it offers solid functionality and compatibility with a broad range of computing environments.

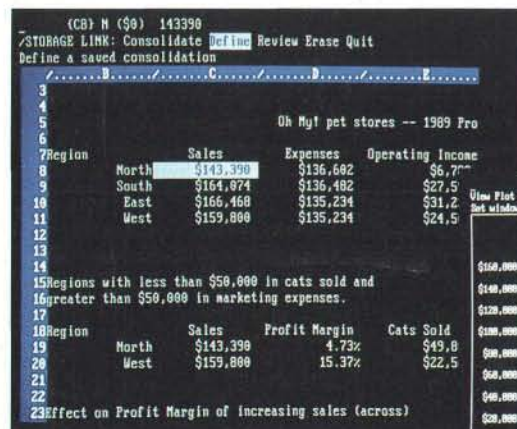
The usual complement of macro commands, functions, and graph support make for functionality comparable to 1-2-3's. But some features, especially

linking and database management, are not as advanced as they are in the other packages that we looked at.

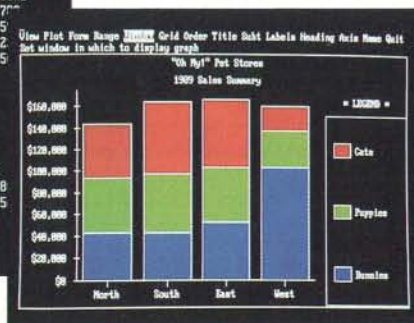
File linking is 20/20's weakest point. Only one file can reside in memory at a time, so all links must be to disk. In addition, links are hard-wired spreadsheet features that cannot be moved or copied conveniently. External references can't be used in formulas, although you have the option of applying one of several operations to the linked reference at link time. All links are resolved when the spreadsheet is loaded.

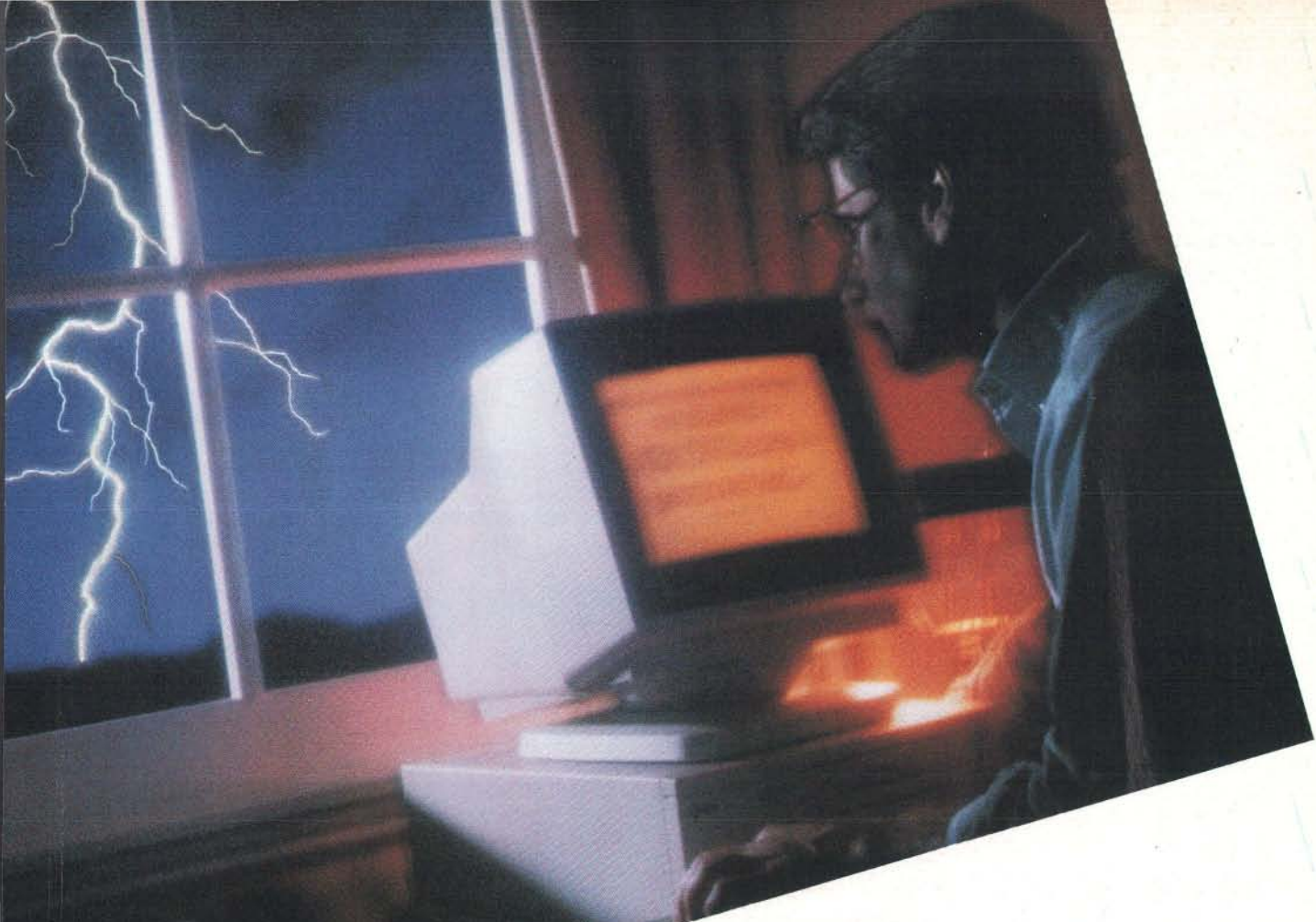
For software ported from a terminal environment, 20/20's graphics capability is surprisingly good. In addition to standard graphs, you can print and view scatter plots and mixed charts. Text output is limited to a single font, and no text special effects are supported.

On the plus side, 20/20 can exchange worksheets with its VMS, Unix, IBM mainframe, and other counterparts via a common data file format.



20/20 allows only one sheet in memory at a time, but it supports links to disk files.





Real-World Protection.

In this far from perfect world, not every surge-suppressing device gives you the protection you need from electrical power line distortions. The surges and "spikes" that can destroy or shorten the life of your high-tech equipment. That's why an AT&T Surge Suppressor is a low-cost investment in complete protection.

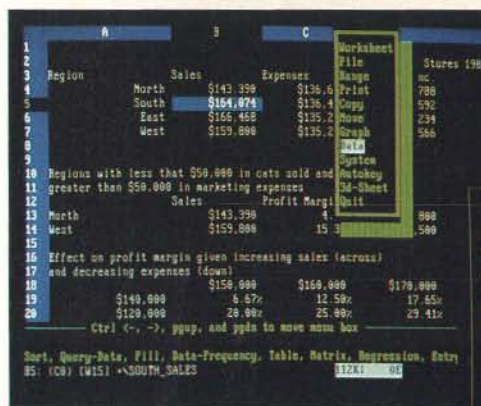
Because only AT&T gives you solid-state architecture, AT&T Bell Laboratories engineering, UL-approved circuitry, and a thermal cut-off feature to disconnect power before it becomes hazardous.

Plus the reliability assurance of the company with a century of experience in AC and telephone line protection. For the location of your nearest AT&T dealer, just call 1 800 638-7978.

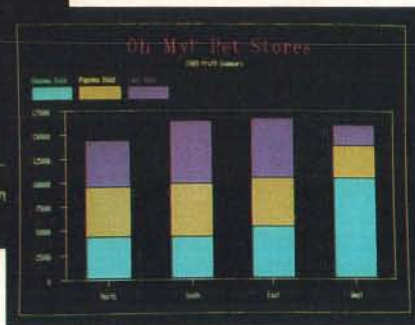


AT&T
Network Systems

TWIN LEVEL III



The number of active windows under Twin Level III 3.03 is limited only by RAM.



If Twin is still trying to keep pace with Lotus, it has lost a few steps. Level III (for PCs) is not release 3.0. Still, for \$219, Twin packs a lot of features into the familiar Lotus interface. As with Lucid, Mosaic calls its product 3-D, although it really provides file linking, not true 3-D spreadsheets. A workgroup option lets you save all your related sheets

in one quick operation, but you can't slice through the worksheet to, for instance, sum cells across layers.

Twin uses a windowing scheme to load multiple spreadsheets into memory. Only RAM availability limits the num-

ber of windows you can open. You can hot-key to different windows or zoom into any one. Given these overlapping windows, you might think you could establish links by selecting a window and pointing to an external cell. Not so. You must first block off a range of cells and name the block. You then use the named range as an external reference. This gets cumbersome when you need to name multiple cells before linking them.

We had to create the what-if table manually, but the Twin database functions were well developed, including the creation of forms for data entry. The Twin documentation lets you see how far the product has come over the course of three releases, but it can be a pain to search three separate manuals for a topic.

The graphics are fairly rudimentary. There are plenty of graph types, and the program does an adequate job, but they can't compare to the output of SuperCalc, Quattro Pro, or Excel on the PC.

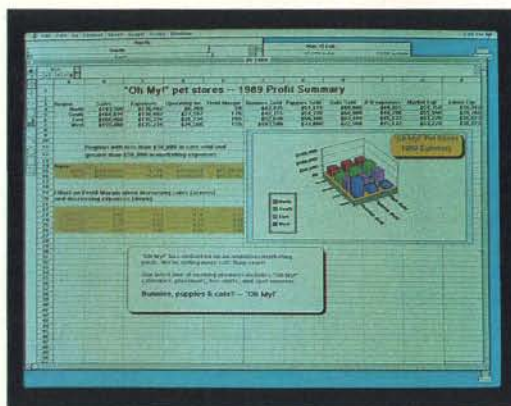
Mosaic recently distributed a beta version of Twin for Windows (Twindows). It appears to be a notable product.

WINGZ

It's hard not to like WingZ on the Macintosh. It's fast, it handles insanely large spreadsheets, and it produces stunning graphs. It consistently outperformed most of the spreadsheets in our tests, regardless of operating environment.

If we dislike anything, it has to be the user interface. The learning curve on this product is steep—it will take most people a fair bit of time to become comfortable with WingZ. Of course, most people would also need time to learn how to fly an F-16 fighter, and WingZ is relatively as sophisticated.

There are a few things we'd like to see in future releases: We missed the search-and-replace function that Excel offers for modifying groups of formulas. A more intuitive graphics editor would be wonderful. Generating the data is easy, as WingZ's interface is almost standard



WingZ 1.1 has charting functions normally found only in dedicated graphics packages. Even a neophyte user can get astonishing results.

Macintosh. On the other hand, selecting and modifying individual chart elements can be maddening. To select an individual element, such as an axis, you first have to select the whole chart and disable

the "automatic layout" feature. Then you click on the element that you want changed. It's not that the procedure is difficult, it's just that it's complicated, and the manual isn't of much help.

If we could change just one feature, however, it would be to add a "paste absolute" feature to the Edit menu. In most spreadsheets, you have the option of pasting a range in a new position with exactly the same formulas that it had in its old form. Not so with WingZ. WingZ insists on making each reference relative, requiring you to go back and edit each one. This can be particularly annoying when you're copying cells from one sheet to another or when you're duplicating a range of cells in order to draw a series of graphs. Both Excel and Full Impact give you the option of keeping your cell references absolute.

Despite these problems, WingZ is sure to please even the most power-hungry user. It's fast and capable. Choosing WingZ as your spreadsheet is sure to give your data many happy landings.

Adding Up Your Options

Whether you need a spreadsheet for accounting or for presentations, any of these packages will probably do the job for you. Which one you pick will be determined in part by your experience and

your work environment. As we noted, some packages may be easier to use than others. A novice trying to learn a complicated package might easily become frustrated at the learning curve. Also, if your office or colleagues have standardized

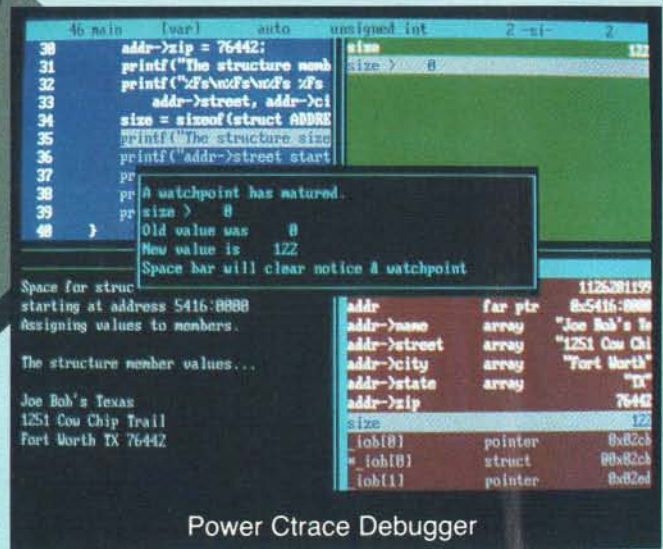
on a particular spreadsheet vendor, it may be best to stick with the latest offering from that vendor. While all the products include data conversions, it's best not to rely too heavily on them. Ideally,

continued

Power

Incredible Value!

Don't
take our
word for it,
take theirs....



"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It's the Mix Power C compiler. For under \$25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

"Overall, Power C's performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C "standards", Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

"Power C is an unbelievable product for \$19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft's new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"

Michael Cortese
Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

"The Ctrac debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It's not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it's better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."

David Weinberger
Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C Linker, Power C Libraries (450 functions), the Power C book (680 pages), and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ unlimited program size
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

Optional Products:

- ✓ Power Ctrac debugger
- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-333-0330

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive.
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____	
Street _____	
City _____	
State _____ Zip _____	
Telephone _____	
Paying by: <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Check	
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> AX <input type="checkbox"/> Discover	
Card # _____	
Card Expiration Date _____	
Computer Name _____	Disk Size <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1/4" <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1/2"
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power C compiler (\$19.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Power Ctrac debugger (\$19.95)	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Library Source Code (\$10.00)	\$ _____
(includes assembler & library manager)	
<input type="checkbox"/> BCD Business Math (\$10.00)	\$ _____
Add Shipping (\$5 USA - \$20 Foreign)	
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax	
Total amount of your order \$ _____	

B



New
Lower Price
and Free
PRO-C Work Bench

“Mary had a 4GL
whose performance
was very slow
and everywhere
that Mary went
the run-times
had to go.”

PRO-C
The C Source Code Applications Generator

Accelerate Your Productivity

Pro-C gives you the greatest gift in the computer world – time. You get high quality, fully commented, error free C source code in a fraction of the time it would take to write it by hand.

Pro-C has always **saved** you time and that **saved** you **money**. Now you **save** even more. Vestronix has dropped the price of Pro-C from \$675 US to \$399.00! And Pro-C Work Bench, the C source code libraries that let you quickly customize your application, is absolutely FREE! A great program at great savings.

Pro-C will increase your ability to create programs quickly by generating the source code for menus, reports, screens, windows, and multi-file batch updates. Textbook quality C code is written by us, while the elegant system solutions and exciting new algorithms are created by you.

Pro-C looks and feels like a 4GL, but it's not. You can do prototyping, layout, design and generation of applications without learning a proprietary language, needing massive amounts of memory, or ending up with slow running programs. Best of all Pro-C doesn't require any run-time licenses. Finally, a company that treats you like royalty instead of forcing you to pay them.

Pro-C – the programming partner that does the boring, repetitive coding without complaint, pays for itself every time you use it, and doesn't argue with your obviously brilliant program designs.

With PRO-C, everybody's a winner.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

PRO-C

Order yours to-day. Call 1-800-265-2682



VESTRONIX

COMPANY INFORMATION

Access Technology
(20/20 version 2.33.11)
Two Natick Executive Park
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 655-9191
Inquiry 1071.

Ashton-Tate
(Full Impact 1.1)
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 1072.

Borland International
(Quattro Pro 1.0)
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 543-7543
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 1073.

Computer Associates International, Inc.
(SuperCalc 5)
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 531-5326
Inquiry 1074.

DacEasy
(Lucid 3-D 2.2)
17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75252
(214) 248-0205
Inquiry 1075.

FormalSoft
(ProQube 1.03)
P.O. Box 1913
Sandy, UT 84091
(801) 565-0971
Inquiry 1076.

Informix Software, Inc.
(SmartWare Spreadsheet 1.0,
WingZ 1.1)
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
(913) 599-7100
Inquiry 1077.

Lotus Development Corp.
(Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0)
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 1078.

Microsoft Corp.
(Excel for Windows 2.10, Excel for
OS/2, Excel 2.20)
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1079.

Mosaic Software, Inc.
(Twin Level III 3.03)
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434
Inquiry 1080.

WordPerfect Corp.
(PlanPerfect 5.0)
1555 Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 222-4000
Inquiry 1081.

you can select a spreadsheet purely on its own merits—and here, we can offer a few suggestions.

On the PC, stick with those that are either 3-D or handle linking well. Quattro Pro and Excel have excellent linking capability. In particular, we like Lotus 1-2-3 for its speed and Excel for its ability to span Mac and PC operating systems. Lucid 3-D, at \$99.95, was an unexpected find. While it's not another Lotus 1-2-3, it's easily worth the price. Finally, our hats are off to Quattro Pro—it's sure to be a feather in Borland's cap.

On that note, it should be no surprise that WingZ was our choice on the Mac. Full Impact ran a very close second, but WingZ finally won out because of its

ability to handle larger spreadsheets, and more of them. And, while both had excellent graphics capabilities, WingZ is the obvious choice for putting glitz into a presentation.

These advanced spreadsheets resemble VisiCalc—the pioneer product—only in that they come on floppy disks. It's easy to confuse these products with databases, word processors, and desktop publishing packages. Numbers never looked so good. ■

Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl, and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "apiki," "sdiel," and "heglowstein," respectively.

IEEEasy

IOtech includes IEEE 488 device driver software with all of our interfaces. So you'll be up and running fast using our familiar and powerful commands.

We pioneered this easy-to-use device driver technique and we continue to offer the most features and the best performance in the industry.

We also back all of our IEEE 488 products with a 30-day money back guarantee, two-year warranty, and free applications support. So not only are IOtech products easy to use, they're easy to own.

Call us today for your free IEEE 488 Technical Guide: 216-439-4091.

IBM PC, AT, 386, and PS/2 IEEE Products

Macintosh IEEE Products

Sun and DEC Workstation IEEE Products

Serial/IEEE Converters and Controllers

Analog and Digital I/O Converters to IEEE

IEEE Analyzers, Converters, and Extenders

IOtech

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
PHONE 216-439-4091 • FAX 216-439-4093

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

If Looks Could Kill..



The ViVa24 Modem knocks 'em dead with style and convenience.



Finally! An affordable, state-of-the-art modem designed to maximize any work station or desktop and take up minimal space. The new 2400 baud modem from Computer Peripherals, Inc. is a 100% Hayes compatible external modem which boasts more high-tech features than its competition at an unbelievable price tag. 🐸

The compact, distinctively sleek tower design simplifies placement, and it's easily accessible, front panel power switch eliminates fumbling around the back of the unit. The handsome weighted base holds the ViVa24 firmly in place, and sharp LED indicator lights are aligned for comfortable viewing, utilizing international graphic icons that make the ViVa24 simple to understand. 🖨️

The small tower design creates a natural flow of air over the surface of the board, allowing the ViVa24 to run cooler and affording you 24-hour, worry-free operation. The Viva24 modem provides the user compatibility with IBM PC, XT, AT, IBM PS/2, Apple Macintosh computers and any computer that supports RS-232C. 🖨️

The ViVa24 modem represents innovation from its footprint up with features such as: use of the Hayes "AT" command set, asynchronous data format, auto-dialing, auto answer, adaptive equalization, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access while your computer is unattended, self-test and built-in diagnostics. Best, of all, the ViVa24 is fully backed with a five-year limited warranty. 🐸

Before investing in an ordinary modem, be sure to investigate the ViVa24. 🐸

Call your nearest dealer or call us for details.

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 62)

HIGH FIDELITY™

By Computer Peripherals, Inc.

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park, CA 91320

TEL: (805) 499-5751 • Toll Free (800) 854-7600

FAX (805) 498-8848 • TLX: 59299 CPI



Hit the Road, Mac

The Mac Portable's pluses outweigh its minuses

Don Crabb

The Macintosh Portable is Apple's long-awaited and much-delayed attempt to crack the lucrative portable computer market. Since its announcement, it has generated much criticism for its weight, size, and price. Nevertheless, the Portable has many pluses that make it worthy of consideration.

BYTE has already covered the technical aspects of the Portable and its slightly modified System software in the First Impression "The Portable and the Powerful" (October 1989). Therefore, I'll discuss system details only briefly and concentrate on my experiences with the machine.

A Quick Rundown

The Mac Portable includes a 68000 processor that runs at 15.67 MHz—twice the speed of the Mac SE. It comes with a single SuperDrive 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive that reads Mac or PC disks, and 1 megabyte of 100-nanosecond static RAM for \$5799. Adding a 40-megabyte internal SCSI hard disk drive brings the price up to \$6499. A second floppy disk drive (\$499) and an internal 2400-bps modem (\$449) are also available, as is a second megabyte of SRAM (\$649).

The Portable's active-matrix LCD screen has a wide viewing angle and is the sharpest display that I've seen on any portable computer. The backlit LCDs that I love on the Zenith SupersPort and TurbosPort portables seem crude and



blurry by comparison. But the lack of a backlight on the Mac Portable means that you can't use the machine in a darkened airplane cabin or in other areas that are poorly lit.

The keyboard is pure Macintosh and works as well as the Apple Standard and Extended keyboards. It lacks a numeric keypad, but you can add one for \$69. The arrow keys aren't well positioned; they sit at the lower right side of the keyboard, in keeping with the standard Mac SE keyboard.

The Portable includes the standard Macintosh connector ports, including two AppleTalk/serial ports, one SCSI port, and one Apple Desktop Bus port. Apple includes a low-power ADB mouse with the Portable, but none was ready in time for this review. The main pointing device is a built-in mini-trackball located

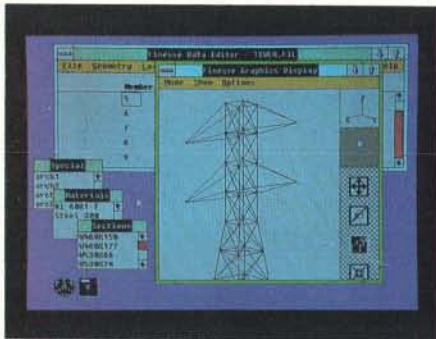
on the keyboard. If you're a southpaw, you can switch the location of the keyboard and trackball in the keyboard chassis. But if you need the optional numeric keypad, you should plan on using the ADB mouse: The keypad replaces the trackball.

The Portable also includes special power management circuitry that can extract 8 or more hours of battery life out of its 6-volt lead-acid gel-cell battery. During my month of tests, I got at least 8 hours of battery life, even with heavy disk access. My best battery times were in the 10-hour range. You can recharge the Mac Portable's battery by plugging in its external power supply, or you can buy a separate charger (\$99). Extra batteries are \$35 each and are quite easy to install. The lead-acid battery adds 2

continued

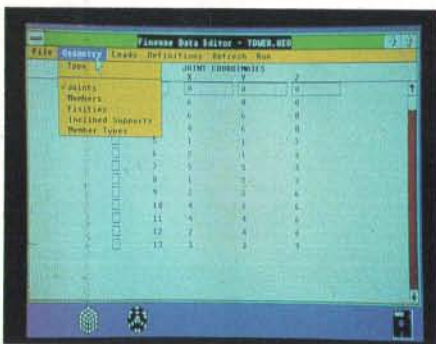
Finesse / F

THE ULTIMATE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM IN WINDOWS



Finesse allows you to Edit, Display and Solve your structure simultaneously

With our stereoscopic 3-D view your structures gain realism and depth



Data input in Finesse is extremely easy and intuitive even for infrequent users

FEATURES

- Virtually unlimited number of elements
- 3-D and Stereoscopic display
- Point and click load selection
- Shear - Moment diagrams
- Steel, Concrete and Timber databases
- Ultra Fast solver
- Expanded memory use
- Math co-processor support
- Microsoft Windows Interface
- Autocad drawing DXF file transfer

CUBE Systems Inc.
77 Metcalfe St. Suite 310,
Ottawa Ontario Canada K1P5L6
(613) 236 7067 tel
(613) 236 7515 fax

Macintosh Portable

Company

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Components

Processor: 15.67-MHz Motorola 68000
Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-ns static RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes

Mass storage: 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive that reads several Apple and IBM PC formats

Display: Built-in flat-panel, active-matrix-reflective LCD; 10-inch-diagonal screen; 640 by 400 pixels

Keyboard: 63-key standard keyboard with built-in mini-trackball; numeric keypad option

I/O interfaces: ADB port (mini-DIN-4 connector); internal ADB port for mini-trackball; two RS-232C/RS-422 serial ports (mini-DIN-8 connector); internal 2400-bps modem connector; DB-25 SCSI connector; internal SCSI connector; stereo sound port; DB-19 external floppy disk drive port

Size

15¼ × 14½ × 4 inches (height tapers to 2⅞ inches at front); 13¾ pounds (15¾ pounds with hard disk drive)

Options tested

40-megabyte 25-ms internal SCSI hard disk drive: \$700

Price

Base system: \$5799
System as reviewed: \$6499

Inquiry 851.

pounds to the machine, but it lasts far longer than nickel-cadmium batteries and doesn't require the deep discharge that nickel-cadmium batteries need before recharging.

Apple bundles System 6.0.4, Finder 6.1, and MultiFinder 6.1 with the Portable. System 6.0.4 has a few unique features, such as a Portable cdev that controls the machine's power management circuitry. The Portable also comes with HyperCard 1.2.5 (made to work especially with the Portable) and the usual Macintosh printer drivers, system resources, and system utilities.

Road Test

My review unit included the hard disk drive, the SuperDrive, and 1 megabyte of

RAM. It came packaged with a well-made and attractive carrying case that also holds a spare battery, the power supply, manuals, disks, and other computing desiderata. The carrying case has a padded round handle and an adjustable padded shoulder strap. It wasn't too much of a burden to carry the Portable around in airports, but if you're also carrying a briefcase, you'll want to strap the thing to a luggage cart.

The machine also came with a power supply, a setup guide, 10 software disks, six manuals, a Macintosh quick-reference card, and a set of luggage tags. The software includes three getting-started disks that will help Mac novices. Apple backs the machine with its usual pathetic 90-day limited warranty.

I carried the Mac Portable with me on several business trips (in airports, airplanes, rental cars, and hotels) over the course of a month, as well as toting it back and forth between my home and office. I accidentally dropped the machine more than once while it was operating; once I knocked it off my desk, and it fell 3 feet onto a carpeted floor. It never failed.

I also tested the machine's "sleep" mode, a low-power mode that kicks in automatically after several minutes of inactivity (the time interval is selectable). When you select sleep mode from the Desktop's Special menu, the Portable will shut down most subsystems after a few minutes, but it retains all your open applications in memory in their current states. Hit any key, and you're instantly back where you left off. This feature is slick and effective, but it's not new to portable computers.

The 25-millisecond hard disk drive was sufficiently fast, but 1 megabyte of RAM just doesn't cut it for everyday use. I use MultiFinder, and I like to keep several applications open simultaneously, especially the Nisus word processor and the VersaTerm Pro communications program. I can't fit both of these into a single megabyte of memory under MultiFinder. And you can forget about doing anything really meaningful with HyperCard 1.2.5 in 1 megabyte of RAM. So if you buy the Portable, shell out the extra dough for the SRAM upgrade; you'll need it. When SRAM upgrade cards become available, you should consider upgrading to 5 or 9 megabytes—if you can afford it. SRAM is expensive: An upgrade to 9 megabytes could cost as much as you will initially pay for the entire Portable.

While First Impression authors Tom

continued

Mac Portable

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Mac Portable **9.3***

WORD PROCESSING

MacWrite 5.0

Load	0:04/0:08
Search/replace	1:06/8:02
End of document	0:02/0:04
Merge small	0:12/0:13
Store	0:11/0:31
Spelling check	1:28/N/A

MultiWord 2.1

Word count	0:06/0:36
------------	-----------

Microsoft Word 3.01

Cursor down	2:20
Search and replace	1:07
Store	0:19

Aldus PageMaker 2.0a

Load document	0:09
Change/bold	0:39
Align right	0:36
Cut 10 pages	0:22
Place graphic	0:16
Print to file	1:17

Index: **1.53**

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Excel 1.04

Fill right	0:15
Undo fill	8:37
Recalc	0:05
Load rlarge3	0:21
Recalc rlarge3	0:03

Index: **1.88**

DATABASE

McMax 87.2

Copy	0:14
Index	0:08
List	10:11
Append	0:15
Delete	0:01
Pack	0:06
Count	0:04
Sort	0:28

Index: **1.51**

SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING

MiniCAD 3.15

Load	0:10
Hide and shade	3:08
Redraw	4:52

Data Desk 1.2

Regression	2:47
Correlation	3:04

Index: **2.49**

COMPILERS

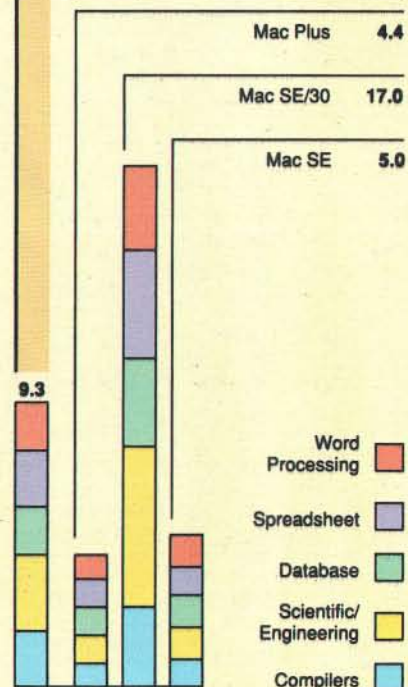
LightSpeed C 2.11

XLisp compile	1:15
---------------	------

Turbo Pascal 1.00a

Pascal S compile	0:08
------------------	------

Index: **1.85**



*Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance.

All times are in minutes:seconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, a Mac SE = 1.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE¹

Mac Portable

CPU

Matrix	34.10
String Move	
Byte-wide	174.60
Word-wide	87.30
Long word-wide	59.80
Sieve	84.10
Sort	76.90

Index: **1.96**

FLOATING POINT²

Math	N/A
Error	
Sine(x)	N/A
Error	
e ^x	N/A
Error	

Index: **N/A**

DISK I/O

SubFinder Seek

SCSI	
1 block	16.30
32 blocks	45.90

Floppy

1 block	
32 blocks	

File I/O (SCSI)³

Seek	0.30
Read	0.02
Write	0.02

1-megabyte (SCSI)

Write	4.30
Read	4.40

Index: **2.51**

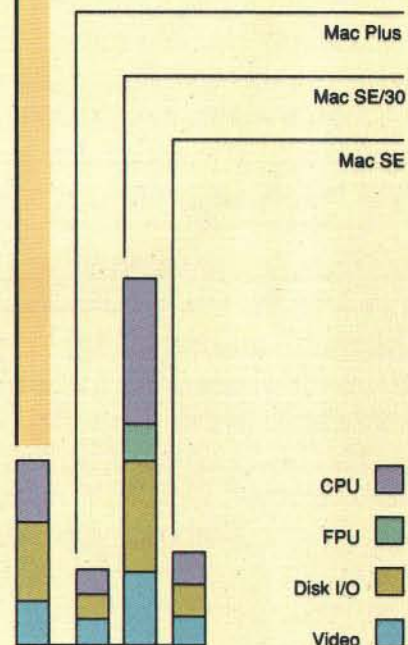
VIDEO

Text	
TextEdit	9.90
DrawString	3.20
Graphics ⁴	
Slow test	57.00
QuickDraw	0.70

Index: **1.43**

CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

LINPACK	1154
Double LINPACK	2107
Dhrystone (Dhry./sec.) ⁵	1633



N/A=Not applicable.

¹ All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 68000 version of Small-C.

² The Floating Point benchmarks use the SANE library.

³ Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.

⁴ The Slow test uses code written in Small-C to perform the circle draw and fill. The QuickDraw version uses QuickDraw commands to draw and fill the circle.

⁵ For the Dhrystone test only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

We just blew the lid off BASIC.



We didn't just unveil our revolutionary new Microsoft® BASIC Professional Development System—we unleashed it.

Because this BASIC comes loaded with enough power to produce the smallest, fastest, slickest BASIC programs you've ever imagined.

In less time than you've ever dreamed.

To make sure you make history, we made history with the first totally integrated BASIC ISAM ever to grace a PC. Which makes this the first truly efficient system for turning out BASIC database applications.

Plus we added extra memory capacity to our famous Microsoft QuickBASIC® environment to create an editing/debugging/compiling phenomenon called Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended. From now on, you can fly through 640K DOS and 64K

string space barriers without any clumsy hit-and-miss kludging to get larger BASIC applications.

What's more, this high-speed, low-stress environment includes Microsoft's instant compiler, to give you the smooth convenience of an interpreter with the lightning executables of a compiler.

For a copy of our complimentary white paper, "BASIC Breakthroughs," give us a call at (800) 426-9400. Or pick up new Microsoft BASIC now. And have a blast.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

*Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System is the new member of the Microsoft BASIC family, which includes the award-winning Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS, MS-DOS and CodeView are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System for MS-DOS® and OS/2 Systems

New Language Enhancements

- High-speed full-power ISAM integrated into the BASIC language.
- Currency data type combining fixed-decimal precision and fast integer math.
- Format, date/time and financial function libraries.
- Static Arrays in records.
- Local error handling.
- BASIC sample code toolboxes including mouse/menu/windowing, presentation graphics and matrix math routines.

Blast Through The BASIC Capacity And Performance Barriers.

- Runtime overlays support programs with up to 16MB of compiled BASIC code.
- Multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
- More granular runtime module for smaller compiled executables.
- Improved code generation optimizations for smaller and faster programs than ever before.
- Code generation for 80286 instruction set.
- Improved math co-processor support and emulation for faster highest-precision math operations with or without a co-processor.
- Improved alternate math library for faster math operations without a math co-processor.

Benchmark	Microsoft BASIC	Microsoft QuickBASIC	Borland® Turbo Pascal®
SAVAGE	129.1	449.9	281.0
FILE I/O	49.7	72.8	51.5
HAT	183.8	568.5	303.8
SCREEN	2.4	4.3	15.8
Matrix Ops	13.2	66.2	56.5
QuickSort	1.6	2.5	2.3
4P CALLS	0.3	1.0	0.6

Most Complete Set Of Tools For The Advanced BASIC Programmer.

- Microsoft QuickBASIC Extended environment for BASIC programming includes:
 - Full support for EMS 4.0 and multiple segments for storing variable length strings.
 - More powerful editor with historical undo/redo commands and configurable keystrokes.
 - Customizable utility menu for DOS commands and preferred utilities.
 - More complete set of compiler controls.
 - Double permitted number of watch expressions.
- Microsoft Editor and CodeView® debugger allow mixed language and OS/2 programming.

Thompson and Frank Hayes found the trackball easy to use, I did not. I found it hard to position the cursor using the trackball, and the placement of the selection button makes it necessary to use the heel of your hand. It's just not easy to use, despite all of Apple's research into perfecting it.

My evaluation machine didn't have a modem, but my WorldPort 2400 external modem worked fine. Apple's internal 2400-bps modem should be available by the time you read this.

I copied to the Portable (using Apple-Talk and TOPS) virtually all the software that I use on my Mac II. This included some four dozen applications, languages, and utilities, plus a slew of cdevs and INITs to make the Portable's environment similar to that of my office and home Mac IIs. With the exception of the usual and known resource conflicts among some cdevs that you must install in a particular order, I had no problems running all my Macintosh software. I also copied large chunks of data and edited those files on the Portable without incident.

Benchmark Performance

BYTE's benchmark tests reveal that the Mac Portable is up to twice as fast as a standard Mac SE and has a much faster hard disk drive. What the benchmarks don't reveal is how these numbers relate to everyday use. The Portable simply feels much faster than it is.

The Portable compared favorably to the accelerated 8-megabyte color Mac II that I normally use. I almost never found myself wanting more speed for basic operations like file copying and deleting, PostScript page printing, or working with everyday documents using Nisus, Excel, Lightspeed Pascal, VersaTerm Pro, and HyperCard. Unlike the Mac SE that I've lugged with me on trips, the Portable's speed was more reminiscent of my Mac II's, although it falls short of my accelerated (25-MHz 68030) Mac SE's. Still, I was pleasantly surprised at just how fast the Portable felt. The combination of a clear, fast screen, a 15.67-MHz CPU, some custom application-specific integrated circuits, and a fast hard disk drive all conspire to make the Portable a pleasant traveling companion.

Portable in Perspective

All this circuitry, the fancy display, the disk capacity, the full-size keyboard, and the trackball don't come without some negatives. Those negatives are price, size, and weight. The Mac Portable is expensive. You start at \$5799; if

you add a hard disk drive, a modem, and an extra megabyte of RAM, you're up to \$7497. The machine is also large—definitely too big to fit comfortably on a lap or on a coach-class tray table. And it's heavy, at about 16 pounds for a hard disk drive unit.

The question for potential Portable buyers is whether the Portable's technoglitzy adds up to something worth buying, despite these negatives. The answer is yes. It performs well, and the Portable is one beautiful machine. The design, both inside and out, is truly a work of art. It's that impressive.

The Portable's nonbacklit screen doesn't handle lousy lighting conditions well, but it's the sharpest, clearest display you'll see on a portable computer. Its fancy power management circuitry and lead-acid battery help the Portable operate for long periods without external power.

Whether or not you buy a Mac Portable also depends on how important it is to you to remain in the Mac environment while you're on the road. On a cost basis, DOS-based portable computers are far better values. Many 80286-based machines run from \$3000 to \$5000. But if you need a Mac on the road, the choice is clear.

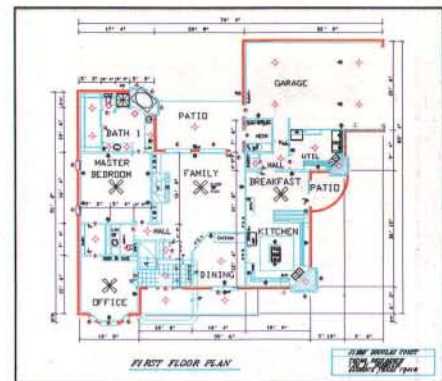
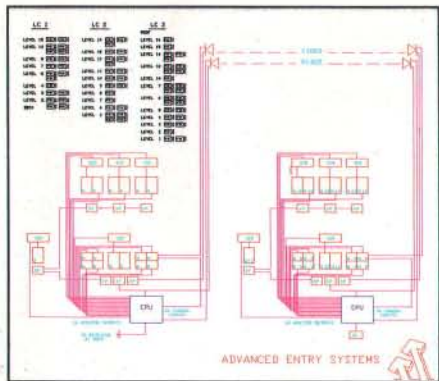
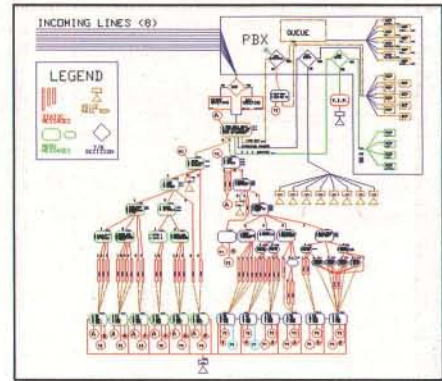
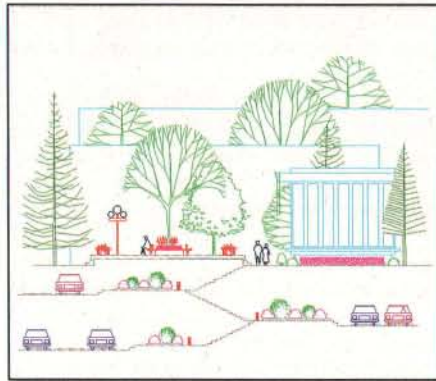
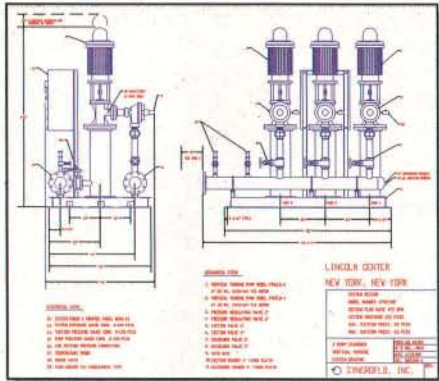
If you use a Mac at home or in the office, then having one on the road is worth the sacrifices you'll make to your sacroiliac (carrying the thing over your shoulder in its fancy carrying case), to your traveling lifestyle (you'll have to fly first class to get a tray table big enough to hold it), and to your wallet.

Sure, the Portable isn't perfect. It should have been lighter, smaller, and cheaper. Considering the time that it took for Apple to get it to market, it should have included more jazzy and innovative circuitry. But it's a *real* Macintosh. It doesn't require pulling the ROMs out of your Mac SE, like the Wallaby does. It's clearly superior to the DynaMac and the Colby. And it's a heck of a lot easier to carry around than a Mac Plus or SE.

With the Macintosh Portable, you can get your Macintosh computing done on the road, and get it done in style and for hours on end. That's the bottom line that Apple shot for, and the company has succeeded admirably. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the University of Chicago department of computer science. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

FOR SALE: DRAWING BOARD, T-SQUARE, DRAFTING PENS...BARELY USED.



It's time to consider computer-aided design and drafting (CADD). Join over 200,000 users who create better drawings faster with Generic CADD. From simple floor plans to detailed engineering drawings, there's a Generic CADD solution to all your drawing needs.

Get started quick with The CADD Starter Kit. Computerized drawing is easier than you think. Create your own drawings and designs in just hours using the Starter Kit's step-by-step tutorials, sample drawings and pre-drawn design symbols.

Draw like a pro with CADD Level 3. Draw blueprints, floor plans and schematics just once...

Generic CADD.
A better way to draw.

then revisions are just a "stretch," "move" or "copy" away. You can enhance your image while saving time with this precision drawing tool.

Powerful PC CADD starts at under \$200. Order either Generic Software program now and you'll receive FREE a copy of the book, "Converting to

CADD—A Beginner's Guide to Computer-Aided Design." Just note on your registration card that you saw this offer.*

It's a real bargain. See your local software dealer to buy the right Generic CADD product for you. Or call us at **800-228-3601, ext. 703** (U.S. and Canada) for the dealer nearest you.

©1990 Generic Software, Inc. Generic Software is a Trademark of Generic Software, Inc.* Offer good through May 31, 1990 in the U.S. and Canada only.

Generic
SOFTWARE
AN AUTODESK COMPANY

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 111)

11911 North Creek Parkway South
Bothell, WA 98011
800-228-3601 ext. 703
FAX 206-483-6969



A Good Sport

Zenith's MinisPort proves a roadworthy companion

Robert Mitchell

If the TurbosPort 386 is the Arnold Schwarzenegger of Zenith's portable computer line, then the MinisPort is its Baryshnikov. The notebook-size machine doesn't have the muscle of its 80386-based counterpart, but it's light on its feet and puts in a good performance for its size.

Driven by an 8-MHz Intel 80C88-2, the MinisPort offers all the amenities for light-duty computing in transit: small size and weight, a backlit LCD that rotates 180 degrees, 1 megabyte of RAM (384K bytes of which you can configure as a nonvolatile RAM disk), a 720K-byte 2-inch floppy disk drive, a slot for an internal 1200-bps modem, and DOS 3.3 and Rupp Corp.'s FastLynx LX file transfer program tucked neatly away in ROM. What's not small, however, is the price. \$1999 gets you started; add a modem and an extra megabyte of memory (you'll need it), and the price goes up to \$2998.

A Solid Model

The MinisPort feels and looks solid. The chassis won't twist in your hands, as those of some laptops do. The display's metal latches click firmly into place, and a metal carrying handle snaps out from under the front of the case. The keyboard is sturdy and responsive. Zenith backs the machine with a one-year parts and labor warranty.

The system has a clamshell design; the display opens up to reveal an 80-key key-



board. A set of LEDs sits just above the keyboard, and the sliding contrast and brightness controls are easily accessible just under the screen. On the left side of the case are slots for a tiny 1200-bps modem and the MinisPort's nickel-cadmium battery. Both devices slide easily in and out of the chassis. The battery cover has a cutout for the DC power input jack. The modem has a line jack, but (as on most laptops) it lacks a handset jack. A recessed power button and a 2-inch floppy disk drive sit in the right side of the machine.

The display is a 25-row by 80-column, blue supertwist reflective LCD with electroluminescent backlighting. The screen measures 9 inches diagonally (8¼ by 3¼ inches square) and supports CGA graphics with eight gray scales.

A hinged door on the MinisPort's back panel hides four I/O ports. In addition

to standard parallel and serial ports, Zenith includes connectors for an external CGA monitor and a floppy disk drive. My test machine included an external 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The drive measures a compact 7¼ by 4¼ by 1¼ inches and pulls its power from the MinisPort. Zenith also offers external 360K-byte 5¼-inch and 720K-byte 2-inch versions for \$399 and \$349, respectively.

Another storage option is to allocate extra memory as a silicon disk. My review machine included 2 megabytes of RAM—the maximum configuration. The MinisPort doesn't use RAM cards, as NEC's UltraLite does; instead, it has surface-mounted DRAMs on the motherboard. A memory upgrade requires returning the machine to the dealer.

Using Zenith's bundled MFM-180

continued

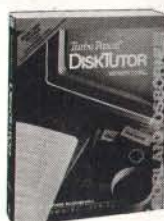
THE BOOKS

PASCAL

PROGRAMMERS

ARE ASKING FOR

Turbo Pascal® DiskTutor by Werner Feibel
(Includes 1 Book and 3 Disks)



"...The ideal tool for learning Turbo Pascal and object-oriented programming."

- Philippe Kahn,
Borland CEO

This package contains 2 disks providing the essentials of Borland's popular compiler, 1 disk of programming examples, and an easy-to-follow book that guides you step-by-step to mastering Turbo Pascal and object-oriented programming.

\$39.95, ISBN: 0-07-881575-4, 500 pp.

Borland•Osborne/McGraw-Hill Programming Series



Turbo Pascal® 5.5: The Complete Reference
by Stephen K. O'Brien

The most complete single resource ever published for all Turbo Pascal 5.0 and 5.5 programmers. Covers every Turbo Pascal command, feature, and programming technique.

\$26.95, ISBN: 0-07-881501-0, 900 pp.

Borland•Osborne/McGraw-Hill Programming Series



Using QuickPascal®
by Steven Nameroff

A practical get-up-and-go guide to Microsoft's Pascal with object-oriented programming. Covers beginning concepts to intermediate-level techniques and even some advanced topics.

\$24.95, ISBN: 0-07-881520-7, 500 pp.

AVAILABLE IN FINE BOOK STORES
AND COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE
or Call Toll-Free

1-800-262-4729

Mon - Fri 8:30 - 4:30 P.S.T.

(Available in Canada through
McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. ph. 416-293-1911)



OsborneMcGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Zenith MinisPort

Company

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 553-0331

Components

Processor: 8-MHz 80C88-2, switchable to 4.77 MHz

Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-ns surface-mounted DRAM chips (2 megabytes maximum); 832K bytes of ROM containing DOS 3.3 and FastLynx LX file transfer program

Mass storage: Internal 720K-byte 2-inch floppy disk drive; memory above 640K bytes is configurable as battery-backed RAM disk

I/O interfaces: 25-pin parallel port; 9-pin serial port; 9-pin external monitor connector; external floppy disk drive interface; internal 1200-bps modem slot; DC power adapter socket

Options tested

External 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: \$299

Internal 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem: \$199

Starter kit (10 2-inch floppy disks, FastLynx cable, slipcover): \$139
1 megabyte of RAM: \$800

Size

12½ × 9½ × 1¾ inches; 5½ pounds

Price

Base system: \$1999

System as reviewed: \$3436

Inquiry 852.

utility, you can assign RAM above 640K bytes as extended memory or as a RAM disk. MFM also lets you enable or disable the ports and set backlight time-out to save battery life. (For a more in-depth description of the MinisPort, see "The Ever-Shrinking, Ever-Expanding Laptops," August 1989 BYTE.)

Field Test

When you first turn on the MinisPort, it boots from its ROM disk—drive C—which contains MS-DOS 3.3 and the FastLynx LX file transfer program. To set up the silicon disk, you press Ctrl-Alt-Ins and select Setup. The silicon disk becomes drive D. The floppy disk drive is drive A. Two nonrechargeable 3-volt lithium batteries back up the RAM disk when the main batteries run out; they sit in a small compartment on the underside of the case.

The next step is to run FastLynx to get your programs to drive D or drive A.

FastLynx installs itself on the host computer, and its menus make the program easy to use. But Zenith doesn't include the necessary cabling. You buy it as part of an optional starter kit, which includes a 6-foot, three-headed serial cable, a slipcover for the MinisPort, and 10 2-inch floppy disks.

The MinisPort's keyboard isn't full travel, and the numeric keypad is an overlay that you use with the Fn key. But the keys aren't jammed together as on some laptops, and the response is adequate for use on the road.

The display is less accommodating. The screen has a wide viewing angle, but it appears washed out and is hard to read under some lighting conditions. I found myself continually repositioning the screen and fiddling with the contrast and brightness controls as I used the machine. Like the NEC UltraLite, the MinisPort's squat display distorts the aspect ratio.

It's too early to say whether the 2-inch floppy disk format will catch on, but its incompatibility with desktop systems is a disadvantage. FastLynx works fine for serial-port file transfers, but it's more convenient to pop a floppy disk out of your laptop and into your desktop system. At \$99 for a box of 10, the disks are also expensive. The RAM disk is so much faster that I recommend buying the maximum RAM and working from the silicon disk as much as possible.

Zenith rates battery life at 3 hours, but your mileage may vary. If you use the modem or the external disk drive, battery life plummets. I got from 1½ to 3 hours between charges. If you use a word processor with the backlighting on, expect to get about 2½ hours of battery life. That makes the machine fine on, say, a New York-to-Washington flight. But for longer trips, you'll want to bring an extra battery (\$79). An off-line battery charger (\$109) is also handy.

When you get where you're going, you'll need the external power supply (a 2¾ by 7¼ by 1¾-inch brick) and its 6-foot power cord. The MinisPort warns of a low battery by beeping intermittently and flashing the power indicator light. You then have 5 to 15 minutes to get to a power source or plug in a fresh battery before the machine shuts itself off. The battery takes about 3 hours to recharge.

Performance

Like the UltraLite, the MinisPort lacked the disk space to run the PageMaker and dBASE III Plus tests in BYTE's application benchmark suite. The MinisPort

continued



Zenith MiniSport

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Zenith MiniSport

1.9[†]

WORD PROCESSING

XyWrite III+ 3.52	Medium/Large
Load (large)	:16
Word count	:13/1:40
Search/replace	:25/1:19
End of document	:06/1:46
Block move	:26/1:25
Spelling check	:42/5:40
Microsoft Word 4.0	
Forward delete	1:36
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a*	

Index: 0.68

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	
Block copy	:19
Recalc	:08
Load Monte Carlo	N/A
Recalc Monte Carlo	N/A
Load rlarge3	:17
Recalc rlarge3	:06
Recalc Goal-seek	:20
Microsoft Excel 2.0	
Fill right	:29
Undo fill	11:48
Recalc	:10
Load rlarge3	2:01
Recalc rlarge3	:08

Index: 0.47

DATABASE

dBASE III+ 1.1*	
Index:	N/A

SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING

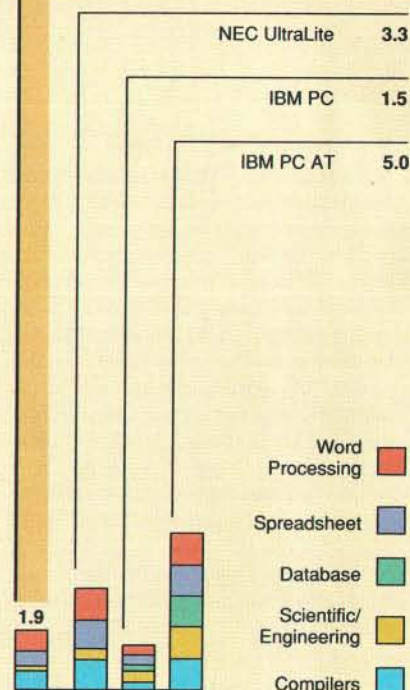
AutoCAD 2.52*	
STATA 1.5	5:01
Graphics	3:20
ANOVA	
MathCAD 2.0	6:56
IFS 800 pts.	8:22
FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	

Index: 0.15

COMPILERS

Microsoft C 5.0	16:26
XLisp compile	
Turbo Pascal 4.0	:17
Pascal S compile	

Index: 0.63



All times are in minutes:seconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT=1.

*Due to the MiniSport's limited disk space, we were unable to run every application test of the BYTE benchmarks. Tests using Aldus PageMaker, dBASE III Plus, and AutoCAD were omitted. We also omitted the results of those tests for the systems used for comparison and adjusted their cumulative application indexes accordingly.

†Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE¹

CPU		DISK I/O		VIDEO	
Matrix	38.20	Hard Seek²		Text	
String Move		Outer track	0.42	Mode 0	25.83
Byte-wide	214.56	Inner track	0.44	Mode 1	25.85
Word-wide:		Half platter	0.46	Mode 2	18.15
Odd-bnd.	157.53	Full platter	0.46	Mode 3	18.18
Even-bnd.	157.53	Average	0.45	Mode 7	N/A
Sieve	166.81	DOS Seek		Graphics	
Sort	136.69	1-sector	3.07	CGA:	
Index: 0.40		32-sector	16.74	Mode 4	11.15
FLOATING POINT		File I/O⁴		Mode 5	11.13
Math	N/A	Seek	0.67	Mode 6	11.70
Error ²		Read	0.54	EGA:	
Sine(x)	N/A	Write	0.61	Mode 13	N/A
Error		1-megabyte		Mode 14	N/A
e ^x	N/A	Write	4.47	Mode 15	N/A
Error		Read	3.27	Mode 16	N/A
Index: N/A		Index: 2.86		VGA:	
				Mode 18	N/A
				Mode 19	N/A
				Hercules	N/A
				Index: 0.49	

N/A=Not applicable.

¹ All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088/8086 versions (1.1) of Small-C.

² The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.

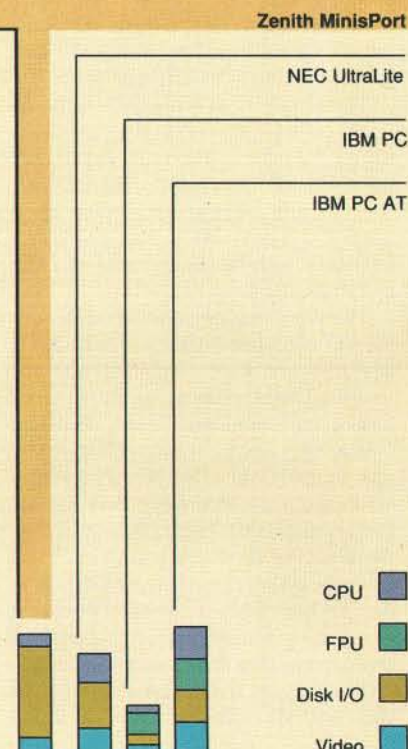
³ Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).

⁴ Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.

⁵ For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

LINPACK	13453.83
Livermore Loops⁵	
(MFLOPS)	0.00
Dhrystone (MSC 5.0)	
(Dhry./sec.)	692



Tandy's WP-2: DOS, Shmos

Ben Smith

Before you shell out \$3000 or more for a state-of-the-art notebook-size computer, consider this: Many people use their laptops for only basic word processing and telecommunications tasks. If that's all you need on the road, think about Tandy's \$349 WP-2.

The WP-2 isn't a DOS machine. It's a portable word processor that includes a 100,000-word spelling checker, a 200,000-word thesaurus, and telecommunications functions. The WP-2 measures 8½ by 1 by 11¼ inches and weighs just over 3 pounds. It stores documents in RAM and runs for up to 12 hours on four AA alkaline batteries. A lithium battery maintains the RAM storage. An optional battery eliminator/charger is \$6.95.

The machine comes with 32K bytes of RAM, 22K bytes of which is available for data storage—enough for about seven pages of single-spaced text. You can buy another 32K bytes of internal RAM (\$49.95). There is a slot for removable 32K-byte external expansion cards (\$119.95 each), which perform the functions of a floppy disk. You can connect a \$219.95 Tandy hard disk drive through the 9-pin serial port, and there's a parallel printer port and a port for connecting a cassette tape drive.

The display is an 8-row by 80-column nonbacklit yellow LCD that measures 8¾ by 1¾ inches. Tandy includes a 62-key QWERTY keyboard. The keys are set at a slight angle so that if you prop up the WP-2 on its fold-out feet, you have a keyboard with the same angle and feel as that of a desktop PC.

The word processor software is simple but complete. It uses two function keys (F1 and F2), combined with the top-row (number) keys, to invoke word processing operations: Find, Replace, Select (set block), Copy, Cut, Paste, and Insert/Overwrite. Function keys combined with alphabetic keys let you center, underline, boldface, and change the text font in which you print. (You enter the actual printer control strings in the printer setup screens.) Function keys and standard keys bring up the spelling checker and synonym finder.

Tandy gives a detailed setup for the standard AT 9-pin asynchronous serial port: direct connect/modem line moni-



WP-2

Company

Tandy Corp./Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Components

Processor: 5.5-MHz Z80
Memory/mass storage: 32K bytes of battery-backed RAM (96K bytes maximum)
Display: 8-row by 80-column yellow LCD
Keyboard: 62-key QWERTY
I/O interfaces: RAM expansion card slot; 25-pin parallel port; 9-pin serial port; cassette port; external power jack

Size

8½ × 1 × 11¼ inches; 3 pounds

Software

Word processor; 100,000-word spelling checker; 200,000-word thesaurus; telecommunications program; phone list/dialer; appointment list

Price

\$349

Inquiry 853.

toring, 75- to 9600-bps communications, and 5- through 8-bit characters, with a variety of other standard settings that include XON/XOFF and CR character remapping. You can download and upload using either straight ASCII files (use the XON/XOFF in this case) or XMODEM file transfer communications. The dialer/modem control is eas-

ily configurable. However, you can't set up your parameters from within the telecommunications operations without hanging up your modem connection.

The word processor includes two other standard extensions: an appointment list and a phone list/dialer. These appear to be afterthoughts. They're severely limited and in no way integrated with the rest of the WP-2 operations. If you use the dialer to dial up a computer, you must exit the dialer, go to word processing, and then go into telecommunications. This process hangs up the modem, terminating your remote session before you even start. The appointment list doesn't include a calendar, and there's no real-time clock.

Besides the deficiencies in integration between the various operations, the Tandy WP-2 has two major flaws: It doesn't support file transfers faster than 1200 bps, and it drops characters if the input is too fast. The first problem is probably a bug in the communications program. The second problem is most noticeable when you are communicating with a remote system, even when using XON/XOFF handshaking. Once the input buffer is full, it starts losing characters. Since the LCD scrolls very slowly, it isn't immediately apparent what's happening. File transfers go directly to memory without being echoed to the screen, so they don't have this problem.

The WP-2 has similar problems in word processing. If you are even a moderately fast typist, you'll discover that inserting text within a paragraph is visually very slow. It's easy to fill the keyboard buffer, at which point the WP-2 ignores keystrokes until the buffer has space. The WP-2 beeps when the keyboard buffer is full.

The WP-2's problems are all software-related, and updates are unlikely, since the ROMs are surface-mounted. But if you can work around these problems, you'll find the machine easy to use, physically well designed, very light, and easy to tuck into the pocket of an attaché case or a large purse—and it's refreshingly inexpensive.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted on BIX as "bensmith."

also couldn't run BYTE's AutoCAD tests. For consistency, some adjustments were made to the cumulative application indexes of the machines used for comparison.

The MinisPort was substantially slower than the UltraLite overall (see "The Painlessly Portable PC," August 1989 BYTE). The MinisPort's CPU index of 0.40 is considerably slower than the 0.93 that the UltraLite's 9.83-MHz V30 CPU attained. The UltraLite was also nearly twice as fast on the video tests and on most of the application-level tests. The MinisPort's one saving grace was the silicon disk, which proved to be nearly twice as fast as the UltraLite's in the low-level disk tests.

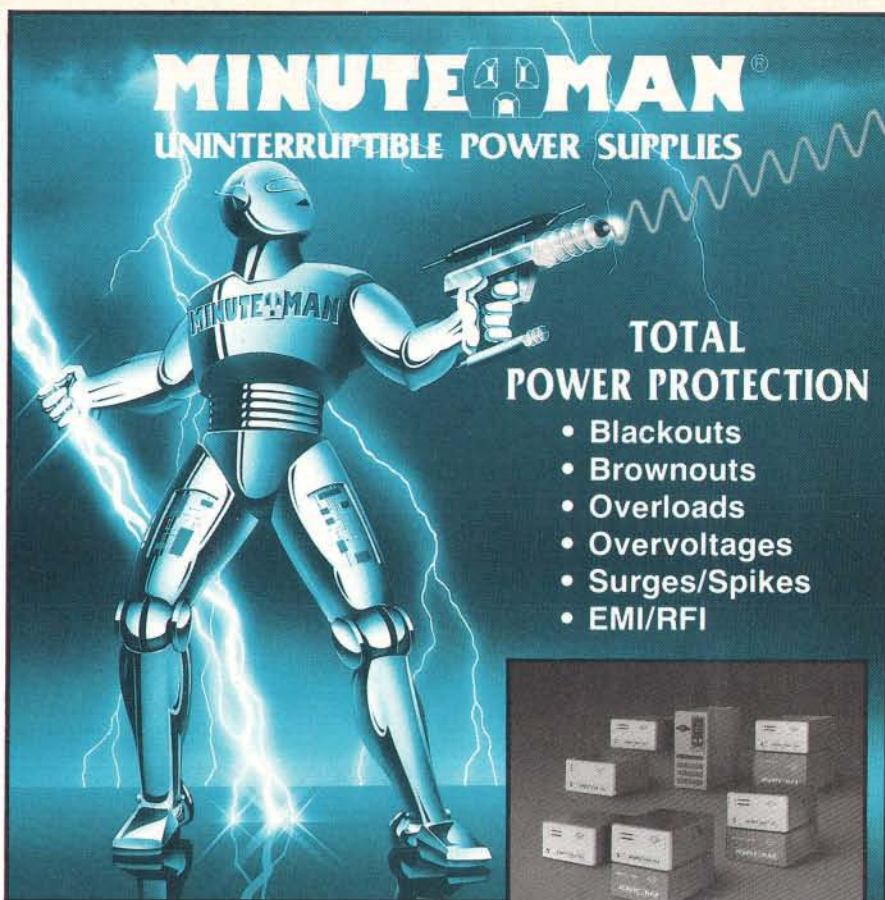
The Verdict

Compared with the UltraLite, the Zenith MinisPort is noticeably slower, slightly larger, and nearly 1½ pounds heavier. The UltraLite also has a bigger, better-quality display and includes a 2400-bps modem. But the MinisPort is much sturdier and has a superior keyboard and a longer battery life. The display is acceptable. And it includes a parallel port, which the UltraLite lacks (an optional external floppy disk drive does include a parallel port). Comparably equipped, the two machines are about the same price.

If you can live with a nonbacklit display, a smaller RAM disk, and a 4.77-MHz CPU, you can buy a Toshiba T1000 for less than half the price of the base model MinisPort. If all you do is basic word processing and telecommunications on the road, perhaps you don't need an MS-DOS machine at all (see the text box "Tandy's WP-2: DOS, Shmos" at left).

The biggest problem with the MinisPort is that newer machines may upstage it by the time you read this. Toshiba's new T1000SE offers a similar base configuration with a standard 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive for \$1699. Compaq's LTE is another strong alternative. It includes a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive and 640K bytes of RAM for \$2395. Both machines weigh about the same as the MinisPort and are about the same size (see "Laptops Forever," December 1989 BYTE, for a first look at these machines). But you can't go wrong with the MinisPort. If you can afford it, it's certainly worth a look. ■

Robert Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted on BIX as "rob_mitchell."



MINUTE MAN[®]

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

- Blackouts
- Brownouts
- Overloads
- Overvoltages
- Surges/Spikes
- EMI/RFI

RANKED #1

By an editorial study as published in the Sept. 18, 1989 issue of:

WEEK

More Powerful Than Ever ...Up to 5 KVA

STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line — Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE

- Auto Shutdown of Local Area Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
- Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
- SFT Netware 2.11 and above



FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND
APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

UL
LISTED

New L.A.N.S. Shutdown Software

- Orderly power shutdown for unattended operation
- Works with Novell and SCO XENIX

TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
1000 WATT	\$2249.00	Available
3000 WATT	\$5495.00	Available
5000 WATT	\$8950.00	Available

STANDBY UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 6300, our 21" gray scale monitor, has been specifically designed for the Desktop Publishing Professional, because NANA O fully appreciates the importance of monitor selection to the publishing process. Its high resolution (1664 x 1200), Full Square Flat Face Screen, and capability of 256 shades of gray are ideal for facing-pages applications.

The ergonomic design of Model 6300 features an anti-reflection panel CRT, and a high refresh rate on the paper white screen, which allow maximum clarity and viewing comfort, during extended operation.

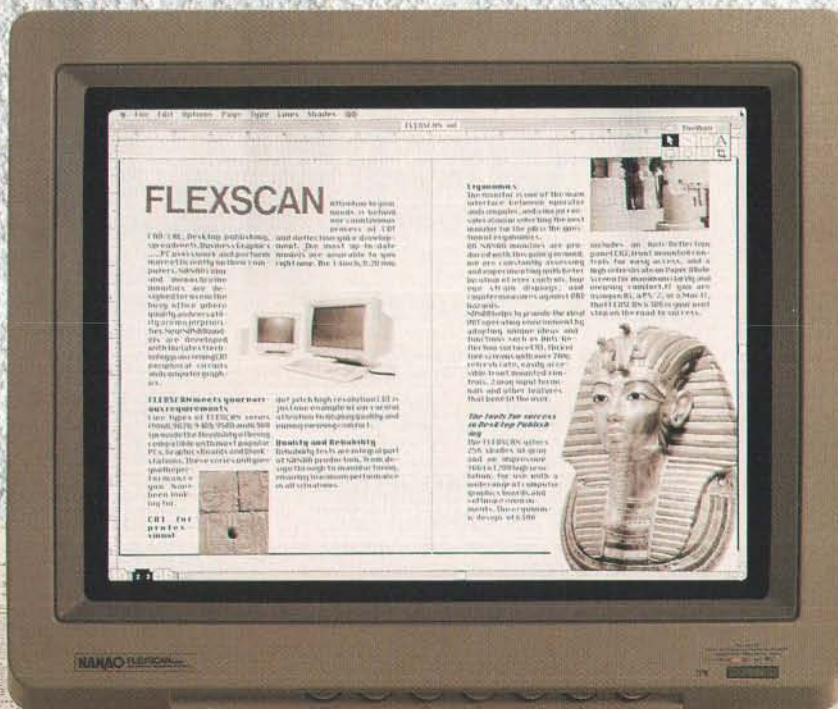
If you are using an AT compatible, a PS/2 (VGA), or a MAC II, the FLEXSCAN® 6300 is your next step on the road to success.

NANA O®

NANA O USA CORP

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 182)



FLEXSCAN 6300

21" (20V) Flat Face Screen
Anti-Reflection CRT surface panel
Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustments
H: 31.5kHz (VGA)
48kHz-55kHz
64kHz-78kHz
V: 60Hz-80Hz
Analog/ECL input
Front-mounted controls for easy access



The LaserJet IIP: Inexpensive, Not Cheap

The downsized
LaserJet IIP brings
affordable laser printing
to the desktop

Alan Joch

Leading the vanguard of affordable laser printers, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP realizes an elusive dream: putting 300-dot-per-inch print quality and a range of fonts on the desktop at a realistic price.

The \$1495 IIP, with a standard 512K bytes of memory and no accessories, was selling for \$950 from some mail-order companies at press time. Because of the reputation and installed base of the IIP's ancestors, notably the LaserJet Series II, the smaller cousin by default provides a standard with which to compare downsized laser printers. In that role, the 4-page-per-minute, 300-dpi IIP performs admirably, as long as you're a laser-printer user with time on your hands. If not, you may be inclined to believe the *P* in IIP stands for "pokey."

Better to Be Seen, Not Heard

Aesthetically, the IIP may be HP's most pleasing design. The cube measures only 13½ by 8¼ inches and stands 16 inches high (see figure 1). But even more important for a printer meant to sit at your side day in and day out, the IIP is refreshingly quiet. It's rated at 44.1 decibels during printing. To my ears, it was louder than the fan on the BYTE Lab's 33-MHz 80386 PC, but quieter than the fan on the Macintosh II next to me.

HP conveniently grouped the six control-panel keys on the top of the printer.



They're more like oversize keyboard keys than the squishy touch-sensitive buttons on the Series II, and they provide a pleasing click. A blinking black square in the nearby command window clearly shows when the printer pauses for data from the computer. (You can program command-window messages to appear in four other languages besides English, which is helpful for bilingual offices and HP's overseas marketing plans.)

Unfortunately, some menu items, including font selection, require you to hold down Alt while pressing a second command key. Even with the handy tear-out reference card that came with the manual, I needed time to learn the key combinations required for some menu selections. Also, because the keys and the command window sit on top of the unit, they're hard to read from a sitting position if the printer is on your desktop.

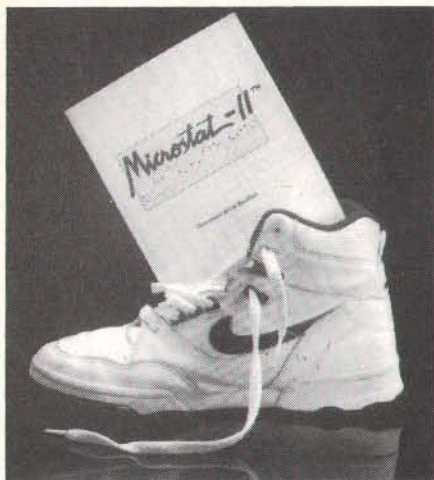
Those who place the printer on a lower credenza may not have this problem.

The printer's top also sports a shallow saucer that collects printed pages. Retractable paper stops in the saucer keep letter-, legal-, and A4-size pages in place. But the flimsy stops and the saucer are the two most obvious corners HP cut to design this lower-priced laser printer. I missed the Series II's deep, well-defined paper bin that holds printouts in tight, compact stacks.

I noticed the difference especially when I printed large text files. Paper in the IIP's saucer collected in messy piles, although the pages never clogged the exit. Paper in the top-exit path forms an inverted S as it travels through the printer (see figure 1). HP also includes an output tray that attaches to the front of the printer to collect media that travel in a C

continued

FREE



FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use - there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."

Computer Language

"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price."

Review Responses
InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

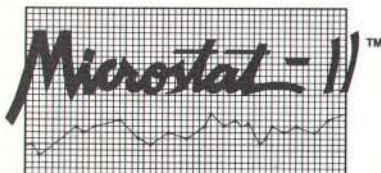
"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."

InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."

Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!



Ecosoft Inc.

6413 N. College Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
1-317-255-6476 (Info.)
1-317-251-4604 (FAX)

1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

ECOSOFT

LaserJet IIP

Company

Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900

Size

13½ × 8¼ × 16 inches; 30 pounds

Software Needed

Applications that support HP PCL

Documentation

Quick Start guide and owner's manual

Price

\$1495

Inquiry 854.

shape to a second face-up exit. The company recommends that envelopes, labels, and transparencies travel the latter path.

Also lightweight is the standard input paper tray. When not in use, it folds neatly into the front of the printer; when you're ready to print, it swings open to a 75-degree angle. In the open position, the printer's footprint increases by 10 inches. Usually, that extra space had already become home to manuscripts, file folders, and coffee cups, so before I could print anything, I first had to rearrange my desk to accommodate the paper tray. This seemed like a lot of trouble for a tray that holds a maximum of 50 sheets of paper. I preferred the optional \$195 tray that attached to the printer's underside; it held 250 pages and increased the unit's height by only 2½ inches.

Font Selection

Seven standard fonts reside in the printer's ROM: six Courier typefaces in various sizes and styles, and an 8½-point line-printer font. The printer can produce each of these fonts in portrait (vertical) or landscape (horizontal) orientations. In addition, the IIP accepts HP's LaserJet font cartridges. I tested two such cartridges, one with Times Roman fonts in both portrait and landscape orientations, and the second with Helvetica fonts in portrait only. Interestingly, when I told PageMaker to print a text file in landscape mode using the Helvetica cartridge, the IIP merged the landscape command with the proper font and then printed the text horizontally. The cartridge won't allow this on the Series II.

HP Printer Control Language emulation comes standard with the IIP. An optional cartridge for both Epson FX and IBM Proprinter emulation was scheduled to ship at the end of last year (pricing wasn't determined at press time, but it was expected to be less than \$200). HP says that a similar cartridge with licensed Adobe PostScript fonts will be available in the first quarter of this year for about \$1000. PostScript compatibility will also require additional memory, bringing the price of a PostScript-compatible IIP to around \$3500.

Canon's LBP-LX engine lies at the heart of the IIP. A 10-MHz 68000 processor drives the printer. Two open memory slots accept optional 1- or 2-megabyte memory boards, for a maximum of 4.5 megabytes. The 512K bytes of standard memory can generate a half-

continued

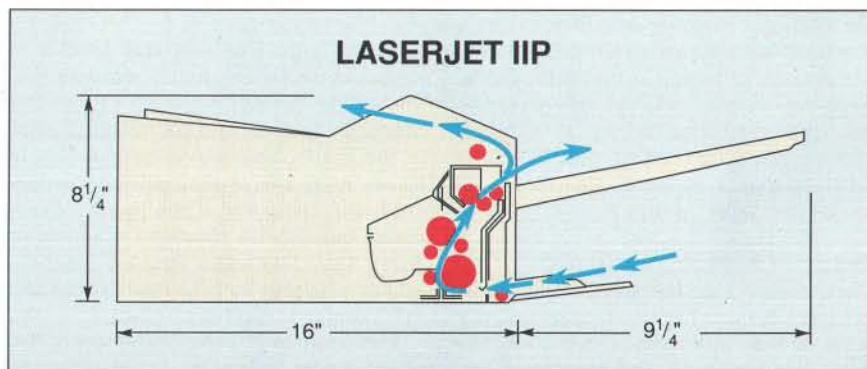


Figure 1: The LaserJet IIP is designed to be a welcome guest on your desktop or credenza. Smaller than the LaserJet Series II, the IIP makes some trade-offs, primarily with its humble output trays, to accommodate downsizing. But the IIP balances its shortcomings with some added capabilities, including internal fonts that can be printed in portrait and landscape orientations. The IIP offers two paper paths and exit choices. The more complicated inverted-S path brings printouts to the top of the printer and stacks pages (face-down) in proper order. The C-shaped front exit is a must for envelopes and adhesive labels that wrinkle easily.

A GREAT NEW PRINTER DESERVES A GREAT NEW CARTRIDGE!



Meet the Intercon **Pro IIP** font cartridge, designed especially for the **HP IIP** laser printer. On this one cartridge look at all you get, then think of all the type choices you have and picture how professional your documents will look.

All type faces have an extensive set of symbols for legal, mathematical, scientific, linguistic, and advertising usage. These symbols will print in the comparable size of the type being used.

Both portrait and landscape orientation in all type faces in all sizes with the **HP IIP** printer. No additional printer memory needed.

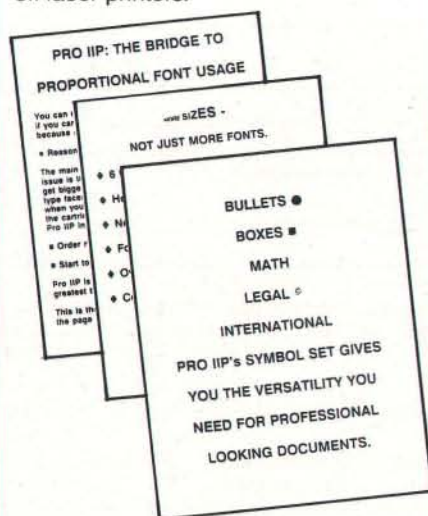
■ **TYPE FACES** ■ **SIZES** ■
■ **SYMBOLS** ■ **FRACTIONS** all combine for a professional look. No waiting. No downloading.

Who can use this great cartridge?

Anyone with the **HP IIP** printer and the following software:

- WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1
- MS-Word® 5.0/Windows
- AMI/AMI Professional®
- other popular word processors

This cartridge is also compatible with the HP II, HP IID and Canon® LBP 8II laser printers.



THE SIZES AND
FACES ARE:

Century type face in:
8 point medium, **bold, italic**
9 point medium, **bold, italic**
10 point medium, **bold, italic**
11 pt medium, **bold, italic**
12 pt medium, **bold, italic**
14 med., **bold, italic**
24 pt bold

Swiss type face in:
8 point medium, **bold, italic**
10 point medium, **bold, italic**
12 pt medium, **bold, italic**
14 med., **bold, italic**
24 pt bold
30 bold

Prestige Elite in: 10 pt/12 pitch med.,
bold and italic 7 pt/16.66 pitch medium

Letter Gothic in: 12 pt/12 pitch med.,
bold, and italic

Presentation in **14 point bold**
18 point bold

Line Draw medium in: 10 pt/12 pitch
12 pt/12 pitch 14 pt/12 pitch

What a pair! The **HP IIP** and the **Pro IIP** cartridge. What results! Documents with impact! Documents that look as important as they are.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
Valid to April 1, 1990

\$199 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

YOU CAN'T LOSE!

We're so sure you'll love your **Pro IIP** font cartridge that we're offering a 30-day unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied with your **Pro IIP** cartridge, send it back to us within 30 days and we'll refund your money in full. It's that easy.

The package includes: one **Pro IIP** cartridge, instruction manual, and word processor diskette.

ABOUT OUR COMPANY:

Intercon manufactures font cartridges for a number of Fortune 500 companies and government agencies as well as small businesses. We design standardized font cartridges such as the **Pro IIP** and tailor-made cartridges that contain company logos, specific fonts and signatures. We have licensed access to the prestigious Bitstream® library. Dealer and corporate inquiries invited.



INTERCON

1850 WINTON ROAD SOUTH
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14618

For immediate service using
Master Charge or Visa, call:
Outside of New York State
1-800-422-3880 or
in New York:
(716) 244-1250.

Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. PO orders F.O.B. Rochester. New York State residents add sales tax.

For orders with a purchase order
or check: Specify quantity
desired, word processing soft-
ware, and shipping location. Mail
to address above or
FAX (716) 473-4387.

The following are registered trademarks of their respective companies:
HP - Hewlett Packard Company; WordPerfect - WordPerfect Corporation;
MS-Word - Microsoft Corporation; AMI - Samna Corporation; Bitstream -
Bitstream Corporation; Canon - Canon Inc.; Intercon - Intercon Associates Inc.

Using WordPerfect 5.0? Ask about our
"PERFECT" font cartridge.

RUPP TECHNOLOGY

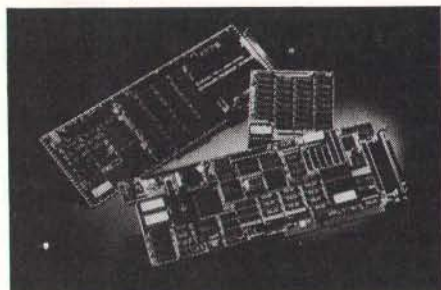
presents

DPT SmartCache™ Controller for ESDI, RLL or ST506 drives

- 0.5 ms Access Time
- 4.5 MBytes of Cache in a Single Slot
- Cache Expandable to 16 MBytes
- On-board 68000 microprocessor
- Supports All Operating Systems - No Drivers!
- Fault Tolerance Hardware Disk Mirroring Option

New release for ESDI also has:

- Floppy controller built-in!
- SCSI Adaptor built-in!



SmartCache™

Not just a memory cache, but an intelligent controller card with advanced caching features such as: automatic disk read-ahead and elevator sorting during cache writeback.

Created by DPT, the recognized leader in disk controller design and development, this is the most effective performance tool ever available for disk-intensive applications. It looks exactly like a standard AT disk controller to your computer, so it operates transparently—no special drivers are needed. Compatibility with all PC operating systems is assured. Also, with the addition of the Hardware Disk Mirroring option, the controller can write data to two disk drives simultaneously providing true disk fault tolerance for any 286/386 AT system.

M3011/75 Caching Controller \$1150
M3011E Hardware Disk Mirroring . . . \$795

Call: New York 212/517-7775
 FAX 212/249-8243

Colorado 303/494-5987
 FAX 303/494-6084

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Charge Cards Accepted: Amex, Visa, MC

Exceptional Computer Products



Rupp Technology
 835 Madison Avenue
 New York City, NY 10021

page of 300-dpi graphics. If you need full-page graphics, HP offers memory boards at \$495 and \$990 for 1 and 2 megabytes, respectively.

Head to Head

I tested speed and print quality with four test files that were run at least three times each on the IIP and a Series II. Two of these files consisted entirely of text generated from XyWrite III Plus 3.51. The first file was a single page of single-spaced text; the second, 15 single-spaced pages. I also designed a 1-page newsletter using Aldus PageMaker 3.0. It included a masthead with boldface and outline type, a 4 1/2-inch-square line drawing, and 12 1/2 column inches of text. Finally, I created two Harvard Graphics 2.1 pie charts on a single page, with a bold title and subtitle and no text other than chart labels (see figure 2). I chose 300-dpi resolution when printing the newsletter, and standard quality to print the pie charts. (The IIP's 512K bytes of standard memory was enough to print the charts in high-quality mode, but the overburdened Series II was unable to do this. For consistency, therefore, I used standard quality for my time tests.)

As table 1 shows, the IIP lagged be-

hind the Series II in all four tests. In some cases, such as the 14-second difference in the 1-page file, I could ignore the slower speed. But when that was multiplied over 15 pages, the difference rose to almost 2 minutes. Mixed text and graphics, as in my newsletter example, showed only moderate time differences.

The IIP's 300-dpi output exhibits the quality you'd expect from a laser printer. If you shuffle together printouts from the IIP and the Series II, you probably won't be able to tell the difference. Text printed crisply in roman, italic, and boldface, as well as in large and small point sizes. My sample line drawing looked equally well defined, as did thick and thin rules and pie-chart circles generated from Harvard Graphics. The hash marks that differentiated pie slices were sharp in even the most intricate patterns when I printed in high-quality mode. Standard and draft modes (chosen through the software—the printer doesn't offer these selections) showed relatively more broken lines and fuzzy curves, but not unexpectedly so. None of my test printouts produced print-quality problems like staining, unwanted vertical lines, or toner blotches.

I also printed mailing labels and envelopes. The HP manual cautions you to

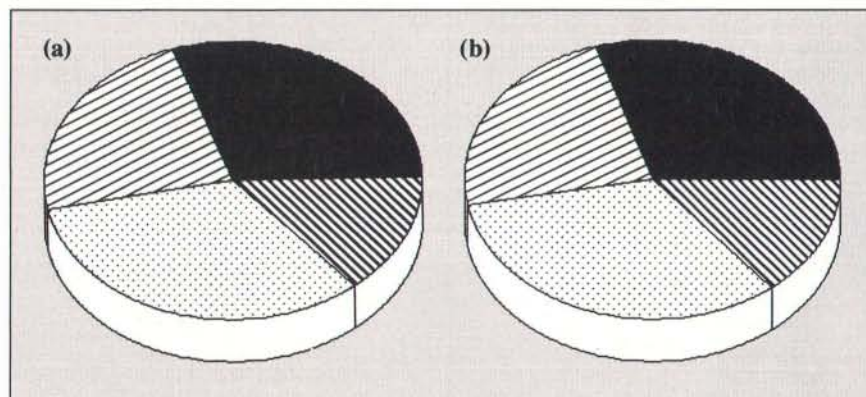


Figure 2: Outputs of this Harvard Graphics-generated pie chart showed virtually no difference in quality between the one produced on the LaserJet IIP (a) and the one produced on the LaserJet Series II (b).

Table 1: Although the LaserJet IIP's speed lagged behind that of the LaserJet Series II in all four time tests, printing large text files produced the greatest discrepancies. Times are the average of three trials, in minutes:seconds.

Printer	TIME TRIALS			
	1-page text file	15-page text file	Combined text and graphics	Pie charts
LaserJet IIP	0:36.71	3:57.13	4:28.15	1:13.43
LaserJet Series II	0:22.47	2:07.58	4:07.99	0:49.59

use only laser-quality adhesive-label stock—specifically, stock that can withstand the printer's 392°F fusing temperature. My sample stock met this requirement and worked flawlessly, both in terms of print quality and in its ability to pass through the paper path without hanging up. Envelopes had to travel through the front exit or else they'd become so wrinkled you'd think the post office had already gotten its hand on them. With this condition, envelopes printed fine and were aided by the retractable guides on both the standard and optional paper trays.

Easy Assembly

Setting up the IIP is simple. A Quick Start guide is meant to ship along with the standard, well-written user's manual; it focuses on setup procedures. My review unit lacked the guide, but I didn't miss it. The EP-L toner cartridge slips easily into place once you've opened the IIP's front cover. Toner didn't leak from the cartridge even after I broke the seal and rocked the cartridge as directed to disperse the toner.

Serial and parallel ports sit on the unit's back. You plug in the proper cable (cables cost extra), make sure the control window displays the correct interface, change AUTOEXEC.BAT, and you're in business. The IIP can even accommodate serial RS-442 cabling if you need to use a cable more than 50 feet long. You remove the back cover and reposition the serial interface jumper block—nothing a novice can't do with the manual at hand. Attaching the optional lower paper tray is similarly straightforward and only requires turning a few screws.

A nice touch that's unique to HP's printer line is the cleaning paper to maintain rollers. You generate the paper by instructing the printer to perform a self test; it creates a page of sample fonts with a wide black band. HP suggests that you run this page through the print cylinders each time you replace the cartridge, which has a life of 3500 pages.

However, I'd dock design points for the placement of the density-adjustment lever, which sits inside the front cover. To reach it, you have to open the printer's folding panel, which is a little out of the way. Also, the printer's heating element rests near the exit of the front paper tray and therefore close to fingers that may be gathering printed pages. Warning labels caution against touching it.

Economical Extravagance

Lower-cost desktop laser printers won't replace brawnier and speedier printers

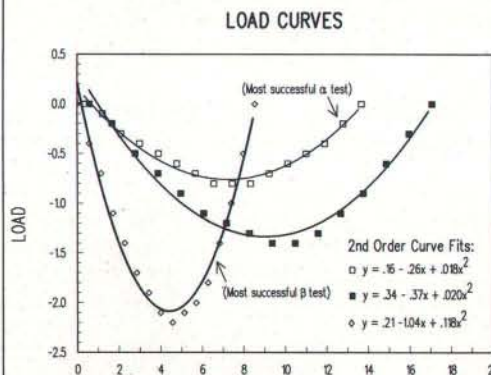
like the Series II as a shared peripheral on a network. For example, HP rates the IIP at a 6000-page volume per month, while the Series II logs in at 12,000 pages. Nor will the downsized version take over in commercial desktop publishing shops, where speed and volume equal profits. But the IIP may be ideal for a small business's correspondence. Also, departments within large corporations can tap the IIP to print correspondence and company newsletters and

avoid bottlenecks at the network printer.

For once, a laser printer can be dedicated for specific tasks like these without seeming like an unjustifiable extravagance. And thanks to the relatively few shortcuts that the company took in designing the IIP, HP has proved that desktop lasers don't have to be cheap to be inexpensive. ■

Alan Joch is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "ajoch."

Engineers and Scientists Found Plotting Behind Businessmen's Backs!



100% LOTUS Compatible

with
**TECH*
GRAPH*
PAD...**

Plotting and
graphing software
for engineers and
scientists.

Still trying to get engineering & scientific graphs from spreadsheets or business programs? If so, you need TECH*GRAPH*PAD, the industry standard technical graphing & plotting software for engineers & scientists. Directly reads data from Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, other spreadsheets, & most data acquisition hardware & software. GUARANTEED easy-to-use or your money back!

According to PC MAGAZINE, "TECH*GRAPH*PAD is fast, easy-to-use, and produces good-looking output."



- X-Y, Semi-log, Log/Log, Polar Plots
- Curve Fitting • Data Smoothing
- Full control of Labels & Scale
- Independent X-Y Axes; Dual Y Axes
- Error Bars • Greek Letters • Symbols
- Laser Printer, Plotter, Printer Output
- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Apollo, DEC compatible

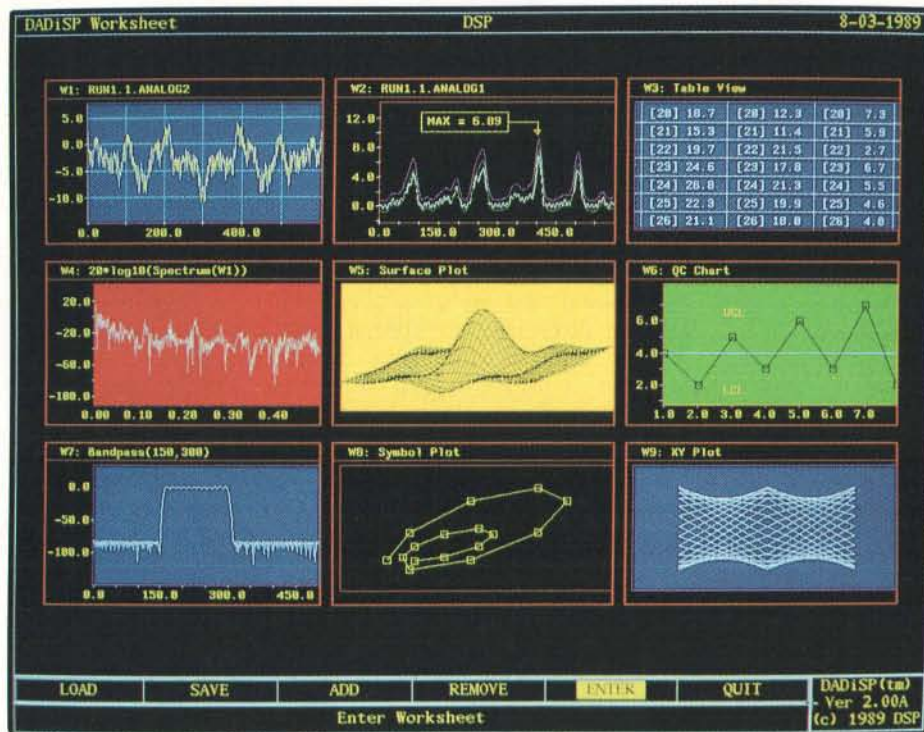
CALL for FREE Demo Disk
(617) 290-5900

Dealer Inquiries Invited;
International dealers fax (617) 890-1340

binary engineering

400 Fifth Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154 • Tel: (617) 290-5900 • Fax: (617) 890-1340

Introducing DADiSP 2.0



DADiSP. The Big Picture in Data Analysis

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire data analysis worksheet, *without programming*. And DADiSP's powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire worksheet if you change your data or an analysis step.

Do serious signal processing... the way you always pictured it! FFTs, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

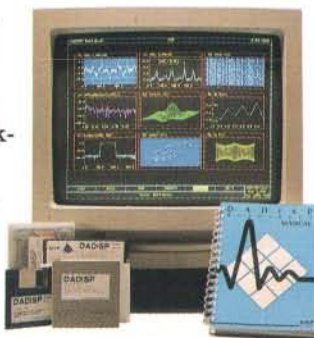
Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.

Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. *DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.*

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, signal processing, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

**GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133**

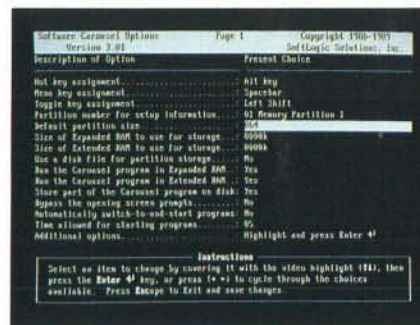
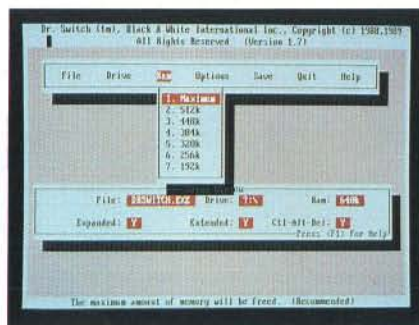
Ask for our Evaluation Disk. For more information, write to DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, or FAX: 617-577-8211.



Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 521-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Biosoft (0223) 68622; France-SM2I, (1) 34810178; Sacasa, 69077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02166) 46082; Stemmer Elektronik, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Racom Electronics, 03-491-922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 61290221; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117



Time to Switch



DOS application switchers bring help for the hurried

Stan Miastkowski

If you're like most users, you're hearing the siren call of operating systems like OS/2 that do multitasking and easily switch between applications. Normally, the process of switching between DOS applications can be painful, especially when you need to run three or four applications on a regular basis, with each application taking up most (if not all) of your available RAM space. You must store the file you're working on, exit the application, and then start the next one.

DOS shells, such as XTree and Norton Commander, and menu programs have helped a bit, allowing you to switch between applications a little more quickly. But it still takes time (and lots of key-strokes).

The Shell Game

One solution for the problem—in some applications—is to “shell out” to DOS,

leaving all or part of your application still in memory. But this DOS EXEC ability often can't be used, because once you're running a major application, there's very little RAM space left to run another.

Several utilities, called application switchers, try to overcome these problems. An application switcher takes your running application, stores an image of its state in extended or expanded RAM or even on a hard disk, and immediately loads another application to take its place. This process theoretically leaves maximum RAM space for each application, letting you run even the most RAM-hungry programs without having to completely shut down your other program.

I took a look at five different packages: AutoSwap 1.2, Dr. Switch 1.7, HeadRoom 2.0, Software Carousel 3.0, and Switch-It 3.0. While these are all

Photo 1: Dr. Switch's setup screen lets you customize the program (top left).

Photo 2: One of HeadRoom's application setup screens (center).

Photo 3: With Software Carousel, you can fine-tune partition sizes (top right).

Photo 4: An application menu is integral to Switch-It (bottom).

switch applications, they are vastly different programs. Some are simple and inexpensive, but a couple are extremely complex.

None of these packages brings true multitasking to DOS. As switchers, the images of the nonrunning programs that they switch to the background are held in a state of suspended animation. For this reason, I did not review programs, such as DESQview, that offer complete environments for running applications as well as limited multitasking.

I ran all the programs on a 10-MHz AT clone with a 66-megabyte (29-millisecond) hard disk drive. The system had a total of 3.5 megabytes of RAM. Using the All Charge Card and its device driver, I configured the additional memory (above 1 megabyte) as 512K bytes of extended memory and 2 megabytes of expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. The 512K

continued

	AutoSwap 1.2	Dr. Switch 1.7	HeadRoom 2.0
Company	The Lambda Group, Inc. 555 DeHaro St. San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 626-4545	Black & White International, Inc. P.O. Box 1040, Planetarium Station New York, NY 10024 (212) 787-6633	Helix Software Co., Inc. 83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11425 (718) 262-8787
Hardware Needed	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 6K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 25K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive
Software Needed	DOS 2.0 or higher	DOS 2.0 or higher; applications that can run external programs	DOS 2.0 or higher
Documentation	User's manual	User's manual on disk	User's manual; on-line help
Price	\$49	\$59.95	\$129.95
	Inquiry 884.	Inquiry 885.	Inquiry 886.

bytes of extended memory is required to speed up Windows/286, which I also tested with the switchers.

AutoSwap

At \$49, The Lambda Group's AutoSwap is the least expensive of the group reviewed. It's simple to install and use, but it also has some limitations.

AutoSwap works only with programs that directly shell out to DOS without ending. Most major applications can do this, including dBASE, Paradox, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, and XyWrite. But if you want to use it with a program that won't shell out to DOS, you're out of luck.

Installing AutoSwap is a snap; there's an installation program on the distribution disk. When it's done, AutoSwap's installation leaves a tiny (6K-byte) file, called AS.EXE. All the installation files on the distribution disk, however, take up over 250K bytes.

Although the company says AutoSwap is not copy-protected, you can only use the installation program once. When I attempted to install AutoSwap on a different machine in the BYTE Lab, it gave me an "already installed" message and then aborted. To get the program to work, I just copied the AS.EXE file to the new system. The experience would have been considerably less frustrating if the process had been explained in the manual.

Because it's small and simple, using AutoSwap doesn't take much effort. For example, while running the XyWrite program, I shelled out to DOS using the DOS command. Normally, I'd try to start the Paradox database by typing PARADOX. Then I would get a message from Paradox saying there wasn't enough memory to run it. But with AutoSwap in-

stalled on my disk, all I had to type was AS PARADOX. The image of the XyWrite file was immediately saved to expanded memory, and Paradox had all the room it needed.

I then shelled out to several other programs through AutoSwap. Each time I started another program, AutoSwap left a new 6K-byte kernel in main RAM. The program is smart, too. Unlike some of the other switchers, AutoSwap dynamically allocates RAM space for the image. This makes the most efficient use of storage and lets you shell out to numerous programs, depending on how much storage you have available.

My major complaint about AutoSwap is that it's easy to lose track of where you are and just how many levels you have shelled out to. AutoSwap lacks a pop-up menu to tell you where you are, which makes it impossible to switch directly from application to application. If I wanted to run XyWrite after shelling out to three other programs, I had to exit (and unload) each program in the reverse order from which I opened them before I could get back to the word processor.

AutoSwap is best if you only want to work with two or three programs. Essentially, it simply extends the DOS EXEC facility. AutoSwap isn't a do-all, end-all utility, but what it claims to do, it does well.

Dr. Switch

The interestingly named Dr. Switch is also inexpensive at \$59.95. In the way it operates, Dr. Switch closely resembles AutoSwap, but with some crucial differences.

Like the other programs here, Dr. Switch has a standard installation program. You can install it as many times as

you wish. The actual program is small, too: about 25K bytes of RAM.

As with AutoSwap, you can use Dr. Switch only with programs that shell out to DOS. From XyWrite's command line, I typed DR SWITCH PARADOX to start Paradox. Each time that I shelled out to a new application, Dr. Switch left a 14K-byte kernel behind while it stored my initial application's image in expanded memory.

But I was in for a surprise. When I shelled out to my fourth program, there was a long delay and lots of activity on my hard disk drive. What had happened is that I had run out of memory space, so Dr. Switch stored the image on the disk. Unlike AutoSwap, which dynamically changes the size of the image, Dr. Switch uses a full 640K-byte partition for each image. If you have enough expanded (or extended) memory and you switch between only two or three applications, that shouldn't be a big problem, but it is a disadvantage.

Like AutoSwap, Dr. Switch doesn't have an application menu, although its setup routine asks whether you want to use expanded or extended memory or the hard disk for storing application images (see photo 1).

Dr. Switch's user manual, available only as a READ.ME file on the hard disk, makes it clear that the program is optimized for use with dBASE and its clones. You can use dBASE's RUN command to shell out immediately to another program.

Dr. Switch also has two other important features that AutoSwap lacks. It lets you load and unload TSR programs. For example, I use SideKick's Notepad along with Procomm, my communications program, but I don't use the Notepad at

Software Carousel 3.0

SoftLogic Solutions
One Perimeter Rd.
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 627-9900

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with
192K bytes of RAM (512K to 640K bytes is
recommended)

DOS 2.0 or higher

User's manual; on-line help

\$89.95

Inquiry 887.

other times. So I wrote a small batch file that loaded SideKick with Procomm. When I exited back to XyWrite, Dr Switch unloaded SideKick along with Procomm.

Dr. Switch also has the cutely named program, Scalpel. This is an extended version of the program's ability to swap out TSRs. But unlike the batch file above, Scalpel unloads all TSRs that have been loaded *prior* to the program you shell out to. Scalpel is handy for using TSRs that don't normally opt for peaceful coexistence.

HeadRoom

Helix Software's HeadRoom, which has been available for almost two years, now comes in version 2. It is a complex program with a raft of features and extra utilities. At \$129.95, it's also the most expensive of the programs reviewed here. Although it does an outstanding job of swapping applications, its real forte is in handling TSRs. It can swap virtually any number of TSRs to extended RAM or to the hard disk, leaving a tiny kernel in base RAM. It also lets you pick and choose among individual or combinations of TSRs.

HeadRoom is also one of the largest programs here, taking up about 51K bytes of RAM at all times. Unlike AutoSwap and Dr. Switch, HeadRoom can work with *any* application.

It is relatively simple to set up applications to switch from using HeadRoom. The program's application setup screens (see photo 2) are straightforward. HeadRoom essentially turns your applications into sophisticated TSRs by letting you specify a hot key to call each application. If you haven't previously started the application, the hot key will start it; if you

Switch-It 3.0

Better Software Technology, Inc.
55 New York Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 879-0744

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with
256K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is
recommended)

DOS 2.0 or higher

User's manual; on-line help

\$79.95

Inquiry 888.

have, the hot key calls up the image.

The version of HeadRoom that I tested used a fixed partition size of a full 640K bytes for each image. So once again, my 2 megabytes of expanded memory were sufficient to store the images of only three programs. But HeadRoom's setup let me specify whether to use RAM or the hard disk for swapping images, so I got around the problem by telling the program to swap my less-used applications to the hard disk instead of RAM. It's a slow solution, but it works.

The issue may become moot, though. Helix Software says that by the time you read this, an updated version of HeadRoom will let you determine the size of the partition for each application. The company also says that this version will have a "cut and paste" feature for copying data between applications.

Like Dr. Switch, HeadRoom also lets you couple TSRs with specific applications. It's a simple matter of assigning a batch file (instead of the application itself) to a partition. HeadRoom's other (and separate) TSR-control features let you load and unload other TSRs at almost any time.

Software Carousel

SoftLogic Solutions' Software Carousel (\$89.95) sits in the middle of the programs reviewed here. But it's also the most difficult of the programs to learn and to use. Much of the blame rests squarely with the manual.

Software Carousel is powerful, but much of its power lies hidden behind numerous confusing screens, not to mention on-line help that is so sparse that it's seldom any help at all. But of the full-featured application switchers, Carousel is the most powerful because it lets you

determine how much memory each application partition should use. This is far better than the current versions of Dr. Switch or HeadRoom, which grab 640K bytes of RAM whether an application needs it or not.

Carousel's setup screen (see photo 3) allows you to enter the amount of RAM needed for an application. Powerful applications like Ventura Publisher or Paradox require full 640K-byte partitions, but if you can get by with less, so much the better. Fortunately, this is one area where the manual is helpful. To store data, most applications need more space than the size of their command (or executable) files; the problem is finding out exactly how much space. SoftLogic Solutions has provided a list of many common applications and the space that they require. (For applications not on the list, you'll need to experiment.)

After you've set up the partitions, swapping applications is a simple matter of pressing hot keys. I found it hard to get used to the blank screen pauses while the swap took place. A miniature gas gauge finally appears on the screen to show progress, but only after a couple of seconds have passed.

Carousel has its quirks. It essentially takes over your system's base RAM, with its huge 540K-byte kernel always resident. This method, with applications sitting within the kernel and being swapped into and out of it, is a far cry from the tiny kernels the other programs here use. But it works.

Carousel can also work with specific TSRs by using batch files within partitions. In fact, the manual suggests that you load only global TSRs (e.g., disk-caching software) before you start Carousel.

Switch-It

In some ways, Switch-It is the sleeper of this bunch. It's a program that I liked immediately and liked even more as I got to know it. It is full of thoughtful little touches that show that its developers didn't just rush something out the door.

The program, which costs \$79.95, has something of a dual personality. You can use it as a plain-vanilla automatic menu program (if you would rather not swap images), or you can use it as a full-fledged application swapper. In addition, you can use it as a combination of the two.

Of the programs here, Switch-It is the only one that pops up a menu on the screen when you're between applications (see photo 4). I found this handy, but if

continued

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

Your "BEST BUY" Company



"...remarkably strong 386 performance at bargain prices. PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."

— PC WORLD, June 1988

"...its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."

— PC WORLD, August 1988

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well...it's easy to recommend this computer."

— BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance...we rate it a very good value."

— INFOWORLD, July 1989

SYSTEMS

The Best Price/Performance and Service Available for Networking and CAD/CAM.

Introducing '486/25 MHz ...\$7,249
'386/33 MHz System\$4,949
'386/25 MHz System\$4,595

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Tower Case with 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

For all your 286/386 requirements and all your other computer needs, call:

1-800-877-6249



BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Your System Integrator

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 Fax: 415-770-8674

PLEASE CALL OR FAX

YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW!

ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG.

Limited time offer. Prices subject to change.

you're fond of DOS shell programs, regular use of Switch-It might become annoying.

One of Switch-It's nicer features is its installation. The program searches your entire hard disk (or multiple disks, if you have them) for common applications and then presents you with a list asking you which of them you want added to the Switch-It menu. Like Carousel, Switch-It uses variable-size partitions for its application images and *knows* exactly how large the partitions for common applications should be.

A separate configuration program lets you add just about any application. You can specify the particulars for each, and the setup even checks to see if the path names and command filenames that you enter actually exist. If they don't, you are told immediately.

You do, however, need to specify the partition size for applications that you add to the memory. This requires a bit of experimentation—and a trade-off. If you have plenty of RAM (or don't mind slow-speed image transfers to and from the hard disk), you can be sloppy and just specify a large partition size. Once you are set up, Switch-It lets you use hot keys either to go directly to your applications or to choose the applications from the menu.

Unlike the other programs here, the amount of main memory that Switch-It requires varies depending on the application you are running. In addition, Switch-It switches its own code in and out of your expanded memory (or your hard disk). That's not necessarily a disadvantage, just a different way of doing things.

Switch-It is also the only program here that currently has a built-in cut-and-paste capability. You can also choose several different formats for the text, depending on the application into which you'll paste it. The cut-and-paste feature works flawlessly; it alone is almost worth the price of the product. And like the other programs, Switch-It can also include specific TSRs within application partitions, swapping them in and out along with the program.

Of course, Switch-It isn't perfect, and its one glaring shortcoming is in the graphics realm. Switch-It is the only program here that blew up when switching from a Microsoft Windows partition to a nongraphics partition. In fact, the whole system just locked up and required rebooting. It wasn't happy with other graphics-based programs, either. If you need graphics, you'll have to choose another application switcher.

Making the Switch

Even though all the programs reviewed here have their particular idiosyncrasies, they all do what they claim. If you constantly work with two or three different applications and need to switch regularly among them, the simple programs that use the DOS EXEC function aren't a bad choice. They're inexpensive and easy to use. Conversely, HeadRoom, Software Carousel, and Switch-It make the most sense if your hard disk is filled with numerous applications and multitudes of TSRs.

But the main question is, should you even buy an application switcher? That depends. None of these application switchers works wonders if you have a system with little RAM and a slow hard disk drive. Although all the manufacturers claim that you don't need a full 640K bytes of RAM to use them, I found it's the only way to go. Extended or, preferably, expanded RAM is another necessity, and the more the better.

Switching programs to and from a slow hard disk drive is something you'll want to avoid. I tried the programs on a BYTE Lab AT clone with a slow (65 ms) hard disk drive using a 3-to-1 interleaved controller. The results were discouraging. Swapping applications on that hard disk typically took 20 to 40 seconds. In that time, I could have quit one application program and loaded a new one. Even on my fast hard disk drive the switchers took 5 to 15 seconds to swap applications.

There are exceptions, though. A few programs go through a lengthy setup as they load (such as building extensive indexes) and can take a minute or more to start. If you use such a program, a 20- to 40-second wait for switching applications may not be so bad.

Finally, if what you really need is multitasking, an application switcher can't help you. You cannot switch, say, from a communications program doing a file transfer to another application. The transfer will be suspended, and you could lose the communications link.

The fact is that application switchers aren't for everyone, and some users may even be disappointed. But if you don't expect more than it promises, and if your situation warrants one, an application switcher can be a handy tool. ■

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor, managing director of K+S Concepts (a documentation and consulting firm), and editor of the OS Report newsletter. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

"Compiler Ads Are Confusing."

They all claim that their products are the fastest and most powerful. Buzz words like optimized, integrated, and modular are everywhere—never meaning quite the same thing.

We'd like to be more direct. We'll tell you what you can do with our compiler—then you make the comparisons.

- **DUAL PERFORMANCE** You have two compilers in one integrated package—Quick for speed applications development and optimizing for the best code generation—with a simple menu option to move between the two.
- **FLEXIBILITY** You can interface directly with C or any other language. Write only one set of sources for DOS and OS/2, run the most complex applications with no change.
- **COMPATIBILITY** You can generate code compatible with Microsoft Windows, using all window facilities. And develop Presentation Manager applications with no additional software.
- **OPTIMIZATION** You get true global optimization, using data flow analysis and proprietary techniques, not just the standard peephole optimization and automatic assignment of variables to registers.
- **ENVIRONMENT** You have many features you won't find in any other environment—like the ability to organize your code into separate libraries and set compiler options both globally and on a per-module basis. And a make facility that is so well integrated, you don't even know it's there.
- **TOOLS** You get a debugger, profiler, object librarian and overlay linker with unique capabilities. And a runtime library with surprises like interrupt driven serial communications, true multitasking, graphics, and mouse interface modules.

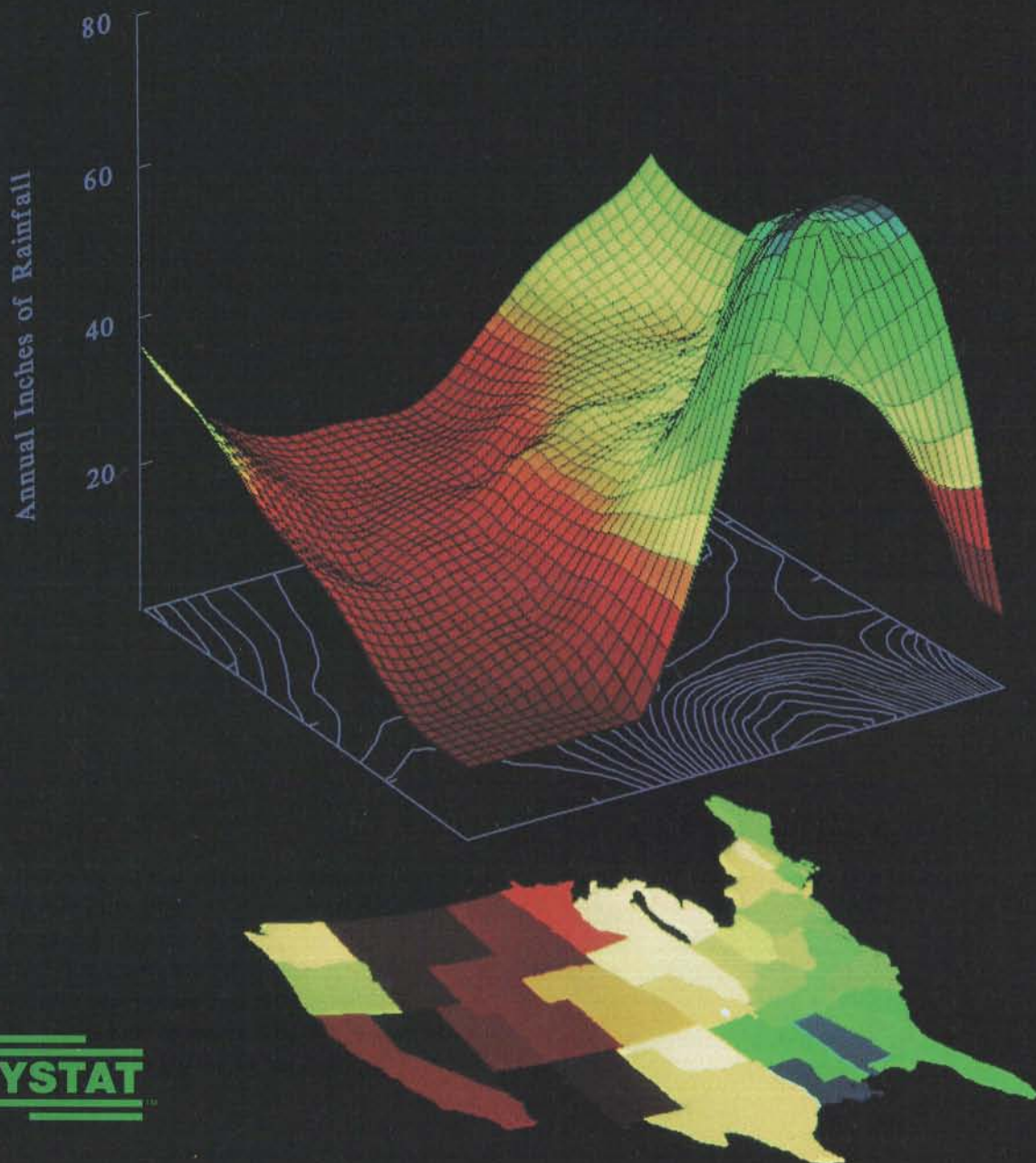
Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 (both the Quick and optimizing compilers for DOS and OS/2) for \$295. Stony Brook QuickMod (for DOS or OS/2) for \$95.

Stony Brook—we eliminate the confusion.

Stony Brook
SOFTWARE

*Your Partner
in Software Development*

■ The fine print version of this information with all the details, including our benchmark performances, will be mailed to you within 24 hours if you call our 800 number.



The best.

BYTE said it in 1984.

The American Statistician said it in 1985.

InfoWorld said it in 1986, and again in 1988.

PC Magazine said it in 1989.

SYSTAT is the only statistics software to have won both *InfoWorld's* Best in Class award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice award.

SYSTAT is the only statistics package ever to win *InfoWorld's* prestigious Top 100 award.

For five consecutive years, SYSTAT has won every major review in every major publication.

Users agree.

SYSTAT received the top rating in *PC Week's* 1988 user satisfaction poll.

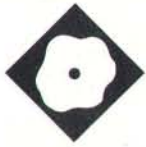
No other statistics company's microcomputer user base rivals the more than 100,000 users of SYSTAT products worldwide.

Find out for yourself why no other company comes close to our record.

MS-DOS,[®] MACINTOSH,[®] UNIX,[®] VMS[®]

For more information and a free poster of this map, call 708 864.5670 or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60201

Systat. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.



Get the Max from Your 80386

386Max lets you
manage your memory
and reclaim high
RAM from DOS

Alex Lane

Even though your 80386 microprocessor's 8086 emulation mode can address a full megabyte of memory, MS-DOS artificially limits you to only 640K bytes of conventional memory. That's a real loss, since most 80386 systems come with several megabytes of memory. There is an answer, though, with 386Max. It maximizes your machine's performance by making available unused portions of RAM that lie in the 384K-byte region between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte.

You can use the memory recovered by 386Max either to store TSR programs, such as SideKick, or to store device drivers that normally would be loaded into high conventional DOS memory.

I worked with 386Max Professional 4.07, which also included a copy of 386Load 3.01, a program loader that works with 386Max. That package costs \$129.95, but you can also buy 386Max without 386Load for \$75.

Unlike most software, 386Max is particular about the machine it runs on. As its name implies, it works only on 80386-based microcomputers and requires a minimum of 256K bytes of extended memory. (A version for 80286-based machines, called Move 'Em, should be available by the time you read this.)

I ran 386Max on a 16-MHz ARC 386i microcomputer with DOS 3.3, 512K bytes of memory on the motherboard,

1.5 megabytes of extended memory, a VGA display, and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive that behaves (with the help of a device driver) like two 20-megabyte hard disk drives.

Flexible Options

Installing 386Max is easy; you just copy the two files 386MAX.SYS and 386MAX.COM to your hard disk drive. You then edit your CONFIG.SYS file to include the device path for 386MAX.SYS.

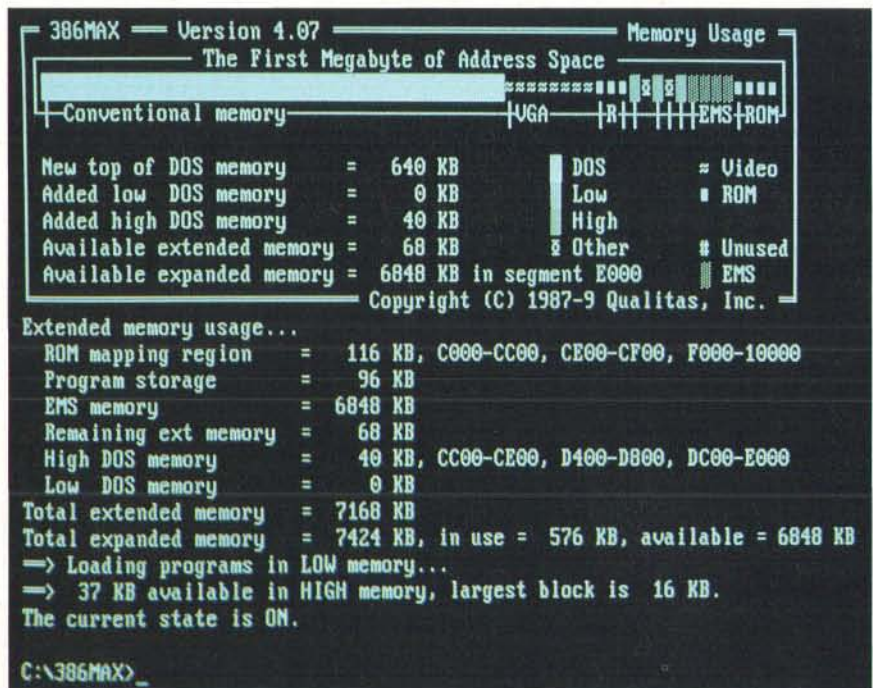
If no options are supplied in this line, then all extended memory is allocated as EMS, and the 64K-byte segment starting at address E0000 is used as the EMS page frame. In addition, 386Max copies the contents of all ROMs into areas of RAM, which are then remapped so that when the original ROM code is executed,

it is read from the faster RAM instead of the slower ROM. Finally, any memory "gaps" between the highest system board memory address up through address FFFFF are filled in. These defaults should be adequate for most needs.

The basic options 386Max provides concern specifying how to map extended memory, what page frame segment to use for EMS, and whether to swap conventional and extended memory. You can pass many advanced options to 386Max by specifying the name of a file containing them on the driver installation line.

Advanced options let you prevent 386Max from automatically doing things, such as swapping ROM for RAM or filling in high memory above the display adapters. Other options specify memory

continued



386Max includes a utility that lists how your system allocates DOS and extended memory.

386Max Professional 4.07

Company

Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 907-6700

Hardware Needed

An 80386 DOS-based system with
256K bytes of extended memory starting
at 1 megabyte

Software Needed

DOS 3.0 or higher

Documentation

User's manual

Price

\$129.95

Inquiry 883.

areas as either ROM or RAM, instruct
386Max to reclaim shadow RAM from
systems using the Chips & Technologies'
AT/386 chip set, and enable or disable
the Weitek 1167 math coprocessor.

When I ran 386Max with no options,

the program found 96K bytes of free,
high conventional DOS memory and re-
served 64K bytes of memory starting at
E0000 for EMS. When I specified
EMS=0 as an option, no EMS memory
was allocated, so I got 160K bytes of
high conventional DOS memory avail-
able. Interestingly, when I replaced the
VGA monitor and card with a CGA
monitor and card, 386Max did not detect
what should have been a gap in memory
between 640K bytes (address A0000)
and the start of CGA memory (address
B8000). I could, however, make 386Max
aware of the gap by adding a RAM = op-
tion statement to the device driver line in
the CONFIG.SYS file.

Another option, called SWAP, is use-
ful for 16-bit machines with installed
80386 accelerator cards and 32-bit ex-
tended memory. This option permits
conventional memory to be swapped for
the same amount of extended memory.

One nice feature incorporated into the
design of 386Max is the ability to prevent
installation of the 386Max driver by
pressing the Control, Alt, and left Shift
keys while rebooting. This feature can be
a nerve-saver if you have trouble during

installation and can't find a DOS system
disk with which to boot your system.

Loading in High RAM

With 386Load, you have to enter three
commands to load a program into high
memory. First, you "activate" loading
into high memory by running the pro-
gram 386MAX.COM with the param-
eter LOADHIGH. You then invoke the
memory-resident program by name. Fi-
nally, you "deactivate" loading into high
memory by running 386MAX.COM
with the parameter LOADLOW.

To load a device driver with 386Max,
you need the driver 386LOAD.SYS. You
start by modifying the CONFIG.SYS
file and replace each line that loads a
driver with a line like the following:

```
DEVICE=C:\386LOAD.SYS
GETSIZE PROG=C:\DRIVER.SYS
[arguments]
```

When you have finished modifying
the configuration file, you reboot the
system; 386Load pauses at each line and
informs you whether you need to include

continued



Double Your Market Sell UNIX Solutions into the Networking Marketplace.

Transparent Ethernet Connectivity for:

XENIX TO XENIX

DOS TO XENIX

DOS TO XENIX AND NOVELL

DOS TO XENIX AND MACINTOSH TO XENIX WITH TOPS

CALL OR WRITE US TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION - (800) 262-6526



4275 Aurora Street, Suite E
Coral Gables, Florida 33146
(305) 447-4608

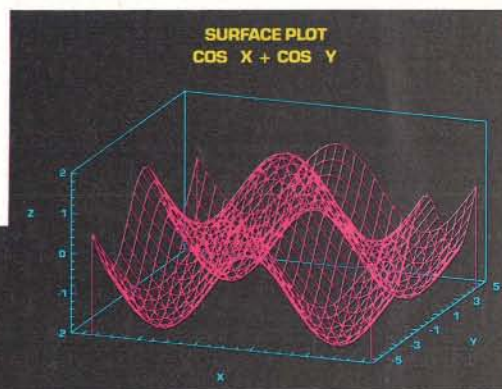
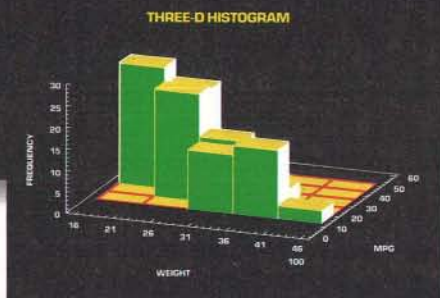
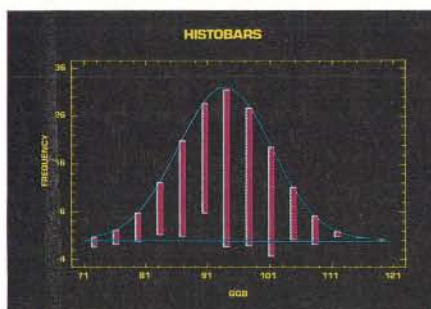
CocoNet™

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and

2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting,



cryptic commands. That takes time.

Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts,

overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environ-

STATGRAPHICS—The Best Overall Value!

Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	2 meg.	\$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	\$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	\$2075*

ment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor.

Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 400.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STSC:

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS compiler. Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award. \$895*

F77L-EM/16

Address up to 15MB on 80286s with this award winning extended-memory compiler. \$695*

*Requires DOS Extender (\$195)

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. New Version 4.0 includes an Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. \$595

Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77

Full ANSI77, Microsoft C and Borland C interfaces, Debugger, at an unbeatable price. \$95



When people talk about FORTRAN
the name mentioned most often is

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTAN IS OUR FORTE



tenset

TCP/IP for DOS

Powerful new ways to network DOS

Tenset/TCP allows users of DOS based machines to run TCP/IP. Key features:

- Compatible with a wide range of hardware
- Supports all major Internet protocols
- Very low resident memory overhead
- Highly configurable
- Foreign language support
- Co-exists with Novell NetWare

You can enter the world of TCP/IP for only \$350 single user. Call us.



Tenset Technologies Ltd. • Norfolk House • 301 Histon Road
Cambridge CB4 3NF • UK • Tel: +44 223 328886 Fax: +44 223 460929

Tenset/TCP is a trademark of Tenset Technologies Ltd., DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, NetWare is a trademark of Novell.

the keyword SIZE = followed by a number for any particular driver.

For example, when 386Load loaded my hard disk device driver, it told me that no SIZE = keyword was needed. However, when it came to install the driver that allows my debugger to run in extended memory, 386Load indicated that the keyword SIZE = 10048 had to appear on the line. After 386Load determines the initialization and resident sizes of the device drivers in this pass, you edit the CONFIG.SYS file to make the requisite keyword changes, and you're done.

Finding What's What

In addition to recovering stray chunks of RAM above 640K bytes, 386Max can display various statistics regarding memory use in your system. A utility provides a detailed memory map of resident programs that you can analyze to help optimize memory utilization. You can also generate reports to show EMS usage, memory-access times, the locations of ROM in memory, and an overall map of system memory usage.

The major problem with using 386Max in any but the most plain-vanilla configuration is the degree of expertise you must possess to properly determine what will and won't work with it. For example, many programs, such as Windows and Software Carousel, get confused if memory allocation chains extend up above 640K bytes.

Qualitas supplies a large amount of information pertaining to the use of its product with, for example, DOS 4.0, AutoCAD's AutoLisp, and PS/2 computers. Unfortunately, it's not easy reading for the nontechnically oriented user.

In general, the documentation is adequate. Product support from Qualitas requires you to have the disk serial number at hand before talking with a technician. My experience on the phone confirmed the strictness of this policy.

The only degradation in performance I noted was a slight pause after keying Ctrl-Alt-Del to reboot the machine when using 386Max. Otherwise, the software worked fine.

If you operate an 80386 system with unusual characteristics or unusual software and you need a flexible piece of software to deal with the problem of reclaiming and using high memory, 386Max is the right choice. ■

Alex Lane is a senior knowledge engineering consultant for Technology Applications, Inc., and lives in Jacksonville, Florida. He can be reached on BIX as "a.lane."

"Best Buy.. Special!" 386SX Only! \$995

Complete with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, parallel & serial ports, 1:1 interleave controller and enhanced 101-Key Keyboard (See below).

1. 45 Day "Risk Free" Money-Back Guarantee
2. Two Year System Warranty
3. Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
4. Replacement Parts Air Expressed To You **FREE!**
5. Fastest Delivery In The Industry
6. Ownership Made Easy With Flexible Purchase Programs
7. Hearing And Speech Impaired **TDD Service**

When PC Magazine searched for words to describe Acma, they chose... Impressive! Performance! Our Favorite!

Get all the hardware you need to start computing today!



Complete 286 Business Package Only \$1,295

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT ChipSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives and printers.

386SX Color-VGA Package Only \$2,245

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - New Enhanced AT ChipSet - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives and printers.

Complete 386/20 Power Package Only \$2,750

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB (28ms) hard drive - 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots - 200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 (24 pin N.L.Q.) printer - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with 32K or 64K cache, hard drives, tape backups and/or printers.



ACMA 286/12 Desktop System Only \$775

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" ChipSet, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,259	\$1,559	\$1,659
65MB/28ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,799

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,459	\$1,759	\$1,859
80MB/28ms	\$1,699	\$1,999	\$2,099



Video Combos Ship Free!!
NEC 3D Monitor, & ATI Video Card With Mouse (PC Mag. Editors Choice 6/89) \$890
Hyundai Color VGA Monitor & Acma VGA Video Card \$458
Hyundai EGA Monitor & Acma EGA Video Card \$419

ACMA 386SX Executive System Only \$995

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386SX-16MHz CPU
- Chips & Technologies "NEAT" ChipSet, and AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM
- 0 wait state with page mode interleave architecture
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387SX math coprocessor
- Seven expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$1,695	\$1,995	\$2,095
120MB/28ms	\$2,095	\$2,395	\$2,495



Only \$89

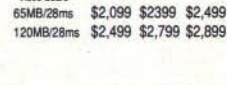
Now, for a limited time, get PFS: First Choice for \$89 when you purchase any Acma computer. You save almost 60% off the regular retail value of \$149!



ACMA 386/20 Professional System Only \$1,395

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

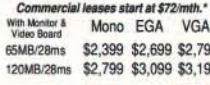
	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,099	\$2,399	\$2,499
120MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899



ACMA 386/25 Business System Only \$1,795

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- Cache Upgrades: 32K or 64K cache options available
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state & page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case \$175)
- 2 year warranty

	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,399	\$2,699	\$2,799
120MB/28ms	\$2,799	\$3,099	\$3,199



Open 7 Days A Week!

800-456-1818

Hearing & Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Mon - Fri 7am to 6pm, Sat - Sun 9am to 3pm PST



117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 438-4400 (415) 438-4408 Fax

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), American Express, C.O.D. via certified check, qualified P.O.'s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfer prepayments get 1% discount. Add 3% for shipping and handling (\$3 min.), or 4% for second day air on systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense with an approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. ** Two year system warranty - 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Products not made by Acma are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Commercial leasing is for qualified businesses only, and the amount listed is based on a 36 month, zero down, \$1 buy-out lease on basic configurations. ** Free shipping of Video Combos is by UPS ground, and covers the monitor and video card when purchased separately from any other products.

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Reviewer's Notebook

Reviewer's Notebook is a compilation of brief reviews and updates to previously published evaluations. BYTE will publish Reviewer's Notebook each month on a space-permitting basis.

Two Mac Hard Disk Drives Deliver Speed



Thanks to the Macintosh's built-in SCSI port, Mac users can pick and choose among feature-rich external hard disk drives. I recently looked at two newcomers: Toshiba's MacKit 140E, with 140 megabytes of formatted storage for \$1695, and Rodime's Cobra 210e, a \$2549 drive with 210 megabytes of formatted storage.

The two external hard disk drives have a lot in common. Both sport disk-access indicator lights, two SCSI connectors, and a handy push-button SCSI ID selector switch. Each uses embedded SCSI controllers to avoid complications involved with using a SCSI-to-ESDI or SCSI-to-ST506 drive interface.

Each drive supports the full SCSI disconnect/reconnect command set, so that in a lengthy I/O operation the drive will disconnect from the SCSI bus, giving another SCSI peripheral access to the bus until the drive has data ready for the Mac. At that point, the drive arbitrates and then reconnects to the bus.

The Cobra uses zoned-bit recording, a format in which more sectors exist on the outer tracks of the disk platter than on the inner tracks. This format allows more data to be crammed on the disk and provides for faster transfer rates. The MacKit uses a spiraled format on its platters that accomplishes the same purpose.

Both drives have internal look-ahead

buffers to speed sequential read operations (the MacKit's buffer is 32K bytes; the Cobra's is 48K bytes). Finally, both feature removable internal resistor packs that terminate the SCSI connector. This lets you use the drive as a stand-alone SCSI peripheral or, if you remove the resistor, as a drive in a chain of SCSI devices.

The Cobra uses a 3½-inch hard disk drive with an 18-millisecond access time. It's a fast drive in a svelte housing; it weighs about 6 pounds. The MacKit, with a 5¼-inch 23-ms hard disk drive, weighs 11½ pounds. Each is designed to be tucked under a Mac Plus or SE.

The Cobra includes two 300-watt filtered power outlets, controlled by the drive's power switch. You can hook the Mac and an external monitor into these outlets. If the Cobra has a hardware problem, an I/O light flashes an error code that indicates which component failed. The MacKit doesn't offer additional outlets or indicators, but Toshiba mounted the fuse externally for easy access.

Rodime bundles Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback backup software with the Cobra. Utility software formats the hard disk (the interleave is user-selectable), tests it, lets you build partitions, and installs the driver. Rodime provides its own software; the MacKit's software comes from Universal Mac Products.

I used both drives on a Mac II for several weeks and had no problems. The Mac II had an Apple internal 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 5 megabytes of RAM, a SuperMac 19-inch monitor, and System 6.0.3. I ran the BYTE low-level benchmarks and an abbreviated set of the optical storage benchmarks (see "The Optical Option," October 1989 BYTE) to simulate file operations. The results (see table 1) show that the Cobra drive's faster access time and larger look-ahead buffer improve hard disk drive performance. The Toshiba is no slouch, either;

Table 1: Benchmark results.
The Cobra's larger look-ahead buffer and faster access time speed up read operations. Times are in seconds, except for those for the optical test, which are in minutes:seconds.

BENCHMARK RESULTS

Test	Cobra	MacKit
Seek		
1-sector	10.9	14.75
32-sector	25.32	31.67
File I/O		
Seek	0.14	0.26
Read	9.44	19.14
Write	8.07	8.02
1-megabyte		
Write	3.45	3.62
Read	1.32	4.37
Optical	25:39	27:52

it matches the Cobra on disk writes.

Because of their size and speed, both drives are suitable mass storage devices for a file server. In addition, the Cobra 210e offers several conveniences that can make it a useful second hard disk drive for your Mac.—Tom Thompson

Cobra 210e

Rodime Systems
901 Broken Sound Pkwy. NW
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 994-5585
\$2549
Inquiry 855.

MacKit 140E

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Disk Products Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3150
\$1695
Inquiry 856.

CocoNet Unites Unix, Novell, and DOS

Imagine hooking your AT-compatible computer into a network that offers powerful 32-bit server-based applications in addition to the usual file- and print-sharing services. NetWare 386 and OS/2 LAN Manager developers are scrambling to provide a robust, multitasking, protocol-independent network operating system that can nurture and sustain such applications. CocoNet delivers it now.

The secret? The Santa Cruz Operation's (SCO) Xenix-Net, a Xenix implementation of Microsoft's MS-Net. Xenix-Net is the core of CocoNet. It enables CocoNet to link a Xenix server to DOS clients through the NetBIOS and server message block protocols, using the familiar MS-Net net start, net share, and net use commands. Clients can map virtual DOS drives to Xenix subdirectories and use the connection to establish fast virtual terminal sessions with the Xenix host.

If you haven't heard much about Xenix-Net, you're not alone. The product has been around for several years, but it's suffered from a lack of support for popular network hardware. In addition, the necessary MS-Net software has normally been bundled with complete MS-Net-based products and not sold separately.

CocoNet solves these problems and adds some polish to Xenix-Net. One nice touch is that CocoNet can coexist with Novell. I'm writing this on a machine that's both a Novell and a CocoNet workstation. With CocoNet's packet driver interface, the Ethernet adapter in my computer runs two protocols: the CocoNet-supplied version of Novell's IPX and CocoNet's NetBIOS. Novell links me to two file servers that I share with PC and Mac users (the latter by way of NetWare for Macintosh and AppleShare), and a couple of laser printers. CocoNet adds another file server (the Xenix machine). That is also what CocoNet's PC and Mac LAN counterparts are struggling to become: an application server.

What applications? For starters, there are SCO applications that are just like Lotus 1-2-3 and FoxBASE+ except that they run in the 80386's native mode under a secure, multiuser, multitasking operating system. The CocoNet (and Xenix-Net) int5c library provides one way to build server-based applications that speak NetBIOS to DOS clients. CocoNet's decoupling of the client's pro-

tol stack from its network hardware suggests an even more interesting possibility: TCP/IP. Support for this protocol, which could link DOS workstations to mainstream Unix LAN activity, is high on CocoNet's agenda.

CocoNet could help break down the barriers that separate Unix and DOS communities. It makes Unix less of a threatening, all-or-none alternative and more of a complement to what PCs and PC LANs do well. Think about it. Do you build a multiuser database on top of a new operating system like NetWare 386 or LAN Manager, or do you use tried-and-true Unix? Because it adds Unix

A Pip of a Utility

Back in my CP/M days, I was a master of the PIP (peripheral interchange program) command. I copied files from disk to disk and accomplished a great deal with this simple command and some well-chosen options. When I changed to MS-DOS, I missed the convenience of PIP—until I got a copy of Zeamon.

DOS limits you to a few wild-card options, used with the asterisk and question mark. Zeamon is a utility program that adds new commands and wild-card options to the standard DOS and OS/2 command processors. It lets you copy and delete files, display formatted directories, generate a formatted list of specific files, move and update selected files, or execute a command string for each file that matches a set of criteria or filters.

A sample Zeamon command, including all the options, looks like this:

```
Z COMMAND [d:]source [+/-filter]
[d:][target] [/a/b/c/d/e
/f/k[RH]/m/n/o/p/q/r
/s[NESD][+]/t/v/w/x].
```

Brackets enclose the options. You enter Z, the command (copy, delete, dir, execute, list, move, or update), the drive/path name, and the name of the source files. The plus and minus signs are inclusion and exclusion filters that designate a path name, filename, extension, or wild card that should be included or skipped over in a directory search of the source.

The alphabet soup of options controls the sort order, processing of files by dates, running in batch mode, subdirec-

connectivity without compromising your PC's role as a DOS-based LAN workstation, CocoNet makes the latter a more likely choice. Users don't want to give up their personal computers, but they'd like those PCs to share central data and central processing of that data. That's not a new problem, and CocoNet isn't a new solution. But it's a good one.—Jon Udell

CocoNet

CocoNet, Inc.
4275 Aurora St., Suite E
Coral Gables, FL 33146
(305) 447-4608
Server adapter and software, and DOS
client software: \$2595
Inquiry 857.

tory creation, screen display, and whether you want to confirm each file operation, to name only a few possibilities. I did need a bit of practice to remember all Zeamon's options, but just typing Z displayed a sample command line and a list of all the choices.

The Zeamon reference manual is adequate. It could use some more examples and a fuller explanation of the delete and execute commands. I had no problems, but I had the advantage of working with programs similar to Zeamon in the past.

Unlike many DOS shell programs that are TSR programs, the Z.EXE program requires RAM only when you run it. Zeamon uses a 63K-byte buffer for copying, moving, and updating files. You can shrink the buffer by setting an environment variable to specify size in K bytes.

There are two versions of Zeamon. Z.EXE is a dual-mode program for OS/2 and DOS 3.x and higher. If you are running a lower version of DOS, you must use ZD.EXE, the DOS-only version.

Programs like Zeamon aren't new. Several DOS shareware or public domain programs do much the same job. However, Zeamon is easy to use, and all the commands use the same syntax for all options. It is ideal for users like me who are addicted to using the command line.

—Stanley J. Wszola ■

Zeamon 1.0

SoftCare Systems, Inc.
925 Clifton Ave.
Clifton, NJ 07013
(201) 473-2002
\$69
Inquiry 858.

BIX CALENDAR

FEBRUARY

F E B R

Display this month's
BIX activities

Y

BIX to hold "sum-it" conference—and other animated discussions.

If numerical methods, symbolic algebra, Wffs and Pffs, mathematics teaching, and equation layout with Tex, Eqn and Manuscript are among the pressing issues in your world, you'll want to attend BIX's new mathematics conference. (join mathematics)

And if computer animation is what moves you—or if you're just into old comic books and political cartoons—our new animation conference is the place for you. (join animation)

FRIDAY, 2/9, 8 PM EST. Computer animation for kids of all ages.

Steve Segal, creator of the well-known Amiga-animated film "*Dance of the Stumblers*," joins our new animation conference in a CBix session. Mr. Segal is presently working with American Interactive Media, where he's directing interactive, computer-animated stories for children that will be released on CD-ROM. (join animation/cbix).

Exchange Updates

Amiga Exchange—Multimedia and the Amiga will be explored during February in the "multi.media" topic of the "amiga.arts" conference. And more specifically, you can discuss the use of optical drive file systems in the "amiga.hw" conference.

IBM Exchange—This month, Colin Sampaleanu, author of Telix, visits BIX to discuss his popular telecommunications program. You'll also find in-depth discussions on hard drives, OS/2, communications programs in general, and LANs.

CBix sessions are held every weeknight at 10 PM EST in the IBM Exchange. Beginning and intermediate PC-users may be especially interested in the *question-and-answer sessions* that are held every Wednesday night in this time period.

Look for a schedule of upcoming CBix sessions in the topic "info.cbix" in the "ibm.exchange" conference.

Mac Exchange—In "mac.products," we'll look into on-line multimedia, consider the new products recently introduced by MacroMind, and examine the question of Mac hardware as a multimedia platform.

Meanwhile, the Mac Exchange will continue its discussion on Mac hardware and software.

And the tutorial on C programming will continue in the "mac.novice" conference.

Writers Exchange—Three new conferences have been added to this exchange:

new.writers, where aspiring writers can turn for insights and tips on getting started,

write.fiction, for people who are specifically interested in writing fiction, and

writers.talk, for those who just want to talk one-on-one with professional writers. At the moment, Greek and Latin classics are hot topics here.

Interactive Games Exchange—Now you can invite your children to join you on Sunday afternoons for 90 minutes of on-line fun and activities at the gazebo/town.hall. The activities, which are designed for children between ages 5 and 10, will include kiddie trivia, on-line typing lessons, and ASCII art. (You'll also find inspiration here for *off-line* arts and crafts activities.) You'll enjoy story hours, during which you can read stories to your children and help them interact with others. And you'll be able to chat with people from around the world. A program for teenagers is also in the works. (join gazebo/town.hall)

Elsewhere in the Interactive Games Exchange:

Richard Pini, co-creator and publisher of ElfQuest, will answer questions about Elves and their world. (join eq)

Programs and applications related to on-line gaming are discussed in the dd conference. (join dd)

There's a whole lot of on-line socializing going on at the gazebo. (join gazebo)

BIX Conference News

Two more companies now offer customer support in BIX Technical Conferences:

Rational Systems, which will support its incremental C compiler and development environment, Instant-C (join rational.ic), and

The Periscope Company, which will support its debugging programs. (join periscope)

Finally. An on-line service that doesn't nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service

BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just \$39 for three months*—an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an *hourly rate*, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

- ☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences—a give-and-take in which you can participate.

- ☐ *Microbytes Daily*—up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- ☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service—which allows *binary attachments*.

Subscribe to BIX right now— using your computer and modem

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX directly on our special registration number: 800-225-4129 (in Massachusetts, call 617-861-9767). Then hit the return key and respond as follows:

Prompt:	You Enter:
login (enter "bix"):	bix
Name?	bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company.

You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just \$20 per month, or \$3 per off-peak hour, in the continental US.** For more information, including your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in New Hampshire and outside the United States, call 603-924-7681).

**Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly. You may cancel at any time. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just \$59.*

***No extra charge for 2400-baud access. Tymnet prices subject to change. International networks access BIX at NUI 310690157800.*

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.



Multimedia

203 The Four Multimedia Gospels
by Phillip Robinson

215 Beyond Hype
by Rob Lippincott

221 Birth of the BLOB
by Tim Shetler

229 Desktop Video Studio
by Rick Cook

236 Multimedia Makers Mentioned

This is it! The big moment has arrived. You have been working on this project for months, and the time has come to present it to the decision makers. They will decide whether you have wasted your time or whether your idea can go into production. Your stomach is doing flip-flops. All eyes are on you. You reach for your flip charts and overheads.

Flip charts? Overheads? Isn't this the computer era? Surely, with all the high-speed machines, CD-ROMs, synthesizers, and image-processing capabilities available, there must be something that will convey your message better than flip charts and overheads.

Well, there is. It's called multimedia, and it marries the best of image, voice, text, and video processing. It's the subject of this month's In Depth section.

In "The Four Multimedia Gospels," Phillip Robinson looks at multimedia through the eyes of the players. He discusses what it is according to Apple, IBM, Sony, and others. Strangely enough, the definition varies depending on whom you talk to, but there are similarities.

Then, in "Beyond Hype," Rob Lippincott discusses multimedia today and tomorrow. Where is it now, and where is this new merger of technologies going? Currently, a lot of multimedia is hype. Although the technologies exist, the bridges between them are still largely mythical, holding off a potential explosion of applications. Will you ever see them?

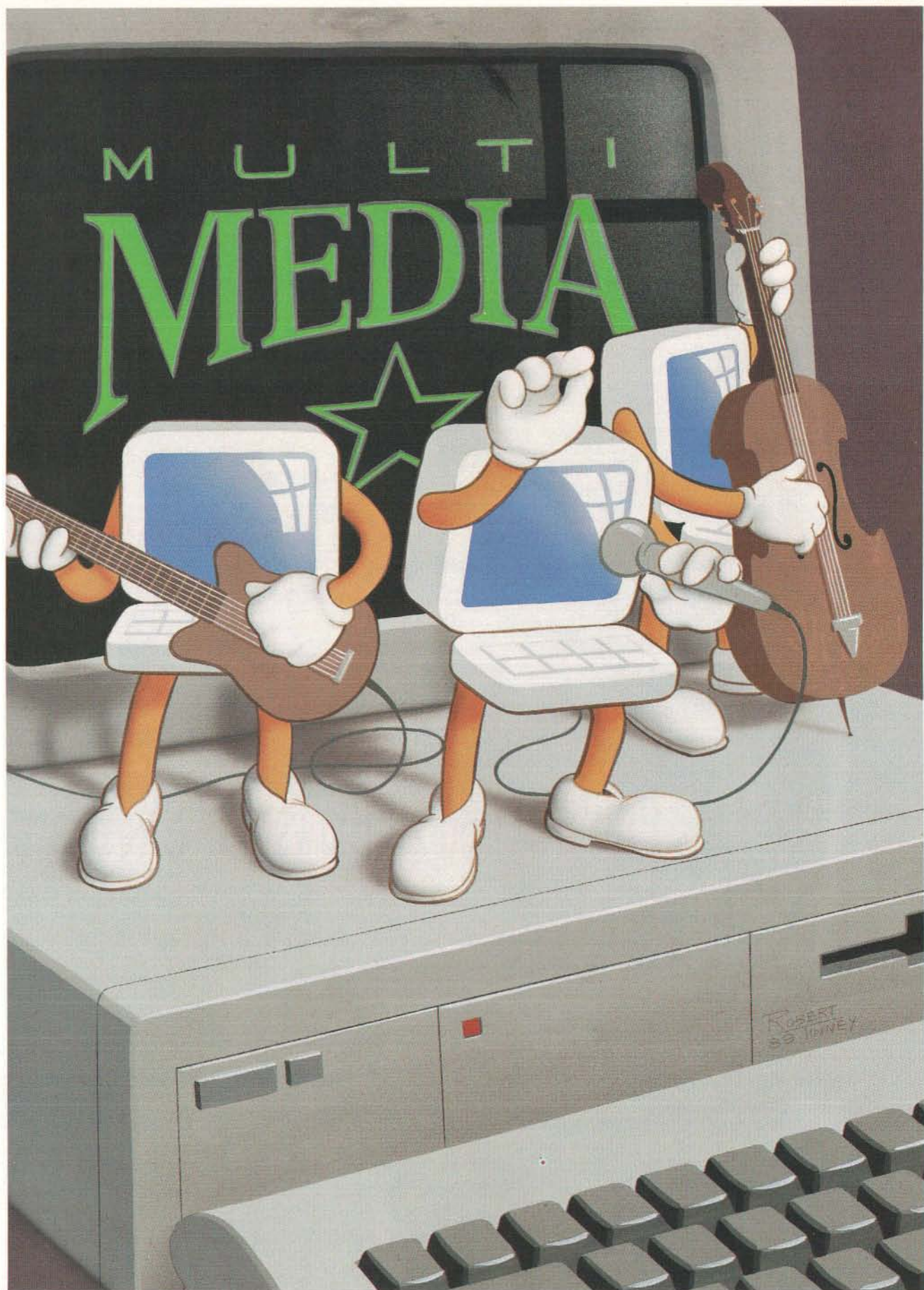
Next, in "Birth of the BLOB," Tim Shetler delves into the database design issues for multimedia. He shows how you can save digitized images and sounds in a relational database as though they were normal fields in the file, right alongside text fields. Multimedia databases might change the way you do business.

And in "Desktop Video Studio," Rick Cook explores how you can make that presentation more exciting now, before the multimedia revolution becomes widespread. He looks at the hardware and software available today for your current microcomputer to enable you to create videos to replace those flip charts and overheads in your next presentation.

In the final analysis, the name of the game today seems to be integration. The industry has all kinds of incredible technologies available to it, but trying to pull them together and use them in conjunction with one another is still relatively uncharted territory.

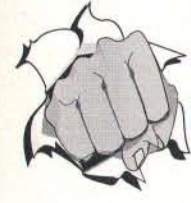
It's no different for multimedia. The beginnings of an integrated approach are in place, but, right now, that's all you have. Using multimedia today is far from instinctual, and in some cases, it's downright difficult. The technology is there, but it still has a way to go before it is easily accessible.

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth





The ARC Proturbo 386[™]/20 Blows The SX Away



It doesn't make sense to buy a 386[™] SX based personal computer.

They say you can get a 386 SX system at a 286 system price. We'd like to know where!

Realistically, if your applications have outgrown your 286 and you've decided to get a 386, you already know you have to spend more money.

So why compromise performance?

Get an ARC Proturbo 386/20.

It's a true 32-bit 386. It costs the same as many 386 SX systems but blows them all away. If you need 386 power with a painless price tag, don't settle for a wimpy SX.

Get the ARC Proturbo 386/20 and the muscle to handle your growing needs.

Where? At your local ARC dealer.

In California: (213)265-0835

Elsewhere: (800)FIND-ARC

(800)423-3877

ARC
AMERICAN
RESEARCH
CORPORATION

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ARC Products are Sold Worldwide



Argentina 1-469518
Austria 222-934212
Bahrain 973-531177
Bangladesh 2-44179
Belgium 2-2418784
Denmark 42-951895
England 1-6844144
Finland 52-609100
Hong Kong 3-7420007

Hungary 1-1667688
Iceland 1-687699
Italy 2-2770232
Kuwait 965-2421812
Norway 42-15500
Pakistan 21-521529
Papua New Guinea 675-257477
Peru 14-419860

Philippines 2-8189329
Portugal 1-577767
Saudi Arabia 3-8265007
Singapore 65-2967211
Spain 1-3203470
Sri Lanka 1-574980
Sweden 46-31658551
Switzerland 22-7825575
Thailand 2-4984552

Turkey 901-1690230
United Arab Emirates 4-224261
USA 213-2650835
West Germany 40-66051
Yemen Arab Republic 2-207721

The Four Multimedia Gospels

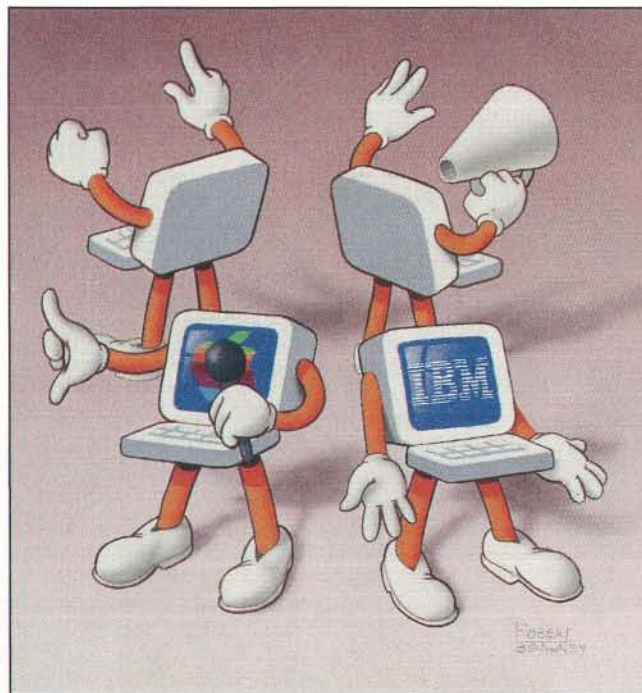
*According to Commodore, Apple, IBM/Intel,
and Sony/Philips*

Phillip Robinson

Even if you're not sure what multimedia is, you probably know it when you see it (and hear it). If a computer is showing a graph, formatting a page, playing a tune, or even shading a three-dimensional model, that's not multimedia. If it's showing a graph in one window and rotating a three-dimensional model in another while playing a tune, you're in the right neighborhood. But if it plays music from a compact disk (CD) while animating the graph and superimposes the result on a prerecorded video—that's multimedia.

When you combine standard data processing with graphics, animation, speech synthesis, audio, and video, you're part of a phenomenon in computing. Multimedia uses the computer to integrate and control diverse electronic media such as computer screens, videodisk players, CD-ROM disks, and speech and audio synthesizers. If you make logical connections between those elements and make the entire package interactive, then you're working with hypermedia.

The people who are inventing multimedia computing really don't have any better definition than that. Computers



vary in their abilities to handle the various elements of multimedia and hypermedia. Naturally, the computer manufacturers like to accentuate the positive aspects of their own systems. So they tend to define multimedia in terms of what their own systems do best. (This creates a technological version of the tale of nine blindfolded experts and the elephant. Each expert gives a different de-

scription of the animal at hand, based only on the feature he can feel.)

Just about any modern computer can handle text processing and produce basic sounds. Most computers can handle graphics pretty well, too, although they differ in details such as display resolution, color selection, and performance. (Such details can sometimes be quite important.) But the different computers start to spread apart when you look at animation—which is essentially high-performance graphics. When you examine high-quality audio, they move even further apart. And they are radically separate in their abilities to handle video—importing video signals from tape or camera, editing and merging video and computer-generated graphics or text, and ex-

porting the resulting mix to videotape.

Finally, different strains of computers have quite different abilities to integrate all those elements. Each offers different operating-system and “authoring-system” software to create, read from peripherals (e.g., videodisk players, CD players, optical disk drives, and video cameras), combine, edit, and produce

continued

multimedia or hypermedia presentations. This software is as critical to practical multimedia as the sophisticated video, audio, and graphics hardware.

In the future, the different approaches to multimedia may converge. File-format standards may well emerge, and authoring-system conventions may congeal. Until then, however, you can't understand the state of multimedia without knowing the four multimedia gospels according to Commodore, Apple, IBM/Intel, and Sony/Philips.

COMMODORE

Amiga: The Pioneer

While multimedia may be a new term to most computer users, the idea is business as usual to Commodore Amiga enthusiasts who believe the market is finally catching up with them. Even at its introduction back in 1985, the Amiga was touted by some as the best personal computer for video, audio, and graphics. The hardware of every Amiga is tailored to working with graphics and video—coprocessors flying through graphics calculations, and display circuits easily synchronizing to the speed of standard video signals. That core strength may be responsible for the Amiga's survival in the U.S. Unable to rack up the volume sales of the Mac and IBM PC families, Commodore has sold a million Amigas, in part, by targeting the video niche.

When Commodore talks about multimedia, it emphasizes desktop video. But the relatively inexpensive Amiga hardware is also adept at graphics, animation, and sound manipulation. And that hardware is inhabited by a multitasking operating system that can interweave the various media. Commodore has recently added new, powerful authoring-system software to the mix, a package it intends to back (along with the latest Amiga hardware) with an advertising campaign centered on multimedia.

Multimedia Built In

You can get the no-frills Amiga 500 with its 68000 processor and 512K bytes of RAM for just over \$500. The high-end Amiga 2500 boasts a 68020 processor with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and expansion slots for lots more. Several developers offer 68030 add-in boards for the Amiga, and Commodore had its own \$2000 25-MHz 68030 board (with a math coprocessor and 2 megabytes of 32-bit RAM) at Fall Comdex 1989.

Much of the Amiga's muscle for video and audio work comes from three custom chips named Agnus, Paula, and Denise. They accompany the standard 68000, 68020, or 68030 CPU and perform graphics, sound, and various I/O duties while the CPU attends to other tasks.

Agnus, for instance, is a graphics coprocessor that includes dedicated circuitry called a *blitter* for quickly altering areas on the display. Denise has animation *sprites*, graphical shapes that you can define and move across the display background with simple commands.

Paula is involved in the Amiga's multichannel stereo sound. Paula also helps to shuttle information through the Amiga's bus network. Careful attention to timing lets the Amiga rapidly move lots of data (e.g., video, sound, and text) during the intervals between processor and video activities. That's vital for any multimedia machine because of the huge sizes of sound and video files.

But custom processors and quick data transfer aren't the Amiga's only hardware advantages. The display system is also cut to fit a video world: It packs in noninterlaced, interlaced, and overscan display modes. Video standards call for interlaced displays—where a "field" of every other line is displayed first, followed by a field containing the remaining lines. Overscan lets a computer paint pixels beyond the edge of the display. Most computers lack overscan and will show a border when their display is recorded on video.

The Amiga also keeps better time with video than other computers do. The chip that controls the Amiga monitor's vertical blanking interval generates a timing frequency that is the same as the National Television System Committee standard frame rate for TV. (NTSC is the U.S. video standard. Amigas also come in a phase alternate line version for the European standard.)

This frequency compatibility makes it much cheaper and easier to synchronize, or *genlock*, the Amiga's computer output with a video signal. Without genlocking, you can't edit video signals directly. You can buy Amiga genlock boxes for as little as \$200. Add one to an Amiga 500, and you will have by far the least expensive computer that can synchronize with video.

If you start with an Amiga 2500 and add one of the more expensive genlocks available, you can synchronize with just about any video, from 8mm and VHS to Super VHS with yellow/cyan, ED-BETA, Hi8, and even broadcast-quality NTSC RS-170A.

The only display facet of the Amiga that comes up short for multimedia is the number of colors and display resolutions available. Even at its maximum overscan resolution of 768 by 480 pixels, the Amiga can't compete with the latest Mac and PC displays.

Although it can store 24-bit color images, the Amiga can display only 32 colors at a time when using its graphics hardware (one color must be transparent to merge with video). You can use all the colors from the 4096-color palette if you use the hold-and-modify mode, or 64 colors with the Extra_HalfBrite mode, but these modes slow down the processing and use more RAM.

Third-party frame buffers for still images with greater color depth exist, and Commodore has produced an add-in high-resolution display adapter with a 16-million-color palette from which you can display 256 colors at a time. In addition, the video strengths of the Amiga have attracted a host of video peripherals, including frame buffers, digitizers, time-base correctors, and special-effects devices. The Amiga 2000 even has its own video slot for adding video hardware boards.

The Amiga's custom processors can handle four channels of stereo sound. Paula contains sound- and speech-synthesizing hardware, including a full set of English phonemes. Third-party developers offer MIDI access through the serial port and many music and sound peripherals such as digitizers and samplers. Since more of the necessary hardware is already in the computer, these Amiga peripherals can be simpler and less expensive than peripherals that perform comparable functions on the PC and PS/2 systems.

Tools—Old and New

The Amiga begins with a multitasking operating system, a great multimedia tool when you're working with different media sources and the relevant application programs. This operating system is hidden by the WorkBench user interface, with pull-down menus and icons à la Macintosh, Windows, or Presentation Manager (PM). Every Amiga uses the same system.

Although it took some time to debug the operating system, the Amiga is now surrounded by many graphics, animation, audio, and video software tools. These start with painting packages such as NewTek's Digi-Paint and Electronic Arts' Deluxe Paint III. Audio tasks can be tackled with Music-X from MicroIllusions (which supports MIDI sequencing)

and AudioMaster II from Oxix (which is used for sampling and editing digitized sounds).

Sophisticated animation programs such as Photon Cel Animator from MicroIllusions bring motion to Amiga graphics and control genlocks or videotape editing. NewTek's Digi-View lets you capture real-world images for graphics manipulation. VIVA from Michtron provides you with multimedia authoring capabilities.

Shereff Systems' Pro Video CGI is a character generator for the Amiga, one of the programs that has made the Amiga a big hit with both corporate and broadcast video professionals who need to add titles and logos to tape. All these programs are aided by the Amiga's single interchange file format standard, which enables almost any program to accept and edit files from almost any other program.

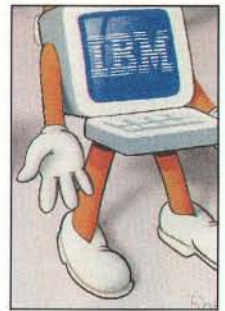
But the big news for multimedia is Commodore's new authoring system for the Amiga. Seen only in the beta stage by BYTE, the package (unnamed at press time) debuts this month. It links all the elements of multimedia development, offering a complete iconic programming language for welding various media and applications together. It uses the Amiga's multitasking ability, along with support for the AReXX interprocess language, to call other applications. It is built on a relational database that is compatible with dBASE.

By drawing a flowchart of icons and selecting choices in dialog boxes, using BASIC-style programming structures, you can create a new, independent, multimedia application. The new application will have its own icon and can be run without using the authoring package. It will be event-driven, not time-driven like the "movies" that simpler authoring systems create. And the new multimedia applications can be completely interactive, branching and looping as the original author intended. Commodore intends to offer templates for the authoring system that will pave the road to a variety of common presentations: annual reports, school courses, and the like.

A Multimedia Architecture

The Amiga has impressive hardware for multimedia: graphics coprocessors, display hardware that synchronizes with video and can overscan, and stereo-sound and speech-synthesis circuitry. The only real drawbacks are the limited resolution and color depth of the graphics displays, the lack of hardware protection for multitasking memory, and the ab-

Commodore
*believes multimedia is a theory of
machine architecture, and that the
Amiga embodies that architecture.*



sence of a compression scheme for motion video.

The Amiga also has lots of software for multimedia: a multitasking operating system, a graphical user interface, scores of graphics, animation, audio and video applications and peripherals, a standard file format, and a new authoring system that can iconically create event-based, independent, multimedia productions.

On top of all that, the Amiga has a long history in video and graphics. It's no wonder that Commodore believes that multimedia is a theory of machine architecture, and that the Amiga embodies that architecture.

APPLE

Macintosh: A Graphical Nature

The Apple Macintosh has proved itself by becoming the premier desktop publishing and desktop-presentation machine. The graphical interface allows printers and publishers to create and edit their work on-screen before committing it to paper or film. The Mac OS allows them to cut and paste information easily and smoothly between various programs. Apple sees multimedia, which it calls desktop media, as the logical next step, adding high-quality sound, live-action video, and animation to that base.

The glue that can bind all these elements together is HyperCard, which combines elements of a simple database, a hypertext program, a programming language, and an authoring system into one fast, free package (it comes with every Mac). To smooth the information path between HyperCard and the many Mac peripherals, Apple has announced the Apple Media Control Architecture (AMCA), a standard set of protocols and drivers.

Apple has also looked beyond Macintosh desktop multimedia to the Knowl-

edge Navigator. The Navigator, which is not a reality yet, will be a portable computer that will combine multimedia databases with artificially intelligent agents. An agent could search through incoming and stored information and select nuggets of interest to the individual user, using previous inquiries and work as a guide.

Processors and Peripherals

The two main members of the Mac family that apply in the multimedia arena are the Mac SE and the Mac II. The same 68030 processor now powers the latest system in each line that can directly address 8 megabytes of RAM (something a PC or PS/2 can do only under OS/2). The larger differences between the Macs now lie in expandability and display ability.

The Mac II line can accommodate color displays, with 8-bit or 24-bit color supplied by add-in video-adaptor boards. (The Mac IIfx 8-bit color video is part of the main processor board.) Mac IIs can show 256 colors from a palette of 16 million with 8-bit adapters. The 24-bit adapters actually use 32 bits—24 bits for the full 16 million colors and 8 bits for overlay details. (Support for 32-bit color was added to the Macintosh System software in 1989.)

Macs drive multiscan monitors with analog RGB inputs. To synchronize RGB with video, you need an encoder to combine the RGB components and convert the scan rate by adding synchronization pulses. Genlocking cards and digital-video-effects cards are available. A range of add-in boards and peripherals gives the Mac more video power.

For example, Mass Microsystems Color Space FX can capture and modify color video images. Aapps's Micro TV can show monochrome motion video in a window on the Mac screen. And Apple actually produced a video-overlay card for the Apple II line in early 1989, before making any such move for the Mac. The \$549 Apple II Video Overlay Card is a

continued

genlock for the IIE and IIGS.

The Mac clearly has enough color and, if you want to spend the money, enough resolution for multimedia work. It does not have dedicated graphics chips to speed up graphics processing, such as you'll find in the Commodore Amiga and on some PC graphics boards, but there's a reason for that. All graphics are run through the System software's QuickDraw routines. In late 1989, several firms, including Radius, announced add-in coprocessor boards to accelerate QuickDraw.

Apple has yet to develop a data compression/decompression technology for video data. The company is looking to future high-speed, broadband networks for exchanging video information and "symmetrical" video compression so that the Mac can handle both sides of the work. Its Advanced Technology Group has been producing prototypes for such compression. This symmetry is important to Apple's multimedia plans. Unlike the IBM/Intel strategy that sees a big market for canned presentations and productions created and compressed by a larger computer system, Apple places more emphasis on the ability of users to create and edit their own productions.

The Mac display is not interlaced, which makes it difficult to convert to video. For instance, you can't just alternate lines into one of the two fields of a video frame, because what falls into the fields isn't consistent: The picture flickers and jumps.

To compete with the sound hardware of an Amiga, the Mac must call on peripherals and add-ins. Apple offers a MIDI output option for the Mac that attaches to a serial port. You can also find third-party add-ons for sound, such as Farallon's MacRecorder, that can capture and digitize sound for use in other applications. Apple's own CD-SC is a CD-ROM drive that can also play CD audio disks.

The new Audiomedia add-on board and HyperCard-compatible software package from Digidesign can add 16-bit, CD-quality audio, including voice, music, and sound effects, to multimedia productions. More experimental peripherals include The Voice Navigator from Articulate Systems, a voice-recognition system that you can use in place of a mouse or keyboard, and MidiDancer, an experimental system developed at the California Institute of the Arts in Valencia. MidiDancer is a package of position sensors, radio transmitters, radio receiver, and MIDI instruments that sense motion and convert it into music.

Stacks for Macs

The Mac OS and HyperCard are the heart and soul of Macintosh multimedia. The operating system itself, along with the Finder and MultiFinder interfaces, provides a graphical display and an environment in which programs can swap data. In addition, it includes some useful tidbits, such as the MacinTalk driver, in which any program can call on to synthesize speech through the Mac's built-in speaker.

Version 7.0, scheduled for release this year, will add an Interapplication Communications Architecture facility to allow programs to actively share information. In multimedia, this facility could help to tie disparate applications into one production.

HyperCard was the first hypermedia program to receive widespread attention. It can be used to run multimedia productions, to customize them, or to build them from scratch. The individual logical "cards," on which HyperCard stores its information and links, are gathered into "stacks." These stacks can include information from many media. They can also use external links—XCMDs—to reach out to other applications and peripherals. (XCMD stands for *external command*, a term in the English-like HyperTalk scripting language. It is implemented in C or Pascal and adds two functions to HyperCard.)

Although its database is not sophisticated, HyperCard is compatible with just about all the Mac data formats. Successive versions of HyperCard have been graced by direct links to optical scanners and CD-ROM drives. The Apple Programmers and Developers Association has a videodisk driver set of HyperCard XCMDs. The Voyager Corp. has similar toolkits for controlling videodisks and CDs (audio and ROM).

HyperCard's popularity has even prompted the development of some compatible packages, such as Silicon Beach's SuperCard, that add features such as color. At Fall Comdex 1989, Spinnaker introduced Plus, a toolkit that runs on the Mac, Windows 3.0, and PM. Plus can access HyperCard stacks from the IBM or the Mac.

Apple is currently working to define the AMCA, a system-level architecture or framework for accessing information from videodisks, CD audio disks, and videotapes. AMCA could rescue software developers from having to write custom drivers for each multimedia peripheral. The specifications for AMCA are still in the brain-storming stage according to Apple, but will be issued as a

kit with sample device drivers and user-interface guidelines for writing new drivers when they are ready.

Various application programs for the Mac are useful for multimedia. To create the elements of multimedia, there are drawing and modeling tools, from the original MacPaint and MacDraw to Electronic Arts's Studio/8 with its sophisticated color mixing and special effects. Paracomp's Swivel 3D creates hinged and jointed three-dimensional figures for animation. Farallon Computing's MacRecorder and ScreenRecorder capture sound and moving screen images, respectively, and play them back from inside a HyperCard stack.

For video manipulations, Avid Technology has a video editing system that runs on a Mac II. It digitizes and compresses video for real-time editing, losing quality but gaining interactivity. When the edit is complete, it can be used as a basis for actually editing tape—such as by Mac-controlled dual tape decks.

Then, there are the "authoring" programs, which connect and combine various clips of sound, graphics, and video. American Intellware has Storyboarder, which produces black-and-white animated storyboards from MacPaint images. MediaMaker from the BBC's Interactive Television Unit was developed in collaboration with Apple's Multimedia Lab. It can sequence up to 10 minutes of graphics, video, and CD audio using graphical "picons" to represent the elements. You can play and edit the picons using traditional Macintosh point-and-click operations. Also available are Course of Action and Authorware Professional from Authorware, and others.

The premier authoring package for the Mac outside of HyperCard, however, is probably MacroMind's Director. The successor to VideoWorks II, Director uses a metaphor of actors and a "score." It can create text, sound, graphics, and animation or import them. The score is time-based, dictating which elements happen and in what order. You can call Director from HyperCard and play its productions with the MacroMind Player, which comes free with Director. An advanced package called Director Interactive Toolkit combines Director with a HyperTalk-like language.

Cautiously Optimistic

Apple has identified multimedia as an education, training, and presentation market where it has the lead over IBM by a couple of laps: the Mac's graphical nature and HyperCard's quick adaptability

continued

Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

To introduce BYTE readers to CD-ROM, Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the super-fast third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For \$899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf** and an internal Hitachi 3600 CD-ROM drive. For only \$999, you can get the package with the external version of the 3600, available only from CDP. An external 3600 for international voltages is also available at \$1,099 for the package. Each package also comes with a free demo version of CDP's popular CD-Play software.

Package B—For \$1,189, includes **Bookshelf, Programmer's Library, CD-Play Demo** and the internal Hitachi 3600. Add \$100 for the external 3600 and \$200 for the external 3600 for international voltages.

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S., with over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers and many others. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice... at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Call now to place your order and join the information age.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- 1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
- 2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Technical Support 212-737-8400

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE**. Includes information on and demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit *plus* Bookshelf and CD-Play Demo starting at \$899!

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit *plus* Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Library starting at \$1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ External Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 (add \$100),
☐ International voltage (add \$200) or ☐ Microchannel (add \$200)

☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Microsoft



Hitachi CD-ROM

drives retail (\$995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990s. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead 32K cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD-Play Demo).

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROMs are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for use with popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Programmer's Library

(retail \$395): All the critics are raving "... a masterpiece of simplicity and function." **PC World**, May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows, MS-DOS, C, MASM and more, with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes

FREE 3-user CD-ROM Networking software. PC Professionals need this **NOW!**



Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

- ☐ Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
- ☐ Corporate / personal check money order enclosed
- Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # exp. date

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

to authoring. Apple is unlike Commodore, which pushes the current video abilities of the Amiga, and IBM and Intel, which talk about video presentations compressed off-line and then played back in real time. Apple spends more time talking about the future and "symmetrical" data compression that will allow you to create and edit multimedia presentations on the Mac.

Apple has an active Multimedia Lab, it publishes a catalog of development tools (*Wings for the Mind*) and a guide to courseware authoring, and it is working with developers to establish driver standards and an operating-system foundation that can support real-time video editing in the future.

Although it's already advertising the Mac's multimedia strengths, Apple is moving somewhat cautiously into the market.

IBM/INTEL

DVI and Full-Motion Video

People are accustomed to watching full-motion video from broadcasts or VCR tapes. The restriction of many multimedia systems to partial-screen video or still images is immediately apparent. Even video-oriented computers, such as the Amiga, don't handle full-motion video on their own screens as digital information. The best they can do is to overlay their own graphics on top of full-motion video that remains in analog form, recorded on a tape.

To actually edit the video signal in real time, a computer must read, display, and store many megabytes of data every second. Microcomputers don't have the processing power or the storage. For example, a typical CD-ROM disk can store 74 minutes of audio, but only 90 seconds or so of video, and it cannot send a full 30 frames per second of full-screen, full-motion video data to the computer. Instead, it might send only a few frames per second, yielding a jerky, unrealistic motion picture.

This problem has two solutions. One is to speed up the computers and increase their storage capacity. This trend is already part of computing, but it's not enough. To handle full-motion video in real time as digital information, computers also need compression and decompression. They need to cut down on the size of video images and files by intelligently eliminating redundant information.

IBM and Intel have a technology that promises to do exactly that: DVI (digital video interactive). Although it's still in development, DVI, or a compression technology similar to it, may affect every multimedia system in the mid- to late 1990s.

Not a Natural

The IBM PC and PS/2s are not as suited to audio and video work as the Mac or the Amiga. They do offer more processing power, however, with 33-MHz 80386 and 20-MHz 80486 machines available from dozens of firms. The PS/2 line did jump to higher resolution and color with the VGA and 8514/A display adapters. And there are scores of specialty video-adaptor cards from other companies, some offering graphics coprocessors for fast, high-resolution displays.

On the software side, the PC has some weapons, too. Although the original DOS is not oriented to graphics and doesn't have a standard graphics file format, Microsoft's Windows add-on is and does. So does the PM interface for OS/2, which brings multitasking, access to 16 megabytes of RAM (DOS is limited to 640K bytes), interprocess communications, windows, and icons. (Windows 3.0 may bring some of these same benefits to DOS users.) There are also audio add-ons for PCs and compatibles, from MIDI cards to digitizers.

Even without multimedia-quality built-in hardware, the PC and PS/2 families have staked out some multimedia territory. Their popularity has seeded the largest third-party software and hardware add-on market for any computer. For example, Video Charley is a \$750 genlock, encoder, and character generator from Progressive Image Technology. Truevision makes a variety of "Targa" boards for video capture and editing.

Willow Peripherals makes VGA-TV, a VGA card that can convert VGA output to NTSC video to show VGA presentations on a TV or record them on standard videotape. At Fall Comdex 1989, VideoLogic showed its DVA-4000 digital video adapter board, which supports VGA graphics and real-time manipulation of moving video images. Logos Systems International announced the DoubleTake AV audio/video digitizer, an add-in board that can digitize NTSC, PAL, or SECAM (the TV standard in France and the U.S.S.R.) video still images and can also digitize and compress audio input with 7-bit resolution.

Most of the programmable videodisk players in the U.S. are hooked up to con-

trolling IBM PCs or compatibles. IBM's InfoWindow is a popular authoring program for such videodisk systems. The PC can also run Owl's Guide, a hypermedia program with windows, graphics, and limited animation. And Intel has announced an authoring package, called Authology: Multimedia, designed exclusively for DVI.

IBM's Audio Visual Connection program runs on PS/2s with video-capture and audio-adaptor cards from IBM. AVC runs under either DOS or OS/2. It can capture and edit sound and images and add special effects to build presentations. Using IBM's KnowledgeTool expert-system package, AVC can call on other applications.

Spinnaker's new hypermedia toolkit, Plus, runs under OS/2 and Windows 3.0, as well as on the Mac. It promises to access HyperCard stacks from IBM or Mac versions. Autodesk, home of the dominant PC CAD program, AutoCAD, has a new, inexpensive animation program called Autodesk Animator. It has tweening (automatic shape transformation), pathing, and other sophisticated animation routines. Microsoft has created a new division just for multimedia publishing. Through DOS, a PC can use CD-ROMs, and Microsoft and IBM have endorsed CD-ROM XA.

Squeezably Snug

But the real news for the PC is DVI. Invented by General Electric and RCA (now the property of Intel), DVI is a compression/decompression scheme that can squeeze video files to 1 percent of their original size. That means you can have an hour of digital, full-screen, full-motion (30 frames per second) video on a single, standard CD-ROM disk. (DVI can also squeeze audio files.) You can then display that motion video on the PC screen, and combine it there with text and graphics. The resulting video doesn't have all the quality of the original (it smears colors somewhat and loses some focus), but no other technology yet comes close for putting full-screen, full-motion video on a PC.

DVI is the work of a pair of chips: the i750 chip set. One is the 82750PA Pixel Processor, a 12.5-million-instruction-per-second chip (an AT runs at about 2 MIPS) with its own parallel-processing architecture and on-chip RAM for quick reprogramming. The other chip is the 82750DA Output Display Processor, which can serve up several different resolutions, from 256 by 200 pixels to 1024 by 512 pixels in 8-, 16-, or 24-bit color.

continued

ILLUMINATOR-16

Illuminator-16 is the powerful, new, high-resolution videographic controller for PC AT and PS/2 based systems.

Fully TARGA compatible, Illuminator-16 delivers new capabilities and more flexibility for presentation designers, graphic artists, animators and other videographics users. Software, supplied with the board, delivers immediate benefits. Enhancements include: a flicker-free display, single-screen VGA support, extensive overlay capabilities, full-screen PAL support, 1K x 1K frame buffer option, real-time special effects like solarization, mosaic, live video window, fades, wipes and more.

The advantages of Illuminator-16 and its sophisticated software are substantial. Rival boards are medieval by comparison.

For the complete picture

1-800-361-4903



Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

In Canada: (514) 685-2630.
Matrox, TARGA, AT and PS/2 are trademarks.

BYTE-ILLUM/290



matrox

THE LEADER IN VIDEO MICROTECHNOLOGY

(See "Digital Video Interactive," May 1989 BYTE, for more details.)

Intel sells the \$16,000 Pro750 Application Development Kit for DVI work. The kit starts with a 25-MHz 80386 PC and adds three AT-compatible boards (with video digitizer, audio digitizer, video and audio signal processor, CD-ROM interface for a Sony 6100, and 2 megabytes of video RAM).

The kit also contains a bundle of software such as run-time libraries, authoring tools, drivers, diagnostics, and demos. The run-time libraries have a real-time executive that adds multitasking to DOS. The authoring toolkit has edit-level video for real-time video compression directly on a PC. Intel and IBM have agreed to develop Micro Channel boards with similar abilities for the PS/2 line. Time Arts has ported its Lumena paint program to the Pro750.

The three drawbacks of DVI have been asymmetrical compression, degraded image quality, and high expense. Compression on today's Pro750 achieves a 40-to-1 ratio, which is equivalent to approximately 10 frames per second of full-screen video. To reach 30 frames per second, people have had to send their videos to Intel's Compression Services, which charges \$250 per minute to process the video through a more powerful computer. The resulting data can then be decompressed in real time by any DVI-equipped PC.

A Video Victory

In late October 1989, Intel's DVI operation, the David Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, New Jersey, announced new software for DVI called RTV (real-time video). Version 1.5 of RTV permits full-screen, 30-frame-per-second, near-VCR-quality video compression and decompression on an AT. That means symmetrical compression and decompression on the AT. Symmetrical compression is a necessary feature for full interactivity and editable video. Because you can reprogram the DVI chips instantly, they offer on-the-fly special effects and the ability to assimilate the latest, swiftest algorithms for compression and decompression.

DVI images aren't as sharp as broadcast TV—yet. RTV 1.5 offers near-VCR quality, and PLV (production-level video for off-line compression) offers VCR quality. By 1992, PLV is targeted at TV-to-high-definition-TV quality and RTV at near-TV quality, with PLV reaching to HDTV quality soon thereafter as the i750 chip set doubles its processing speed and uses better algorithms.

The high-quality audio and video files of multimedia work can be enormous. To store them, you will need to rely on optical storage.



Volume production of the DVI chips would certainly cut their current high price (\$7000 to add DVI to an AT today), but getting the chips down to consumer prices could take a while. An interesting aside: IBM has licensed special graphics coprocessors from graphics-workstation maker Silicon Graphics. These coprocessors may also play a role in putting multimedia on the PC and PS/2s.

Still Under Development

IBM PCs and PS/2s can already push laser disk multimedia and offer a range of authoring tools, from IBM's InfoWindow and AVC to Autodesk Animator. There are also rumors that IBM will offer an inexpensive CD-ROM computer system in 1990, something like Fujitsu's FM-Towns system (available only in Japan). Microsoft is adding multimedia extensions to DOS, Windows, and OS/2.

SONY/PHILIPS

CD-I and Optical Disks

The high-quality audio and video files of multimedia work can be enormous. To store them, you will need to rely on optical storage. Two of the leaders in optical storage are Sony and Philips, companies that also have a large share of the world's consumer electronics market.

Sony and Philips are approaching multimedia from three directions. First, they are working with IBM, Apple, Commodore, and other computer companies to provide the optical disk drives necessary for multimedia systems. Second, they are pursuing compact disk interactive (CD-I), a technology that could provide multimedia without a computer. Third, they are exploring how new audio, video, and computer technologies will blend with consumer electronics to create new markets such as video conferencing.

CDs Take Over the World

Lasers can read and write vast amounts of data because they can focus on minute areas of a disk or tape. Sony and Philips came up with the CD—a 12-centimeter-diameter optical disk that can store information as tiny pits on a rotating surface. If the information is in the form of music, the disk is called a CD-DA (digital audio) and can play up to 74 minutes of high-quality sound. (CD-DA player and disk prices fell quickly; after just a few years, they have driven vinyl LPs nearly out of the market.)

If the same disk is used to store the bits of computer data—programs, text, and graphics—it's called a CD-ROM. CD-ROMs can pack about 550 megabytes of data, many times what a conventional hard disk can hold, although it's also much slower to find and read that information than on a hard disk. (A CD-ROM has an access time of about 1 second instead of the hard disk's approximately 20 milliseconds.)

With the right physical connection (through a SCSI or serial port) and file format, operating-system drivers (which both DOS and the Mac OS have), and relevant applications (to search through, read, and display the data), you can use CD-ROMs with almost any computer. The data can be text, numbers, graphics, or anything else a computer understands.

The physical format for the disk is set out in the Philips and Sony "Yellow Book." (A "Red Book" covers CD-DA.) The logical-file standard format is the High Sierra Group ISO 9660 standard. A newer CD-ROM XA standard adds interleaved audio and video to CD-ROM.

CD-ROMs are relatively cheap to reproduce at a stamping plant, but the individual computer can't write to them. Thus, they make a good publishing medium, but they don't work as a replacement for magnetic disk drives. There are WORM (write once, read many times)

continued

Discover Parallel Processing!



Monoputer/2™

*The World's Most Popular
Transputer Development System*

Since 1986, the MicroWay **Monoputer** has become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use world-wide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monoputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by a 20 or 25 MHz T800 and is priced from \$1295.

Parallel Languages

Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

MicroWay stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two Cs, Occam, Pascal, and Ada. We also stock NAG libraries for the T800 and ParaSoft's debugger, profiler, and Express Operating Environment. A single T800 node costs \$2,000, yet has the power of a \$10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer? It's easier than you think!

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

Quadputer™

Mainframe Power For Your PC

MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked to build large systems. One

MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him realtime control of his business. Quadputer is priced from \$1995.

COSMOS™/M

Finite Element Analysis Running on the Quadputer

One of the most fruitful areas for parallel processing is finite element analysis. Problems which can be broken into small pieces run naturally on systems built up of many processors. **COSMOS/M** running on a Quadputer took just 300 seconds to solve a problem which ran in 12,000 seconds on an AT. Even very large mainframe problems run fast on the Quadputer: a system with 12,000 degrees of freedom took just 806 seconds while another that had 23,000 DOF ran in just 40 minutes. Contact MicroWay for information on COSMOS/M.

Micro Way

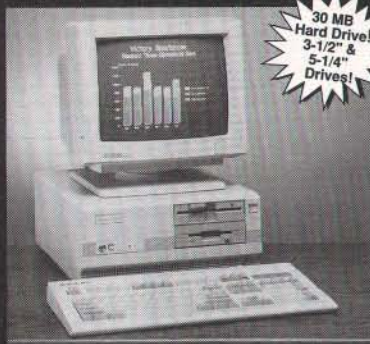
Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH VGA COLOR MONITOR



- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive
- 30 MB hard drive. • 1 MB RAM on motherboard; expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor & VGA card.
- High res. monitor: 480 x 600, & 256 colors.
- IBM compatible. • AT compatible.
- 8 expansion slots. • Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- Included software: MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- Zero wait state. • One Year Warranty!

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Due to a special arrangement, we were able to obtain a large inventory of these computers with color monitors. As a result, we can now offer them to you at **HUGE SAVINGS!**

Manufacturer's
Suggested Retail
\$3,449.00

DAMARK PRICE:

\$1499

Item No. B-1808-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$39.00

**FOR FASTEST
SERVICE CALL
TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000**



DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me: Packard Bell Computer(s)
@ \$1499 each, plus \$39.00 s/h each. Item
No. B-1808-132142. MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name
Address
City/State/Zip
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover
Card No.
Exp. Date / Ph. # ()
Signature

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

and fully erasable optical disk drives available, too, from firms such as Sony and Philips, but the disks hold less than CD-ROMs (about 200 megabytes compared to 550 megabytes) and are much more expensive than CD-ROM drives.

Forget the Computer?

Both Sony and Philips have a direct interest in systems that combine computers and optical disks. Philips has a division called Headstart Technologies that claims "the first line of personal computers with a built-in CD-ROM drive and CD software" at a consumer price—under \$2000. Sony makes a computer-laser disk training system that's similar to IBM's InfoWindow packages.

But Sony and Philips don't think every multimedia application needs a full-blown computer. The CD-I standard, described in the "Green Book," lays out a plan for a low-cost, independent CD player. (There's also another format called CD-V, which puts five minutes of TV-style video on a CD, playable only by CD laser disk drives.)

The CD-I player, or "decoder," could be used at home just as a VCR or video game is today, and wouldn't demand a computer or the training that most computers require. The disk format would be compatible with the High Sierra Scheme, but it would have more detail. It would be aimed at a specific 68000 microprocessor-based decoder running the CD-RTOS operating system and relying on at least 1 megabyte of RAM and custom VLSI video and audio processors. RTOS is descended from OS-9, a multitasking operating system for the 68000 family that was used in the Tandy Color Computer and some industrial systems.

The decoder wouldn't necessarily have a keyboard and would interface to a monitor or to a standard TV. It would provide four different sound modes, with a range of quality and memory demands, and five video modes, with a range of colors, resolutions, and memory demands. Full-screen, full-motion video performance is ruled out by the data rate from the CD-I disk and the lack of hardware to decompress images in real time.

For instance, the RL (run-length) mode uses highly compressed images but can reproduce only 10 frames per second with 128 colors. Changes to these modes in future CD-I systems would require changes to the custom VLSI chips. The interactive nature of the system would allow you to play games, answer questions, and otherwise react to and influence the sequence of images and sounds from the disk and decoder.

Only Time Will Tell

Philips, Sony, and Matsushita (for the video processing) have all worked on CD-I's development. The several hundred companies that have licensed CD-DA automatically have a license to use CD-I, and many firms have produced CD-I prototype titles that combine sound, voice, still pictures, cartoons, text, and partial-screen motion video.

No one knows yet whether CD-I will capture a large market. If it does, the CD-ROM XA standard will allow you to read both CD-ROM and CD-I disks if you are willing to upgrade your CD-ROM drives. The lack of full-motion video in CD-I is lamented by some who see compression technologies like DVI forcing CD-I off-track within a couple of years. Either way, Sony and Philips are sure to sell lots of optical disk drives.

Four Roads Met in a Wood

Multimedia definitions run from combining text, sound, and animation on-screen to full digital video for editing and storage.

For Commodore, multimedia is a graphically potent, video-compatible machine architecture that is backed up by a multitasking operating system and topped off with a thorough and easily understood authoring system.

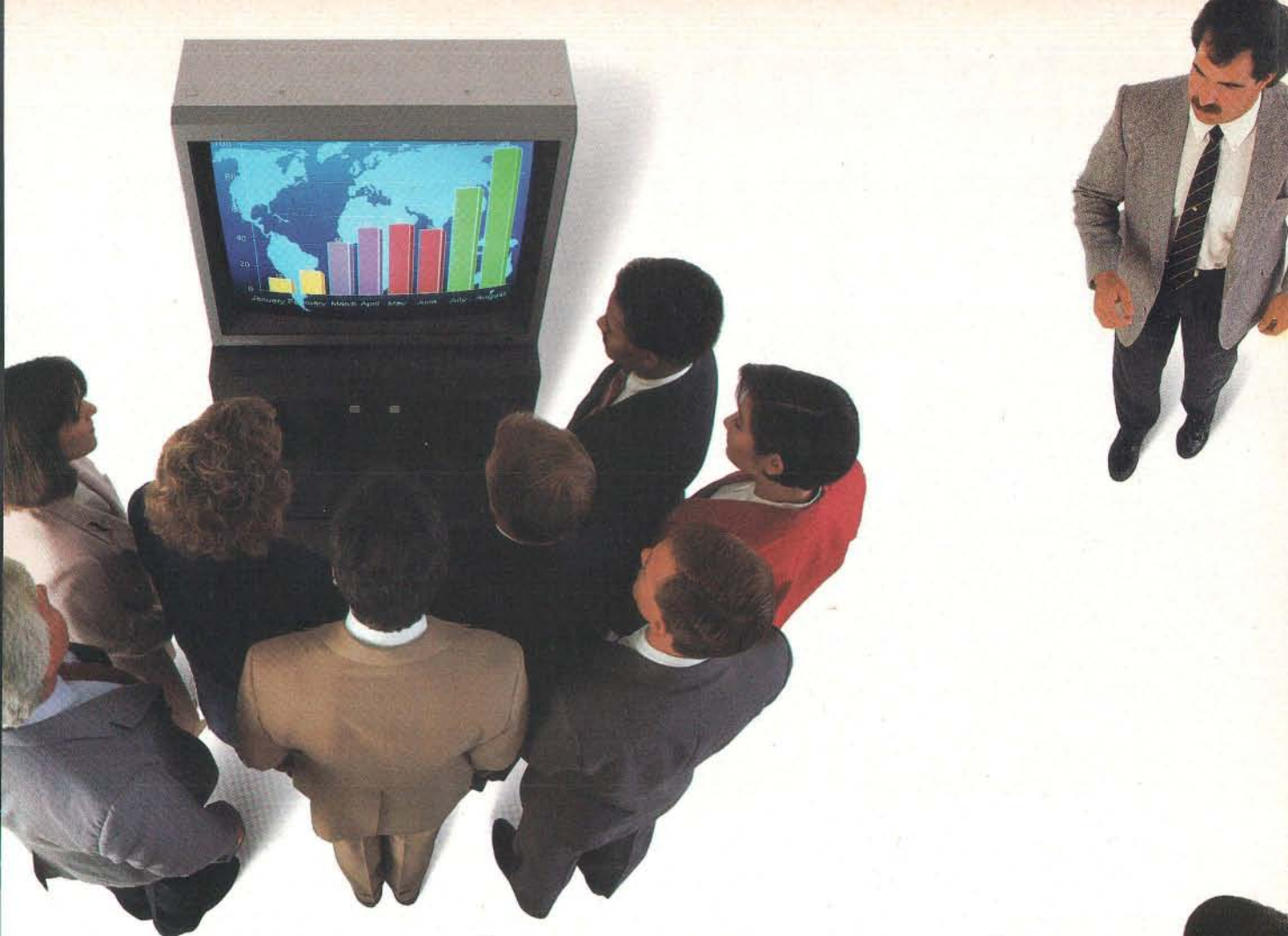
For Apple, it's the next step after desktop publishing and presentations, using HyperCard and some new peripheral control standards to tie together a variety of interactive graphics, sound programs, and peripherals.

For IBM and Intel, multimedia begins with today's authoring software and laser disks and moves toward a future of full-screen, full-motion digital video through DVI compression technology.

For Sony and Philips, multimedia is the convergence of consumer electronics, communications, and computers. It represents the certainty of selling optical disks, and the possibility of creating a new market with CD-I.

As processors get faster and capacity grows, microcomputers will grow more capable of multimedia. For now, the big names are taking different paths. ■

Phillip Robinson is an editor for Virtual Information, a publishing company in Sausalito, California, where he researches and analyzes trends in the computer and workstation industries. He is a consulting editor for BYTE and can be reached on BIX as "robinson."



At any presentation there's always one big crowd pleaser.

Hold everyone's attention with the 37" XC-3715C or the economical 33" XC-3310C direct view color monitors from Mitsubishi Electronics. These dynamic, versatile presenters display sharp, high resolution graphics and video imagery with stereo audio capability. And they're the largest color monitors in production today.

The new XC-3715C is designed with all the features you'll need for a wide range of multi-person viewing applications where smaller monitors and projectors fall short. A microprocessor and auto-scanning circuitry (15 to 36 KHz) ensure instantaneous compatibility with EGA, VGA, Macintosh™ II, and many others. Source selection and user adjustments can be accessed by a wireless, digital remote and it accepts S-VHS, NTSC, PAL, or SECAM signals from virtually any signal source.

For information on the Mitsubishi® crowd pleasers call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 209 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 209).



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1
© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Monitor shown with optional base. Actual unretouched screen image.
Screen image produced with permission from Zenographics, Inc.

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 174)

The Only Character Recognition System



That Outperforms Ours

Nature's character recognition system can be trained to read any language. Flagstaff Engineering's **SPOT OCR Text Reader** is also trainable. It has read text printed in thousands of typefaces in over 130 different languages!

The SPOT OCR Text Reader works just like a typist who reads a page, then uses a keyboard to transfer the information on the page into a computer file—except SPOT uses a scanner for eyes and outputs the text directly into standard text files. SPOT is also faster. It can read up to 35 characters per second on a 16MHz AT, and up to 65 characters per second on a 25MHz machine (that's 780 words per minute). SPOT supports most major makes of scanners.

Using sophisticated statistical techniques, SPOT recognizes characters like the brain does: by examining their shape and context. Like nature's original, SPOT is very flexible. It can glance over an entire page or zoom in on a few lines of text. SPOT can read newspapers,

magazines, books, manuals, invoices, contracts, government documents, columns, tables . . . just about any printed text. And SPOT keeps getting better. The **new Version 3.0** is faster, more accurate, easier to use, and better documented than its predecessors.

Since 1982, Flagstaff Engineering has provided visionary data conversion solutions for thousands of companies worldwide. SPOT is already increasing productivity and making life easier for many publishers and researchers, accountants and telemarketers, medical and legal offices, archival and transcription services.

Wouldn't *your* business benefit from fast, accurate, and low-cost OCR software? Give us a call and let our application specialists explain how you can save time and money with SPOT, the OCR text-entry solution.



Join Flagstaff Engineering's
BIX conference: flageng

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card



Helping People Read a World of Information

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602-779-3341 • FAX 602-779-5998

Beyond Hype

Multimedia currently occupies that gray area between potential and reality. Will it ever see the light?

Rob Lippincott

Multimedia—the synthesis of interactive computers with full-motion video and compact-disk-quality sound—may transform the way you use computers. Then again, it may be just a fad, like Pong. Some call multimedia the “next revolution in microcomputers”; others describe its market potential as “dazzling” and “explosive.”

A recent *Business Week* article claims that “the biggest names in computing—and some in television, too—are agog” over the prospect of a colossal multimedia market. One computer consulting firm, Information Workstation Group, predicts a \$17 billion market for multimedia by 1994. Yet Steve Jobs, computer pioneer and founder of NeXT, warns that multimedia may become the “artificial intelligence” of the 1990s—that is, a new technology without a commercial home.

Truth and Beauty

As usual, when hysteria and hype outpace the facts, the truth lies somewhere in between. Multimedia may become the technological darling of the 1990s. If it does, it will be through evolution rather



than revolution. Beyond the hype (and the skepticism) are four fundamental principles that must be considered when forecasting the future of multimedia and planning multimedia strategies. The first two I classify as “truths” about multimedia; the latter two encompass the “beauty” of this technology:

- **Utility.** The key to the success of multi-

media; it has to be a technology that provides solutions.

- **Incrementalism.** Market growth will be mainly incremental, taking place in measured, sequential stages instead of revolutionary leaps and bounds.

- **New markets.** Multimedia will allow microcomputers to reach new groups of users by helping to remove the inherent complexities of using more powerful applications.

- **Information appliances.** Personal computers will become as simple to use—and as widespread—as, for example, TV sets. In turn, this expanded base of microcomputers will form the basis for whole new categories of applications and appeal to a whole new class of users.

First and Foremost

The advancement of hardware technology is certainly central to the success of multimedia. However, application developers must keep their feet on the ground and concentrate their efforts on delivering real utility.

As is the case with AI, multimedia will rarely if ever be the primary selling feature for computer applications. Instead, it will be embedded, in increasing

continued

Avoiding the Pitfalls

Pat Maupin

One of the primary business uses of multimedia to date has been training. I've seen some very good applications of multimedia for training—and some very bad ones. The good ones range from slick, sophisticated presentations down to fairly crude programs that aren't much more than computer-controlled videotapes. The bad ones cover the same ground.

What's the difference? Usually, the bad ones exhibit a misuse of the technology, caused by a misunderstanding of what it's actually good for and how it can benefit the application. This misuse is most often caused by pushing technology for technology's sake and rushing headlong to be at the forefront without stopping to analyze exactly what it is and what it does. Here are some of the problems.

Grasping Its Limitations

Some subjects and teaching methods are much more amenable to multimedia than others. Multimedia is a good tool for teaching basic familiarity with almost any subject in an informal way. It can also be good at "what if" educational scenarios, where you can make decisions and then see the results of those decisions.

One of the real benefits of multimedia is that you can't take a multimedia course passively. You must interact with it, and the direction and depth of the course change with that interaction. Another real benefit is that you can easily gear the pace of the course to match a student's capabilities.

For some subjects, multimedia actually seems to be the best teaching method available. For others, it can deliver a course that is "almost as good" as alternative teaching methods that may be

prohibitively expensive (e.g., Tank Driving 101 or Nuclear Power Plant Operations 203). You can usually achieve a good, cost-effective balance with the proper mixture of multimedia and live practice.

Bad applications can result, however, when you use multimedia as the primary (rather than supplemental) teaching method for courses covering complex subject matter. Multimedia can work well for multiple choice tests, but it can't grade an essay. And you can't expect all the students to have the typing skills necessary to compose an essay on-line.

Applying Its Capabilities

Because of the mad rush to become involved with the technology, not only is multimedia sometimes used for things it shouldn't be, but sometimes the things it *can* do are ignored or missed. For example, whether you're working with a CD or a laser disk, some information is processed at production time and some when the course is actually run. Proper partitioning of this information is critical to developing a successful, cost-effective course.

Too often, information is processed at the wrong time. Fades, which the computer can handle very easily, are frequently etched into the laser disk, wasting valuable audio and video time. I have seen a screen full of "buttons" for touch screens etched into a videodisk, with one frame for all buttons off, and a separate frame highlighting each button in its activated state. Sometimes this is done for nonoverlay systems or for an aesthetic effect with very nice buttons.

However, this particular course was authored for an overlay system, designed to take advantage of graphics

over video. And the buttons weren't all that great. The authors spent a lot of money on video production to put the buttons there. They also needed to write code to make the laser disk player seek to highlight the correct button. This task isn't really any easier than using a graphics library to reshade the button. And if any changes were necessary after production, they'd have to use computer graphics to modify the button screen, anyway.

Information is often processed late that should have been included at production time. One of the great things about multimedia is that you can fix a lot of problems post-production. After spending thousands of dollars producing video and audio, companies tend to treat the CD or laser disk as difficult and expensive-to-change hardware, while the programmers, as is frequently the case, must modify their software to fix the hardware.

Unfortunately, in some cases, the ability to fix and enhance after the fact is abused. This happens for several reasons: time and budget pressures, lack of planning, or even lack of confidence that the information is correct and pertinent. Whatever the reason, it's a waste to distribute a course on a laser disk that isn't even half full along with over 2 megabytes of .PCX files that will never change. These files could have contained prettier pictures and been drawn faster if they had been created on the laser disk initially.

Enough Is Enough

Some courses go overboard with flashy displays and sounds that actually detract from the point they're trying to make. Everyone has seen computer programs where the fancy user interface actually

degrees of integration (and inspiration), in future generations of applications. Eventually, multimedia capabilities will be sprinkled through almost all layers of software, offering new interfaces, new business applications, redefined programming tools, and possibly even new operating systems.

As an example, consider how utility is moving the personal computer industry from the traditional character-based user interfaces to the now-popular graphical

user interfaces, with their windows, icons, mice, and pull-down menus. It's not just that GUIs are more fun to use; they are being adopted where they can make you more productive and will eventually become standard features in new applications.

With the advent of multimedia, I predict that we will have a third interface: the video user interface. Windows will be filled with stills and motion video, high-resolution icons will become ani-

mated graphics, and audio will be a standard accompaniment to text.

As for programmer's tools and operating systems, multimedia-assisted tools will prove to be as helpful to program developers as interfaces will be to end users. Object-oriented programming will grow to include more media-rich objects; programming tools will offer diagrammatic control of code. Here again, utility will pay off in programmer productivity.

gets in the way. Multimedia is no different.

This problem becomes worse when the overkill starts to cost real money. Just recently, a laser disk-based multimedia course was launched that required a math coprocessor to run. Why did it need the math coprocessor? For the animations. Animations? I thought you used the laser disk for all the moving video. We do, but we have a really nice attract loop with a wonderful animation sequence....

Technology over Substance

Then there's the trap of substituting technology for substance. The point of multimedia training courses is, obviously, to teach something. However, I've seen some courses where the video production and computer programming were more than adequate, yet the final outcome was truly awful.

There are also courses that do an adequate job of teaching, but they teach the wrong things. These courses are insidious and potentially much more damaging than the really bad ones because they're harder to identify. In the midst of the TV generation, "It must be true; I read it in the newspaper" has been largely replaced by, "It must be true; I saw it on the news." And multimedia's use of video puts it in the believable TV category.

I saw a course in England last month that was designed to train sales clerks. One of the units was for cash-register-type math. One question read, "What is $13p$ times $5p$?" Unfortunately, p isn't a variable. It stands for "pence," the approximate British equivalent of "cent," and $65p^2$ was not among the four choices. A minor annoyance? Perhaps, but if you know the correct answer, you

are likely to lower your estimation of the course and the value of any information to be gained from it.

I don't advocate teaching that "13 pence per orange times 5 oranges equals 65 pence—please note that the oranges cancel out." Quite the opposite. Being able to multiply 13 times 5 is a valuable skill that more sales clerks should have. But they already *know* it's about money, so why add extra, confusing, and incorrect units to the calculation?

Focus on Accuracy

When you teach a live course, you can have a bad day. You may be confused or forget your facts. You may unwittingly present them in an ambiguous manner. Hopefully, one of your students will help you out, either with a question or a challenge. And when you correct or clarify your statement, the whole class benefits.

Multimedia, on the other hand, must be accurate. The situation is entirely different. You don't have the same real-time feedback mechanism to keep you on track. You do, however, have the opportunity and the responsibility to get your facts absolutely, unquestionably correct, to take advantage of the best aspects of computers. The computer will tirelessly teach your students using your best effort. It will not forget or be annoyed at repetitive questions.

No course is ever perfect. But if you spend several worker-years developing one, you should also spend the extra money necessary to ensure that it is accurate. Otherwise, what's the point?

Pat Maupin works in systems design, programming, and customer service at Video Associates Labs (Austin, TX). He can be reached on BIX as "pmaupin."

The March of Multimedia

As multimedia proves its utility, commercially successful applications will evolve in a logical progression, moving from sales tools to training aids to fully integrated Help features in applications.

These stages will parallel the three basic questions you ask of any product:

1. Why should I buy it?
2. What are the benefits?
3. How does it work?

Lotus's first multimedia "product" is an example of how the first stage of commercialization addresses the first question: "Why should I buy this application?" It is called MM3D (Multimedia release 3 demonstration). It is a powerful demo for Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0.

In convincing you to buy a software product, the seller has maybe 30 seconds to present its case and hook you. Multimedia can pack that 30 seconds with a dazzling sales presentation.

The 30-minute, CD-based MM3D program is fully interactive, allowing you to select which 30 seconds you wish to see next. It uses screen shots, audio, graphics, and video stills to demonstrate, animate, and explain features and benefits of Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0. MM3D is being used at trade shows, in dealer showrooms, and in sales training. If the first use for multimedia is for selling application programs, the next one is for training new users.

Up to Speed

Training is a major expense for corporations. As a result, application developers are constantly working to reduce the amount of time and money customers spend beyond the selling price of the software—thus reducing the "real" cost of a product. An issue today, training will be even more important in the future, as applications become more and more complex. (See the text box "Avoiding the Pitfalls.")

Multimedia is a natural for initial training, providing a level of interaction and feedback not possible with a paper manual. Beyond initial training, multimedia Help functions will be closely integrated with applications, simulating instructors who can guide you through the application via voice output. "Just in time" (JIT) learning will prove far more effective than today's too-often frustrating Help features and documentation.

In fact, JIT learning will also be helpful to people besides users. Most of us know a coworker who is the de facto software expert. If you're stuck, you simply call the expert and say, "Hey Ed, how do I get to such and such a screen?" I do it; everyone does it. And it works well.

The trouble is, Ed is usually getting paid for more than just giving advice, and so these questions place a serious imposition on his time. When a multimedia Help facility can finally take Ed's place, Ed will be able to do the work he gets paid for, and the company will benefit.

Multimedia Platforms

Today, multimedia simply refers to a range of capabilities that include interactive digital audio and video and are usually delivered on CD-ROM.

To run a basic multimedia program today, you can use an 80386 with a VGA monitor and a CD-ROM reader, along with an additional high-quality audio speaker or two. This setup—which I call a "premium vanilla" platform—will do a respectable job of mixing high-quality audio and color video together as a kind

continued

"IMPEL is so much fun, it's almost a shame that it's useful too."
—New York Times

Making a Demo?



Use IMPEL to make fully animated product demonstrations without



Motion



Motion



Motion

■ Works with all IBM graphic hardware: VGA, EGA, CGA, including 256 color and high resolution.
■ Use IMPEL's embedded paint program or import graphics in .PCX, .LBM, .CUT, and Targa file formats.
■ Optional compiler makes fast go faster, up to 70 Hz frame rates.

programming. It's perfect for demo disks, trade shows, point of sale, and business presentations.

With IMPEL you make animation by intuitively picking and placing graphics on the screen. Click the shutter to record a frame. Instant playback and editing helps get

the job done faster—including revisions!

IMPEL REQUIRES:

- IBM® PC-STANDARD COMPUTER, 640K
- GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MS-DOS 2.0 (OR LATER VERSION)
- MOUSE OPTIONAL, BUT RECOMMENDED

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- ANIMATION EDITOR
- PLAYBACK PROGRAM
- DEMONSTRATION DISKS
- ILLUSTRATED MANUAL

IMPEL

IMPEL is a trademark of Eastridge Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

IMPEL system (5.25" or 3.5")\$195
IMPC animation compiler (optional). \$100
Demo (5.25" hi-density, EGA/VGA)\$ 10
Demo (3.5" hi-density, EGA/VGA)\$ 15
Demo price applies towards system purchase.
Visa, MasterCard accepted.

E A S T R I D G E
T E C H N O L O G Y

37 Murray St., N.Y., NY 10007 (212) 267-7980

of first-generation benchmark.

In the future, multimedia will benefit from an expanding suite of capabilities, thanks to coming hardware developments in data-processing and compression technology.

New Flavors

The key performance-limiting item for multimedia is the bandwidth between the CPU/main memory and external storage. Full-range audio gobbles megabytes of data, as does full-motion color video. Providing interactivity compounds the problem of shipping data back and forth between main memory and disk.

Beyond the premium vanilla platform, the first major development will be the use of digital signal processing (DSP) chips to permit interleaving of full-range audio with text and image data. The most promising format is known as CD-ROM-XA (extended architecture), which was jointly announced by Philips, Sony, and Microsoft in September 1988.

The second development concerns video compression. The data space that is needed for full-motion, full-screen, full-resolution video is much too large to allow it to be stored, moved, and displayed easily. Therefore, each image must be compressed. Many companies (from giants such as Philips and Apple to tiny C-Cube, to name a few) are developing similar kinds of technologies that will soon be reduced to silicon.

Most promising is a hardware-based technology called DVI (for digital video interactive) that can compress video data by a factor of more than 100 and play it back in real time. DVI is owned by Intel, and IBM has already announced plans to market it.

I expect it will be possible to buy a CD-ROM-XA-equipped PC or an upgrade board sometime in the next 18 months, and a DVI-equipped machine or replacement board perhaps six to 18 months after that.

New Markets

DSP and video compression will help remove the technological barriers to multimedia advancement and will help pave the way to the third multimedia principle—opening new markets. You will be getting greater utility from multimedia-aided applications; therefore, software developers should have a somewhat easier time selling the next generation of products.

For instance, it is a disconcerting fact that as applications become more complex and powerful, use of their features tends to decrease. The multimedia bene-

fits mentioned earlier—in training and Help systems—are intended to stimulate the use of complex features.

In fact, within the next five years, I predict that customers will have the opportunity to buy most of the popular PC applications with all the built-in training a person new to computers will need to use them efficiently.

In the long run, this will make it easier to sell—and to buy—much more powerful applications. It will make it easier to identify and explore entirely new product concepts and market ideas. As multimedia functions become more closely integrated with the sales, training, and Help aspects of programs, you will get more out of your applications and spend less time on learning curves.

Information Appliances

Sometime after the next wave of standards in hardware and software has settled, the PC will become an "information appliance." By combining the power of sophisticated audio, video, and computing technology with the ease-of-use of a toaster, multimedia will capture a significant number of new users and will go beyond office desktops and into homes and schools.

As we combine multimedia with some aspects of expert systems and advanced circuit technology, the result may be a "gestural" interface, one that can understand a nod or shake of your head or a movement of your hand.

Applications will also progress—permitting, for instance, the integration of audio and high-resolution video into PC presentations, E-mail, workgroup tasks, and personal information managers.

Most important, multimedia—which today is hardly more than a set of technical attributes—will dramatically enrich the quality of personal and business communications. It promises to be nothing less than a paradigm shift.

Sounds wonderful, doesn't it? What can go wrong? Plenty. If you put the hype before the work and worship at the altar of technology and potential, you can miss the point. It will take all the parts of the formula—technologies, applications, and real, cost-effective utility—before multimedia can begin to deliver some of what it now only promises. ■

Rob Lippincott is director of business development for the information services group of Lotus Development Corp. (Cambridge, MA). Previously, he worked on interactive technologies for WGBH-TV (Boston, MA). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Turn Your TV On To VGA



With Willow's VGA-TV.™

Now you can connect your PC and TV and see your favorite software programs on the big screen. Only VGA-TV gives you both a Super-VGA card and the

proven video connection exciting these industry experts:

"Product of the Week: VGA-TV... a very useful product... that gives users the option of showing their VGA presentations on a regular TV or taping VGA presentations using a VCR."

John Dvorak

"Until recently you were out of luck if you wanted to see your PC programs on video. Willow Peripherals now offers the VGA-TV card... that puts out a broadcast-quality NTSC RS170 composite video signal."

PC Magazine

"The card's price, its range of display modes, and its video capability make it quite a bargain."

Compute!

"... VGA-TV will provide an important link to the NTSC world."

MicroCad News

VGA-TV is a 100% register and BIOS compatible VGA card that outputs a broadcast quality NTSC composite (or RGB) signal to a TV through an RCA jack on the board. Fully compatible with previous graphics standards, VGA-TV is priced at only \$699, and fully backed by Willow's 3-year warranty and toll-free technical support.

For more information, call 1-800-444-1585.

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave.
Bronx, NY 10454
Phone: (212) 402-0010 or
Fax: (212) 402-9603



VGA Boards That Do More Than VGA.

Willow
Peripherals



Excite
your software.



If you think working with slow software is painfully tedious, imagine *being* slow software—spending your days hounded by some impatient guy drumming his fingers while you toil at a snail's pace. It's not fair.

Why don't you press an Intel® Math CoProcessor into the motherboard of your IBM® or compatible PC? It will work effortlessly with the Intel microprocessor already inside, and will inspire over 300 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs to race through their

functions—up to five times* faster.

For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800)538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists. For the chronically impatient, we have a FaxBack™ number at (503)629-7576. Ask for Document #9971. We'll fax it directly to you.

If the prospect of running your applications fast doesn't excite you, do it for your software. It deserves a thrill every now and then.

intel®

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

©1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. FaxBack is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service (503)645-6275 (modem parameters N-8-1); CompuServe: Mailbox 70307, 461; MCI Mail: Mailbox "INTEL SUPPORT." *Performance increase will vary.

Birth of the BLOB

Multimedia databases will radically change the way you look at and work with information

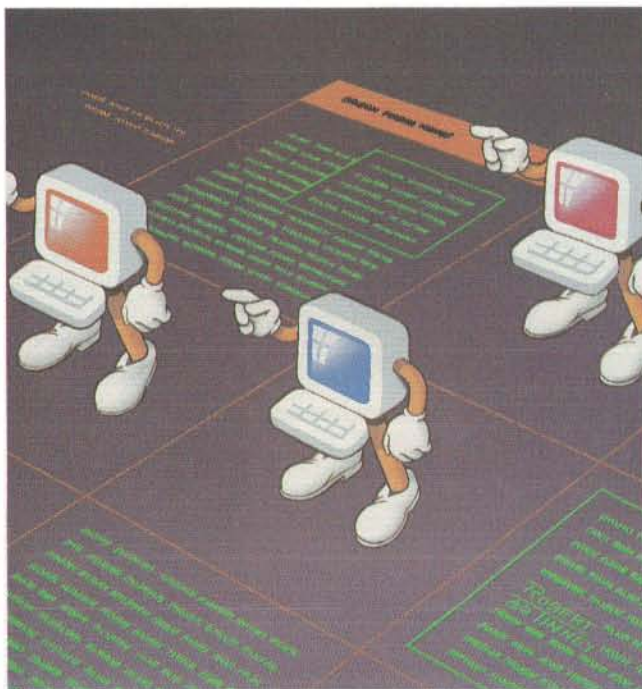
Tim Shetler

There's a revolution afoot. It's called *multimedia*, and it's changing your databases. In fact, it will completely revise the way you store, access, and manipulate information. In conjunction with windowed graphical interfaces, image scanners, optical character recognition devices, mass storage devices such as optical disks, and other advanced technologies, multimedia opens the door to a revolution in corporate computing.

Multimedia databases can handle more than character fields. They can also store scanned forms and photos, text documents, program source code and object modules, spreadsheets, and digitized voice. In fact, multimedia databases can manage just about any object that you can store on a computer or use in an application.

The Theory of Relativity

An expansion on the usual relational database, a multimedia database is capable of storing large, unstructured data objects as just another field in a database record. The standardization of the structured query language for DBMS applica-



tions makes it imperative that you be able to create and manipulate objects for multimedia databases through extensions to standard SQL.

As with any other data type, these objects are considered part of an atomic unit of work (i.e., a transaction), and they are archived, restored, and recovered through the normal mechanisms that the DBMS supplies. A multimedia

database application can present you with any combination of data fields, images, and text objects. It can even capture voice or sound as an object and "display" it back to you through a speaker.

This form of multimedia database uses a new category of data types, called *binary large objects* (BLOBs), to define those fields in a record that will contain the objects. The two BLOB data types are text and byte.

Text BLOBs contain valid text characters, such as memos, chapters of a manual, contracts, and source code. Byte BLOBs are binary data streams that can contain any object, such as a spreadsheet, graph, fax, object-code module, satellite data, voice pattern, or any digitized data.

Since a BLOB could be very large (up to 2 gigabytes), a multimedia database must allow you to place the entire BLOB column—relational databases define information in terms of rows and columns—on a separate partition of a disk, or on its own magnetic or optical disk. The term *blob-space* denotes a logical region of the database that contains columns of BLOBs. A blob-space can be located on any device or

continued

across multiple devices. When a BLOB column is placed in the blob space, the corresponding field in the record will point to its location.

The location of the BLOB is transparent to an application, just as the locations of all the other data fields in a relational database are. The ability to store a BLOB in a location that is separate from the record that contains it offers two benefits. First, it ensures that you can still perform high-volume applications without large objects at optimal speeds. Second, it lets you use low-cost storage media to store BLOBs.

Mix and Match

Multimedia databases open up a much wider world of application opportunities, particularly for those whose operations are based on documents or drawings. Insurers, financial institutions, regulatory agencies, parts distributors, libraries, transportation companies, legal institutions, and research centers can all automate large portions of their businesses with this technology.

Some companies could change the entire nature of their operations with a multimedia database and effect significant cost savings. Realtors, for example, could take clients on a tour of homes without ever leaving the office. You could scrutinize photos, floor plans, and area maps and eliminate undesirable properties without having to visit each house.

Not only is a multimedia database able to store and protect these objects, but the indexing ability inherent in a DBMS enables you to locate them immediately. Since an object is presented as just another data field in a database record, you can query all the other fields in that record that are not objects through SQL's search facilities. Once the search is complete and has returned one or more records that match the search criteria, then you can access the object fields. By contrast, stand-alone graphics or word processing applications store information only by the name of the object and provide no other way to locate it. In multimedia databases, full SQL text retrieval, which allows indexing into text objects based on significant words or word combinations, extends this indexing power even further.

A multimedia database is not the same as an object-oriented database, however. In general, multimedia databases are designed for applications where including some objects, such as drawings or contracts, adds substantial value.

Object-oriented databases, on the

other hand, consist almost entirely of objects, and they support a variety of complex relationships among them. Although multimedia databases can implement some relationships between objects or support objects that have a greater degree of self-definition, they are more general-purpose than their object-oriented cousins.

The ACID Test

You have to implement a multimedia DBMS so that a BLOB column looks the same as any other data type would—that is, like a regular field. This leads to a great many design issues, primarily because of the potentially large size of the BLOBs.

DBMSes are designed to guarantee that all transactions adhere to the ACID properties: atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability. Atomicity requires that either all or none of the changes made during a transaction be reflected in the database. This means that if a transaction is in progress when a system failure occurs, *none* of the changes that the transaction made before the failure should remain in the database after system recovery. If, however, the transaction completed before the system failure occurred, *all* its changes should be present after recovery.

Consistency requires that processing transactions take the database from one consistent state to another, insofar as other users are concerned. You aren't allowed to see an inconsistent database; that is, you don't see the changes made by an in-process transaction until that transaction completes.

Isolation requires that the effects of a transaction in a multiuser environment be the same as they would be if that transaction were run in a single-user environment. If you read all the personnel records for a specific department, for example, other users should not be allowed to add or delete records for that department until you have completed your transaction.

Consistency and isolation are achieved through a variety of locking techniques. Since a BLOB is simply another field in a data record, you lock BLOBs in much the same way that you lock other fields. When a row is locked, access to the BLOB is also locked.

Finally, durability requires that a database system ensure that once a transaction completes, its changes must be permanently reflected in the database even after subsequent system and media failures. Durability is usually accomplished with a rollback recovery mecha-

nism and either roll-forward recovery or mirroring, or both.

Most DBMSes use similar locking, logging, and recovery processes to guarantee the ACID properties. In a multimedia DBMS, however, these processes must be modified to handle potentially large objects efficiently. In addition, archiving operations and the use of memory and disk space also require special handling.

Log Rolling and Recovery

Because a BLOB can be very large, the usual logging and recovery processes aren't practical in a multimedia database. For instance, if a transaction inserted several large BLOBs into the database, an extremely large log file would be necessary to hold these insertions. In addition, since logging operations are often buffered in memory until a transaction commits, logging a large BLOB could cause frequent flushing of the buffer and result in substantial performance degradation.

For these reasons, the BLOB itself is not logged. Instead, when you modify or insert a BLOB, the change is written directly to the database at that time. In addition, when you modify or delete a BLOB, the old image is not overwritten. A free-space map tracks the blob space as it is used or freed up.

The ability to roll back the change is still guaranteed, however, because the space that the old BLOB occupied is locked for the duration of the transaction, and the changes to the space map and the record containing the BLOB are logged. If you need to perform a rollback, the free-space map is restored so that the pages in the blob space where the change was written are once again marked as free, and the record that contains the BLOB once again points to the prior occurrence of the BLOB (after rolling back updates and deletions), or is removed entirely (after rolling back insertions).

Roll-forward recovery is also slightly different in a multimedia database. It is normally supported by periodically archiving the log to tape. However, since BLOB changes aren't logged, the archiving process must be modified.

When the log is archived to tape, the archive process locates all the instances where a BLOB was modified or inserted, and retrieves that BLOB from the database at that time. Before you can reuse a BLOB page, you must have written it to the log on tape.

Thus, the archiving process is certain to find the BLOB when it attempts to

continued

Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

All that stopping. And starting. And constantly retracing your steps.

Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft® QuickAssembler. Available with our clever QuickC® Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen.

Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS® calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can make both C and Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own QuickC Compiler version 2.0 already, we'll tell you how to add on QuickAssembler quick.

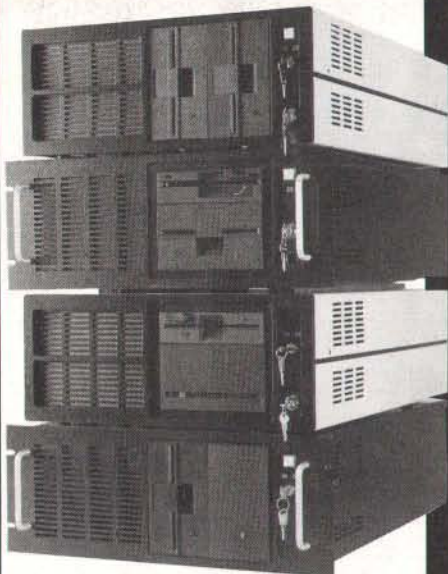
And take a load off your mind.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports*. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards
and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

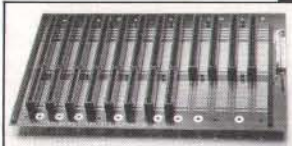
Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

**Now
Available**
Passive
Backplanes



INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

IN DEPTH

BIRTH OF THE BLOB

Listing 1: *This is a sample of an embedded SQL for a C program that reads a scanned photo from a multimedia database. (The definition of the locator structure itself has been omitted.)*

```
$char name [20];
$struct locator photo;
photo.loc_loctype=locmemory;

$SELECT name, photo from employees
INTO $name, $photo
WHERE empno = 125;
```

archive it. Throughout this process, all the changes to the database, including BLOBs, are logged on the roll-forward tape, without requiring the BLOBs to be logged to disk.

In the Archives

Periodically, you should archive every database to establish a fallback point in case of a catastrophic system failure. Usually, archiving is performed so that a roll-forward recovery can occur after a media failure. Disk mirroring solves the media failure problem, but archiving is still prudent in case data becomes corrupted through an error or a breakdown in security.

In a multimedia database with many BLOB occurrences, the database or a single table could be enormous, so that a full archive of the database could take hours. Such a DBMS should provide an on-line archiving mechanism so the data can be archived while the system is still in use. However, since BLOBs tend to be static in nature, an incremental archiving capability that backs up only the changes since the previous archive can reduce the backup time considerably. Therefore, it becomes imperative for a multimedia DBMS to provide both on-line and incremental archiving capabilities.

Memories...

Because a BLOB can be very large, memory usage is another important consideration. Most DBMSes today buffer many records of data in a shared segment of memory for as long as possible, and then flush changed records to the disk during periodic checkpoints. One large BLOB could easily fill all these memory buffers and leave little room for other data, thereby nullifying the performance advantages of shared buffering.

A multimedia database should provide options so that very large BLOBs don't have to be put into shared memory when they are read or written to. In many cases, you simply need to extract a BLOB

from the database and pass it via regular memory to another program (such as a word processing program or a user-written function that performs an operation like decompression on it) before displaying it. You can also read it from the database directly into a system file to use it with applications that work only on flat files, like word processors or graphics packages.

You can store a BLOB on disk near the other data in the record, or you can store BLOB columns separately in a blob-space. If a BLOB is likely to be many times the size of the rest of the record, or if the same record contains multiple BLOB columns, I would recommend that you store the BLOBs in their own blob-space. Then you could store the BLOBs on another device, such as an optical disk, that has much greater storage capacity and is more cost-effective than a magnetic disk.

To reduce the amount of I/O necessary to read and write to BLOBs, the page size of a blob-space is user-configurable. For example, if a blob-space will hold a drawing that is, on average, 7K bytes to 8K bytes in size, you can set the page size for its blob-space to 8K bytes; then you need only a single I/O request for each read or write. Also, since a program can act on an object as it is stored and retrieved from the database, you could employ user-written routines to compress and decompress a BLOB and substantially reduce the disk space required to store the BLOBs.

SQL for BLOBs

The SQL statements SELECT, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE can access a BLOB that's stored in a multimedia database. However, because a BLOB isn't a single value, like an integer, using these SQL statements is more restricted. You can't use BLOB data items in arithmetic, string, or Boolean expressions (except to see if a BLOB is equal to null). Also, you can't reference BLOB fields with clauses, like GROUP BY and ORDER BY, or with qualifiers, such as DISTINCT and UNIQUE. These options don't make sense with a BLOB.

Most often, applications insert and retrieve BLOBs from the database and display them in conjunction with other data fields from the same record. Updates to BLOBs are less likely to occur unless the BLOB contains a text document or a spreadsheet.

When a C program accesses a BLOB, a locator structure manages the location of the BLOB. The object isn't stored

continued

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at \$595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell

network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092

1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465

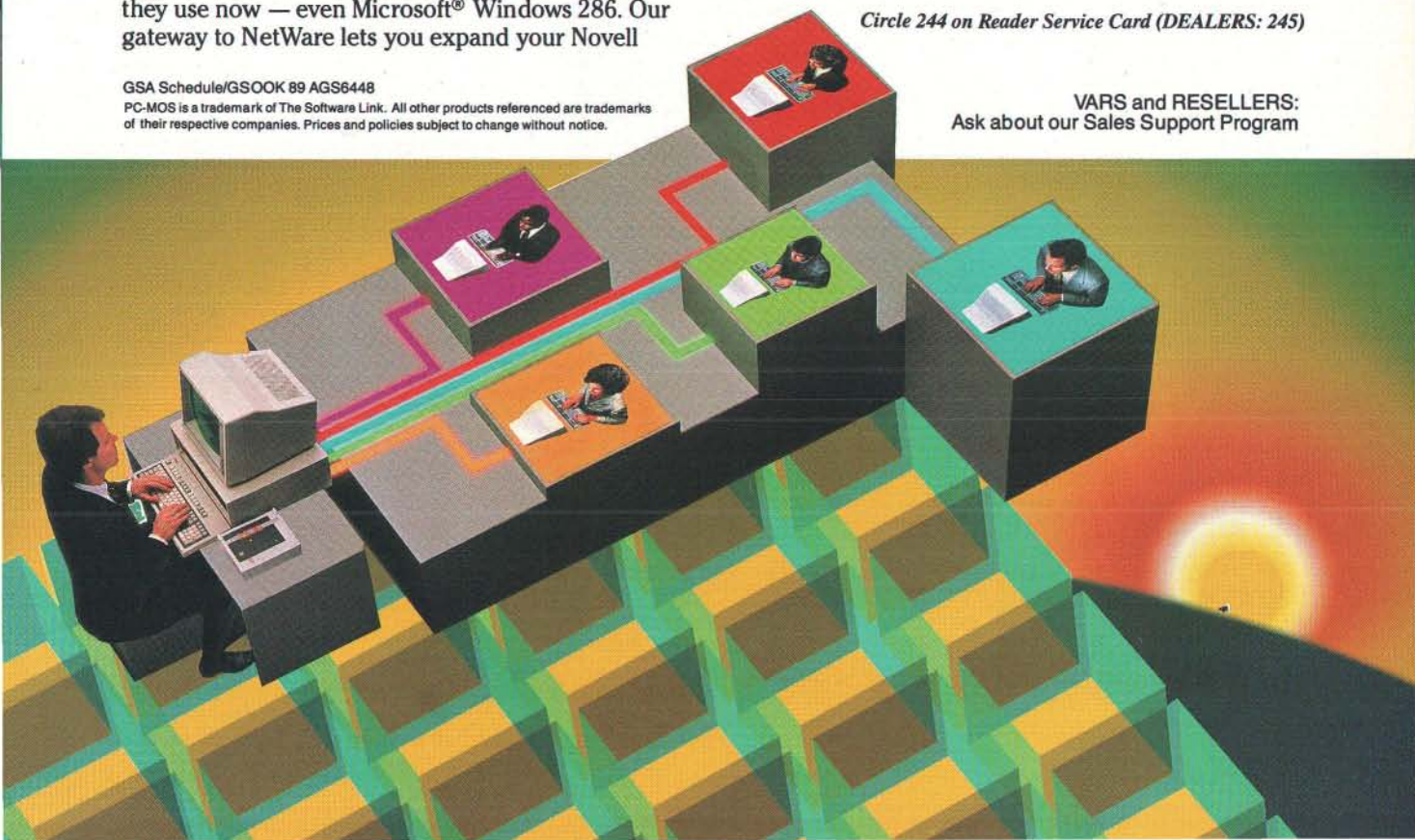
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 245)

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



in the structure itself; rather, it is stored in memory or in a file, and the locator structure references it. This structure contains fields for the return status of BLOB operations, the type of BLOB (i.e., text or byte), the size of the object, its location, and so on.

In listing 1, the database engine reads photo into a location in memory and returns locator information into the structure. The program can then display the BLOB, edit it in some fashion, or

pass it to another program. If the database engine reads photo into a system file, the program simply indicates the filename in the locator structure prior to the SELECT. Then the engine places photo into the file instead of into memory. Using a fourth-generation programming language, you can read a BLOB into a defined field in the program in the same way that you would read in any other variable.

A BLOB is never extracted from the

database until the application specifically references it. If a SQL operation requires searching through several pages of a table, for instance, and a BLOB column is defined in that table, the BLOBs will not be read into memory at the time that the operation searches the pages. Instead, a pointer to the appropriate BLOB will be read in with each record. Then, when the program specifically requests a BLOB from one of the records, the object will be read into memory or into a file at that time.

Thus, the presence of BLOBs in a table doesn't affect the performance of the operation. It operates as if there were no objects in the database at all.

On the Evolution Spiral

As multimedia database systems evolve, locating and processing objects will be refined and made easier. Relationships between different objects could be supported, as in an object-oriented database system. In addition to a full text-retrieval capability accessible via extended SQL, it may be possible to perform searches through byte objects.

For example, you might write a function that searches through a specific graphics format and determines whether a particular company logo is included in the picture. Then, you could store that function in the database engine and perform a SQL request that will locate all the pictures in the database with the same logo in them.

There are many possibilities for extending multimedia database technologies in various directions for use in commercial applications. As users begin to use the power that these capabilities provide, the potential will become more evident and products will evolve. Multimedia databases will have a profound impact on how companies do business in the future. ■

Editor's note: Informix Software, Inc. (Menlo Park, CA), has introduced Informix-OnLine, a database engine that supports multimedia database applications and fault-tolerant on-line transaction processing. A Unix-based relational DBMS, OnLine can store SQL-accessible documents, spreadsheets, graphs, faxes, images, and voice information up to 2 gigabytes in size as objects in a regular field in a database record.

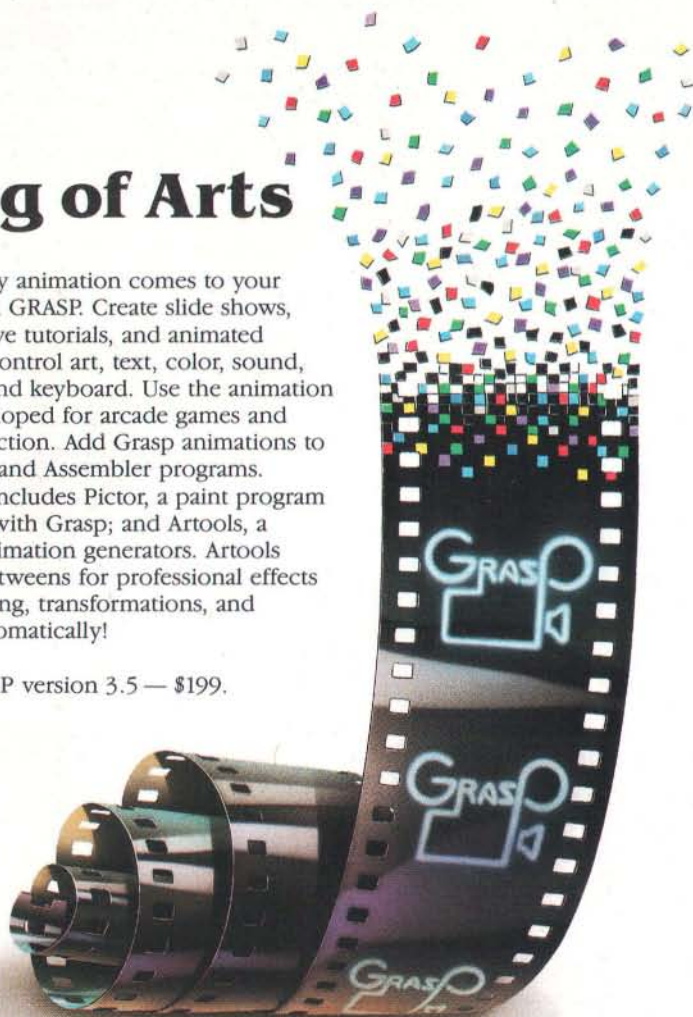
Tim Shetler is a product marketing manager for the advanced products division of Informix Software, Inc. (Menlo Park, CA). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add Grasp animations to C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler programs.

Now Grasp includes Pictor, a paint program fully integrated with Grasp; and Artools, a unique set of animation generators. Artools creates the in-betweens for professional effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5 — \$199.



Paul Mace
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

400 Williamson Way — Ashland, OR 97520
800-523-0258 503-488-2322

"GRASP is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

—PC Magazine

Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

MEMORY KEY
ALSO AVAILABLE
FOR
MACINTOSH®

We'll Never Tell.

Because our key-interrogation routines are *encrypted*, and our hardware is custom-wired to distinguish each of our clients' keys, our clients have the highest degree of security available.

Unlike other manufacturers, our routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues. And what this means is that your engineering time and money won't be wasted reinventing protection schemes.

We offer two high security products for copy control: the KEY™ and the MEMORY KEY.™

Our protection devices can also be used for serialization techniques, software leasing,

modular software management, creative revenue collection, demo control and a path for future upgrades.

The information stored in the MEMORY KEY can be conveniently reprogrammed by your application software or at the end user's site via software disk or modem.

All our products attach conveniently to the printer port, are transparent and allow for unlimited back up copies.

For serious software protection, call now. And start protecting your profits. Hands down, we're better.

Encrypted routines provide the highest degree of security

Custom hardware and software for each developer

No batteries to fail or replace



No programming adapters necessary

Can be dynamically reprogrammed at the user site via diskette or modem.

Over 55 languages supported in DOS, XENIX and OS/2



In EUROPE:
Microphar, 42, Ave. Sainte Foy 92200, Neuilly Sur-Seine FRANCE
Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91
Call to obtain distributor addresses in:
BELGIUM, IRELAND, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL,
SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, U.K. & W. GERMANY.

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC.

1-800-843-0413 *Se Habla Español*

In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:
ProTech, 9600-J Southern Pines Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Europe circle 211 on Reader Service card

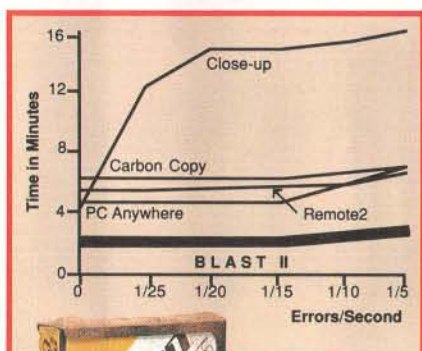
For Americas & Pacific circle 212 on Reader Service card

INTRODUCING BLAST WITH REMOTE CONTROL!

It's Making Other Communications Software Obsolete

If you're familiar with BLAST, our high performance communications software, you know it connects more different hardware and software environments than any other communications link. You may also know that BLAST contains a uniquely fast and reliable asynchronous file transfer protocol plus data compression for added throughput. But you probably don't know that the latest version of BLAST incorporates many new features, including remote control. In fact, new BLAST is so comprehensive, it's making single-use communications software obsolete.

SPEED



Remote control speed tests run using the DOS "TYPE" command for an 18K "C" source file at 1200 bps between IBM-XTs.

BLAST's new remote control module gives you complete control of a remote PC, including its programs, data, disks, screens and keyboards.

But BLAST does remote control better than the competition. For example, remote control software is notoriously slow—particularly when running over 1200 or 2400 bps modems. But BLAST's unique sliding window protocol greatly speeds remote control throughput, doubling it in many cases.

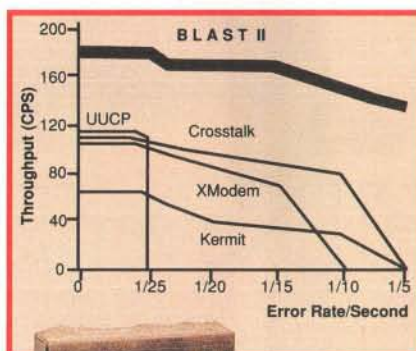
And since noisy phone lines, static, and defective modems are a fact of life—so are errors! While most remote control programs bog down under poor conditions, BLAST keeps going!

Some remote control applications require full control at each end of the link. And BLAST is perfect for those jobs! But the majority of applications only require a central host to control multiple remote sites. So, unlike the others, BLAST offers a low-cost satellite version for one-way control of remote PCs by central systems.

When it comes to the basics, like file transfer, terminal emulation, unattended operation, and other general purpose communications functions, BLAST does it all! With Lotus-style menus, easy auto-dial and auto-set features, BLAST is simple to use but powerful enough for the toughest data communications tasks.

BLAST built its reputation on reliable file transfer. Even under worst-case conditions, BLAST's performance exceeds its competitors' best throughput under good

RELIABILITY



Noise simulation tests run with a 30K binary spreadsheet file at 1200 bps with IBM-ATs.

conditions! And unlike other communications programs that send one block of data at a time, BLAST transmits simultaneously in both directions, with automatic retransmissions if errors or disconnections occur.

BLAST is the best connected communications software in the industry! It runs on PCs, MACs, laptops, VAXes, Wangs, Primes, IBM mainframes and UNIX/XENIX systems of all kinds. In fact, BLAST runs

on over 100 different computers under 30 operating systems.

CONNECTIVITY

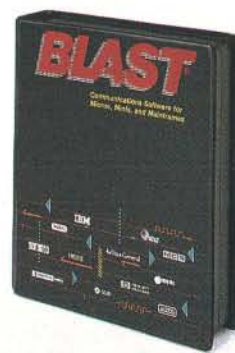
Vendor/System	O/S
IBM-PC & PS/2	MS-DOS
APPLE	MACINTOSH
IBM	VM/CMS or MVS/TSO
DEC	VAX/VMS; PDP/RX; RT-11
DATA GENERAL	RDOS; AOS; AOS/VS
WANG	VS
PRIME	PRIMOS
HP	3000/MPE; 1000/RTE
HARRIS	VOS
TANDEM	LXN
UNISYS	BTOS, CTOS, UNIX
UNIX/XENIX	AT&T; Altos; NCR; Sun HP; VAX & mVAX; 386 PCs.
Many others available.	

Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST!



And with BLAST's new capabilities, there are new possibilities. Like remotely controlling a group of PCs through a centralized VAX or UNIX system. Or automating polling and data collection jobs using BLAST's script language.

For more information, or to order BLAST, call the number below. We'll show you how to shake the cobwebs off your old communications connection!



1-800-24-BLAST
BLAST

Communications Research Group
5615 Corporate Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808
504-923-0888 Fax: 504-926-2155

Desktop Video Studio

*Use this emerging technology to wow them
at your next presentation*

Rick Cook

Just as desktop publishing puts the equivalent of a page layout and print shop on your desk, desktop video can give you the equivalent of a video studio at your fingertips. It is simple enough to learn and cheap enough that you can afford to play with it until you get something you like. While there is a learning curve (you must become familiar with a new technology) and the final product won't be as good as a first-class professionally created video, desktop video will be more than adequate for many applications.

What's It Good For?

In general, any kind of presentation that moves is a candidate for desktop video (see the photo on page 230). One common use is in professional video production. A lot of video makers and video studios have recognized that desktop video can save them time and money. Commercials, trailers (those short movie previews), and TV shows use it. In fact, there's an excellent chance that the lines and arrows on the weather maps on your TV news were produced with a desktop-video system. (For an actual application of a desktop-video system, see the text box "Tethered



Satellites Made Easy" on page 233.)

However, most users of desktop video are people who have realized that it can give them advantages in conveying information to peers, supervisors, clients, and others. Architects can take clients on tours of buildings before they are built and show how new construction will fit on a proposed site. Planners can show how buildings will affect flight paths at

airports. Attorneys use video presentations to present evidence and show judges and juries their versions of what happened. Engineers and scientists use desktop video as a powerful alternative to conventional presentations of dynamic systems, especially complex ones.

The Process

Most desktop video involves two basic operations: overlay and animation. Overlay means putting a computer-generated image on top of an image from a camera or on videotape. This is most commonly used to superimpose titles or animation over a live-action picture.

Overlaying an image requires a device called a *genlock* to synchronize the computer's output with the video signal. More sophisticated

genlocks have controls to fade images in and out, enabling you to produce simple special effects. Technically, genlocking refers only to synchronizing the signals. In practice, in desktop video, a "genlock" refers to a combination genlock and encoder.

An encoder converts the RGB output from a computer into a U.S.-standard

continued

National Television System Committee (NTSC) composite video signal that your TV can transmit and your VCR can record. If you don't need the overlay capability, a video encoder can substitute for a genlock. While you can't overlay an image on existing video with it, you can put the computer output on tape. However, the overlay capability of a genlock is preferable.

Animation involves making a series of images, each slightly different from the last, and displaying them in succession so rapidly that they appear to show motion. Usually, it requires at least 25 frames (images) per second; 50 to 60 is better for smoother animation. Consequently, it takes many frames to produce even a short animation.

Desktop-video workstations need lots of memory and disk space to deal with this requirement. Not only does the finished product take up a lot of memory, but animations are usually built in small sections and spliced together. Even with a good animation package, there is a certain amount of cut-and-try, which usually requires keeping several versions of a sequence on disk.

Although you can create animation with almost any draw or paint program, or even CAD software, the trend is toward specialized animation programs. At their most elementary, animation programs can define several frames at once, copy parts of images from one frame to another, and display the sequence. Almost all of them let you define a complex object as a "brush" and move it as a unit, and most of them can do more complicated things, too.

Animation programs are usually also paint programs. You can use them to create images, as well as to manipulate those images already on the screen. Most of them can also import images from other programs. For example, you might bring a CAD image into an animation program and color, shade, and animate it to show what the object would look like in motion.

Functionally, you can divide paint and animation programs into two-dimensional and three-dimensional classes. A two-dimensional program creates and manipulates what are essentially flat objects, while a three-dimensional program builds up solid models and works with them. Frequently, three-dimensional programs are able to use ray tracing or other sophisticated rendering techniques to make the results look more real. But you sacrifice some computing power and ease of use.

There are all kinds of subtleties in a



While it is impossible to portray animation in a single picture, this screen, created with Autodesk Animator, does a good job. It takes little imagination to see the hummingbird on the left move across the screen, changing as it goes, to become the kite on the right. (Photo courtesy of Autodesk, Inc.)

satisfying animation. For example, an object dropped from the top of the screen should move slowly at first and then pick up speed as "gravity" accelerates it. Thus, the images of the object need to be close together on the early frames and to move farther apart in the later ones. When an object like a ball bounces off a surface, it deforms and then regains its original shape. Some animation programs automate these processes.

Three Architectures

Although a great deal of computer video is done on workstations from companies such as Sun Microsystems and Silicon Graphics, most desktop video is done on Amigas, MS-DOS machines, and Macintosh IIs. All three have different strengths and weaknesses as desktop-video machines.

The easiest microcomputer to use as a video workstation is probably the Commodore Amiga. It was designed for graphics and video compatibility, and there is a large selection of inexpensive video hardware and software for it.

Like a TV, but unlike most computers, the Amiga has an interlace mode in which each screen is composed of two frames containing alternating scan lines. Also, the Amigas sold in the U.S. have a horizontal scan frequency of 15,750 Hz, the same as the NTSC TV standard. These features make it easier and cheaper to build genlocks and other video equipment for the Amiga. The Amiga also has an overscan mode, which ex-

tends the picture beyond the edge of the screen. This eliminates the border around a conventional computer-generated image when it is displayed on videotape.

The Amiga 2000 and 2500 have two video outputs, one for analog RGB signals and the other for the digital signals before they are converted to analog. The RGB port is preferred for monitors and less expensive video equipment, while the digital video slot is used with higher-quality equipment.

One nice thing about Amiga software is that it tends to consider the inexperienced user. Many of the animation, paint, and titling programs have user-friendly interfaces and fairly easy-to-understand manuals. Because Amigas have been widely used for video since they first appeared, the software is somewhat more advanced than that available on the other two architectures.

The major drawback to the Amiga is that it runs out of headroom at about the point where professional video quality starts. Although some Amiga models have slots, the machine's display processing is done by a custom VLSI chip set on the motherboard. Those chips limit the number of colors and resolution available. They also limit the display memory to 1 megabyte, although the Amiga can have up to 9 megabytes of RAM.

The basic Amiga display is limited to 640- by 400-pixel resolution (704 by 480 pixels using overscan) and 32 colors.

continued



**If these images didn't catch your eye,
then why are you reading this ad?**

Images that leap out at you, especially in a magazine like this, have to be powerful. And whether you need to present your business information more effectively or you want to expand into multi-media, you need strong visuals. Together with Truevision, you can develop that power for presentations, CAD, training, video production and more. And it's easier than you think. You can bring photo-realism and multi-media to your presentations by using a TARGA board with compatible software and peripherals from over 200 companies.

With a TARGA videographics board and your PC®, XT® or AT®-class machine, you can capture images in real-time from a video source, merge them with other images



or add text and graphs, even create stunning broadcast-quality animations, and then output the result to video, tape, slides or paper prints. That's how to maximize your presentation efforts into multi-media.

Truevision videographics cards are ready for you today. Contact us at **800/858-TRUE** for more information, or visit your local Authorized Truevision Reseller for a demonstration. We'll show you how to visualize your data in a way that no one else can.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400

France 33-952-13-6253

Italy 39-2-242-4551

Switzerland 41-1-825-0949

U.K. 44-1-991-0121

West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617-229-6900

PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

© 1989, Truevision Inc.

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

(The Amiga has a couple of special modes called half-bright and HAM [hold and modify] that can display up to 64 and 4096 colors, respectively, but these have limitations. In half-bright mode, 32 of the colors are half-intensity shades of the other 32. In HAM mode, it can take as many as 3 pixels to go from one color to another.) Several companies, including Commodore, are working on high-resolution video boards for the Amiga based on the Texas Instruments 340x0 family of graphics processors and the INMOS transputer RISC processor. These video boards will offer more resolution and more colors than are currently available.

If the Amiga has the architecture best suited to desktop video, the IBM PC and its compatibles probably have the worst. The combination of limited display adapters and a segmented processor architecture make the stock AT a poor choice for high-quality graphics work. But, unlike the Amiga, MS-DOS and OS/2 machines are easy to upgrade. Video-compatible display cards, math coprocessors, and faster 80286 and 80386 processors can turn a PC into a powerful and effective video workstation. In fact, PCs are numerically the most popular machines for desktop video today.

Because MS-DOS is the dominant microcomputer architecture and companies have been producing high-resolution video cards for MS-DOS machines, there are several options for desktop video on DOS systems. The most common video standard for MS-DOS desktop video is probably VGA. The hardware is relatively inexpensive, the 640-by-480-pixel resolution and 256-color palette are adequate, and a lot of computers are sold with VGA capability. A number of VGA boards now come with an NTSC output jack to put images directly onto videotape.

Besides VGA, several other display boards offer even higher resolutions and more colors. Boards from companies like Truevision can provide over 16 million colors at resolutions of 512 by 482 pixels and higher. Some of the boards double as frame grabbers and can digitize a picture from a video camera or videotape for computer manipulation.

Although some of these boards have been available for several years, desktop-video software for nonprofessionals started to arrive only in the last year or two. For example, last year, Autodesk announced its Animator program, offering animation at 320-by-200-pixel resolution with 256 colors for \$299.

The Mac II is the latest microcomputer

family to enter the desktop-video business. The original Macintoshes with monochrome displays and no expansion slots weren't suitable for desktop video, but the Mac II family is, and a number of manufacturers have introduced video products for it.

Another major factor is Apple's 32-Bit Color QuickDraw, introduced last year. It provides a standard programming interface for color graphics applications with 24-bit color (16.7 million shades) and an 8-bit alpha channel. The alpha channel can be used for special effects such as setting the transparency level.

Several companies have come out with sophisticated animation and rendering programs for the Mac II, including Super 3D from Silicon Beach Software and Swivel 3D from Paracomp. Byte by Byte has brought a version of its Sculpt-Animate 4D to the Mac from the Amiga.

Apple's main focus for desktop video is as part of multimedia presentations. Apple has paid a lot of attention to integrating video with HyperCard and other presentation products. Thus, Apple has a compact disk player for the Mac, but it doesn't offer a genlock. Genlocks are available from third parties, however.

What Do You Need?

The general rule is: The more memory the better for video applications. The absolute minimum is 1 megabyte; 4 to 8 megabytes is better. Likewise, a computer used for video work needs a powerful processor and a math coprocessor, if possible. Going from a 68000 to a 68030 can reduce the time needed to process an image by a factor of eight or more. In the MS-DOS world, an 80286 system is the slowest one recommended; a 33-MHz 80386 is preferred. Finally, you should have a large, fast hard disk drive. An 80-megabyte unit with a 28-millisecond or less seek time is good, and people who do a lot of video work use 150- or 300-megabyte hard disk drives.

If the video is going to be put on tape, you need video equipment as well. At a minimum, this means a VCR, something capable of genlocking the computer to a VCR, and a way to produce NTSC output. Although any VCR capable of recording can be used for desktop video, some features are especially useful. One is "flying" erase heads for cleaner edits. Another is the ability to connect to an external video editor. An accurate frame counter is also useful. Overlays and editing require two VCRs; three are preferable.

A good-quality encoder or combination encoder/genlock is also important.

The genlock's performance is critical to the quality of the finished tape, so most desktop-video makers advise getting the best one you can afford. Unlike film, which is edited by cutting and splicing, video is usually edited by rerecording onto another tape. An edit controller is very useful for making seamless cuts in editing and generally making editing faster and easier. Another useful device is a switcher for switching among the computer, the VCR, and other signal sources. Finally, you need a camera set-up to record video in the first place. In addition to a video camera or camcorder, this setup should include lights, lenses, and other equipment.

A complete set of equipment like this is expensive and probably overkill for a lot of desktop-video jobs. Many desktop videos have been done with just a VCR, a genlock, and a computer.

But How Good Is It?

The standard for comparison in video work is "broadcast quality"—images with the sharpness, clarity, and purity of color found on major network broadcasts. Like desktop publishing's "typeset quality," broadcast quality is a nebulous term signifying some truly professional standard of output. Desktop video does not measure up to such a standard any more than desktop publishing does.

The quality of desktop video can be good, but for a variety of reasons, it will never be as good as what a studio full of professional equipment will produce. Most of these reasons are in the hardware, but users do some things that make the problems worse, such as using saturated colors that smear, high-contrast colors with borders that "crawl," and thin, 1-pixel-thick lines that flicker. You have to learn some techniques to get the best from your system.

Choosing the right tape format also minimizes troubles. Few of us have access to the expensive 1-inch reel-to-reel videotape machines used by large broadcast studios, or even the ¾-inch tape used in many newsrooms. VHS is much more common, but it produces only fair recording quality. The recently introduced Super VHS gives measurably better quality.

As in the photographic process, every generation away from the original suffers from degradation. The 1-inch tape and the equipment that uses it are of very high quality and introduce very little distortion during subsequent copying. Even when a tape is originally recorded in VHS format, if you copy it to ¾-inch or 1-inch tape and do the production work

Tethered Satellites Made Easy

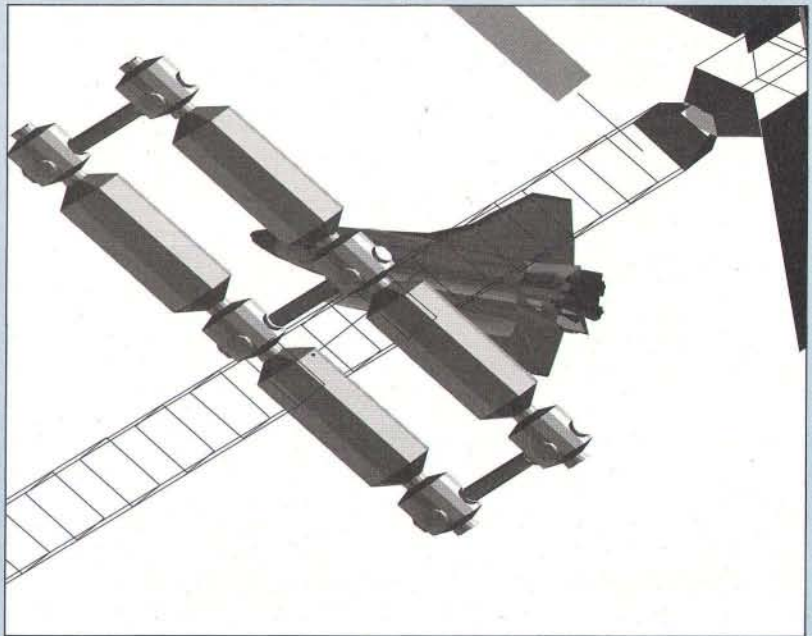
For David Lang, desktop video is a standard tool. Lang, who runs his own consulting company out of Mercer Island, Washington, is a specialist in tethered satellites (two or more satellites joined by a cable). He wrote a program called the Tethered Orbiting Satellite Simulator, or TOSS, which calculates and displays the motions of tethered-satellite systems (see the photo at right).

For a variety of reasons, this is an area of considerable interest to NASA and companies involved in the space program. But it's not an easy one to understand. By their nature, tethered satellites are dynamic. Their motions are complex and sometimes counterintuitive. The usual way to describe the dynamics of tethered satellites is with systems of equations. While this is accurate, it is meaningless to anyone who doesn't understand the mathematics. But if you can see the motion of the satellites, what is happening becomes fairly obvious. You may not gain as much knowledge as you would if you studied the equations, but for a nonspecialist, this method is often adequate.

Lang's first desktop video came about when he was asked to do a tape for an open house at Johnson Space Center showing some of the basics of tethered-satellite systems. Lang had no previous video-production experience. But he had a Macintosh II, and he knew where he could get a genlock board for his machine.

"The whole thing was pretty much a low-budget operation," Lang said. "I did the animation, the narration, the video production, dubbed in the music, the entire deal." The result was "Tethers for Novices," a videotape that shows what happens when you tie two orbiting objects together. Over background music, the narrator describes how tethered objects interact. On the screen, a space shuttle reels a satellite in and out while the earth spins below.

Lang used Super 3D from Silicon



One frame of a motion simulation created by TOSS (Tethered Orbiting Satellite Simulator), a program that calculates and displays the motions of tethered-satellite systems. This simulation includes the space shuttle. (Photo courtesy of David Lang)

Beach Software to create the animation. His TOSS program provided the basic motion of the shuttle, tether, and satellite, and he did the images of the parts with Super 3D. "The solid models of the shuttle and the space station I got from the Design Edge people in Houston," he said. He imported the models into Super 3D to be animated.

Starting with the earth, Lang had a globe painted to resemble the planet and taped that while it was spinning. He used that tape as a background and overlaid the animation using the genlock.

The cost of the equipment was fairly low. "The software was \$250 list; the genlock board was on the order of \$1100 or \$1200," Lang said. "Then I used a standard VHS VCR. The only other thing I had to get was a Tascam Porta II audio mixer for about \$400.

"The biggest expense by far was a 300-megabyte hard drive. In order to do an effective presentation, you want to have enough hard disk capacity laying around so you can keep a number of animations at your fingertips when you start the production process."

However, the process was time-consuming. "It probably took a couple of months to write the code to take the data out of the tether simulation and put it in the form Super 3D wanted to see," he said. "Once it was in motion, it took just a few hours to create the animation."

The result was so successful that Lang used video animation to present the result of an engineering study to NASA. "For complex dynamic motion, animation can show you things you couldn't possibly describe otherwise," he said.

on the larger tape before copying it back to VHS for distribution, the result will look much better than one processed entirely on VHS.

Trouble in TV Land

The fundamental difficulty in getting inexpensive and high-quality video lies in

the differences between a computer video signal and a TV signal—especially in some of the peculiarities in the latter. A computer display is digital, and a TV's is analog. Further, a TV picture, especially a color TV picture, is a very complex signal composed of two half frames interlaced.

The NTSC standard is just over 35 years old. It is an analog standard, and everything is held together by a precisely timed sequence of synchronizing pulses in the signal. When color TV became available in the 1950s, the standard was modified to allow compatible color—

continued

Don't Move!

without telling

BYTE

Clip out form below
and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 week *before* you move,
please give us your new address and/or
name change

(Please Print)

New address, name		Current address, name	
Name	_____	Name	_____
Address	_____	Address	_____
City	_____	City	_____
State	_____	State	_____
Apt.	_____	Apt.	_____
Zip	_____	Zip	_____

Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

images that you could view on either black-and-white or color TVs. Essentially, the modification consisted of adding a second signal, called *chrominance*, to the picture information, or *luminance*, needed for black-and-white reproduction. This was something of a kludge, and the result is tricky.

This kludge has serious implications for desktop video. The quality of the final picture depends in large part on how carefully the computer output device adheres to NTSC standards for timing and waveform and how faithfully the signal is recorded. Both present challenges to desktop-video equipment. If the timing is off, the color shifts. Color shift is much more obvious to viewers than degraded resolution is.

Timing isn't the only problem, however. Computer video signals tend to have fast rise times and sharp edges, causing a lot of high-frequency harmonics in the signal and "ringing" in the circuits. The ringing can show up as fringes of color around objects. This creates a special problem when the signal is put on VHS or other inexpensive-format tape, and the design of the recorders exacerbates the problem. It also tends to grow worse each time the tape is copied.

Relative signal strengths are another consideration. If the RGB outputs don't have the same amplitude, the colors, especially the light ones, shift. If there is too much amplitude on the red signal, whites become pink.

Getting the video-output signal really right is not cheap. Most genlock manufacturers use a single IC for genlocking and RGB-to-composite NTSC conversion. The chip doesn't produce the same quality signal as the analog circuits in professional equipment. On the other hand, a genlock built around a single chip can sell for 10 percent of the cost of a professional-quality genlock.

The bottom line: Desktop quality is good enough for many kinds of video in the same way that 300-dot-per-inch laser printing is adequate for a lot of published material. Also, the signal that goes into a TV transmitter may be broadcast quality, but what we watch often isn't. The reproduction ability of most TV sets and VCRs is, to put it charitably, mediocre.

A Technology for the Future

Desktop video is still in its infancy. Desktop publishing took off not with the invention of the laser printer, which made the technology possible, but with the release of the Macintosh and the Apple LaserWriter printer, which made it easy. Today, desktop-video technol-

ogy is possible, but it's not yet easy. It's still waiting for its equivalent of the Mac.

Probably the biggest need is to integrate the systems and make them easier to use. The individual components, especially the software, are powerful and fairly easy to use, but the overall process isn't; you may need half a dozen programs to do one presentation. In particular, the video transfer and editing need to be made easier. Ideally, you should be able to plug a video camera and recorder into a computer and turn out images as easily as you turn out laser-printed pages today.

Some progress has occurred in that direction, however. There is a strong trend toward standardization in file formats for video software. For example, most Amiga programs, except those for three-dimensional modeling, use a standard file format, called IFF, for graphical images. This standard makes it easy to move an image back and forth among Amiga applications and use each program to do whatever part of the task it is best suited to. Similar standards or quasi-standards exist for the Macintosh and MS-DOS machines.

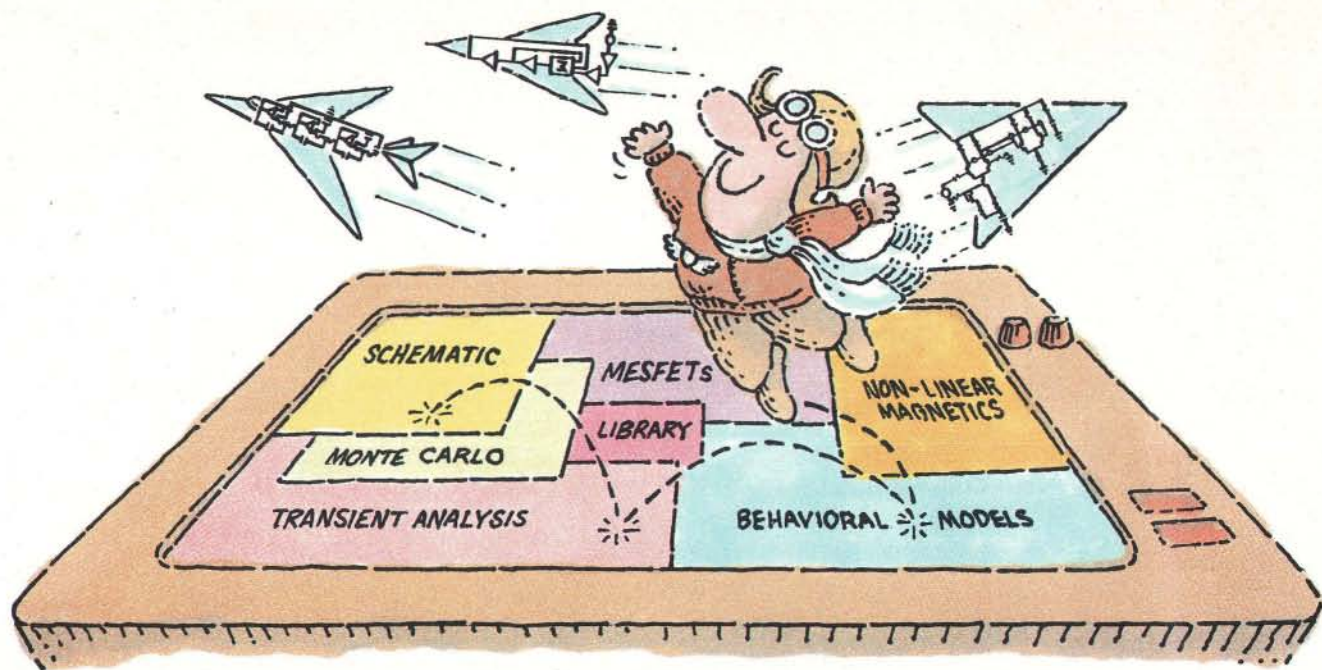
A number of companies, especially in the Amiga market, are working on video authoring systems to make the whole process easier. The aim of these programs is to give users a consistent interface for managing text, graphics, and audio. At least some of the Amiga programs should be out now.

One particularly interesting product is from the BBC. MediaMaker is for the Macintosh and works with 8-mm videotape to let you define key frames in your video, graphics, and sound sequences and designate each key frame and the attached sequence with an icon. Then you can edit the presentation by manipulating icons in typical Macintosh fashion.

The hardware is improving as well. Genlocks and editors are getting better, if not necessarily cheaper. New formats, like Super VHS, offer better picture quality at lower prices. And video equipment manufacturers are adding features to make their products more useful for amateur and desktop-video production.

Desktop video may never be as widespread as desktop publishing. But as we move from computer graphics into multimedia, it seems certain to become more popular. Desktop video is a powerful tool for communications of all kinds. ■

Rick Cook is a freelance writer in Phoenix, Arizona, specializing in computers and high-technology subjects. He can be reached on BIX as "rcook."



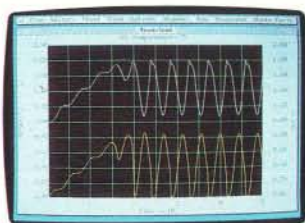
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

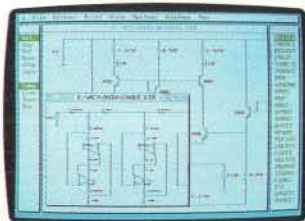
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

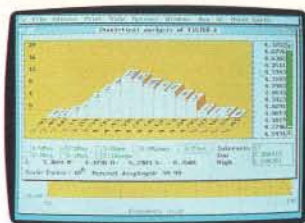
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, Fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Multimedia Makers Mentioned

The number of companies working in multimedia and related fields is enormous. It includes those involved in graphics software and hardware, animation, speech synthesis, music, video boards, genlocks, CD-ROMs, video cameras, videodisk players, and more. Therefore, of necessity, this listing contains only those companies mentioned in the various articles in this In Depth section.

Aapps Corp.

756 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-8550
Inquiry 1181.

American Intellware Corp.

P.O. Box 6980
Torrance, CA 90504
(213) 533-4040
Inquiry 1182.

Apple Computer, Inc.

20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1183.

Articulate Systems, Inc.

2380 Ellsworth St., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 549-1013
Inquiry 1184.

Authorware, Inc.

8500 Normandale Lake Blvd.,
Ninth Floor
Minneapolis, MN 55437
(612) 921-8555
Inquiry 1185.

Autodesk, Inc.

2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-2344
Inquiry 1186.

Avid Technology, Inc.

3 Burlington Woods
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-1680
Inquiry 1187.

British Broadcasting Co.

Interactive Television Unit
Elstree Center
Clarendon Rd.
Borehamwood WD6 1JF, UK
Inquiry 1188.

Byte by Byte Corp.

9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N,
Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-4357
Inquiry 1189.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100
Inquiry 1190.

Digidesign, Inc.

1360 Willow Rd., Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 327-8811
Inquiry 1191.

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
Inquiry 1192.

Farallon Computing, Inc.

2201 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 849-2331
Inquiry 1193.

IBM Corp.

Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 1194.

Informix Software, Inc.

4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 926-6300
Inquiry 1195.

Intel Corp.

3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 765-8080
Inquiry 1196.

Logos Systems International

100 Royal Oak Court
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5012
Inquiry 1197.

MacroMind

410 Townsend St., Suite 408
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 442-0200
Inquiry 1198.

Mass Microsystems, Inc.

550 Del Rey Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 522-7979
(408) 522-1200
Inquiry 1199.

Michtron

576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
Inquiry 1200.

MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715
Inquiry 1051.

Microsoft Corp.

16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1052.

NewTek Industries

P.O. Box 46116
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 874-6669
Inquiry 1053.

North American Philips Corp.

100 East 42d St.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 850-5359
Inquiry 1054.

Owl International, Inc.

2800 156th Ave. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-3203
Inquiry 1055.

Oxxi

1339 East 28th St.
Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 427-1227
Inquiry 1056.

Paracomp

123 Townsend St., Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-3848
Inquiry 1057.

Progressive Image Technology

322 East Bidwell St.
Folsom, CA 95630
(916) 985-7501
Inquiry 1058.

Shereff Systems

15075 Southwest Koll Pkwy.,
Suite G
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 626-2022
Inquiry 1059.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
Inquiry 1060.

Sony Corp. of America
Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(800) 222-0878
Inquiry 1061.

Spinnaker Software Corp.
1 Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(617) 494-1200
Inquiry 1062.

Truevision, Inc.
7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(800) 858-8783
Inquiry 1063.

VideoLogic, Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-0530
Inquiry 1064.

The Voyager Company
1351 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(800) 446-2001
(800) 443-2001 in California
(213) 451-1383
Inquiry 1065.

Willow Peripherals, Inc.
190 Willow Ave.
Bronx, NY 10454
(212) 402-0010
Inquiry 1066.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.



Presenting the **VIDEO GALA** By HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES

The **VIDEO GALA** is a full color video frame grabber for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Live video is captured in over 16 million colors for continuous tone photographic quality images. The human eye can see an incredible range of colors. A natural image captured in less than a million colors will appear artificial. Don't compromise your work. Choose the photorealistic **VIDEO GALA**. *actual photograph*



High Res Technologies

P.O. Box 76 Lewiston N.Y. 14092

Phone: 416-497-6493

Fax: 416-497-1988

Protects while you type!



- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

THE ART OF RAY TRACING

*Generating realistic 3-D images is a natural
for the parallel-processing power of transputers*

Owen F. Ransen

The earliest three-dimensional computer graphics were simple wire frames—stick-figure representations of the real world. Then, in 1968, a researcher named Arthur Appel published a paper on ray tracing—a three-dimensional-rendering technique to reproduce realistic shadows, reflections, and refractions.

Working at the IBM Research Center at Yorktown Heights, New York, Appel improved on simple wire-frame drawings by hiding invisible lines and adding shading and shadows. The technique made solids appear more solid and gave a better idea of the relative three-dimensional position of objects.

Early images were black and white, but researchers soon realized that ray tracing could also render reflections and transparency, and in full color (see photos 1 and 2).

Apart from creating interesting pictures, ray tracing can be used to perform volume calculations and optics simulations, and to represent fields in physics simulations. Photo 3 shows an industrial application that helps the user select the colors of plastic extrusions.

Catching Rays

Basic ray tracing is actually very simple. Instead of think-

ing of a traditional camera where light enters a lens and hits film, think of a computer simulating a camera that sends rays from the film out into the world. Imagine lines from the center of each pixel passing through an imaginary lens (usually a pin-hole) and out into space (see figure 1). If the ray hits an object, the pixel where the ray originated takes on the color of that object. The place (in x,y,z coordinates) where the ray hits the object is called the *ray-object intersection*. If the ray hits an object

with a shiny surface, you can calculate the reflected ray and see if it hits a second object. If the second ray (the reflected ray) hits a second object, you can see a reflection of the second object in the first.

To produce realistic and accurate shadows, ray tracing uses *shadow rays*. A shadow ray is a straight line drawn from a point on a specific object to the light source. If the line reaches the light source without hitting an intervening object first, then the original point is not in shadow.

The problem with ray tracing is the amount of time it takes. An image of 512 by 512 pixels requires that at least 262,144 pixels be calculated, and antialiasing (a process that smooths jagged edges in computer-generated images) requires even more than that. In spite of much fruitful research into developing fast ray-tracing algo-

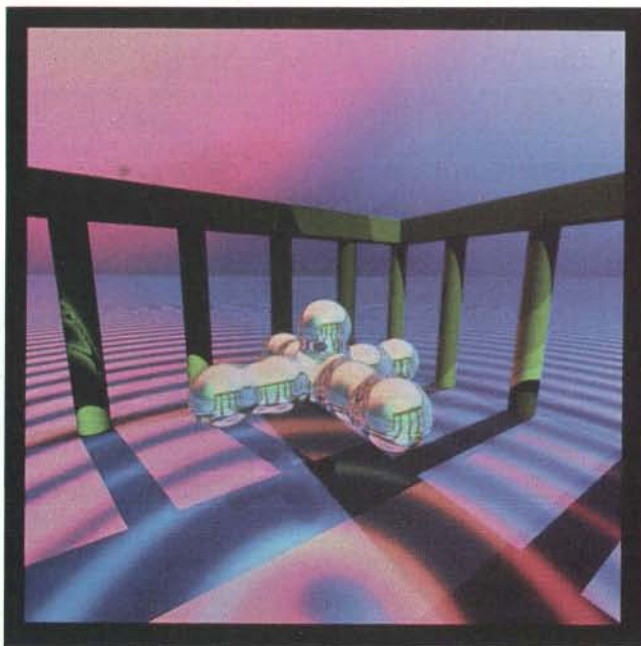


Photo 1: This image, using 16 T414 transputers in a ring, illustrates how ray tracing can reproduce reflections and shadows.

rithms, rendering currently takes hours per image.

Fortunately, ray tracing lends itself to the sort of parallel processing supported by the transputer, a family of processors designed and manufactured by INMOS for parallel-processing applications.

Parallelism and Transputers

The top of the transputer line is the INMOS T800, a single chip containing a 32-bit microprocessor, an FPU, four communications links, 4K bytes of fast internal static RAM, and a memory interface that can address up to 4 gigabytes of external RAM. It was designed specifically for multiprocessor systems. (See "T800 and Counting," November 1988 BYTE.)

One of the simplest transputers is the T212, with a 16-bit processor, 2K bytes of internal RAM, and four communications links. The T212 can access up to 64K bytes of external memory. The T414 has no FPU and only 2K bytes of internal RAM but is otherwise identical to the T800. Transputers also come in application-specific varieties, such as the M212, which has extra hardware to deal with disk drives. Any type of transputer can communicate with any other type using the communications links.

A single transputer can run two or more parallel processes. This *internal* parallelism allows the FPU and the CPU to work on separate data at the same time and allows the four communications links to run independently of the FPU and CPU. It also features hardware support for multitasking as well as multiprocessing so that several processes can run simultaneously on a single transputer.

This internal parallelism allows buffers to be created in software. They act very much like a buffer in a printer. One transputer can send another transputer a message over the links, much as you can send a long file to a printer. If the printer has a large buffer, you can download the whole of the file into it and carry on with another job while the printer prints out the file. If a receiving transputer has internal buffers, the sending transputer can transmit its message quickly and get on with its job, even though the receiving transputer may not be ready to react to the message.

The links enable *external* parallelism—the ability for two or more transputers to work simultaneously on the same problem. External parallelism allows hundreds and thousands of transputers to be connected simply and efficiently. Each T800 has four

links, which allow it to be connected directly to four other transputers. Thus, you can make pipelines, rings, and square arrays. Each link runs at 20 megabits per second and is bidirectional.

Ray Tracing and Transputers

Transputer systems are flexible in the way that they implement parallelism. The most popular technique is the "farm" method. Each transputer has the same program but runs with different data. When the transputer has finished its job, it sends back the results and starts work on new data. A main controlling processor (often a transputer, too) organizes the sending of jobs and reception of results.

Figure 2 shows a layout with some transputers connected in a ring configuration. The lines between each transputer represent the communications links. Photos 1 and 2 were generated using a ring of 16 transputers connected as shown in figure 2. In a typical transputer-based ray-tracing system, the IBM PC contains an IMS B004 board (or compatible) used for the Transputer Development System. A ring-controller transputer allocates jobs to, and receives replies from, the transputers in the ring. The replies are usually graphics data to plot on the graphics board. Within each ring transputer, two parallel processes run—one handles command and result routing, and the other does the actual ray tracing (see figure 3).

For ray-tracing applications, you can get each transputer to work on a single pixel. This method is acceptable but carries with it a high communications overhead. If the screen size is 512 by 512 pixels, then 262,144 job messages and 262,144 result messages have to be handled.

You must also consider antialiasing problems when organizing and distributing the jobs. Usually, you use antialiasing only where absolutely necessary—that is, where jagged edges would be most visible. To know where to do the antialiasing, the transputer must have knowledge of the pixels above and below (and to the left and right of) the pixel it is currently working on. A transputer working on a single pixel at a time does not know anything about surrounding pixels.

If, instead of giving each transputer a single pixel to work on, you give it a whole row of pixels—a *scan line*—then you can greatly reduce the communications overhead. An image of 512 by 512 pixels is made up of 512 scan lines of 512 pixels each.

continued



Photo 2: By distorting the field of the soft objects using rotation and stretching, you can create any number of smooth, streamlined shapes, such as the spaceship seen here.

Linearity refers to the relationship between number of processors and speed. A perfectly linear system with 16 processors will complete a job 16 times faster than a single-processor system.

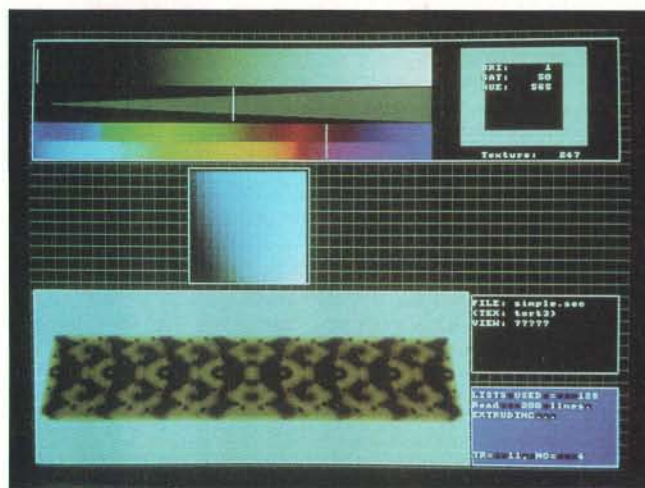


Photo 3: This image is taken from a Meiko computing surface configured as 24 T800 transputers in a ring. The system predicts how different colored plastic layers will look in a final extrusion.

THE GEOMETRY OF RAY TRACING

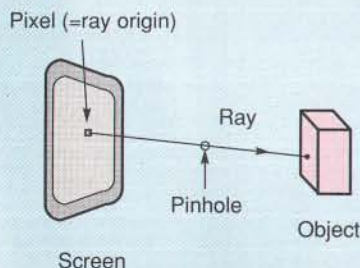


Figure 1: Like a camera in reverse, ray tracing calculates the path of a ray from each pixel in an image, through a fixed point representing a pinhole in the "camera," and out into the world. If the ray hits an object, the pixel is assigned the color of that object. Rays that do not hit objects are given some arbitrary background color.

Thus, instead of a command and reply for every pixel (262,144 messages per image), you have a command and a reply for every scan line (512 messages per image).

A typical command sent from the controlling transputer around the ring would look like this (in plain English): "Transputer number 9, ray-trace the scan line at $y = 100$." A typical reply sent back to the controller would be, "This is a message from transputer number 12. I have worked out scan line 133; here it is. Now I am free to accept another job."

There's still a problem with antialiasing, though. Each transputer can perform antialiasing in the horizontal direction because it has a whole scan line of the image and so knows the color of the pixels to the left and right of the current one. It does not know, however, the color of the pixels above and below it. They are in separate scan lines, being calculated by other transputers. You can resolve this by getting each transputer to work on a *subscreen*—a small rectangular area of the main screen. Most pixels in a subscreen have neighbors in the same subscreen, so the transputer can antialias them. Pixels on the edge of the subscreen may require extra work to antialias properly.

If your images are part of a sequence for computer animation, another obvious way to distribute the tasks is to hand each transputer a single frame. The problem here is that each frame will take a different amount of time to calculate, and there's no guarantee that the first frame of the video will be completed first. In animations I created, I divided the image into a 16 by 16 grid, with 16 transputers sharing the 256 separate subscreens. On average, each transputer would calculate 16 subscreens. Obviously, however, some subscreens take longer than others; an area of the image where there are no objects will not take as long as an area where there is a silver spaceship, for example. This imbalance in the time a transputer takes to complete a subscreen can be quite a problem.

If 15 transputers have finished their jobs and are all waiting for the sixteenth transputer to complete its final subscreen, those 15 idle transputers are wasted. When I created an animation, I overcame this by getting the controlling transputer to predict where the image would take the longest to calculate. The master transputer records the time it takes to complete each subscreen and notes the parts of the screen that require a greater effort. On subsequent frames, the calculation starts on these "difficult" subscreens first. This method takes advantage of the fact that in a sequence of images for animation, there is usually little difference between one image and the next in the location of difficult areas. Thus, as the animation progresses, the master transputer can easily track the areas of difficulty.

Speed and Linearity

In parallel-processing systems, *linearity* refers to the relationship between the number of processors and the speed of the system. A perfectly linear system of 16 processors will complete a given job 16 times faster than a single-processor system (see table 1). Losses in linearity usually occur because of inter-processor communications overhead. The transputer's communications links operate in parallel with the processor, so this overhead is very low.

With 16 T414s arranged in a ring, it took about 25 minutes to calculate the image shown in photo 1. (The T800 is about eight times faster on floating-point calculations, but it was not available when the test was carried out.) The image size is 512 by 512 pixels and includes antialiasing, shadows, and reflections.

I worked out the linearity of the system by timing it with the same image on different sizes of rings. As you can see from table 1, the linearity is very good (even up to 16 transputers, it is within 1 percent of perfect linearity).

Occam vs. C

Many people are waiting for C compilers before using the transputer. This is justified when you are porting software. But for creating new programs, you may want to consider Occam. It offers a simple, secure way to do parallel programming. (See "Configuring Parallel Programs, Part 2," January BYTE.)

No programming language is perfect, and Occam's most obvious drawback is that recursion is not possible. Further, it allocates memory statically (e.g., there is no Occam version of C's Malloc). Static memory allocation is not a problem if you want to build secure systems. You'll never run out of memory at run time. If you can live without recursion, you may find Occam a useful high-level language. I made the images in this article using programs written entirely in Occam.

Occam Constructs Used in Ray Tracing

Figure 3 shows the internal software structure of the ring components. There are two parallel processes—a router and a ray tracer. These parallel processes are not hard-wired in the transputer but are created by the program. The router takes in commands and data from Link0In, looks at each command, and decides if the message is for its own transputer. All the transputers have unique identifiers, and the routers know what identifier their transputer has. Then the command is passed down to the ray tracer. If the command is for another transputer, or if it is a data packet (a subscreen completed by another transputer), the router passes the packet out to Link1Out. In this way, there is a flow of commands and subscreens around the ring.

Since the transputer's links run independently of the processor itself, this constant flow of data only minimally slows down the processing. When there are 16 transputers in the ring, each transputer has to handle not only its own packets but also the packets of the other 15 transputers that pass through it. Table 1 shows that this overhead accounts for less than 1 percent of the total processing time. The longest possible message in this application is a single subscreen 3072 bytes long (32 pixels wide by 32 pixels deep by 3 bytes per pixel), plus a few bytes of control and address information.

The transputer is more efficient with long messages than short messages because the main overhead in message passing is getting the link hardware running. Once the transputer has started the link, though, its operation interferes very little with the processor. Here is the Occam for the ring component:

```
CHAN OF RtCommands In, Out:
PLACE In AT Link0In :
PLACE Out AT Link1Out :
CHAN OF RtCommands FromRT, ToRT:
```

```
PAR
  router (In, ToRT, FromRT, Out)
  tracer (ToRT, FromRT)
```

An Occam *channel* is the software equivalent of a transputer link. CHAN OF RtCommands declares channels with a type, RtCommands, which is defined elsewhere as a protocol required for the ray-tracing commands and results. The channels In and Out are *hard* channels—with the two PLACE statements, they are actually mapped to the hardware of the transputer's links.

The channels FromRT and ToRT are *soft* channels and are used for communication between processes within a single processor. PAR means "run the following (indented) processes in parallel." So router and tracer are two processes that run in parallel and communicate using two soft channels. These two

continued

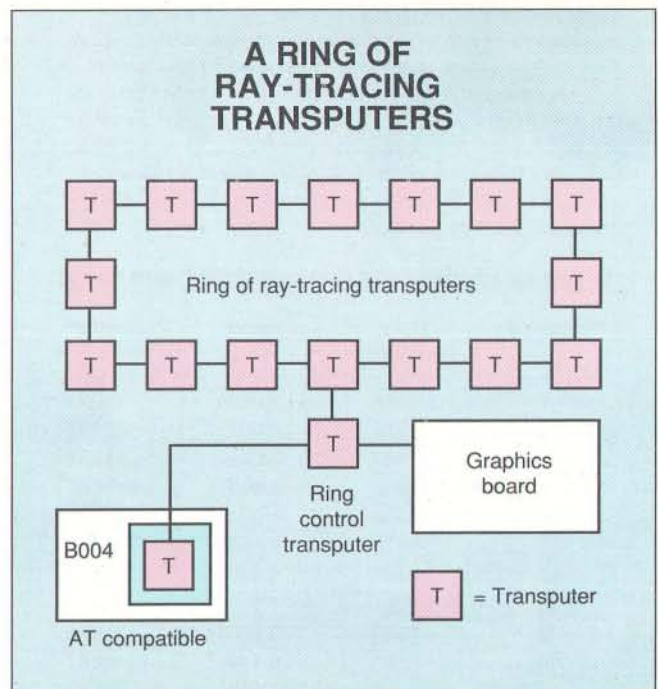


Figure 2: This arrangement of transputers was used to produce the ray-traced images in the accompanying photos. Since all transputers communicate using links, the controlling transputer sends out ray-trace commands to the ring and receives completed subscreens, which it displays on a graphics board. The Transputer Development System runs on the INMOS B004 situated inside an IBM PC.

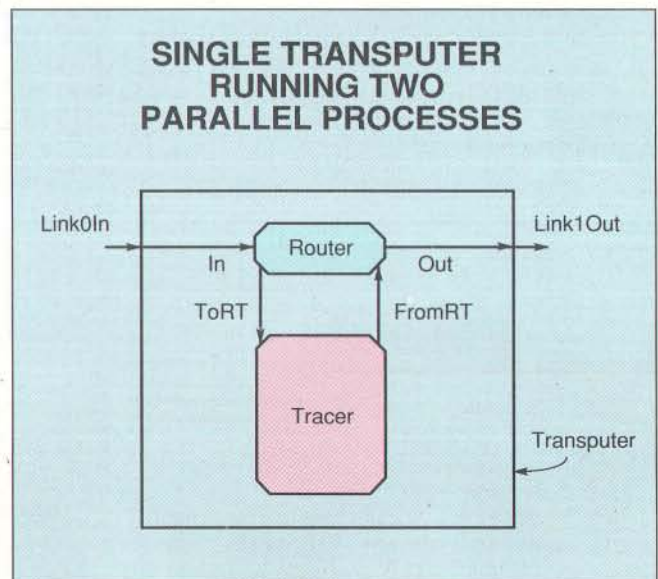


Figure 3: A single transputer can simultaneously run any number of parallel processes. This image shows two parallel processes that run inside the ring transputers of figure 1. The router is used to direct the messages coming into the transputer, and the tracer does the actual ray tracing of a small area of the final image.

Table 1: This table shows the time it took a ring of transputers to calculate the image shown in photo 1. A ring with only one processor is assigned a speed of 1. Note the almost perfect linearity of the results: That is, the time to complete the task is directly proportional to the number of transputers assigned to it. An x,y graph of this table would be very close to a straight 45-degree line. (Note that the processors were T414s; the T800 is about eight times faster.)

SPEED MEASUREMENTS FOR DIFFERENT-SIZE RINGS

Processors	Time (seconds)	Speed	Percent of linearity loss
1	23,838	1.000	00.00
2	11,909	2.002	-00.10
3	7944	3.001	-00.03
4	5955	4.003	-00.08
5	4764	5.004	-00.08
6	3976	5.995	00.08
7	3407	6.997	00.04
8	2981	7.997	00.04
9	2653	8.985	00.17
10	2388	9.982	00.18
11	2174	10.965	00.32
12	1996	11.943	00.48
13	1840	12.955	00.35
14	1709	13.949	00.39
15	1598	14.917	00.55
16	1498	15.913	00.54

processes are defined elsewhere in the program, much like Pascal procedures or C functions.

Inside the router process, there will be an ALT, or alternative construct. When you need to make a selection from two or more inputs but don't know which input will receive data first, you use an ALT. It can also be used as a mixer or multiplexer. Consider the following:

```
WHILE TRUE
ALT
  In ? command
    ...process the command...
    ...eg send command down to tracer or...
    ...send subscreen directly out to link1...
  FromRT ? subscreen

  Out ! subscreen
```

There are two components of this ALT. One starts with In ? command, the other with FromRT ? subscreen. The first component, channel ? x, means "input from channel to variable x"; the second part, channel ! x, means "send the value of x out of the channel." This fragment will input from the first channel, In or FromRT, to receive a message and then either process the command or output the variable subscreen. (Occam can output large arrays of data using a single statement.) The enclosing WHILE TRUE ensures that the ALT is repeated forever, constantly selecting from the two inputs.

Figure 3 shows that the two inputs to the router are from the ring (In) and the tracer (FromRT). The messages that come from

the tracer are always subscreens, ready to be routed back to the master transputer and displayed. The messages coming from the ring are commands or subscreens computed by other transputers. Obviously, you don't know the timing of the messages, and this is where ALT shows its usefulness. It helps handle indeterminacy. For a more detailed explanation of the latest version of Occam, see "Occam II," October 1989 BYTE.

Hardware Simplicity and Power

There are now processors that offer roughly the same performance as a single T800 transputer. What they do not offer, however, is the simplicity of design and unlimited expansion of processing power. Communication between transputers is via two wires and a ground plane. The external clock for any number of transputers is a single 5-MHz crystal.

The hardware design does not change if the system has 10 or 100 transputers (apart from the power supply, of course). The transputer's internal RAM and the loading of programs via link means that you can easily debug transputer boards. As long as the transputer chip itself, the power supply, and the clock are all working, you can run a test program on internal RAM and use it to debug the external components.

When INMOS created the transputer, it created a Pandora's box of complexities that needed to be addressed before the transputer could take off on its own. At first, there was no floating point, the parts didn't work, deliveries were a problem, and there was no software. Most of those problems have been solved.

Then INMOS created Occam, which does a good job of utilizing the computing model of the transputer. But mainly because of the difficulty of making devotees to new programming languages, Occam didn't become an instant hit. Now, however, programmers have begun to appreciate the language's unique capabilities for synchronizing processes and for inter-processor communication. So that hurdle isn't much of a barrier anymore.

Since the development of ray tracing, there has been a need for algorithms that will speed up the process. Researchers have made progress in this area. Ray tracing is easily distributable on multiprocessing networks. It has potential for some industrial applications and for any user who needs to follow rays of light through complete optical systems.

Today, there are even some very inexpensive ray-tracing programs (under \$100) with which high-school students can experiment. Thus, now that the pieces are in place to perform ray tracing on personal computers, it takes little imagination to see how you can use ray tracing to visualize real three-dimensional fields. ■

FOR FURTHER READING

- Appel, Arthur. "Some Techniques for Shading Machine Renderings of Solids." Spring Joint Computer Conference 1968, AFIPS Press.
- Pountain, Dick, and David May. *A Tutorial Introduction to Occam Programming*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1987.
- The Occam 2 Reference Manual*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- Whitted, T. "An Improved Illumination Model for Shaded Display." *Communications of the A.C.M.*, vol. 23, no. 6, June 1980.
- Wyvill, Geoff, Craig McPheeters, and Brian Wyvill. "Soft Objects." In *Advanced Computer Graphics*, edited by Tosiya L. Kunii. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1986.

Owen F. Ransen is a transputer consultant in Milan, Italy. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Computerclassics

HAPPY NEW YEAR ...The Best Deal for the New Year!



IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR PRODUCT LISTED PLEASE CALL US! WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	235.00
Quicken 3.0	45.00
Timeslips III	175.00
Turbo Tax	49.00
Turbo Tax Professional	229.00
Turbo Tax Professional State	182.00
Turbo Tax State Personal	29.00
Wealthbuilder	145.00
Willmaker	35.00

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	95.00
Design Cad	159.00
Design Cad 3D	209.00
Generic 3D Drafting	149.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	169.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	125.00
Close Up Support	165.00
Close-Up Customer	129.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	142.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	52.00
Smartterm 240	199.00
Smartterm 320	115.00

DATABASE

Ask Sam	179.00
Clanton Professional Developer	409.00
Clipper 5.0	509.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
DBase III+	459.00
DBase IV	489.00
DBase IV Developers Edition	850.00
Foxpro	475.00
PC File DB	59.00
PFS Professional File 2.0	209.00
Paradox V 3.0	479.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	479.00
UI Programmer Release 2	349.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream And Adobe Fonts	Call
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	65.00
Formtool W/Greatest Hits	59.00
Formwork with Fill File	89.00
Freedom Of Press	325.00
Go Script	139.00
Go Script Plus	259.00
Omnipage386	629.00
PFS 1st Publisher	89.00
PerFORM	172.00
Printmaster Plus	35.00
Publish It!	125.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript Plus	275.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

F-15 Strike Eagle II	35.00
F19 Stealth Fighter	45.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	49.00
King's Quest (each)	35.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	42.00
MS Learning DOS	35.00
Space Quest (each)	39.00
Teach Yourself Series	49.00
Test Drive II	27.00
Tetris	22.00
Vettel	22.00
Welltris	22.00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	32.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	199.00
Colorex VGA Paint	109.00
Deluxe Paint II	45.00
Flowcharting II Plus	139.00
Freelance Plus	349.00
GEM3 Draw Plus	179.00
Graph-In-The-Box	75.00
Grapher	145.00
Harvard Graphics	295.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/Huack)	149.00
Interactive View Flow	125.00

Laserlorg	79.00
Org Plus Advanced	89.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
Perspective, Jr.	99.00
Picazz Plus	69.00
Print A Plot	129.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX	229.00
Trading Post	65.00
Xerox Graph	195.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int.	175.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512	365.00
Complete Communicator	619.00
Complete Fax 9600	469.00
Complete Half-Page Scanner	195.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	119.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	435.00
Intel Inboard 386 AT OK	975.00
Kensington Expert Mouse	119.00
Logical Connection 512K	569.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	65.00
Logitech Trackman	89.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Print	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows	145.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	529.00
Paradise VGA 1024-512	315.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Periph 2400 SA w/MNP	215.00
Prac Periph 2400 w/mnp	179.00
Prodesigner Plus 512K	435.00
Scan ManPlus	199.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	299.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	429.00
Summasketch II 12x12	409.00
Super Cartridge 1-IQ Engineering	319.00
Super Cartridge 2-IQ Engineering	489.00
Sysgen Bridge File	349.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax	499.00

INTEGRATED

Framework III	465.00
PFS First Choice	119.00
Q & A (Networkable)	245.00
Symphony Plus	489.00
MS Works	115.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

BTrieve Network	379.00
Brief	175.00
C++	125.00
MS C 5.1	299.00
MS Fortran	299.00
Lattice C Compiler	169.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler	139.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	132.00
Norton Editor	95.00
Object Professional	42.00
Quick C	67.00
Quickbasic	67.00
Quickpack Professional	152.00
SPFPC	159.00
Smalltalk V286	145.00
Sourcer w/ibus	119.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	79.00
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	169.00
Turbo Pascal V 5.0	99.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	92.00

Turbo Professional	79.00
XQL Relational Data Base	505.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic Starter Kit2MBPS	415.00
NE1000 Ethernet Card	179.00
NE2000 16 Bit Ethernet Card	229.00
Novell ELS Level II 1-8 User	1175.00
Novell Netware 286 V 2.15	2039.00
Novell SFT V 2.15	3109.00
Tops For Dos	115.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	239.00
Wordperfect Office	279.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

DOS 3.3	95.00
DOS 4.01	125.00
Deskview 386	109.00
Desqview	79.00
OS/2 Standard Edition	295.00
Software Carousel	52.00
VM/386	159.00

OS/2

Brief For OS/2	205.00
Logitech Multiscope	185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mng'r Toolkit	345.00
Multiboot	49.00
Paradox OS/2	509.00
Smalltalk/PM	325.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	279.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Act!	229.00
Agenda	279.00
Grandview	189.00
IZE	285.00
Memory Mate	45.00
Tornado W/Library	79.00
Who What When	119.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

--	--

386 To The Max Pro	99.00
Above Disk	55.00
Automen	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge	75.00
Certus	99.00
Check It	92.00
Copy II PC	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	65.00
Direct Access	55.00
Disk Technician Advanced	109.00
Disk Technician Pro	42.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Fasttrax	35.00
Headroom	79.00
Lap Link Release III	95.00
Laserlorg	79.00
Mace Gold	89.00
Magellan	109.00
Norton Commander	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	89.00
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	79.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Print Q 4.0	89.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Softbytes	45.00
Software Bridge	89.00
Speedstar	35.00
Spirit II	52.00
V Cache	45.00
Word Perfect Library	69.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00

WINDOWS

AMI Professional	319.00
Adobe Illustrator Windows	409.00
Adobe Streamline	235.00
Arts & Letters Graphic Editor	479.00
Corral Draw Windows	345.00
Crosstalk For Windows	129.00
DB Fast/Windows	179.00
Excel	319.00
Hyperpad	92.00
Micrograph Designer	449.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Pagemaker 3.0	489.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	409.00



Goscript is a software driven postscript language interpreter that works on most dot matrix, laser and ink jet printers. Fonts can be scaled to any size and rotated to any angle. Goscript works with directly with Ventura, Wordperfect, Word, Pagemaker as well as other programs. Goscript has 13 fonts. Goscript Plus has 35 fonts compatible with the Apple LaserWriter fonts.

Goscript \$139.00

Goscript Plus \$259.00

Harvard Project III	479.00
Project Scheduler	429.00
Superproject Expert	455.00
Timeline 3.0	409.00

SPREADSHEET

Always For Lotus	89.00
Lotus 1-2-3	349.00
Lucid 3D	60.00
Planperfect	279.00
Quattro Pro	279.00
R&R Worksheet Report Writer	109.00
See More Lotus	99.00
Sideways	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baller	3590.00

STATISTICS & SCIENTIFIC

Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	130.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Mathematica 386	599.00
SPSS/PC Plus	755.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat	599.00
1 Dir Plus	52.00

Windows 286	67.00
Windows 386	139.00
Windows Development Toolkit	339.00
Windows Graph Plus	355.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00
hDC Windows Express	45.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	255.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
Nota Bene	299.00
PFS Professional Write	155.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	235.00
Word Perfect 5.1	262.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Wordstar 5.5	209.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	675.00
SCO Professional 386	609.00
SCO Xenix VPI/IX 386 Unlimited	625.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386	509.00
Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
Unix Dev. System 386	685.00
Unix Operating System 386	625.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

818.347.2444

FAX YOUR ORDER

818.347.9977

PHONE YOUR ORDER

800.733.3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● \$5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● \$9 Blue Label shipping. ● \$3.50 per item, less on bulk orders. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do C.O.D. charge. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309. Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park CA 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

Preview the 1990s with Layout

In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It's a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you're done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There's Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that's ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

1990s Power without 1980s Pain

Because Layout works with today's standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

An Architecture for the 1990s

Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do – math, branching, variable management, complex data structures – and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capa-

bilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

Welcome to the 1990s

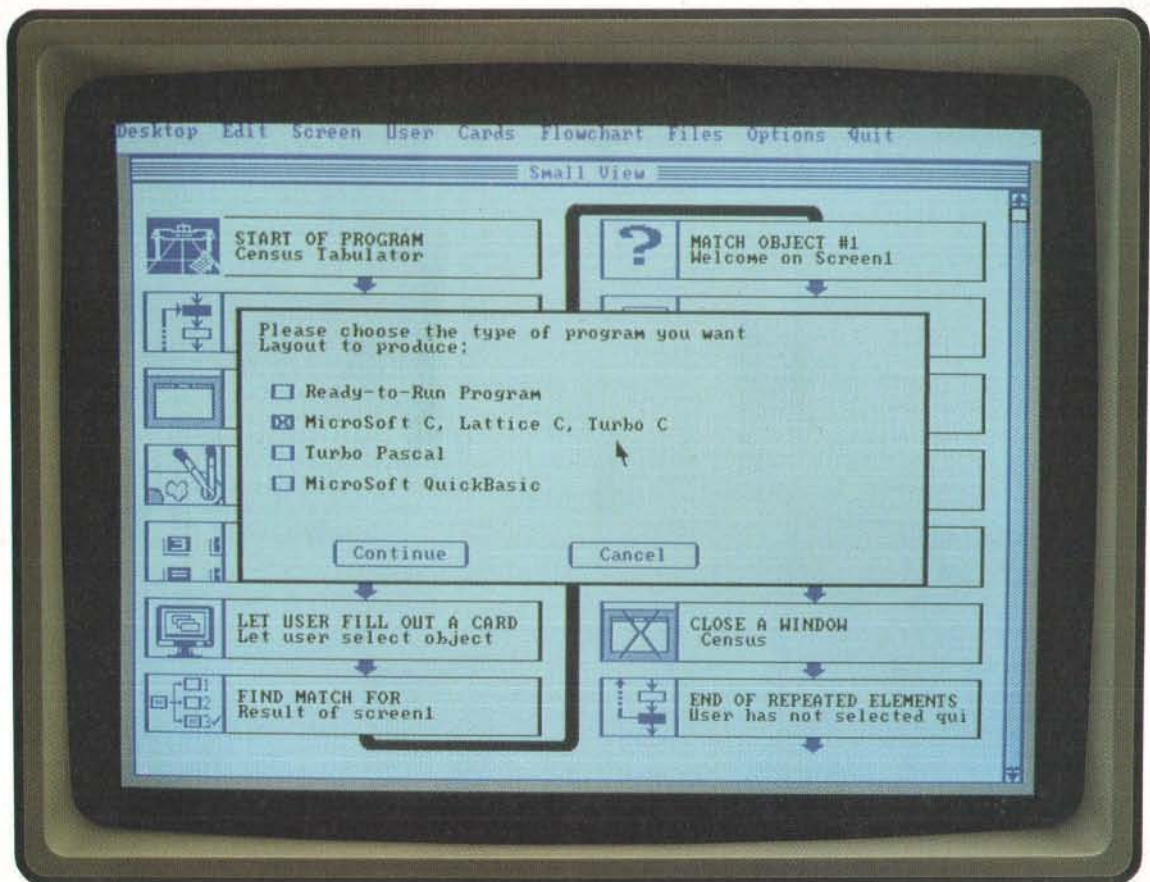
Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It's available for just \$199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just \$9.95. Give us a call at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.



In the 90s, this is how you'll write code.



Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128
Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363
Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064.
All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

MICRO EDSELS

A look back at 15 years of the good, the bad, and the marketing bombs of the microcomputer revolution

Kenneth M. Sheldon

I

t has been called the most expensive flop in automotive history, the triumph of market research over changing consumer tastes, Dearborn's million-dollar baby. It was the Ford Edsel.

Several years and hundreds of millions of dollars in the making, the Edsel was released in 1958. The Edsel had distinctive styling, such as a grill that some said looked like a horse collar and futuristic gadgetry including "Teletouch" automatic transmission with push buttons in the center of the steering wheel.

Unfortunately, 1958 was a recession year, and compact cars were just catching on. After three years of intense marketing and meager sales, Ford had sold fewer than 30,000 of the cars—barely 10 percent of what it had hoped to sell. The word *Edsel* became synonymous with "commercial fiasco."

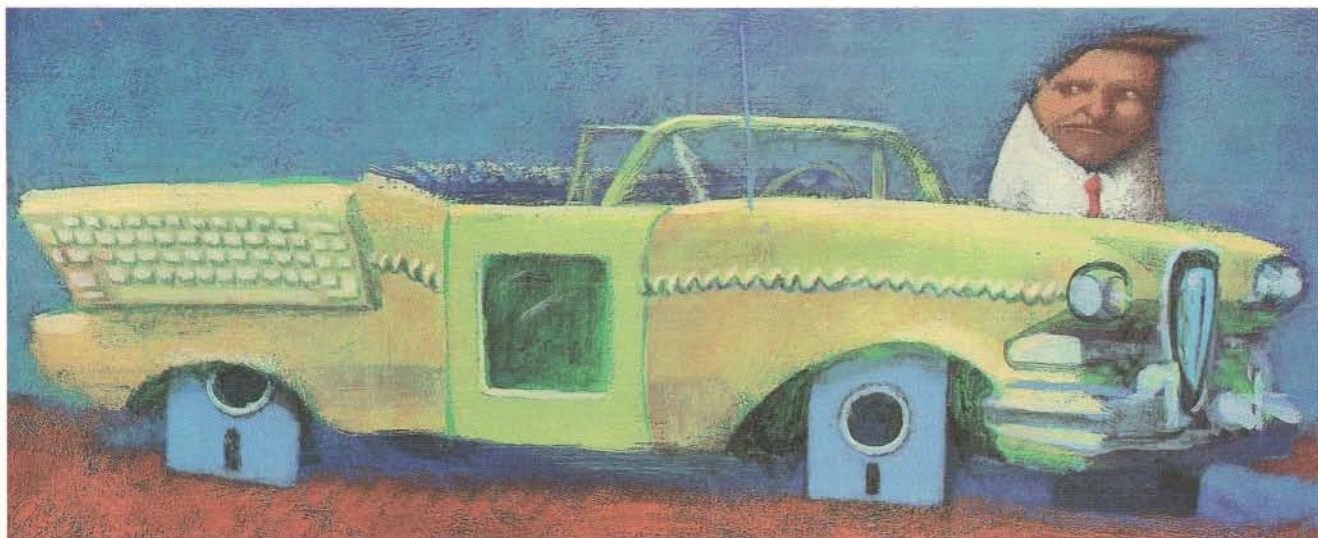
Of course, those of us in the computer field have to be careful when it comes to throwing stones at the Edsel. We have our own memorable mistakes to keep us humble—systems that were highly touted, long-anticipated, and now long-gone.

But not forgotten. Herewith, we present a nostalgic look at some of the fabulous flops of the computer industry that we've covered over the past 15 years.

Apple Crumble

Apple Computer, the company that led the microcomputer revolution, also provided the first major casualty. When Apple realized that many people were buying the popular Apple II for small businesses, the company threw all its efforts into a new, improved system aimed specifically at the business market—the Apple III. In spite of the company's efforts, however, the

continued



Apple III shipped late and experienced what cofounder Steve Wozniak called a "100 percent failure rate." While Apple promoted its new business machine, it hobbled the Apple II so that it wouldn't compete with the Apple III. Unfortunately, the stunted Apple II also couldn't compete with the IBM PC, which promptly took over as the top-selling microcomputer. The Apple III dropped from sight shortly thereafter.

Having ceded the first round to IBM, Apple took a different tack. With advanced technology borrowed from the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, it released the Lisa, the first commercial system to feature windows, icons, pull-down menus, and a mouse. At \$10,000, the Lisa was the DeLorean of the computer world, and few people could afford it. When Apple later released the Macintosh, with similar features to the Lisa and a price tag that was affordable to mere mortals, Lisa's slim sales became anorexic. Apple eventually dropped the price of the system to \$3995 and changed its name to the Macintosh XL—a bit like calling the DeLorean the "Mustang XL."

The tactic didn't work. Apple put Lisa out to pasture in the summer of 1985, and its successor went on to set records and sire numerous offspring.

Shakedown and Outs

Back when the first microcomputer operating systems were fighting it out for supremacy, several computer companies tried to cover their bets with systems that ran more than one operating system or used two different processors. The most interesting of these was the Dimension 68000 from Micro Craft. The Dimension was a be-all and end-all computer that

would supposedly run Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs, using coprocessor cards. It didn't. The Dimension entered the Twilight Zone in October 1984 as Micro Craft entered Chapter 11.

Smelling gold in the microcomputer hills, everybody tried to get into the act. But for some reason, large companies (other than IBM) seemed congenitally unable to market a microcomputer successfully. Wang, Xerox, and Data General all tried and failed to make significant inroads into the IBM PC's territory. But the most memorable failure was the DEC Rainbow, which ran both MS-DOS and CP/M programs. When first shipped, however, the Rainbow wouldn't let you format disks—you had to buy them preformatted from Digital Equipment Corp.—a "feature" that cast a pall over the Rainbow from the start.

The Rainbow was especially interesting in light of a question asked by DEC president Ken Olsen in 1974: "Why would anyone need a computer of their own?" Apparently, consumers couldn't imagine why anyone would need an MS-DOS computer that wasn't compatible with the IBM PC; sales were underwhelming, and few were surprised when DEC ceased production of the Rainbow in February 1985.

After a while, IBM PC compatibility became the sine qua non of personal computers, and other computers had to have something special to set them apart. Enter the Mindset, a graphics-oriented semicompatible whose case was so unique that it was chosen for display in the Museum of Modern Art. In fact, it may be the only place that you can find one now, unless you happened to be at the auction at the Mindset headquarters,

YOUR PROGRAMMERS



JYACC

Authorized Distributors: Australia: 03 899 0063 England: 0491 576 466 Finland: 0 452 3400 Sweden: 8 35 90 60 Switzerland: 021 825 35 85 West Germany: 040 796 1041

when everything including the furniture was up for grabs. (Interestingly, the Mindset presaged two later systems that were heavily graphics-oriented: the Amiga and the Atari ST.)

The Problems with Portables

While the GRiD Compass was the first true laptop computer, it was an expensive system sold mostly to government contracts (and now owned by Tandy). At the first Spring Comdex in 1983, a former president of Zilog took dozens of members of the press hostage for a tour of Atlanta, during which he unveiled the Gavilan computer, an affordable laptop with built-in software, an eight-line LCD screen, and a touchpad "mouse." In spite of massive media attention, Gavilan was never able to get its manufacturing act together, and the curtain came down on its mobile computer in the fall of 1984.

Of course, you didn't have to be a newcomer to stumble in the portable field. Adam Osborne, the man who invented the portable computer, scoffed at IBM's entry into personal computers. His company stayed on the sidelines while newer companies, such as Compaq, wrestled with the problems of PC compatibility. Osborne finally did announce a PC compatible called the Osborne III, along with the Vixen (a new version of the original Osborne I) but didn't ship them on time. Sales of the original Osborne portables plummeted as customers awaited the new models, and Osborne went under in September 1983. The company came up for air briefly but then sank from sight in 1984.

Oddly enough, even IBM had a hard time marketing a portable that was compatible with its popular PC. Remember the

IBM PC Convertible and PC Portable? That's all right; neither does anyone else.

Breaking into Homes

As noted in "A Report on the Consumer Electronics Show" in the September 1983 BYTE, "a single event dominated the show: the introduction of the Adam, Coleco's personal computer." Coleco, you will recall, marketed the phenomenally successful Cabbage Patch Kids. The Adam, with such features as a full-size keyboard, "digital data packs," two game controller units, bundled software, and a daisy-wheel printer—all for a price of \$599—sent shivers through the ranks of other companies that were making or planning home computers. They warmed up, however, when reports of problems with Adam's tape drive, printer, and built-in software began pouring in. (The problems were later blamed on inadequate documentation and technical support.)

One of the companies spooked by Coleco's announcement was Texas Instruments, which had introduced the TI-99/4A in 1979 at a price of \$1150. At that price, sales were sparse, and they weren't helped by an innovative marketing strategy that consisted of discouraging anyone else from creating software for the machine. When TI dropped the price to \$150, sales of the TI-99/4A took off. Unfortunately, a dangerously flaky power supply squashed sales, just as the bottom was falling out of the mythical home computer market and dragging systems from Timex, Atari, Mattel, and others with it. TI eventually decided to give up on low-priced systems. Oddly, the orphan

continued

WILL FLIP OVER OUR TOOLS



JAM has everything your programmers need to **prototype** and build **full-featured** applications. And you'll see application feats performed in half the time. ► JAM applications incorporate the **sophisticated** features users demand. Mix text and graphics, pop-up windows and pull-down menus without sacrificing performance or exhausting your budget. ► And JAM supports most hardware platforms, operating systems and databases. If you move to a new system, your JAM applications move with you. Nothing is lost and the user interface is **consistent** throughout your organization. ► So get JAM into the act. Enjoy added **performance** without added cost or development time. You'll have everybody cheering. ► To receive a free demo diskette and find out more about the JAM family of software products, call our toll-free hotline today!

800-458-3313

In NY, call 212-267-7722
or FAX 212-608-6753

JAM

Supported systems: MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, VMS, ULTRIX, AOS/VS, VOS, Primos, MPE/XL, IRMX

99/4A thereafter became a best-seller, with a street price of \$49. A short time later, the Adam was also retired.

Of course, the demise of these systems was hastened by rumors that a killer home computer, compatible with the IBM PC, was about to emerge from the Big Blue womb—the PCjr.

Requiem for a Lightweight

It is perhaps fitting that the consummate micro Edsel was produced by the company that dominated the microcomputer world in the 1980s. The IBM PCjr, heir apparent to the IBM PC, was perhaps the most anticipated personal computer ever (only the Macintosh generated a similar amount of rumor and speculation prior to its release). The "Peanut" (as it was called during development) was IBM's attempt to make a home computer that was compatible with the IBM PC but wouldn't co-opt its sales. To that end, IBM hobbled the PCjr with a toy keyboard (which, nevertheless, featured an Edsel-like high-tech infrared keyboard connection), a single disk drive, and a maximum of 128K bytes of RAM. These "features" were designed to guarantee that no one would ever use it in an office.

As it turned out, not that many people wanted to use the PCjr at home, either. If you wanted a system to play games on, others were available at less cost and with more games. If you needed IBM PC compatibility, you could buy a fully equipped PC clone for less. And as for IBM's attempt to sell the PCjr to the education market—well, if business belonged to Big Blue, education belonged to Apple; the PCjr barely got in the schoolhouse door.

IBM commenced damage control, substituting a genuine

keyboard and lowering the price of the PCjr during the 1984 Christmas season. Sales quickly surged but came to a screeching halt when the discount ended.

In April 1985, IBM pulled the plug on the PCjr. When the press reported that IBM was abandoning the system, the company reacted defensively, noting in a *Wall Street Journal* ad that it had simply produced all the PCjrs that it needed (or would ever need, apparently).

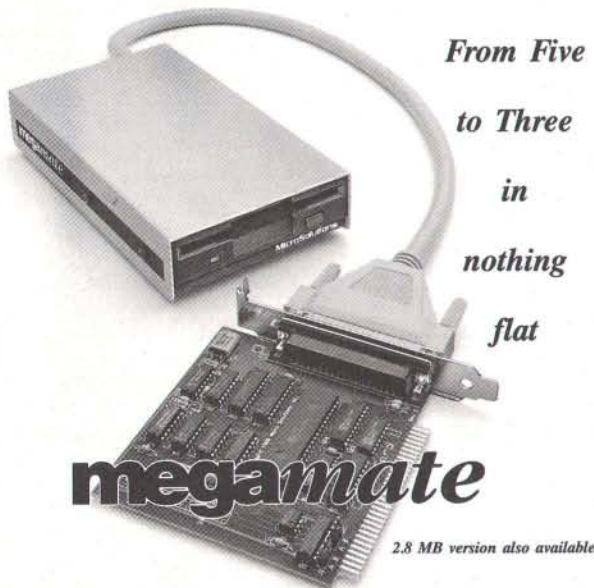
Computer Collectibles

Space prohibits describing some of the other microcomputer misses of the past 15 years: the TI-99/2—produced, promoted, and withdrawn before it ever saw daylight; the Data General/One, first of the PC-compatible laptops, with a screen that was almost visible under certain conditions; the Spectravideo; the Workslate; the Jupiter; the Commuter; and dozens of others, gone now, except for occasional reappearances in discount catalogs and on home shopping programs.

In all fairness, many of the computers I've mentioned were actually very good machines, often attempting to blaze some new trail of features, technology, or price/performance ratio. Some of them were simply sunk by circumstances or mangled by marketing errors: the right machine at the wrong time—or from the wrong company.

So if you have one in your attic, don't be too quick to discard it. Like the Edsel, it may be a collector's item someday. ■

Kenneth M. Sheldon is a senior technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "ksheldon."



Megamate includes everything you need to add tomorrow's disk drive to today's computers. Installation is a snap, just plug in the card, plug in the drive, and run the setup software (4 keystrokes and you're done). Megamate is easy to use, just like a 5 inch drive. It works with PCs, XT's, and AT's, and you can add it to any computer because it's external.

Megamate gives your customers compatibility with IBM computers that use 3.5 inch diskettes, both the 720KB laptop diskettes and the 1.4MB PS/2 diskettes. It automatically determines which type of diskette is being used.

- Installs in minutes
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720KB or 1.4MB automatically
- Complete package — for any PC, XT, AT, or compatible
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette
- One year warranty

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your *BYTE* subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE

Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520



GE Information Services **GE**nie™

A summary of your monthly charges:

Description	Time	Cost
■ Download 3 Files	1:00	6.00
■ Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	1.50
■ Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	.92
■ Read today's news	0:10	1.00
■ Play Stellar Emperor	0:30	3.00

Total hrs. non-prime/
1200 baud 2:00

Total Cost . . . \$12.42

CompuServe® Monthly Summary

A summary of your monthly charges:

Item	Hours	Cost
-Download 3 Files	1:00	12.50
-Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	3.13
-Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	1.24*
-Read today's news	0:10	2.08
-Play MegaWars III	0:30	6.25

Total hrs. non-prime/
1200 baud 2:00

Total Cost . . . \$25.70

Network surcharge \$.50

*.02/quote surcharge non prime

It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just \$6 per non-prime hour*. Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means GEnie lets you stay online longer for lots less.

So you'll have more time for our computer RoundTables, multi-player games and more.

Signing up is as easy as one,

Sign up free. Save \$2995

*Hurry, special sign-up
offer is only good for 60 days.*

two, three. So sign up today.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.

(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.

(3) At the U#=prompt simply enter XTX99599, GEnie. Then just

press RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.



We bring good things to life.

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

Unlock The Power Of NetWare.®



The key is in a new class of fileserver we call FileMaster.™ It is designed *to do simply* what today's so-called high performance servers *simply don't do*. Optimize NetWare—and vaporize disk I/O bottlenecks—in user-intensive, multi-drive applications.

FileMaster is a joint development triumph, combining Storage Dimensions' leadership in Novell® disk storage with Everex's expertise in 386-based computers. It outperforms the fastest PC-based 386 servers by 30% to 50% in typical high-end applications. And by up to 100% or more in multi-drive configurations.

This is not another PC. FileMaster has the fastest I/O bus and disk storage

in the business.

It features Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™). A 386/33 MHz zero wait state CPU, with up to 16 MB of 32-bit on-board RAM. High speed 16.5 MHz I/O bus. And our proprietary Advanced Integrated SCSI Architecture (AISA™) that supports up to 18 gigabytes of high performance disk storage. Of course, it's all Novell certified, and NetWare ready.

Don't let yesterday's servers tie up tomorrow's network needs. Unlock the power of NetWare with FileMaster. Call (408) 879-0300. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Peter Vogelgesang

recording more and more on less and less (the ultimate consequence of which will be to record everything onto nothing). For the past 40 years, the recording industry has responded to this need by learning how to use a smaller area of a medium for recording each bit of information. Both magnetic and optical recording methods currently assign submicron dimensions to recorded bits. Regarding future recording systems, the three major concerns will be to increase the rate of writing and read-

ing bits, increase the capacity to store bits, and access the recorded information faster.

Recording is a two-dimensional process—you record on surface areas. Thus, you must scan across the areas, either by moving the recording transducers relative to the medium, or moving the medium relative to the transducers, or both. The ultimate limit regarding how fast you can record and read data is established by how fast you can move these elements. Some digital recorders are already moving rotating heads at a hundred miles an hour over a tape surface. It is unlikely that data transfer rates will be increased by further increasing the speed of media and transducers.

You can, though, boost the capacity of a recorder either by writing smaller bits (which are already submicron) or by using

*It is unlikely
that data transfer rates will be
increased by further increasing the
speed of media and transducers.*

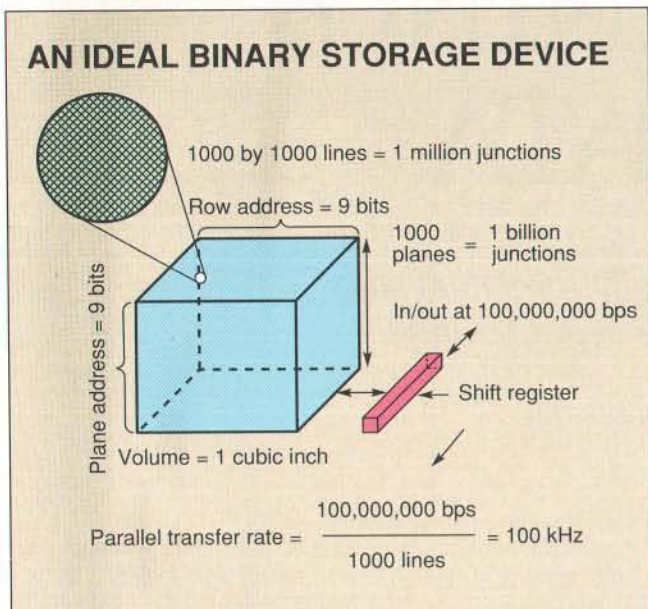


Figure 1: An "ideal" binary storage device packs bits into three dimensions and avoids the mechanical scanning methods used with disks and tapes.

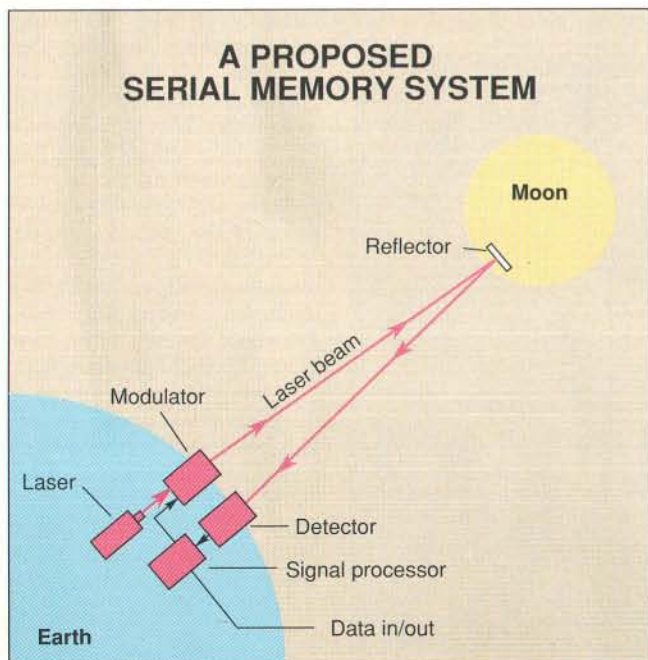


Figure 2: A modulated laser beam uses space as a recording medium, obtaining very high data rates in a volatile memory.

more surface area. However, as you increase the surface area, the time required to access a specific point on this larger area also increases, so it takes longer to retrieve information. Thus, the rate, capacity, and access time tend to be mutually exclusive.

One answer to this dilemma is to record simultaneously on different parts of a surface. This approach increases the recording rate by the number of parts employed. The head wheel of a high-performance helical-scan magnetic tape recorder can contain a number of heads that are simultaneously in contact with the tape and that write and read data in parallel. The recorder's data rate, of course, is increased in proportion to the number of heads used. Tracks are written as interleaved diagonal paths having lengths equal to the circumference of the head wheel.

Scanning the tape in this manner requires mechanisms of great precision. The tracks, which are only one one-thousandth of an inch wide, must be written precisely adjacent to each other without overlapping or having excessive space between them. Then, during playback, the heads must follow the same tracks with no deviation exceeding about 10 percent of the track width, or one ten-thousandth of an inch. The unit must maintain this precision on a flexible tape that is less than one one-thousandth of an inch thick and that has a width variation along its length equal to plus or minus one one-thousandth of an inch. Congruency of the heads and tracks is obtained by controlling the forward speed of the tape.

These critical dimensions show that most existing limitations of recording are, instead, limitations of mechanical precision. In spite of these difficulties, however, manufacturers have built systems that can record at digital rates as high as 1 gigabit per second. Of course, at the moment, such systems are quite expensive.

Breakthroughs Needed

The necessity for mechanical precision and the complexity of recording systems could be circumvented by an all-electronic

recording method that gets away from scanning and that uses three, instead of two, recording dimensions. In a way, tape recording uses a volume instead of a surface because the tape surface is wound on itself to create closely packed layers. But the surface is narrow and extremely long, and it takes a long time to scan from one end to the other. Historically, tape has been used only for applications where access times are not critical.

Use of the depth dimension of a recording medium could be very powerful. Imagine a two-dimensional matrix as shown in figure 1, where each junction is a switch that is closed for a 1 and open for a 0. If each junction has a volume of a 1/1000-inch cube (25 micrometers), then a 1-inch square (2.5 centimeters) would contain 1 million junctions and 1 million bits. If, however, you add layers of equal thickness (in the depth dimension) to form a cube, the capacity increases a thousandfold to produce a potential capacity of 1 billion junctions.

The old magnetic core storage used in early computers was organized in this cubic fashion. The problem was, a core measured an appreciable fraction of an inch. Not only was the core assembly large, but it was invariably accompanied by at least two even larger racks of switching circuits used to drive the cores.

A cubic volume having 1/1000-inch dimensions is about 300 times greater than the volume of magnetic material devoted to recording a bit on magnetic tape. There ought to be some kind of simple switch that fits within such a comparatively large volume, yet this technology has eluded researchers for decades. ICs come closest to the ideal. IC technology may ultimately provide the capacity and cost-effectiveness needed to replace disk storage and even some tape storage.

High-Speed Serial Memories

The Apollo astronauts left an array of optical reflectors on the surface of the moon. Any beam of light that strikes this array will return along the same path to the source of illumination. Imagine a laser beam, digitally modulated at a rate of 2 gigabits per second, projected from the earth to this array of reflectors.

The beam's round-trip transit time is 2.58 seconds, so 5.16 gigabits are contained within the beam before the first bit is returned to earth. In other words, 5.16 billion bits are spread out as 1/2-foot-long bundles of photons between the earth and the moon.

After completing a round trip, the pulses are detected, regenerated, and used to modulate the laser beam again. The stored information circulates in a never-ending stream of light pulses. Information is erased, added, and extracted simply by momentarily interrupting the beam in the right places and then making the desired changes. Now you have a 5.16-gigabit memory system with an average access time of 1.29 seconds, and it is totally nonmechanical. This concept is illustrated in figure 2.

If you use 100 different light wavelengths simultaneously,
continued

COMPARISON OF BRAIN NEURON DENSITY VS. MAGNETIC TAPE BIT DENSITY

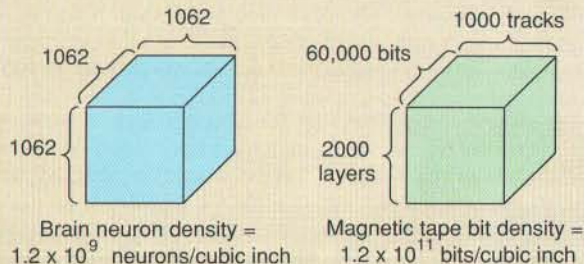


Figure 3: Modern digital tape recording achieves a bit-storage density that is two orders of magnitude greater than the neuron density of the brain.

CONVERTING A TWO-DIMENSIONAL MATRIX TO A CORNUCOPIA

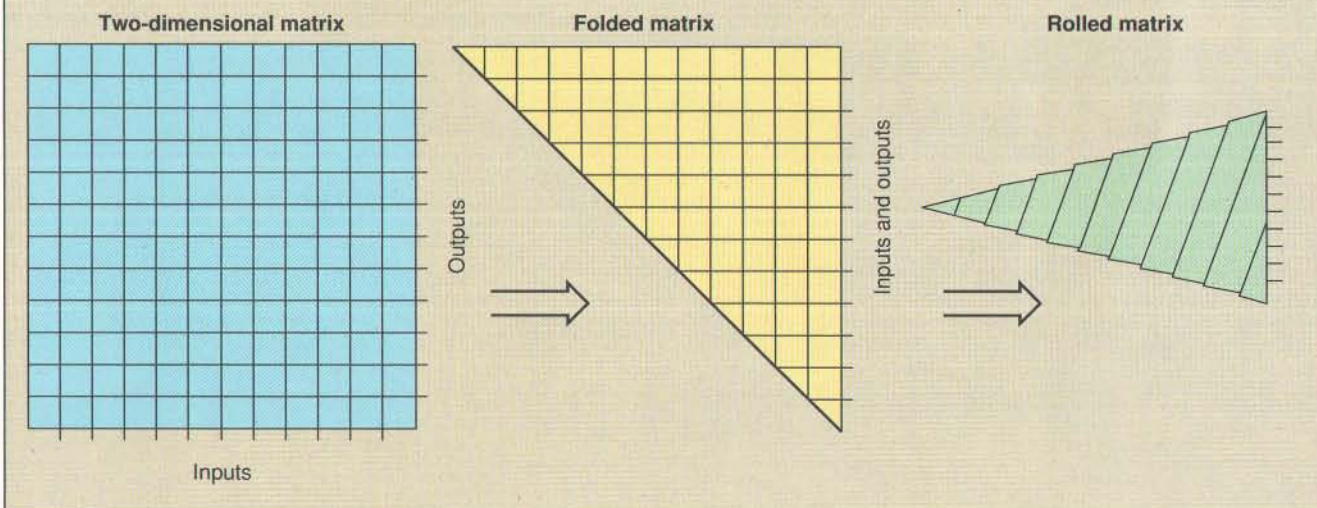


Figure 4: Could the cornucopia structures found in the brain be folded, rolled matrices?

you increase the system's capacity to half a terabit. The data transfer rate is increased to 200 gigabits per second, but the access time remains 1.29 seconds. Not bad. And you must admit that the recording medium is inexpensive.

Obviously, this system is impractical for several reasons, but it could be a practical means of storing volatile information aboard a synchronous satellite that has a continuous view of the moon. Nevertheless, the concept shows that a serial memory is useful if the string is long enough and the propagation fast enough.

A fiber-optic cable as long as the distance to the moon would be too expensive as a transmission medium because half a foot of fiber-optic material per bit is not economical. Besides, light attenuation over such distances is excessive, and light pulses would not remain coherent over that distance in any medium other than space. We need a form of energy that propagates much slower than light and much faster than sound and that remains coherent over long distances.

Recording Technology vs. Nature's Memory

The human brain weighs about 3 pounds and has a volume of approximately 85 cubic inches. Researchers estimate that the brain contains between 10 billion and 100 billion neurons. If you use the larger number and apply it to a unit cube (see figure 3), then along any axis of the cube the neuron density is 1062 neurons per inch.

A magnetic tape has about 1000 tracks per inch of width. It can store 60,000 bits per linear inch, so it has an area density of 60 million bits per square inch. Tape is wound on itself within a

reel, and since many tapes are only one two-thousandth of an inch thick, a density of 2000 layers per radial inch can be achieved.

The storage density of current magnetic tape is about two orders of magnitude greater than the estimated neuron density of human brain tissue. Of course, human brain tissue performs many more functions than memory. Also, the brain probably receives much more memory than 1 bit per neuron.

Scientists estimate that the human brain has a digital storage capacity equivalent to 10^{14} bits, a number that represents a storage density an order of magnitude greater than magnetic tape. Regardless of the comparative merits of living and nonliving memory systems, the use of three dimensions is a great aid in achieving high volumetric storage density.

Magnetic tape provides three-dimensional storage, since it winds onto itself as the spool turns. But you can access data only by unwinding the reel until you reach the place where your specific information is stored, a process that can require minutes. A disk, on the other hand, provides rapid access to data, because the whole surface moves by the head with each rotation. But there is only one disk to a drive—there is no third dimension (depth)—so disks have limited capacity.

A New Era

Big, fast, number-crunching computers that provide fast access to vast quantities of information are not well suited to certain applications. Robot control and machine vision, for instance, could be handled more efficiently using a different kind of computer architecture. Carefully programmed digital computers

Word Publishing...Word Processing &

DeScribe™ Word Publisher bridges the gulf between word processing and desktop publishing—the next generation word processor. DeScribe is the first WYSIWYG word processor for IBM's powerful OS/2 Presentation Manager. What's on the screen is what prints on the paper. And you control it all with a friendly point and click

DeScribe, Inc.

IBM® is a registered trademark and Operating System/2™, OS/2™, and Presentation Manager™ are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. DeScribe™ is a trademark of DeScribe, Inc.

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

can adequately control simple robot arms and highly specialized machines, but general-purpose robotic devices need to "see" what they are working with so that they can adapt to a constantly changing environment. Ideally, computers should make sense of TV images in real time, respond to human voice instructions, and communicate using language.

One architecture that offers such potential is constructed of neural networks, which, like the brain, don't give numerical answers accurate to the tenth place, but rather deal in approximations, guesses, probabilities, and generalizations. Why use such an architecture? There are several reasons.

First, the logic must be adaptive rather than programmed. Whereas digital computers require precisely organized programs that control and sequence every internal operation, neural network machines will modify their internal logic based on external stimuli and experience. In other words, they will learn. Second, the computer must be capable of providing its own input from scanned images, sounds, and tactile sensors. Third, the controlled machine must respond in real time to external stimuli. Finally, the machine's internal logic must adapt to changes in external conditions and to differences in the missions it is assigned.

Language is a good example for illustrating the uses of neural networks. It is, after all, a relatively simple audible code that describes objects (nouns), actions (verbs), and modifiers (adjectives and adverbs). Primitive languages start as utterances of sequences of sounds wherein the combination and order of the sounds are used to denote things and actions. Later, as a civilization develops, its people visually code the words by

substituting written symbols for the sounds. The dictionary is really a codebook.

Most images contain complex combinations of lines, curves, angles, spots, highlights, shadows, and other characteristics too numerous to list. The challenge in developing machine vision is to learn what features of images are important for comprehension and then to develop neural networks that process images in real time. Digital techniques are simply too complex and too slow. One reason for making neural networks internally adaptive is so that they can be taught to recognize images rather than being hard-wired or rigorously externally programmed.

Sound interpretation is just as complex a task. People who develop speech privacy systems are constantly amazed at the brain's ability to make sense of distorted, inverted, or frequency-modified speech.

Imagine a two-dimensional matrix folded so that the inputs and outputs are on the same side of the sheet (see figure 4). Roll the folded matrix until it is a three-dimensional object. Such cornucopian structures are present in the brain in large numbers. It seems probable that a large part of the brain is a giant folded sheet in which three-dimensional logic operations that take place through the thickness of the sheet may be confined to only a few hundred. The brain derives its speed not by running with a fast clock, but by using a logic that deals with visualizations, sounds, sensations, tastes, and smells that are coded at a much higher level than the bits that rush around in a digital computer.

continued

Desktop Publishing Together At Last.

mouse and menu interface in multiple windows. Use DeScribe to create professional quality documents—anything from a quick memo to a textbook. Price: \$595. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

DeScribe, Inc.; 4047 North Freeway Blvd. Sacramento, CA 95834.

Tel: (916) 646-1111 Fax: 923-3447



THE SOLUTION

... to your data collection and data entry problems!

The Psion Organiser II & dCAPP

Psion Gives You the Answers!

With eight different Organiser II models to choose from, Psion lets you select the Organiser II that best meets your needs. Standard configurations are available with or without built-in software programs, and provide the options of either two or four lines of LCD display, several different keyboard designs, and from 32K to 96K of internal RAM memory. All Organiser units can use our removable and interchangeable memory modules, allowing the Organiser II to be configured to meet your unique data and program memory requirements.



POWER

The Organiser II is a powerful hand held computer capable of running a broad range of pre-written programs. When an off the shelf program just won't do, you can custom program the Organiser II to the unique requirements of your application. From inventory control to remote sales order entry, the Organiser II has the power to do the job.

PERIPHERALS

For jobs ranging from simple data collection to an RS-485 factory floor network, the Organiser II has the right tools for the job. Peripherals include Bar Code Wands, Laser Scanners, Mag Card Readers, Portable Modems and Printers, Carrying Cases, all the way to a broad range of interfaces that include serial, parallel and multiple types of SPC devices.



dCAPP Gives You the Solution!!

• dCAPP data collection software is completely user configurable allowing even non-programmers the ability to create their own custom data collection program for the Organiser II in a matter of minutes, including its own operating instructions manual. • dCAPP data collection software is completely user configurable. Keyboard, Magnetic Card, or BAR CODE input. • Direct Interface to most Database and Spreadsheet programs; (dBASE 3, dBASE 4, Lotus 123, D.I.F., and many others).

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: Inventory Control; Stock Taking; Tools and Equipment Control; Sales Route Accounting; Quality Control and Inspection Reporting; Tank Farm Gauging; Stores Accounting; Plant Inspection; and More ...

For more information, contact:

KEC Products

13630 58th Street North, Suite #103
Clearwater, Florida 34620
(813) 531-1422

Lotus 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.
IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Memory and Logic

If you set out to build electronic machines that deal with sounds and images, and if you design these machines to use that information to perform work in real time, the circuits you use would probably not distinguish between memory and logic. Indeed, memory and logic would be one and the same. Instead of being hard-wired, the memory/logic would adapt to stimuli by producing the required responses and then locking in those responses, preventing further change. In other words, the machines would be programmed by experience.

Human beings shopping for a new computer of this kind would use different criteria than they use when buying a digital computer. They would measure its efficiency by its intelligence quotient and the amount of training it had had, as opposed to its word-length mastery, memory size, and clock speed. In the future, you may encounter a "computer resumé"—a statement of

*In the future,
you may encounter a "computer
resumé"—a statement of the kinds of
training the machine has received.*

the machine's inherent capability (its intelligence) and a listing of the kinds of training it has received.

New architectures will require new technology regarding switching phenomena, switching devices, structures, interconnects, and packaging. While solid-state electronics and magnetic and optical recording may play a part in such architectures, other technologies, such as electrochemistry, may play the dominant role.

Hazarding a Prognostication

Predicting technological progress can be hazardous to one's reputation, what with unforeseen breakthroughs always possible. Nevertheless, I predict that unless computer scientists learn how to record information on molecules, the trend toward smaller and smaller bits will come to an end in the foreseeable future. Emphasis will switch from media improvements to system improvements in order to meet the burgeoning demands of the information age.

Data rates will increase, and access times will decrease, through the use of simultaneously active transducers arranged in clever and economical arrays. Capacity can be increased by using larger surface areas that are scanned by the arrays in novel ways. New recording systems will hold larger numbers of media packages that can be loaded quickly without human intervention. The tape format, because of its high volumetric storage density, will probably never go away.

Once these successes have been achieved, look for the emergence of a new kind of computer—one that may sit at a nearby power source and have lunch with you. ■

Peter Vogelgesang is a staff scientist at the Applied Technology Laboratory, Information and Imaging Technology Sector Laboratory, 3M Center (St. Paul, MN). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

*You can use Turbo Pascal 5.5 to learn
the principles of OOP*

Dick Pountain

Last year, interest in object-oriented programming exploded, and now major language vendors race to add object-oriented extensions to their products. You already have a choice of object-oriented C and Pascal compilers, and soon even BASIC is to get the OOP treatment. Yet only two years ago, OOP was still an avant-garde technique, largely confined to a subculture of Smalltalk users. Its utility was seriously questioned by professional programmers. Why this intense new interest, and is it justified?

The Invasion

The interest in OOP is partly due to manufacturers hyping it as a value-added ingredient to expand sales. But such hype is usually based on a substratum of fact. The fact in this case can be summed up in a single word: graphics. The widespread introduction of graphical user interfaces during the 1980s has increased the size and complexity of programs to a point where conventional structured-programming techniques can't manage them effectively. A stronger methodology is needed, and OOP provides just that. There is another connection; much of the pioneering work on both OOP systems and GUIs was performed at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center. For a decade, PARC "graduates" have been dispersing throughout the industry, to Apple, IBM, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, Adobe, and others, taking the OOP message with them.

This historical conjunction of OOP systems and GUIs has led to the widespread misunderstanding that "object-oriented" has something to do with graphical objects on a screen. Some manufacturers perpetuate this confusion by describing quite conventional applications as "object-oriented" because they display a couple of icons. The unfortunate choice of this same term to differentiate vector-based from bit-mapped drawing programs has only stoked the confusion.

OOP is a general-purpose programming methodology (just like structured programming) that can just as well be applied to a disk operating system or a payroll program as to a graphics

program. Its purpose, like that of structured programming before it, is to help programmers write more stable, intelligible, and maintainable programs in less time. An application developed using an OOP system need look no different from one written in an ordinary language. If the programmer chooses to make an application's underlying object-oriented characteristics available to the user (say through a programmable user interface, or for updating purposes), only then does it deserve to be advertised as object-oriented.

In addition to this terminological confusion, there seems to be apprehension on the part of many programmers that OOP systems are difficult, obscure, or inefficient. I hope to show that this need not be the case. OOP can be viewed as the next logical step beyond structured programming, and objects are best understood as an extension of the familiar idea of records and structures. I'll use Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5 to illustrate the points, because it provides an easy transition from the old style to the new.

Objects and the Real World

Most computer programs exist in order to replace or to assist manual operations on real-world objects. In some sense, they contain models of the real world. In a payroll program, numbers might represent checks or wads of bank notes. In a word processor, strings of ASCII codes represent words that will eventually be printed on paper. Even an operating system is in some sense modeling the real physical resources of the computer itself, the memory and disk space.

Modern programming languages provide an expressive way to model real-world objects in the form of user-defined data types built with aggregates of simple data types representing attributes of the object. For example, in Pascal you might represent spherical objects using variables of a record type:

```
TYPE Sphere = RECORD
  { Position in coordinate space }
```

continued


```
x,y,z: INTEGER;
radius: REAL
END;
```

```
VAR Balloon1,Balloon2: Sphere;
```

The record encapsulates all the data relevant to a particular spherical object. When you are dealing with the whole object, you can refer to `Balloon1`, but if you wish to see its internal details, you can refer to, say, `Balloon1.radius`. The implementation of user-defined data types is a big step forward from using an unconnected bunch of variables. To some extent, it mimics the cohesion of the real object itself.

The impression of cohesion can be carried through into the actions and behavior of the object if you write procedures to manipulate the record fields in such a way that they clearly "belong" to the type:

```
PROCEDURE Inflate( ball: Sphere; ratio: REAL);
BEGIN
    ball.radius := ball.radius * ratio;
END;
```

Here, parameter type-checking ensures that operation `Inflate` can only be used on type `Sphere`. To perform the operation, you could say `Inflate(Balloon1, 1.5)`. Notice that you do not need to mention the name of the field `radius` explicitly, except in the definition of `Inflate` itself. By writing a procedure for each operation to a record type, you need never refer to actual field names in the main part of your program. If you decide to change the definition of a `Sphere` (e.g., by adding or subtracting fields), only a few operation procedures would need to be changed. The main program would be insulated from the alteration. When you are developing large programs, this concept can save plenty of programming time and forestall many errors. Unfortunately, ordinary Pascal and C can't enforce this programming style. There is nothing to stop you from writing procedures like this:

```
PROCEDURE MessyStuff(....
BEGIN
    .....
    Profit := Revenue - Cost;
    Wallpaper := green;
    Balloon2.radius := Balloon1.radius * 2.3;
    .....
END;
```

Object-oriented languages encourage clean encapsulation of the operations (usually called *methods*) associated with a data type by making them part of the definition of the type itself. User-defined types become active entities containing both data and operations on the data. This is nicely illustrated in Turbo Pascal 5.5 because the syntax remains almost the same as above, with the word `OBJECT` replacing `RECORD`:

```
TYPE Sphere = OBJECT
    x,y,z: INTEGER;
    radius: REAL;
    PROCEDURE Inflate(ratio: REAL);
END;

VAR Balloon1,Balloon2: Sphere;
```

```
.....
```

```
PROCEDURE Sphere.Inflate(ratio: REAL);
BEGIN
    radius := radius * ratio;
END;
```

The type `Sphere` tells us not only what a sphere looks like (its position and size) but also what it can do (it can inflate itself). The variables `Balloon1` and `Balloon2` are called *objects*, and they are *instances* of the type `Sphere`; the type is like a mold, and its instances are castings from the mold.

Only the header of `Inflate` appears in the type definition; its body is defined anywhere later in the program, just like the implementation section of a unit. This means that the body has to be called `Sphere.Inflate` to distinguish it from the body of any other `Inflate` belonging to another type.

This unfortunate syntactic requirement is a potential source of confusion. Just remember that the method's real name, in the type definition and when it is invoked, is simply `Inflate`, and that any number of other types can also have a method called `Inflate`.

Notice that the first parameter to `Inflate`, "ball," has been eliminated, as there is no longer any need to tell `Inflate` what object to work on; it works on the instance that invoked it. The boot is on the other foot now.

Instead of procedures doing things to passive data objects, the objects themselves order the doing. For example,

```
Balloon1.Inflate(1.5);
Balloon2.Inflate(1.25);
```

Because it is bad practice to access data fields in an object directly, you should always provide a method for initializing new objects rather than using direct assignment to their fields:

```
Balloon1.Init(0,0,0,10.25);
```

instead of

```
Balloon1.x := 0; Balloon1.y := 0; .....
```

In a strictly object-oriented language like Smalltalk-80, you aren't allowed to directly access the data fields in an object at all, so you can only manipulate them via methods like `Init` and `Inflate`. To find out how big a sphere is, you would have to add a method that returns the value of `radius`. Turbo Pascal 5.5 and C++ are both less strict than this and let you access fields directly, just like an ordinary record (e.g., `Balloon1.radius`). This means that you can still write procedures like `MessyStuff` if you really want to. C++ at least offers the "private" keyword to bar such access, but it's still up to you to decide whether you use it or not.

Users of Modula-2 (and versions of Turbo Pascal lower than 5.5) may be muttering that they can achieve a similar encapsulation of procedures with their data structures by using modules or units. This is perfectly true. The module mechanism is a valuable tool that effectively localizes program changes. OOP goes further, though. If, in addition to spheres, you create some new types, say cylinders and toruses, an object-oriented system will let you use the same method name (e.g., `Inflate`) for all three types, whereas in a module or unit this would cause name clashes, forcing you to choose unique names or qualify them (e.g., `TorusInflate` or `Torus.Inflate`). The significance of this goes beyond mere convenience. Given run-time binding (of which more below), an object-oriented program can apply the method `Inflate` to objects whose type is not known in ad-

vance, leaving it to the object to work out how best to Inflate itself.

It is this feature of OOP, called *polymorphism* (from the Greek for "many shapes"), that constitutes the real programming revolution. Programming is turned inside out; ask not what you are going to do to an object, but ask what the object can do for you. More and more of the intelligence is moved out of the application program and into reusable "smart" objects.

Given sufficiently large object libraries, programming can be reduced to little more than clicking objects together like plastic bricks. But to gain the full benefits of polymorphism, some way is needed to manage the potentially huge proliferation of object types. The answer lies in *inheritance*—the ability of object types to inherit properties from a parent type.

Inheritance

One of the most powerful tools for managing complexity is the hierarchical structure (tree structure). I'm writing this article on a computer with 1287 files on its hard disk. I never need to see that many files, because DOS's tree-structured directories let me deal with just the few files of current interest.

The biological sciences discovered the power of hierarchical description centuries ago. The Linnaean classification of living things must rank as one of science's greatest achievements. For example, the common frog can be named by following one path through the tree:

```
Kingdom:   Animalia
Subkingdom: Metazoa
Phylum:  Chordata
Subphylum: Craniata
Class:     Amphibia
Order:     Anura
Family:    Ranidae
Genus:     Rana
Species:   temporaria
```

Just nine statements identify one kind of creature from tens of millions. Using a DOS-like syntax, you might locate an instance of a frog called Kermit as follows:

```
c: \ Animalia \ Metazoa \ Chordata \ Craniata \
  Amphibia \ Anura \ Ranidae \ Rana \
  temporaria \ Kermit.
```

OOP uses a similar principle, except that instead of classifying discovered objects, you are creating new classes of objects to fit the application. Encapsulation of objects and methods is a boon to good program structure and effectively localizes program changes, but if your program requires hundreds of different object types, it can still become unmanageable. An inheritance hierarchy can be used to dramatically reduce the number of types that need to be defined by factoring out their common features, just as the Linnaean classification can home in on the common frog with only nine labels.

For example, spheres, toruses, and cylinders share the property of having a position in space. To factor this out, you might define a parent type called *Location* with only this property:

```
TYPE Location = OBJECT
  x,y,z: INTEGER;
END;
```

and then define spheres, toruses, and cylinders as child types that inherit this position property:

```
TYPE Sphere = OBJECT(Location)
  radius: REAL;
END;
```

```
Torus = OBJECT(Location)
  major_radius, minor_radius: REAL;
END;
```

```
Cylinder = OBJECT(Location)
  length, radius: REAL;
END;
```

In the Turbo Pascal 5.5 syntax, the statement *OBJECT(Location)* denotes inheritance from the parent type *Location*; all three child types automatically possess data fields called *x*, *y*, and *z*, even though they are not declared explicitly. Methods can be inherited in just the same way. For example, *Location*

You might use
multiple inheritance safely when
one of the parents is a highly generic
data-structuring class,
such as a stack, linked list, or queue.
Inheriting from this class would
confer the properties of stackability
and listability on the child type.

might have three methods that move the object along one of the axes, and these could happily be inherited by *Sphere*, *Torus*, and *Cylinder*, all of which are potentially movable:

```
TYPE Location = OBJECT
  x,y,z: INTEGER;
  PROCEDURE x_move( distance: INTEGER);
  PROCEDURE y_move( distance: INTEGER);
  PROCEDURE z_move( distance: INTEGER);
END;
```

On the other hand, the method *Inflate* cannot so easily be factored out, because inflating a torus is rather different from inflating a sphere. Each child will need its own version of *Inflate*. *Location* happens to be a useful type in its own right. You might want to create instances of *Location*, but they are not required.

Abstract types exist for the sole purpose of providing inheritance. From the biology example above, there is no such animal as a *Craniata*; similarly, there are no instances of abstract types.

Designing good inheritance hierarchies is the essence of good OOP. If you choose sufficiently flexible and generic types for the root of the tree, you can reuse a large percentage of your

continued

code. Writing new programs reduces to merely creating a few child types. Smalltalk-80 exemplifies this idea with its huge database of existing classes or types. For example, in Smalltalk a String is a subclass (i.e., child) of ArrayedCollection, which is a subclass of SequenceableCollection, which is a subclass of Collection, which is the abstract type for a group of anything. At this point in studying programming, you put down Knuth and reach for Kant.

C++ and some object-oriented variants of Lisp support multiple inheritance, where a type may inherit data and methods from more than one parent. This sounds like a very powerful idea, but it should be used with great care and restraint. The whole point of a hierarchy is that it tames complexity by restricting the paths you can follow from the root. Adding cross-linking paths from branch to branch produces a network. Networks do not have this complexity-taming property, but instead get you lost or cause you to go round in circles. A torus shouldn't be defined also as a "payroll record" any more than a frog should have feathers.

You might use multiple inheritance safely when one of the parents is a highly generic data-structuring class, such as a stack, linked list, or queue. Inheriting from this class would confer the properties of stackability and listability on the child type.

Binding Time

New object types sometimes find that they have inherited methods that require modification to be useful. A child type can always "override" an inherited method by redefining it. Often,

all that is required is the addition of an extra action to the method. In this case, the child can call the original inherited version (by qualifying it with the parent's name) and then add its own new code. For example, suppose that Sphere might want to alter the `x_move` method it inherited from Location in order to keep a tally of total distances moved. The overriding definition might look something like this:

```
PROCEDURE Sphere.x_move(distance: INTEGER);
BEGIN
    Location.x_move(distance);
    tally := tally + distance;
END;
```

Calling the parent method is not done in this way just to save effort; it is an important part of the OOP style. It ensures that any alterations made to methods near the top of an inheritance family propagate down to all the descendants. In other words, any changes you make to `Location.x_move` will automatically be passed on to `Sphere.x_move` and to any child types that inherit it.

The ability of descendant types to override inherited methods introduces a potential ambiguity. Say you give Location a new method called `knight_move`, which calls `x_move` as one of its actions:

```
PROCEDURE Location.knight_move;
BEGIN
```

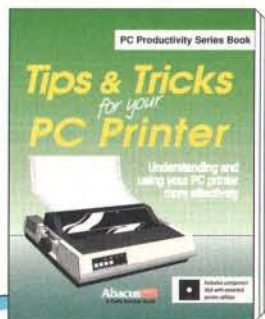
continued

We Sell Know How

Printer Know-How

Tips & Tricks for your PC Printer is subtitled "understanding and using your PC printer more effectively". Your non-laser printer has dozens of built-in features that are probably untapped because you're not quite sure how to use them. This book makes it easy to understand and use all of these features. The companion disk has several practical printer utilities: online Printer Help; printer font editor; printer control aid, and more. Includes companion disk. Increase productivity with your printer by knowing how.

ISBN 1-55755-075-1
Book and companion disk
with essential printer utilities.
\$34.95



Programming Know-How

PC System Programming for Developers is an encyclopedia of PC technical and programming info. Features parallel working examples in MS-DOS, Pascal, C, ML. Includes memory layout, DOS operations, interrupts from ML, high level languages, using extended - expanded memory, device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs, complete appendices and more.

920+ page book includes 2 disks with over 1 meg of programs.
ISBN 1-55755-036-0, **\$59.95**



PC Tools Complete - A COMPLETE reference to the PC Tools software. Thoroughly covers all the many features of each of the utilities that make up this comprehensive package. Has many hints, tips that make using the software both easier and faster. Covers Version 5.5 of PC Tools.

ISBN 1-55755-076-X, 390 pages, **\$22.95**



PC Tools Companion - hard back quick reference guide.
ISBN 1-55755-012-3, 220 pages, **\$12.95**

Abacus

Dept. B2, 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add \$4.00 postage and handling.
Foreign orders add \$12.00 postage per book.

Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, and Software Etc. nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.

To order direct call TOLL FREE: 1-800-451-4319

We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Please write for your free catalog.

Run Your 80287 at 20 MHz!

Since 1982, MicroWay has been providing state-of-the-art numerics for the IBM-PC/AT, and compatibles. We are now pleased to introduce a new 20 MHz 80287 — the 287Turbo-20™. It runs twice as fast as our 10 MHz 287Turbo and is 80387 compatible. Because it employs a low power CMOS part, it can be used in portables and laptops. The 287Turbo-20 is based on a MicroWay-qualified Intel 80C287A that has been rewired, decoupled and relocked to run asynchronously in an ordinary 80287 socket. It is ideal for today's 16- and 20 MHz machines. The 287Turbo-20 will dramatically improve the performance of an old AT, especially in applications where elementary and transcendental functions are heavily used.

We are also pleased to introduce new releases of two MicroWay classics — MatrixPak and 87FFT. These products, along with 387Basic, make it possible to generate real

mode code with a numerics efficiency that approaches 100%, without resorting to global optimization or assembly language. **These products are important because most programmers are still using real mode tools in their 386 systems, despite the advantages of the 386's 32 bit architecture.** The tools solve problems with the Intel real mode segmented architecture which hinders the performance of numerics coprocessors. They employ algorithms that cannot be easily implemented by general purpose compilers.

For example, if you compare programs that multiply matrices, you will discover that the huge model code produced by an excellent product, such as Microsoft FORTRAN, runs 2 to 4 times slower than the MatrixPak matrix multiply. MatrixPak employs a unique storage algorithm in conjunction with runtime binding to produce its results. The same technique is

employed by 87FFT, which also employs an "in core" solver that makes it possible to perform FFTs on arrays stored on disk.

387Basic is another MicroWay classic. PC Magazine's November, 1989 review of the current BASICs says,

"387BASIC is the product to use if you have a program which is numeric intensive...the programs ran faster than any of the other BASICs and generated more accurate results."

Naturally, we still sell our NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal 386 compilers and the coprocessors you need to make them perform. PC users have been relying on MicroWay for 8 years to solve their numerics problems. If you have a question about which coprocessor is best suited to your application, call or write for our brochure, "The State of PC Numerics in 1990" by Stephen S. Fried.

287 Tools

87BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS source compatible compiler is specifically designed to take advantage of the 8087 and introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest 8087 code on the market. \$99

387BASIC™ — Is an upgraded version of 87Basic which generates code that takes specific advantage of the 80387 and 80387SX. For "floating-point and other complicated mathematical calculations, you'll appreciate the extraordinary speed with which 387BASIC handles these processes". PC Magazine 10/31/89. . . \$149

MATRIXPAK™ — Library of 30 routines written in assembly language which manipulates dense matrices and utilizes the 8087/80287 math chip for optimum speed. The matrix size is limited only by the amount of contiguous RAM space in the computer. There can be any number of rows in a matrix, each containing up to 64K per row. Callable from most 16 bit compilers. \$99

87SFL™ — A library of 140 mathematical functions including elementary, trigonometric, hyperbolic, error, Bessel, Airy, Kelvin, probability, Weierstrass, Gamma, Psi, and Beta functions, plus exponential, elliptic, Fresnel and Dawson Integrals and the polynomials of Legendre through Chebyshev, plus 17 random number generators. Callable from most 16 bit compilers. \$149

87FFT™ — Written in assembly language, 87FFT performs single and two dimensional Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays. Allows single and double precision data types. Also performs convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. \$149

OBJ→ASM™ — Multipass object module translator and disassembler that disassembles OBJ files (not COM or EXE files). Adds labels and cross references to the output which may be directed to the screen, printer or disk file. The generated listing is complete with data and code segments, and ASSUME statements. \$149

386 Compilers

NDP FORTRAN-386™, NDP C-386™

NDP PASCAL-386™ — MicroWay's compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Weitek coprocessors. They all come with a library of over 70 device-independent graphics, keyboard and sound routines. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. NDP Fortran-386 is a full FORTRAN 77 that is 99% VMS compatible, with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, and DOD extensions. NDP C-386 is a full K&R C with both MS and ANSI extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX C and is substantially faster than the C which comes with UNIX. NDP Pascal-386 is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools) . . . \$595
VM version (requires VMM) \$695
UNIX/XENIX versions \$795
Phar Lap Development Tools \$495
Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM) . . . \$295

NEW! AT Accelerator

NUMBER SMASHER-386™ — A full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 16, 25, or 33 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility, and runs all 386 applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387 or Weitek numeric coprocessor, and 64K or 256K of high speed cache memory. Can be enhanced in increments. from \$895

NEW! 287Turbo-20™

287Turbo-20™ — This coprocessor board runs a specially qualified Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of your 286's speed. . . . \$450

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087 \$84	8087-2 \$120
80287-8 \$195	80287-10 \$220
80387-16 \$330	80387-16SX \$310
80387-20 \$375	80387-25 \$460
80C287A \$280	80387-33 \$550

386 Tools

387/NDP FFT™ — The fastest running FFTs on a PC! 40 hand-coded routines that handle 1 and 2 dimensional data arrays. Includes an in core solver that spills to disk for arrays too large to fit in memory. Also includes support for Weitek 3167. NDP or 80x87 version \$250

NDP WINDOWS™ — 80 functions which create, store, and recall menus and windows. Works with NDP C and drives all popular graphics adapters. Library: \$125, C Source: \$250

NDP HOOPS™ — An NDP port of Ithaca Software's HOOPS, this 3D object-oriented graphics library, callable from NDP C, makes it possible to develop full-featured 386 CAD packages and front ends \$575

NDP C++™ — A MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ . . \$295

NDP NAG™ — The NAG Workstation Library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains 268 commonly used routines to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, generate random numbers and compute special functions and integrals \$895

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023

Listing 1: Sphere, Torus, and Cylinder can inherit the Cost function unchanged by supplying their own method for computing volume.

```

PROGRAM BindingDemo;

TYPE Location = OBJECT
  x,y,z: INTEGER;
  PROCEDURE Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER);
END;

Solid = OBJECT(Location)
  CONSTRUCTOR Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER);
  FUNCTION Volume: REAL; VIRTUAL;
  FUNCTION Cost: REAL; VIRTUAL;
END;

Sphere = OBJECT(Solid)
  radius: REAL;
  CONSTRUCTOR Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; rad: REAL);
  FUNCTION Volume: REAL; VIRTUAL;
END;

Torus = OBJECT(Solid)
  major_radius, minor_radius: REAL;
  CONSTRUCTOR Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; marad,mirad:
    REAL);
  FUNCTION Volume: REAL; VIRTUAL;
END;

Cylinder = OBJECT(Solid)
  length, radius: REAL;
  CONSTRUCTOR Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; len,rad:
    REAL);
  FUNCTION Volume: REAL; VIRTUAL;
END;

PROCEDURE Location.Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER);
BEGIN
  x := ix; y := iy; z := iz;
END;

{===== Solid =====}

FUNCTION Solid.Volume;
BEGIN END;

CONSTRUCTOR Solid.Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER);
BEGIN
  Location.Init(ix,iy,iz)
END;

FUNCTION Solid.Cost: REAL;
BEGIN
  Cost := Volume * 0.036 + 2500.00
END;

{===== Sphere =====}

FUNCTION Sphere.Volume: REAL;
BEGIN
  Volume := 4/3*pi*radius*radius*radius
END;

CONSTRUCTOR Sphere.Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; rad: REAL);
BEGIN
  Solid.Init(ix,iy,iz);
  radius := rad;
END;

{===== Torus =====}

FUNCTION Torus.Volume: REAL;
BEGIN
  Volume := 2*pi*major_radius*minor_radius*minor_radius
END;

CONSTRUCTOR Torus.Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; marad,mirad: REAL);
BEGIN
  Solid.Init(ix,iy,iz);
  major_radius := marad;
  minor_radius := mirad;
END;

{===== Cylinder =====}

FUNCTION Cylinder.Volume: REAL;
BEGIN
  Volume := pi*radius*radius*length
END;

CONSTRUCTOR Cylinder.Init(ix,iy,iz: INTEGER; len,rad: REAL);
BEGIN
  Solid.Init(ix,iy,iz);
  length := len;
  radius := rad;
END;

{=====}

VAR Balloon: Sphere;
    Tire: Torus;
    Sausage: Cylinder;

BEGIN
  { These initializations MUST be done! }
  Balloon.Init(10,10,10,100);
  Tire.Init(20,20,20,24,120);
  Sausage.Init(5,5,5,180,120);
  writeln(Balloon.Cost:10:2,Tire.Cost:10:2,Sausage.Cost:10:2)
END.

```

```

x_move(2); y_move(1)
END;

```

This new method will be inherited by all Location's descendants. The question is, when Sphere executes its inherited knight_move, which x_move will be called? Will it be Location's x_move or Sphere's own overriding version? In other words, when do method names get "bound" to the code they execute—at compile time or at run time? If they get bound at compile time, the address of Location.x_move is permanently compiled into knight_move, and this version is always used, even when it is a descendant invoking knight_move. However, if method names get bound at run time, then knight_move can look around, see who is calling it, and check whether each has its own version of x_move to call.

Late binding (also called run-time binding) opens up the potential of polymorphism and truly generic programming. When binding is left until run time, your program doesn't need to know the type of the objects it is working on. Your program can invoke a method, and each of the receiving objects will execute its own version of the method to achieve appropriately cus-

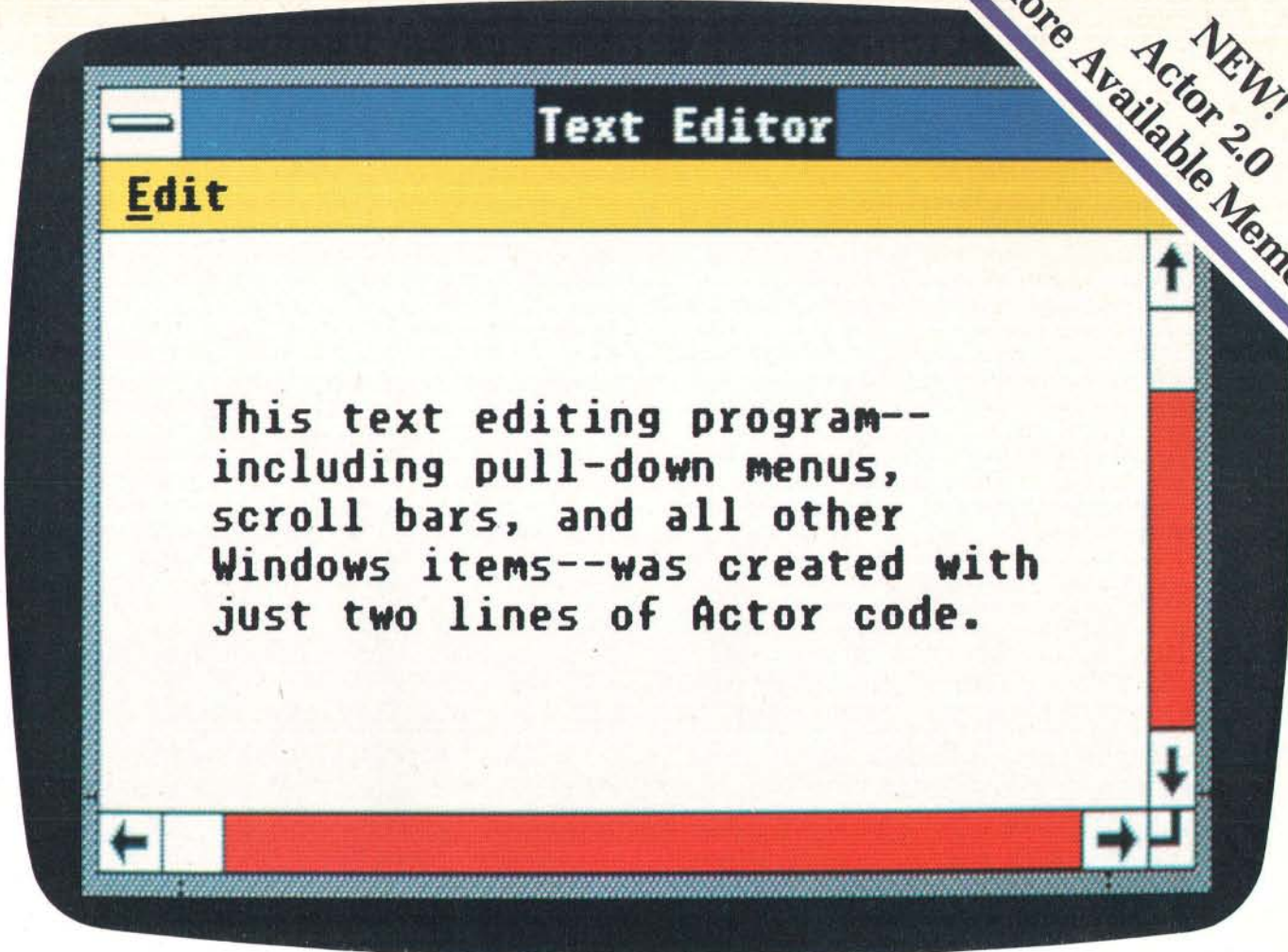
tomized actions. On the other hand, early binding (compile-time binding) causes the same parent method to be invoked on all objects, and this removes the possibility of any customization.

As is so often the case, a trade-off is involved. Early binding produces no execution time overhead, the method being executed exactly like a normal compiled procedure call. This means that you get all the benefits of encapsulation and some of the benefits of inheritance (but not polymorphism) for free. Late binding involves setting up a run-time table search to match method names to local method code, thereby imposing some performance overhead.

Smalltalk-80, being semi-interpreted and strictly object-oriented, uses only late binding. C++ and Turbo Pascal 5.5, being fully compiled and hybrid languages, offer you the choice of early or late binding. With them, you can develop programs using late binding and then optimize performance using early binding on just those methods that do not need polymorphic behavior. However, the rewards of late binding are so great that it should never be relinquished lightly.

continued

NEW!
Actor 2.0
More Available Memory



Actor™ is the fastest, easiest way to develop applications for Microsoft® Windows. The reason—Actor's reusable toolkit of objects such as dialog boxes and edit windows. It more than doubles your overall productivity, making Actor an essential part of any Windows development project.

A full-featured, interactive, Windows-based programming environment, Actor provides immediate compilation, interactive testing, and source-code debugging. You can use it to produce fast standalone applications that support all Windows features, including Dynamic

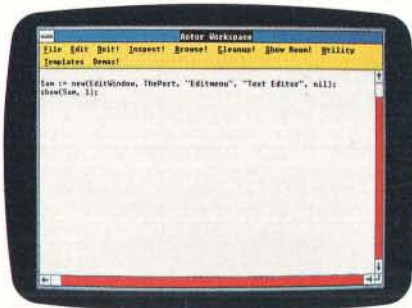
Data Exchange (DDE) and expanded memory.

Actor is a powerful, pure object-oriented programming language. It's all you need to develop complete Windows applications. You also have the option to dynamically link Microsoft C code to your Actor program.

Either way, it's the fastest way to produce everything from prototypes to complete development projects. No wonder so many developers are already using Actor.

Call us now for more information.

The sooner you do, the sooner you can speed up your Windows development work.



These two lines of Actor code are all it took to produce the Windows text editing program you see above. Just think what you can do with a few more lines.



The Whitewater Group®

600 Davis Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201 U.S.A.
(708) 328-3800
FAX (708) 328-9386

(800) 869-1144

**Two New Products
For C or Actor Programmers**

WinTrieve™

ISAM indexed file manager. Only \$395, no royalties.

Whitewater Resource Toolkit™

Edit dialog boxes, bitmaps, icons and more. Only \$195.

© Copyright 1989, The Whitewater Group

An Example

To demonstrate late binding in Turbo Pascal 5.5, I've modified my previous example somewhat (see listing 1). I've added a new type called *Solid*, which inherits from *Location* and adds a function that computes volume. *Solid*'s own version of *Volume* is a dummy function that exists only to be inherited, since *Solid* is an abstract type with no instances. *Solid* also contains a function, *Cost*, which uses the volume in a rather arbitrary formula to calculate the cost of an object. The point of the demonstration is that *Sphere*, *Torus*, and *Cylinder* (and any other shape) can inherit the *Cost* function unchanged merely by supplying their own method for computing volume. In a real application, *Cost* might be a hugely complex method that you have no wish to repeat in every child type. By using late binding, you don't need to.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 borrowed the keyword *VIRTUAL* from C++ to indicate those methods that are to be bound late. (Note that all the overriding versions of *Volume* must be declared virtual, too.) When late binding is used, the *Init* method has to be a special kind of method, a *CONSTRUCTOR*, which builds the run-time method tables as well as initializing the object, and it must be invoked before any other methods can be called. To see the effect of early binding, try removing the keyword *VIRTUAL* wherever it appears and then run the code. The cost for *Balloon*, *Tire*, and *Sausage* will always result in 2500, because the dummy version, *Solid.Volume*, is used in each case and returns nothing. When you replace the *VIRTUAL*s, the costs are calculated using each object's own volume function. You get different results from each.

You can add any new type of solid, such as *Ellipsoid*, and it will automatically inherit the *Cost* function as long as you provide it with a method to calculate its own volume. You can do this without ever seeing the source code for *Solid*; indeed, *Solid* might exist only as part of a compiled library.

Coping with Complexity

As we enter the age of WIMP interfaces, multivendor network transparency, remote procedure calls, multilayer communications protocols, and the rest, programs can only get bigger and hairier. OOP seems like the best chance we have of coping.

Is there a downside to OOP? Larger source files, the run-time overhead of late binding, and the difficulty of learning large class or type libraries have been cited. Frankly, with languages like Turbo Pascal 5.5 and C++, the first two are not serious problems. Learning library routines cuts both ways. When you build more and more reusable types (which you can extend thanks to late binding), your programming tasks become lighter as your libraries grow heavier. Some implacable law of conservation of information seems to say that you can't kill complexity but only shovel it from one place to another. The crucial point is that the code in the library that you are learning is tried, tested, and debugged. You may never need to reinvent a wheel, but you do need to be able to find the right one in the storeroom. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of

our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520





UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM XT CPU + Keyboard - 477 MHz-360K Floppy Drive - Expandable to 640K 12" Computer Monitor - Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$698

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$1048
30 MEGABYTE \$948
40 MEGABYTE \$998

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard - 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$1188

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$1438
30 MEGABYTE \$1488
40 MEGABYTE \$1538
60 MEGABYTE CALL

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-640K RAM-12 MHz -1.2mg Floppy Drive

\$1499

DESKPRO 286-1MB, 12 MHz, VGA \$1818
DESKPRO 386-1MB, 16 MHz, VGA \$2348
DESKPRO 386/20-1MB, 20 MHz \$2639
DESKPRO 386/33 MHz, VRAM HD \$2848
COMPAQ COLOR VGA CALL
COMPAQ MONO VGA CALL
COMPAQ MEMORY IN STOCK

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT Compatible

80286, 640KB, 2 MHz, 1.2

\$969

EPSON EQUITY I+ 8088, 10 MHz, 640KB, 360K, 5 1/4 FD \$588
EPSON EQUITY III+ 80286, 12 MHz, 640KB RAM \$1299
EPSON EQUITY 386 80386, 20 MHz, 1.2, 5 1/4 FD, 1MB RAM \$2199

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D IBM XT Compatible

8088, 512K RAM, 16 MHz, 360K, 5 1/4 FD, Keyboard-Mono Monitor

\$588

• MODEL D2 80286, 640K RAM, 12 MHz, 1.2, 5 1/4 FD, 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty \$898

• MODEL D3 80386, 16 MHz, 1MB, 1.2, 5 1/4 FD, 101 Keyboard-MS-DOS 3.3 \$1588

NEC

Powermate 286

80286-10 MHz-512K RAM -1.2KB-MSDOS

\$798

Powermate 286 Plus 80286-1MB RAM-12 MHz-1.2 FD VGA Adapter-101 Keyboard \$1125

Powermate 386 SX 80386-2MB RAM-16 MHz-VGA \$1588

Powermate 386/20 80386-20 MHz-2MB RAM \$2875

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1-2/1.44 FD-40MG HD (28MS)-VGA Hires Adapter-VGA Hires Monitor-FREE Software & Mouse

\$2388

HEADSTART III 80286-1 2/1 44 FD-32MB HD-VGA -Free Software \$1948

HEADSTART II 8088-5 25/35 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display CALL

VENDEX EXPLORER 8088-10 MHz-512K-3 1/2" MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle \$698

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC 10-1 PC XT COMPATIBLE \$438

8088-512KB RAM-360KB-5 1/4 FD-Mono Adaptor w/ Dual Floppies \$528

COMMODORE PC40-III 80286-1MB-40MB H.D.-1.2 FD-101 Keyboard-VGA Graphics \$1399

Premier INNOVATIONS

FREE one year onsite in Home/Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide

PREMIER 200 8088-10 MHz-768K RAM-360K-5 1/4 FD-20MG H/D -101 Keyboard/DOS \$988

PREMIER 1400 80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1 2MG FD-Zero Wait State-Seagate 40MG H.D.-MGA Graphic Card-12" Monitor-101 Keyboard \$1489

PREMIER 1500 80386-SX-16 MHz-1 2FD-1MB RAM-101 Keyboard-40MB H.D.-DOS \$1789

PREMIER 1600 80386-16 MHz-1 2 FD-1MB RAM-40MB H.D.-Zero Wait State-101 Keyboard CALL

AST BRAVO 286

IBM AT COMPATIBLE 80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono Card-Mono Monitor-Keyboard w/20MG H.D. \$788

AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70 \$1185

AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz \$2185

AST 386/25 MHz \$3465

AST 386/33 MHz \$4185

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB \$1569
PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21 \$1799
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB \$2289
PS/II MODEL 50-061 \$2489
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB \$2789
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB \$3089
PS/II MODEL 70-161 \$3569
PS/II MODEL 70-121 \$5299

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR CALL
8512 COLOR MONITOR CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1750 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

80286-640K-3 1/2 Floppy Drive-12 Monitor

\$648

PANASONIC FX 1650 IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE

8088-640K-3 1/2 Floppy Drive 12 Monitor

Any configuration available Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Drive

\$448

P R I N T E R S

EPSON LX 810	\$175	10921	\$285	40mg RAM Expander	\$675
LQ 510	\$324	KXP 1524	\$499	25 in 1 Font Cart.	CALL
FX 850	\$335	KXP 1595	\$405	Headlines Cart.	CALL
FX 1050	\$425	KXP 1124	\$298	Pacific Page	CALL
LQ 850	\$515	KXP 1180	\$175	Plotter in a Cart.	CALL
LQ 950	\$565	KXP 1191	\$225	1200	\$149
LQ 1050	\$725	KXP 3131	\$315	1800	\$169
LQ 2550	\$888	KXP 4450	\$1299	65X/140	\$349
STAR				HSP500	\$349
NX 1000	\$179	HEWLETT PACKARD		BROTHERS	
NX 1000 RAINBOW	\$219	HP Desk Jet Printer	\$568	M-1809	\$398
NX 2400	\$289	HP Desk Jet Plus	\$685	M-1809	\$498
XB2415	Call	HP Paint Jet Printer	\$960	M-1824L	\$499
XB2410	Call	HP Laser Jet II D	\$2789	M-1924L	\$698
KR1000	Call	HP LASER JET SERIES II			
KR1500	Call				
NEC					
P-2200	\$309	HP LAZER JET II P	Call	NOVELL NETWORKING	
P5200	\$478	1MG RAM EXPANDER	\$269	AVAILABLE CALL FOR	
P-5300	\$645	2MG RAM EXPANDER	\$398	SYSTEM PRICES	

LAP TOPS

TOSHIBA T1000	\$629	FO 300	\$749
T1200F	\$1289	FO 220	\$629
T1600/40	CALL	FO 330	\$999
T3100e	\$2599	PANASONIC UF 1325	\$699
T5100	CALL	UF 250	\$1149
		UF 260	CALL
ZENITH 184 Dual Floppies	\$1449	RICOH 850	\$649
184 w/20MB	\$2159	25	\$1229
		35	\$1399
COMPAQ SLT 286/20 286/40	CALL	MURATA 1200	\$489
		1600	\$749
NEC Prospeed 286/20	\$3079	EPSON Fax 2000	\$999
Prospect 286/40	CALL	Fax 1000	\$799
		Fax 3000	CALL
		CANON Fax 6	\$539
		Fax 20	\$739

We Welcome Government & Corporation Firms

FAX

SHARP	
FO 300	\$749
FO 220	\$629
FO 330	\$999
PANASONIC	
UF 1325	\$699
UF 250	\$1149
UF 260	CALL
RICOH	
850	\$649
25	\$1229
35	\$1399
MURATA	
1200	\$489
1600	\$749
EPSON	
Fax 2000	\$999
Fax 1000	\$799
Fax 3000	CALL
CANON	
Fax 6	\$539
Fax 20	\$739

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic.

\$878

NEW 386SX

1.2 FD 1MB RAM 16 MHZ CALL

HYUNDAI 16TE 8088-640KB-Mono/Color Display 360KB-5 1/4 FD

\$639

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order. Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm & 6pm. Pictures Are For Illustration Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Unique New Service Keeps Telecommunications Costs Under Control

No matter how complex your voice communications services are, no matter how many locations you manage, TRACKER™ from CCMI/McGraw-Hill can now give you the information you need to contain costs and save money.

Drawing on years of experience gathering and analyzing rate and tariff data, CCMI/McGraw-Hill created TRACKER to provide you with an instant look at your current services by location . . . and then compare your alternatives. Through this unique database, you can quickly identify where to reduce costs at a price that more than pays for itself.

Designed for users large and small, TRACKER solves many of today's information problems such as the confusing array of services and constantly changing rates. Because CCMI/McGraw-Hill is not a carrier, you're guaranteed objective, unbiased information . . . information you need to identify where the largest savings are.

TRACKER has proven itself to be the answer to lower costs in the increasingly complex

telecommunications environment. To learn more, call today.

1 800 526-5307 Ext. 249



CCMI/McGraw-Hill
500 North Franklin Turnpike
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

Yes! I'm interested in discovering a proven new way to keep my telecommunications costs under control.

☐ Send me more information about TRACKER.

☐ I can't wait! Call me right away.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Clip coupon and mail to: CCMI/McGraw-Hill,
500 North Franklin Turnpike, Ramsey, NJ 07446

PART 1

THE SCSI BUS

The world's worst acronym could be the standard peripheral interface for the 1990s

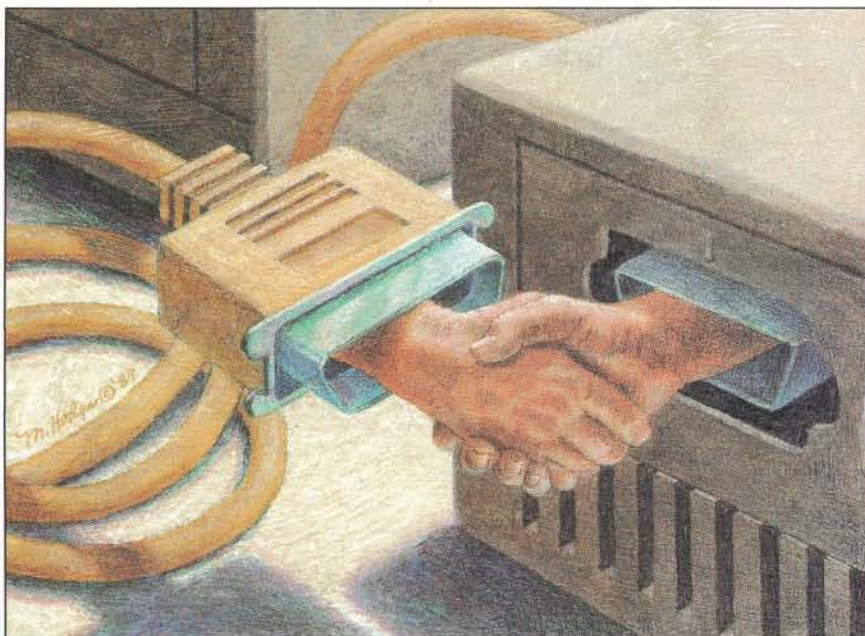
The small computer system interface is a parallel, multimaster I/O bus that provides a standard interface between computers and peripheral devices. Despite its misleading name (which incorrectly implies that it's useful only for small computers) and unflattering appellation (most people pronounce it "scuzzy"), SCSI is fast becoming the method of choice for connecting disks, tape drives, CD-ROMs, WORM (write once, read many times) drives, communications devices, and even bar code readers to computers of all sizes.

A SCSI disk drive that can provide screamingly fast I/O to a Sun SPARCStation or a NeXT cube will work just as well (although more slowly, of course) on an 8-bit Atari 300XL.

In this two-part article, I'll first cover the history of SCSI. I'll then move on to describe the technical details of this versatile interface.

A Brief History of SCSI

SCSI has been an official ANSI standard (ANSI X3.131-1986) since 1986, but its roots go back to the I/O buses used on IBM mainframes as early as the 1960s. The IBM 360s (with the exception of the 360/20) had a byte-wide, parallel I/O bus that could do fast block transfers to and from peripherals. In the earliest models, this bus was called the *selector channel*, and it could talk to only one logical device at a time. This bus later became the *block multiplexer channel* and gained the capability to keep several conversations with different peripherals going at one time.



This IBM bus, also known as the *OEM channel*, was the most common way for third parties to interface peripherals to IBM equipment. It became so popular, in fact, that the U.S. government made it Federal Information Processing Standard 60. Other computer manufacturers promptly sued the government, claiming that this gave IBM an unfair competitive advantage. They didn't win the suit, but they were able to exert sufficient political pressure to keep ANSI from adopting the bus as a standard with no changes.

ANSI, however, did want to create a standard for a nonproprietary parallel I/O bus. Therefore, in the early 1980s, the ANSI X3T9.3 committee began work on a bus called the intelligent peripheral interface (IPI), which provided a superset of the OEM channel's capabilities.

Like the OEM channel, IPI made the host CPU the sole bus master and had similar states and state transitions. But unlike the OEM channel, it could transmit 16 bits at a time instead of just 8. (As

a concession to the de facto standard, IPI had a mode in which it could split those 16 data lines into two unidirectional 8-bit buses and work similarly to the OEM channel.)

At about the same time, engineers at Shugart Associates (a disk drive maker) were taking a different tack. They also saw the need for a flexible parallel I/O bus that wasn't tied to standards from the 1960s, but they designed their own interface, called the Shugart Associates system interface. Unlike the OEM channel or IPI, SASI was intended to be a low-cost peer-to-peer interface. The initial specification was straightforward and a little more than 20 pages long. Three manufacturers—DTC, Xebec, and Western Digital—embraced SASI as a practical standard and built controllers for it. Within only a few years, there were many units in the field.

When proponents of SASI approached ANSI with the suggestion of making it a

continued

standard, they found IPI competing with another high-level interface, called the intelligent system interface (ISI), for the attention of the X3T9.3 committee. Rather than becoming a third contender in this battle, the SASI proponents opted instead to work with the X3T9.2 committee, which dealt with low-level interfaces, and called the new standard SCSI to set it apart from the others.

In retrospect, this was more a political ploy than a true distinction. SCSI and its

soon-to-be-finalized successor SCSI-2 have most of the capabilities of IPI and a few that IPI lacks. But the maneuver worked. The X3T9.2 committee completed the specification in 1984, and it was published in its approved form in 1986. Even before the specification was finalized, SCSI began to see much more widespread acceptance than IPI, whose use is still largely limited to the main-frame world. Figure 1 shows the chronology of SCSI's evolution.

SCSI Principles

As mentioned earlier, SCSI was designed to be an improvement over the OEM channel. Two improvements were of special importance. First, the OEM channel consisted of two unidirectional 8-bit data paths, rather than a single bidirectional one. Why the duplication? It turned out that the two paths were necessary to minimize the *channel turnaround time*, the time it took to change the direction in which information was sent. Most bus drivers can change the direction in which they carry data within hundreds of nanoseconds, but this wasn't fast enough for the OEM channel.

Why was timing so critical? Because the commands used to control disk drives via the OEM channel were low-level. The CPU might issue a Find Sector ID command, and then—when the disk drive signaled that the sector had been found—it needed to issue a Read Sector or Write Sector command before the disk head could traverse the short gap between header and sector. There was no time to turn the bus around during this gap. SCSI's designers eliminated the need for such fast turnaround by implementing complete logical commands—commands that contained both the address of a sector and instructions about what to do with that sector.

SCSI improved on the OEM channel in a second way. Systems using the OEM channel could talk to one another and/or share peripherals only if they were connected via an expensive (\$60,000 or more) multichannel switching unit. By contrast, SCSI implements true peer-to-peer communications; it can accommodate connectivity among multiple CPUs and multiple peripherals.

Like the OEM channel, SCSI makes it possible for several commands to peripherals to be in progress at the same time. The host that initiates a command can disconnect after issuing the command, freeing the bus until the peripheral is ready to respond. In the meantime, the same host can talk to other peripherals, or other hosts can use the bus. Thus, a SCSI system can perform complex concurrent I/O operations with ease. When a peripheral is finished with the command, it can reconnect to the host to transfer data or status information.

SCSI was an early peripheral interface to use logical, rather than physical, addressing. A typical modified-frequency-modulation (MFM), run-length-limited (RLL), or ESDI disk drive controller requires the host to know where bad blocks are on the drive and avoid them. MS-

continued

8051 68HC11

THE LEADING IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR TECHNOLOGY.

Nohau EMUL-PC,
the PC based in-circuit emulators which find bugs other emulators can't.

- Very easy to learn and use.
- Source Level Debugging in C or PL/M.
- 48 bits wide 16K deep trace buffer.
- Complete 8051 family and 68HC11 family support.

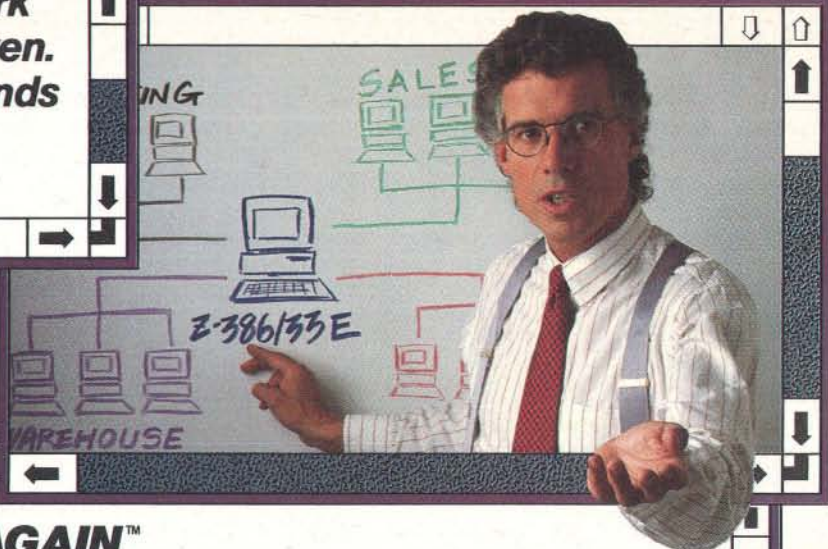
**CALL TODAY
FOR YOUR
FREE VIDEO
AND SOFTWARE
DEMO
(408) 866-1820.**

nohau
Nohau Corporation
51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel. (408) 866-1820
Fax. (408) 378-7869



Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Denmark (02) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 412 801, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal (01) 83 56 70, Sweden, Norway (040) 92 24 25, Singapore 065 743-2086, Spain (93) 217 2340, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, West Germany 08131-1687, USA FAX (408) 378-7869.

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only Zenith understands that faster throughput is what really counts."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.



Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it

can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith's Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive *EISA Mass Storage Controller*, the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput *faster* than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

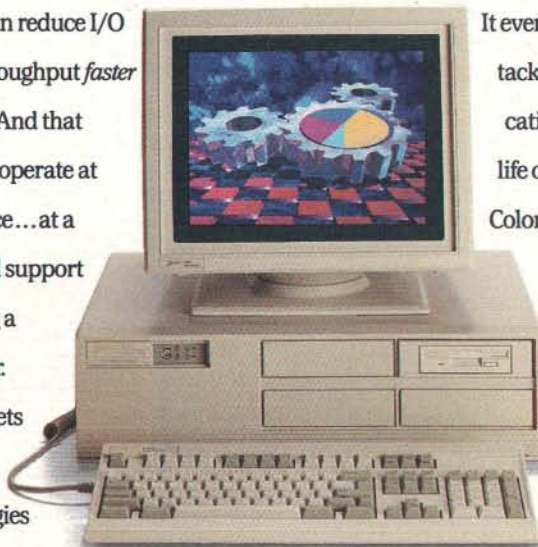
The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies *without* abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards,

network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith's Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS®, MS OS/2®, SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® Windows/386.

It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith's Flat Technology Color Monitor.

So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with Zenith's Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call 1-800-553-0350.



**data
systems**

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

DOS, for instance, encodes this information in the file allocation table.

SCSI disk drive controllers, however, can take care of this bookkeeping chore themselves, making storage appear to the system as one continuous sequence of good blocks. Since the controller (especially an embedded controller) is likely to be able to take advantage of special knowledge of the drive's characteristics when handling defects, it is likely to do the job better. And because the system doesn't need to devote cycles to the problem, this concurrent-processing feature will generally make things run faster.

Command queuing is another important SCSI feature. If one or more hosts make many requests of a peripheral device, that peripheral (if it implements queuing) can queue up commands for later execution. This can let a controller

optimize I/O by implementing strategies like elevator seeks.

Targets and Initiators

The SCSI bus can support up to eight devices (i.e., host adapters or peripheral controllers). At first blush, this seems rather limiting, but it really isn't; each device can in turn have eight *logical units*, and each logical unit can have 256 *logical subunits*. Thus, there can be—at least in theory—a total of 14,000 peripherals on the bus if there's one host and each peripheral is a logical subunit.

Each SCSI device can be an *initiator* (i.e., a device that issues commands), a *target* (i.e., a device that performs commands), or both. A SCSI bus must always have at least one initiator and one target to be useful, but it can have multiple initiators and/or targets (see figure 2).

Two Flavors

The SCSI bus comes in two flavors: *single-ended SCSI*, in which each signal's logic level is determined by the voltage of a single wire relative to a common ground, and *differential SCSI*, in which the level is determined by the potential difference between two wires. Differential transmission is more robust and less subject to electrical noise.

The SCSI specification states that a single-ended bus can be no more than 6 meters long and should be used to connect devices within a cabinet only. A differential bus can be up to 25 meters long and can be used to connect devices in different cabinets. (Some manufacturers, like Apple, use single-ended SCSI to connect devices in different cabinets. While this isn't, strictly speaking, a violation of the specification, it isn't what its design-

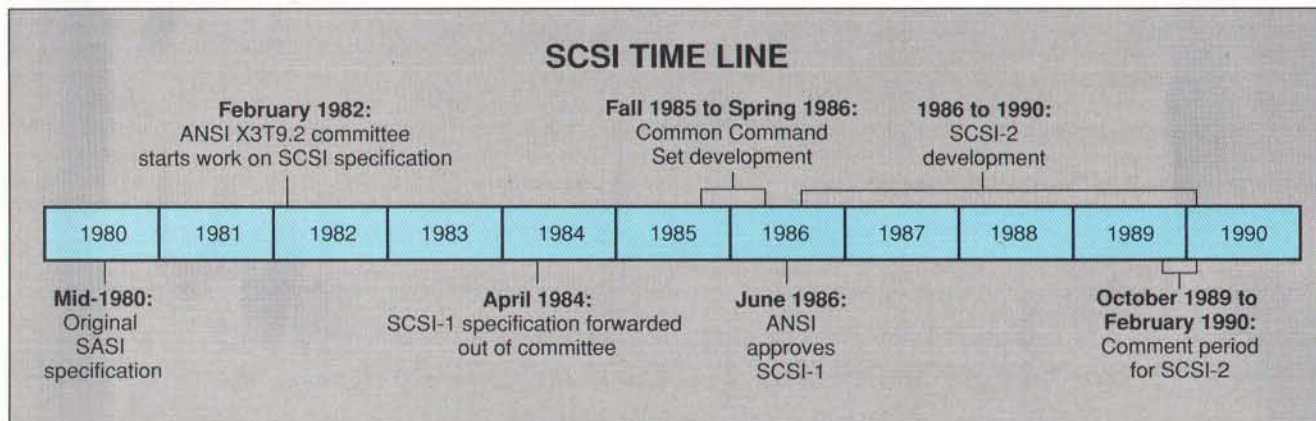


Figure 1: How SCSI has evolved throughout the 1980s.



WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Local and Wide Area Networking At 9600 BPS

PC-9600 RADIO MODEM

Available Now

- ☐ PC/XT/AT compatible
- ☐ 406 - 470MHz Band
- ☐ Encryption capable
- ☐ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
- ☐ User software included
- ☐ Voice option
- ☐ FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz

MEGADATA

35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY 11716-2598 • TEL 516-589-6800 • FAX 516-589-6858

ers intended.) Differential and single-ended devices shouldn't be mixed on the same bus. The text box "The SCSI Signals" on page 272 describes what each signal does and shows the SCSI pin-outs.

Just a Passing Phase

When the SCSI bus operates, it makes orderly transitions between bus states known as *phases*. The phase determines the direction and content of the data lines. The eight possible phases are BUS FREE, ARBITRATION, SELECTION, RESELECTION, COMMAND, DATA, STATUS, and MESSAGE. The last four of these are called *information transfer phases*.

The phase diagram in figure 3 shows the relationships between the phases and the possible phase transitions. The system always comes up in the BUS FREE phase or reenters this phase after the bus is reset. In the BUS FREE phase, the BSY signal isn't asserted (it is in all the other phases).

In the ARBITRATION phase, all would-be bus masters compete for control of the bus. This phase begins when an initiator, or a target that wants to get back in touch with an initiator after being disconnected, attempts to gain control of the SCSI bus. Each potential master asserts the BSY signal (which is a wired OR, so there's no electrical conflict) and sets the data bit (0 through 7) corresponding to its SCSI ID. The device with the highest ID wins, and the others then back off.

In the SELECTION phase, an initiator selects a target for a command by placing the target's ID on the data lines and as-

serting the SEL signal. (If the system is nonarbitrating, the initiator doesn't need to compete for the bus and can skip to this phase from the BUS FREE phase.) At the end of this phase, the target (if it exists) takes over control of the bus timing and phase transitions for the remain-

der of the transaction.

The RESELECTION phase occurs when a target wins the arbitration and re-establishes contact with an initiator that previously sent it a command. The target places the initiator's ID on the data lines

continued

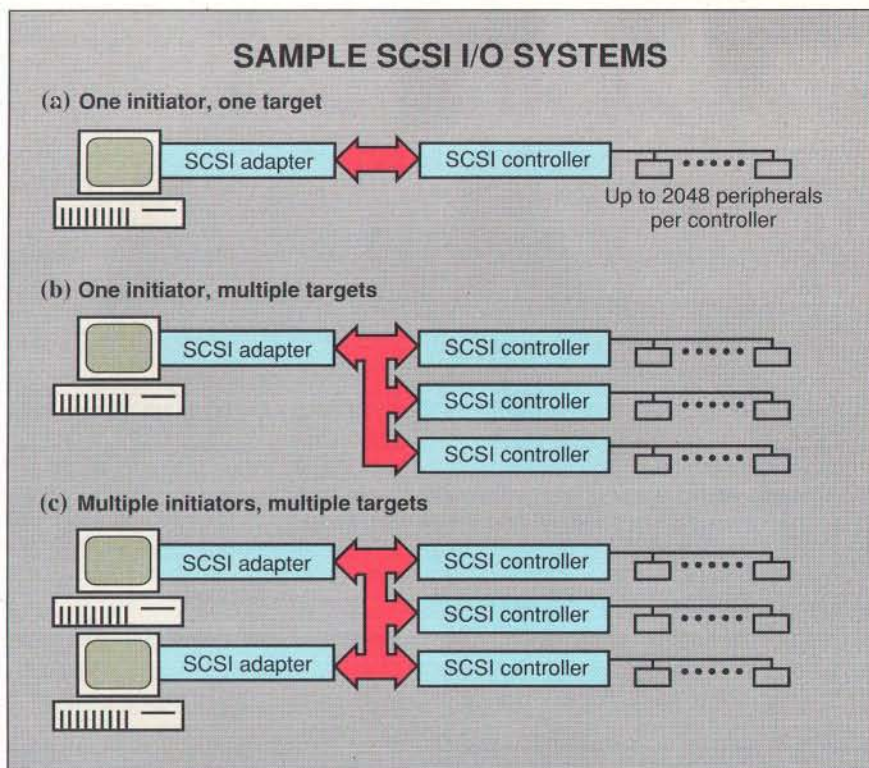


Figure 2: A SCSI I/O bus must have at least one initiator and one target (a) to be useful. It can also have multiple targets (b) and multiple initiators (c). SCSI provides commands that let initiators share peripherals safely.

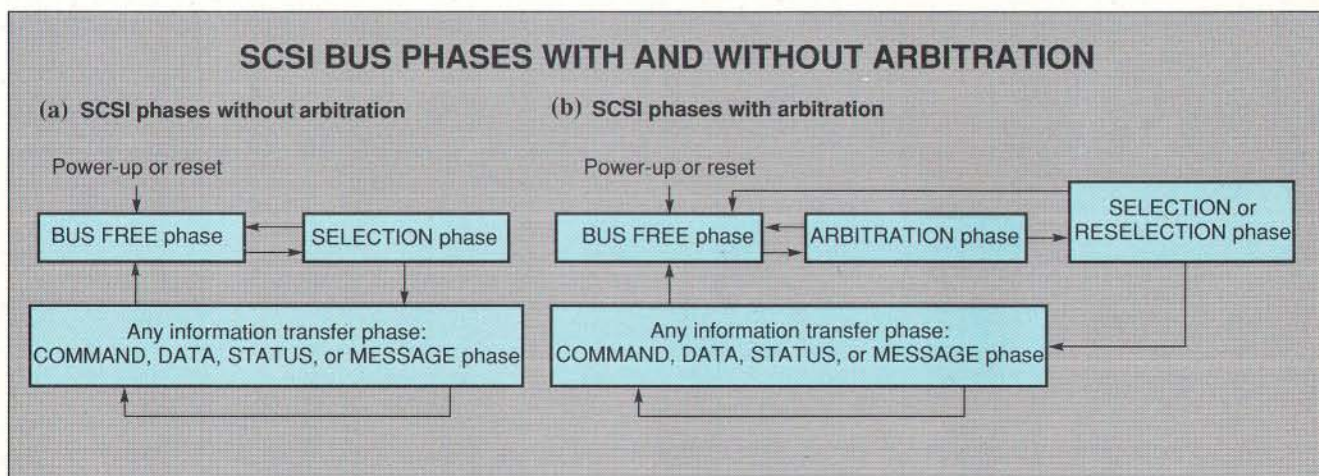


Figure 3: The SCSI bus always comes up in the BUS FREE phase. A system can be nonarbitrating (a) or arbitrating (b); if arbitration isn't implemented, there's no ARBITRATION or RESELECTION phase. Nonarbitrating systems usually consist of a single host and a single peripheral controller; ARBITRATION and RESELECTION aren't necessary because the host is always in control, and there's no need for a disconnect/reconnect operation.

The SCSI Signals

SCSI is simple compared to most computer and peripheral buses; it has only nine data lines and nine control signals. Table A shows the pin assignments for single-ended SCSI; table B shows the assignments for differential SCSI.

The signals are as follows:

ACK (acknowledge) The initiator asserts this line to acknowledge that it has accepted or supplied data in response to the REQ signal (which is asserted by the target). All asynchronous data transfers over the SCSI bus use the REQ/ACK handshake sequence.

ATN (attention) A host asserts this signal to let a controller know that it has

a message for it. The controller can then ask for the message using the MESSAGE OUT bus phase.

BSY (busy) This signal is asserted by one or both of the parties to a transaction to indicate that the bus is in use.

C/D (control/data) This signal is controlled by the target during a transaction, and it indicates whether control information or data is on the bus.

data lines -DB(0), -DB(7), and DB(P) These lines form a bidirectional data bus with optional parity. In addition, they carry the SCSI IDs of devices when they contend for the bus and when they establish (or reestablish) connections with other devices. (Each ID corresponds to one line on the bus being active.)

DIFFSENS (differential sense) This line, which is found only on differential SCSI buses, enables the differential drivers.

I/O (input/output) This signal indicates the direction of a data transfer rel-

ative to the initiator (host). It's driven by the target and also distinguishes between the SELECTION (done by the initiator) and RESELECTION (done by the target) bus phases.

MSG (message) This signal, which is controlled by the target, indicates when a message is on the bus.

REQ (request) The target asserts this signal to begin an asynchronous bus transfer using the REQ/ACK handshake sequence.

RST (reset) This signal resets the bus. Any device can assert it; it is normally used only at power-up time or when a selected device isn't responding.

SEL (select) A host uses this signal to specify the controller that it wishes to talk to or vice versa. (The ID of the device being selected appears on the data lines.)

TERMPWR (terminator power) This line provides power to the termination resistor networks at either end of the bus.

Table A: In single-ended SCSI, the odd-numbered pins are all grounded (except for pin 25) to provide shielding between the lines. Pin 25 is left open, so that if a single-ended device is accidentally plugged into a differential SCSI bus, it does not short the TERMPWR line to ground and potentially blow out a power supply. A minus sign before a signal name means it's active low.

SINGLE-ENDED SCSI PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin number	Signal
2	-DB(0)
4	-DB(1)
6	-DB(2)
8	-DB(3)
10	-DB(4)
12	-DB(5)
14	-DB(6)
16	-DB(7)
18	-DB(P)
20	GROUND
22	GROUND
24	GROUND
26	TERMPWR
28	GROUND
30	GROUND
32	-ATN
34	GROUND
36	-BSY
38	-ACK
40	-RST
42	-MSG
44	-SEL
46	-C/D
48	-REQ
50	-I/O

Table B: In differential SCSI, many of the odd-numbered pins form differential signal pairs with the corresponding even-numbered pins.

DIFFERENTIAL SCSI PIN ASSIGNMENTS

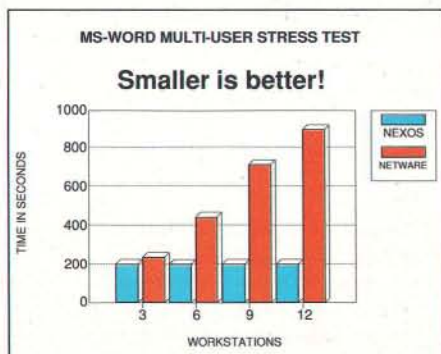
Signal	Pin number	Pin number	Signal
SHIELD GROUND	1	2	GROUND
+DB(0)	3	4	-DB(0)
+DB(1)	5	6	-DB(1)
+DB(2)	7	8	-DB(2)
+DB(3)	9	10	-DB(3)
+DB(4)	11	12	-DB(4)
+DB(5)	13	14	-DB(5)
+DB(6)	15	16	-DB(6)
+DB(7)	17	18	-DB(7)
+DB(P)	19	20	-DB(P)
DIFFSENS	21	22	GROUND
GROUND	23	24	GROUND
TERMPWR	25	26	TERMPWR
GROUND	27	28	GROUND
+ATN	29	30	-ATN
GROUND	31	32	GROUND
+BSY	33	34	-BSY
+ACK	35	36	-ACK
+RST	37	38	-RST
+MSG	39	40	-MSG
+SEL	41	42	-SEL
+C/D	43	44	-C/D
+REQ	45	46	-REQ
+I/O	47	48	-I/O
GROUND	49	50	GROUND

DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as **SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.**

Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, **NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—**without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transac-

tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of **100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' **large-drive support** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: **Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!**



Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users **up and running in minutes.** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a **\$340 million leader in advanced communications.** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

**1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158**



The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System



DSC Communications Corporation

Table 1: The combinations of signals used to denote each phase.

INFORMATION TRANSFER PHASES AND SCSI CONTROL SIGNALS

MSG	Signal C/D	I/O	Phase name	Description
0	0	0	DATA OUT	Initiator sends data to target.
0	0	1	DATA IN	Target sends data to initiator.
0	1	0	COMMAND	Initiator sends command to target.
0	1	1	STATUS	Target sends status to initiator.
1	0	X	(Reserved)	
1	1	0	MESSAGE OUT	Initiator sends message to target.
1	1	1	MESSAGE IN	Target sends message to initiator.

and asserts the I/O signal, as well as SEL, to distinguish this phase from a SELECTION phase.

Finally, the system cycles through one or more information transfer phases. The target uses the MSG, C/D, and I/O signals to guide the system through the phases (see table 1 for the combinations of signals used to denote each phase).

In the COMMAND phase, the target requests a command from the initiator. In the DATA IN or DATA OUT phase—as you might expect—data is transferred. In the STATUS phase, the target sends the initiator a status byte indicating the success or failure of the command, and in the MESSAGE IN or MESSAGE OUT phase, a message passes between the two devices. Typical messages would include “Command Complete,” in which the target indicates to the initiator that it’s finished performing a command, and “Initiator Detected Error,” in which the initiator signals that it has detected a par-

ity error during a data transfer.

A typical SCSI transaction would consist of a COMMAND phase, followed by a series of DATA IN or DATA OUT phases, followed by a STATUS phase and a MESSAGE IN phase (in which the target sends the mandatory “Command Complete” message). However, the initiator can cause the target to enter the MESSAGE OUT phase (and accept a message) by asserting the ATN signal on the bus. It can also reset the bus at any time by asserting RST.

Commands and data can be transferred either asynchronously or synchronously during the information transfer phases. During an asynchronous transfer, the REQ and ACK signals operate in lockstep with the transfer. On a transfer from initiator to target, the target asserts REQ when it’s ready for data, and the host asserts ACK when the data is on the bus. The target deasserts REQ when it latches the data, and the initiator, seeing

this, deasserts ACK. When data is sent from target to initiator, the REQ line indicates that the target has placed data on the bus, and ACK indicates that the initiator has latched the data.

If the target and initiator agree, however, they can avoid waiting for handshake signals by “windowing” the transfer. The target pulses REQ for each byte of data, and the initiator will eventually pulse ACK the same number of times, but they’re allowed to get ahead of one another. This is a synchronous transfer.

In SCSI-1, a synchronous transfer can take place at a predetermined maximum rate of 4 megabytes per second. In SCSI-2, however, the target and initiator negotiate a rate that may be considerably faster than the highest SCSI-1 speed.

More to Come

This concludes my low-level tour of SCSI and the signal lines it uses. In next month’s installment, I’ll cover the high-level aspects of SCSI. I’ll show how the bus phases I’ve described here fit together into a complete SCSI transaction, give overviews of the common command set and common access method, and describe how SCSI is used in some real-world systems. ■

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as “glass.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

World Class Software Security

Parallel Port Interface (PPI)



Key Tag

The parallel port interface (PPI) connects between the printer port on a PC and the printer cable. The PPI holds two Key Tags, one on each side. Each Key Tag contains a secure custom chip which is pre-programmed by Glenco to only work with the assigned software package. A second Key Tag can be employed to protect another package, or may be used to turn other software packages “on”, remotely or on-site.

- **STANDARD KEY TAG** - Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions. They are pre-programmed to include a sequentially assigned S/N.
- **COUPON KEY TAG** - Software is valid for a preset number of executions. The Coupon count can be reset remotely or on the customers site by using a second update Key Tag.

- **READ/WRITE KEY TAG** - With programmable memory. Perfect for companies which have multiple products or a product with several optional modules. By having several packages protected using one Key Tag, your costs are lowered.
- **DURATION KEY TAG** - Has a clock on board. (Available late '89)

Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection products and data security products are second to none. They are designed to function on a wide variety of third party hardware. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our products. We also have a full line of disk based protection systems.

- **MACHINES SUPPORTED** - IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2, Macintosh
- **OPERATING SYSTEMS** - MS-DOS, XENIX, Network, Finder, & Multifinder.

- **LANGUAGES/COMPILER** - Over 50, including runtime packages, data bases and spread sheets. We have a non-programmers interface as well.

Call or write for more information.

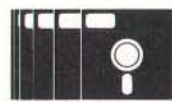
GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

721 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Hts., IL 60005, (312) 364-7638, FAX 364-7698

In Europe contact: SDC Security Systems, The Netherlands
Tel: +31-45-441535, FAX: +31-45-444747



EDITORS' CHOICE



Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE



AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is **S-P-E-E-D**. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands,

the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than \$300.00 higher than Elegance 33.

Next ... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry; Deskside repair option; TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. *And no wonder Northgate is, the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.*

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993



"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING

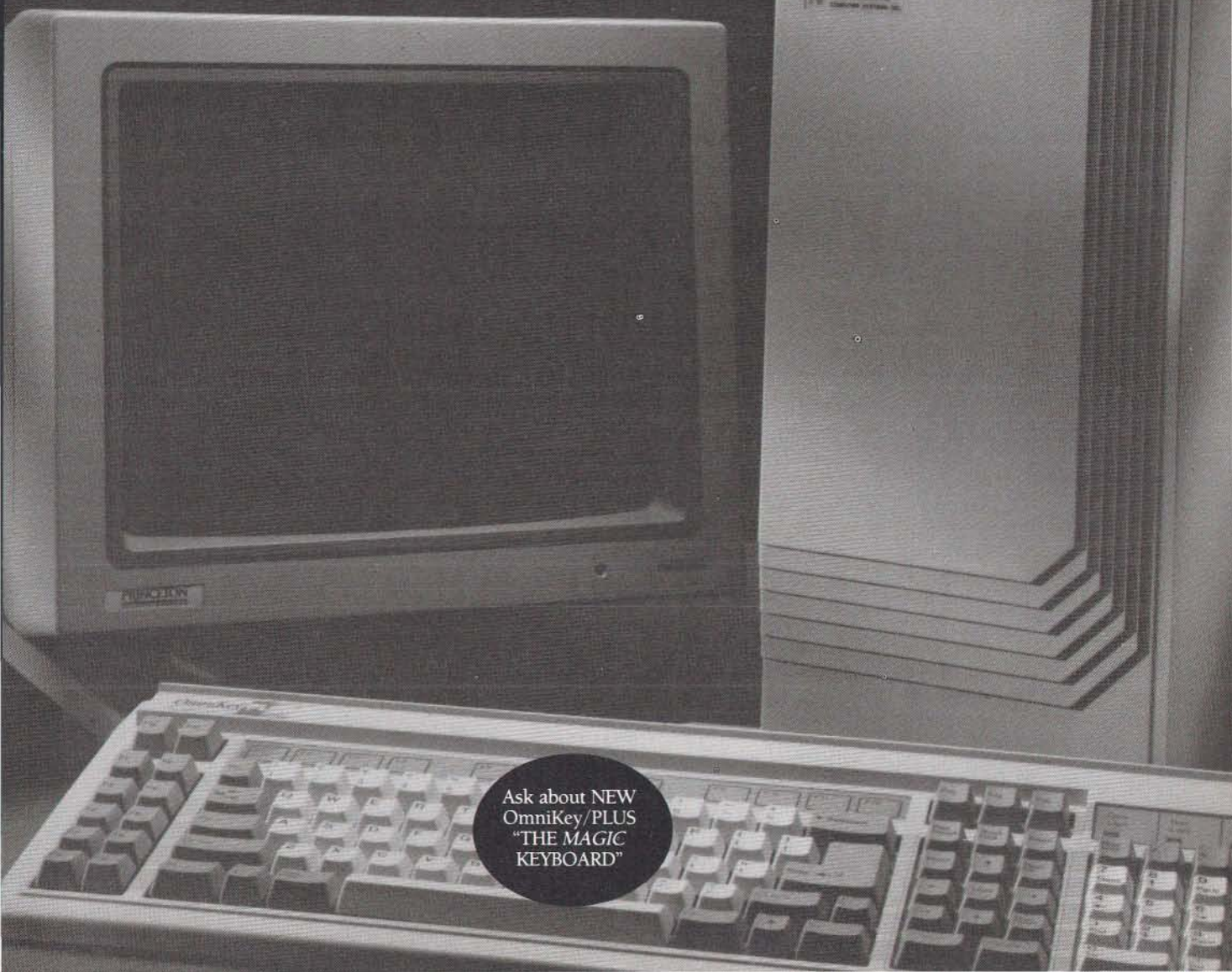
\$5995⁰⁰

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller
- Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style save \$150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- Sorbus Next Day Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
- Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night, Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card



Ask about NEW
OmniKey/PLUS
"THE MAGIC
KEYBOARD"



Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.



MULTITASKING FOR THE MASSES

You don't need a workstation to have multitasking on your desk

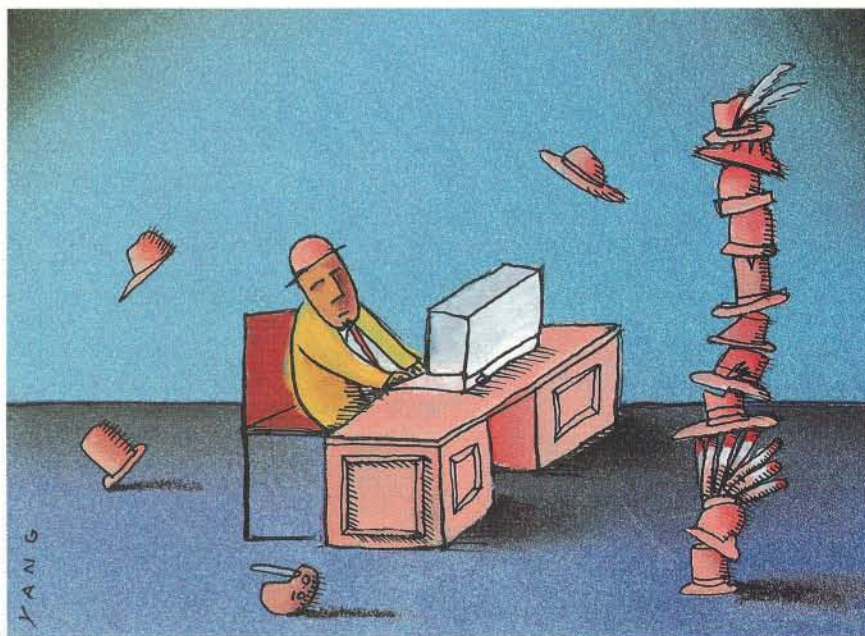
My mission this month is to inject some enthusiasm into those of you who may have slumped into a depression. I know why it's happening: You've been reading those computer magazines that tell you of the wonders of multitasking and how you need *at least* a \$5000 investment in a 2-megabyte, 25-MHz 80386 machine to share in those wonders. So you look over at your XT clone or your Mac Plus and begin wondering if it isn't time to send that old workhorse to the glue factory. Maybe you could get a second mortgage on the house to pay for an 80386 clone or a Mac II; after all, you've got to have that kind of hardware to do multitasking, right?

Not so fast. To quote Mehitabel the cat: "There's a dance in the old girl yet." There are ways to enjoy the paradise of multitasking on your XT or Mac Plus. You'll have to work a little harder at it than if you had a Sun workstation, but multitasking beyond simply hanging a background print task on a timer interrupt is not out of reach.

What Is Multitasking, Really?

Multitasking is often incorrectly defined as running multiple programs (tasks or procedures) simultaneously. But that can't be; unless you're lucky enough to own a coprocessor board or a cluster of transputers, you've only got one CPU in your machine, and it can only work on one program at a time.

Of course, the trick is that the CPU switches rapidly from task to task so that the system appears to be running several tasks at once. It's like Superboy playing



baseball alone, but rushing from position to position so quickly that he becomes the whole team. This task switching is often referred to as *context switching*. There are two major varieties of context switching: preemptive and cooperative. (As you'll see, there are numerous variations on these themes.)

Preemptive context switching usually occurs at a level so low that the application is largely unaware that it's taking place. A hardware interrupt—usually triggered by the system's real-time clock—causes processing to transfer to a routine associated with the timer interrupt (see figure 1). This routine (usually referred to as the *scheduler*) saves the system state of the currently executing program, selects another program from a queue of programs waiting their turn, and transfers control to the one selected.

When a program is selected to run, the system (all the CPU's registers and flags) is returned to the state it was in when that program was interrupted, so processing

continues right where the program left off—the program has no idea it was interrupted at all. The transparency that this approach provides means that, unless you want your program to communicate with other processes running on the system, you don't have to include any special code to support task switching.

In cooperative task switching, the program takes an active role in providing multitasking. Simply put, the program explicitly says: "Okay, someone else can have the CPU now." There's an understanding of civility here; a program that gives up the CPU presumes that, ultimately, it will be given its turn again.

Just as there are ways to accomplish multitasking at the machine level, there are various ways to bring multitasking to your computer. The spectrum ranges from complete multitasking environments—some that try to maintain DOS compatibility, others that give up the idea of wrestling with DOS and define a

continued

completely new operating system—to multitasking within the confines of a programming language. I'll wade into the heavyweights first.

Love Me, Love My DOS

DESQview is well known in the pages of this magazine. It has acquired the reputation of an interim solution for those wait-

ing for OS/2. In fact, some suggest that DESQview is powerful enough to suffice in place of OS/2.

DESQview's claim to fame is its success in running off-the-shelf DOS applications. I have run DESQview for some time now on my 4.77-MHz XT clone, and although I encounter an occasional problem with programs that play illegiti-

mately with the screen, DESQview typically never breaks stride. (I have a Definion DSI-32 coprocessor board that runs Unix System V. With DESQview, I can open a 64K-byte window to run the communication routine that handles the DSI-32's disk and keyboard requests and still have plenty of room for XyWrite or Turbo C or whatever. The result: I get Unix running concurrently with DOS on a little XT clone.)

But DESQview is more than just a means of running multiple DOS applications (several multi-DOS products exist, such as PC-MIX from Proware). Quarterdeck provides a complete application programmer interface tool set that allows you to create programs that make use of DESQview's multitasking capabilities (Quarterdeck refers to such programs as DESQview-specific applications). These capabilities are surprisingly extensive. The DESQview API toolkit consists of a library of assembly routines and macros that allow access to DESQview's functions through its Int 15H software interrupt hook.

Programs can spawn concurrent processes through the NEWPROC macro. A process is defined by its program information file (PIF), which serves as a kind of program segment prefix and defines parameters such as the amount of memory required by the program, where its window (if any) will initially appear on-screen, whether the program writes directly to video memory, and so forth. You load a PIF into memory and then activate it via NEWPROC as follows:

```
MOV ES,<segment of PIF>
MOV DI,<offset of PIF>
@CALL NEWPROC
```

where @CALL is a macro that sends the NEWPROC command to DESQview. When NEWPROC returns, the top of the stack holds a 32-bit identifier—referred to as a handle—to the new process. This handle is a means of referencing the process in the future. So, for instance, if you wanted to suspend a process, you would execute

```
MOV ES,<high word of handle>
@CALL STOP
```

(Notice that you need only supply the upper 16 bits of the process handle; this is because the lower 16 bits of a process handle are always 0s.)

DESQview's interprocess communications are handled by objects referred to as *mailboxes*. The DESQview mailbox is

continued

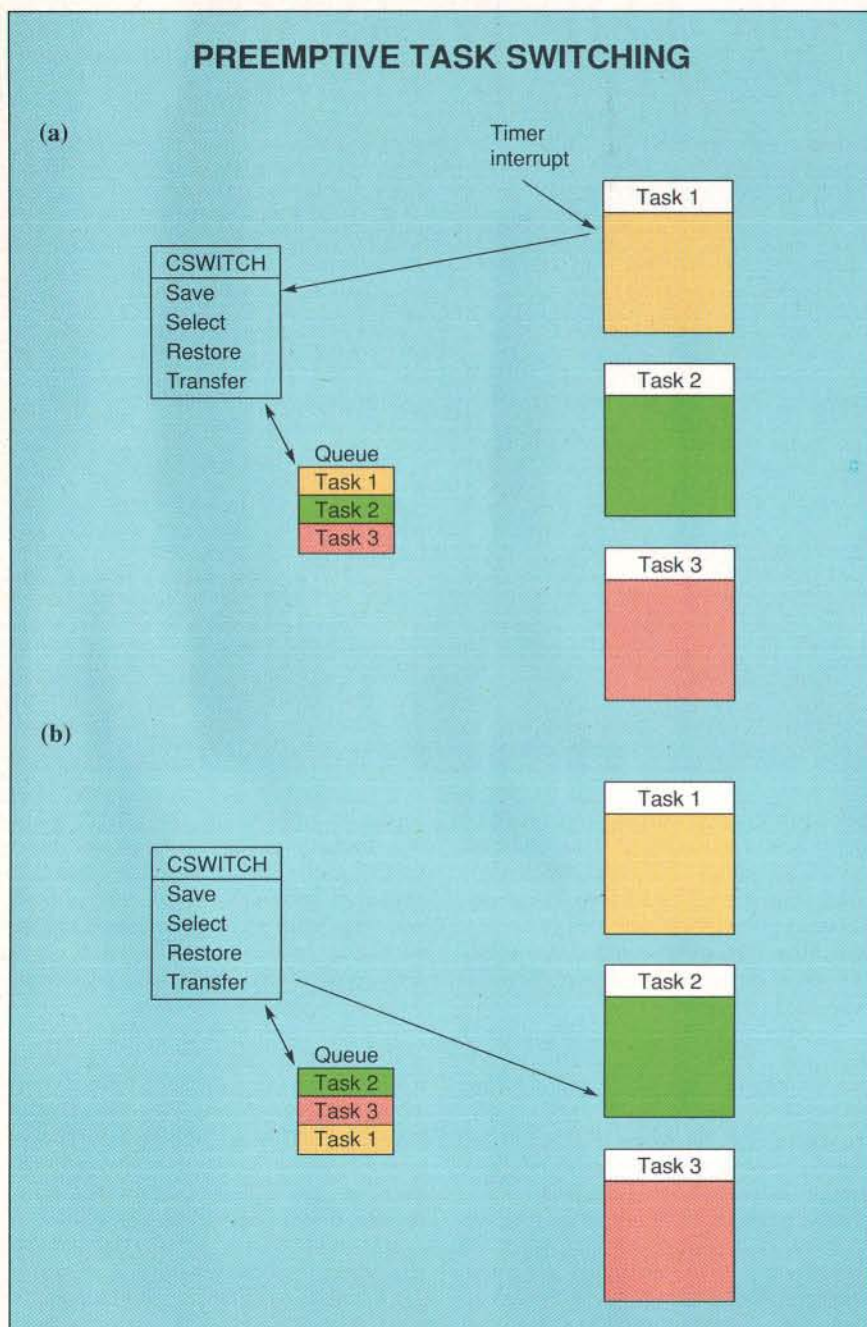
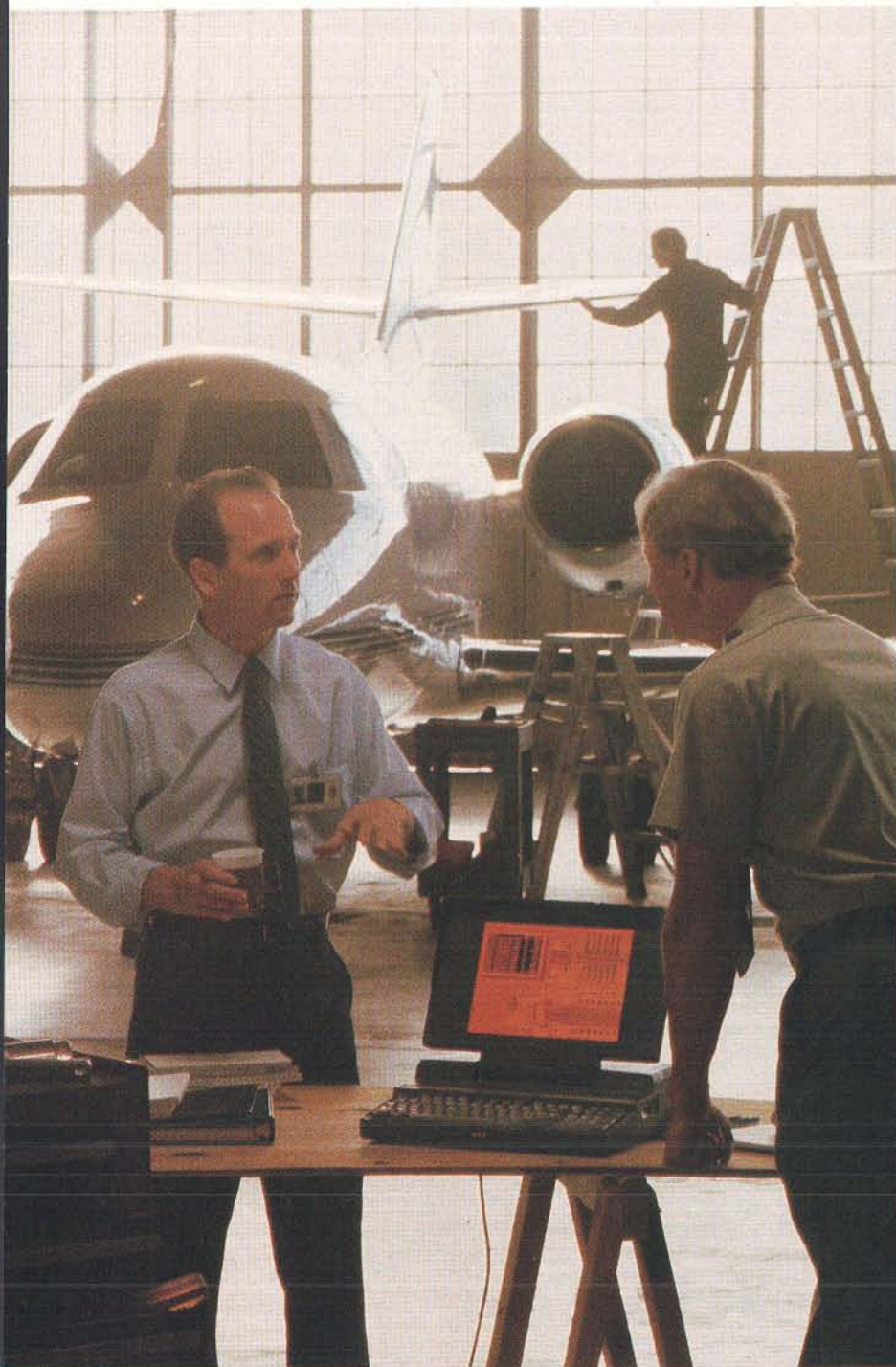


Figure 1: (a) A timer interrupt transfers control to the context-switching routine (CSWITCH). CSWITCH saved the machine state when Task 1 was interrupted. The state is saved onto the rear of the queue. (b) Task 2 moves to the head of the queue, and it restarts where it left off.

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.



At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.



T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive.

Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 267)

general-purpose; it allows tasks to send messages of arbitrary length to one another (the typical job of a message queue). A task can lock a mailbox, causing subsequent tasks that try to lock the mailbox to be suspended until the lock is removed. So, mailboxes can also do the job of semaphores.

When a new task is created, DESQview automatically builds a new mailbox, which becomes the task's default mailbox. But if one per task is not enough, programs can create additional mailboxes with the NEW command. Once a mailbox is created, your program can associate a symbolic name with it using the SETNAME command. This allows other processes in the system to locate the mailbox by name.

Finally, if you can't see yourself writing piles of assembly calls, you'll be happy to know that an API C Library package is available. It is compatible with most of the popular compilers, and if that's not enough, the source code is included so you can rebuild the library for whatever compiler is your favorite.

Wendin-DOS

Wendin-DOS, like DESQview, is noteworthy because it supports many of the features of MS-DOS. However, it seems less tolerant of "ill-behaved" programs (loosely defined as any programs that circumvent DOS and BIOS calls to talk to the hardware). TSR programs also usually go blooey under Wendin-DOS. Finally, Wendin-DOS is a separate operating system; when you boot your system, you boot up in Wendin-DOS. (With DESQview, you boot under DOS.)

When you set Wendin-DOS's configuration for boot-up time, you select an interface that is either windowed or switched. The windowed interface allows multiple windows on-screen simultaneously, each running either another program or a shell. The switched interface is for those applications that write directly to the video memory; in this interface, the currently active task has control of the entire screen. The remaining tasks are kept "asleep." To awaken another task, you enter a hot-key sequence, and the current task is put to sleep, its screen is saved, and the new task wakes up and takes over the display.

Happily, Wendin-DOS uses the standard DOS file structure, so you don't have to erase everything to install the new operating system. Wendin-DOS also supports the standard DOS Int 21H interrupts up through DOS 3.3. This translates to less work on your part getting programs running under Wendin-DOS.

Also, Wendin provides an application developer's kit with a library of C routines for calling the operating system's services (the code in the library is compatible with Microsoft C 3.0 or greater).

Processes under Wendin-DOS communicate via global memory blocks and mailboxes. Global memory blocks are similar to Unix V's shared memory capabilities: Your program asks the operating system for a section of memory that, once allocated, can be accessed by other processes if they know the block's name. Your process can create a global memory block using the following system call:

```
returncode=sys_cregbl(blname,
    &pages,&address)
```

Happily,
*Wendin-DOS uses
the standard
DOS file structure.*

where blname is a pointer to a character string that will become the block's identifying name. The pages variable indicates the size of the block in 512-byte increments. Finally, address is a pointer to a doubleword location into which the operating system will store the segment and offset of the allocated block.

Once the block is created, any other process can gain access to it using the following code:

```
returncode=sys_accgbl(blname,
    &address)
```

where blname and address have the same meaning as above.

The Wendin-DOS mailbox (you'll be reading about a lot of mailboxes in this article) is a kind of pseudofile that you access through the operating system's record management system routines. (The RMS calls are the entry into Wendin-DOS's file handling routines. These are separate from the DOS Int 21H calls you're probably already familiar with.) Physically, a mailbox exists as a region in memory; logically, it looks like a file on drive MB.

The mailbox is the Wendin-DOS message queue. Once a process creates a mailbox with

```
returncode=rms_create(NULL,
    "MB:MYBOX",&channel,0);
```

and writes into it, other processes can open the mailbox and read from it in sequential fashion:

```
returncode=rms_read(NULL,
    &channel,buffer,&length);
```

where buffer is a pointer to the character array for holding the input, and length specifies the number of bytes to read. The RMS calls that I've shown have the same format for creating and reading files. This universality lifts some weight off programmers' backs.

A Different Drummer

Theos 86 is an operating system all to itself. At least, I don't recognize Theos as being a clone of anything. This is both a strength and a weakness: The designers of Theos were able to extend the file system to include features not found in MS-DOS. On the other hand, you have to learn all this new stuff.

Theos is billed as a multiuser operating system, but it does sport plenty of multitasking features. From the user's standpoint, you can launch a task to run in the background with the START command. So, entering START SPOOLER would return a prompt immediately, but it would cause SPOOLER to begin executing concurrently with whatever you're doing from the console.

Theos provides BASIC and C languages for program development. In BASIC, your program can create a subtask using the ACTIVATE command. Thereafter, tasks can communicate with one another through semaphores or common variables. Common variables look like ordinary variables but are kept in memory external to all tasks. Each task can access the common variable pool using the GET COMMON and PUT COMMON statements.

Theos' C language lets you create new tasks with the fork() function (which Unix programmers will recognize). You can also launch a program file from the disk as a subtask with the spawn() function. Once all these tasks are running, they can talk to one another through shared memory.

Shared memory works just like Wendin-DOS's global memory blocks: It's a region of memory to which a unique name is attached. Tasks running in the system can gain access to this memory by using the shared() function. And C supports semaphores as well, with the

continued

Now Available
Activator/M™
with
**Programmable
Memory**

Software Developers



*Natural selection provides unique
passive protection for the porcupine.*

The Activator - Natural Selection For Software Protection



*Inventor and entrepreneur
Dick Erett explains how
"The Activator" provides
sane protection for your in-
tellectual property.*

"In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been; *'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'*

A New Ethic For Software Protection

In allowing end-users unlimited copies of a software package and uninhibited hard disk and LAN operation, The Block has created a new ethic for software protection.



By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device
Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.



We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what's rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. *It's only natural to protect your software."*

1-800-333-0407 ext.105

In Connecticut 203-329-8870

Fax 203-329-7428

**Software
Security Inc.**

870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

Unlimited Copies • Programmable • No Batteries • Small Size • Fast • Patented

**Call our Bulletin Board
203-329-7253-8N1**

ITEMS DISCUSSED

DESQview

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
Inquiry 1104.

QNX

Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
175 Terrence Matthews Crescent
Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8
(613) 591-0931
Inquiry 1106.

Theos 86

THEOS Software Corp.
1777 Botelho Dr., Suite 360
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-1118
Inquiry 1107.

Wendin-DOS

Wendin, Inc.
P.O. Box 3888
Spokane, WA 99220
(509) 326-1529
Inquiry 1105.

addition of *remote semaphores*, which allow subtasks spawned from one parent to access semaphores owned by tasks spawned by another parent. (Note that remote tasks would include tasks controlled by another user on the system.)

QNX

QNX looks a lot like Unix. Many system commands look so much like commands you've seen in Unix that it's easy to be fooled. Like Theos, QNX uses its own file system, so if you want to run both it and DOS, you'll have to buy a second hard disk drive, partition your disk, or banish your DOS files to floppy disks.

To alleviate the loss of DOS, QNX provides two remedies. RUNDOS lets you run a DOS application as a QNX task. RUNDOS captures incoming DOS and BIOS requests and refracts them into QNX calls. This works reasonably well, and the QNX people boast support of Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Windows/286, and others.

The other remedy is DFS, which attacks the problem from a different angle. This package deludes a QNX program into thinking that an MS-DOS disk is really a QNX disk. So, for example, I could write a C program under QNX that uses the standard I/O calls—`fseek()`, `fread()`, and so on—and when I run that program with DFS, I can direct it to do its work on my MS-DOS floppy disk.

For the programmer willing to divorce himself from DOS in the interest of multitasking, QNX teems with capabilities. Intertask communication in QNX is built on messages: memory buffers of arbitrary size that can be transmitted between tasks. Once you know a task's process ID, you send it a message via the `send()` command, and it uses the `receive()` function. Of course, this raises the question of how the sender determines the receiver's task ID.

QNX's answer to this is unique: A

task can attach a name to itself. Most other operating systems allow names to be assigned to the abstract communications objects (i.e., the message queues, the shared memory blocks, and so on), but under QNX you can actually name a task. Thereafter, any other task can post a query to the operating system to locate the named task and determine its associated process ID.

If you prefer the named message queue approach, however, QNX provides a queue utility that you launch as a background task. This task is built on the `send()` and `receive()` commands, but it allows tasks to reference queues, rather than tasks, by name. Also, queues are buffered and nonblocking; messages aren't. If you send a message to another task, your task waits until the other task receives the message. Best of all, queues can stretch across networked QNX machines so that tasks on your machine can communicate with tasks on remote machines as easily as if the remote tasks were executing locally.

When Money Is an Object

At least two multitasking operating systems are available that are less like commercial products and more like labors of love.

Minix, created by Andrew Tanenbaum, is a complete Unix-like operating system for the IBM XT and AT machines. Minix was created as an educational tool (its author teaches courses in operating systems), but this is no toy operating system. With only minor exceptions, Minix uses system calls identical to those of Unix version 7. (You get a complete multitasking operating system with utilities and a C compiler for under \$80. Not bad.) You create new processes using the `fork()` function. Process communication is supported by the `send()` and `receive()` calls; the only restriction is that (on the 8088) the maximum mes-

sage size is 24 bytes.

Since Minix is so closely tied to Unix, its file system is incompatible with that of MS-DOS. Nor have I seen any Minix programs for running DOS as a subtask (although it wouldn't surprise me if one is out there somewhere). This means you'll either have to partition your hard disk into DOS and Minix, or simply give up DOS altogether for a single large Minix partition.

In any case, if you are at all interested in multitasking in particular and operating systems in general, you should at least check out Tanenbaum's book (see the bibliography). It contains the complete source code to the Minix kernel, with meticulous comments by the author.

Xinu (a self-referencing acronym that stands for "Xinu is not Unix") is the opus of Douglas Comer and associates. In testimony to this operating system's adaptability, it has made its way onto PDP-11s, Sun minicomputers, VAX machines, IBM PCs, and Macintoshes.

On the PC, Xinu is something of an operating-system hybrid. You do all your development work under PC-DOS in Microsoft C and Macro Assembler (or Turbo C and Turbo Assembler) and link the result with a Xinu library to create an .EXE program. When you execute this program, Xinu takes over the computer and becomes the new operating system. The multitasking appears when you designate a function as a process using the `create()` function. The call looks something like this:

```
pid = create(myproc, STACK,
            PRIORITY, "proc1", nargs,
            arglist);
```

This creates a process out of function `myproc()` (which you've defined elsewhere in your program) and returns its process ID in `pid`.

The process's stack size is given by `STACK`, its priority defined by `PRIORITY`. Following the priority argument is a symbolic name to be associated with the process, and then comes the number and list of arguments to be passed into the process when it starts. Once you've created the process, it is suspended, so your program must jump-start it with

```
resume(pid);
```

which causes the process given by `pid` to execute concurrently with the caller.

Since you run Xinu as a single large C program, processes can communicate through shared memory. In this case, the

continued

Q. How can you make sure users love your program before you write it?

A. Demo II, Sage and you.

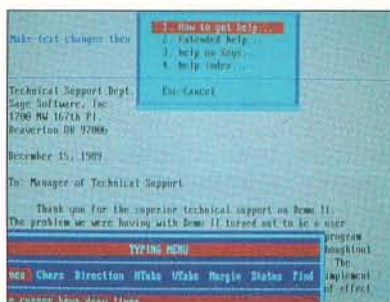
Bill Babcock
Marketing Information
Center Manager
Sage Software

“True story. I'm developing a marketing info system at Sage. Big Project. I've been working with the users for months. I've got notebooks full of data structures, screen drawings, report requirements, and menu designs.

“We're two weeks into coding when my boss gives me a copy of Dan Bricklin's® Demo II.™ ‘We're going to acquire this,’ he says. So I play with it over the weekend. I prototype my project. On Monday I proudly demo my prototype to the users who *completely* agreed with my paper plans.

“They hate it. Vital information is not accessible from screens where it's needed; frequently used functions are hidden deep in menus; the entry flow doesn't fit the work flow. I don't know whether they did a bad job of telling me what they wanted or I did a bad job of listening.

“But with a few hours of work I fix the problems in the prototype. They try it again. Big smiles. The project is back on track. They love it.



Demo II can build interactive demos so realistic that users can't tell them from finished software. Above is an example of a CUA interface design that will be running on both mainframe terminals and PS/2s.

“The same hands-on demo with real code would have happened months into the project. We would have trashed a lot of work or finished with a system nobody wanted. Demo II saved my project and my time. Now I know why it's so popular.”

Dan Bricklin's Demo II can do more than just save you time and trouble. Use it to provide astonishingly realistic demos of applications - self running, interactive, or both. Use it to show manage-

ment and users that your project is on track. Use it whenever you need to communicate how a program will look, feel, and respond without providing the real code. And though Demo II runs on MS-DOS, many programmers use it to create prototypes for mainframe and minicomputer applications.

Even non-programmers find it easy to learn, but Demo II has so much capability and stores demos so compactly that it's widely used for computer-aided instruction, replacing CAI authoring systems that cost thousands of dollars.

Don't wait until your carefully researched and brilliantly coded project turns out to do the wrong thing the wrong way. The time, the grief, and the reputation you'll save are your own.

\$199 U.S. List Price with unlimited run-time distribution rights.

1-800-547-4000
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

SAGE
SOFTWARE

Polytron has been acquired by Sage Software, Inc. The same team that supports and develops the Polytron products you are familiar with, now supports Demo II.



shared memory is nothing more than global variables defined in the program's header. For process coordination, Xinu has semaphores.

Xinu provides two message-passing systems, one built atop the other. The first is simple process-to-process message passing; the sender must know the process ID of the receiver. The second is a more versatile scheme based on ports, where a port consists of a message queue controlled by two semaphores. The first semaphore regulates input to the queue, blocking any process that tries to write to a full queue. The second semaphore controls output, blocking processes that try to read from an empty queue. The system maintains an array of ports. Any process can access a port, given that the process knows the port number.

As with Minix, Xinu is available in association with a book (see the bibliography, and be aware that there are separate editions for the PC and the Mac) providing rigorous coverage of the source code. Even if you don't plan to use Xinu, there's a great deal to be gained from its associated text.

Multitasking Languages

F83 is a remarkably extensive public domain Forth package created by Henry Laxen and Michael Perry. F83 runs on several systems, including IBM PCs, and its authors have done a lot to integrate the package with the native operating system. However, what I'm most interested in here is F83's built-in multitasking capabilities.

Multitasking in F83 is cooperative, unlike the preemptive approach you've seen in the above operating-system replacements. When you create a task in

F83, a data structure that defines that task is linked into a circular list (see figure 2). This data structure consists of a header field, which holds the name of the task; an entry-point field, which holds executable code that I'll describe in a moment; a link field, which points to the next task in the list; and the task's local data storage area. This local data storage area holds the task's personal variable space (called *user variables*), return, and parameter stacks.

The currently running task passes control to the next task in the list by executing the PAUSE word. PAUSE saves the state of the current task by pushing the return stack pointer and the instruction pointer onto the parameter stack and then storing the parameter stack pointer into the local user area. Finally, PAUSE fetches the address in the LINK field and jumps to that address. If the next task is awake, then this jump sends execution off to the Int 80H routine that F83 has patched to hold its context-switching routine. This routine resets the awakened task's stack pointer and then unloads the instruction pointer and return stack pointer so that the task resumes where it left off. However, if the next task is asleep, this jump simply executes another jump instruction that moves along the list to the following task.

Creating a task's data structure is done by specifying the size of the task's local user area and stack and then giving the task a name. You create task FRANK with

```
400 TASK: FRANK
```

which allocates 400 bytes to the user area and stacks. Now, say you want FRANK

to watch a variable and then ring the bell and terminate when that variable becomes 0.

```
VARIABLE WATCHME
1 WATCHME !
```

```
: FRANK-DOES
```

```
FRANK ACTIVATE
  BEGIN PAUSE WATCHME
    @ 0= UNTIL
  BEEP STOP ;
```

Executing FRANK-DOES will assign to FRANK the code following the ACTIVATE word, which simply babysits the variable WATCHME. When WATCHME goes to 0, FRANK rings the bell and, using the STOP word, puts himself to sleep forever.

Of course, it's up to the programmer to sow PAUSE instructions in strategic places to keep one task from hogging the system (referred to as "starving" a task). Since there's the potential for indefinite delay in many I/O operations (e.g., as the computer waits for a human to enter something at the keyboard), the low-level I/O words of F83 have PAUSE instructions built in.

Regarding interprocess communications, there is nothing specific in F83. As with almost everything else in Forth, you've got to build it yourself. Since the only real scoping that controls variables is the order in which they are defined, all variables are more or less global and therefore provide all the intertask communications you need.

Mach 2

Mach 2, a Forth system for the Mac, takes a practically identical approach to multitasking. You create tasks by building a data structure that holds the task's user area and stacks. (Mach 2 has two more stacks than F83 has: a subroutine stack—used because Mach 2 is subroutine-threaded—and a floating-point stack used by floating-point words.) Task switching is accomplished using the PAUSE word. Also, as in F83, a task is either awakened or put to sleep by storing an instruction in the task's entry point—referred to in Mach 2 as the STATUS variable.

Tasks in Mach 2 come in two flavors: terminal and background. A terminal task has an associated window and is therefore able to communicate with the user. A background task, as you might guess, runs in the background and is not associated with a window. To create a

continued

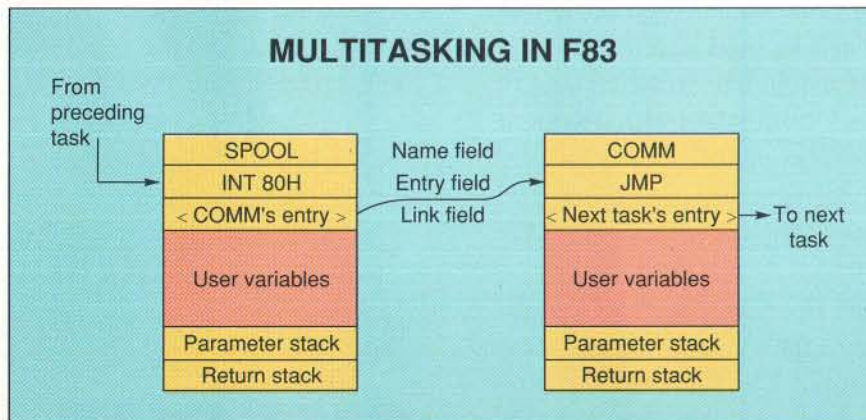


Figure 2: The task SPOOL is awake; its entry field holds an Int 80H, which, when executed, transfers control to F83's task-switching routine. The task COMM is asleep. Execution of the JMP instruction in COMM's entry field causes control to pass to the next task, skipping COMM.

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

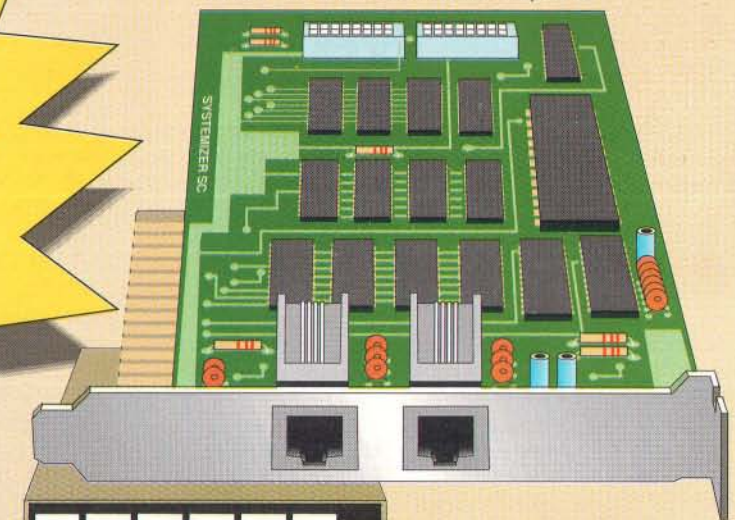
Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles

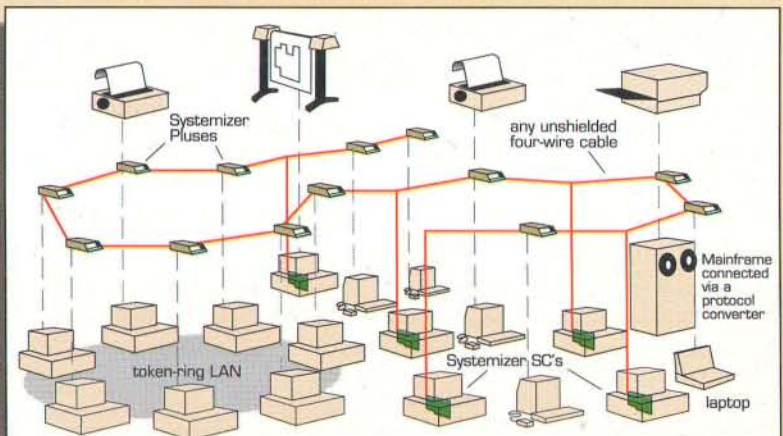
Systemizing

The truly universal LAN alternative...

The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller; spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, plus a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network—at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**

The **CONNEXPERTS**™

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.

(214) 739-4200

terminal task, you use the word **TERMINAL**; to create a background task, you use the word **BACKGROUND**. Both **TERMINAL** and **BACKGROUND** expect two values on top of the stack: the number of bytes to be allocated to the new task's parameter stack and the number to be allocated to the subroutine stack. Therefore, to create terminal task **FRANK**, you use the following:

```
800 800 TERMINAL FRANK
```

Now, since **FRANK** needs a window, you have to define the window's details and connect it with the task **FRANK**. You can see how this is done in listing 1, where I've defined a bare-bones window. The **ADD** word actually makes the window visible, and **BUILD** connects the window with the task **FRANK**. Finally, to associate actual code with **FRANK**, use the **ACTIVATE** word.

As in F83, all the I/O words in Mach 2 contain embedded **PAUSE** instructions. That's why the routine in listing 1 needs no explicit **PAUSE**; **?TERMINAL** causes task switching.

Coroutines and Modula-2

Modula-2 possesses a kind of multitasking mechanism called *coroutines*. The idea of a coroutine is similar to that of a subroutine, but, as the names suggest, a subroutine is subordinate to its caller while a coroutine operates at the same level as its caller. You can think of a coroutine mechanism as an explicit task switch. And if I may add a qualifier, it's a *very* explicit task switch. Recall the **PAUSE** word in the F83 example. It performs a task switch, but, as you've seen, an internal scheduler determines which task is next awakened. Modula-2's coroutine mechanism allows the task currently executing to request a switch to a specific location.

Before a program can begin executing coroutines, it must assign a workspace to each coroutine. This workspace is a memory block wherein the coroutine's local variables and stack are stored. You assign the workspace using the **NEWPROCESS()** procedure as follows:

```
NEWPROCESS(myproc,  
  ADR(workspace),  
  SIZE(workspace),  
  coroutineloc);
```

The **NEWPROCESS()** procedure doesn't cause the associated coroutine to begin executing; you have to transfer control to the routine using the **TRANSFER()** procedure. This looks like

```
TRANSFER(mylocation,  
  hislocation);
```

where **mylocation** and **hislocation** are the coroutine reference variables (**coroutineloc** in the **NEWPROCESS()** procedure above); the first is for the current routine, and the second is for the routine that processing will transfer to. You can see how all this works by examining figure 3, where the main routine (**MainProcess**) launches two coroutines, **Routine1** and **Routine2**.

In figure 3, it's easy to see how the term *coroutine* got its name. All routines operate on an equal footing. There is no prioritization (you would have to add that explicitly). When **TRANSFER()** executes, the caller saves its current state (so it can be restarted where it left off) and gives control to the destination routine.

Note that coroutines are procedures that do not have arguments or return values. If you examine the format of the

continued on page 334

Listing 1: A Mach 2 Forth routine that builds a window and associates it with an existing task.

```
NEW.WINDOW FRANKWIND

(* Give FRANKWIND a title *)
" Franks Window" FRANKWIND TITLE

(* Identify its location and size *)
100 300 300 500 FRANKWIND BOUNDS

(* Add all the doo-dads *)
DOCUMENT VISIBLE CLOSEBOX
FRANKWIND ITEMS

(* Now make the window visible *)
FRANKWIND ADD

(* Associate the window with the task *)
FRANKWIND FRANK BUILD

(* Give FRANK some code to execute *)
: FRANK-DOES ACTIVATE
  BEGIN ." Frank here" CR ?TERMINAL
  UNTIL QUIT ;

(* Turn FRANK on *)
FRANK FRANK-DOES
```

COROUTINES AND THEIR MEANDERINGS

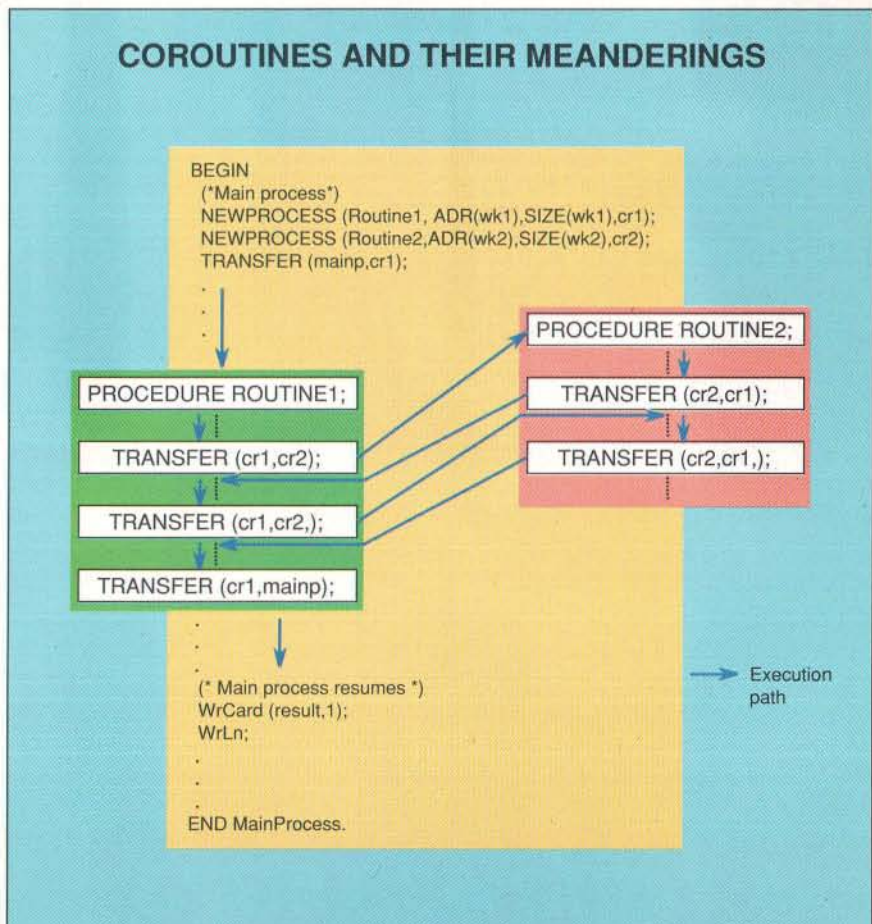


Figure 3: *MainProcess* executes two **NEWPROCESS()** calls to assign workspace to coroutines *Routine1* and *Routine2*. One routine passes control to another via the **TRANSFER()** procedure.

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

BUYER'S MART

BYTE BITS

PRODUCT SPOTS

MICRO PRODUCT CENTER



THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x—\$590 3x—\$550 6x—\$525 12x—\$475 24x—\$450

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

SIMMS DIRECT FROM MFG.

"HP LASERJET SERIES II MODULE""PS/2 70 & 80 MODULES"
"LASERWRITER NTH MODULES""MACINTOSH MODULES"
"IBM COMPATIBLE MODULES""AST MODULES"
2 YR WARRANTY

SAVE 60% BUYING DIRECT AND RECEIVE A FREE FLOPPY DISK
HOLDER AS WELL. MFG. IS ALSO AVAILABLE USING YOUR
MEMORY CHIPS. CALL NOW FOR MEMORY NEEDS.

BEPHYR INDUSTRIES, INC.

PH: (714) 951-1593 FAX: (714) 951-1541

Inquiry 576.

ACCESSORIES

Finally a Better Toner Cartridge for your Canon® PC Copier: HP® or Apple® Laser Printer

REFILL KIT IS \$19.95
or 3 FOR \$50.00

SAVE NEARLY \$250.00 on average
three refills over 4 new cartridges

New Modified Toner Cartridges to accept refill kits (*holes are pre-drilled)
PC 3.5 Cartridge \$89.95 HP & Apple Series I, EP, CX \$109.95
PC 6.7 Cartridge \$129.95 HP & Apple Series II, EPS, SX \$109.95
PC 10-25 Cartridge \$99.95 many other Laser Printers that use Canon Engines
These toner cartridges are modified to easily be refilled up to three additional times
with our inexpensive do-it-yourself kit. Or use your own empty cartridge and modify
yourself with simple instructions in refill kit. Colors also available.

Call: **Morack, Inc.**

9132 Windsor Dr. Palos Hills, IL 60465

Phone: (708) 598-0580 1-800-837-9696 Fax: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 581.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all
commercial ribbons with just one ink! For crisp, black
professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3
models: Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50
Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647

1-800-553-2404 Fax: 319-987-2251

Inquiry 577.

HP LASERJET II M-E-M-O-R-Y

1MB-2MB-4MB MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

Save 50%-60%

2-YEAR WARRANTY

STARION CORPORATION

(800) 782-8297 CA: (714) 750-2627

Inquiry 582.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY

Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural
language front end to your application. JAKE translates
English queries and commands into C function calls
and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive
semantic processing; interfaces easily; < 64K mem.

JAKE \$495. INTERACTIVE DEMO \$10

ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.

5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

(408) 438-6922

Inquiry 583.

COMPANION AND EXTENDER

Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU
with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a
second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COM-
PANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses
single 3/4" cable.

Prices start at \$149.00 for EXTENDER and \$219.00 for
COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805

205-534-0011 International Fax #205-534-0010

Inquiry 578.

PC REMOTE I/O SYSTEM

Control, monitor home, office with complete remote data, control
system without special wiring to remote locations. System
uses existing power lines for two-way communication between
PC and remote modules. Remote has 4 analog in, 4 digital
in and out. Analog output and sensors available.

\$495 Basic Kit, Master and Remote module, 4 temperature
sensors. BASIC program and driver. Send for brochure

ECT, INC.

4600 NW 9th Ct., Ste. 7, Plantation, FL 33317

305-587-3155

Inquiry 579.

NanoLISP \$99.99

An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports
most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to
the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features,
excellent debugging facilities, sample AI programs,
fully-indexed manual, free technical support.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants

P.O. Box 6646, Santa Barbara, CA 93160

(805) 967-2270

Inquiry 584.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, all clones, and any RS-232
terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read
as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rating
in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix,
Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, &
slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PRINTING SOURCE CODE

Portable C source code program prints Code 39 and
UPC bar codes. Label printing program for HP, Oki, and
EPSON printers, can be used by itself or added to any
custom application. Documentation shows how to add
drivers and bar code patterns. Introductory price of
\$59.95. No Royalties. Specify UNIX V/386 or MSDOS,
5.25" or 3.5" formats.

Infinity Computer Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 269, Coopersburg, PA 18038

215-965-7699

Inquiry 586.

FREE CATALOG

A complete source for computer supplies at low prices. Fast Service.

Call, write or circle inquiry card for a FREE CATALOG.

Use your VISA, MC or COO to order the following bulk diskettes

5.25" DS/DD (Min 50) 26¢

5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) 62¢

3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) 89¢

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES

186 B East Sunnyside Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 580.

muLISP® 87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment.
muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster &
take 1/2 to 1/3 the space of other LISP's. 450 Common
LISP functions, multi-window editing & debug-
ging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help,
demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816

(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 585.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

ISD has software solutions that allow you to use bar codes for most anything. Like identifying products. Labeling packages. Or even managing assets and paperwork. You'll be able to speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. Streamline inventory control. And more.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.

171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048
TEL: (508) 339-4928 FAX: (508) 339-2257
© 1989 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

Inquiry 587.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

635-C North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 990-1880 FAX: (714) 990-2503

Inquiry 588.

BAR CODE READERS

- Complete Bar Code Systems Available
- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones, Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
- Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
- POS Special Keyboard with Bar Code/Magnetic Card Readers
- No software or hardware modification needed
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee

KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.

486 Casita Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
Tel: (415) 949-0969 FAX: (415) 949-3814

Inquiry 589.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a five-year limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 302

Inquiry 590.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system, IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering

4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 591.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 592.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.

- RS232C wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 593.

BBS/PUBLIC DOMAIN

MedCom BBS

Use your modem to call

800/445-4BBS (800/445-4227)

81 lines, 31/2/24, 8N1

Group & private chat. Many games, including the new multi-player, fast-action full-color graphics & sound, "Flash Attack" from Galacticoom! Chess/Checkers/Othello. E-Mail, 1000s of d/f, message base, online news & entertainment. Free time & downloads.

6312 E Santa Ana Cyn Rd #361, Anaheim, CA 92807
Voice (714) 996-9999

Inquiry 594.

BOOKS

PERFECT 360K FLOPPIES using your 1.2M drive

How many times have you carefully formatted a 360K floppy in a 1.2M drive, then written data to it, only to find it unreadable in a real 360K drive? Too many times, no doubt! Send \$10 (+\$1 shipping) for booklet **Perfect 360K Floppies Everytime**, describing a simple, 100% effective solution requiring no extra software or hardware. Put to use immediately, saving time and money.

Objective Systems & Technologies

133 E. De La Guerra, Suite 423-B, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 564-8125 MC/VISA

Inquiry 595.

BRAILLE

BRAILLE PUBLISHING

Whether you have occasional word-processed memos or full-length textbooks, a Duxbury Translator enables conversion to properly contracted and formatted braille. The choice of professional publishers worldwide since 1975, Duxbury software for MSDOS, Macintosh, Unix and other systems supports: English Braille and Computer Braille (bidirectionally), Textbook Format, French, Spanish, Arabic, and others.

Duxbury Systems, Inc.

435 King St., P.O. Box 1504, Littleton, MA 01460 USA
508-486-9766

Inquiry 596.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Turn your computer into a family wage earner

Learn how some people are making over \$3000/wk with their computer. Every month receive a new and fascinating method of making money with your computer — each opportunity completely detailed — subscribe to ComputerProfits™ Reg. \$44/yr — now ONLY \$22/yr. VISA/MC call (603) 880-3991 or send to

ComputerProfits™

41 Carlene Dr., Nashua, NH 03062
(satisfaction guaranteed)

Inquiry 597.

BUS. LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Atari Portfolio™ Peripherals

- Memory expansion
- Extended RAM drive
- Cartridge and hard drives
- Modem—ser-par module
- Enhancement of portfolio power

Worelli

109 South Water Street
Northfield, MI 55057
(507) 645-8315

Inquiry 598.

CAD/CAM

P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!

Create and Revise Printed-Circuit-Artwork on your IBM or Compatible

- * Help Screens * Dip & Sip Library * Printer and Plotter Artwork * Supports Mice * Auto-Router available
- * Menu Driven * Laser Printer Artwork

Requirements: IBM or Compatible PC, 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. PCBoards: \$99.00 DEMO: \$10.00

PCBoards

2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-1122

Inquiry 599.

CASE

FINITE STATE PROGRAM COMPILERS

State programs develop quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequential programs. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions. The Compeditor, a CASE software development tool, forms source state programs in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN and Pascal. FOR IBM DOS.

Price \$200 per lang. (With Primer and Debugger)
Sampler \$50.00 (With all manuals & credit)

AYECO 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando
INCORPORATED FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 600.

CD-ROM

ALDE CORPORATION

A leading CD ROM publisher with many disks available for direct sales at very reasonable prices. Alde sells players at bargain prices and does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified customers. Write, call or Fax for complete information from an expert in CD ROM publishing.

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55345

Phone: 1-800-722-9724 Fax: 1-612-934-2824

Inquiry 601.

Largest Selection and Best Price

Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive \$949.
Computer Library \$895 • Public Domain S/W \$49.
NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit \$749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!

Drives from \$499. Hundreds of titles from \$29.

MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.

Call or write for free 120-page catalog.

Bureau of Electronic Publishing

141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-828-4766

THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM

Inquiry 602.

A COMPACT DISC SALES AND CONSULTING FIRM

CD ROM READERS Includes free audio software

Hitachi PC Internal \$639 PC External \$679 Toshiba XM 3201 PC or MAC..... \$849

New High Performance CD ROM Drive

Intel DAS000 External \$979 Internal \$879

Intel Lead Screw DM3100..... \$979

NEW AT CD ROM WORKSTATION

• AT Micro including 1MB RAM, 20MB Hard drive, 101 Keypads, CD ROM Drive, 12 Mbit board 12: high resolution monitor with 3 free files..... \$2,495

(VGA upgrade @ \$995) 100 files in stock! Free catalog of products.

Title special of the month Sale \$395

The Bible Library Retail \$595

CD ROM, INC.

1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400, Golden, CO 80401

TEL: 303-231-8373 FAX: 303-231-9581 Compuserve: 72007544

Inquiry 603.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES WE BEAT ANY PRICE

CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS
CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA •
PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON
Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • PIONEER • TOSHIBA
Erasable Drives: MAXTOR • CANON • SONY
ENORMOUS STOCK of CD-ROM discs, unmatched anywhere!
AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome

CD-ROM SHOPPER

1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, NJ 07065

(201) 866-1666
Fax (201) 866-9048
24-hr auto order line
7 days a week

Inquiry 604.

CD-ROM Publishing Services

Complete CD-ROM publishing services including custom software interface. Reasonable rates, fast turnaround. Call for quote.

Titles published: Food/Analyst, Econ/Stats, Consu/Stats, Agri/Stats.

Hopkins Technology

CD-ROM Publisher
421 Hazel Lane
Hopkins, MN 55343-7117
(612) 931-9376 CIS 74017,614

Inquiry 605.

CD WORM OUTLET

Call BBS and FAX 716-854-3076
Widest Selection for PC's and MAC's

Microsoft Programmer's
Library & Drv 960. (STAT PACK & SBC) 100.
PC SIG & DRV 850. CD-ROM DRV from 500.
BKSHLF w/DRV 799.

For XT, AT's, 386's ty: Parts & Labor Free

RBBS in a Box—Be a Sysop in 15 min.
Portables available with CD-ROM DRVS
MC/Visa/Amex/COD While Supplies Last!

Jason Enterprises

218 Pine St., Buffalo, NY 14204, CALL 716-852-6711

Inquiry 606.

CD-ROM Developer's Lab

Multimedia production resource for Mac & PC developers & managers. Proven design, management, data prep, programming, premastering, and manufacturing techniques & specs from 18 leading companies. Demos of off-the-shelf tools for imaging, audio, animation (Mac). Real applications using Media—Mixer source tools. CD-ROM XA, PC or Mac \$795; Transportable \$845. Visa or MasterCard.

Software Mart, Inc.

4131 Spicewood Springs Road I-3, Austin, TX 78759
512-346-7887

Inquiry 607.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC SDLC SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide a cost effective, robust and easy to use SDLC link from MS-DOS, XENIX, AIX, PICK, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

X.25 support also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(416) 474-1990

7170 Warden Avenue #2, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8B2

Inquiry 608.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 609.

292 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1990

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find tools, test equipment, computer and workstation accessories, tool kits, hundreds of items used for computer service, maintenance, and repair.

For your free catalog, call or write:

JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 968-6231

Inquiry 610.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

THE COMPLETE XT UPGRADE

The K-311 Upgrade Kit converts your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w/1Mb RAM, 16-bit Adaptec 1:1 controller, 63Mb 28Ms Mitsubishi disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.4Mb diskette drive, Key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 200 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or exceeds the performance of a new system but at far less cost. Top quality, easy installation, 1 year warranty. \$1,795

5G Corporation

4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759
800-333-4131 512-345-9843 Fax 512-345-9575

Inquiry 611.

CONVERSIONS

Lionsgate Data Services

*** We RENT conversion systems or DO the conversion for you!***

Conversion Capabilities: 9 Track Tape, 8" Disk, 1/4" Cartridge, Word Processors, Optical Disk, 2.3 Gigabyte Backup, Fax Workstations

WE WILL SOLVE YOUR DATA CONVERSION PROBLEMS!

CALL: (818) 704-5867 OR FAX: (818) 716-5647

Inquiry 612.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian

Targets for 36 Microprocessors

Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446

Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 613.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

Brand new full-function simulator for the 8096 controller, supporting ALL MODES of interrupts plus the HSI, HSO, A/D, and Serial features, with full disassembler; just \$300! Our superb simulators for the 8048, 8051, and 8085 sell for \$200, and those for the 8052 and Z80 for \$250 each.

Our line of cross assemblers for all above target CPUs are also full PC compatible and sell for \$100 each. We offer discounts for simulator plus assembler packages.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St./Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
303-232-2226

Inquiry 614.

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

μASM™—New Version 3.0! Integrated text editor, assembler, and terminal package. S or Hex output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Macros, cond1 ass'y, local & auto labels, symbol table cross-ref. \$149.95 each plus S/H. MC/VIAE Tech. bulletin avail. Most 8-bit MPU's.
30 day money back guarantee.

MICRO DIALECTS, INC., Dept B

P.O. Box 30014, Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

Inquiry 615.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Relocatable
Macros
PC Compatible

GUARANTEED,
SUPPORTED

DEBUG SIMULATORS • DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM PROGRAMMERS

MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779

In CA (415) 825-4200

912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 616.

6800-Family Development Software

Our C Compilers for the 6800, 6801, 6809, & 68HC11 feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of C as described by K&R and yield 30-70% less code than other compilers. Our Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker & Terminal Emulator included.

Wintek Corporation

1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Inquiry 617.

CROSS COMPILERS

68000 C Compiler

Available under MS-DOS, UNIX and VMS
CrossCode C generates ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with an optimizing compiler, Motorola-compatible assembler, linker, librarian, symbol lister, and universal downloader. For more info, see our display ad on page 83.

Call today: 1-800-448-7733

Software Development Systems, Inc.

4248 Belle Aire Lane, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515 USA
Outside USA dial 1-708-971-8170. FAX: 1-708-971-8513

Inquiry 618.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes transferred directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems.

IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported

#1 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 619.

DATA SECURITY

"We all sincerely believed that when we punched delete, it was gone forever. Wow, were we wrong!"

—Lt. Col. Oliver North, July 7, 1987

DELETE IS NOT COMPLETE!

Use DATA SHREDDER - The ultimate security blanket.
From CORPWARE - Software that means Business.

CORPWARE, LTD. 800/562-3475

All elements of ad are tm, sm and/or © 1989 CORPWARE, LTD

Inquiry 619.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSIONS

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Microm, NBI, CT, Exxon, WRDPLEX also WP, WS, MS/WORD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 454-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 620.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES...

Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Inquiry 621.

BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!

With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001

(602) 779-3341

MasterCard - Visa - American Express Accepted

Inquiry 622.

THE #1 CHOICE in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345

FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 623.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

to or from virtually

ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts over 2000 formats incl. 9-track tape and 8", 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes. All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, spreadsheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.

Call 1-800-677-8885

Hours 8:00AM to 5:30PM Eastern Time

817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 624.

IBM PC TO HP FILE COPY FASTER EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

Box 310
Oswego, IL 60543

312/554-3567

FAX 312/554-3573
Telex 858-757

Inquiry 625.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) HI-Pivar

Inquiry 626.

DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS

dBASE file access from C

Code Base 4 is a library of C routines which gives complete dBASE or Clipper functionality and file compatibility. Use DOS, Unix, OS/2 or MS Windows.

\$295 with Source! FREE DEMO

Sequiter Software Inc.

Call (403) 439-8171 Fax (403) 433-7460

See our ad on page 155.

Inquiry 627.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rect! Great Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compatib. \$149.95 U.S. Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette \$5.00

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252

Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 272-0671

Inquiry 628.

DISASSEMBLERS

80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM

- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [64K+] programs with a minimum of input or editing of output.
- Assembly language output is MASM 5.x-compatible.
- Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
- Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROC/other vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISnDATA (5 1/4" disk & manual) \$165

PRO/AM SOFTWARE

220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459

(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.-5 P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 629.

SOFT-X-PLORE

See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (") program at 10,000/min. (") in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set ("). SOFT-X-plore:

- * is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
- * uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (")
- * only \$99.95 plus S&H w/30-day guarantee.

To order call (800) 446-4656 or info (203) 953-0236

Or write: RJSWANTEK INC.

178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111

* best on the market MC/VISA accepted

Inquiry 630.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatiKit/PC.....\$279

CompatiKit/AT.....\$219

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more! Call for further information or to place an order.

VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.

Micro Solutions Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815/756-3411

See our ad on page 72.

Inquiry 631.

DISK DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440

215-997-2470

800-243-1515

Inquiry 632.

EDUCATION

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSC subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205

TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Inquiry 633.

The Grades Program

TGP can cut your grading process in half! TGP's spreadsheet-like score input form speeds entry with programmable input boundaries. TGP fills out student deficiency notices so you can get some sleep! TGP can generate standard deviation, assignment avg's, graphs, and more... Reqs. access to an IBM-PC or Comp. (CGA, EGA, VGA). \$49.95 (In CA + 6 1/2% tax)

Michael Babigian, Consultant

P.O. Box 1825, Elk Grove, CA 95759

(916) 682-4290

Inquiry 634.

Urgently Required

Be a highly paid computer consultant. We offer a comprehensive training program. Upon successful completion of the program, we will offer you a license to operate your own business and introduce your business worldwide through our worldwide network.

As we have limited openings, write us today! Send your resume and evaluation fee of \$50. USD payable to: Worldwide Canadian Management Consultant Inc.

P.O.B. 639 Pickering, Canada L1V 3T3

Inquiry 635.

EDUCATIONAL TRAINERS

16 and 32 BIT MICROS

EDUCATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS in a notebook with power supply—for the Motorola 68000/68020/68881, TMS32010 DSP, Intel 8086/8087, A/D-D/A Convertors, cross assemblers, serial interfaces with software, complete systems, documentation, schematic, operating system, cables. Starting Prices—\$230.00.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or (412) 683-8732

Inquiry 636.

ENTERTAINMENT

CROSSWORD PUZZLE PROGRAM \$95

Wordsmith automatically constructs symmetrical crossword puzzles from 40,000 words in user modifiable lists. IBM/Compatible, 640K memory. Hard drive recommended. 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disks. 30-day money-back guarantee.

COLLINS SOFTWARE

J.L. Collins, Box 110, 875A Island Dr., Alameda, CA 94501

Inquiry 637.

3D SLIDE SHOW

Here's something your friends haven't seen before. A slide show in hyperstereo 3D on your IBM PC or Clone (VGA/EGA required). Lincoln Memorial, Rocky Mtns, Alamo, 5 more. Includes 2 prs red/blue 3D glasses. \$19.95 per 5.25 disk, \$24.95 per 3.5 disk, check/VISA/MC. 30-day money-back guarantee.

TENSOFT

P.O. Box 86971, San Diego, CA 92138

(800) 828-1829

In CA: (800) 626-6126

THE BUYER'S MART

ENTERTAINMENT

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share" [President of Nikko Hotels].

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."

Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. The Leader in Computer Go.
76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0488

Inquiry 638.

FAX SWITCH

EXPAND YOUR FAX LINE!

Include VOICE on the SAME phone line as your Fax (machine or card); and ALSO either your MODEM or your PHONE ANSWERING MACHINE! The BIT PHAXSWITCH™ automatically, transparently, and silently correctly connects your phone calls to the intended device!

No questions asked. 7-day refund, 30-day exchange
\$188.00 includes 2nd day air.

1-800-443-0791 FAX: 1-915-772-4733

Chalder, Inc. 1033 Humble Place Unit 208, El Paso TX 79915

Inquiry 639.

FLOW CHARTS

Flow Charting II+

For IBM and compatibles. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 26 standard shapes with over 120 sizes — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place text, lines and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only \$229 you'll never draw another chart by hand.

Patton & Patton

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Outside CA)

408-629-5376 Ext. 42 (CA/Int'l)

See our ad on page 104.

Inquiry 640.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

(303) 663-5767

Inquiry 641.

STRUCTURED FLOW CHART

NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Key words define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.

SILTRONIX, INC.

P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138

1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 642.

GRAPHICS

IMAGE CAPTURE BOARD

Capture images from any VCR or Cam-Corder. Resolution: up to 512 x 512 pixels: 256 Colors or 256 shades of grey. Images may be saved in GIF, PCX, TIFF formats and more. VGA Required. Available for PC/XT/AT and PS/2: \$795.00

JLaser5, Increase laser printer resolution to 4800 x 300 dpi w/256 grey scale. PS/2: \$599.00
PC/XT/AT: \$399.00

PEGASYSTEMS (614) 885-1007

P.O. Box 713, Westerville, OH 43081

Inquiry 643.

294 B Y T E • FEBRUARY

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, Inc.

528-C FOREST PARKWAY

FOREST PARK, GA 30050

(404) 366-1600

Inquiry 644.

DISK DRIVE REPAIR

DATA RECOVERY

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE

1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008

(408) 370-3113

We buy used drives good or bad

Inquiry 645.

HARDWARE

BUILD YOUR OWN MACINTOSH FROM CATALOG PARTS—THE CAT MAC

New book shows how to:

- Save \$\$\$ over new or used systems or on upgrades
- Which CAT Mac model to build and why
- Have fun, gain experience, break no laws
- Only \$24.95 postpaid. VISA/MC, check, M.O. or send #10 SASE for free info. Bookstore/bulk orders invited.

BRANT ASSOCIATES, Dept B

PO Box 68708, 4420 SE Mark Kelly Ct., Portland OR 97268

Inquiry 646.

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 144000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- 3" + 6" IC widths

Tests/identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version \$259. C128 + C64 version \$159.

DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085

(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 647.

44 MEG \$99.00

Removable cartridge by Syquest sq-555 44 meg drive (27ms) \$699.

SCSI Controller (xtorat) for sq-555 \$199.

Trumpcard Controller (Amiga) for sq-555 \$180.

Integrity Computers

3230 Main Street, Buffalo, NY 14214

1-800-289-7863 1-716-834-7516

Inquiry 648.

LATEST AWARD BIOS!

PC/XT ☆ 286 ☆ 386

Support for:

- Enhanced Keyboards
- EGA & VGA Graphics
- 3.5 inch Floppies
- Custom Drive Tables

Authorized AWARD Distributor

1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

COMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 649.

HARDWARE

Macintosh® Parts & Repairs

Programs for the corporate, government, dealer and educational buyer. Call for kit.

Save up to 55% on Mac II CPU

800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

30 Clematis Ave • Waltham, MA 02154

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Inquiry 650.

NEC Authorized NEC Service Center (216) 267-0800

NEC LC890XL Laser \$5295

NEC LC890 Laser \$3195

Above printers include OPC and Toner

Toner genuine NEC \$19.85 Ea.

Optical Cartridge (OPC) \$129.85 Ea.

Tele-Communications, Inc.

In Ohio 1-800-362-9189 ask for Debbie

Inquiry 651.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Call Today

for DRAMATIC Low Pricing

on New Slimms™ Memory Modules

1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte 72-pin modules available

TermoTrol Corp.

1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90067

213-284-3242

800-365-0045

Inquiry 652.

HARDWARE CONTROLLERS

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS

SC/FOX-PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and **PCS32** are PC/XT/AT plug-in boards. 16 and 32 bit. 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX 2000™ 16-bit Forth CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrupts, 3 timer/counters, 8-channel I/O bus. PCS32 uses the new SC32 32-bit Forth CPU.

SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer) is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Eurocard-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer.

SC/FOX SCSI I/O Plug-on board for PCs or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers.

Forth development software included. Ideal for embedded realtime control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC. (415) 322-8763

208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 653.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS32010 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From \$650.

DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618

(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 654.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0

Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.

- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Stock Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 655.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 656.

LANs

The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 657.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Laptop Savings

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp
• Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq

Also Laptop Accessories: Modems, Fax Modems, External Drives, Portable Printers, Memory, Key Pads, Hard Drives, Batteries, and Auto Adapters.

Computer Options Unlimited

12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805

Phone: 201-469-7678 (Fax: 201-469-7544)

Hours: 9am/10pm 7 days Worldwide sales

Inquiry 658.

LAPTOP BLOWOUT SALE!!!

MITSUBISHI • SHARP • PANASONIC • TOSHIBA

Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competition. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and stock every item specific to laptops. We ship in 24 hours. We also stock over \$1 million in laptops alone! Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards & ship only to your billing address. No COD's Please.

TOTE-A-LAP

1501 El Camino Real, Belmont CA 94002

(415) 591-1663 ext. 603

Inquiry 659

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS

Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty

Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG,

Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. \$295

The Portable Peripherals People

Axonix Corporation

(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 660.

TOSHIBA PERIPHERALS

T1000 T1200 T3100 T3100e

Vehicle Battery Adapter PX25T PX3T P80 P80+

Built-in 2400bps Modem X2.5 A80 A80+

Internal 2400bps Modem M24IC M24EC & M24ES

Single COMMS Port Card S232T S232E

Dual COMMS Port Card S232T S232E

SCSI Interface Card SCSIE

PRODUCT R&D Corporation

1194 Pacific St., Suite 201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

(805) 546-9713 or (800) 234-5584

Inquiry 661.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

YOURS FREE!

"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:

- Duplicate Recognition
- Postal Discount Presorts
- Label Design & Printing
- Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
- Address Correction
- dBase® Compatible

Call 800-368-5806 for a FREE GUIDE

Group 1 Software, Inc.

6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-1, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 662.

MEMORY CHIPS

FREE

- Need memory for IBM or MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service?
- Want free advice?
- Wholesale source! Shipping worldwide!
- International FAX: country code+402-691-8548 24 hrs. 7 days
- International Direct: country code+402-691-8248 24 hrs. 7 days
- Free call! Free Info!

McDonald and Associates

1-800-338-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

1-800-242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

Inquiry 663.

MONITOR INTERFACE

COMPUTER VIDEO GENERATOR

Test EGA, VGA, Multisync & Data Projectors with handheld monitor tester. From 15.7 KHz to 64.0 KHz, battery powered, 4 patterns, all plug-in with no adapter cables.

NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES INC.

800-RGB-TECH In OH: 216-543-1646

UK: 0244-880478 Paris: 01331-476-32789

Inquiry 664.

MUSIC

DESKTOP STEREO

Revolutionary stereo receiver installs within IBM compatibles. Sophisticated software for graphic display of all amplifier controls including digital tuning. Works in background of your application. Exceptional Sound! LOW COST MIDI system also available.

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 3239, Ashland OR 97520

(503) 488-5040

Inquiry 665.

NEURAL NETWORKS

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen... learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. 667 pages of documentation. Menus. Only \$195!

Free Brochure: 818/355-1094

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 666.

MacBrain™ 2.0

MacBrain 2.0 Neural Network Simulation Software for the Macintosh (includes HyperBrain™): Graphical, interactive, menu-driven. Full Range of ready-to-use paradigms. Completely modifiable using HyperBrain. Expert Systems, predictive modelling, combinatorial optimization and more. Plus, SE and II family; HDI-Chorus parallel processing version available. \$995/\$795. educational.

NEURIX

1 Kendall Sq. Suite 2200 Cambridge, MA 02139

(617) 577-1202

FAX: (617) 577-1209

Inquiry 667.

OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLS

OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLKIT

TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C™

The only object-oriented development utility for C with pre-compiler, foundation classes (source code included), integrated make, real-time debugger, Documentation Generator, Application Streamliner. Versions for DOS (\$449), SCO-XENIX (\$495), QNX (\$449) with full technical support. Other ports available upon request.

Complete Computer Corporation

111 West 57th St., Suite 1400, NY, NY 10019

212-582-2635

Inquiry 668.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

LAN Application Development

NPPC: High performance library routines callable from C and Assembler. High level interface permits rapid development of peer-to-peer, client/server, or multi-server NetBIOS applications under DOS. Synchronous or Asynchronous message control. Compact Code. Source Avail. No Royalty. NPPC \$495

Applied Software Technology

P.O. Box 397, Dpt. N, Los Gatos, CA 95031

(800) 678-1111 ext. N1

Inquiry 669.

HYPERINTERFACE™

Menu Creator™ — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. \$99.95. Advanced Library — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control from your programs. \$99.95. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported. HYPERMATH™ — An application of Menu Creator™ and the Advanced Library. FREE

Avanpro Corp.

P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 670.

TLIB™ 4.12 Version Control

"TLIB" is a great system" — PC Tech Journal 3/88. Full-featured configuration mgmt. for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys. Only \$99.95 + S&H, or 5-station LAN \$299.95 + S&H. MS-DOS VISA/MC

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519

(919) 856-0475

Inquiry 671.

Have Same 'C' Source for UNIX and DOS

D-ISAM—Unix standard indexed file management library for UNIX DOS and NETWORKS. Manages all locking. UNIX/ DOS source \$595 (for both), DOS libs \$145.

'W'—Character windowing with COLORS, Line Graphics, Bells and more. You need not modify DOS code to work WELL on any UNIX terminal. UNIX/DOS source \$295 (for both), DOS libs \$95.

BYTE DESIGNS

P.O. Box F195-76, Blaine, WA 98230

1-800-663-8547 or (604) 278-5200

(DOS libs available for Microsoft or Borland 'C' compilers)

Inquiry 672.

TURBO PLUS \$149.95

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee! Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.

NONSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109-0252

(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 673.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Get INSIDE!

The best PC software performance tool is now better than ever with source line timing, caller timing and arbitrary event timing—all with microsecond accuracy and without source modification. The expanded DOS analysis mode identifies I/O bottlenecks. \$125

Call today for a free brochure and the latest list of supported compilers. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/COD

Paradigm Systems

P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757
(800) 537-0543 In MA: (508) 478-0499

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 450 manufacturers with over 1000 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection US 800-336-1166
7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 674.

SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

FORWARF—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. \$329

FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS—includes Pretty (indents, renumbers, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSEs, etc.) and 6 more tools. \$129. For IBM PC. Also for UNIX—ask for details.

Quibus Enterprises, Inc.

106 N. Draper Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 356-8876

Inquiry 675.

'C' DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL \$59 Creates graphic-tree of caller/called structures, and files-vs-procedure table-of-contents
- C-HDR \$59 Creates/inserts/updates headers for each procedure showing caller/called and identifiers
- C-LIST \$39 List, action-diagram, reformat programs
- C-REF \$49 Local/global/parameter cross reference
- C-SPECIAL \$149 All 4 plus integrated C-DOC version

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 676.

PROTOTYPING

Start Prototyping Tomorrow* with PROTOSCREENS

Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software
Easy to Learn and Use - No programming
Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems
Training available on rapid prototyping

BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation

859 East 2850 North, Ogden Utah 84414
(801) 782-2345 Credit Cards * Overnight Del.

Inquiry 677.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, word processors, databases, spreadsheets, games, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.

Free 125-page catalog.

BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 8245, Dept B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
In CA: (818) 764-9503 800-245-BYTE

Inquiry 678.

296 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1990

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$1 per DISK Sale

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS

(360K) ONLY \$20 + \$3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088
FREE CATALOG (\$1.50 per disk)

Inquiry 679.

FREE CATALOG PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

- 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •

- 200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as \$1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as \$1.60 each! Rent or buy. Free shipping! Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOG with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48-hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions

P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M-F 10-6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 680.

FREE CATALOG

\$1 IBM SOFTWARE

For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just \$1 each, call or write today!

1-800-338-2118

SOFSOURCE

Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 681.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.20/disk

Over 1000 quality IBM software

On 5.25" and 3.5" format

From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US \$2.00 refundable with order.

For fast service, write to

SOFTSHOPPE

P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
313-761-7638

Inquiry 682.

FREE IBM SHAREWARE

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog FREE! Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only \$9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 bonus disks full of software—FREE! We accept VISA/MC/AMEX

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB

511-104 Encinitas Blvd.
Encinitas, CA 92024

CALL TODAY 619 942-9998

Inquiry 683.

REVIEWS

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!

PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful!", say users.

Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.

88 Fulton St. #2400, New York, NY 10038
(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 684.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERLOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTRAK Software Security
- EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 685.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- FREE Demo Disk

STOPCOPY PLUS™

BBi COMPUTER SYSTEMS®

14105 Heritage Ln., Silver Spring, MD 20906 (301) 871-1094
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 686.

COP's Copylock II

- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version \$975, Automatic Version \$1950

DANCCOR Computer

In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8152 or 1-800-344-2545
Int'l: 2880 Sagsund, Denmark Phone +45-44443322 Fax +44440722

Inquiry 687.

ALL-IN-ONE PROTECTION!

TOTALSAFE gives you total security: access control, virus protection, data encryption, secure directories, and lots more! Req. PC, HD, 1 slot (or socket). Completely transparent. Introductory price: \$120.00 + \$8.00 S/H (U.S.). 30-day guarantee. Also available a complete line of PC access and data security products. Call/write for info: MC/VISA/AMEX. Gamma Security Products, 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 TEL: 213-394-8622 FAX: 213-395-4214

Ellashim Inc.

520W Hwy 436, Suite 1180-30, Altamonte Spgs., FL 32714
TEL: 407/682-1587 FAX: 407/774-8103

Inquiry 688.

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOCK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 689.

PC Security "Password"

With All the Computer Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Lock.

Password is a software program providing security for your PC. Password is Easy to understand and Simple to install, requires no reformatting. The boot limit option secures your hard disk. Password provides for up to 100 users with the supervisor controlling access to protected directories. Password is menu-driven with pop-up windows and help screens. The program provides an audit trail of users, and a screen blanking feature.

PASSWORD \$99.00 US Visa, M/C, Amex

Nasdec International Inc.

2704-85 Garry Street, Winnipeg MB Canada R3C 4J5
PH: (204) 956-2798 FAX (204) 943-3702

Inquiry 690.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.
 710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 691.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
 Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
 Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
 Prevents DOS FORMAT and low-level formats
 Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
 IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V3.0+ — \$89.95 + \$3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
 PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 692.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
 Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
 Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
 Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
 Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
 IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
 PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 693.

SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

TOME™ File Tracking Utility

Keeping track of your files has never been easier! Ideal for business and personal use! TOME maintains a comprehensive sorted list of disks and files. Use with Floppies or Hard Drives — Easy To Use — Online Help — Req. Windows 2.0+.

Order by February 27, 1990 and save \$20 off the already low price of \$79.95. Only \$59.95 Includes Shipping - (CA Residents add 6% sales tax.)
 Mail Check or Money Order to:

CC&C Industries
 6089 Evelyn Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Inquiry 694.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at \$495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.

Chase Technologies
 1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
 (408) 998-2917

Inquiry 695.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PURCH ORD/INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB COSTING
- SALES ESTIMATING
- BILL OF MATLS
- SALES ANALYSIS
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99 ea. + S&H

DATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
 4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
 San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 696.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

QuickBASIC 4.5 TOOLS!

Our FREE CATALOG features:
 NEW, UPDATED FINALLY! Library with over 400 routines for QB 4.5; XGRAF, the complete graphics package for QB 4.5; Other top-line products from all major vendors.

Call 1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 697.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY POWERFULLY SIMPLE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification. Designed for the PS/2, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
 Standalone \$395 LAN version available.

FREE trial.

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443
 21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210
 Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

Inquiry 698.

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III®, a complete Data Entry System that provides all the capabilities for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Supports LAN and stand-alone environments. Evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) available. Call today for information!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
 2732 Seventh Avenue South
 Birmingham, AL 35233
 (800) 533-6879/(205) 251-2985

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/CREDIT

LP88-SPREADSHEET LP

Our best-selling menu-driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. IE/News says: "The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price." \$149 with 8087 support and 100-page manual. \$29 for working demo and manual.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
 P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 360-7600

Inquiry 699.

AUTO-POST

It's here! A totally integrated business management system for \$495. Invoices, statements, payroll, inventory general ledger, proposal, job cost and payables. It runs compiled with dBASE III compatible files. A 100-pg. users manual is included. Demo \$9.95 with manual \$29.95.

New Serv

1615 Gelhof Dr., Suite 34, Fairfield, OH 45014
 Phone: (513) 829-1585

Inquiry 700.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

Moby Words™

ASCII data on 5 1/4" floppies.
 Moby Words: 530,000 unique words & phrases. The largest word list in the world. Six megabytes of data.....\$59
 The Moby English Language Library includes: 150,000 syllabified words. Never give the user a bad break again; 200,000+ words with parts of speech. For razor-sharp language parsing; 150,000+ words with standard IPA marks. For perfect text-to-speech. Six more megabytes of data.....all for \$99

...remarkable...a great data source...PC Word 1989

All Rights Reserved. Send check or MO (CA add 6%) to:

Illumind Unabridged
 571 Belden St., Ste. A, Monterey, CA 93940-1307
 COD/info: 1-408-373-1491

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SCADA SYSTEM DESIGN

IBM PC or compatible

Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition modular design software includes interactive screens for sizing RTU parameters, modem speed, etc., extensive tutorial, provision for engineering analysis modules, addressing stability & control and alternative technologies for communications subsystems. \$450 Engineering modules priced individually, and described in free catalog.

AURASTAR INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
 Suite 820, 12001 N. Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas 75243
 (214) 770-1950 Fax (214) 770-1954

Inquiry 702.

Affordable Engineering Software FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC

BV Engineering Professional Software
 2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
 (714) 781-0252

Inquiry 703.

MASS & VOLUME CALCULATOR WITH MATERIALS DATABASE

Calculate the volume of dozens of shapes easily with Mass2. Weights are calculated for over 700 materials. Differential and proportional comparisons made automatically. Flexible input system accepts Decimal, Fractional, and Exponential notation. For IBM PCs and Compatibles with 384K. \$69

DEMPSEY'S FORGE, Software Division
 Rt 2 Box 407, Gladys, VA 24554
 Let us FAX you a flier. CALL 804-283-4602

Inquiry 704.

Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Parameter Sweeps
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to comprehensive interactive post processing. Starting at \$95 for IsSpice, the complete system sells for just \$790.

intusoft

The leader in low cost, full featured CAE software
 P.O. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734
 (213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 831-3956

Inquiry 705.

Personal Software for "What if" Engineering

Cedar fuses mathematics and intelligent geometric modeling and works with geometrics the same way a spreadsheet works with numbers. Now you can have the power of a smart drawing system integrated with a scientific calculator and formula solver within one easy-to-use software package. Requires Microsoft Windows. \$895

MCAE Technologies Inc.

Tel: 408-748-0334 Fax: 408-748-1915

Inquiry 706.

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING™

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a FREE copy of the premiere issue of Midnight Engineering.

Midnight Engineering

111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
 303-491-9092

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

MINUTEMAN Software

P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 708.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
* Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
* PC Version 2G6 available at \$95.
Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software

28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 709.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation**. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 710.

WORST CASE AT ITS BEST

ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulation

- AC, DC, Transient, - Over 500 Nodes
- Fourier, Temperature - Full Nonlinear simulator
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo - Built-in, real time graphics
- 2 to 50 times faster - Multiple plots capability than SPICE

ECA-2 2.50 IBM PC \$775 FREE DEMO

Tatum Labs, Inc.

3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Michael F. Barnsley

Zoom-in and explore the world of fractal design with **The Desktop Fractal Design System**. This software system will be an indispensable educational and scientific tool for students, engineers, and all scientists. The software (which runs on IBM and compatible PCs with an enhanced graphics board (EGA) and 640K memory) helps to connect theoretical concepts with on-screen geometric modeling. 1989, \$39.95/ISBN: 0-12-079063-7. Includes *Desktop Fractal Design Handbook* and one floppy disk.

Academic Press

ATTN: Book Marketing Dept. #15020
1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

CAD/CAM Developers!

You save hundreds of hours of programming and debugging time (and the thousands of dollars this time costs!) when you use the CAD/CAM math and DXF routines in the

QuickGeometry Library

All the routines you need for any type of CAD/CAM/CAE program! 250 ready-to-use routines that construct, intersect and offset lines, arcs, circles, ellipses and even splines!

\$199 includes C source code and telephone support.

Call (617) 628-5217 today for information or to order!

Building Block Software, P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 714.

Technical Report Graphics

EDTECH scientific graphics for PC has new laser printer and dot matrix versions.

- Database, worksheet-style data editing
- Technical XY plots from data for reports
- Graphics editing on screen, drawing, text
- Log axes, Greek, symbols, Lotus Implex

DIGITAL ANALYTICS

P.O. Box 31430, Houston, TX 77231
(713) 721-2069

Inquiry 715.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guarantee, \$199.95 w/source S&H incl. Foreign \$225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++-VISA/MC, PQ, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 636-7760, FAX (214) 423-4465

Inquiry 716.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PRTScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$39.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 717.

SEGS 2.0

Scientific Engineering Graphics System

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 8000 points each.

Edmond Software, Inc.

5900 Mosteller Dr. #1124 405-842-0558
Oklahoma City, OK 73112 800-284-3381

Inquiry 718.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Dxf, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. \$64 check/m.o./VISA/MC

Fplot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11013
718-545-3505

Inquiry 718.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

DoDOT for Microsoft Windows

With DoDOT, you can:

- Capture screens, windows, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus.
- Convert between various file formats: TIFF, Postscript, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, PIC, PCL, MSP, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more.
- View and edit image with full color support.
- Print images to wide range of printers: LaserJet, Postscript, and more.

With each purchase, you receive free upgrade and support. Only \$129 + \$5 S/H!

Halcyon Software 10297 Cold Harbor Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014 tel: (408) 257-0812 fax: (408) 257-2012

Inquiry 719.

POPULAR HGRAPH

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. \$119.00

Custom software development.

UGraph—the graphics editor available now!

HeartLand Software, Inc.

234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010

(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 720.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PRTSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. \$49.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 - 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
(800) 359-9000 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 721.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D & 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAF-MATIC: screen routines \$135.
PLOT-MATIC: plotter driver 135.
PRINT-MATIC: printer driver 135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 722.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XGLIB: Blazing Fast. Window/vp. Thick lines & arcs. Figure drawing, splines. Text scale, rotate. Keyb, Mouse. Screen print utility. \$99.

PC...VDI: Display and Printed graphics. Draw at print/plot device resolution. Outline font factory. Plots, charts and 200 more. Take NOVA PRINVIEW test: \$395. ALL: ANSI comp. Hercu. to Super VGA. "C", PASCAL, FORTRAN, MS BASIC.

NOVA INC.

P.O. BOX 68976, Schaumburg, IL 60168
708-882-4111 FAX: 708-882-4173

Inquiry 723.

IMAGE TOOLS LIBRARY

SCANPRO: Fast Image Graphics. Image Capture. Animation. Scale up-down, Rotate, Mirror, Tile fill. Image data base. Text and Line drawing. Fonts. Bitmaps. Bitblt. Pop Up/Paging. Scroll. Keyb, Mouse. Scaled Print/plot. EMS support and 149 functions. A better package for PCX file handling. \$149.

ANSI compat. Hercu. to Super VGA. Most "C", PASCAL, FORTRAN, MS BASIC.

NOVA INC.

P.O. BOX 68976, Schaumburg, IL 60168
708-882-4111 FAX: 708-882-4173

Inquiry 724.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.1

Image editor specifically designed for VGA. Import/export TIFF, PCX, TARGA images. Edit with over 250,000 colors, complete geometrics, patterns, special effects—tint, shade, blend, mask, fountains, cut/paste, multi-zoom—much more. List of features would fill a page. Incl. 20 fonts, drivers for PostScript, HP LaserJet—64 grey levels, HP PaintJet—4096 colors, Epson LQ/FX-16 grey levels. \$39-\$49, 30 day guarantee.

SPG Inc.

PO Box 171008 Hialeah FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Inquiry 725.

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES for C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & QuickBASIC

- Supports VIDEO, PRINTERS & PLOTTERS.
- Linear, log, polar, smith, bar & pie charts.
- Scalable fonts, line types, markers.
- Multiple plots on a page.
- Over 100 routines with full source code.
- 240 page manual. No royalties.

\$295.00 **Sutrasoft** (713) 491-2088

10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478

Inquiry 726.

PRINTED GRAPHICS

The GraphLink™ Printer Graphics Toolkit lets your Turbo Pascal programs build and print graphics at the **printer's resolution!** 80+ routines emulate Borland Graphics Interface. Supports the most popular laser and dot matrix printers. Only \$125 (\$250 for Professional version)! Soon for TC, MS-C, Quick C.

VISITECH SOFTWARE.

D5 3807 Ridgewood Ct., Pittsburgh, PA 15239
(412) 733-4775

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DRUMA FORTH-83

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- Full OS interface, extensive utilities
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

Inquire about FREE Features and Example diskettes.

DRUMA INC.

6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723

Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 727.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} [x_k^{2n} \left(\frac{p}{q} \right) + \left(\frac{1}{q} \right) \frac{F ds}{\alpha \pm \beta x}]$$

- MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.
- WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.
- MathEdit—\$199

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS

30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3555

Inquiry 728.

AUTOCalculator: Simultaneously calculates Yards, Ft-In, Metrics—Store, Retrieve, Scan, Modify data. Estimate Conc., Carpet, Wood, etc. All Units Displayed at the same time. \$69 + \$5 SH
Stair Designer: Set to CODE or desired Riser/Run, 16 results shown in Ft-In, Ft-Dec & Metric. Fir to Fir & Nosing to Nosing results. \$29 + \$5 SH
SPECIAL: Both for \$89 + \$5 SH + VISA/MC
Precision Data Processing, Inc.
737 West Central Ave., Winter Haven, Florida 33880
(813) 294-4780

Inquiry 729.

SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management.
PC CLAIM PLUS—claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers—30-day money-back guarantee
THRESHOLD—complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics
CLAIM NET—Nationwide electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers
Software prices start at \$459.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management

350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204
800-428-3515 317-634-8080

Inquiry 730.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mailers. Much more! Low Prices! Fast service. Call or write for a FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited

376-B E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW 312-629-5160

Inquiry 731.

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK PACKAGING

From Disk Labels to Manuals to Shipping Boxes—We are a complete packaging service. Everything you need to market your software. Call for our free catalog.

SOFCOM Printing and Packaging

10305 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45241
513-563-7136

Inquiry 732.

SOFTWARE/PRINTING

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory-resident printer management • Control printer features from menus or within documents
• Print spool-to-disk files or memory • Background print
• File & directory browse • Edit small text • and more...
• User friendly pop-up screens • 92-page manual • Preset for all printers • Completely flexible • PC MS-DOS • \$89 + \$4 S/H • VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.

527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 733.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition

Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. \$385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.

P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 734.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

free catalog!
800-942-MATH
Micro-Math Scientific Software

Inquiry 735.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 736.

If you can find better sort/merge/select software, buy it! Sortex

Ultimate in performance and reliability
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Only \$149.95

Systemat Corporation

231 N. Deerfield Drive, Walnut, CA 91789
PHONE: 714 594 9567 FAX: 714 594 7984

Inquiry 737.

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

EZ-COPY PLUS™

The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! THIS IS SOFTWARE ONLY—new hardware usually not required! Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2X+ faster than DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes, in 1 smooth operation. Save images to HD, more. Replaces dedicated hardware worth \$1000s.—Only \$129+s/h. Evaluation disk is \$5+s/h. ©

EZX Publ., Box 58177-B0290, Webster, TX 77598

Orders (VISA/MC) & Brochures: 1-800 • US EASY X
INFO: 1-713-280-9900; BBS: 280-8180; FAX: 480-0525

Inquiry 738.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Turbo Pascal to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.

DIALOGIC 599\$, WATSON 99\$, Visa/MC

ITI Logiciel

1425 Rene-Levesque W. #400, Montreal, Can. H3G 1T7
(514) 861-5988

We can also write your Voice Response application programs.

Inquiry 739.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

SPEECH SYNTHESIS CHIP

Want the most advanced phoneme synthesis chip available? One flexible enough to generate speech, music and sound effects...yet low cost and remarkably easy to use? The ARTIC-263 is all of this and more...a versatile, high-quality, phoneme-based, speech synthesizer circuit contained in a single, monolithic, 24-pin, CMOS integrated circuit.

Artic Technologies

55 Park Street, Troy, Michigan 48063
Phone: (313) 588-7370 FAX: (313) 588-2650

Inquiry 740.

STATISTICS

NEW STATISTIX™ 3.0

PC Magazine Editors Choice!

- Superb Data Management • Excellent manual
- Easy to use • Fast, free support
- Range & Depth of Statistics

Buy the BEST for 1/2 the price of the competition

CALL 612-631-2852 Now

No-risk 30-day money-back guarantee

Analytical Software, Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

Inquiry 741.

THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.

P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 742.

SOLO 3.0 from BMDP

Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! \$199 complete with graphics. Call today. VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 743.

STAT

Stata 2.05 Now Available. More statistics, graphics and an all-new manual. Still only \$590. Quantity Discounts Available. New, lower academic price. \$20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information.

1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
10801 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341

Inquiry 744.

DBMS/COPY

CONVERTS YOUR DATA INTO INFORMATION

Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file (ORACLE, PARADOX, dBASE, LOTUS etc.) into any stat package file (SAS, SPSS, SYSTAT, etc.) and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. \$195. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/POCDO. Call for free limited version.

CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256
(713) 667-4222 FAX: (713) 667-3FAX
1-800-STATWOW

Inquiry 745.

Which Statistic?

Find out with Statistical Navigator™, an expert system to help select appropriate statistical analysis. Statistical Navigator suggests the proper analysis and explains how it fits your research objectives and assumptions. Version 1.1-\$99.95 + S/H. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 746.

Designing Experiments?

Designer Research™ helps design efficient empirical research projects, controls extraneous variables and rules out competing explanations. Ensures internal, external, construct and statistical conclusion validity by recommending detailed and comprehensive design procedures. \$99.95 + s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.

The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 747.

STATISTICS

MINITAB's a PC of cake!

MINITAB's intuitive commands are easy to use and remember. Features descriptive statistics, regression, time series, chi-square, hi-res graphics, much more. PC version incl. LOTUS interface, data editor, network pricing. Call for FREE brochure.

Minitab, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-3280

Inquiry 748.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 749.

StatPac Gold™

StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forecasting package that delivers. It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. You be the judge. Get the facts! Call for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 750.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

PC Compatible File System

All 'C'; very portable, rommable. Add floppy & Winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to-from pc floppies or partitions from your OS. Full, high quality implementation.

High quality CD-ROM interface software available too.

etc bin systems
20 Higley St., Groton, MA 01450
(508) 448-9340

Inquiry 751.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350VA through 15KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
(608) 565-7200 ext. 3851
TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 3851
See our Ad on page 316.

Inquiry 752.

UTILITIES

Find Text&Code Changes

With speed, accuracy & "intelligence"

DocuComp® compares two versions of a document or source listing and finds changes as minor as an inserted comma and as major as a complete rearrangement in text! Results can be shown on a split-screen, in a printed composite draft, or in a detailed report. \$149.95/IBM, \$159.95/Mac.

Advanced Software, Inc.

1095 E. Duane Ave., Suite 100, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-0745

Inquiry 753.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5

"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only \$79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3 1/2" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PCXTAT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only \$39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT \$129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Sky Way Suite 113, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA) 1-415-593-7675 (FAX)
1-514-845-0818 (CANADA) 1-800-523-8777

Inquiry 754.

MAGAZINE INDEXING SERVICE

MicroDex GIVES YOU FAST & EASY DIRECTIONS TO ALL ARTICLES IN THE FOLLOWING: PCWEEK—LOTUS—PC MAGAZINE—PC WORLD—BYTE—INFOWORLD.

LOCATE BY KEYWORDS—TITLES—AUTHORS—ON OUR PROPRIETARY SEARCH SOFTWARE. PC COMPATIBLE/HARD DISC REQUIRED.

1YR. SUBSCRIPTION—MONTHLY UPDATES—3 MONTHS DATA TO START ONLY \$183.50

NATLIN ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 1334, Brea, CA 92622 800-333-5073 or 714-996-1914

Inquiry 755.

DELTA, the better text file comparison tool. Scrollable windowed presentations of file or directory comparisons, with a built-in editor window. Ideal for programmers! Requires DOS 2.0 or higher with at least 384K RAM. A hard disk is recommended. **Order now. \$79.**
DEMO available on our BBS

OPENetwork

POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS

215 Berkely Pl. (B-1), Brooklyn, NY 11217
718-638-2240 BBS: 718-638-2239

Inquiry 756.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name. Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes, manuals or codewheels.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

Remove Hardware Locks

Software utility allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen. Following packages available:

CADKEY	\$99.00	PCAD	\$199.00
Microstation	\$99.00	Personal Designer	\$199.00
MicroCad	\$99.00	SmartCam	\$99.00

Call for other products. Visa/MC Welcome

(204) 669-4639

SafeSoft Systems Inc.

191 Kirtystone Way, Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2G 3B6

Inquiry 757.

THE BUYER'S MART

UTILITIES

AppleWorks ↔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 transfers both ways between Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs and IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 & compatibles. Exchange AppleWorks with Microsoft Works, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase III/IV! Included cable plugs in serial ports for 19,200 baud transfers. Easy menu operation. \$99.95 (+ shipping).

Phone (919) 870-5694 for free info packet.
SoftSpoken Co., PO Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619

Inquiry 758.

SAVE TIME and MONEY

with the **RED Utilities**. Programs include: Batch file compiler speeds batch files. Disk cache speeds hard and floppy disks. Printer spooler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. Only \$79.95. Order today! 30-day money-back guarantee. IBM PC. Visa/MC.

The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 759.

WORD PROCESSING

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use **SPOT OCR Software** with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341

MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

Inquiry 760.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 dot matrix; \$150 add'l for laser; \$19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 608, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 761.

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukrainian, Viet, . . . Only \$109+\$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$9+\$1 s/h. Visa/MC

MegaChomp Company

3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 762.

PC-Write 3.0 — Shareware

Fast, full featured word processor for IBM PC. Now edits large files & multiple columns. Also spell check, mailmerge, networking, ASCII, and macros. Easy-to-use, optional menus. Supports 500 printers incl. lasers. Software, guide and tutorial on disk: \$19. Registration with manual, support newsletter and 2 free updates: \$99.

90-day money-back guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft

1-800-888-8088
219 First Ave. N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 763.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754



Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5 1/4" DD

6²⁵
PER BOX

5 1/4" HD

11³⁰
PER BOX

3 1/2" DS

11⁹⁵
PER BOX

3 1/2" HD

25⁹⁵
PER BOX

Dysan

5 1/4" DS

6⁴⁰
PER BOX

3.5 DS

9⁹⁵
PER BOX

3.5 HD

22⁹⁵
PER BOX

5 1/4" HD

10⁹⁵
PER BOX

LASER TONER

- *HP LaserJet 2 & 2D
- *CANON 2
- *HP LaserJet Plus & 500+
- *CANON LPB
- *APPLE LaserWriter

84⁹⁵
ea

Ricoh Toner Kit 80

Ricoh OPC 80,81 or 150 **"CALL"** **\$139⁹⁵**

Qume Toner

KYOCERA F1000A, F1010
BROTHER LP 10
UNISYS 37

21⁹⁵

the **Diskette Connection™**

Delaware 1-800-451-1849

P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058

P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221

P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order \$2000 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add \$3.99. Surface Shipping UPS add \$4.99 per 100 for 3 1/2" or 5 1/4", add \$4.99 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."



FAX: 405-495-4598

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.



Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON

2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

©1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

DOS IN EPROM

Or any other code, for that matter! **PromKit** allows you to create Eproms that look like read-only disk drives in your PC-compatible systems. Use PromKit **even if you're not a programmer**. Just use PromKit to convert any disk into EPROM images for your Prom blaster! Copy system files, batch files, data files, or anything else you want. Use Proms for read-only, SRAMS for read-write! Includes source code in C. Over 180 pages, including disk, only \$179.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook** by **Choisser and Foster** with each PromKit if you mention this ad when you order. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



800-462-1042
In California 619-271-9526



Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262
San Diego, California 92128

Money-back guarantee

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

Formatted Cap.	Flat Rate	SPECIAL	SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your name, address, daytime telephone number and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow \$9 for shipping and insurance costs.
10-19 mb	\$99	89.10	WE DO DATA RECOVERY CALL FOR QUOTE FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS 5.25" & 3.5" • \$45 8" • \$135
20-29 mb	\$125	112.50	
30-39 mb	\$150	135.00	
40-49 mb	\$175	157.50	
50-85 mb	\$210	189.00	
86-120 mb	\$275	247.50	
121-150 mb	\$325	325.00	
151-275 mb	\$425	425.00	
276-380 mb	\$495	495.00	

TEST & EVALUATION \$25

VALID THROUGH 3/31/90

DISC DRIVES SALES

XT/AT FLOPPY DRIVES			XT/AT HARD DRIVES		
3.5" 720k	new	\$105	5 MB	ref.	\$69
3.5" 1.44mb	new	115	10 MB	unu.	75
5.25" 360k	ref.	49	20 MB	ref.	149
5.25" 720k	ref.	49	30 MB	ref.	195
5.25" 1.2mb	ref.	89	42 MB	unu.	275
			72 MB	ref.	595
			120 MB	new	1295
KITS FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES			SCSI HARD DRIVES		
72 MB	ESDI	\$895	20 MB	\$225	85 MB \$495
147 MB	ESDI	1395	30 MB	265	147 MB 1495
230 MB	ESDI	1695	42 MB	295	310 MB 1995
320 MB	ESDI	1995			
HARD CARDS			NOVELL SUBSYSTEMS		
10MB/85MS		\$185	150 MB		\$1975
20MB/65MS		225	320 MB		2795
30MB/65MS		295	650 MB		4295
40MB/65MS		345			
48MB/36MS		395			

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK

We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell
We Specialize in Disc Drives — Ask for Our Brochure

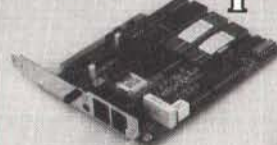
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021

TEL 818 • 709 • 6400

FAX 818 • 341 • 2935

9600bps MODEM



OR FAX

\$299

300-9600bps MODEM \$299

\$95-2400bps ALL PRODUCTS...30 DAY FREE TRIAL

The **SPEEDMODEM™** is a knock out for value and performance. It features DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, **DIS™** (patent pending). **DIS** improves signal quality, assuring maximum speed and data integrity. **DIS** is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for full refund!

DISisIT

with DIS no DIS

• SPEEDMODEM 300-9600-bps	\$299	
• SPEEDMODEM + FAX -9600	\$399	
• FAX-9600 full featured high speed fax card	\$299	
• 2400-4800-bps MNP-5 MODEM	\$193	\$169
• 2400-bps MODEM with SEND ONLY FAX	\$159	
• 2400-bps MODEM	\$119	\$95
• FREE \$69 EASYCOM™ SOFTWARE with modem		

CompuCom Corporation

March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE***
"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain."

CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.

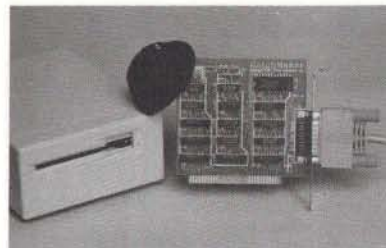
PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX (305) 594-3795

SEAGATE:		EVEREX STEP 286/386	
ST-225	20MB KIT	219	FROM ONLY 1399
ST-238	30MB KIT	232	
ST-251-1	40MB 28MS	305	
ST-277R1	60MB 28MS	368	
ST-296N	85MB 28MS	474	
ST-125	20MB 40MS	215	
ST-138	30MB 40MS	280	
ST-4096	80MB 28MS	542	
ST-4144R	122MB 28MS	805	
HARDWARE			
MODEMS:			
ST-125	PS/2 KIT	285	
ST-138	PS/2 KIT	299	
ST-01	SCSI ADAPTER	35	
ST-02	SCSI ADAPTER	49	
MAXTOR DRIVES:			
1085	71MB	655	
1140	120MB	1179	
2190	160MB	1489	
4170	158MB	1049	
4380	338MB	1679	
8760	677MB	2579	
XT100S	96MB	619	
OTHER DRIVES:			
MINISCRIBE	40MB	258	
IMPRIMIS	106MB	929	
IMPRIMIS	182MB	1109	
IMPRIMIS	209MB	1372	
IMPRIMIS	383MB	1795	
IMPRIMIS	385MB	2150	
IMPRIMIS	786MB	3128	
MICROPOLIS	160MB W/C	1149	
MICROPOLIS	330MB W/C	1883	
PRIAM	330MB W/CONTR	2050	
PRIAM	PS/2-50 338MB	2249	
PRIAM	PS/2-50 160MB	1622	
OTHER DRIVES			
1.44MB	3.5" KIT	85	
720K	3.5" KIT	75	
1.2MB	5.25"	79	
MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST. VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE			

Read Mac Disks in a PC

MatchMaker

— the best way to share data between a PC and a Mac. The **MatchMaker** card lets you plug a Macintosh floppy drive into a PC.



- Easy-to-install half-size card.
- Use any external Macintosh drive.
- DOS-like command software included.
- 1 year warranty, Made in USA.
- Also available; **MatchPoint-PC** to read/write Apple II disks.

"...by far the most cost effective solution..." PC WEEK

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411

REEL

9-TRACK

GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the *genius* in you when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts... ODI!

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4



Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

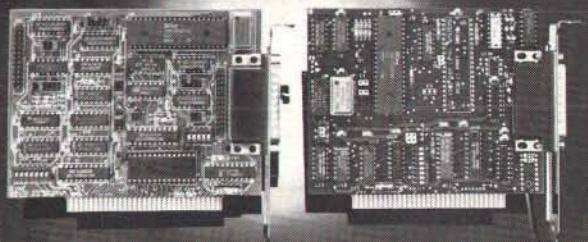
5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS PROVIDES THE EXACT COMMUNICATION CARDS YOU NEED. THERE ARE MANY PRODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM, INCLUDING SOFTWARE DRIVERS AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

PRODUCTS:

- 1, 2 OR 4 PORT RS-232 AND RS-422/485 BOARDS.
- CURRENT LOOP SERIAL INTERFACES.
- HIGH SPEED SYNC (HDLC, SDLC) AND ASYNC WITH DMA.
- RS-530 AND V.35 INTERFACE BOARDS.
- DIGITAL AND RELAY I/O BOARDS.
- DISKLESS EPROM BOARD WITH PROMKIT SOFTWARE BY ANNABOOKS.
- NEW LAP-TOP ADD-ONS!
- DELIVERY FROM STOCK
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
- MADE IN THE USA
- EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT



SEALEVEL
COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1808
EASLEY, SC 29641

[803] 855-1581

SIP & SIMM MODULES

Part No.	Function	Price
512KIT	IBM PS/2 100ns 256K x 9 SIMM (2 each)	99.95
2MEGKIT	IBM PS/2 100ns 1MEG x 9 SIMM (2 each)	369.95
41256A98-10	262,144x9 100ns 256K x 9 SIMM (Has Leads)	44.95
41256A98-80	262,144x9 80ns 256K x 9 SIMM	49.95
42100A88-10	1,048,576x8 100ns 1MEG x 8 SIMM	109.95
42100A88-80	1,048,576x8 80ns 1MEG x 8 SIMM (Has Leads)	124.95
42100A98-80	1,048,576x9 80ns 1MEG x 9 SIMM	119.95

*Upgrade for Models 30, 50Z and 60

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	29	19	7474	39	29
7402	29	19	7475	49	39
7404	29	19	7476	45	35
7405	35	25	7483	59	49
7406	39	29	7485	65	55
7407	39	29	7486	45	35
7408	35	25	7489	2,25	2,15
7410	29	19	7490	49	39
7411	35	25	7493	45	35
7414	49	39	7495	59	49
7416	35	25	74107	29	19
7417	35	25	74121	39	29
7420	29	19	74123	49	39
7427	29	19	74125	49	39
7430	29	19	74147	1,99	1,89
7432	39	29	74150	1,35	1,25
7438	39	29	74151	39	29
7442	49	39	74154	1,35	1,25
7445	75	65	74161	59	49
7446	35	25	74174	49	39
7447	89	79	74175	59	49
7473	39	29	74193	79	69

74LS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74LS00	26	16	74LS139	49	39
74LS02	28	18	74LS151	49	39
74LS03	28	18	74LS153	49	39
74LS04	28	18	74LS154	1,29	1,19
74LS05	28	18	74LS157	45	35
74LS06	59	49	74LS161	49	39
74LS07	59	49	74LS163	49	39
74LS08	28	18	74LS164	59	49
74LS09	28	18	74LS165	75	65
74LS10	26	16	74LS166	89	79
74LS11	29	19	74LS173	45	35
74LS14	49	39	74LS174	39	29
74LS20	28	18	74LS175	39	29
74LS21	29	19	74LS191	59	49
74LS27	35	25	74LS192	69	59
74LS30	28	18	74LS193	69	59
74LS32	28	18	74LS194	69	59
74LS38	28	18	74LS221	69	59
74LS42	49	39	74LS240	59	49
74LS47	85	75	74LS241	59	49
74LS73	39	29	74LS244	59	49
74LS74	35	25	74LS245	79	69
74LS75	39	29	74LS257	49	39
74LS76	39	29	74LS259	59	49
74LS83	55	45	74LS273	89	79
74LS85	55	45	74LS279	49	39
74LS86	29	19	74LS367	49	39
74LS90	49	39	74LS373	79	69
74LS93	49	39	74LS374	79	69
74LS123	49	39	74LS393	89	79
74LS125	49	39	74LS541	1,29	1,19
74LS132	49	39	74LS590	5,95	5,85
74LS138	49	39	74LS688	2,39	2,29

74S/PROMS*

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74S00	25	15	74S188*	1,49	
74S04	25	15	74S189	1,49	
74S32	25	15	74S240	1,39	
74S74	25	15	74S287	1,49	
74S123	25	15	74S288*	1,49	
74S124	1,25	1,15	74S373	99	
74S138	49	39	74S374	99	
74S153	29	19	74S374	99	
74S163	75	65	74S387*	1,29	
74S174	29	19	74S472*	2,95	
74S175	29	19	74S571*	2,49	

CD-CMOS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
CD4001	19	14	CD4051	59	
CD4002	19	14	CD4052	59	
CD4007	19	14	CD4053	59	
CD4011	19	14	CD4060	65	
CD4012	25	19	CD4066	65	
CD4013	25	19	CD4069	25	
CD4015	29	19	CD4070	29	
CD4016	29	19	CD4071	29	
CD4017	49	39	CD4072	19	
CD4020	59	49	CD4073	19	
CD4021	49	39	CD4081	19	
CD4024	45	35	CD4082	25	
CD4027	35	25	CD4094	89	
CD4028	69	59	CD4503	39	
CD4030	35	25	CD4511	59	
CD4040	65	55	CD4518	75	
CD4042	49	39	CD4520	75	
CD4043	59	49	CD4522	75	
CD4046	65	55	CD4526	69	
CD4047	65	55	CD4543	79	
CD4049	29	19	CD4584	79	
CD4050	29	19	CD4585	69	

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Part No.	Price
UPD70108-5 (5MHz) V20 Chip	5.25
UPD70108-8 (8MHz) V20 Chip	6.95
UPD70108-10 (10MHz) V20 Chip	10.95
UPD70116-8 (8MHz) V30 Chip	7.95
UPD70116-10 (10MHz) V30 Chip	13.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

280, 280A, 280B, SERIES		8000 SERIES Continued		8000 SERIES Continued	
Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
280	1.25	8155-2	3.75	8286	2.29
280A	1.29	81C55	4.25	8741	9.49
280A-CTC	1.65	8205	9.95	8742	14.95
280A-DART	4.95	82C11	6.95	8748 (25V)	7.95
280A-PIO	1.89	8212	1.99	8748H (HMOS) (21V)	9.95
280A-SIOO	3.95	8216	1.39	8749	9.95
280B	2.75	8224	1.49	8751H (3.5-12MHz)	34.95
280B-CTC	3.95	8228	1.49	8755	13.95
280B-PIO	3.95	8237-5	4.25	80286-10 (10MHz) LOC	29.95
28400H81 CPU-BMHz	3.95	8243	1.95	80287-3 (5MHz)	109.95
8000 SERIES		8250A	4.95	80287-8 (8MHz)	209.95
8031	3.95	8250B (For IBM)	4.95	80287-10 (10MHz)	239.95
80C31	8.95	8251A	1.95	80386-16 PGA	259.95
8035	1.25	8253	1.89	80387-16 (16MHz)	349.95
8052AHBASIC	24.95	82C53-5	3.95	80387-20 (20MHz)	399.95
8080A	1.95	8254	4.95	80387-25 (25MHz)	499.95
8085A	1.95	8255A-5	2.95	82284 (8MHz)	5.49
8086	3.95	8259-5	2.25	82288 (8MHz)	6.95
8087 (5MHz)	1.95	8266	4.49	DATA ACQUISITION	
8087-1 (10MHz)	169.95	8272	2.25	ADC0804LCN	3.25
8087-2 (8MHz)	129.95	8274	3.49	ADC0808CCN	5.49
8088 (5MHz)	4.95	8279-5	2.95	ADC0809CCN	3.75
8088-2 (8MHz)	6.95	8282	2.95	ADC1205CCJ-1	19.95
8155	2.49	8284A	1.95	ADC1808LCN	1.49
				AY-3-1015D	4.95
				AY-5-1013A	2.95

STATIC RAMS

Part No.	Function	Price
2016-12	2048x8 120ns	2.95
2102	1024x11 350ns	.89
2112	4505x4 450ns MOS	2.19
2114N	1024x4 450ns	.99
2114N-2L	1024x4 200ns Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024x4 200ns (CMOS)	.49
5101	256x4 450ns (CMOS)	1.95
6116P-1	2048x8 100ns (16K) CMOS	3.19
6116P-3	2048x8 100ns (16K) CMOS	2.79
6116L-1	2048x8 100ns (16K) LP CMOS	3.59
6116L-3	2048x8 100ns (16K) LP CMOS	3.09
6264P-10	8192x8 100ns (64K) CMOS	6.75
6264P-15	8192x8 150ns (64K) CMOS	4.95
6264L-12	8192x8 100ns (64K) LP CMOS	6.95
6264L-15	8192x8 150ns (64K) LP CMOS	6.49
6514	1024x4 350ns CMOS	3.25
43256-10L	32,768x8 100ns (256K) Low Power	10.95
43256-15L	32,768x8 150ns (256K) Low Power	9.95
62256L-P-10	32,768x8 100ns (256K) LP CMOS	11.95
62256L-P-12	32,768x8 120ns (256K) LP CMOS	11.95
62256L-P-15	32,768x8 150ns (256K) LP CMOS	10.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	Function	Price
TMS4416-12	16,384x4 120ns	5.95
TMS4416-15	16,384x4 150ns	5.95
4116-15	150ns (MM5290N-2)	1.09
4128-15	131,072x1 150ns (Piggyback)	4.49
4164-100	65,536x1 100ns	2.75
4164-120	65,536x1 120ns	2.39
4164-150	65,536x1 150ns	2.15
41256-60	262,144x1 60ns	5.25
41256-80	262,144x1 80ns	3.75
41256-100	262,144x1 100ns	3.15
41256-120	262,144x1 120ns	2.95
41256-150	262,144x1 150ns	2.59
41264-12	64Kx4 120ns Video RAM	10.95
4164-80	65,536x4 80ns	5.95
4164-12	65,536x4 120ns	3.95
4164-15	65,536x4 150ns	3.59
51056-10	100ns Static Column	8.95
51100P-80	1,048,576x1 80ns (1 Meg)	12.95
51100P-100	1,048,576x1 100ns (1 Meg)	12.35
514256P-10	262,144x4 100ns (1 Meg)	12.95
514256P-12	262,144x4 120ns Static Column	26.95

EPROMS

Part No.	Function	Price
TMS2516	2048x8 450ns (25V)	4.95
TMS2532	4096x8 450ns (25V)	5.95
TMS2532A	4096x8 450ns (12.5V)	5.25
TMS2564	8192x8 450ns (25V)	6.95
TMS2716	4096x8 450ns (-5V, +5V, +12V)	6.49
1702A	256x8 2K (1µs)	4.25
2708	1024x8 450ns (25V)	6.95
2716	2048x8 450ns (25V)	3.49
2716-1	2048x8 350ns (25V)	3.95
27C16	2048x8 450ns (25V) CMOS	4.25
2732	4096x8 450ns (25V)	3.95
2732A-20	4096x8 200ns (21V)	3.95
27C32	4096x8 450ns (25V) CMOS	4.25
2764-25	8192x8 250ns (21V)	4.95
2764A-20	8192x8 200ns (12.5V)	4.19
2764A-25	8192x8 250ns (12.5V)	3.49
27C64-15	16,384x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS	4.95
27C64B-20	16,384x8 200ns (21V)	5.95
27128-25	16,384x8 250ns (21V)	5.25
27128A-15	16,384x8 150ns (12.5V)	6.95
27128A-20	16,384x8 200ns (12.5V)	4.75
27C128-25	16,384x8 250ns (21V) CMOS	5.95
27C128-20	16,384x8 200ns (12.5V)	5.49
27C128-15	16,384x8 150ns (12.5V)	5.49
27C256-15	32,768x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS	7.25
27C256-20	32,768x8 200ns (12.5V) CMOS	5.49
27C256-25	32,768x8 250ns (12.5V) CMOS	5.49
27C512-25	65,536x8 250ns (12.5V) CMOS	7.25
27C512-15	65,536x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS	9.95
27C512-20	65,536x8 200ns (12.5V) CMOS	7.49
27C010-15	31,072x8 150ns (12.5V) CMOS (1 Meg)	19.95
68764	64K 450ns (25V) (Chip Enable)	6.95
68766-35	8192x8 64K 350ns (25V) (Output Enable)	15.95

EEPROMS

2816A-25	2048x8 250ns (9V-15V) 5V Read/Write	5.49
2817A	2048x8 350ns 5V Read/Write	6.95
2864A	8192x8 250ns 5V Read/Write (Pin 1, No R/B)	10.95
2865A	8192x8 250ns 5V Read/Write	10.95

Now Available...Jameco's NEW Flyer 142 with 48 pages of Computer Peripherals & More!

Sony 3.5" 720Kb Disk Drive

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
Double-sided, double-density
Documentation included

MPF11 Disk Drive.....\$49.95
SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11\$14.95

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mouse

Scanner only:
IBM PC/XT/AT compatible
4" Scanning Window
Ideal for DTP and
graphics Programs
400DPI

SCANP Scanner.....\$219.95
MSER Serial Mouse.....\$79.95
MBUS Mouse w/Bus.....\$89.95
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse.....\$74.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem

600E External 9600 Baud....\$699.95
200B Internal 1200 Baud.....\$49.95
400B Internal 2400 Baud.....\$99.95

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

AutoCAD 10 template, four-button cursor and two-button stylus • Resolution: p to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: 0.25" • 12" x 12" work area • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats
EEPROM allows custom configuration

CAD.....\$199.95

MOTHERBOARDS

20MHz 386
Only \$529.95!

All w/ OK RAM

JE3520 Pictured

E1001 Jameco 4.77/8MHz 8088 (PC/XT)\$89.95
E1002 Jameco 4.77/10MHz 8088 (PC/XT)....\$99.95
E3005 Jameco Baby 8/12MHz 80286 (AT) \$199.95
E3010 Jameco Baby 8/16MHz 80286 (AT) \$299.95
E3011 Jameco Baby 8/20MHz 80286 (AT) \$389.95
E3020 AMI Baby 16MHz 80386.....\$899.95
E3025 AMI Baby 20MHz 80386.....\$1199.95
E3026 AMI Full-Size 25MHz 80386.....\$1899.95
E3028 AMI Full-Size 33MHz 80386.....\$2299.95
E3520 Jameco Baby 20MHz 80386.....\$629.95
E3525 Jameco Baby 25MHz 80386.....\$1199.95

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Free! Concurrent 386 Disk Operating System Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb onboard, 16Mb with optional expansion board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Floppy Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- MiniScribe 3.5" 40Mb RLL Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2Mb Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
- 22.0 Norton SI Rating
- 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

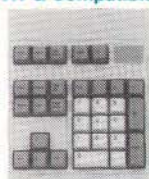


Shown with VGA Option (not included)
JE2060 VGA Monitor and VGA Card.....\$529.95
(See Below)

JE3550 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.....\$1599.95

Jameco 32-Key Keypad for IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

Ideal for use with Laptops!



- Great for use with laptop computers as well as original IBM AT layout keyboards
- 12 function keys • Separate cursor keys • Tactile touch keyswitches • Software and manual included

JE2018.....\$59.95

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies

JE2012

JE1030

JE1010 Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case.....\$39.95
JE1011 Slide Standard PC/XT Case.....\$39.95
JE1018 Slide Baby AT Case.....\$59.95
JE1030 150 watt PC/XT Power Supply.....\$59.95
JE1032 200 watt Baby AT Power Supply.....\$69.95
JE2011 Vertical Case w/300W Pwr. Supply.....\$249.95
JE2012 Mini-Vertical Case w/200W Pwr. Supply.....\$149.95
JE2014 Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case.....\$69.95
JE2019 Flip-Top Baby AT Case.....\$69.95

EGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Casper 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)

JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....\$459.95

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and EGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)

JE2057 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card.....\$559.95



JE1059

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1043 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT).....\$49.95
JE1050 Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....\$49.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....\$49.95
JE1055 EGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....\$139.95
GC1500 Orchid 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....\$169.95
JE1057 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....\$199.95
JE1060 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT).....\$59.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT).....\$29.95
JE1065 I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT).....\$59.95
JE1071 Multi I/O Card w/ Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT).....\$119.95
JE1077 Multi I/O Card w/ 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Controller (AT).....\$74.95
JE1081 2Mb Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero-K on-board) (AT).....\$109.95



IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE2017

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout.....\$59.95
JE1016 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys.....\$69.95
JE2016 111-Key Enhanced with Solar Powered Calculator.....\$79.95
JE2017 104-Key Enhanced with Trackball (Microsoft Compatible)\$99.95

Floppy Disk Drives & Diskettes

Mitsubishi

MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive ..\$99.95

Toshiba

356KU 3.5" 1.44Mb Internal Drive \$109.95

TEAC

FD55B 5.25" 360Kb Half HL.....\$89.95
FD55G 5.25" 1.2Mb Half HL.....\$99.95

3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes (10 per box)

DSDD 5.25" DSDD (360Kb).....\$6.95
DSHD 5.25" DSHD (1.2Mb).....\$13.95
3DS 3.5" DSDD (720Kb).....\$16.95
3HD 3.5" DSHD (1.44Mb).....\$34.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives & CMS Tape Back-Ups

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W/8-Bit (XT) Controller	W/16-Bit (AT) Controller
M8425S	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	SCSI	\$319.95	-----	-----
M3180S	150Mb	5.25"HH	17ms	SCSI	\$1199.95	-----	-----
M8425	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM	\$224.95	-----	-----
M8425XT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM	-----	\$269.95	-----
M8425AT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM	-----	-----	\$339.95
M8425F	20Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	MFM	\$249.95	-----	-----
M8438	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	\$249.95	-----	-----
M8438XT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	-----	\$299.95	-----
M8438AT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	-----	-----	\$389.95
M8450	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	\$329.95	-----	-----
M8450XT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	-----	\$369.95	-----
M8450AT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	-----	-----	\$429.95
M3085	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MFM	\$599.95	-----	-----
M3085AT	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MFM	-----	-----	\$699.95
M3180E	150Mb	5.25"HH	17ms	ESDI	\$1199.95	-----	-----
M9380E	330Mb	5.25"FH	16ms	ESDI	\$1699.95	-----	-----
DJ10	40Mb	Tape Drive with up to 120Mb capability (includes one TB40 Tape)	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$299.95
QFA500	150Mb	Tape Drive with up to 500Mb capability (includes one TC150 tape)	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$1049.95



M8425S

M8450XT

QFA500

Hard & Hard/Floppy Disk Controller Cards

	MFM Hard	RLL Hard	MFM Hard/Floppy	RLL Hard/Floppy
Computer Type	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price	Part No. / Price
8088 (PC/XT) @ 3:1 Interleave	XTGEN/\$79.95	1004A27X/\$89.95	JE1044/\$109.95	-----
80286 (AT) @ 2:1 Interleave	1003VMM1/\$129.95	1003VSR1/\$149.95	1003VMM2/\$149.95	1003VSR2/\$169.95
80286 (AT) @ 1:1 Interleave	1006VMM1/\$149.95	1006VSR1/\$169.95	1006VMM2/\$169.95	1006VSR2/\$189.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 • Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 2/90
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



\$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries



PS/2 model 30/286	1895
PS/2 model 50/30 meg	2395
PS/2 model 70/60 meg	3695
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4395
PS/2 model 70/120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	Call

Call for other models



386 S 40 meg	Call
386 20E - 40 meg	4195
286E 40 meg	Call
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7295
386 60 meg/25 MHz	5895
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz	3995

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

Call for other models

Macintosh

Mac IICX/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM	5095
Mac-II/40 Meg	4095
Mac-SE 30/40 Meg	3595
Call for 60 and 100 Meg	
Lazer NT	3495
Lazer NTX	4795

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20/40	3795/Call
Toshiba T1000	619
T1200FB	Call
T1200HB	Call
T1600-20/40 Meg	Call
T3100E-20/40 Meg	Call
T3200-40 Meg/SX40	Call
T5100-40/100	Call
T5200-40/100	Call
Zenith 286-20/40 Meg	2985/Call
Zenith 8088-20 Meg	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20/40	2395/Call

Pacific Data (For HP)

25-N-1 Cartridge	265
Pacific Page	459
1 Meg. Memory Board	219
Plotter Cartridge	239

Everex

Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call! for
your
configuration

Everex

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call!



AST 286 model 140X	Call
AST 286 model 70	1249
AST 386 model 300c	2695
AST 386 40 Meg	3095

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

WE STOCK

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EVEREX
GOLD STAR

TOSHIBA
NEC
WYSE
HITACHI

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
SONY
ACER
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

AMDEK
HAYES
SAMSUNG
CALCOMP

PC MOUSE
MICROSOFT MICE
LOGITECH
MITSUBISHI

IRWIN & ARCHIVE
TAPE BACK
TAXAN
MAGNOVOX

BOARDS

Paradise VGA +	219
Vega VRAM	409
ATI VGA Wonder	259
Everex EGA	149
Tatung 16 bit	239

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect	229
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	495
Clipper	435
WordStar 5.5	219



NOVELL
Authorized
Dealer

Intel Coproducts

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	225
80287-10	249
80387-16	395
80387-20	425
80387-25	495
80387-33	599

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810/LQ-510	199/339
LQ-850/1050	545/749
FX-850/1050	359/479

OKIDATA

320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	399/595
351-SX 350 CPS	929

PANASONIC

1524	529
1124	319

Call for others

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II	1695
HP Desk Jet ±	695
HP Laser 2P	1059
Panasonic 4450	1395
Brother HL-8-E	1895
Nec LC 890	3195
Toshiba Laser	Call

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	79
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 2400 B	299
More in Stock	Call

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	499
Nec Multisync 3D	639
Magnavox EGA	339
Nec Multisync 5D	2350
Samsung EGA	359
Sony 1302	619

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO 220	729
Sharp UX 350	1149
Canon	Call
Toshiba	Call
Richo	Call
Murata	Call

WE ACCEPT CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express

EXPORTS
Available

COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M-S 9-6

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
8.3 MIPS! \$2,299 (Ok) Qty 1



Features:

- 64K/256K Write Back Cache
- Dual Read/Write Cache
- 100% Faster DMA Throughput than Standard AT
- Transparent Refresh
- True 32-Bit Memory Exp. to 16MB
- Support 80387/Weitek
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	Ok	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2699	3149
386/33	8.3	64K	2299	2749
386/25	6.2	64K	1499	1929
386/20	4.9	64K	1299	1729

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

QUARTERHORSE

High Capacity
Tape Subsystems

for Disk Backup, Data Acquisition, and Archiving
on IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2

- Everything you need in a single high quality package: Drive, SCSI Host Adapter, Enclosure, and DSI's Backup Software.
- 150 Mb 1/4" CT.....\$1,395.
 - 320 Mb 1/4" CT.....\$1,495.
 - 1.2 Gb 4mm DAT.....\$3,195.
 - 2.3 Gb 8mm HS.....\$3,695.

Optional Application Interface Library (in "C") available. Full Support.

DATA STRATEGIES
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
9020 Capital of Tx. Hwy. Suite 570
Austin, Tx. 78759
(512) 338-4745 FAX (512) 345-1328

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

EFFORTLESS EDITING

between files —
across applications —

Vq2™ If you work with more than one file, you need Vq2 — the editor for multi-file processing.

OS/2 & DOS versions... both for \$150

1-800-284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2665 ARIANE DRIVE, #207
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
(619) 483-0901

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

MULTI-USER UNIX SYSTEM V ON A 286

The Opus532 Personal Mainframe allows you to implement AT&T UNIX System V on your IBM AT, XT or compatible PC

The Opus532 Personal Mainframe consists of:

- Opus5—a complete port of AT&T UNIX System V
- Opus32—a 32 bit coprocessor board based on the NS32000 chip set with 2MB of memory
- Opus software that integrates the Opus UNIX coprocessor subsystem into the PC-DOS environment.

We have these high performance boards available at substantial reduction from list. Please Call T.J. Vogel @ 703-827-6669

ST SYSTEMS

1577 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Save Can You Buy Direct?

Have You Got Our Prices?
Will You Pay Too Much?
©Copyright 1989 A.T.S.

Save
At Least
\$440.00

as seen on TV
25-1002
25-1043

SEND NO MONEY NOW

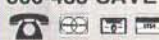
Get UPS Freight Free - 48 States.
Prices include 3% pre-payment discount

- Intel® 80286 Microprocessor Gives You Extraordinary Speed and Processing Power
- 640K RAM and 3 1/2" Disk Drive Are Standard
- New SmartDrive™ Technology Provides Low-Cost Hard Disk Expansion (Get FREE Installation)

Texas Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.
ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAYS BUY-BACK POLICY

For fastest service, Call Toll-Free

800-433-SAVE



FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

1040 Commerce Street

377 Plaza, Granbury, TX 76048
Customer Service Desk (817) 573-4111

UPGRADED LAPTOPS

AT SUPER VAR PRICES

SAMPLE PRICING:

- Toshiba T5200/100 with 8MB RAM.....\$6,569.00
- Toshiba T1600/40 with 5MB RAM.....\$4,749.00
- Sharp PC-5541/40 VGA with 3.64MB RAM....\$4,039.00

Call today for a complete list.
We ship in 24 hours!!

tote-a-lap

"if it has to do with laptops"

1501 El Camino Real
Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 591-1663 (408) 4 LAPTOP

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR DEC. 24, 1989

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM		
SIMM	AST Prem386/33Mhz	\$275.00
SIMM	(1) 256Kx36 80 ns	275.00
SIMM	1Mx9 80 ns	110.00
SIMM	(2) 256Kx9 100 ns	35.00
	1Mbit 1Mx1 80 ns	10.25
41256	256Kx1 60 ns	4.65
41256	256Kx1 80 ns	3.40
41256	256Kx1 100 ns	2.40
41256	256Kx1 120 ns	2.15
4464	64Kx4 120 ns	3.75
41264 (3)	64Kx4 100 ns	7.50
EPROM		
27C1000	128Kx8 200 ns	\$18.00
27512	64Kx8 200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8 150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8 250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM		
62256P-10	32Kx8 100 ns	\$10.95
6264P-12	8Kx8 120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8 120 ns	4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS
RECEIVED BY: Th 52 \$6.25+1b Rn 41 \$14.25+1b
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74021
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change!
Shipping, insurance extra, up to \$1 for packing materials.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

ON TARGET ASSOCIATES Announces: NEW EISA BUS Products

Extender Cards, Wire Wrap, and Burn-In-Boards.
Microchannel and Nubus too.
Call For Your Free Catalog!

Call Us With Your Special Design Requirements, From Rapid Turn-Around Prototypes To full TMP Packages, PC Board Layout, ASIC Design, Testing, Manufacture.

Ask About "IN A HURRY" Service

(408) 980-7118
FAX (408) 739-1462

ONTARGET
TARGET
TARGET

Your experts in Microcomputer adapter design.
PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

Serial ← ||||| → Parallel



Convert What You Have
To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2"

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

FREE CONNECTOR OPTION!
Tigertronics
400 Daily Lane
PO. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR 97527
Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701
For FAST Delivery
New Only \$79.95 - Complete -
UPS Shipping \$4.00

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Full Page Scanner ...\$388

Deluxe OCR Software...\$198

Includes Free PC Paintbrush Plus

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI
- Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- One Year PGS Warranty

JADE COMPUTER

Turbo-88

\$498



Monitor Optional

—A PROVEN BEST SELLER—

- 8088 microprocessor running at 10 MHz or 4.77
- 640KB
- 5.25" 360KB RAM Drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Parallel printer port
- Eight XT expansion slots
- 150 watt power supply
- 8087 socket
- Front panel display
- 101 Key enhanced keyboard
- Serial RS-232C port
- Game port
- Clock/Calendar

Monitor & Hard Drive Options

Floppy Only	20 Megabyte	30 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
\$598	\$798	\$848
Complete Color System		
\$698	\$898	\$948
Complete VGA System		
\$898	\$1098	\$1148

JADE COMPUTER

PRO-286

12 MHz

\$798



Monitor Optional



20 MHz

\$1098

—286 POWERHOUSE—

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/Floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 80287 socket
- Clock/Calendar
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3
- Landmark 16/25.9
- One Year Warranty

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
\$898	\$1248	\$1498
Complete VGA System		
\$1198	\$1548	\$1798

For 20 MHz System Add \$298

JADE COMPUTER

Super-386

16 MHz (SX)

\$998



Monitor Optional

20 MHz

\$1498

25 MHz

\$1698

25 MHz Cache

\$2198

33 MHz Cache

\$2898

—FIRE BREATHING 386—

- 80386 processor running at 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz & 33 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expands to 6 MB
- 364K Shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 80386 socket
- Full size case
- One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit Two 8-Bit slots
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
- Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
\$1098	\$1498	\$1698
Complete VGA System		
\$1468	\$1798	\$1898

For 20 MHz add \$498
For 25 MHz add \$698

For 25 MHz Cache add \$1198
For 33 MHz Cache add \$1898

EPSON

Panasonic

LX-810 ...\$178	KX-1180 ...\$178
FX-850 ...Call	KX-1191 ...\$238
FX-1050 ...Call	KX-1124 ...\$298
LQ-510 ...\$328	KX-1624 ...\$428
LQ-850 ...Call	
LQ-950 ...Call	
LQ-1050 ...Call	
LQ-2550 ...Call	

Tripplite Line Stabilizer

600 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$98
1200 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$158
1800 Watt Line Conditioner ...\$188

VGA Package

Card **\$148**

Monitor **\$298**



640 x 480 Hi-Res Card

HEWLETT PACKARD

New LaserJet IIP ...\$1098
H.P. LaserJet II ...\$1698
H.P. DeskJet ...\$598
H.P. DeskJet Plus ...\$698
H.P. DeskWriter ...\$848
Extra Toner ...\$98
Extra Ink Cartridge ...\$19

Tripplite Battery Back-up

450 Watt UPS ...\$398
750 Watt UPS ...\$498
1200 Watt UPS ...\$698
3 1/2" Disk Drives
720K internal/external ...\$78/178
1.44 MB internal/external ...\$88/\$188

No Surcharge for Credit Card!



California

Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale

Texas Georgia Arizona

Addison, Houston Smyrna Phoenix
Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the United States

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500

Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Call Toll Free/10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX, GA, & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. \$4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

intel

8087 ...\$88	80287-12 ...\$278
8087-2 ...\$118	80387-SX ...\$318
8087-1 ...\$158	80387-16 ...\$348
80287 ...\$128	80387-20 ...\$388
80287-8 ...\$198	80387-25 ...\$488
80287-10 ...\$228	80387-33 ...\$598

Better Than Intel ITT Co-Processors

2C87-8 ...\$198	2C87-12 ...\$268
2C87-10 ...\$228	2C87-20 ...\$328

Hard Disk Sale

	Drive Only	Kit w/ Controller
20 MB 60ms	\$198	\$248
20 MB 35ms	\$248	\$298
30 MB 60ms	\$218	\$268
30 MB 35ms	\$288	\$338
40 MB 40ms	\$298	\$348
40 MB 28ms	\$348	\$398
60 MB 40ms	\$388	\$448
80 MB 28ms	\$538	\$598
120 MB 28ms	\$698	\$768
150 MB 23ms	\$998	\$1098
CMS 40 MB Tape Back-up	\$268	

Modem

1200 internal w/software ...\$48
2400 internal w/software ...\$88
1200 baud external ...\$88
2400 baud external ...\$148
2400 PS/2 internal ...\$198

Daisywheel Printer

40 CPS

\$199

Logitech

LogiMouse Serial ...\$68
LogiMouse Hi-Rez. Bus ...\$88
LogiMouse Hi-Rez. Serial ...\$98

Mouse

Opto Mechanical with Software

\$29

Scanner

Complete hand scanner ...\$98
DiamondFlower HS-3000 Plus ...\$198

Keyboard

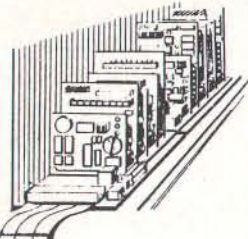
102 enhanced click ...\$68
Keyboard Drawer ...\$34

A-BUS™

Data Acquisition and Control

Low Cost A/D, Motion Control, Relays, D/A, Digital I/O...

Sample applications: - Read sensors, voltages, light levels, temperatures, keypads, touch-tones; - Switch electrical devices; - Automate experiments; - Test equipment.



A-BUS Cards

Analog Input: 8 inputs, 8 bit, 7500 conversions/second. **AD-142: \$142**
12 Bit A to D: 1 input, bipolar, integrating 130ms conversion **AN-146: \$153**
High-Speed 12-bit A/D converter: 8 inputs, 10µs conversion. **FA-154: \$179**
Relay Card: 8 relays (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). **RE-140: \$142**
Reed Relay Card: 8 relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). **RE-156: \$109**
D/A Converter: Four 8 bit. **DA-147: \$149**
24 line TTL I/O: 24 input and/or output signals. TTL 0/5V levels. **DG-148: \$72**
Digital Input: 8 opto-isolated. Voltage levels or switch closures. **IN-141: \$65**
Digital Output Driver: 8 lines, 250mA at 12V. For relays, solenoids... **ST-143: \$78**
Clock with Alarm: **CL-144: \$98**
Touch Tone Decoder: **PH-145: \$87**
Prototyping card: 4x4.5" **PR-152: \$16**
Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counter/timers. **CT-150: \$132**
Smart Quad Stepper Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. **SC-149: \$299**
Options: Power Driver **PD-123: \$49**
Remote keypad **RC-121: \$54**

A-BUS Parallel Adapters for:
 IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Uses one short or long slot. **AR-133: \$69**
 Others available: Apple II, Commodore 64, 128, TRS-80.

A-BUS Cable: Parallel adapter to card or motherboard. 3 ft. **CA-163: \$24**
Cable for two A-BUS cards **CA-162: \$34**
Serial Adapter: Connect A-BUS to any RS-232 port. **SA-129: \$149**
Serial Processor: A-BUS Single Board Computer with BASIC. **SP-127: \$189**
Motherboard: Up to 5 cards in a metal frame with card guides. **MB-120: \$108**
Metal Cover for A-BUS
NEW Motherboard **MC-108: \$45**
Acrylic Cover **AC-109: \$49**
Power Supply: 1A, 12VDC. **PS-126: \$12**

Call for new 1990 catalog:
(203) 656-1806

Mon-Fri 9-5 EST (or Fax 203 656-0756)

ALPHA Products
 242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Magnetic Tape/Diskette Conversion

Transfer data between 1600/3200/6250 9 track magnetic tapes and 5.25" or 3.5" diskettes. We specialize in Telephone Billing Tapes and other mainframe/mini to PC Data File Transfers. Low Costs.

Advanced Management Technologies, Inc.

691 South Irolo Street, Suite 1702
 Los Angeles, CA 90005
 213/389-7445

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

SuperSound



DISCOVER the POWER of SOUND in YOUR IBM-PC/AT from \$19.95!

Best Digital Audio Software/Hardware
 SuperSound - Engr \$650, Stereo \$339, Mono \$239
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied
 • With SoundFX™ - Friendly GUI / Graphical Editor for Fast Easy Record, Play and Special Effects (Uses Mouse or Keyboard) and 1W/Ch SoundCard™
 • Full Fidelity - Adjustable Sampling Rate / Recording Time - VLSI A/D D/A
 • 82 Functions / Special Effects - 94 Page Manual w/ Digital Audio Tutorial
 • 4 Diskette Starter Set of SoundBytes™ - 14 Sample Sounds
 • For Business Training, Point-of-Sale Shows - Works with Grasp, QBasic, C...
 • For Engineering: AM/FM Function Gen, Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope...
 • For Fun: Create Your Own Mac-like Boot-up Sounds, Alter Your Voice...

Tech: (408)-446-4521 **Silicon Shack** FAX: (408)-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.
 ph: 1 - 800 - 969 - 4411 VISA - MasterCard

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

@programs
 E(E)PROM, PAL, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, FPL, BIPOLAR, 8748/51 SERIES.
 @tests TTL/CMOS and D/S RAM.
\$585 Complete. (u.s. only)
 - programs E(E)PROMs upto 2Mbits and 16 Bit wide.
 - 16Bit- and 32Bit- WORD SPLIT & 4-GANG adaptor.
 - programs PALs (22V10) from AMD, MMI, TI, NS, SAMSUNG.
 - supports PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/ORCAD JEDEC files.
 - supports VERIFICATION using TEST VECTORS.
 - programs GALs & FPLs from LATTICE, SGS, NS, SINGNETICS.
 - supports RALs in GAL (16V8, 20V8) devices.
 - programs EPLDs from INTEL, ALTERA, ATMEL, CYPRESS.
 - programs PEELs from ICT, HYUNDAI, GOULD (253, 273).
 - programs BIPOLAR PROMs.
 - programs SINGLECHIPs 8748, 8751, 87C51 SERIES including 87C451, 87C751, 63701X/V/V, 63705V with adaptors.
 - tests ICs (TTL, CMOS) & MEMORYs (upto 1MB) with USER-DEFINABLE TEST PATTERN GENERATION.
 High-Speed, Parallel Interface & S/W Upgradable for New Parts.

XELTEK
 473 SAPENA CT. #26
 SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
 1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order)
 TEL: (408) 727-6995
 FAX: (408) 727-6996
 COD, VISA, MC, AMEX

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

ULTIMATE BOARD COMPUTER AIDED PCB DESIGN



The ULTIMATE PCB layout package featuring:

- Real-Time Design Rule Check
- Trace Shove and Route-While-Move
- Autocroute by window, component or net
- 32 layer support; blind & buried vias
- Curved and angular traces
- Full SMT support
- Powerful placement tools
- Backannotation; pin/gate swap

Extended memory versions with unlimited design size and 32 bit performance are available

USA/Canada: ULTIMATE Technology Corp. • Tel: (408) 43 98 944 • Fax: 439-9066
 UK/Ireland: ULTIMATE Technology (UK) Ltd. • Tel: (0754) 812030 • Fax: 815323
 Int. Headquarters: ULTIMATE Technology B.V. • Tel: (+31) 2159 - 44424 • Fax: 43545

ULTIMATE
 TECHNOLOGY

ASK FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

MARYMAC®



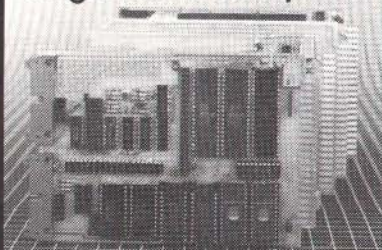
Radio Shack® SCO Tandy®

We will meet or beat... GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
 2251 Katy Fwy.
 Katy (Houston), TX 77450
 1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
 Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

6809 Single Board Computer



6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" x 6.5" PCB
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTTEK

Winttek Corp.
 1404 South Street
 Lafayette, IN 47904
 317-742-8428

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

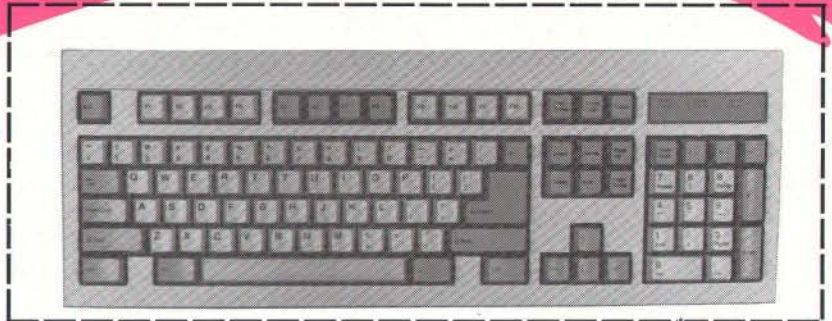
ONLY \$74.95 (3-10 pc. \$59.00 ea.)

You've seen the same keyboards in this publication for \$89.95.

You now have a choice! 25% smaller foot-print or function keys on the left both have 30 day money back guarantee, IBM "click feel", 1 year warranty and 6' cord. Enjoy the feel of a truly remarkable keyboard. Remember, we guarantee these to be the same as you know who! Only less \$\$.



**25%
SMALLER**



CUSTOM SYSTEMS! BASE SYSTEMS! (Case, Power Supply, Mother Board)

Our keyboards, cases, mother boards and power supplies are the highest quality available in America today. This means not only will you get the best base system anywhere, but you can customize it with names like Western Digital, Seagate, Teac, Etc. We look forward to your call!

XT-10 MHz
\$169.00

AT-12 MHz
\$319.00

AT-16 MHz
\$419.00

386-20 MHz
\$820.00

386-25 MHz
\$940.00

386-SX
\$511.00

Seagate

BLACKBOARD Authorized Reseller

	ALONE	AT KIT	XT KIT	3-10
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM	195.00 205.00 238.00 188.00
ST238R	30MB	65MS	RLL	201.00 211.00 251.00 195.00
ST251-1	40MB	28MS	MFM	315.00 325.00 368.00 305.00
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	RLL	359.00 369.00 409.00 349.00
ST4096	80MB	28MS	MFM	550.00 560.00 600.00 540.00
ST4144R	120MB	28MS	RLL	630.00 640.00 680.00 670.00
ST157N-1	50MB	28MS	SCSI	369.00 494.00 414.00 358.00
ST296N-1	85MB	28MS	SCSI	469.00 414.00 515.00 458.00
ST125-0	20MB	40MS	MFM	225.00 235.00 275.00 215.00
ST138-0	30MB	40MS	MFM	269.00 279.00 319.00 258.00

XT Kits include: drive, controller, cables, software (32MB+), instructions

FLOPPIES!

TEAC	TOSHIBA
360K 5 1/4"	63.00 73.00 59.00
720K 3.5" Kit	69.00 73.00 64.00
1.2MB 5 1/4"	75.00 85.00 72.00
1.44 MB 3.5" Kit	79.00 83.00 75.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

VGA 16 Bit 256K (512K)	179.00
Mono Graphic	49.00
Mono/CGA Switching	59.00
XT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G/CL/CAL w/FDC	49.00
XT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G/CL/CAL	45.00
AT Multi I/O 1S/1P/G	45.00
AT Multi I/O 2S/1P/G	45.00

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION	1	3-10
WD XTGEN XT/MFM	48.00	44.00
WD 1004A-27X XT/RLL	58.00	52.00
WD 1004A-WX1 XT/MFM	57.00	51.00
WD 1003-VMM2 AT/MFM		
2HD/2FD	104.00	99.00
WD 1003-VSR2 AT/RLL		
2HD/2FD	115.00	109.00
WD 1006-VMM2 AT/MFM 1:1		
2HD/2FD	115.00	105.00
WD 1006-VSR2 AT/RLL 1:1		
2HD/2FD	135.00	125.00
WD 1007-WA2 AT/ESDI 2HD/2FD	199.00	189.00

SPECIALS!

BIG DRIVES!

Cables, drives, instructions, software, mounting, controller. All you need!

NETWORKS AND MASS STORAGE

159MB ESDI 16MS #1355 only	380MB ESDI 16MS #1558 only
\$1249.00	\$1695.00

TAPE BACK-UP



40MB Jumbo only 258.00

SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT PARTS

Power Supplies	
XT 165W	45.00
AT 200W Baby	62.00
AT 230W Full	65.00
Tower 230W	70.00
Mini Tower 200W	65.00
Mother Boards - Superior Quality	
XT 10 MHz(640K)	76.00
AT 12 MHz	219.00
AT 16 MHz	345.00
386 SX (8MB)	425.00
386 20 MHz(8MB)	740.00
386 25 MHz(8MB)	850.00
Cases	
Baby AT 5 Drives	50.00
Full AT 5 Drives	60.00
Mini Tower w/200W	148.00
Full Tower w/230W	219.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic	1	3-10
KX-P1124	319.00	309.00
KX-P1180	189.00	179.00
star		
NX1000	159.00	155.00
NX1000II	CALL	CALL
NX1000 Rainbow	219.00	CALL
NX2400	299.00	288.00

CALL FOR MORE INFO!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG	Packard Bell	1	3-10
Hi Resolution 12" Mono		77.00	72.00
14" Amber Mono Flat Screen		109.00	102.00
14" Paper White Flat Screen		119.00	112.00
CGA 14"		209.00	189.00
VGA 14"		355.00	320.00
Multi Sync 14"		CALL	CALL
Seiko 1430 Super VGA 1024x768		529.00	497.00
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14"		499.00	CALL

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

1 Meg - All Speeds
41256 - All Speeds
4464 - All Speeds
4164 - All Speeds
SIMM/SIPP
intel
Math Coprocessor

California Microchip

9240 DEERING AVE. CHATSWORTH, CA. 91311

TERMS: Returned merchandise subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All defective merchandise must have RMA number and will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. All returned items must be as received, not modified or damaged, with all manuals, warranty cards and packaging intact. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

To Order: 1-800-827-CHIP

IN CALIFORNIA 1-818-882-1355
TECH. SUPPORT 1-818-882-1385
CUSTOMER SVC. 1-818-882-1369



IIT's 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors

- 100% Intel Compatible
- Twice the Speed of Intel
- Lower Power for your laptop
- CMOS/NMOS Compatible
- Various Speeds
- Visa, MC, AMEX accepted

800-622-1722

408-559-8544

PSI

2005 Hamilton Ave. #220
San Jose, CA 95125

IEEE 488

Please see our ad p. 165

**Easiest to use,
GUARANTEED!**

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

LOtech

25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics

6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659

Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs add \$2 for SIPP

1Mx9-80	\$99	256Kx9-80	\$ 36
1Mx9-100	95	256Kx9-100	33
1Mx8-80	90	PS/2	Call
1Mx8-100	85	1Mx9-70	110

D-RAMS

256K-70	\$4.50	64x1-10	\$ 1.75
256K-80	3.50	64x4-100	4.25
256K-100	2.45	256x4-100	10.50
256K-120	2.40	1Mx1-100	9.00
256K-150	2.35	1Mx1-80	9.20

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087	\$ 90	80387-SX	\$285
8087-2	115	80387-16	310
8087-1	165	80387-20	350
80287-8	185	80387-25	450
80287-10	210	80387-33	550



800-736-3644



Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

ALL NEW !!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386
complete for only
\$2,595.00
1 YEAR WARRANTY



- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.

* optional

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL: 818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your
computer products
through
BYTE BITS
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information
call Mark Stone at
603-924-6830

BYTE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based macro cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for all of the following processors:

1802	64180	65C02	65816
6801	6805	6809	68HC11
680X0	80X86	COP400	COP800
8048	8051	8085	8096
TMS320	TMS370	Z8/Z80	...MORE

Users can create tables for other processors!

Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

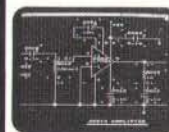
Check, MO, VISA or MC: **US\$199** or **CN\$249**

Universal Cross-Assemblers

P.O. Box 6158
Saint John, NB
Canada E2L 4R6

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT \$500
INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

Schematic Capture \$100, PCB Layout \$250, Auto Router \$250.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

HARD DRIVES

20Mb
KL320
40ms
\$229

KLOK
Hard Drive Kits
for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles
Each kit includes drive, cables, controller,
How-To manual and mounting hardware.

30Mb
KL330
40ms
\$249

MiniScribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Solutions for Data Storage



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time
- COMPLETE KIT** includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!



ON SALE! \$299



That's Why!

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER
Best Buy - Hard Drives
1988, 1989

Why Buy HDI?



June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

65Mb Seagate ST277R-1
28ms Access Time
RLL Bare Drive
\$369

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles
Includes hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual.
\$419

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles
Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.
\$499

Seagate 40Mb ST251-1
28ms... **FAST!!**
MFM
Bare Drive
\$319

MiniScribe M3085
71Mb
18ms Access Time
\$569

TOSHIBA
110Mb
MK72PCR
28ms RLL Bare Drive
\$679

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS
are on hand
to answer your questions!



MICROPOLIS HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES - ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with your choice of SCSI to PC Bus host adaptor (supports up to two floppy drives, six hard drives and a SCSI tape backup) or ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drives available.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!

160Mb
MK1654
16ms Half-Height
\$1245

330Mb
MK1558
14ms Full-height
\$1795

660Mb
MK1578
16ms Full-height
\$2895



HARD DRIVES
International

Insight
Another
Insight
Company
Distribution Network Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. BY
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
800-289-DISC
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate
Sales: (800) 729-3472

International
Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20 - 5% surcharge. Add \$11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products
come with a
30 Day
"Worry-Free"
Guarantee and
Replacement
Policy!

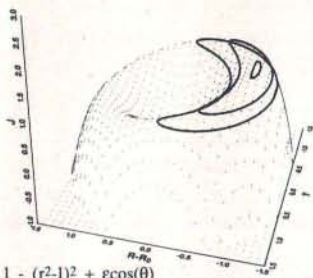
BY290

GraphiCTM

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended."*

— PC Magazine

Orbits correspond to $J = \text{constant contours}$



IBM® PC (with source code) \$395

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Macintosh® (no source code) \$295

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

Licensed for personal use only

VTEK 4.3TM

**DEC® VT100/102/52
& Tektronix®
4010/4014/4105
Terminal Emulator
for IBM® PCs**

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products."*

— MINI-MICRO Systems

Only \$150 until 3/1/90

\$195 thereafter

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

*Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763 USA
(615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571

K. T. WRIST STRAPS LOOKING FOR AGENT



ONE (1) WRIST BAND WITH
WATCH-SHAPED
CONNECTION PAD
ONE (1) GROUND CORD,
COIL TYPE, 5 FT.
PRACTICAL
EXTENDED LENGTH
ONE (1) ALLIGATOR CLIP

Manufacturer & Exporter

K. T. MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD.

ADDRESS: RM. 507, BAE-LO BUILDING B, 3 LANE 990
MIN-SHENG E. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 762-3908 (representative) 765-2121
TELEX: 24881 MONI BELL
FAX: 886-2-764-3796

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

800 Pixel Windows with your EGA and the WinTermTM EGA800

The WinTermTM EGA800 daughterboard and driver will give your standard EGA 800 pixel resolution when running Microsoft® Windows 286.

Think of it — 56,000 more pixels with a standard EGA and enhanced color display.

Special Introductory Offer

\$59.00



2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9
Tel: 604-732-7411 Fax: 604-732-0715
Toll Free Order Desk: 800-663-8702
WinTerm is a trademark of KEA Systems Ltd.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The premier system for retail store management. Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, receipt printers, customer displays, digital scales and complete online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores both hardgoods and apparel with complete size/color matrix management and reporting. Easy to install and use. Field proven for speed and reliability. Provides all the features needed for today's retail merchant at a price far below comparable systems. Demo system available.



**Accounts Receivable
Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List**
...Multiuser/Network Ready...

\$995 Complete system
Dealer inquiries invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER 12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT SINGLE PIECE PRICE \$475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

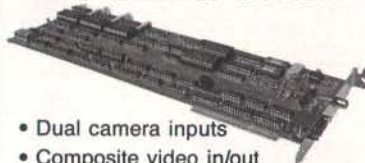
LAWSON LABS, INC.

5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
800-321-5355 or 406-387-5355



Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

IMAGING CARD



- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video in/out
- 256 x 240 resolution
- Digitize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV-02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

DV-02 8-bit 256 gray levels . \$849
DV-03 6-bit 64 gray levels . \$549
VISA/MC Demo disk available

Control Vision

PO Box 596 Pittsburg KS 66762
800/292-1160 316/231-6647

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
& PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 193 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card



Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

Local 1-614-262-0559

On CompuServe, "GO SAF"
On GENIE, "SAFEWARE"



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Professional 8086 ROM Development

with C_thru_ROM and ROM-DOS

C_thru_ROM works with Microsoft C or Turbo-C to comprise a complete ROM development package: comprehensive debugger, remote debugging, startup code, full 80x86 locator, ROMable library, etc.

C_thru_ROM, \$495

ROM-DOS, a ROMable operating system, provides functionality of DOS 3.2 less networking. Runs PC programs and EXE files. Supports AUTOEXEC and CONFIG.SYS. Uses only 29K ROM and little as 6K RAM. \$6 each in quantity.

ROM-DOS Developer's Kit, \$495

Call for info and demo disk

1-800-221-6630

Datalight, 17505 - 68th Ave NE, Bothell WA, 98011
(206) 486-8086, fax (206) 486-0253

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER CROSS ASSEMBLERS



MODEL
SX151

RS232C OR STAND ALONE (all models), Communication protocol; XMODEM, HEX, and BIN. Programs: EEPROMs, 2716 - 27512 and CMOS. Programs (w/adapters): 25XX, 27101 (and above), 68701, 68705, 68764/6, 8741/2, 8744, 8748/9, 8751/2, 8755, 8752, 870751, 870752 and CMOS. More available soon. Model SX151 \$214 (assembled with case). Other models are available from \$49 (kit).

Cross assemblers by Pseudocorp for IBM-PCs, \$50. Z80, 1802, 6502, 6800/1/2/3/5/8/9/11, 68000/8/10, 8048/9, 8051/2, 8080/5, 8096, and more soon. Simulators and disassemblers also available.



KORE, Inc.

3150 Plainfield N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616) 361-3666

\$5 for shipping (USA), plus \$3.00 COD.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

7 Year Warranty! ZOOM

HS AA CD OH

Ext. Modem

ZOOM
2400 Bd
100% Hayes Compat.

2400 Bd Internal... \$ 99.00

Incl. ProComm! Cables - \$12.95



LOGITECH
MOUSE

\$69 Hi-Res SERIAL

BUS Hi-Res AT/XT..... \$ 79.00

BUS Hi-Res PS/2..... \$ 89.00

AMERICAN GROUP

800-288-8025

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605

CALL OR MAIL

ALL VISA MASTERCARD

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

25 MHz Single Board Computer



- Intel 80386 25 MHz processor
- Optional 25 MHz co-processor
- Up to 8 MB page mode memory
- 8 MHz I/O speed
- Phoenix/AMI/Award BIOS
- 256K EPROM
- Shadow RAM BIOS by software
- Optional high-speed cache
- Passive back plane with seven expansion slots



(408) 263-0222

550 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

Free Diskettes

3.5" DSDD Bulk	* .47	ea.
3.5" DSDD White Box	* .57	ea.
3.5" DSHD Bulk	1.39	ea.
3.5" DSHD White Box	* 1.49	ea.
5.25" DSDD Bulk	* .20	ea.
5.25" DSDD White Box	* .27	ea.
5.25" DSHD Bulk	* .27	ea.
5.25" DSHD White Box	* .49	ea.

*Includes Slicers, Tabs and Labels (3.5" Labels only)

USEK LABELS \$3.00 FOR 50ea. SLEEVES 2 cts ea.

All disks 100% error free. • Money back guarantee.

Buy 5,000 disks mix and match and get 100 disks...

Absolutely Free

Government and Fortune 500 PO's acceptable
MC/Visa/Prepaid/C.O.D. (Standard UPS charge for C.O.D.)

Add 2.9% for credit card orders.

No Handling Charge.

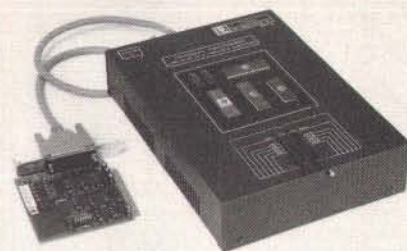
Free Freight on orders of \$200 or more.

Orders less than \$200 are: 3.5" .50 cts per 25ea
5.25" 50cix per 50ea - PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Toll Free 1-800-5FLOPPY

IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card



PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER \$595-845

- Programs EE/EPROMs, PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, MICROs, BIPOLARS. (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers).
- Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).
- Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.
- Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.
- Self-sustaining operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR. Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FUSEMAP EDITOR for Logic devices.
- Friendly Menu-Driven interface. Device selection by P/N and Manufacturer.
- Supports 8/16/32 bit data word formats.
- Programming algorithms: Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming. Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part.
- Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage.
- Functional test: JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices.
- TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices.
- File formats accepted: JEDEC (full), JEDEC (kernel), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.
- Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS. Full 1 year warranty.
- Base price (\$595) includes Interface card, cable, Memory device library and 1 year free updates. Additional Device Libraries (Logic, Micro, Bipolar) \$95ea.
- Library updates can be received via floppy or Customer Support BBS.



UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER \$345/495

- Programs EE/EPROMs, FlashEPROMs, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.
- Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EPROM and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EEPROMs to 4 Mbits (upgradable to 32 megabits).
- Micros 8741A-2/A-4, 8-9, 51, CS1, CS1FA/B-52, 53, 55, CS21, CS41, 9761.
- Memory Cards: Seiko/Epson/Fujitsu. (Optional Integrated Adapter \$100).
- Modular design; Firmware easily upgradeable; 4 socket Gang module available.
- On-Board Programming capability; Custom interface modules available.
- User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC and Macintosh.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.
- Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module (\$50); Top cover conductive foam pad.
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from \$245).
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax; Full 1 year warranty.



INTELLIGENT PC ROM EMULATOR \$395

- Emulates 2716 through 27512 EPROMs (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
- Intelligent features include: Address Compare, Address Snapshot, Trigger Input, Halt Output, HiLo Reset, Memory buffer editor. Selectable word sizes.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.
- FAST data loading via parallel printer port (64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).
- Cascadeable to 8 units. Includes target cable with Trigger, Halt & Reset clips.
- CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - \$495.
- Built-in battery recharging circuitry. After code downloading from the host computer this model can be disconnected and used in stand-alone mode.
- File formats accepted: Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.

MC / VISA / AMEX

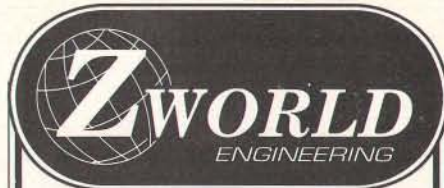
Call today for datasheets!



B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 BBS: (408) 730-2317

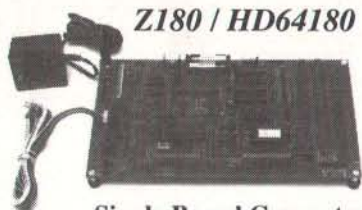
FEBRUARY 1990 • BYTE 315



Dynamic C

... is a real breakthrough for programming embedded microprocessor systems in the C language. Dynamic C is a complete menu-driven, PC-based compiler, editor, and source debugger. It compiles and downloads to your target at 25,000 lines per minute. With Dynamic C you get the advantages of the C language without the problems. Only Z-World has Dynamic C.

Ask for our free demo disk.



Single Board Computer

The SBC100 single board computer has serial and parallel ports, ISBX ports, battery-backed RAM, EPROM, a battery-backed time-date clock, power fail detection, watchdog timer and LED display. Power supply included. A prototyping area lets you add up to 20 IC's. Single board computer only \$395.00. Dynamic C programming system, including PC interface card, only \$695.00.

Z80 / Z180 / HD64180



In-Circuit Emulator C Development system

The ic180 is a total development system including in-circuit emulator, Dynamic C and all supporting software. Only \$3,495.00 including pod for one of Z80, Z180, or HD64180. Also available for HD647180.

Other Products

We have communications coprocessors for the PC starting at \$295.00. Also available with Dynamic C.

Z-World Engineering

1340 Covell Boulevard
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	\$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$ 9.00
514256	100ns	\$ 9.50
41464	150ns	\$ 3.00
41256	120ns	\$ 2.60
✓ 41256	150ns	\$ 2.50
✓ 51258	100ns	\$ 3.75
✓ 4164	150ns	\$ 2.00

* For high-speed, Zip, Pico, Simm. Please Call!

MATH COPROCESSORS	E PROMS
80387-33 33MHz \$550.00	27C101 250ns \$ 17.00
80387-25 25MHz \$445.00	27C512 200ns \$ 9.75
80387-20 20MHz \$355.00	27512 250ns \$ 7.00
80387-16 16MHz \$305.00	27C256 250ns \$ 5.25
80387SX \$290.00	27256 250ns \$ 4.25
80C257A 12MHz \$265.00	27128A 250ns \$ 4.00
80287-10 10MHz \$208.00	27C64A 200ns \$ 4.25
80287-8 8MHz \$185.00	2764 250ns \$ 3.50
8087-1 10MHz \$160.00	✓ CPU
8087-2 8MHz \$125.00	V-30 8MHz \$ 12.75
	V-20 8/10MHz \$ 8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
Outside California Inside California
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/VISA add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping & Handling. UPS Ground \$6.00. Air \$10.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

Cross-Assemblers Simulators as low as \$100.00 Cross-Disassemblers as low as \$100.00 Developer Packages as low as \$200.00 (a \$50.00 Savings)

A New Project
Our line of macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use and full featured, including conditional assembly and unlimited include files.
Get It To Market-FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished to debug your software. Our Simulators can test your program logic before the hardware is built.

No Source!
A minor glitch has shown up in the firmware, and you can't find the original source program. Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Set To Go
Buy our developer package and the next time your boss says "Get to work!", you'll be ready for anything.

Quality Solutions
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT
• Currently we support the following microprocessor families (with more in development):
Intel 8048 80C2.05 Intel 8051 8086 Motorola 6800 Motorola 6801 MOS Tech 6502 Zilog Z80 Rockwell 65C02 Intel 8080.05 NSC 800 Hitachi HD64180 Motorola 6800.8 Intel 80C196
• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us:
PseudoCorp

Professional Development Products Group
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947 FAX: (804) 873-2154

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

NEW FREE 384 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/ AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- IMAGE ACQUISITION

*SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 384 PAGE METRABYTE
DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

How to Protect Your Computer



And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350 VA to 15 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

Toll-Free 1-800-356-5794, ext. 3862
(608) 565-7200, ext. 3862

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

LOW-LOW-LOW

hp Laserjet Printer Series II \$1650
hp Scanjet Scanner \$1355
+ interface kit

IBM COMPAG Apple Acer
EVEREX AST & other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers
CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers,
& Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SURAA inc.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101 Fax: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

Special
offer
\$495
\$395

VISA ACCEPTED



MICRO-BURNER System 512

The MICRO-BURNER sets a new price performance standard in programmers adaptable to all single-chip micros with on-chip EPROM. Features include reverse EPROM detection/protection and 12 volts dc operation for portable applications. 30-day money-back offer.

USA Distributor
QUALTEK Corp.
Lynnwood, WA
(206) 742-1777

CANADIAN Distributor
BARADINE Products Ltd.
North Vancouver, B.C.
(604) 988-9853

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

WELCOME TO THE 16 BIT WORLD

Turn your Turtle into a Rabbit
for only

\$189.00 OKB INSTALLED

You do not need to buy a new computer!!!
Trade in your slow XT mainboard for a new
AT 80286, which includes:

- Microprocessor Intel 80286 CPU, socket for 80287.
- 12 MHz speed, selectable between 6 and 12 MHz.
- 0/1 Wait state, clock calendar, reset button.
- 512KB, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB mem. Upgrade, 640/384 mapping.
- Six 16-bit slots & two 8-bit slots, 16 level IRQ.
- Fits in the XT and AT cases.



with 512 KB.

\$245.00

with 1024 KB.

\$299.00

**ICROCHIP
TECHNOLOGY**

2900 N.W. 72 Ave., Miami, FL 33122
(305) 592-5739 • FAX (305) 592-5738

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

ROM Based PC Systems

For complex stand alone applications



High Performance! Low Power! Compact! AT equivalent systems and CPU cards.

- Boot up MS-DOS and applications software off EPROM for diskless operation using our BIOS.
- Run DOS applications. Our CPU cards use NEC V50 highly integrated micros that run 8088/286 code. Use PC/AT cards on a passive backplane.
- Software: Rbios for stand alone diskless use; Kbios for disk based systems; Ebios downloads DOS off a host PC. Debug Monitor with source code.
- CPU Cards: KS-5 with 1 Meg RAM, 256K ROM, 5 serial ports, AT bus, 2 waits: KS-3 CMOS card, 128K ROM, 64K static RAM, 1 watt, Piggyback card KS-21 with SCSI, Floppy, Printer, Keyboard.



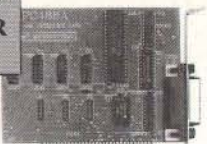
CPU Cards \$299
Systems \$449

CALL (303) 444-7737

655 Hawthorne Ave. Boulder, CO 80304 fax (303) 786-9983

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] \$95/125

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft, 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56KB.
- Flexible configuration options: RTS or DTR control of transmission direction.
- Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS, CTS).
- Dual drivers/receivers; Handles 64 devices; Compatible with most comm. software.
- High speed version available (supports baud rates up to 256KB) - \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422[PC473] \$175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB.
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ-7). On board terminator resistor.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] \$145

- Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly available - \$50 (all)
- Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc.,
- Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (4K buffer), Instant Screen Toggling.
- Complete Controller / Talker / Listener capability. Based on TI's TMS-9914.
- Memory-resident Printer Port Emulation Utility included. (LPT1-3).
- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with NT's GPIB-PCII) - \$445.

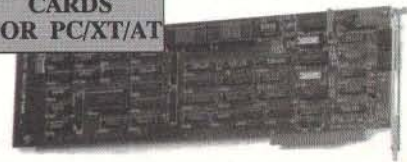
IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer \$345

- Software Support for BASIC, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly available - \$50 (all)
- Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc.,
- Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (4K buffer), Instant Screen Toggling.
- Complete Controller / Talker / Listener capability. Based on TI's TMS-9914.
- Memory-resident Printer Port Emulation Utility included. (LPT1-3).
- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with NT's GPIB-PCII) - \$445.

DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720] \$175

- Input: 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- Output: 32 TTL compatible channels; Sinks 24mA(0.5V); Sources 15mA(2.0V)
- Counter/Timer: DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- Breadboard area for prototyping. Dipswitch I/O port selection (200-3F8 hex).

LOW COST DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] \$295

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC.

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812] \$375

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25µsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
- DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718] \$795

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed 60,000 samples/sec (standard), 100,000 samples/sec (optional).
- Input ranges: Bipolar: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10.5, 2.1V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits rms; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V.
- Digital I/O: 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- Counter: 16 bit prog. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock;
- Software: Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included. Supported by LabDAS (\$195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] \$495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
- Settling time: 70µs. Linearity: ±1/2bit. Voltage output driving capability: ±5mA.
- Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD \$395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- Speed: Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- Output Mode: One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. Order P/N (PCL-738B)

MC / VISA / AMEX

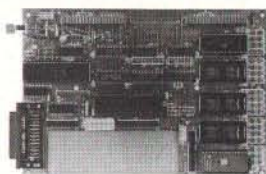
Call today for datasheets!

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 BBS: (408) 730-2317

New, Improved! SIBEC-II



- Intel 8052AH-BASIC CPU
- PROM programmer
- Now requires 5V supply only
- Enhanced memory mapping; Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K.

Still only \$228.00 QTY 1

Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our PKD51 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT: \$595. and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler: \$295.

Binary Technology, Inc.

Main St • P.O. Box 67 • Mendon, NH 03770

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

8051 SBC \$99 oem Single Board Computer

FEATURES: 8031, RAM and ROM Sockets, 8 bit I/O, RS 232 port, optional UART, and Expansion Bus. Size: 3.5" x 6.0", +5Vdc only.
OPTIONS: 8032, CMOS, 18 MHz, NV Memory, Monitor Firmware and High Level Languages.
Development Board.....\$199

8031 ICE \$199

Our emulator provides most of the features of an 8031 In-Circuit-Emulator at a significantly lower price. It assists in integration, debug and test phases of development. Commands include: disassembly, trace, breakpoints, alter register/memory, and load Intel Hex file.

8051 Simulator Program.....\$99
IBM PC/XT/AT Software simulation of 8051 µC.

HTE HiTech Equipment Corporation
9400 Activity Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER for PC

VERSION 2 of Software and Hardware \$475

- Programs 20 and 24 pin MM, NS, TL, Altera, Cypress, Ricoh/Paratec PALs. EPROM (UV erasable), polarity, and RA types.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, protect, edit, print, and file load and save of program.
- JEDEC files supported.
- 2716-27512 EPROMs.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, blank check, HI/LO split, edit in ASCII, HEX, or Decimal.
- INTEL Hex and Motorola "S" Record file support.



200/100 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER for PC



LA27100

\$1299

LA27200

\$1899

- 24 Channel mode with 4K/channel • 6 Channel mode with 16K/channel
- Internal Rates from 200MHz(LA27200) or 100MHz(LA27100) to 250 Hz
- External Clock from DC to 50 MHz • 16 Level Triggering Sequence
- Threshold Voltage Level at TTL, ECL, or 8V to +14V variable • Data Display as Timing Diagram or State List • Save/Load Data and Setup Info.

(201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.

4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

68HC05 In-Circuit Emulator

The TECICE-HC05 is a low cost real time emulator for the Motorola 68HC05 family of single chip microcomputers. Any host computer with serial port and terminal emulation software can be used with TECICE-HC05. Base price is \$1195.00. Complete development system software is available for MS-DOS computers including the Byte Craft Limited C6805 Code Development System which includes a 6805 C compiler with Integrated Development Environment.

TECI THE ENGINEERS
COLLABORATIVE, INC.

RR#3, BOX 8C Barton, Vermont 05822
Phone (802) 525-3458 FAX (802) 525-3451

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

FEBRUARY 1990 • BYTE 317

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

VOICE MASTER KEY[®]

VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM

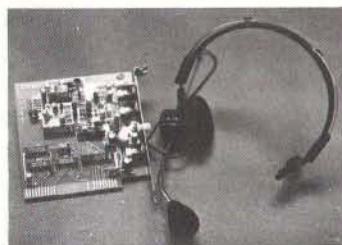
FOR PC/COMPATIBLES & TANDY 1000 SERIES

A FULL FEATURED VOICE I/O SYSTEM

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING. . . The amazing **Voice Master Key System** adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Voice recognition tool-box utilities are included. **A genuine productivity enhancer!**

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE. . . Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. **A complete, superior speech and sound development tool.**

SOFTWARE CONVERSION CODES. . . The **Voice Master Key System** operates a growing list of third party talking software titles using synthesized phonetics (text-to-speech) or digitized PCM, ADPCM, and CVSDM encoded sound files. **Voice Master Key System does it all!**



EVERYTHING INCLUDED. . . **Voice Master Key System** consists of a plug-in card, durable lightweight microphone headset, software, and manual. Card fits any available slot. External ports consist of mic inputs and volume controlled output sockets. **High quality throughout, easy and fun to use.**

ONLY \$149.95 COMPLETE

ONLY \$89.95 FOR TANDY 1000 SL/TL MODELS—SOFTWARE PACKAGE ONLY.

Requires Tandy Brand Electret microphone.

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271

Monday-Friday, 8AM to 5PM Pacific Time

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (3½" or 5¼") when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes. **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.**

CALL OR WRITE FOR **FREE** PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675-D Conger St.
Eugene, Oregon 97402 U.S.A.
TEL: 503-342-1271 • FAX: 503-342-1283

STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER

Costs Less, Performs More



Palpro-2x™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. **FREE** one year device update and warranty. Price \$795.00.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 491-7404
1-800-331-7766

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 149)

DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs ! ANY computer !

- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's



Call for FREE DEMO DISK !

Specialists in portable and battery backed up as well as PC compatible modular systems.



Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950

ELEXOR

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

INSTANT PRODUCT!

***** just add software *****

TDS9090
FORTH
control
computer



Powerful 4" x 3" single-board computer, based on the CMOS HD6303Y. High-level easy Forth language on board - **REAL-TIME DEBUG!** 30K RAM, 16K RAM/PROM, 2K EEPROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I/C peripherals. Built-in interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor and assembler. 32 I/O lines, two RS-232 ports. 6 - 16 volts operating at 3ma. Low-power mode lasts one year on 9v battery! Optional data-logging module: 10-channel, 10-bit or 8-channel, 12-bit A/D. 128K RAM, D/A, date/time clock. Includes lots of ready-made software solutions. Made in England, over 3000 are in use in Europe for machine control, data-logging, inspection, factory automation, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. Available on 30-day free trial.

\$219 (25 qty inc shipping)



SAELIG Company
1193 Moseley Rd, Victor, NY 14564
(716) 425 3753 • fax (716) 425 7381

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST, RELIABLE EPROM PROGRAMMER

1 Year
Warranty



Operates stand-alone or PC based. **Shooter™**, an intelligent EPROM programmer, uses serial port for communications. No modules to buy. Now includes 512K buffer; \$395 price includes cable, software and manual.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-974-0967
1-800-331-7766

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 151)

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR[®]

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

BLAST Your Message Thru!



Voice Messaging • Call Processing
Auditex • Telemarketing
Order Processing • Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your personal computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center capable of controlling 16 telephone lines. Intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some Punch!

Blast your message through with Powerline! Package includes hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.
Single Line System: \$295.00
Multi-line: \$995.00
Develop 386 package available
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD
For information or Sales Call:
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5211

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

4383 PIEDMONT AVE. OAKLAND, CA 94611

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card



ESTABLISHED 1976

Unitex, Inc.

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

We Accept International Orders.
We accept Purchase Orders from
Qualified firms, Universities and
Government Agencies

1-(800)-533-0055

Customer Service Calls: (714) 730-9527

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

6x9-FORIBMTYPES

6x9 - 120ns	\$93
6x9 - 100ns	\$100
6x9 - 80ns	\$105
6x9 - 70ns	\$114

56x9-FORIBMTYPES

6x9 - 120ns	\$30
6x9 - 100ns	\$34
6x9 - 80ns	\$38
6x9 - 60ns	\$55

PPLESIMM MODULES

6x8 - 120ns	\$95
6x8 - 100ns	\$100
6x8 - 120ns	\$24
6x8 - 100ns	\$39

S-2 PRODUCT

256x9 (FOR PS/2)

6x9 - 120ns	\$55
F5348 (Kit-2ea)	\$110

MODLE 30-286

6x9 - 100ns	\$199
F5360 (Kit-2ea)	\$398

50Z SIMM

50603 (1MG)	\$189
50604 (2MG)	\$349

PS/2 MODLE 70 & 80 SIMM

50608 - For 70A21	
6x9 - 80ns	\$379

50603

or 70e61, 70-121	
7Z & 50SX	
6x9 - 80ns	\$189

50375

6x9 - 80ns	\$375
50379	
6x9 - 80ns	\$679

450604 SEE WEEKLY SPECIALS

Warranty
1 year on parts

D-RAM

1 MG x 1

1MG x 1 - 120ns	\$9.75
1MG x 1 - 100ns	\$10.00
1MG x 1 - 80ns	\$10.50
1MG x 1 - 70ns	\$12.00

256 x 1

256 x 1 - 150ns	\$2.40
256 x 1 - 120ns	\$2.55
256 x 1 - 100ns	\$2.75
256 x 1 - 80ns	\$3.30
256 x 1 - 70ns	\$4.75
256 x 1 - 60ns	\$5.25

256 x 4

256 x 4 - 120ns	\$12.50
256 x 4 - 100ns	\$13.00
256 x 4 - 80ns	\$13.50

64 x 1

64 x 1 - 150ns	\$1.10
64 x 1 - 120ns	\$1.69
64 x 1 - 100ns	\$1.99

64 x 4

64 x 4 - 150ns	\$3.50
64 x 4 - 120ns	\$4.00
64 x 4 - 100ns	\$4.50
64 x 4 - 80ns	\$5.00

256 x 4 STATICCOL

514258-100ns	\$20
--------------	------

256 x 1 STATICCOL

51258 - 100ns	\$4.50
51258 - 80ns	\$5.00
51258 - 70ns	\$5.50

ZENITH 386 MODULES

1MG x 9 - 100ns	\$189
-----------------	-------

AST 386 MODULES

386/25	\$199
386/33	\$229

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

II & IID * IIP *

1 MG	\$249	\$199	* NEW *
2 MG	\$379	\$339	* NEW *
4 MG	\$599	\$549	* NEW *

MATH CO-PRO

8087-3(5MHz)	\$88
8087-2(8MHz)	\$115
8087-1	\$165
80287-6	\$120
80287-8	\$183
80287-10	\$208
80C287-12	\$285
80287-16	\$305
80387-20	\$350
80387-25	\$450
80387-33	\$549
80387-SX	\$285

ADVANCED MATH CO-PRO

* Faster than Standard
* 5 year Warranty

FOR 286 MACHINES

2C87-8	\$199
2C87-10	\$239
2C87-12.5	\$300
2C87-20	\$329

FOR 386 MACHINES

3C87-16	\$329
3C87-20	\$389
3C87-25	\$499
3C89-33	\$639

CPU CHIPS

8088	\$5.00
80286-8	\$49
80286-10	\$59
80286-12	\$69
80386-16	\$180
80386-20	\$240
80386-25	\$330
V-20 (8MHz)	\$7.50

VIDEO RAM FOR VGA CARDS

64 x 4 - 150ns	\$3
64 x 4 - 120ns	\$5
64 x 4 - 100ns	\$7

IN ZIP OR DIP

MONTHLY SPECIALS

UNITEX AT Mem Bd

Expands to 2.5MG
for PC/AT. Uses 64K
or 256K D-RAM.
Can Backfill to 640K
base, expanded.
With 0K.....\$49
With 128 K.....\$79

6450604

Module for
70E61/121
50Z & 55SX
2MG x 9 - 80ns
\$349

IBM BRAND

IBM AT Memory Bd
expands to 3MG.
Uses 256x9 PS/2
SIMMs. Has serial
and Par port.
With 0K.....\$99
With 512K.....\$129

AST

Rampage Plus 286

Up to 8MG
Expanded Memory -
Uses 256 x 9 or
1MG x 9 SIMM.
Supports LIM4.0 and
OS/2 - Up to
12.5MHz bus - for
PC, XT, AT or PS/2

with 0K.....\$299
with 2MG.....\$499

NO SLOT CLOCK

Clock for PC and
XT computers.
Plugs into empty
ROM socket on
motherboard.
Accurate 1/100
sec
Only \$25.00

MAC Math-Co

68881-12	\$9.00
68881-16	\$9.00
68881-20	\$109.00
68882-16	\$149.00
68882-20	\$199.00
68882-25	\$225.00

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/AT PLUS The BOCARAM/AT PLUS offers conventional, expanded and/or extended memory for the IBM AT and 16-bit compatibles. Operates in a system up to 33MHz and is set up through software, with configuration stored in the EEPROM. Uses 120ns 1MGRAM chips. Available in four configurations; 0K up to 8MG\$149

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS This AT I/O card offers conventional, expanded and/or extended memory as well as I/O capabilities for the IBM AT and 16-bit compatibles. Operates in a system up to 33MHz and is set up through software, with configuration stored in the EEPROM. Uses 120ns 1MG RAM chips. Available in four configurations; 0K up to 8K\$169

BOCARAM 50Z 2MG 0 wait state expanded and/or extended memory board design for IBM PS/2 Modles 50,50Z, 60 and true compatibles. Uses standard 1MG 100ns D-RAM chips. TRAM (Translation RAM) is used to map out bad memory sections during power up and to insure long term compatibility with OS/2\$169

BOCARAM 50/60 Up to 4MG for Modle 50/60 - 0 wait state expanded, extended and base memory
* Uses 1MG D-RAM\$169

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM\$99

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG	4MG
386/20	\$299	\$799
386/25	\$299	\$799
386/20E	\$299	\$799
386/S	\$299	\$799
286/E	\$299	\$799

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	1MG	4MG
386/20E	\$479	\$1349
386/S	\$479	\$1349
386/16	\$479	\$1429
286/E	\$479	\$1349
SLT/286	\$479	\$1429
Portable 386	---	\$1429

ORCHID

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 Mod 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32 bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256K and/or 1MG SIMMS\$319

IDEA

IDEAmax/MC Up to 12MG of extended memory, up to 8MG of expanded for PS/2 Mod 50 & 60. Easy installation. Software included.....\$239

IDEA Supermax/EMS Offers 16MG RAM plus 2 serial ports and 1 parallel port for IBM AT and XT286. Supports conventional, extended and expanded memory\$299

D-RAM TESTERS

NI-001 RT.....\$ 99

Tests all parameters except speed
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1
64 x 4 / 256 x 4 / 4M x 1

NI-002 RT.....\$149.95

Tests speed plus parameters
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1

NI-003 RT.....\$199.95

Tests standard SIMM Modules

MODEMS

EVEREX

verCom 12 300/1200 bps Software	\$74
verCom 24 2400 BAUD Int. Software	\$139
XTernal 2400 BAUD	\$199

HAYES COMPATIBLE

200 BAUD Internal w/Software	\$59
200 BAUD External	\$99
400 BAUD Internal 1/2 Card-Software	\$109
400 BAUD External	\$129

Unitex, Inc.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

Corporate Headquarters

2852 F Walnut - Tustin, CA 92680

Phone: (714) 730-5232 • Fax: (714) 838-8593

Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm

Sat 8am - 2pm

4025 S. Industrial Blvd.

Las Vegas, NV 89103

Phone: (702) 732-8689

CA. Residents: 1-(800)-843-8414

Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm

Sat 8am - 2pm

UNICORN-YOUR I.C. SOURCE

COLLIMATOR PEN



A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain guided GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 25 °C.

These collimated laser sources are designed for industrial applications such as data retrieval,

telemetry, alignment etc.

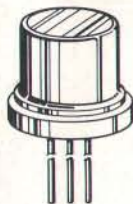
The non-hermetic stainless steel encapsulation of the pen is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser device. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited.

The housing is circular and precision manufactured with a diameter of 11.0 mm and an accuracy between + and - 11 µm.

LIST PRICE ~~\$180.00~~ PRICE **\$39.99**

Quality Components — Low Prices Since 1983

LASER DIODE



Designed for general industrial low power applications such as reading optical discs, optical memories, bar code scanners, security systems, alignment etc.

The gain guided laser is constructed on a n-type gallium arsenide substrate with a Metal Organic Vapor Phase Epitaxial process (MOVPE).

The device is mounted in an hermetic SOT148D (diameter 9.0 mm) encapsulation.

The SB1053 is standard equipped with a monitor diode, isolated from the case and optically coupled to the rear emitting facet of the laser. This fast responding monitor diode can be used as a sensor to control the laser optical output level.

LIST PRICE ~~\$38.00~~ PRICE **\$9.99**

We Carry A Full Line of Components

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EPROMS

STOCK #	PINS	DESCRIPTION	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	24	256 x 4 1ns	3.99	3.79	3.41
2708	24	1024 x 8 450ns	5.79	5.50	4.95
2758	24	1024 x 8 450ns	3.99	3.79	3.41
2716	24	2048 x 8 450ns (25v)	3.19	3.03	2.73
2716-1	24	2048 x 8 350ns (25v)	3.39	3.22	2.90
TMS2716	24	2048 x 8 450ns	6.29	5.98	5.38
27C16	24	2048 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	3.59	3.41	3.07
2732	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A-2	24	4096 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A	24	4096 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.69	3.51	3.16
2732A-4	24	4096 x 8 450ns (21v)	3.09	2.94	2.65
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27C32	24	4096 x 8 450ns (25v-CMOS)	4.19	3.98	3.58
2764-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (21v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764	28	8192 x 8 250ns (21v)	3.59	3.41	3.07
2764A-20	28	8192 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764A	28	8192 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	3.59	3.41	3.07
TMS2564	28	8192 x 8 250ns (25v)	6.79	6.45	5.81
27128-20	28	16,384 x 8 200ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C128	28	16,384 x 8 250ns (21v)	5.39	5.12	4.61
27256-20	28	32,768 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	5.99	5.69	5.12
27256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	4.99	4.74	4.27
27C256	28	32,768 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	5.99	5.69	5.12
27512-20	28	65,536 x 8 200ns (12.5v)	10.49	9.97	8.97
27512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v)	9.49	9.02	8.12
27C512	28	65,536 x 8 250ns (12.5v-CMOS)	9.99	9.49	8.54
27C1024	32	131,072 x 8 200ns (12.5v-CMOS)	27.99	26.59	23.93
68764	24	8192 x 8 450ns	18.99	18.04	16.24
68766	24	8192 x 8 450ns	15.99	15.19	13.67

UNICORN ELECTRONICS

10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER BY PHONE (TOLL FREE)

(800) 824-3432 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

IN CALIFORNIA (818) 341-8833

ORDER BY FAX (818) 998-7975

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer

Best Portable (E)EPROM
Programmer Money Can Buy.



Models from
\$495.

★ 100% USA
Made

- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model K3, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including Megabit devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O* Compatibility features

1-800-523-1565

BYTEK

In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Modular I/O board

Single-slot Qua Tech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook.™

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

Labtech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Qua Tech interface cards connect IBM 5218 DisplayWriter printer to PS/2 and AT*. Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

386-33MHz 64 cache

- 1 M expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 meg
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- Socket for 80387 & Wietek
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 200W P/S
- 101 KB
- Supports MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix

\$2150

25 MHz 64K cache
\$1650

Schwab Computer

408-245-6666

730 E. El Camino Real

Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FAX (408) 245-3103

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Qua Tech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. All ports address selectable. Interrupts sharable and selectable.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business — quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD* — the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's

biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together — to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose — every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year \$18.00 (save 50%)

2 years \$32.00 (save 55%)

3 years \$42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:

1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE*.

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

A McGraw-Hill publication

SUPER BOWL OF SUPER DEALS

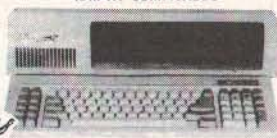
CAT™ 10MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Opt. 640K) • 150 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard & Case
- 4.77 or 10 MHz Keyboard Selectable • Floppy Disc Controller
- 8087 Socket • 360K Floppy Drive • 1 Year Warranty

\$34900

IBM XT COMPATIBLE



CAT 386-20MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 101 Key Keyboard • 200 Watt/AT Case
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive • 1 Meg of Memory
- Parallel, Serial & Clock • 20MHz DTK Motherboard
- Xenix, Unix, Novell Compatible

1 Year Warranty **\$129900**

CAT™ 286-10MHZ

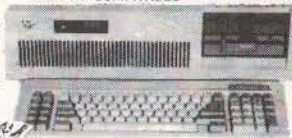
BASE SYSTEM

- 512K Exp. to 1 MEG • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Legal Bios w/manuals • Systems Documentation • 1 yr war. • Clock/Calc
- 10MHz DTK Motherboard

\$64900

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

11.3 NORTONS SL



8088 XT Compatible

640 K Upgrade 65⁰⁰
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface 129⁰⁰
DOS 4.01 w/GW BASIC 79⁰⁰

Clock Calendar 24⁰⁰
Parallel & Serial Ports 39⁰⁰
Additional Drives See Below

SYSTEM OPTIONS

286, 386 AT Compatible

640 K Upgrade 49⁰⁰
512K Upgrade 69⁰⁰
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface 129⁰⁰

14" EGA Monitor w/Interface 469⁰⁰
Novell Network Call 12 Mhz add 100⁰⁰
14" Color Monitor w/Interface 269⁰⁰

COPROCESSORS

8087	5MHz or less	89 ⁰⁰
8087-2	8MHz	129 ⁰⁰
8087-1	10MHz or less	179 ⁰⁰
80287	6-8MHz	139 ⁰⁰
80287-8	8-10MHz	199 ⁰⁰
80287-10	10MHz	239 ⁰⁰
80C287-12	12MHz	I 299 ⁰⁰
80287-16	16MHz	N 349 ⁰⁰
80387-20	20MHz	T 399 ⁰⁰
EV-945	External 2400 Baud	E 499 ⁰⁰
90387-33	33MHz	L 549 ⁰⁰
80387SX	16MHz	399 ⁰⁰

RAM CHIPS

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS
64 x 1	1 ²⁵	1 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁵	2 ²⁵
64 x 4	3 ⁴⁵	4 ⁴⁵	4 ⁴⁵	6 ⁴⁵
256 x 1	2 ⁷⁵	2 ⁶⁵	3 ⁴⁵	3 ⁶⁵
256 x 4	12 ²⁵	12 ¹⁵	12 ¹⁵	13 ⁴⁵
64x4 Video	4 ⁴⁵	6 ⁴⁵	7 ⁴⁵	10 ⁴⁵
1 Meg x 1	—	9 ⁴⁵	9 ⁴⁵	10 ⁴⁵

The above Memory Upgrades come in DIP Form. Please specify if you need ZIP - Soj - PLCC - Flat Pack or if you need Nibble Mode

MEMORY—WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

Description	Equiv. IBMPS2	Part #	For Model #	Meads Low Price
512K Upgrade	30F 5348	30/286	30/286	119 ⁰⁰
2MB Upgrade	30F 5360	30/286	30/286	459 ⁰⁰
1MB Module	6450603	70-E61 & 121	70-E61 & 121	199 ⁰⁰
2MB Module	6450604	70-E61 & 121	70-E61 & 121	398 ⁰⁰
2MB Mem. Board	6450608	70-A21	70-A21	599 ⁰⁰
1MB Mem. Board	6450375	80-041	80-041	419 ⁰⁰
2MB Mem. Board	6450379	80-111 & 311	80-111 & 311	899 ⁰⁰

COMPAQ

Description	Equiv. Compaq	Part #	For Model #	Meads Low Price
1MB Add-on Module	113131-001	386/20/25/20e/286E	386/20/25/20e/286E	359 ⁰⁰
1MB Add-on Module	113646-001	Deskpro 386S	Deskpro 386S	339 ⁰⁰
4MB Add-on Module	113132-001	386/20/25/20e/286E	386/20/25/20e/286E	898 ⁰⁰
4MB Add-on Module	112534-001	Deskpro 386S	Deskpro 386S	798 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113644-001	Deskpro 386/20e	Deskpro 386/20e	499 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113633-001	Deskpro 386S	Deskpro 386S	499 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113645-001	Deskpro 386/20e	Deskpro 386/20e	1399 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	113634-001	Deskpro 386S	Deskpro 386S	1399 ⁰⁰
1MB Mem. Upgrade Kit	107651-001	Portable 386	Portable 386	499 ⁰⁰
1MB Memory Exp. Bd.	117428-001	286E	286E	499 ⁰⁰
4MB Memory Exp. Bd.	117429-001	286E	286E	1399 ⁰⁰
1MB Upgrade Bd.	110235-001	SLT/286	SLT/286	599 ⁰⁰
4MB Upgrade Bd.	108070-001	386/16	386/16	1399 ⁰⁰

IBM & Compaq boards & Modules come with 1 year warranty and are manufactured on a 2nd party board.

SIMM MODULES

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS
64 x 9 IBM & Compatibles	1 ⁹⁰	2 ⁹⁰	3 ⁴⁰	3 ⁹⁰
256 x 8 For Apple Products	3 ⁹⁰	4 ⁴⁰	4 ⁴⁰	5 ⁹⁰
256 x 9 IBM & Compatibles	2 ⁹⁰	3 ⁹⁰	4 ⁴⁰	4 ⁹⁰
1Meg x 8 For Apple Products	9 ⁴⁰	9 ⁹⁰	11 ⁴⁰	12 ⁴⁰
1Meg x 9 For IBM & Compatibles	9 ⁹⁰	10 ⁹⁰	11 ⁹⁰	12 ⁹⁰

HP LaserJet II & IID	Memory Boards
1Meg 289 ⁰⁰	0-3Meg 109 ⁰⁰
2Meg 389 ⁰⁰	0-3Meg PS2 249 ⁰⁰
4Meg 589 ⁰⁰	0-10Meg 179 ⁰⁰
	0-8Meg PS2 399 ⁰⁰

MODEMS BY SEVEREX

EV-923 EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software	69 ⁰⁰
EV-941 EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software	139 ⁰⁰
EV-945 External 2400 Baud	199 ⁰⁰
EV-942 2400 PS2	229 ⁰⁰
EX-955 FAX Card	349 ⁰⁰

MORE MODEMS...

1200 Baud Internal w/Software CPI	49 ⁰⁰
1200 Baud External fully Hayes Compatible	89 ⁰⁰
2400 Baud Internal 1/2 card w/software CPI	89 ⁰⁰
2400 Baud External Fully Hayes Compatible, Zoom	119 ⁰⁰

Intec/SAMSUNG MONITORS

1256A 12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base	89 ⁰⁰
1257 12" Amber Flat Screen 720 x 350	109 ⁰⁰
1464 14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors	239 ⁰⁰
1453 14" EGA 640 x 350, 64 colors/31	369 ⁰⁰
1455N EGA 720x480 Multisync Compatible	449 ⁰⁰

VIDEO CARDS BY SEVEREX

EGA EV659, 640 x 350, Auto Switch	99 ⁰⁰
VGA Viewpoint 16 Bit 256 Exp 512K	179 ⁰⁰

MORE VIDEO CARDS...

MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port	39 ⁰⁰
Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port	49 ⁰⁰
Mono Card Text Only	9 ⁰⁰

MEAD has done it again!

We Have Located The Following New Equipment Below Everybody's Cost!

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED BY C.I.TOH

Why pay \$1149 for a C.Itoh

STARWRITER™ F-10

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

\$39900 ea.

OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable \$ 19⁰⁰
- Bidirectional Tractor 99⁰⁰
- Cut Sheet Feeder 199⁰⁰
- Serial to Parallel Converter 99⁰⁰

KRFT MONITOR



MONO VGA \$139⁰⁰ VGA COLOR \$399⁰⁰

FREE TILT SWIVEL BASE

• 14" Flat Screen • Paper White Phosphorus • TTL Monochrome & RGB Interface

List \$199 Mead **\$9900** 10 for \$890

HIGH SPEED SCANNER

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

Desktop LS300 Scanner

List Price: 1095⁰⁰ Mead: **37900**

STANDARD FEATURES

- 300 DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/text.
- Automatic Sheet Feeder - Efficient document handling.
- Image Input - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder)
- Scanning Speed - 12 seconds/page (at 300 dot/inch) 6 seconds/page (at 150 dot/inch)
- Gray Scale - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.

Ready to go for IBM - Type Machine



Quantity Discounts Call

OPTIONS

- PC Paint Software 49⁰⁰
- OCR Software 199⁰⁰

BOCARM AT PLUS

- 16 Bit Memory 286 or 386
- 0-8 Meg
- Uses 1 Meg x 120 NS
- Conventional Expanded & Extended
- Supports Dos, OS2, Lim/Ems & EEMS

OK Board	129 ⁰⁰	4 Meg Board	469 ⁰⁰
2 Meg Board	299 ⁰⁰	8 Meg Board	799 ⁰⁰

SIDEKICK PLUS

- By Borland Version 1.0
- Professional Desktop Manager

List: 199 ⁰⁰	Mead: 79 ⁰⁰	10 for 59 ⁰⁰ ea.
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------

PARADISE MONO EGA CARD

Auto Switch Monochrome EGA Card, 640x350 EGA, MDA, CCA, Herc. List 319⁰⁰ Mead 99⁰⁰

MONOCHROME TEXT ONLY CARD

- IBM Compatible
- 1 Year Warranty New in Box

List 89 ⁰⁰	Mead: 14 ⁰⁰	100 for 99 ⁰⁰ ea.
-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

MICROSOFT MACH 20 MEMORY CARD

- Works with Mach 20 Only
- Memory Plus OK or Memory
- OEM Packed No Box or Manual

List: 399 ⁰⁰	Mead: 49 ⁰⁰	100 for 29 ⁰⁰ ea.
-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

	Qty. 1	Qty. 10
--	--------	---------

150 Watt XT Replacement	49 ⁰⁰	44 ⁰⁰
200 Watt AT Replacement	69 ⁰⁰	64 ⁰⁰
AT Style / XT Case	49 ⁰⁰	44 ⁰⁰
AT Full Size Case	79 ⁰⁰	69 ⁰⁰
101 Tactical Keyboard	69 ⁰⁰	59 ⁰⁰

800-654-7762

702-294-0204

TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. Prices Subject to Change All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX LIST

MEAD
COMPUTER

1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101 • Boulder City, NV 89005

- Quantity Pricing Available — CALL
- We Accept International Orders
- Purchase Orders from Universities, Government Institutions, Fortune 1000 and Qualified Firms.

ALL PUBLISHED PRICES ARE PREPAID PRICES

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • COD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms

Personal Checks • AE add 4% • COD add \$5.00

20% Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns within 15 days

SHIPPING: (min. 6⁰⁰) UPS

AMX

REAL-TIME MULTITASKING KERNEL

8086/88, 80x86/88 80386	68000/10/20 Z80, 64180, 8080/85
------------------------------------	--

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Full documentation
- InSight™ Debugging Tool

- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
 - task create/delete
 - task priorities
 - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager

**No Royalties
Source Code Included**

Demo Disk \$25 US Manual only \$75 US AMX 86 \$3000 US (Shipping/handling extra) Call for prices for other processors. AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks KADAK Products Ltd. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.	KADAK Products Ltd. 206-1847 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5 Telephone: (604) 734-2796 Fax: (604) 734-8114
--	--

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Turn your old XT/AT into a WARPSPEED/386

386SX MotherBoard
\$ 329.00



- Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
- Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM Support
- 8 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
- Interleave w/1Mb RAM
- Fully AT Compatible

386/20 w/OK\$ 569.00
386/25 w/OK\$ 659.00
386/33 Cache\$1349.00

HomeSmart Computing
1(800) 627-6998

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

**WRITE OR CALL FOR YOUR FREE
COMPREHENSIVE B & B
ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY!**
 Pages and pages of photographs
 and illustrated, descriptive text
 for B&B's complete line of RS-
 232 converters, RS-422 con-
 verters, current loop convert-
 ers, adapters, break-out box-
 es, data switches, data split-
 ters, short haul modems,
 surge protectors, and much,
 much more. Most products meet
 FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs
 for quality, service and competitive
 prices will be more than met by B&B
 ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to you, no mid-
 dleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day
 shipment! One-year warranty on products!
 Technical support is available.

**Order direct
from manufacturer
TODAY & SAVE!**

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B & B electronics
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4002B Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

\$895



- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & a unconditional 30-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for \$695

The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Control Systems Intelligent Terminals Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT,
AT PS/2 and PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS New Dual Disk Models

- NEW PCE/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.2MB of read only EPROM memory or 770K of EPROM as the primary "boot" diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770K of SRAM of read/write memory.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES

- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- List prices with memory ICs from \$295, OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010

- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

VT220

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- Hot key

■ ■ ■ Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC; Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 86)

DISKETTES

	5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
3M	5.39	10.95	9.69	20.75
BASF	4.59	7.99	7.99	17.95
Verbatim	5.39	DataLife Plus	9.69	20.95
maxell	5.39	10.95	9.89	20.95
UD	5.95	10.95	9.95	20.75
Dysan	6.09	10.95	9.99	20.75
SONY	5.95	10.95	9.95	20.75
KAO Color	.38	.68	.79	1.79
3M Highland	3.79	6.89	Free 5.25" Headcleaning Kit	
No-Logo Bulk	.25/100	.21/1000	in sleeves, labels & w/p tabs	
			.45 .49 1.49	
			Formatted/ Duplication/ Personalized	

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DC-2000	14.49	DC-600A	19.99
DC-300XLP	17.99	DC-6150XTD	21.49

COMPUTER TAPES

	1200' / 2400'		
3M	8.95 / 11.95	3M/IBM 3480	4.95
BASF	7.95 / 10.95	3M/DEC TK-50	24.95
Verbatim	8.25 / 11.45	Maxell CS600HD	11.85

DISK PACKS

5MB Front Load	\$73.	100MB Honeywell	\$454.
80MB Trident FF	\$295.	200MB NCR/Honeywell	\$389.
16MB Phoenix/Omni	\$105.	300MB FF/EE	\$439.

LASER TONER

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet I & II & IIP \$2.95
*Canon LPB - Apple LaserWriter

PRINTER RIBBONS

Apple Imagewriter II	1.85	NCR 5070 ATM	\$19.95
Brother HR 15/25 M/S	\$3.95	NEC P1/P2/P6	\$3.45
Citizen LSP 120D	\$2.95	Okidata 393	\$14.95
Diablo HyType II	\$3.25	Panasonic KX-P	\$4.49
DEC LA	\$3.65	Seikosha SP 800/1000	\$2.95
Epson MX/RX/FX100	\$2.50	Star Micronics NL10	\$4.35
Genicom 1000	\$4.95	Toshiba P1350/1351	\$3.95
IBM ProPrinter	\$3.49	Olivetti ET	\$5.25

IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR RIBBON - GIVE US A CALL!

MEDIA STORAGE CASES

DiskFile/60 - 5.25"	\$5.95	DiskFile/50 - 3.50"	\$5.95
MP-10 - 5.25"	\$1.50	MP-10 - 3.50"	\$1.50
White Box/10 - 5.25"	.29	White Box/10 - 3.50"	.29

ACCESSORIES

Head Cleaning Kit - 5.25"	\$3.95
Head Cleaning Kit - 3.50"	\$4.95
Monitor Filter Screens	\$13.95
Microsoft Mouse & IBM	\$59.95
2400 Baud Modem	\$79.00

IF WE DON'T HAVE IT... YOU DON'T NEED IT!!

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = \$2.95 per order. COD orders add \$3.95. **SHIPPING:** \$1.95/5 cartridges; \$0.95/50 diskettes. PO's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30. Bank Draft, T/T or L/C acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges). For quantities less than 1 case add 5%.

Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-523-9681**
 Information Line: **1-801-255-0080**
 TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISK COTECH

DISCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
213 Cottage Avenue
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

More Bytes per BUCK FUTURA

Since 1975



MONTHLY
SPECIAL

\$3199

386-25

- 32 KB cache on board
- 4 MB (exp. to 16 MB)
- 14" VGA
- VGA card
- Standard mouse
- Ideal for CAD/CAM
- 2p/2s
- 1.2 MB floppy
- 200 watt p/s
- 80 MB/28ms HDD
- DOS 3.3
- Monochrome
- deduct \$500

**Assemble your own system
and save!**

Enclosure	AT
Power Supply	200 W
Keyboard	101
Floppy Disk Drives	1.2, 1.44
H/F Disk Drive Cntrlr	1:1
I/O Card	2P/1S

"KITS" Available
at OEM prices as low as:

PRICING*

286-12 (1MB)	\$599
286-16 (1MB)	\$647
386SX-16 (2MB)	\$828
386-20 (4MB)	\$1,209
386-25 (4MB)	
(32 KB Cache)	\$1,713
386-33 (4MB)	
(32 KB Cache)	\$2,285

All kits come with:

- One Year Warranty
- General Testing Procedures
- OEM Component Pricing

* Based on min. quantity

- Quick Delivery
- On-site Service Available
- Brand name components
- Quality workmanship
- Corporate leasing available



40 Bayfield Dr.
N. Andover, MA 01865

Order line: (800) 448-1461
Phone: (508) 685-1925
Fax: (508) 685-5017

Consumer Information Catalog

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.



**Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

We've Built Our Reputation on These Factors for 10 Very Successful Years.

CLONE 386 \$1853

True
80386
Not an
SX1

20MHz, 48MB 28MS SEAGATE HD, 2MB
0 WAIT RAM, 14" MONOCHROME MONITOR.
MHz, 2MB RAM, base system... **\$1355**
MHz, 2MB RAM, base system... **1555**
MHz, 1MB RAM, 32K cache, base system... **2114**
MHz, 1MB RAM, 32K cache, base system... **2739**

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and
GWBasic \$79 or \$99 Extra.

CLONE 386 STANDARD FEATURES:
Senuine 80386 - 20/25/33 CPU's
MS Fast 0 Wait State RAM (32K Cache on some
models, see chart).
High Performance 1:1 Interleave, 800 Kb/sec
2 Floppy/2 HD Controller.
2M 5.25" or 1.44M 3.5" Floppy Drive
(your choice).
01 Key "Click-Tactile" Keyboard.
Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
200/220 Watt Power Supply.
0387/Weitek Coprocessor (Except Base
20MHz).
On-board Clock/Cal w/Battery Backup.
Expansion Slots.
Setup Utility in ROM.
System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
IM EMS 4.0 Driver.
CPU Speed Switchable.
Fully Expandable to 16MB RAM.
CC Certified.
Hard Disk C-2 Compatible.
One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
Complete Software Pack Including:
PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc
AutoMenu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster
Findex - Hard Disk Cache - Clone
Utilities.



Clone 386 20MHz monochrome system pictured.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Put a rock-solid one year guarantee on
parts and labor, plus a 30 day money-back
satisfaction guarantee (except
software and shipping).

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE!

Your Clone equipment will be promptly and
expertly serviced by our specially trained,
knowledgeable technicians who know what
they are doing.

CLONE 286 \$1199

Complete
System

12MHz, 48MB 28MS SEAGATE HD, 1MB
0 WAIT RAM, 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR.
12MHz, 1MB RAM, base system... **\$732**
16MHz, 1MB RAM, base system... **832**

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and
GWBasic \$79 or \$99 Extra.

CLONE 286 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1MB Fast 0 Wait State RAM.
- High Performance 1:1 Interleave, 800
Kb/sec 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2M 5.25" or 1.44M 3.5" Floppy Drive
(Your Choice).
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard.
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- 0287 Math Coprocessor Socket.
- On-board Clock/Cal. w/Battery Backup.
- 8 Expansion Slots.
- Setup Utility in ROM.
- System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- CPU Speed Switchable.
- Fully Expandable to 4/8MB.
- FCC Certified.
- Novell Compatible.
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
- Complete Software Package Including:
PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc
AutoMenu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster
Findex - Hard Disk Cache - Clone
Utilities.

FAST DELIVERY!

Clone Computers are custom-manufactured
to their buyers' specifications, burned-in
and shipped within one week of their order,
in most instances.

CLONE VALUE CHART

CLONE 286	12" MONOCHROME	14" EGA COLOR	14" VGA COLOR
12MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	\$1170	\$1484	\$1575
16MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	1270	1585	1675

Add \$20 for "Click/Tactile" 101-key Keyboard.
Add \$20 for 14" Monochrome Monitor.

CLONE 386	14" MONOCHROME	14" EGA COLOR	14" VGA COLOR
20MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	\$1821	\$2107	\$2198
25MHz CPU, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	2021	2307	2398
25MHz CPU, 32K CACHE, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	2580	2866	2957
33MHz CPU, 32K CACHE, 32MB 40MS SEAGATE HD	3205	3491	3582

OPTIONS FOR CLONE 286/386 COMPUTERS:

Add \$27 for 32MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$495 for 122MB, 26MS Seagate HD.
Add \$42 for 48MB, 40MS Seagate HD. Add \$30 to VGA price for
Add \$49 for 48MB, 28MS Seagate HD. 16 bit VGA card.
Add \$146 for 65MB, 40MS Seagate HD. Add \$49 to VGA price for 14" Multi-
Add \$173 for 85MB, 28MS Seagate HD. frequency Monitor.
Add \$203 for 85MB, 28MS Seagate HD. Add \$125 for 6 drive lower case.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

Star NX-1000 Printer, 192/63 cps, LQ, 24 pin... \$349
144/36cps, NLQ... \$179
Panasonic KX-P1191 Printer, 240/48 cps, NLQ... \$259
Star NX-2410 Printer 240/80 cps, 259
super LQ, 24 pin, 16 fonts... \$469
Star NX-2415 Printer (same as 469
above with wide carriage)... \$599
Star XR-1000 Printer, 300/76 cps, 599
NLQ, 8 fonts... \$359
1200/300 baud int. modem... \$9

TURBO CLONE

AT Style Keyboard \$599 Save Now!

Standard Features:
• 8088 @ 4.77...
• 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard...
• 840K RAM standard...
• 8087 Socket...
• 150-watt power supply...
• 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller...
• Hercules® Compatible Video Card...
• HiRes TTL monitor (green or amber)...
• Parallel print port...
• 1-Serial port (2nd optional at \$29).
• Game-Joystick port...
• Clock/Calendar...
• Fully Expandable...
• PC-Write - QModem ExpressCalc - Home Base - MoneyMaster - Findex - Clone Utilities - AutoMenu...
• FCC Class B Certit...
• Keyboard Lock...
• LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access...
• 1 yr parts, lab. war.

AT Style Keyboard \$599 Save Now!

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS
We have been supplying our customers with high quality
hardware and software since 1980. We enjoy an excellent
industry-wide reputation built on providing top quality
merchandise, a no-risk guarantee, low price, expert
service and fast delivery. Our customers expect and
receive no less.

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!

The Clone guarantee is simple and straightforward.
You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if
you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not
satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that
time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping
charges.



Save Your Data and Money, Too! Peripherals Sale!



This is the fastest floppy
interface tape drive around!

60MB TAPE DRIVES

Up to 150MB Capacity
Easy to Install!

Add \$10 for Shipping
\$279 40MB Tape \$18
60MB Tape \$30

Works on PC, XT, AT's and 100%
compatibles. Connects to the internal
floppy (B:) connector or the
optional adapter card (\$77). Comes
complete with installation instruc-

tions and the data compression soft-
ware that allows up to 100MB data
storage on a 40MB tape—150MB on
a 60MB tape. Easy to install. Order
now at this low price and save.

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On LOW COST HARD DRIVES For IBM and Tandy

Brand New Genuine Seagate Drives.
Add \$10 for Shipping
5.2MB 95ms ST-506 MFM XT KH \$149
21.4MB 65ms ST-225 MFM XT KH \$239
32.7MB 65ms ST-238 12LL XT KH \$259
42.8MB 40ms ST-251 MFM XT KH \$369
28ms Optional

\$319 49.1MB 40ms ST-157R RLL XT KH 28ms Optional
\$419 65.5MB 40ms ST-277R RLL XT KH 28ms Optional
\$579 80.2MB 28ms ST-4096 MFM Bare
\$539 84.3MB 28ms ST-296N SCSI KH
\$639 122.7MB 28ms ST-4144R RLL Bare

We provide the best low cost, high quality, fast access hard drives for your IBM, 100% compatible or Tandy computer. Our XT and SCSI drives are complete with drive, controller, cables and installation instructions. We use only brand new genuine Seagate drives so you can be assured of long trouble-free drive life. Data transfer rates as fast as 500KB per second MFM, 800KB RLL and 1MB using SCSI. We provide software to park the heads (some drives self-park). Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01+. Not for EX/HX. Please specify the computer brand and model when ordering. ST 506, 4096 and 4144R are full size 5.25", and ST 157R is 3.5". All others are half height 5.25". Sizes listed are after formatting. One year parts and labor warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, less shipping.

Save on 32 & 49MB Hard/Drive Cards (Not to be confused with the over-priced Hard Card® by Plus Development Corp.)

32.7MB 40ms RLL \$329
49.1MB 40ms RLL \$429
These units are completely assembled with brand new drives and come ready to install. For IBM XT's, 100% compatibles and Tandy 1000/1000A, SL, SX, TL, TX. Please specify the exact make and model of your computer. One year parts and labor warranty.



UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

As Low As \$279 250 Watt Model
Add \$23 shipping in the lower 48 states.

250 Watt	120 Volt	\$ 279
300 Watt	120 Volt	399
500 Watt	120 Volt	499
600 Watt	120 Volt	639
1200 Watt	120 Volt	1099
1600 Watt	120 Volt	1444*

220 volt units also available. Specify exact input voltage. * Shipped motor freight collect.

Protects Against:
• Brownouts
• Blackouts
• Overvoltage
• Overload
• Spills/Surges
• EMI
Features:
• Two Audible Alarms
• LED Displays
• Optional Network Port
• Transfer Times As Fast As 1 Millisecond (Depends on Model).

Save on Low Cost Floppys!

Select the drive or drives you want, pick the enclosure and appropriate cable and we will assemble and test at no additional cost to you. All drives are brand new, not factory seconds, and carry a full one year part and labor warranty. Add \$5 shipping and handling per drive.
360K 5.25" TEAC 55B bare... \$69
720K 5.25" TEAC 55F bare... \$85
1.2M 5.25" TEAC 55FH bare... \$99
360K 3.5" TEAC 35B bare... \$59
720K 3.5" TEAC 35F bare... \$85
1.44M 3.5" TEAC 35FH bare... \$99
5.25" mounting bracket for 3.5" drives... \$10
(Includes rails, signal and power adapter. Specify beige or black faceplate).
Dual 3.5" external case/power supply. Use with one or two 3.5" drives (horizontal)... \$49
Dual 5.25" same as above except vertical... \$59
IBM external floppy cable for C/D, DB37 required... \$39
(Add \$10 for brushed Stainless Steel cover)

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS TeleCheck

ORDER TOLL FREE!
Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.
1-800-527-0347
DUE TO THE EXTENDED LIFE OF THIS EDITION OF BYTE, PRICES SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE (THEY'RE PROBABLY LOWER).

one smolb
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Div. of Analog Corp.
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303

For professional technical assistance on Clone products, call 214-638-8886.

©1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.



The Cream.

The Crop.



There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: **BYTEWEEK**.

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce **BYTE Magazine**. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. **BYTEWEEK** offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only **BYTE's** experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to **BYTEWEEK** also includes a free subscription to **BIX**, **BYTE's** exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, **BYTEWEEK** at the special subscription rate of \$395 a year for 50 issues (\$495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Mail Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Business Phone _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # _____
Exp. _____
Signature _____

BYTEWEEK

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

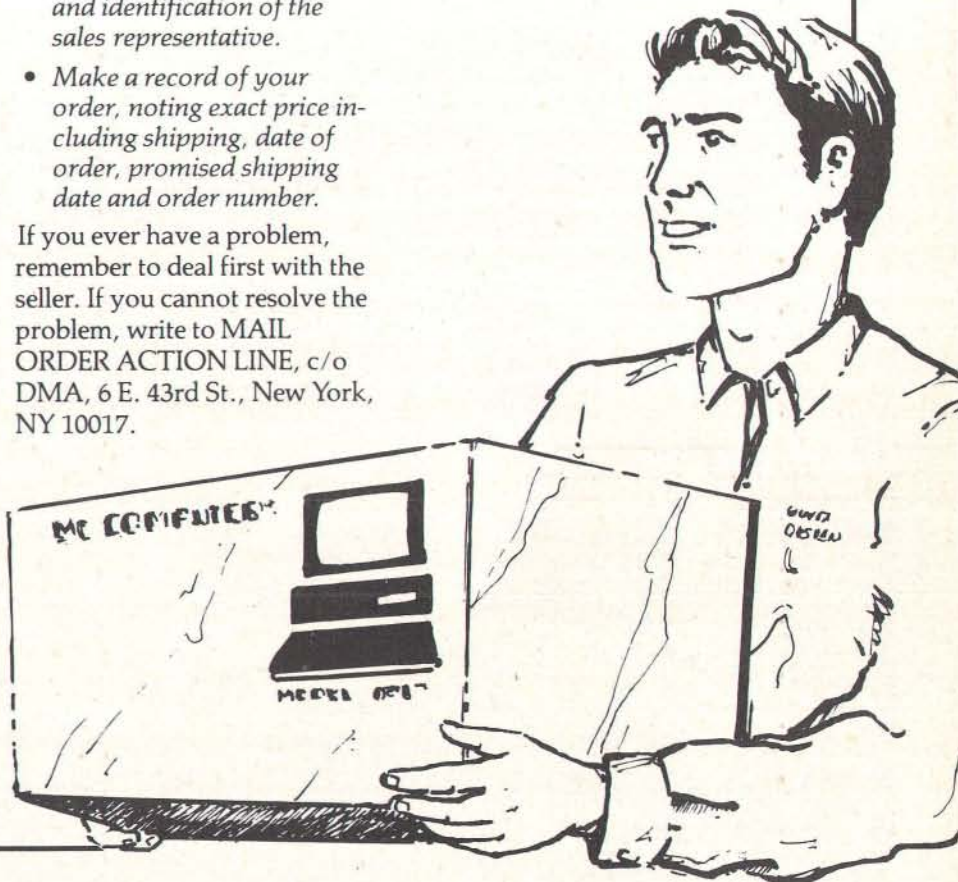
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.





JDR Microdevices

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MATH COPROCESSORS

8-BIT COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95

16-BIT COPROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	139.95
80287-8	8 MHz	209.95
80287-10	10 MHz	239.95
80C826	12MHz	299.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	319.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33MHz	649.95

intel 5 YEAR WARRANTY



INCLUDES MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE



Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

Call our BBS: (408) 559-0253 for more info in SIG file "Hitech"

Memory speed ratings seem to cause a good deal of confusion, probably because many people are unsure of the maximum ratings of their equipment.

When you buy faster memory than your CPU requires, you will not process data any faster than if you bought the slower memory, but many people do spend the extra 5-10% and buy faster memory anyway. For some, the reason is "margin for error", and others, like myself, are looking into the future as the next generation of CPU's will no doubt require faster memory.

This list of Intel based processors contains information that should determine which memory speed you require. It is not exhaustive, and may differ from the specifications which come with your computer. Please use the manufacturers recommendations when in doubt.

CPU	Speed	Standard	0 wait	1 wait	Interleaved
8086	5MHz	200ns	-	-	-
8088	8MHz	150ns	-	-	-
8088	10MHz	120ns	-	-	-
80286	6MHz	-	200ns	200ns	-
80286	8MHz	-	120ns	200ns	-
80286	10MHz	-	100ns	150ns	-
80286	12MHz	-	80ns	120ns	-
80286	16MHz	-	60ns	100ns	120ns
80286	20MHz	-	< 50ns	80ns	80ns
80386	16MHz	-	60ns	100ns	120ns
80386	20MHz	-	< 50ns	80ns	100ns
80386	25MHz	-	< 40ns	80ns	80ns

Some very high speed computers require memory even faster than is currently available and rely on interleaving and/or a memory cache to achieve the higher speed. Memory caches use static RAM as opposed to the dynamic RAM used for most processor memory.

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	24.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XX EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MOD-EPROM



\$129.95

DATASE II EPROM ERASER

- SHIRT POCKET SIZE!
- ACCEPTS ANY STANDARD EPROM
- ALL SIZES UP TO 4 AT A TIME
- ERASES MOST EPROMS IN 3 MINUTES
- INCLUDES WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY

DATASE II

\$39.95



MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH OF THE MODULES IN THIS SYSTEM USE A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD

- UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
- SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS
- MOLDED CABLE

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALs (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS
- TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS
- LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE
- TEXTBOOK SOCKET FOR .3" TO .6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS)

MOD-MUP

MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR\$99.95



EPROM MODULE

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER
- AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP

MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER\$169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER\$259.95
MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER\$499.95

PAL MODULE

- PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PINE DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READMASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL

OTHER MODULES

MOD-MMP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER\$179.95
MOD-MIC DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER\$259.95
MOD-MBP BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER\$499.95

CUPL SOFTWARE

COMPLETE ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENTSUPPORTS PLD'S FROM ALL MANUFACTURERS. INCLUDES PAL COMPILER, SIMULATOR AND DESIGN EXAMPLES
MOD-MPL-SOFT

\$99.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	3.75
41256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	12.95
41256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	13.45
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	13.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
42100A9B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
42100A9B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
42100A9B-80	1MB x 8	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
256K9SIP-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
256K9SIP-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

STATIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	120ns	24	5.49
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	150ns	28	4.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	120ns	28	6.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	150ns	28	13.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	120ns	28	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	100ns	28	15.95



SOLDER STATION

- UL APPROVED
- ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING
- TIP TEMPERATURE READOUT
- REPLACEMENT TIPS @ \$2.95

168-3C

\$59.95

PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD PLATED EDGED CARDS FINGERS AND SILK SCREENED LEGENDS



JDR-PR1	WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	27.95
JDR-PR2	ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE	8.95

JDR-PR10	BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE	12.95

JDR-PR16	16 BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	49.95
JDR-PR16-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR16 ABOVE	15.95

EXTENDER CARDS

SIMPLY PROTOTYPING AND TESTING

EXT-8088	8-BIT FOR 8088 MOTHERBOARDS	29.95
EXT-80286	16-BIT FOR 286/386 MOTHERBOARDS	39.95

CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS

MOLDED; GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER	6 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	9.95
CBL-PRINTR-25	25 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-PRINTR-RA	RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	6.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	5 FT. KEYBOARD EXTENSION	7.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN CENTRONICS-MM	14.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	37-PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE	9.95
CBL-MNT-9	9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	5.95
CBL-MNT-15	15-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	8.95
CBL-MODEM	MODEM-DB25-DB25 FEMALE	6.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR	4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9-DB25 SERIAL ADAPTOR	4.95



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE,
SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200
FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE.,
SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M-F 9-7, SAT. 9-5, SUN. 12-4

MICROPOLIS HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES 157.5MB 23ms \$949

1355 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE WITH ESDI INTERFACE
1355-PKG ESDI DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$1049.00
1375 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE W/SCSI INTERFACE \$999.00
1375-PKG SCSI DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$1099.00

\$99⁹⁵

1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE

- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER \$19.95
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE \$129.95
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK \$129.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$69.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K \$99.95
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$95.95
FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M \$129.95



9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM \$699

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYNCHRONOUS/
- SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE
- TRANSMISSIONS • CCITT 32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELL/212A
- COMPATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD
- PRO-96E

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD \$149⁹⁵

- 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE
- PRO-24E

PRO-24I 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD \$99.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

4800/2400 BPS FAX MODEM

\$149⁹⁵

- 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX
- TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS
- DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN
- PROFAX SOFTWARE SENDS DOS
- TEXT, PCL & TIFF FILES TO FAX
- TRANSMISSION
- MCT-FAXM

MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM \$89.95
MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM \$69.95

GeniScan SCANNER

\$199⁹⁵

- UP TO 400 DPI • 32 LEVELS
- OF GRAY SCALE • SPEED
- OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT • AUTO
- MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD
- INCLUDES SCANDIT II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE
- GS-4500
- PRODIGY-OCR OCR SOFTWARE \$49.95

LOGITECH MICE

- THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9
- 320 DPI RESOLUTION
- SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE

LOGC9 SERIAL MOUSE \$98.95
LOGC9-C* SERIAL MOUSE \$79.95
LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$109.95
LOGC9-PC SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD \$154.95
LOGB9 BUS MOUSE \$89.95
LOGB9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$104.95
LOGB9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD \$149.95
*NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

HARD DISKS

21.4MB \$199 65.5MB \$389
32.7MB \$219 80.2MB \$569
42.8MB \$339 84.9MB \$499

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/H KIT
21.4MB	ST-225	65MS	5-1/4"	\$199	\$249	\$309
32.7MB RLL	ST-238	65MS	5-1/4"	\$219	\$279	\$379
42.8MB	ST-251-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$339	\$389	\$449
43.1MB SCSI	ST-251N	40MS	5-1/4"	\$419	-	-
65.5MB RLL	ST-277-1	28MS	5-1/4"	\$389	\$449	\$549
80.2MB	ST-4086	28MS	5-1/4"	\$569	-	\$679
84.9MB SCSI	ST-296N	28MS	5-1/4"	\$699	\$759	\$859
122.7MB RLL	ST-4144R	28MS	5-1/4"	\$499	-	-
21.4MB	ST-125	40MS	3-1/2"	\$259	\$299	\$373
32.1MB RLL	ST-138	40MS	3-1/2"	\$289	\$339	\$429

Seagate



KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES AND JDR'S DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY

\$49.95

- XT OR AT COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
- (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • "SMART CARD" RECOGNIZES
- OTHER CONTROLLERS-AUTOMATICALLY ASSIGNS DRIVE
- ADDRESSES, ALLOWING EASY ADDITION OF 3RD/4TH DRIVE
- MCT-FDC-HD

MCT-FDC-HD4 4 DRIVE CONTROLLER \$59.95

FLOPPY DISK

\$29.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR
- COMPATIBLE • DS/DD AND DS/DQ COMPATIBLE
- MCT-FDC

HARD DISK

\$79.95

- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND
- 40MB • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES
- MCT-HDC

RLL HARD DISK

\$89.95

- SUPPORTS 2 RLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA
- TRANSFER • DESIGNED FOR XT-COMPATIBLES
- MCT-RLL

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD

\$149.95

- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP
- TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES
- MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE

\$169.95

- CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/
- 1.44MB) • CONCURRENT ACCESS TO HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES
- MCT-FAFH

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD

\$49.95

- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K
- AND 256K DRAMS (0K INSTALLED)
- MCT-RAM

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY

\$129.95

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING 1MB DRAMS •
- CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE
- MCT-AEMS

MCT-EMS XT COMPATIBLE EMS CARD \$99.95

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET

\$89⁹⁵

- FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4.5MB (0K
- INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR 1MB
- 120NS DRAMS
- MCT-RAMJET

DFI ETHERNET CARD

\$199⁹⁵

- 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH
- NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD • FOR
- THICK OR THIN ETHERNET • 15-PIN
- ETHERNET CONNECTOR • BNC
- CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET
- DFINET-300 8-BIT VERSION
- DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION \$239.95

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95

- SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
- MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY \$79.95

- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O \$119.95

- CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT,
- CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
- ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR
- MCT-MGMIO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450
- SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- MCT-AIO

DISPLAY CARDS

16-BIT VGA \$199.95

- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM EXPAND-ABLE
- TO 512K • 84 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE
- MCT-VGA-16

MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION \$169.95

EGA CARD \$149.95

- 640 X 350 HIGH RESOLUTION • DISPLAYS 16 COLORS
- AT A TIME • COMPATIBLE WITH HERCULES, CGA AND IBM
- MONOCHROME • SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS,
- LOTUS, CAD, AND MORE • 256K VIDEO RAM
- MCT-EGA

CGA CARD \$44.95

- IBM-COMPATIBLE ADAPTOR FOR RGB MONITORS • 640 X
- 200 MONO, 320 X 200 COLOR RESOLUTION • DISPLAYS 4
- COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY • LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
- MCT-CG

MCT-CGP WITH PRINTER PORT \$49.95

CG-COMP COMPOSITE ADAPTOR \$4.95

MONO GRAPHICS \$49.95

- XT AND AT-COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE
- MONOGRAPHICS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLU-
- TION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2
- MCT-MGP

JIM'S BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

\$179⁹⁵

DFI 400 DPI HANDY SCANNER 3000+

- QUICKLY SCANS IMAGES UP TO 4.1" WIDE • 100, 200, 300 &
- 400 DPI IN BOTH DIRECTIONS • B & W AND 3 HALF-TONE
- MODES • 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE • HERCULES, CGA,
- EGA AND VGA COMPATIBLE • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD
- INCLUDES PC PAINTBRUSH, IMAGE EDITOR UTILITY AND
- IMAGE TOOLS TO ALLOW MERGING OF GRAPHICS

HS-3000 WAS \$199.95 EXPIRES 3/15/90

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE,

SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200

FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110

RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE.,

SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

HOURS: M-F 9-7, SAT. 9-5, SUN. 12-4

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	
1181	AAPPS	236	1191	DIGIDESIGN.....	236	994	MAXIS SOFTWARE	99	
1071	ACCESS TECHNOLOGY	148		DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	17, 117, 137, 245		METAPHOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS.....	17	
	ADOBE	257		DOLPHIN SERVER TECHNOLOGY	17	1200	MICHTRON.....	236	
	AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS.....	17		DVI	215		MICRO CRAFT	245	
1178	ALTSYS.....	66					MICROCHIP	17	
	AMD	17				1146	MICROCOM	49	
1182	AMERICAN INTELLIWARE	236	1126	EASTMAN KODAK	49	1051	MICROILLUSIONS	236	
851	APPLE COMPUTER	17, 117, 203, 229, 236, 245, 257	1192	ELECTRONIC ARTS.....	236	1121	MICRONICS COMPUTERS	49	
981				EMERALD SYSTEMS.....	133	1052	MICROSOFT ...	17, 121, 148, 236, 257	
1183				EPSON	336	1079			
	APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS	17	1149	EVEREX SYSTEMS.....	49	1028	MICROTEL PACIFIC RESEARCH	66	
	APRICOT.....	98					MINDSET	245	
1127	AREAL TECHNOLOGY	49	1193	FARALLON COMPUTING.....	236		MIPS	17	
1184	ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	236		FLEMING-DOBLER B.V.	17		MIT	336	
1000	ARTISOFT	81, 137	1173	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	66	997	MOSAIC MARKETING	81, 148	
1072	ASHTON-TATE	148	1076	FORMULASOFT	148	1080			
1156	ASPEN RESEARCH.....	66	1145	FUTURE SOFT ENGINEERING	49	892	MOTOROLA	17, 96A, 336	
	AT&T	127					MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	133	
	AUGAT	17		GENERAL MOTORS	336	1155	MULTI SOFT	66	
1185	AUTHORWARE	236		GOLDSTAR	336				
1186	AUTODESK	229, 236		GRID COMPUTER	245	1133	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS.....	49	
1187	AVID TECHNOLOGY	236	989	GROLIER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	99		NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	17	
			1030	GW INSTRUMENTS	66		NCR	17, 137	
1188	BBC	229, 236					NEC	173, 336	
888	BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	185	1152	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS.....	49	1148	NETWORK INTERFACE.....	49	
885	BLACK & WHITE INTERNATIONAL.....	185	886	HELIIX SOFTWARE.....	185	1053	NEWTEK INDUSTRIES	236	
1073	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL.....	148	854	HEWLETT-PACKARD ...	17, 121, 179, 257, 336, 340		NEXT	17	
993	BRODERBUND SOFTWARE.....	99				1054	NORTH AMERICAN PHILLIPS....	236	
986	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	99					NOVELL.....	17, 137, 196	
1189	BYTE BY BYTE	236	1194	IBM	17, 117, 203, 215, 229, 236, 245, 257, 336, 340		OLIVETTI.....	336	
							OPEN SOFTWARE FOUNDATION.....	17	
	CAD SOFTWARE.....	17	1141	INFOCUS SYSTEMS.....	49		ORCAD SYSTEMS.....	17	
1175	CADKEY	66	1077	INFORMIX SOFTWARE.....	148, 236		OSBORNE COMPUTER	245	
1140	CALCOMP	49	1195			1055	OWL INTERNATIONAL.....	236	
1151	CANON U.S.A.	49		INMOS.....	238	1056	OXXI	236	
	CBIS	137	1142	INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT.....	49				
1169	CHIPSOFT	66		INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	17	1168	PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	66	
859	CLUB AT	98	1196	INTEL.....	17, 203, 236	1057	PARACOMP	229, 236	
857	COCONET	196		INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS	137	982	PARAGON CONCEPTS	117	
	COLECO	245		INTERGRAPH	17	1134	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	49	
1122	COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES	49, 203, 236		IRWIN MAGNETICS	133	990	PETER NORTON COMPUTING	99	
1190	COMPAQ COMPUTER	17, 98, 173		JOHNSON SPACE CENTER	229		PHILLIPS	203	
1074	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL.....	148					PRIME COMPUTER	137	
1120	COPAM USA.....	49	1130	LIND ELECTRONIC DESIGN	49	1129	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS.....	49	
992	CRESCENT SOFTWARE	99	1197	LOGOS SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL.....	236	1058	PROGRESSIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	236	
			1078	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	17, 148				
	D'ART COMPUTER	17		LSI LOGIC	17	998	QMS	81	
1075	DACEASY	148				883	QUALITAS	191	
	DAEWOO.....	336	1198	MACROMIND.....	236	984	QUANTA PRESS.....	99	
	DATA GENERAL	137	1147	MADGE NETWORKS	49	1106	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.....	279	
1135	DATA TECHNOLOGY	49	1199	MASS MICROSYSTEMS	236	987	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS.....	99, 279	
1180	DCA ENGINEERING	66	985	MAXIMUM STORAGE	99	1104	QUICKSOFT	81, 99	
1123	DELL COMPUTER.....	49, 336				1001			
1176	DENEBA SOFTWARE.....	66							
1150	DIGIBOARD.....	49							

Portrait of the Great American Investor



As a veterinarian, Lisa Kramer looks after patients with names like Smokey and Snowball and Spot. But she looks after herself, too. Lisa invests in U.S. Savings Bonds.

More than 30 million Americans like Lisa invest in Savings Bonds. Bonds pay competitive rates, like money market accounts.

Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.



U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate. A public service of this publication.

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
	RACAL REDAC	17
988	REFERENCE SOFTWARE	99
855	RODIME	196
	RUPP	173
1029	SALTIRE SOFTWARE	66
	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS	17
	SHARP	17
1059	SHEREFF SYSTEMS	236
	SIEMENS	336
1060	SILICON BEACH	
	SOFTWARE	229, 236
	SILICON GRAPHICS	229
	SIMON & SCHUSTER	336
1143	SIRIUS INDUSTRIES	49
1163	SIX SIGMA CASE	66
858	SOFTCARE SYSTEMS	196
887	SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	185
1167	SOFTSHELL SYSTEMS	66
1170	SOFTVIEW	66
1061	SONY	203, 236, 336
999	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	81
1062	SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	236
1027	SPIRAL SOFTWARE	66
	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	17, 229
983	SYMANTEC	17, 117
	TANDEM	117
853	TANDY	173, 336
	TEXAS	
	INSTRUMENTS	17, 229, 245
1128	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
	DATA SYSTEMS GROUP	49
884	THE LAMBDA GROUP	185
1157	THE SOFTWARE	
	ORGANIZATION	66
1065	THE VOYAGER COMPANY	236
1107	THEOS SOFTWARE	279
995	TOM SNYDER PRODUCTIONS	99
856	TOSHIBA AMERICA	
	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	196
	TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS	17
1063	TRUEVISION	229, 236
	UNISYS	17, 117
	UNIVERSAL MAC PRODUCTS	196
1064	VIDEOLÓGIC	236
	WANG	117
1105	WENDIN	279
1136	WESTERN DIGITAL	49
1066	WILLOW PERIPHERALS	236
1081	WORDPERFECT	148
996	XTREE	99
	XYQUEST	17
852	ZENITH	17, 92, 173
1154	ZORTECH	66

READER SERVICE

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
8	ABACUS SOFTWARE, INC. 260	95	ELS 132	* MICROWAY 261	259	TALKING TECHNOLOGY 318	
9	ABACUS SOFTWARE, INC. 260	96	ELS 288B	172 MITCHELL PACIFIC COMPUTER 130	260	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT 308	
10	ACMA COMPUTERS, INC. 195	97	EMERSON 69	173 MITSUBISHI 213	261	TEKTRONIX 115	
11	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH 2,3	98	EMERSON 69	174 MITSUBISHI 213	262	TEKTRONIX 115	
12	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH 2,3	99	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE 317	175 MIX SOFTWARE 163	297	TENSET TECHNOLOGIES 194	
24	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT TECH 310	* EPSON 20,21		176 MKS 126	263	TIGERTRONICS 308	
13	AGI COMPUTER, INC. 75	306 FAIRCOM 131		177 MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. 135	264	TOSHIBA 37	
14	AHEAD SYSTEMS 36	307 FAIRCOM 131		178 MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. 135	265	TOSHIBA 37	
15	AHEAD SYSTEMS 36	101 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 214		179 MULTI-MICRO 120	266	TOSHIBA 281	
16	AK SYSTEMS 312	* FORT WORTH COMPUTERS 308		180 MULTI-MICRO 120	267	TOSHIBA 281	
17	ALADDIN AMERICA 74	103 FORTE 72		181 NANAQ USA 178	268	TOTE-A-LAP 308	
18	ALADDIN AMERICA 74	104 FOX SOFTWARE 23		182 NANAQ USA 178	269	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS, INC. 38	
313	ALPHA PRODUCTS 310	105 FOX SOFTWARE 23		183 NANTUCKET 278	270	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE 106	
19	AMERICAL GROUP 315	106 FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC. 124		184 NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS 44	271	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE 106	
20	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP 202	314 FUTURA SYSTEMS 324		185 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CII	272	TRAVELING SOFTWARE 111	
21	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP 202	315 FUTURA SYSTEMS 324		186 NOHAU CORP 268	273	TRUEVISION 231	
* AMPRO COMPUTERS 110		107 GATEWAY 2000 24,25		187 NORTHGATE COMPUTER 89	274	TULIN CORP 72	
23	AMS 312	108 GE INFO SERVICES 249		188 NORTHGATE COMPUTER 90,91	275	TULIN CORP 72	
25	ANNABOOKS 302	110 GENERIC SOFTWARE 172		* NORTHGATE COMPUTER 275	276	T.P.C. 306	
* ANTHRO 42		111 GENERIC SOFTWARE 172		189 NORTHGATE COMPUTER 276,277	277	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY 310	
* AT&T NETWORK SYSTEMS 161		112 GLENCO ENGINEERING 274		190 NU-MEGA 105	278	UNICORN ELECTRONICS 320	
26	B & C MICRO 315	113 GOLDEN BOW 308		191 ON TARGET ASSOCIATES 308	279	UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS 265	
27	B & C MICRO 317	* HARD DRIVES 313		* ORACLE 63	280	UNIX 319	
28	B & C MICRO 317	114 HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH 14,15		* OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 174	281	UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS 312	
29	BARADINE PRODUCTS, LTD 316	115 HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH 94,95		192 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 335	* UNIXWORLD 321		
30	BAY TECH 67	116 HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES 237		193 OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP 39	* UNIXWORLD 320A-B		
31	BAY TECH 67	117 HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP 317		194 OVERLAND DATA 303	* U.S. ROBOTICS 119		
32	BEST COMPUTER 52,53	118 HOME SMART COMPUTING 323		195 PACIFIC DATA 98	282	VERBATIM 55	
33	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY 316	* IBM-OFFICE VISION 10,11		196 PACIFIC DATA 98	* VERMONT CREATIVE 35		
34	BINARY ENGINEERING 183	120 IC EXPRESS 316		197 PAPERBACK SOFTWARE 80	283	VESTRONIX 164	
35	BINARY TECHNOLOGY 317	121 INMAC 130		198 PARA SYSTEMS 177	284	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP 108	
450	BIX 198,199	122 INTEGRAND 224		199 PATTON & PATTON 104	285	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP 108	
* BIX 334		126 INTEGRATED INFORMATION 76,77		200 PAUL MACE SOFTWARE 226	286	WHITEWATER GROUP 263	
36	BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYS 188	123 INTEL 220		201 PC GLOBE 79	287	WILLOW PERIPHERALS 219	
295	BLAISE 47	124 INTELLIGENCEWARE 27		202 PC POWER & COOLING 96	400	WINTERK 9	
37	BOLT SYSTEMS 122	310 INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE 333		203 PC POWER & COOLING 96	288	WINTERK CORPORATION 310	
38	BOLT SYSTEMS 122	311 INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE 339		* PERCON 302	289	XEC PRODUCTS 256	
39	BORLAND 13	125 INTERCON ASSOCIATES 181		204 PERISCOPE 107	290	XELTEK 310	
40	BORLAND 13	128 IO TECH 165		205 PERISCOPE 107	301	ZENITH 269	
41	BP MICROSYSTEMS 323	129 IO TECH 312		206 PINNACLE MICRO 116	291	ZORTECH 45	
* BUYERS MART 290-301		130 IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC. 315		207 PINNACLE MICRO 116	292	ZORTECH 85	
42	BYTE BITS 312	304 IQ ENGINEERING 87		208 PINNACLE SALES INT'L 312	293	Z-WORLD 316	
* BYTE SUB MESSAGE 264		305 IQ ENGINEERING 87		209 PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYS 315			
43	BYTEK COMPUTER CORP 320	131 JADE 309		* PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE 57			
* BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER 326		132 JAMECO 304,305		210 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE 58,59			
44	B&B ELECTRONICS 323	133 JB TECHNOLOGIES 302		211 PROTECH MARKETING 227			
45	CADRE TECH/SARATOGA DIV 31	134 JB TECHNOLOGIES 302		212 PROTECH MARKETING 227			
46	CALCOMP 28,29	* JENSEN & PARTNERS 113		213 PSEUDOCORP 316			
47	CALCOMP 28,29	135 JYACC 246,247		214 P.C. BRAND 141			
48	CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP 311	136 JYACC 246,247		215 P.C. BRAND 142,143			
49	CANON 16	6 J.D.R. 328,329		216 P.C. BRAND 144,145			
* CCM/MCGRAW-HILL 266		7 J.D.R. 328,329		171 P.C. BRAND 146,147			
* CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 136		137 KADAK PRODUCTS LTD 323		218 QUA TECH 320			
50	CLONE COMPUTERS 325	138 KEA SYSTEMS LTD 314		219 QUA TECH 320			
51	CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY 43	139 KEITHLEY METRABYTE 316		220 QUA TECH 320			
52	COCO NET 192	* KILA SYSTEMS 317		221 QUA TECH 320			
53	COCO NET 192	141 KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 337		222 QUALSTAR CORPORATION 318			
54	COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH 228	142 KORE, INC 315		223 QUARTERDECK 64,65			
55	COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH 228	143 K.T. MANUFACTURING CO LTD 314		* QUARTERDECK 64A-P			
56	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS 207	300 LAHEY 194		224 RADIO SHACK CIV			
* COMPAQ 48A-H		144 LASERGO 102		* RAIMA 51			
57	COMPUCLASSICS 243	145 LASERGO 102		* RAIMA 114			
58	COMPUCOM 302	146 LAWSON LABS 314		225 RAINBOW 73			
59	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 103	147 LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS 317		226 RAINBOW 73			
60	COMPUTER FRIENDS 140	148 LOGICAL DEVICES 318		227 ROSE ELECTRONICS 139			
61	COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. 166	149 LOGICAL DEVICES 318		228 RUPP CORP 182			
62	COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. 166	150 LOGICAL DEVICES 318		229 R&R ELECTRONICS 312			
294	COMPUTERLANE 307	151 LOGICAL DEVICES 318		230 SAEIG COMPANY 318			
64	COMPUVIEW 34	152 MAP INFO 100		231 SAFWARE 315			
308	CONNEXPERTS 287	153 MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 310		232 SAGE/POLYTRON 285			
65	CONTECH 314	154 MATHSOFT 157		233 SANTA CRUZ OPERATION 61			
66	CONTROL VISION 314	155 MATRIX SOFTWARE 244		234 SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER 320			
67	COVOX 318	156 MATROX 209		235 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 314			
68	CRICHLLOW DATA SCIENCES 314	* MCGRAW HILL SCHOOLS(NRI) 256A-B		236 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 314			
69	CUBE SYSTEMS 168	157 MEAD 322		237 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 314			
70	CUBE SYSTEMS 168	298 MEGADATA 270		238 SCOTSDALE SYSTEM 306			
71	CUBIX 138	299 MEGADATA 270		* SEAGATE 125			
72	CUBIX 138	159 MEGATEL 74		239 SEALEVEL SYSTEMS 303			
73	CURTIS, INC. 323	160 MEI 46		240 SEALEVEL SYSTEMS 303			
* DAMARK 212		161 MEI 46		241 SEQUITER SOFTWARE, INC. 155			
74	DATA STRATEGIESA INT'L INC 308	162 MERRILL & BRYAN 109		242 SILICON SHACK 310			
75	DATA TRANSLATION 123	163 MERRILL & BRYAN 109		* SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS 83			
76	DATALIGHT 315	309 MERRITT COMPUTER 237		244 SOFTWARE LINK 225			
78	DELL COMPUTER CII,1	164 MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC. 303		245 SOFTWARE LINK 225			
80	DELL COMPUTER 32,33	165 MICRO MACRO MUNDO, INC. 303		303 SOFTWARE SECURITY 283			
* DELL COMPUTER 32A-B		166 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP. PROD 248		246 SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC. 78			
82	DESCRIBE, INC. 254,255	312 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP. PROD 303		247 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 235			
84	DIGIBOARD 129	167 MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY 317		248 SPJ DISTRIBUTING CO 88			
296	DIGITALK 70,71	* MICROCOMP MKTG. CNCL 327		249 ST SYSTEMS 308			
85	DISKOTECH 323	168 MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED 308		250 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 189			
86	DISKOTECH 323	* MICROSOFT 6,7		251 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 189			
87	DISKETTE CONNECTION 301	* MICROSOFT 19		252 STORAGE DIMENSIONS 250			
88	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS 323	* MICROSOFT 101		253 STORAGE DIMENSIONS 250			
89	DSC COMMUNICATIONS 273	* MICROSOFT 170,171		254 STSC 193			
90	DSP DEVELOPMENT 184	* MICROSOFT 223		302 SUPERSOFT 86			
93	EASTRIDGE TECHNOLOGY 218	169 MICROVITEC 41		256 SURAH, INC. 316			
* ECOSOF 180		170 MICROVITEC 41		257 SYSTAT 190			
94	ELEXOR, INC. 318	217 MICROWAY 211		258 S'NW COMPUTERS & ELECT 124			

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 80 IS 1-56 No North American inquiries please.

401	ACCEL CO. LTD	IS-6
402	APRICOT COMPUTERS	IS-8,9
403	BEHAVIOR TECH. COMP. CORP	IS-47
446	BIX	IS-55
* BYTE BACK ISSUES		IS-51
* BYTE PUBLICATIONS		IS-56
404	C SOURCE, INC.	IS-51
405	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-23
406	CLARION SOFTWARE	IS-23
407	COBALT BLUE	IS-50
408	COBALT BLUE	IS-50
424	COMPUSAVE INT'L	IS-49
409	COSI SYSTEMS	IS-54
410	D-LINK LTD	IS-16
* ELONEX		IS-41
411	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	IS-25
412	FORMOSA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.	IS-31
413	FORTRON/SOURCE	IS-13
414	FORTRON/SOURCE	IS-13
415	GAMMA	IS-4
416	GREY MATTER	IS-48
417	HWA HSIN ELECTRONIC	IS-28
418	INES GMBH	IS-46
419	INTERQUAD LIMITED	IS-5
420	INTERQUAD LIMITED	IS-7
421	IPANEMA ENTERPRISES	IS-32
422	IXI LTD	IS-54
423	JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	IS-21
425	MAYFAIR MICROS	IS-22
426	MINOLTA GMBH	IS-14,15
427	OSICOM	IS-37
444	PACIFIC DATA	IS-45
445	PACIFIC DATA	IS-45
429	PHOTRON LTD	IS-42
430	PROCAMP USA, INC.	IS-46
431	PROCAMP USA, INC.	IS-46
432	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY	IS-43
* SCANDEC TRIBUTOR		IS-53
433	SHEBO COMPUTERS, INC.	IS-29
434	SHEBO COMPUTERS, INC.	IS-29
* SOFTLINE INT'L		IS-35
435	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	IS-39
436	STATSOFT	IS-33
437	TECHPOWER	IS-34
* TOPS		IS-10
438	TRIGEM COMPUTER	IS-2
439	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	IS-54
440	UNIBIT	IS-27
441	USA SOFTWARE	IS-19
442	VASCO	IS-38

* Correspond directly with company.

FEBRUARY 1990 • BYTE 332C

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State/Province _____ Zip _____
 Country _____
 () ()
 Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

- ☐ 1 Senior-level Management
☐ 2 Other Management
☐ 3 Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- ☐ 4 Administration
☐ 5 Accounting/Finance
☐ 6 MIS/DP/Information Center
☐ 7 Product Design and Development
☐ 8 Research and Development
☐ 9 Manufacturing
☐ 10 Sales/Marketing
☐ 11 Purchasing
☐ 12 Personnel
☐ 13 Education/Training
☐ 14 Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:

- ☐ 15 Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
☐ 16 Computer Retail Stores
☐ 17 Consultants
☐ 18 Service Bureau/Planning
☐ 19 Distributor/Wholesaler
☐ 20 Systems House/Integrator/VAR
☐ 21 Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

- ☐ 22 Manufacturing
☐ 23 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
☐ 24 Retail/Wholesale
☐ 25 Education
☐ 26 Government
☐ 27 Military
☐ 28 Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
☐ 29 Consulting
☐ 30 Other Business Services
☐ 31 Transportation, Communications, Utilities
☐ 32 Other: _____

☐ I subscribe to BYTE. ☐ I do not subscribe to BYTE.
☐ Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160
1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180
1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230										

TOOLS '90

Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems

SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

CNIT Paris (La Défense), June 26-29, 1990

FIRST ANNOUNCEMENT AND CALL FOR PAPERS

Program Chairman: Jean Bézivin, Conference Chairman: Bertrand Meyer

TOOLS '89 was the first large-scale event ever to be devoted to the practical applications of object-oriented technology. The conference drew together more than 500 participants from all over the world.

TOOLS '90 will continue the tradition of excellence and practicality established by TOOLS '89. To be held in the last week of June, TOOLS '90 will include tutorials (on June 26 and 27), workshops, invited presentations, submitted papers, and an exhibition of industrial and research object-oriented tools.

The conference format will include:

- ☐ Tutorials (on June 26-27) addressing major object-oriented languages (such as Smalltalk, Eiffel, Objective-C, C++, CLOS), Object-Oriented Databases, Object-Oriented Design methods and other key topics.
- ☐ Invited presentations by international object-oriented experts.
- ☐ Submitted papers on important practical aspects of object-oriented techniques.
- ☐ Demonstrations of object-oriented tools, languages, environments, databases and their applications.

TOOLS '90 will again be held in the exciting new CNIT center in Paris (La Défense), a business and conference center devoted entirely to technologies of the future. The new CNIT is the home of the

Paris Infomart, an ongoing exhibition of advanced computer tools and applications.

TOOLS '90 is now soliciting papers on all aspects of object-oriented technology. All submitted papers should have a strong practical bend and emphasize applications.

Suggested topics include:

- ☐ Reports of actual experiences with object-oriented tools and methods.
- ☐ New developments in the technology.
- ☐ Development and use of reusable component libraries.
- ☐ Management and educational issues.

Beyond this list, any paper dealing with object-oriented topics is potentially acceptable if it is of interest to industry practitioners.

Submissions may be made in the form of either full papers (8 to 15 single-spaced pages) or extended abstracts (5 or more pages including basic bibliography). Submissions will be evaluated by the International Program Committee, chaired by Professor Jean Bézivin of the University of Nantes. Six copies of each submission should be sent to:

TOOLS '90
Attn: Jean Bézivin
Laboratoire d'Informatique
Faculté des Sciences et Techniques
Université de Nantes
2, rue de la Houssinière
44072 Nantes Cedex - France

IMPORTANT DATES:

All submissions must be received by March 1 to be considered for inclusion in the conference. Submissions should be in English. Notification of acceptance will be mailed by April 1st; final manuscripts will be due May 1st.

THE INTERNATIONAL OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WEEK

It is anticipated that other meetings related to the topic of the conference, such as User Group meetings or standardization committees, will be organized in the same venue during the week of TOOLS '90, especially on Monday, June 25. The organizers of TOOLS '90 will help coordinate and publicize such events if they fall within the scope of the conference. Prospective meeting organizers should contact the TOOLS organizer.

Please return the coupon below NOW if you wish to submit a paper, or if you just want to receive the final announcement for the conference.

Whether or not you plan to submit a paper, mark your calendar now and plan to attend what will be the most exciting event in 1990 on the hottest topic in software technology.

Electronic mail can be sent from Europe to:
geocub.greco-prog.fr!bezivin
(from the U.S.: uunet!geocub.greco-prog.fr!bezivin).

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

☐ Please send me subsequent announcements relative to TOOLS '90.

☐ I wish to submit a paper. Title: _____

This will be ☐ a full paper ☐ an extended abstract

☐ My company is interested in exhibiting. Please send me exhibitor information.

Name and address (please type):

First Name _____ Last Name _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____

City, State, Zip, Country _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____

For further information please contact:
TOOLS '90

S O L

14, rue Jean Rey

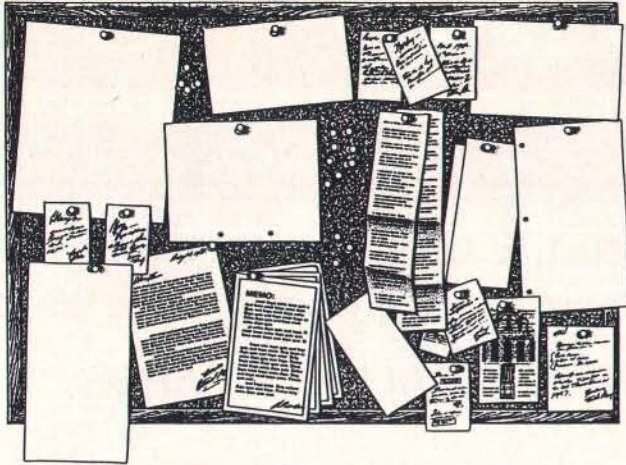
75015 Paris

France

Phone: +33-1-40 56 03 58

(Fax: +33-1-40 56 05 81)

BBS Sysops



Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area? Are your subscribers interested in microcomputers? Listen to this!

Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. It is a custom package of news and features designed specially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshes, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just \$49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just \$69.

If you call BIX directly, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only \$3/hour on evenings and weekends and \$6/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just \$20 a month in the U.S. (lower 48 states). International Tymnet access is provided by your local PTT.

Subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
1-800-227-2983
In NH (603) 924-7681

continued from page 288

TRANSFER() procedure, you will see why. Since TRANSFER() has no way of knowing whether it is transferring to the start or the middle of the coroutine, it can't tell whether to load the routine's input arguments. So any communication between the main routine and coroutines (or between coroutines and each other) must take place in global variables (as in the examples I gave for F83 and Mach 2).

The Task Is Done

There's quite a variety out there; enough to satisfy everyone's needs. Of course, if you want full-blown development systems, you'll probably have to pay a bit more. But it's good to know that if you decide to replace money spent with some old-fashioned time and sweat to get your multitasking, you can do that, too.

Certainly, there are problems. Any multitasking operating system running on the 8088/8086 is going to be flying without any task protection. There's no keeping an insane process from loading up its segment registers with whatever it pleases and laying waste to the operating system's kernel. (Interesting aside: The Wendin people are up-front about this to the degree that their manual provides a road map of the Wendin-DOS kernel's data structures. I guess they figure that if you're going to get yourself into trouble, you might as well be informed about it.)

Still, I've gotten plenty of good work done thanks to DESQview, and I intend to continue my development work with multitasking systems. These will certainly include more than one of the selections I've presented this month. The bottom line, I suppose, is that a Mac Plus with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive or an XT with a hard disk drive and 640K bytes isn't such a has-been after all. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

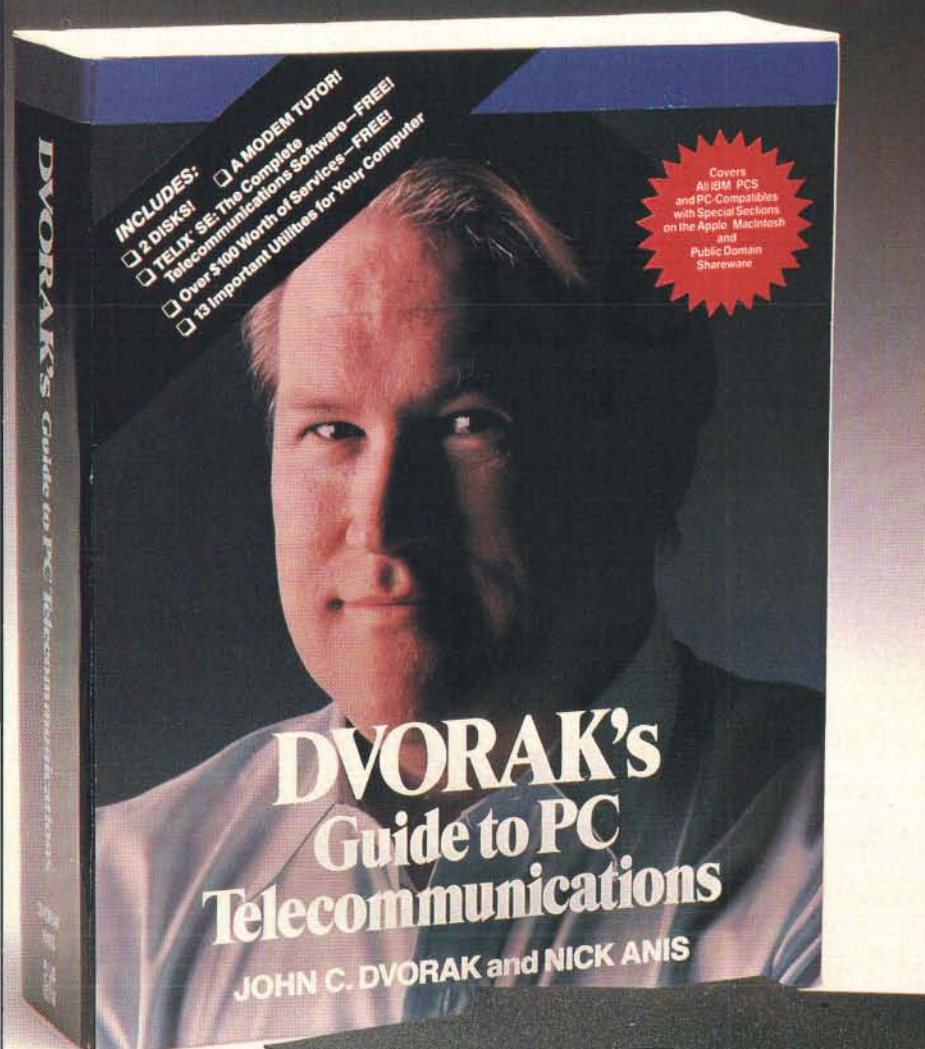
- Comer, Douglas. *Operating System Design: The XINU Approach*, Vol. 1. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1989.
- Tanenbaum, Andrew S. *Operating Systems: Design and Implementation*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Wise Guide.

Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications



"Dvorak's style and humor make this a refreshing and accessible sourcebook with an incredible breadth of coverage." Peter Norton

TELECOMMUNICATIONS JUST GOT SIMPLE—

Plug into the world of electronic databases, bulletin boards, and on-line services. All you need is your computer, a modem, and this outstanding book and disk package by internationally acclaimed columnist John C. Dvorak and programming wiz Nick Anis.

With this book and software package you can:

- Send and receive electronic mail, memos, and reports to and from your office, hotel room, beach resort, or home.
- Set up an efficient home-office.
- Schedule airline reservations electronically.
- Download over 10,000 software programs right into your computer over regular phone lines.
- Get instantaneous stock quotes.
- Tap into most major newspapers and newsletters electronically.

For **Only \$49.95** you get a comprehensive, easy-to-read guide on everything you ever wanted to know about telecommunications plus TWO diskettes loaded with outstanding free programs. This book is written for experts and novices alike.

INCLUDES:

- Two 5-1/4" Disks
- A Modem Tutor
- TELIX/SE—The complete Telecommunications Software - FREE!
- Over \$1500 in Discounts and Services
- 13 Important Utilities for Your Computer - FREE!

\$49.95, ISBN: 0-07-881551-7, 750 pp. Quality Paperback, 2 5-1/4" Disks (IBM PC/Compatible).

(3-1/2" Disks available through a coupon offer.)

Available Now at Book Stores and Computer Stores

ORDER TODAY!
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-262-4729



Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

(Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone: 416-293-1911)

1989 © McGraw-Hill, Inc.

by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis • Foreword by Peter Norton

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

Matter at the End of Its Tether

In technology, small is beautiful, not to mention cooler and cheaper

Publishing is a ballet of delays. When I wrote about Fred Warshofsky's *The Chip War* (June 1989), George Gilder's *Microcosm: The Quantum Revolution in Economics and Technology* (Simon & Schuster, New York) was still undergoing the peristaltic rhythms of what is grandly called "production." About the time my Warshofsky review appeared, a "proof copy" of Gilder's book turned up in the mail. (Reviewers, you should understand, seldom see actual books. They are sent error-ridden paperbound page proofs, which lack such essentials as the index whereby they might find something a second time. The page numbers, even, are written in by hand and not to be relied on.) The Gilder proof copy seemed especially error-prone, and I put it to one side. And now that I have a hardbound copy fit to appraise, I must write this four months before you'll see it, which will be eight months after you saw my Warshofsky piece, if you did.

All of which helps explain why one optimal scenario, a Warshofsky-Gilder confrontation, couldn't be arranged. So I'll summarize it en route to trying another scenario. *The Chip War*, briefly, deplored a series of fumbles whereby production of components like video RAMs became a Far Eastern monopoly. But *Microcosm* says, pooh, that needn't matter, if we can stop fussing about our Asian brethren and stop lobbying Washington and just resume confidence in our normal strength, which is design. For what Japan mass-produces is merely replacement parts, which design routinely obsolesces.

And that claim is a detail of a larger historical vision. What Gilder sees as the prime theme of at least the past century is the steady obsolescence of *matter* as a key to importance, to wealth. That rhymes with a lifelong theme of Buckminster Fuller's, who preached a long-term trend "from tracked to trackless, from wired to wireless, from

visible to invisible." It pleased Fuller that the year he was born—1895—was the very year W. C. Roentgen sent his famous rays clear through what had always seemed "solid"; the same year, too, that Marconi did without wires, Charles Duryea without tracks. (Duryea? He patented the first American gasoline-engine car.)

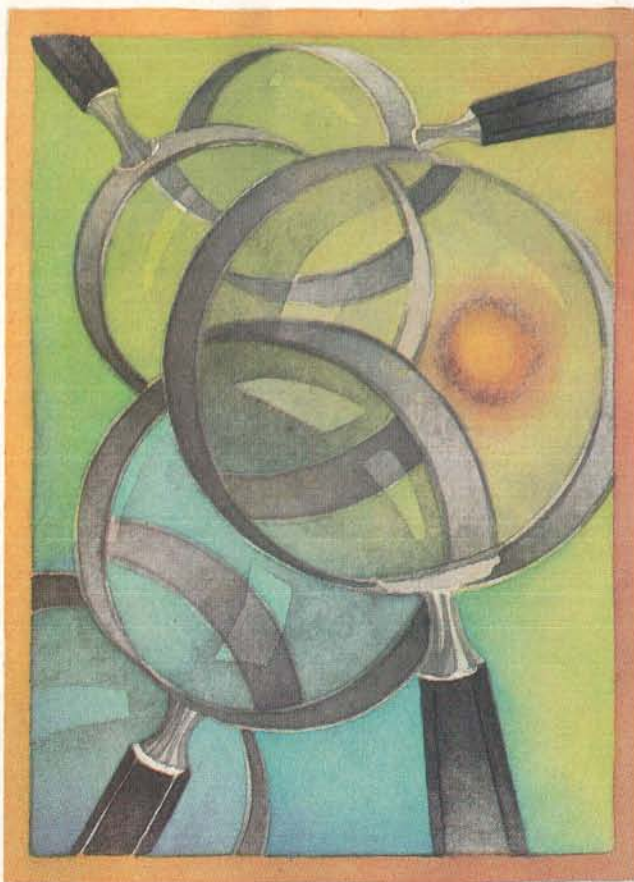
It's noteworthy how fast and how frequently Roentgen's work got replicated. Within months they were pumping out x-rays in places as remote from Wuerzburg as Colorado, shouting "Lo!" as the rays streamed through boxes and hands to limn shadowy coins and bones. That matter might be transparent, perhaps as a first step toward being nonexistent, must have seemed a theme to rejoice in. For how matter did load nineteenth-century shoulders!

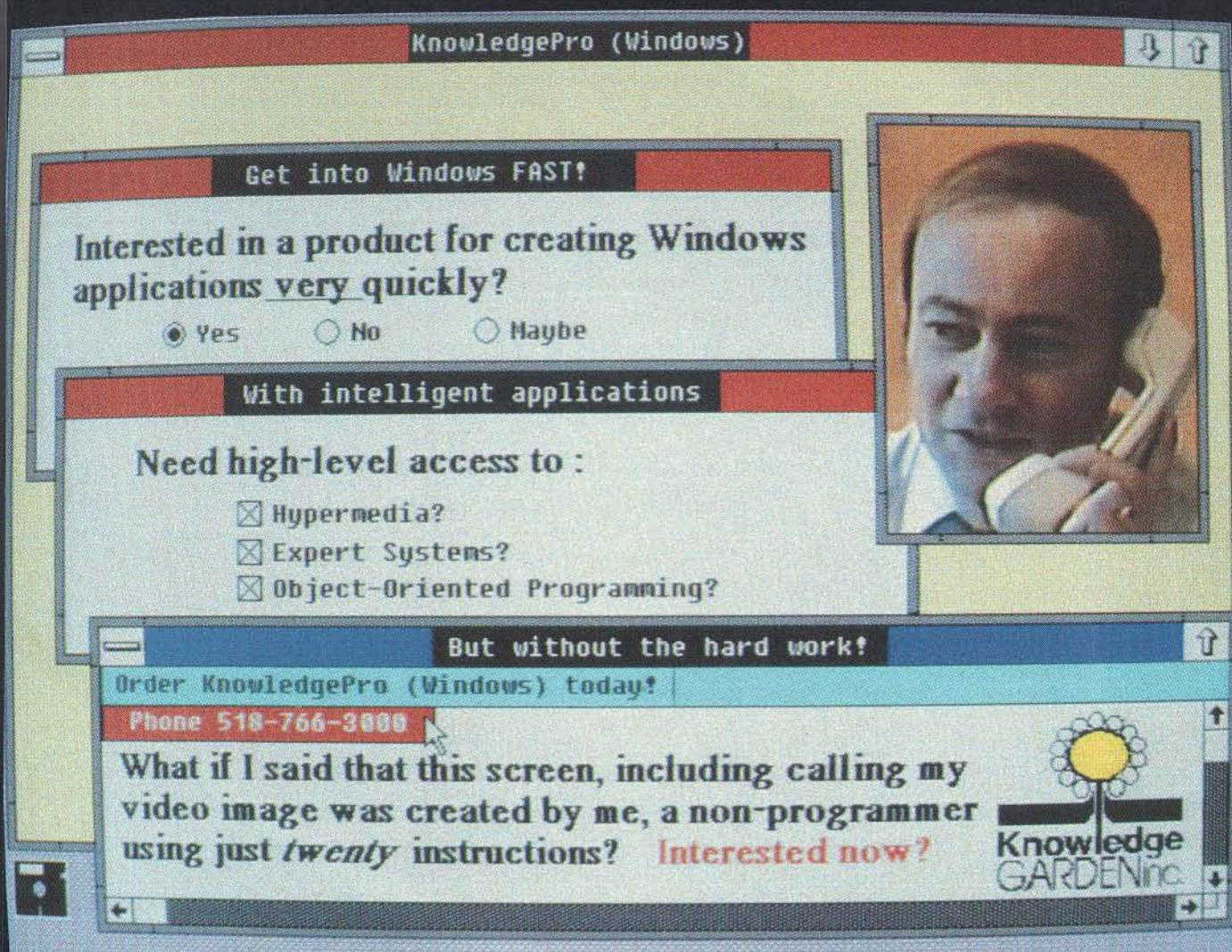
"Wealth"—that was once land and treasure, slaves and armies; later, wealth was ore and oil and regimented labor. But today, "The global network of telecommunications carries more valuable goods than all the world's supertankers," says Gilder. What it carries is literally weightless.

Still, for most people, Newton's world remains definitive. Solids bang against solids; reaction accompanies action. In the Freudian psyche, pressures build up like steam. In even the theologians' world, effect follows cause. So (says MIT mathematician Gian Carlo Rota), "Our logic is patterned exclusively on the structure of physical objects."

Thus, most people are out of date (and even think wealth is gold). For according to their logic, quantum theory makes no sense. Meanwhile, millions of appliances—TVs, radios, microwaves, computers—prove that transistors are doing something reliably. And since (to cut a long story short) our transistorized technology posits quantum theory, we'd best abandon such logic and plunge into the

continued





Un-retouched screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.

Introducing the door into Windows!

Easy access to Windows

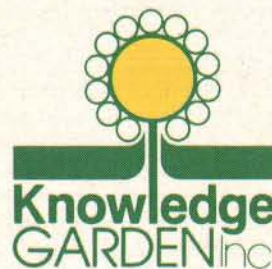
KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs \$695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs \$495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another
intelligent
tool from



microcosm, where whatever we can think of is forever invisible—don't even try to draw a picture of a quark—and events seem to work the way the mind does, by making leaps.

The focal figure of *Microcosm* is Carver Mead, 56 this year, who (among other feats) showed that “as you move down into the microcosm... everything gets better as it gets smaller, cooler as it gets faster, cheaper as it gets more valuable. As the traffic of electrons becomes denser, speedier, more complex, and more plentiful, the number of accidents drops, defects decline, and nothing ever wears out.”

*It was the
replacement-part
mentality that paved
the way for Japan.*



That's contrary to the Newton-based intuition that the smaller the more fragile, the more complex the less reliable. Mead foresaw a whole computer on a chip, salable at a few dollars, as long ago as 1968. He's waged lifelong war against all that seemed plausible in 1945 to John von Neumann: all that till very lately has dominated computer architecture.

Not that von Neumann was wrong in his time. Switches (vacuum tubes) were expensive, wire was cheap. So economize on the tubes, using miles of wire. That meant a CPU, which we wire to “memory” cells that are wired to one another, the whole then wired to input (cards, keyboard, ROM) and to output (printer, CRT). But today, says Mead, “It is wire that has become costly in every way, clogging the chip with complex metals hard to lay down, subject to deterioration from heat, and difficult and expensive to link to the world.” Meanwhile, processor and memory “all can be made of the same sliver of silicon.” And silicon (sand) is the cheapest stuff in the world.

That can all seem obvious in 1990. Unhappily, it became evident to the industry far less suddenly than it did to Mead. For a long time, the transistor was a substitute for the vacuum tube: a replacement part, with some interesting advantages. It ran cool, it used little power, it was small. Then the IC was a substitute for a board stuffed with transistors. Then RAM and DRAM chips were replacements for the ferrite-core memory components that had themselves replaced tube flip-flops. At every stage, the replacement-part metaphor prevailed: Do the von Neumann thing, which is the way to do it, only do it smaller and cooler (and, by golly, cheaper!).

It was the replacement-part mentality that paved the way for Japan. A computer being (1) a CPU plus some supporting stuff, which we wire to (2) some dozens or hundreds of interwired memory chips, and then equip with (3) a keyboard and (4) a viewscreen—well, whoever can best mass-produce these discrete standardized parts sits in the catbird seat. Warshofsky's book outlined the process whereby Far Eastern companies came to occupy that seat. Japan makes the CPU, memory, keyboard, and LED viewscreen for every laptop made today that I know of. In fact, Japan will even assemble the laptop, for Zenith or Tandy to rebrand.

But that all depends on the parts being standardized, which

in turn depends on the von Neumann architecture. Think back to ENIAC's 18,000 vacuum tubes (one-third of which were 6SN7 memory flip-flops) and ponder how the replacement-part metaphor locks in limitations half a century old—like the engine chugging up front of the horseless carriage, despite every complication of U-jointed drive shaft, because up front was where the horse once panted.

But the von Neumann architecture has been likened to some General Motors factory where one person does all the work while thousands more queue up to give instructions. Or think of dragging an evening gown through the eye of a needle: You'd reduce it to thread, for reweaving on the other side. One CPU, that's a needle's eye. So we come to parallel architecture; also, once more, to Gilder's main theme, the obsolescence not only of matter but of matter's analogies. For “CPU” says “logic,” logic of the cause-and-effect kind that, as Rota has told us, is “patterned exclusively on the structure of physical objects.” (That is why, says Gilder, the AI movement plays a game with mirrors, “scientists exalting the human brain as a computer and computers performing ever more dazzling logical feats for their masters.”)

What the book nudges us toward is what “logic” some decades ago was discrediting: analog devices, deemed fuzzy by logic's either-or, which nonetheless function the way our senses do. We'll need them (e.g., for speech recognition and speech synthesis) if we're ever to force keyboard and viewscreen down into the microcosm, where what were once vacuum tubes have already vanished.

And, getting there, we'll need the “silicon compilers,” to which Gilder devotes a whole fascinating section: software that designs microchips, not the logic but the physical chips themselves; and not “neater” chips than human designers can manage, just cheaper ones, faster ones. For by orthodox methods, whereby women cut lines in huge sheets of Mylar with Xacto knives, “a single 1990s design would take up much of the Bay Area and have most of its female population crawling across Mylar on knee pads.”

That's not the way Chips & Technologies, an outfit you may have heard of, cloned the IBM AT. Using silicon compilation and concentrating on the support chips Intel's 80286 had obligated, they got the total chip count down from IBM's 130 to 47, the power consumption down by 60 percent. Fabricating the new chips? Sure, contract that out to Japan. Why not? And sell the output to Tandy, Dell, Olivetti, Siemens, NEC, Sony, Epson, Goldstar, Daewoo... That list kept lengthening, while at IBM they struggled to comprehend what was going on.

Likewise at Weitek, two Chinese-American defectors from Hewlett-Packard achieved generic math coprocessors disentangled from Intel and Motorola CPUs. The market turned out to be twice as large as that for the “gotcha” devices: the ones that will work only with a specified microprocessor.

Not greatly publicized, silicon compilers are here. So are silicon analog units. Combine them, and, lo, design! And, lo, the end of the replacement-part philosophy. And (given no loss of nerve) the end of the Asian Peril. And special-purpose devices proliferating. And Gilder's utopia, our triumph over matter. For we didn't launch off from solidity. “In the beginning was... the idea.” ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper's. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as “hkenner.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

OBJECT-ORIENTED DESIGN & PROGRAMMING

Putting The Technology To Work

A TWO-DAY COURSE BY BERTRAND MEYER

Washington (Jan. 22-23), Boston (Feb. 13-14),
Palo Alto (March 20-21), Seattle (March 22-23), Denver (April 5-6), Los Angeles (May 16-17)

Also Worldwide: Paris (Jan. 29-30, Mar. 26-27, in French), Amsterdam (Feb. 1-2), Madrid (Feb 5-6), Melbourne (May 24-25), Singapore (May 28-29)

If you are involved in software development, either as a manager or as a developer, you know how crucial it is to improve software quality and productivity.

Object-oriented design and programming is the major technological breakthrough in software engineering over the past 15 years. This course introduces the approach and shows why it is going to dramatically affect the way we develop software, like no other advance since the invention of high-level programming languages.

In two dense, information-packed days, Dr. Bertrand Meyer, an internationally recognized authority in the field and the designer of the acclaimed Eiffel language, will present the full power of O-O techniques. You will understand why major companies the world over are gearing up to be ready for this revolutionary approach.

This course provides a unique opportunity to go beyond the buzzwords and learn the techniques that must be mastered for true O-O design: classes, export controls, single and multiple inheritance, assertions, programming by contract, disciplined exceptions, genericity, polymorphism, inheritance-based typing, dynamic binding and many others.

You cannot afford to miss the object-oriented revolution. This course is a unique opportunity to learn firsthand how the next generation of software will be developed.

KEY QUESTIONS

The course brings answers to the major issues raised by this radically new approach to software development, including:

What is the difference between true object-oriented techniques and encapsulation techniques made popular by Ada and Modula-2?

What kind of software lifecycle is appropriate for software designed with object-oriented techniques?

What gains can you expect in terms of quality and productivity?

Supporting tools: Is there a CASE for OOD?

How can object-oriented techniques be used to produce software that is not only reusable and extendible, but correct as well?

What are the major obstacles that must be overcome to make software reuse practical?

To what extent can you emulate the object-oriented technology in classical languages such as C?

COURSE MATERIAL

Included in the course fee is a 350+ page folder including the reproduction of all transparencies and a number of important articles on object-oriented concepts and techniques. In addition, participants will receive a copy of the book *Object-Oriented Software Construction* by Bertrand Meyer (Prentice-Hall, 1988), a 534-page, in-depth review of O-O methods, techniques, languages and tools.

Interactive
Software Engineering Inc.



Seminar location and hotel arrangements: Each seminar is held at a major hotel in a conveniently located metropolitan area. Registered participants will receive detailed access information. They are responsible for their hotel arrangements. **Seminar Fee:** The fee for US courses is US \$695; for European courses FF (French Francs) 5,900; for Singapore, S\$ (Singapore Dollars) 885; for Melbourne, A\$ (Australian Dollars) 845. A special discounted fee (US \$645, FF 5500, S\$835, A\$795) will be applied to any registration received and paid three weeks before the seminar. Companies registering three or more employees from the same location are entitled to a discount of US \$50, FF 400, S\$50, A\$40 per person; this may be combined with the previous discount in case of early registration and payment. The fee includes copies of the course transparencies and other supporting material, a copy of Dr. Meyer's book, lunches, refreshments, and a reception on the evening of the first day. Payment must accompany the registration form. Purchase orders and vouchers will not be accepted.

Cancellations: Substitutions will be accepted at any time. Any cancellation received by us later than three weeks before the seminar will be liable to a 50% service charge. Participants will be liable for the entire fee for any cancellation not received by us 10 days prior to the seminar. Should the seminar be cancelled for any reason, the liability of Interactive Software Engineering is limited to reimbursement of the seminar fee.

For US seminars, please complete and return the form below to: Interactive Software Engineering, 270 Storke Road, Suite 7, Goleta, CA 93117. Telephone 805-685-1006, Fax 805-685-6869. For seminars outside the US, please do not use this form but send a Fax, mail or telephone message to Interactive Software Engineering to request the proper registration form.

☐ Washington (Jan. 22-23) ☐ Boston (Feb. 13-14) ☐ Palo Alto (March 20-21) ☐ Seattle (March 22-23) ☐ Denver (April 5-6) ☐ L.A. (May 16-17)

Address (please print): Company _____ Department _____

Street, P.O. Box etc. _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

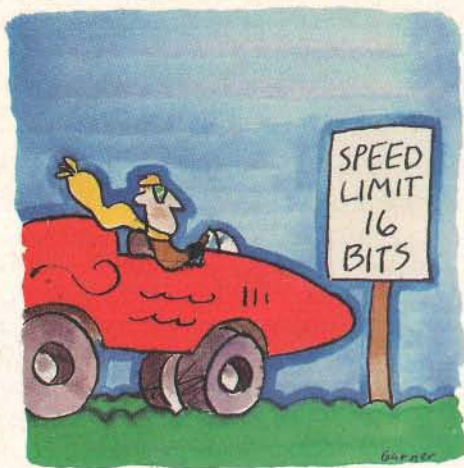
Name of company contact _____ Phone _____ Fax _____

Names of participants (please print): _____ Method of Payment (check one):

☐ Check enclosed, amount: _____

☐ VISA ☐ M/C # _____ Exp. Date _____

I confirm that I have read, understood and accept all registration conditions. Authorized signature: _____



THE BUS STOPS HERE

Make sure you check the bus before you buy that fast CPU

There's more to designing a fast car than simply installing a bigger engine. You need to consider the fuel system, the suspension, and other key components of the car.

The same holds true for computers: There's more to building a fast computer than just slapping on a faster CPU. For high-performance computing, you need to optimize other critical components as well. Among these components is the bus—which establishes the logical and physical connections among the various components of the computer. (See "A Bus Tour," September 1989 BYTE.)

Applications that are commonly performed by high-performance computers, such as graphics and networking, manipulate large volumes of data. If you have a fast processor, you need to have a fast bus that can handle the volume of data that goes along with these applications. However, many computer manufacturers are simply ignoring the key relationship between the bus and the CPU. They're churning out high-speed 80386, 80486, and even RISC machines that use the standard IBM AT bus. These aren't machines that end up on the secretary's desk for some high-speed word processing. These are machines intended to be used as file servers or graphics workstations.

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Sure, they're competitively priced, but, in the final analysis, you get what you pay for.

Consider the AT bus. It has a 16-bit-wide data path and a maximum bandwidth (data transfer rate) of about 6 megabytes per second. Now, suppose you want to perform some animation on your new 80486 "screamer" with its AT bus. Good-looking animation requires the display of about 30 frames per second. If you have a high-resolution monitor (e.g., 1 million pixels), that means you need to manipulate 30 megabytes per second. The AT bus is obviously not up to the task. Plus, if you want realistic color, you'll need a 32-bit-wide data bus to store all those pixel definitions. That means that you've got a blazing CPU without the bus architecture necessary to support it.

Nor is IBM's Micro Channel Architecture—which has a maximum bandwidth of about 20 megabytes per second—up to the task of animation. The Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) maximum bandwidth is 33 megabytes per second. If you add the overhead for bus arbitration, interrupts, background tasks, and so forth, even the EISA bus would not cut the mustard in a high-resolution animation application.

The demand for high-performance graphics caused Hewlett-Packard to add a custom bus to its new EISA-bus Vectra 486. The special bus is dedicated to a "Super VGA" graphics controller and can handle as much as 40 megabytes per second. High-performance graphics is one of the reasons that Sun came up with its SBus, which can handle up to 80 megabytes per second.

The AT bus has equally serious limitations when used in network server systems. It simply doesn't have the data bandwidth necessary to ensure fast performance on a network. Here, the MCA and EISA buses perform much better. And new systems, like the NetFrame, that support additional I/O channels and

coprocessors are specifically designed to accommodate large networks and at the same time preserve compatibility with the IBM PC architecture.

The AT bus is also inadequate for multitasking operating systems like Unix and OS/2, particularly in 32-bit mode. When the 32-bit 80386 version of OS/2 comes out this year, machines with the AT bus will have a hard time keeping up. Unix users are already experiencing the frustrations of running Unix on an 80386 system with the AT bus. When you start performing multiple tasks, all of which are trying to access the bus, performance slows down to a crawl.

The gist of this argument is that the AT bus was not designed for 32-bit graphics, network I/O, or multitasking operating systems. It was designed for single-user, single-tasking PCs before the era of PC-based CAD and network applications. The 80386, 80486, and RISC processors like the SPARC or R3000 chips, on the other hand, are designed to take on the applications typically performed by minicomputers and mainframes. Just as it makes no sense to buy an 80386 if all you need to do is some word processing or a couple of mailing lists, it also makes no sense to build a machine with such a high-performance processor connected to the slow and limited AT bus.

Nevertheless, many clone vendors are doing exactly that. They're serving up cheap machines based on old technology, the only difference being that they have the latest CPU. These machines are deceptively fast when used in single-user mode and with simple graphics applications or standard PC business applications. And don't get me wrong—there's still a lot of life in the AT bus for those applications.

But you just might be in for a big disappointment. ■

Nick Baran is the West Coast Bureau Chief for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "nickbaran."

Capture the power of QuickBASIC and C with LabWindows®



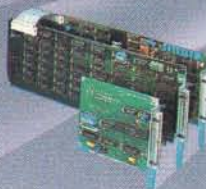
VXI



RS-232



GPIB



Plug-in Boards



Industry standard Microsoft QuickBASIC, C, or QuickC compatible development tools for data acquisition and instrument control

Work with interactive easy-to-use function panels that generate 100% Microsoft QuickBASIC and C compatible code, and still use industry standard compilers to create standalone programs for any DOS computer.

Functions for all your instrument control needs

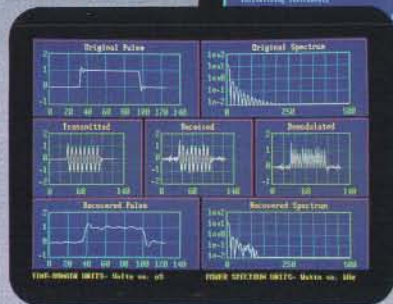
All the functions you need to control and read data from GPIB, RS-232, and VXI instruments, plus an instrument library of over 70 ready-to-use instrument drivers for hassle-free instrument programming.

Integrated support for plug-in data acquisition boards

Write programs quickly and easily for multichannel acquisition direct to disk, digital control, and waveform generation using the National Instruments plug-in boards.

High-performance analysis libraries make number crunching fast and simple

Have the analysis functions you need right at your finger tips, including array operations, statistics, FFT and digital filtering functions, and much more.



Extensive graphics capabilities make it easy to put your data on display

Creating sophisticated multiplot displays and real-time strip charts is no problem, plus you get hard copy support for HPGL plotters and over 160 dot-matrix and laser printers.

LabWindows... making industry standard programming languages work for you in data acquisition and instrument control.

**Ask for a FREE Catalog and Demo Disk
(800) IEEE-488 or (512) 794-0100**



NIHON NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS K.K. (JAPAN) (03) 788-1922 • NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF FRANCE (1) 4865-3370 • NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS OF ITALY (2) 4830-1892 • NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS UNITED KINGDOM (6) 355-23545 • ARGENTINA (1) 46-5776 • AUSTRALIA (2) 736-2888 • AUSTRIA/EASTERN EUROPE (316) 391-804 • BELGIUM (2) 466-8199 • CANADA (416) 890-2010, (613) 596-9300, (514) 747-7878, (403) 295-0822, (604) 988-2195 • DENMARK (42) 251-122 • FINLAND (358) 0 351-1800 • GREECE (1) 361-1283 • HONG KONG (2) 0426-2707 • INDIA (2) 346-613, (11) 683-6571 • INDONESIA (21) 414-838 • IRELAND (3) 846-661414, (3) (3) 427-2282, (44) 236-40840 • ISRAEL (3) 324-298 • KOREA (2) 776-5340 • MEXICO (5) 523-7886 • THE NETHERLANDS (7) 099-6360 • NORWAY (2) 53-1250 • PORTUGAL (1) 545-313 • SINGAPORE (65) 336-4713 • SOUTH AFRICA (11) 787-0473 • SPAIN (1) 555-8112 • SWEDEN (8) 792-1100 • SWITZERLAND (6) 552-8949 • TAIWAN/THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA (2) 703-6280 • THAILAND (2) 234-9330 • VENEZUELA (2) 959-4036 • WEST GERMANY (89) 80-7081

WORKGROUPS

Tandy® Business Products

Team up for success.

The question is productivity. How can you keep expanding your business, coordinate your employees and still keep costs down?

By working together. Powerful Tandy 386™-based business computers make ideal file servers for proven 3Com and Novell workgroups. Everyone in your office can access the same software. Cut costs by using shared peripherals.

With E-mail, you can send memos without shuffling papers, and put an end to telephone tag.

And we're on your team, too. Radio Shack provides the best support services available in the industry.

Put together a winning game plan. Team up with Tandy business systems.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card